



WEBB'S GUIDE  
TO THE  
OFFICIAL RECORDS  
OF THE  
COLONY OF NATAL







WEBB'S GUIDE  
TO THE  
OFFICIAL RECORDS  
OF THE  
COLONY OF NATAL

An expanded and revised edition  
together with indexes

Compiled by  
JENNIFER VERBEEK,  
MARY NATHANSON and ELAINE PEEL  
Department of Library and Information Science  
University of Natal



PIETERMARITZBURG  
UNIVERSITY OF NATAL PRESS

1984



Copyright 1984 University of Natal  
P.O. Box 375  
Pietermaritzburg

ISBN 0 86980 363 8 (Hardback)  
0 86980 387 5 (Paperback)

*Webb's Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal*

is the third edition of

*A Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal*

Compiled by C. de B. Webb

Published by the University of Natal Press, 1965 and 1968

Typed in the University of Natal Press  
Printed by Multicopy Centre, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg



# Contents

Foreword by C. de B. Webb	vii
Preface	ix
Acknowledgements	xi
Introduction: Structure and use of <i>Webb's Guide</i>	xiii
Abbreviations and symbols	xvi
Libraries and institutions	xvii
Constitutional development of Natal	xviii
PART ONE	
Unpublished government records	1
PART TWO	
The principal publications	19
<i>Section One</i>	
Sessional papers	29
<i>Section Two</i>	
Published reports, statistical returns and tabular statements	158
<i>Section Three</i>	
Reports of commissions and courts of enquiry	232
<i>Section Four</i>	
Papers published for general information	248
PART THREE	
Non-Natal publications	297
APPENDIX A	
Unpublished documents not in Natal Archives Depot	333
APPENDIX B	
Principal officials	335
APPENDIX C	
Sessions of the legislatures	337
Author index	338
Subject index	346



## Figures and Tables

Figure 1	Structure of <u>Webb's Guide</u>	xii
Figure 2	Explanation of some typical entries	xv
Figure 3	Maps showing the boundaries of Natal	xx
Table I	Civil establishment of Natal	xxiii
Table II	Magistracies of the Colony of Natal 1910	xxvii
Table III	Boards as at 1909	xxviii
Table IV	Civil establishment of Zululand	xxix



## Foreword

Almost twenty years have passed since the appearance of the first edition of A Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal. During these years, Natal historical studies have flourished, and I have allowed myself to believe that the Guide encouraged - perhaps even generated - some of this scholarly activity. If that is so, then the next twenty years should see a further notable increase in the output of Natal historians, for this third, expanded and revised edition of the Guide has a capacity far beyond its predecessors: a simple digging tool has been developed into a sophisticated mining instrument, capable of yielding enlarged quantities of archival ore. I am deeply impressed by the work of the compilers, Jennifer Verbeek, Mary Nathanson and Elaine Peel; and I am immensely proud to have my name associated with their achievement.

C. de B. WEBB  
King George V Professor of History  
University of Cape Town







## Preface

In 1979 the Department of Library and Information Science in the University of Natal was approached by the Bibliographic Committee of the South African Institute for Library and Information Science regarding a revision of A Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal. The first edition of the Guide had been compiled by Professor Colin Webb and published by the University of Natal Press in 1965 as part of the Natal History Research Project, with financial assistance from the Department of Education, Arts and Science (National Council for Social Research). A second revised edition was published in 1968.

The first two editions of this work have served researchers well over the years and stimulated work to the extent that more than seventy theses on the history of the colonial period, and a large number of academic papers and scholarly books have been produced since the 1960s. We believe that this new, revised edition will facilitate expanded research into a widening range of Natal topics.

The changed title of this Guide is a tribute to Professor Webb's significant contributions to the study of Natal history.







# Acknowledgements

Financial assistance rendered by the Human Sciences Research Council towards the cost of this research is hereby acknowledged. Opinions expressed or conclusions arrived at are those of the compilers and are not to be regarded as those of the Human Sciences Research Council.

Acknowledgement, too, must be made to Professor C. de B. Webb and the University of Natal Press, who hold the copyright to the earlier editions of A Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal, and whose continuing interest in the work and readiness to see the work updated and expanded were appreciated. Special thanks must go to Margery Moberly who did so much to make this edition a reality.

Mary Nathanson and Elaine Peel spent more than three years working on this project, together with Sherrel Michie and Jocelyn Leslie-Smith who checked each bibliographic entry for errors. It has been a pleasure to work with such a magnificent team.

I would also like to thank the Computer Centre of the University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, especially Clive Reid, for the writing of the index program. My husband, Alistair Verbeek, must be thanked for his willingness to share his computer expertise with me, and also because he was prepared to live with the Webb project for four years! The Department of Zulu helped us to standardise Zulu orthography, whilst the staff of the Department of Historical Studies were most generous with their advice, and solved many a problem.

My colleagues in the various libraries which we consulted contributed much to this Guide, as did the staff of the Natal Archives Depot, Pietermaritzburg. Graham Dominy prepared the chapter on the administrative and constitutional development of the Colony, and Mr J.F. Nel and Ms Bobbie McGinn spent many hours checking our text for errors, and made most useful suggestions.

But above all, the team is most deeply indebted to Darlene Holtz who was responsible for secretarial work and computer input, and who also helped with proof-reading, and who retained her sense of proportion in spite of us all.

JENNIFER VERBEEK  
Project Supervisor



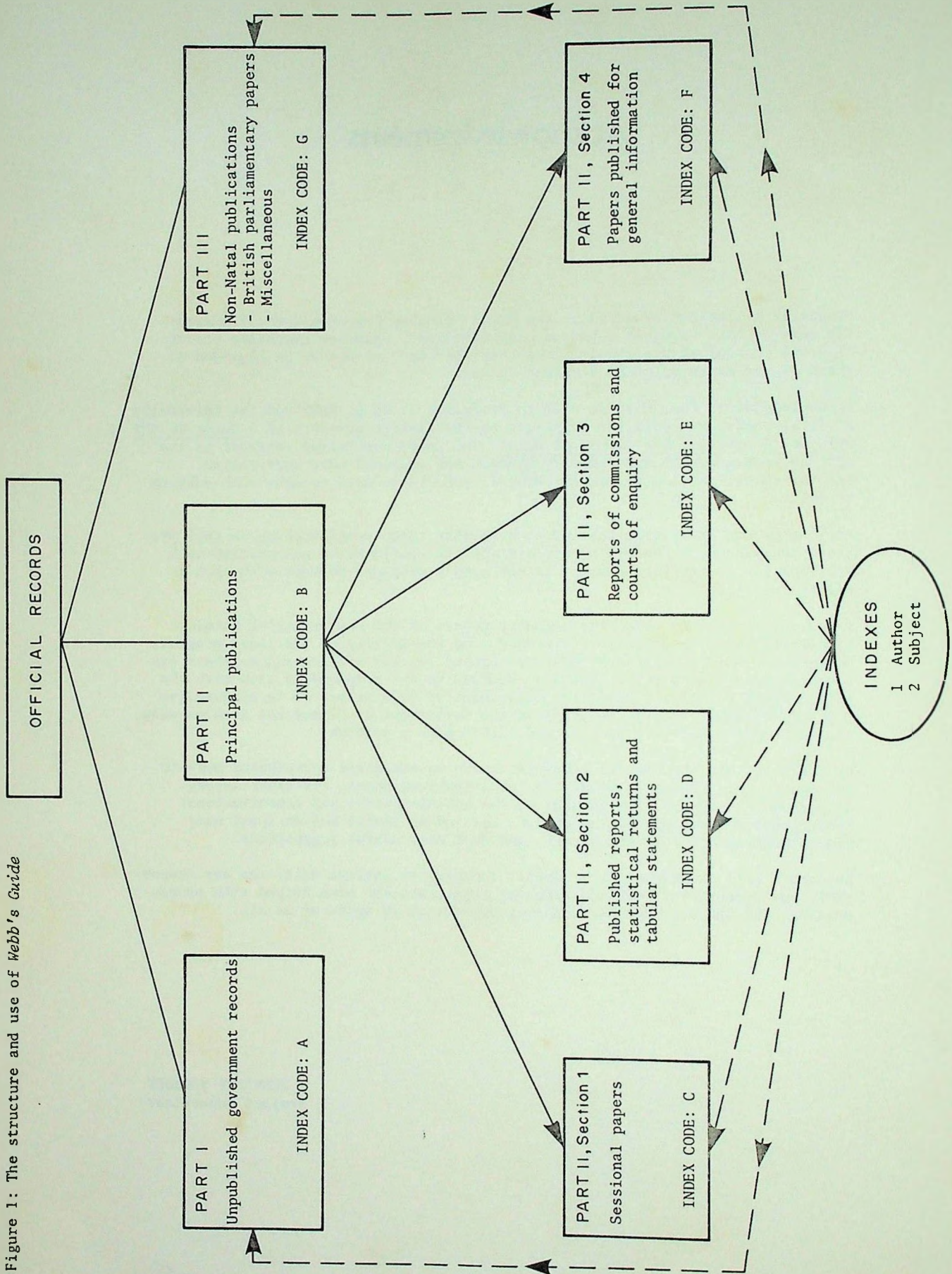


Figure 1: The structure and use of *Webb's Guide*



# Introduction

## THE STRUCTURE AND USE OF *WEBB'S GUIDE*

Webb's Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal is not a comprehensive bibliography of the Colony's official records. That was neither Professor Webb's original intention nor the aim of the compilers of this revised and enlarged third edition. The first and second editions were built up by working directly from the shelves in the five major Natal collections. This edition now lists the Natal colonial holdings of the South African Archives and all the important libraries in the country. In addition to these documents there are a large number of papers relevant to Natal which emanated from the British government. These are held by the Public Record Office of Great Britain and by the British Library, and details of how to trace them are given on p.333 and p.334. Other Natal papers not included in the Guide are those which various offices of origin are legally empowered to retain. See Appendix A, p.333, for details.

Although a number of changes have been made in this third edition, the Guide follows closely the structure of the earlier editions - a structure which was dictated by the relationships between the documents. The usefulness of this arrangement was confirmed by researchers, archivists and librarians in the field of Natal colonial history with whom we consulted extensively.

All relevant publications in the collections of the Natal Archives Depot and the major libraries in Natal - the Durban Public Library, the Natal Society Library and the libraries of the University of Natal (the Killie Campbell Africana Library and the library at Pietermaritzburg) - were examined personally by the compilers. In compiling Part I, however, we worked directly from the inventories drawn up in the Natal Archives Depot, and were further guided by their List of Archivalia. Nor did we index this material in detail: this would have been practically impossible, and unnecessary, since ongoing inventories and card indexes exist and a computerised data bank is being compiled by the Archives staff.

Information regarding the holdings of other South African libraries was obtained by correspondence. The original intention was also to include details of Natal colonial publications held by overseas libraries but it proved impossible to obtain full information. Some libraries did kindly send us lists of their holdings. These libraries are listed on p.xvii and details of their holdings can be obtained from the Department of Library and Information Science, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg. The Public Record Office, in particular, has a vast collection of published material.

Every effort has been made to trace missing publications. These fell into two categories. In some cases (for example, Departmental Reports) the series numbers indicated that particular publications existed which had not been found in any collection by the compilers of the first and second editions. In most cases we were no more successful in tracing these documents, although a few were found in manuscript among the unpublished records or in their published form as enclosures within these records. Probably the most significant of these untraced documents are some of the earliest Blue Books (see note on p.26). In other cases certain documents were listed in the two earlier editions of the Guide, but could not be traced by the compilers of this edition. The entries for these documents have been retained but the sign (#) indicates that they were not examined by the compilers.

The method of bibliographic description used in this edition varies considerably



## INTRODUCTION

from earlier editions. We have followed the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules (2nd ed. London : Library Assoc., 1978), but have amended them where necessary.

1. Any errors on the title pages of documents have not been corrected in transcription. The only changes we have made in titles are the use of ellipsis for non-essential words or phrases and, occasionally, the insertion of on.
2. The use of square brackets [ ] indicates information derived from the text of the document, where explicit information is wanting. This occurs most often in regard to untitled or unpaginated documents.
3. Standard bibliographic information regarding authors, pagination, illustrative material, and maps is included so that documents can be definitively identified. This information is recorded according to the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules:  
Title/Statement of responsibility. -- series. -- notes.  
Adaptations: Two hyphens -- are used instead of a long dash — which could not be produced on the typewriter.  
Documents containing maps have been further identified by an asterisk\* in the left-hand margin.
4. Notes have been added to most of the entries. These notes are mainly concerned with the content of the documents and are selective rather than exhaustive; they were also used in compiling the two indexes. The spelling used in these notes (and therefore also in the indexes) has, unlike that in the titles of documents, been standardised. This standardisation is particularly important in regard to Zulu orthography, where modern spelling only has been used. Earlier or variant spellings have been fully cross-referenced in the index. Spelling, hyphenation, etc. are in accordance with the Concise Oxford Dictionary except in the case of titles (vide supra).
5. Subject captions have been added in Part II, Sections 1 and 2 and Part III.  
Some typical entries are analysed in Figure 2 opposite.

Other innovations in this revised edition include:

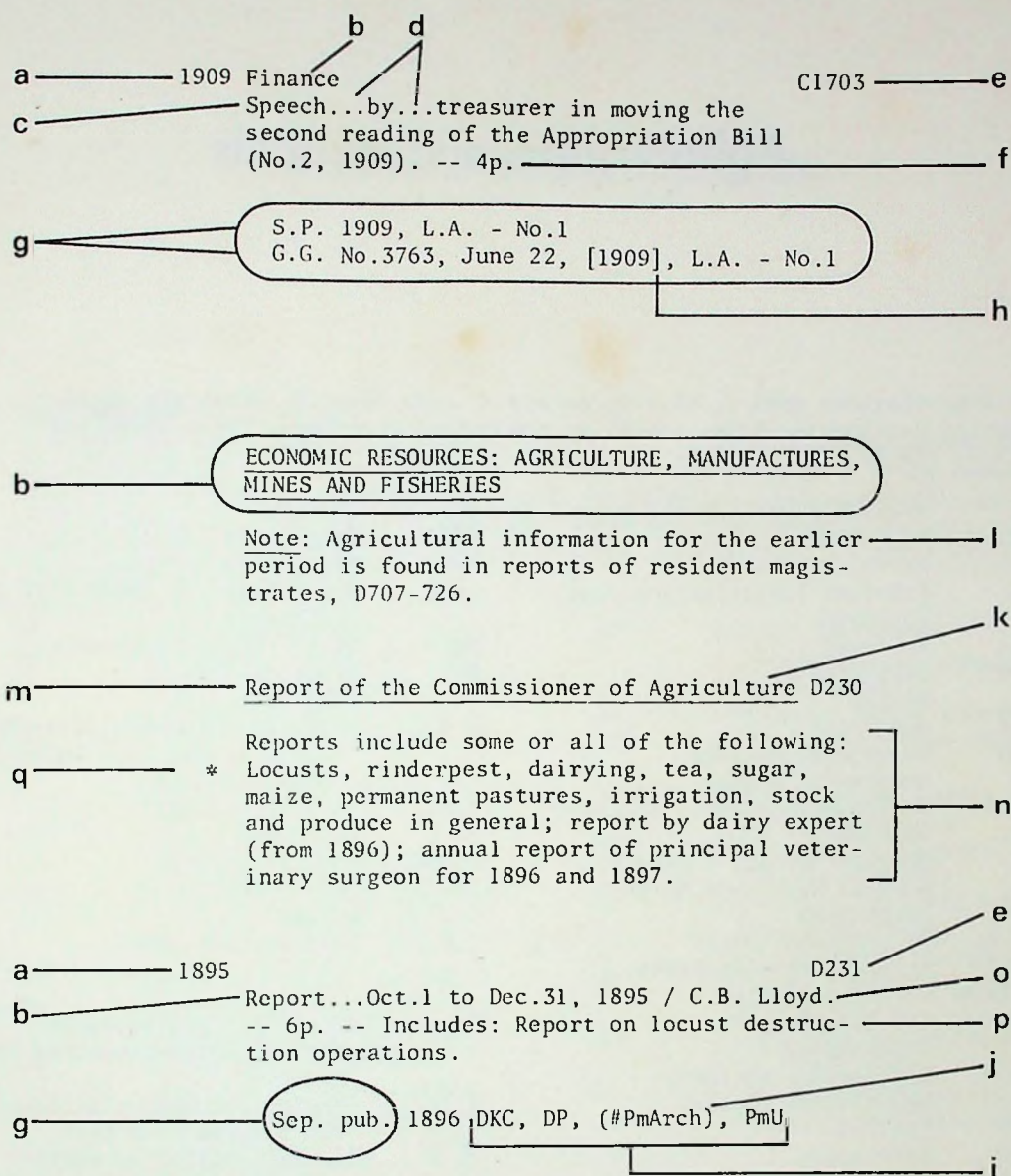
1. Information from the Irish University Press Series of British Parliamentary Papers has considerably expanded Part III, the non-Natal publications.
2. An informative essay on the constitutional and administrative development of Natal, 1842 - 1910, has been contributed by Graham Dominy, Senior Archivist of the Natal Archives Depot.
3. Author and subject indexes have been added to the Guide. Indexing terms were derived from the captions, titles and notes. Each index is provided with an introduction which explains the method of compilation. It should be noted that the numbers to the right of each entry (e.g. C124) are for indexing and cross-referencing purposes only.

The researcher is advised to consult the introductory notes which precede each part and section of the Guide. These give further information on the scope and arrangement of the part or section which follows.



INTRODUCTION

Figure 2: Explanation of some typical entries



- a. Date of publication.
- b. Subject heading.
- c. Title.
- d. Omission of non-essential words from title.
- e. Indexing code.
- f. Pagination.
- g. Document description and number.
- h. Information inserted by compilers, as information was not given on the title page.
- i. List of depositories holding copies. Those in Natal are given in alphabetical order separated by a semi-colon from a second sequence of other depositories.
- j. Document listed in 1st and 2nd editions but not handled for this edition.
- k. Name of department responsible for document.
- l. Cross-references to other relevant documents.
- m. Full title of report.
- n. Covering content note: all following reports are likely to include information on the listed subjects.
- o. Author statement.
- p. Additional content notes regarding that particular document.
- q. Document includes map/s.



## Abbreviations and Symbols

The abbreviations used in this Guide are as laid down in either the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules (1978) or the Oxford Dictionary for Writers and Editors (1981).

BPP	British Parliamentary Papers	no.(s)	number(s)
B.B.	Blue Book	OFS	Orange Free State
ca.	circa	ORC	Orange River Colony
CID	Criminal Investigation Dept.	PISAL	<u>Periodicals in South African Libraries</u>
col.	coloured	PWD	Public Works Department
cols.	colonies	Pmb.	Pietermaritzburg
dept.	department	p.	pages
Dr	doctor	S.D.	Selected Documents presented to the Legislative Council, Natal, 1857-74.
dupl.	duplicate	S.P.	Sessional Papers
G.G.	Government Gazette	SS	steamship
G.N.	Government Notice	suppl.	supplement(ary)
G.N.Z.	Government Notices, Zululand	unmb.	unnumbered
Gov.	Governor	v.	volume
HMS	Her/His Majesty's Service	Z.B.B.	Zululand Blue Book
	Her/His Majesty's Ship		
govt.	government	*	document contains map(s)
i.c.o.	in continuation of	...	words or phrases omitted from title
I.U.P.	Irish University Press...	[ ]	Information not on title page but derived from text
Cols.A	Colonies: Africa	(# )	document listed in earlier editions, but not seen by compilers, 1980-3
Cols.G	Colonies: General		
ill.	illustrated		
L.A.	Legislative Assembly		
L.C.	Legislative Council		
Ltd.	limited		
Lieut.	Lieutenant		
MS(S)	manuscript(s)		
NGR	Natal Government Railways		



# Institutions and Libraries

## SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTIONS

These have been listed at the end of each entry according to a given pattern: Natal institutions in alphabetical order, followed by other South African institutions in a separate alphabetical sequence. The standard abbreviations for the names of libraries, as listed in PISAL (Periodicals in South African Libraries), have been used.

BP	Bloemfontein Public Library	JU	University of the Witwatersrand Library, Johannesburg.
BU	University of the Orange Free State Library, Bloemfontein	KP	Kimberley Public Library
CLP	Library of Parliament, Cape Town	PEU	University of Port Elizabeth Library
CP	South African Library, Cape Town	PmArch	Natal Archives Depot, Pietermaritzburg
CU	J.W. Jagger Library, University of Cape Town	PmP	Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
DKC	Killie Campbell Africana Library, University of Natal, Durban	PmU	University of Natal Library, Pietermaritzburg
DP	Durban Municipal Library	PP	State Library, Pretoria
DUI	University of Durban-Westville Library, Durban	PU	Merensky Library, University of Pretoria
GU	Cory Library, Rhodes University, Grahamstown	PUS	Sanlam Library, University of South Africa, Pretoria
JP	Johannesburg Public Library	ZU	University of Zululand Library, Kwa-Dlangezwa

## BRITISH AND AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS

The following institutions have significant collections of Natal Colonial material. The compilers gratefully acknowledge their kind co-operation in submitting information about their collections. This information is now available in the Department of Library and Information Science; further details should be sought directly from the holding library.

British Library of Political and Economic Science  
London School of Economics  
10 Portugal Street  
London WC2A 2HD

Foreign and Commonwealth Office Library  
Sanctuary Buildings  
Great Smith Street  
London SW1P 3BZ

Institute of Commonwealth Studies  
27 Russell Square  
London WC1B 5DS

Northwestern University Library  
Evanston  
Illinois 60201  
USA

Public Record Office  
Kew  
Richmond  
Surrey TW9 4DU

Yale University Library  
New Haven  
Connecticut 06520  
USA



## Constitutional Development

Natal was annexed as a British dependency in terms of a proclamation issued by the Governor of the Cape Colony on 12 May 1843 in which the "District of Port Natal" was declared to be a British colony. Some ten months earlier, on 5 July 1842, the Volksraad of the Republic of Natalia had submitted to British authority. Despite the British annexation, the Volksraad continued to exist until October 1845.

By Letters Patent, dated 31 May 1844, the District was annexed to the Cape Colony. Further Letters Patent, issued on 30 April 1845, constituted a separate government, administered by a Lieutenant-Governor, for the District. The first Lieutenant-Governor was appointed by the Governor of the Cape Colony on 22 November 1845, and he took the oaths of office in Pietermaritzburg on 2 December 1845. This was confirmed by Royal Warrant on 30 December 1845.

The Lieutenant-Governor presided over an Executive Council consisting of six members. The first council was nominated by the Governor of the Cape Colony on 22 November 1845. Between 1845 and 1869 all the members of the Executive Council were officials, and the council assisted the Lieutenant-Governor with the making of official policy and in co-ordinating the activities of the various government departments. In 1869 the Lieutenant-Governor was empowered to appoint elected members of the Legislative Council to the Executive Council. Consequently, between 1869 and 1893 the importance and status of the Executive Council as a policy-making body declined. From the institution of responsible government in 1893 until Natal joined the Union of South Africa in 1910 the members of the Ministry, together with the Governor, formed the Executive Council.

The Legislative Council of the Cape Colony framed laws for Natal from 1844 until these powers were revoked by Letters Patent issued on 2 March 1847. By the same Letters Patent the Lieutenant-Governor, or the Officer Administering the Government of the District, and three or more persons, to be named by the Crown, were constituted as a Legislative Council for the District. The Letters Patent were proclaimed in Natal on 25 July 1848. The members of the first Legislative Council were all officials and it was only in 1856, after Natal had become a separate colony, that the colonists received any degree of popular representation on the Legislative Council.

Between 1845 and 1856, whilst Natal was a district of the Cape Colony, the dual legal system was established. By Ordinance 12 of 1845, dated 27 August 1845 and proclaimed on 27 February 1847, Roman-Dutch Law was established as the common law of the district. This meant that Natal had the same legal system as the Cape Colony. The change came in 1849 when Ordinance 3 of 1849, passed on 23 June, specified that African customary law, described as "Native Law", and not Roman-Dutch Law, should apply to the Black population of Natal. This ordinance also conferred the title and powers of "Supreme Chief over the Native Population" upon the Lieutenant-Governor.

In 1846 the Lieutenant-Governor appointed a Locations Commission which was to investigate methods of locating Natal's indigeneous black population and the large numbers of refugees from across the district's borders, in specific areas. The Locations Commission was abolished in 1848, although as a result of its recommendations and the activity of the Diplomatic Agent to the Native Population, Theophilus Shepstone, most of Natal's black population was settled in



## CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

the various areas set aside by the commission. In these areas they lived under the system of Native Law, administered by chiefs under the control of magistrates, or Administrators of Native Law, who were responsible through the Diplomatic Agent (later the Secretary for Native Affairs) to the Lieutenant-Governor and Supreme Chief. Native Law was not codified until 1878 when Law 21 of 1878 was passed on 9 September and proclaimed on 10 December of that year.

The dual legal system was reflected in the structure and practices of the civil service. In most British colonies the Colonial Secretary was the sole channel of communication with the Governor. In Natal the Secretary for Native Affairs was an equal channel of communication with the Governor (Govt. Notice No. 38, 12 April 1859).

The rank of the officer administering the government of Natal was not clearly defined until 1882. The Royal Charter of 15 July 1856, promulgated in Natal on 5 November 1856, established Natal as a separate colony. In terms of the Charter, a Governor, or a Lieutenant-Governor should no Governor be appointed, was made responsible for the administration of the Colony. In practice Natal was usually ruled by Lieutenant-Governors until 1879. In terms of a commission dated 28th May 1879, Sir Garnet Wolseley was appointed Governor of Natal. Wolseley had previously ruled Natal as Administrator and Acting Governor for a brief period in 1875. In addition to being Governor of Natal, Wolseley was also Governor of the Transvaal Territory and High Commissioner for South Eastern Africa. His appointment as High Commissioner for South Eastern Africa was made in terms of a commission signed on 28 May 1879, and promulgated in Natal in Government Notice No. 216, 1879 on 28 June 1879. The High Commissioner was responsible for diplomatic relations with the Orange Free State and with the indigenous peoples to the north and east of Natal and the Transvaal. This office was vested in the Governor of Natal until 1881. After the death of the then incumbent, General Sir George Pomeroy Colley, at the Battle of Majuba in February 1881, the High Commissionership lapsed. When Sir Henry Bulwer returned to Natal in 1882, it was as Governor and Special Commissioner for Zulu Affairs. The Governor of Natal continued to exercise this responsibility for Zulu affairs until the annexation of Zululand as a British colony on 14 May 1887. From 1887 until the passing of Natal Act 37 of 1897 by which Zululand was annexed to Natal, the Governor of Natal also held the office of Governor of Zululand.

Between 1856 and 1893, when the Constitution Act of 1893 became law in Natal on 20 July, [of that year] the various Lieutenant-Governors and Governors were responsible to the Colonial Office in London for the execution of their duties. The Constitution Act of 1893 conferred the status of Responsible Government upon Natal, and between 1893 and 1910, when Natal joined the Union of South Africa, the Colony's Governors acted upon the advice of their ministers who were responsible to the elected legislature. The first ministry was appointed on 10 December 1893.

The first Legislative Council with a majority of elected members had been formed under the Charter of 1856, and met for the first time on 23 March 1857. The council consisted of sixteen members, twelve of whom were elected and four of whom were nominated and were civil servants. These numbers varied over the years, the most significant change being made in terms of Law 3 of 1875, which empowered the Governor to nominate a further eight members. This law remained in force for five years and lapsed in 1880. After this there were fifteen elected and five official members in the Legislative Council. In 1889 the number of elected members was increased to twenty-four in terms of Law 5 of 1889.

In place of the Legislative Council which had existed under the Charter of 1856, a Legislative Council and a Legislative Assembly were constituted by the Constitution Act of 1893. Ministers had to be members of one of the houses, but no more than two could be members of the Legislative Council. In 1909 the Legislative Council consisted of thirteen members nominated by the Governor-in-Council. The Legislative Assembly consisted of forty-six elected members.

The franchise was restricted by Articles 11 and 12 of the Charter of 1856 to men over the age of twenty-one who fulfilled certain property requirements which were changed from time to time. The black population of Natal was excluded from the franchise by Law 11 of 1865, with the exception of those individuals who had been exempted from the operation of Native Law, who were permitted to apply for permission to register as voters subject to certain stringent conditions. Indians were effectively excluded from the franchise



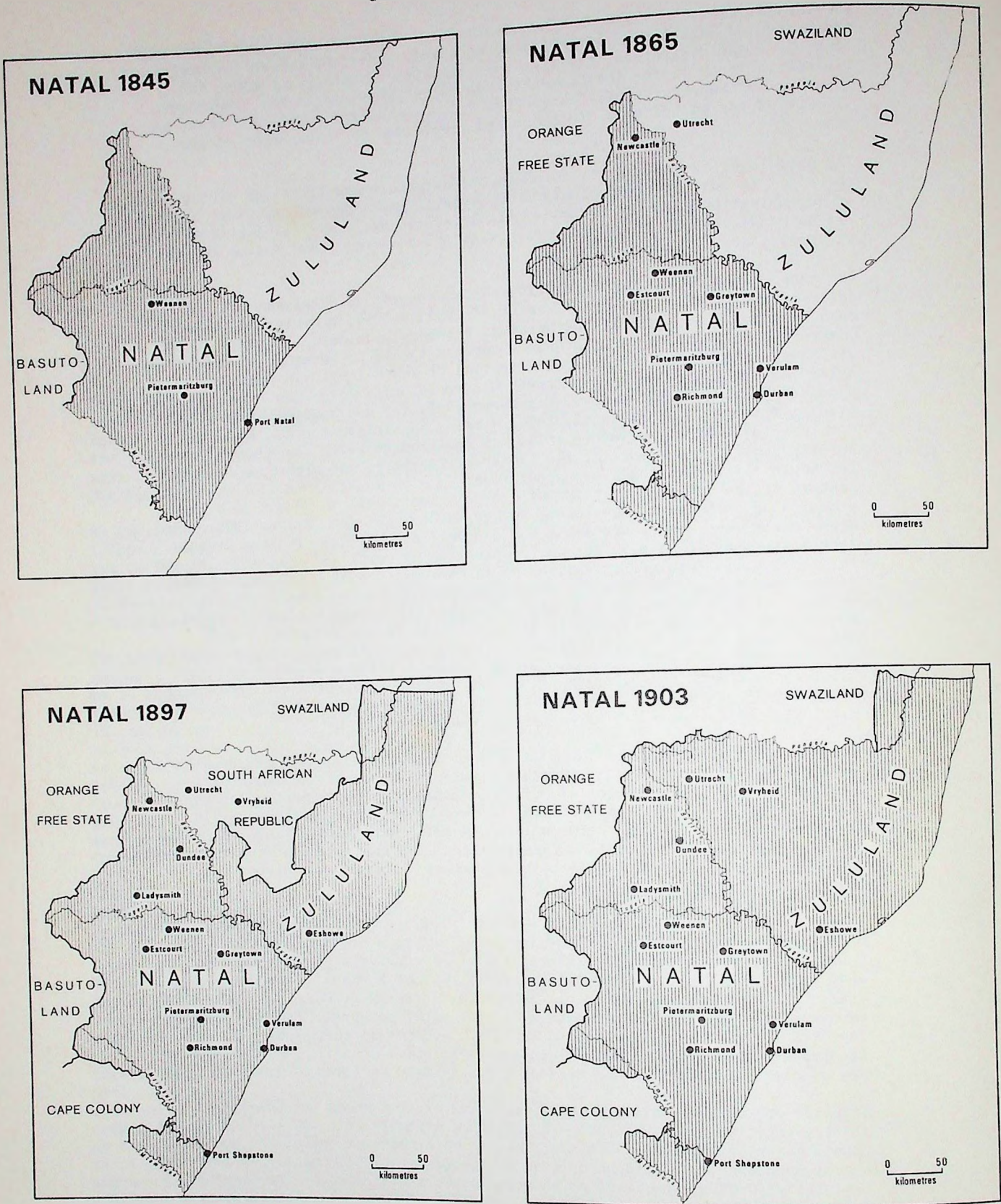


Figure 3: Boundaries of the Colony of Natal



## CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

by Act 8 of 1896, which applied to individuals who came from countries which did not possess elected parliamentary institutions. This act also applied to the descendants in the male line of such persons. The secret ballot was introduced by Law 29 of 1887.

On 31 May 1910 Natal became a province of the Union of South Africa, which subsequently became the Republic of South Africa on 31 May 1961.

Between 1845 and 1910, Natal's territorial boundaries were extended three times. On 13 September 1865, territory between the Umtamvuma and Umzimkulu rivers ceded to Great Britain by Faku, Paramount Chief of the amaPondo, was annexed to Natal, and became known as Alfred County. On 27 January 1903, Act 1 of 1903 was promulgated in terms of which certain districts of the former South African Republic, including Vryheid, Utrecht and Paulpietersburg, were annexed to Natal.

The most important of these three territorial extensions of Natal was the annexation of Zululand to Natal in terms of Act 37 of 1897. After the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879, a British Resident was stationed in Eshowe. The Resident was responsible to the Governor of Natal, first in his capacity as High Commissioner for South Eastern Africa, and thereafter in his capacity as Special Commissioner for Zulu Affairs. On 14 May 1887 Great Britain annexed Zululand, and the Governor of Natal was made Governor of Zululand. He was represented in the new colony by a Resident Commissioner and Chief Magistrate.

The boundaries of Zululand were twice extended. On 25 April 1895, the territories of the chiefs Sambana, Mbegisa and the widow Mdhlalini were annexed by Britain in terms of Zululand Proclamation of 1895. This area was incorporated into Zululand as the district of Ingwavuma on 15 July 1895 by Zululand Proclamation 12 of 1895. On 30 May 1895, the portion of Tongaland south of the border of Portuguese East Africa was annexed as a British protectorate. The Governor of Zululand was appointed Special Commissioner for Tongaland which was also referred to as Amaputaland. On 22 November 1897, this area was fully annexed by Britain in terms of Zululand Proclamation 10 of 1897, and on 24 December 1897 it was incorporated into Zululand by Zululand Proclamation 14 of 1897. Five days later, on 29 December 1897, Zululand was annexed to Natal in terms of Natal Act 37 of 1897, and ruled as a province of Natal until the establishment of the Union of South Africa on 31 May 1910, although its separate civil service was gradually incorporated into the Natal Civil Service. This is clearly illustrated by the decline in the status of Zululand's chief administrative officer during this period.

After the annexation to Natal this official was known as Chief Magistrate and Civil Commissioner of the Province of Zululand. In 1903 this title was changed to Civil Commissioner, Province of Zululand. On 1 August 1905 the title was again altered to Civil Commissioner for Native Affairs in Zululand. After the passage of Act No.1 of 1909 (The Native Administration Act, 1908), the Civil Commissioner for Native Affairs in Zululand became one of the four District Native Commissioners for Natal.

### Introduction to Tables I-IV

A comprehensive and definitive analysis and description of the evolution of the Natal Civil Service cannot be given here for reasons of space. The information contained in Table I details the offices and departments comprising the civil establishment at the time of Union in 1910. A brief outline of the origin and development of each office listed has been provided. Certain minor offices, e.g. ferrymen, poundkeepers, clerks and justices of the peace, conservators of forests and field cornets have been omitted. Also omitted are individual schools, police stations, railway stations, gaols, hospitals and other subordinate offices within departments.

In many cases it has proved to be difficult to establish the precise date upon which an office or department was established, and sometimes even more difficult to trace an office's complicated evolution. The Blue Books themselves do not always give accurate descriptions of offices, e.g. in 1852 the Postmaster is referred to as the Postmaster-General whereas he only obtained this rank in 1861. It has not always been possible to distinguish between the official designation of a department and a title devised as a heading in a Blue Book. Minor and temporary changes in the designation of officials have been omitted, e.g. the Colonial Engineer was referred to as the Civil Engineer for a few years during the 1870s.



## CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Often there are striking omissions and inconsistencies in the civil establishment as listed in the Blue Books, e.g. there is no mention in any of the Blue Books of the emigration agents in Calcutta and Madras, whereas the agent in London is always mentioned, as is the immigration and labour agency which John Dunn held in Zululand from 1874 to 1879.

When proof of the establishment of an office cannot be found in legislation, proclamations or government notices, the earliest reference found in the Blue Books has been given as the date of establishment. Usually this has been deduced from the date when an official was first appointed to the post.

There were also institutions which were obliged to present reports to the Natal Government and which received grants from the Government, but whose officials did not form part of the civil establishment. The clearest examples of these are educational and cultural organizations, e.g. the Natal Botanical Gardens and the Natal Society. References to these organizations, which have been excluded from these tables, are to be found in the Blue Books under the heading "Cultural, Literary and Charitable" institutions. The Natal Museum is to be found under this heading until its director was appointed to the civil establishment in 1903.

Table II lists the magistracies which existed in 1910. Changes in the names of certain divisions have been noted as well as the combination or sub-division of magistracies. The courts of Administrators of Native Law were abolished in terms of Act 49 of 1898, and the office of Administrator of Native Law was altered to that of Magistrate. The office of Government Agent on the Zulu Border, abolished after the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879, had been established as a semi-magisterial post. The spelling of the various magistracies has been taken from the 1910 edition of The Natal Civil Service List.

Table III lists the boards as they appear in the 1909 edition of The Natal Civil Service List with some additions from other sources, e.g. the Natal Civil Service Board. It is important to note that in 1910 the Protector of Indian Immigrants and his staff were employed by the Indian Immigration Trust Board of Natal, and that they were therefore not on the civil establishment.

The civil establishment of Zululand, 1887-1897, listed in Table IV, has been compiled from the Zululand Blue Book. The civil establishment of Zululand was never large, e.g. the Legal Department was manned by one official in 1890.

### Sources

1. Blue Books for the Colony of Natal : 1850-1892/3 (particularly sections regarding civil establishment, schedules of legislation and members of boards).
2. Zululand Blue Books : 1890-5 and 1897.
3. Statistical Yearbooks for the Colony of Natal : 1893/4.
4. The Natal Civil Service List : 1895-1910.
5. Ordinances, Laws and Proclamations of Natal compiled and edited by Charles Fitzwilliam Cadiz, assisted by Robert Lyon. -- Pietermaritzburg : Vause, Slatter, 1879-80. -- 2v. (1570p.). -- v.1 : 1843-70; v.2:/1870-9.
6. Records of the Natal Executive Council ... -- Cape Town : Director of Archives, 1960-2. (South African archival records : Natal; nos. 2-3, transcribed and edited by B.A. le Cordeur).
7. Brookes, E.H. and Webb, C. de B., A History of Natal. Pietermaritzburg : University of Natal Press, 1965.

### Note

The views expressed herein are my own and do not necessarily represent those of the Director of Archives or South African Government Archives Service.



Table I: Civil establishment of Natal, 1910

Name of Office	Designation of Chief Official in 1910	Origins of office and remarks
1 Governor's Office	Governor	Established 1845 as Lieutenant-Governor of District of Natal.
2 Colonial Secretary's Office	Principal Under-Secretary	Established 1845 as Secretary to the Government, who also filled the separate offices of Colonial Treasurer (1845-52), Registrar of Deeds (1845-52) and Postmaster (1845-50). Colonial Secretary designated a political office 1893. Civil Service Office 1893-1910: Principal Under-Secretary (also Head of the Civil Service)
3 Audit Department	Auditor-General	Established 1850 as Auditor. Auditor-General after Responsible Government, 1893.
4 Postal Department	Postmaster-General	Established 1847 as Postmaster of Natal. Postmaster-General 1861. Separate General Manager of Telegraphs 1879-83 (office shared with Cape Colony). Postmaster-General also General Sub-Manager of Telegraphs 1883. Offices of Postmaster-General and General Manager of Telegraphs combined after Responsible Government.
5 Immigration Restriction Department	Principal Immigration Restriction Officer	Established 1897 as Immigration Restriction Officer in Harbour Department. Separate department established 1903.
6 Government Observatory	Government Astronomer	Established 1882. Government Astronomer also Government Chemist 1896. (Also head of Government Laboratory.)
7 Health Department	Health Officer for Colony	Health Officer appointed 1901
8 Attorney-General's Office	Attorney-General	Crown Prosecutor 1845-57 (abolished). Attorney-General appointed 1857. Designated political office 1893-1901. Civil Service Office 1901-7. (Political office for 1901-7: Minister of Justice). Attorney-General designated political office 1907-10.
9 Law Department	Secretary	Established 1907 as civil service arm of Attorney-General's office. (1910 Attorney-General also Secretary, Law Department during transition period to Union).
10. Supreme Court	Chief Justice	Established 1845 as Recorder of District Court. Appointment of Chief Justice of Supreme Court 1858. (The record-keeping officer of the Supreme Court was the Registrar. Between 1872 and 1897 the offices of Registrar and Master were combined.)
11 Master's Office	Master of the Supreme Court	Office separated from that of Registrar 1897.



Table I (cont.) Civil establishment of Natal, 1910

Name of Office	Designation of Chief Official in 1910	Origins of office and remarks
12 Native High Court	Judge President	Established 1875, but abolished 1895. Re-established 1899. (Establishment of Native High Court foreshadowed by appointment of Secretary for Native Affairs as Judicial Assessor in 1855.)
13 Sheriff's Office	Sheriff of Natal	Appointed 1852.
14 Deeds Office	Registrar of Deeds	Established as Deeds Registry 1846. (Secretary to the Government acted as Registrar of Deeds 1846-52.) Separate Registrar of Deeds appointed 1852. Registrar of Deeds appointed Registrar General of Marriages, Births and Deaths 1875.
15 Education Department	Superintendent of Education	Appointed 1859.
16 Treasury	Under-Treasurer	Appointed 1845 (Office of Colonial Treasurer filled by Secretary to the Government in acting capacity). Separate Colonial Treasurer appointed 1852. Treasurer designated political office 1893. Under-Treasurer permanent head of department.
17 Agent-General (London)	Agent-General	Emigration Agent for Natal in England appointed 1874. Agent-General after Responsible Government 1893.
18 Consulting Engineer's Office	Consulting Engineer	Appointed 1901.
19 Land and Agricultural Loan Fund	Manager	Office of Manager held in conjunction with office of Registrar of Deeds from 1908.
20 Natal Government Museum	Director	Appointed 1903.
21 Customs and Excise	Collector of Customs and Controller of Excise	Collector of Customs appointed 1845. Controller of Excise appointed 1878. Offices combined 1906.
22 Department of Native Affairs	Secretary for Native Affairs	Diplomatic Agent to the Native Population appointed 1846. Designation changed to Secretary for Native Affairs from 1853. Secretary for Native Affairs designated political office 1893-1904. Under-Secretary for Native Affairs permanent head of department 1893-1904. Political Office 1904-10: Minister for Native Affairs. Civil Service Office 1904-10: Secretary for Native Affairs.



- 23 Department of Agriculture Under-Secretary for Agriculture  
 Commissioner of Agriculture and Mines appointed 1895. Agricultural Department separated 1898. Minister of Agriculture first appointed 1897.
- 24 Government Bacteriologist Government Bacteriologist and Director Veterinary Department appointed 1901.
- 25 Veterinary Division Chief Veterinary Surgeon  
 Sheep and Cattle Department headed by Veterinary Surgeon established 1880. Designation changed to Colonial Veterinary Surgeon 1884. Colonial Veterinary Surgeon appointed as head of Veterinary Department after Responsible Government 1893. Designation changed to Principal Veterinary Surgeon 1897. (Sheep and Cattle Inspectors were appointed earlier than 1880.)
- 26 Transport Director of Transport  
 Appointed 1907.
- 27 Surveyor-General's Department Surveyor-General  
 Appointed 1845.
- 28 Public Works Chief Engineer and Secretary  
 Colonial Engineer appointed 1868. Surveyor General also Civil Engineer 1873. Public Works Department headed by Colonial Engineer established 1878. Designation of head of department Engineer after Responsible Government 1893. Political offices: Minister of Lands and Works 1843-1904. Minister of Native Affairs and Public Works 1904-6. Minister of Justice and Public Works 1906-7.
- 29 Mines Department Commissioner of Mines  
 Office separated from Commissioner of Agriculture and Mines 1898.
- 30 Railways and Harbours Secretary of Railways and Harbours  
 Appointed 1904. Political Office Minister of Railways and Harbours.
- 31 Port and Harbour Port Captain  
 (Port Captain appointed 1850). First legislation regarding the harbour passed in 1851. Board of Commissioners appointed 1855. Harbour Board appointed 1877. Functions of Harbour Board transferred to Governor-in-Council 1894. Harbour Board re-established 1898-1904. Minister for Railways and Harbours appointed 1904.
- 32 Inspector of Boilers Department Inspector of Boilers  
 Appointed 1901.
- 33 Militia Department Commandant-General  
 The date of appointment of the Inspector of Volunteer Corps is not clear, but is referred to in the Blue Book for 1867. (He also served as Commandant of Mounted Police Force 1874). Designation changed to Commandant and Inspector of Volunteers 1880. Volunteer Department headed by Commandant of Volunteers established after Responsible Government 1893. Militia Department headed by Commandant of Militia established 1904. Commandant-General 1909.



Table I (cont.) Civil establishment of Natal, 1910

Name of Office	Designation of Chief Official in 1910	Origins of office and remarks
34 Natal Police	Chief Commissioner	Commandant of Mounted Police appointed 1874 (also Inspector of Volunteers). Natal Police headed by Chief Commissioner after Responsible Government (New Police Act 1894). (Before 1874 the police were attached to the magistrates' courts).
35 Natal Government Railways	General Manager	Established in 1876 with the appointment of a Resident Engineer. General Manager appointed 1879.
36 Indian Immigration Department (NB. This Department does not appear in the Natal Civil Service List for 1910.)	Protector of Indian Immigrants. (NB. In 1910 the Protector was employed by the Indian Immigration Trust Board of Natal and he and his staff did not form part of the civil establishment.)	European and Coolie Immigration Agent appointed 1862. Protector of Indian Immigrants appointed 1872. (European Immigration Agent subordinate to the Protector 1872-74). Protector of Indian Immigrants appointed Protector of Immigrants on establishment of Department of Immigration 1874. Indian Immigration Trust Board of Natal established 1874 (law amended 1880). Indian Immigration Department 1880.
37 European Immigration Department (NB. Not on Civil Establishment 1910.)	Secretary	European and Coolie Immigration Agent appointed 1862. European Immigration Agent subordinate to the Protector 1872-74. Protector of Indian Immigrants also Protector of Immigrants on establishment of Department of Immigration 1874. Subordinate officer in Harbour Department (The Natal Civil Service List, 1902)
38 Income Tax and Land Tax Department (Not mentioned in the Natal Civil Service List for 1910)	Commissioner of Taxes	Established 1909
<u>Parliamentary Establishment</u>	President; Clerk of the Council	See above, pages xviii - xxii.
Legislative Council	Speaker; Clerk of the Assembly	See above, pages xviii - xxii.



CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Table II: Magistracies of the Colony of Natal, 1910

Name	Remarks	
Pietermaritzburg		
Umgeni		
Camperdown		
Lions River		
Richmond	Formerly Upper Umkomanzi	
Ixopo		
Polela	Administrator of Native Law from 1876. (includes Assistant Magistrate Underberg)	
Impendhle	Established as Administrator of Native Law	
New Hanover		
Estcourt	Established as Weenen County	
Weenen		
Umvoti		
Krantzkop		
Impafana	(see Helpmakaar)	
Ladysmith	formerly Klip River	
Bergville	formerly Upper Tugela	
Helpmakaar	Helpmakaar and Impafana were established in place of the Umsinga magistracy which was abolished on 23 May 1910.	
Newcastle	(includes Assistant Magistrate and Special Justice of the Peace, Charlestown)	
Dundee		
Durban		
Umlazi	(including Assistant Magistrate, Pinetown)	
Inanda	(including Assistant Magistrate, Ndwedwe)	
Lower Tugela	formerly Tugela	
Mapumulo	Established as Administrator of Native Law, Lower Tugela	
Alexandra	formerly Lower Umkomanzi	
Alfred		
Lower Umzimkulu		
Vryheid	(Vryheid includes Assistant Magistrate Babanango)	
Utrecht	} Formerly part of the South African Republic	
Paulpietersburg		
Ngotshe		
Eshowe		
Nqutu	} See Table IV	
Nkandhla		
Emtonjaneni		
Ndwandwe		
Lower Umfolozi		
Ubombo	} Zululand	
Hlabisa		
Ingwavuma		(Ingwavuma includes Maputoland)
Mtunzini		(Mtunzini includes Umlalazi)
Mahlabatini		



CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Table III Boards as at 1909

Name	Remarks
1 Public Debt Commissioners	Established in terms of Act 46 of 1904
2 Defence Committee	
3 Natal Native Trust	Established in April 1864; other boards relating to Native Affairs: Native Administration Board (established in terms of Law 26, 1875, not in exist- ence in 1909); Council for Native Affairs (established under Act 1 of 1909); Native Reserve Trust Board
4 Port Advisory Board	See entry for <u>Port and Harbour</u> in Table I
5 Indian Immigration	Incorporated under Law 15 of 1880; other boards relating to Indian Immigration: Indian Immigration School Board 1879, established in terms of Act 44 of 1904;
6 Land Board	Land and Immigration Board (European) established 1876
7 Land and Agricultural loan Fund Board	Established in terms of Act 27 of 1907
8 Natal Medical Council	Established in terms of Act 35, 1896
9 Board of Health	Established in terms of Act 43 of 1903 and 8 of 1905
10 Pharmacy Board	Established in terms of Act 35 of 1896
11 Natal Veterinary Board	Established in terms of Act 21 of 1899
12 Board of Trustees, Grey's Hospital	Established in terms of Law 4 of 1897
13 Board of Management, Natal Government Hospital, Adding- ton	
14 Official Visitors, Natal Government Asylum	Established in terms of Law 1 of 1868
15 Tender Board	
16 Bond Board	
17 Commissioners of Stamps	
18 Railway Employees' Enquiry Board	Established in terms of Government Notice No.155, 1904
19 Pilots' Examination Board	Established in terms of Act 3 of 1894
20 Government Boards of Examiners	For Civil Service language examinations
21 Board of Examiners for Conveyancers	
22 Board of Inspection, Gaols, Hospitals, Schools, etc.	



CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Table III (cont.) Boards as at 1909

Name	Remarks
23 Natal Museum : Board of Trustees	Established in terms of Act 11 of 1903
24 Civil Service Board	Appointed under Civil Service Act, 1894

Table IV: Civil establishment of Zululand

Name of office	Remarks
1 Governor of Zululand	Also Governor of Natal
2 Resident Commissioner and Chief Magistrate	Represented the Governor in Zululand
3 Treasury	Receiver and Accountant
4 Legal Department	Legal advisor, Crown Prosecutor, Registrar of Deeds and Registrar-General
5 Police and Gaols	Commandant of Zululand Police
6 Medical	District Surgeons
7 Posts and Telegraphs	Postmaster and Telegraph Clerk
8 Auditor	Appointed 1891
9 Mines	Deputy Commissioner of Mines, Nondweni, appointed 1894
10 <u>Magistracies:</u>	
Eshowe	
Nqutu	
Nkandhla	
Entonjaneni	
Ndwandwe	
Lower Umfolosi	
Hlabisa	
Ingwavuma	
Umlalazi	Formerly John Dunn's Reserve







# PART I

## Unpublished Government Records

LOCATION: NATAL ARCHIVES DEPOT IN PIETERMARITZBURG (PmArch)

The unpublished official material provides a wealth of indispensable information for researchers, comprising a large and comprehensive collection. The complete inventories, along with some computer lists and card indexes, may be consulted in the reading room of the Natal Archives Depot. Enquiries about photocopies may be directed there. Unpublished material often contains published documents as relevant enclosures.

The published List of Archivalia in South African Archives Depots - Natal Archives Depot, 2nd ed., 1981, may be ordered from:

The Director of Archives  
Private Bag X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

This List includes all other kinds of archivalia as well as the unpublished official material dealt with here in Part I.

The South African Archives Commission authorises the editing and publication of archival material from all South African Archives Depots. Notule van die Natalse Volksraad, 1838-45 and Records of the Natal Executive Council, 1846-59 have already been published (see Part II, B1 and B2). The outgoing letters of the Lieutenant-Governor, found in the Government House Archives, and the relevant enclosures, are presently being prepared for publication.

In Part I of this Guide it will be noted that the heading for each Archives group is followed by an Archives letter code, e.g. NGR, and an indication of shelf space occupied, e.g. 4,60 lin. m., followed by dates showing the period covered, for example:

17. NATAL GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS NGR 4,60 lin. m. 1859-1912

● *Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. A1-93.*



C O N T E N T S O F P A R T I

	Page
1. Agriculture	3
2. Attorney-General's Office	3
3. Auditor-General's Office	3
4. Colonial Secretary's Office	4
5. Defence Records	5
6. Education Department	5
7. Executive Council	6
8. Government House Records	6
9. Harbour Department	7
10. Immigration - European	8
11. Immigration - Indian	9
12. Immigration Restriction Department	9
13. Justice and Public Works	9
14. Magistrates	10
15. Master of the Supreme Court	10
16. Natal Civil Service Papers	11
17. Natal Government Railways	11
18. Natal Medical Council	11
19. Natal Mounted Police	12
20. Native Affairs Department	12
21. Native High Court Records	13
22. Parliamentary Papers	14
23. Posts and Telegraphs	14
24. Prime Minister's Office	14
25. Public Health Department	15
26. Public Works Department	15
27. Registrar, Supreme Court	15
28. Surveyor-General's Office	16
29. Treasury Department	17
30. Zululand Government	17
31. Cedara Agricultural College	18
32. Government Laboratory, Durban	18
33. Natal Land Board	18
34. Natal Museum	18
35. Registrar of Deeds	18



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

1. AGRICULTURE AGR 69,00 lin. m. 1890-1914

<u>Minister of Agriculture</u>			A1
Minute papers	1898-1912	152v	
Miscellaneous papers	1890-1914	7v	
Letters despatched	1898-1911	58v	
Miscellaneous letters	1898-1902	3v	
<u>Principal Veterinary Surgeon</u>			A2
Miscellaneous correspondence	1902-1910	43v	
Minute papers	1897-1912	189v	
Letter-books	1898-1913	41v	
<u>Entomologist</u>			A3
Miscellaneous correspondence	1900-1913	32v	
Letter-books	1898-1909	13v	

2. ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S OFFICE AGO 182,90 lin. m. 1845-1929

<u>Crown Prosecutor, Attorney-General, and Secretary, Law Department</u>			A4
Criminal records of the Supreme, District and Circuit Courts	1846-1918	440v	
Registers and indexes of criminal cases tried before the Supreme, Circuit and District Courts	1851-1917	5v	
Indictments	1846-1850	2v	
Miscellaneous depositions	1845-1928	276v	
Preparatory examinations, Native High Court	1900-1921	312v	
Depositions and miscellaneous papers, Native High Court	1881-1920	12v	
Special Courts: Anglo-Boer War	1899-1902	50v	
Special Courts: Zulu Rebellion (1906)	1908-1909	31v	
Correspondence (bound and registered)	1851-1920	158v	
Correspondence and papers (unregistered)	1853-1913	45v	
Report books with indexes	1862-1929	83v	
Letters despatched: reports and minutes	1876-1912	48v	
Letters despatched: minutes	1903-1918	25v	
Letters despatched: miscellaneous	1854-1918	57v	
Letters despatched: Native High Court	1903-1918	14v	
Letters despatched, confidential, accounts, Zululand and militia	1876-1877	9v	
Miscellaneous	1904-1917	6v	
<u>Clerk of the Peace</u>			A5
Correspondence and depositions	1902-1910	12v	
Letters despatched	1863-1911	10v	
<u>Crown Solicitor</u>			A6
Letters received	1894-1910	13v	
Letters despatched	1894-1898	13v	

3. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S OFFICE AG 7,00 lin. m. 1899-1911

Correspondence (including National Convention Papers)	1899-1911	54v	A7
---	-----------	-----	----



C O N T E N T S O F P A R T I

	Page
1. Agriculture	3
2. Attorney-General's Office	3
3. Auditor-General's Office	3
4. Colonial Secretary's Office	4
5. Defence Records	5
6. Education Department	5
7. Executive Council	6
8. Government House Records	6
9. Harbour Department	7
10. Immigration - European	8
11. Immigration - Indian	9
12. Immigration Restriction Department	9
13. Justice and Public Works	9
14. Magistrates	10
15. Master of the Supreme Court	10
16. Natal Civil Service Papers	11
17. Natal Government Railways	11
18. Natal Medical Council	11
19. Natal Mounted Police	12
20. Native Affairs Department	12
21. Native High Court Records	13
22. Parliamentary Papers	14
23. Posts and Telegraphs	14
24. Prime Minister's Office	14
25. Public Health Department	15
26. Public Works Department	15
27. Registrar, Supreme Court	15
28. Surveyor-General's Office	16
29. Treasury Department	17
30. Zululand Government	17
31. Cedara Agricultural College	18
32. Government Laboratory, Durban	18
33. Natal Land Board	18
34. Natal Museum	18
35. Registrar of Deeds	18



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

1. AGRICULTURE AGR 69,00 lin. m. 1890-1914

Minister of Agriculture

			A1
Minute papers	1898-1912	152v	
Miscellaneous papers	1890-1914	7v	
Letters despatched	1898-1911	58v	
Miscellaneous letters	1898-1902	3v	

Principal Veterinary Surgeon

			A2
Miscellaneous correspondence	1902-1910	43v	
Minute papers	1897-1912	189v	
Letter-books	1898-1913	41v	

Entomologist

			A3
Miscellaneous correspondence	1900-1913	32v	
Letter-books	1898-1909	13v	

2. ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S OFFICE AGO 182,90 lin. m. 1845-1929

Crown Prosecutor, Attorney-General, and Secretary,  
Law Department

			A4
Criminal records of the Supreme, District and Circuit Courts	1846-1918	440v	
Registers and indexes of criminal cases tried before the Supreme, Circuit and District Courts	1851-1917	5v	
Indictments	1846-1850	2v	
Miscellaneous depositions	1845-1928	276v	
Preparatory examinations, Native High Court	1900-1921	312v	
Depositions and miscellaneous papers, Native High Court	1881-1920	12v	
Special Courts: Anglo-Boer War	1899-1902	50v	
Special Courts: Zulu Rebellion (1906)	1908-1909	31v	
Correspondence (bound and registered)	1851-1920	158v	
Correspondence and papers (unregistered)	1853-1913	45v	
Report books with indexes	1862-1929	83v	
Letters despatched: reports and minutes	1876-1912	48v	
Letters despatched: minutes	1903-1918	25v	
Letters despatched: miscellaneous	1854-1918	57v	
Letters despatched: Native High Court	1903-1918	14v	
Letters despatched, confidential, accounts, Zululand and militia	1876-1877	9v	
Miscellaneous	1904-1917	6v	

Clerk of the Peace

			A5
Correspondence and depositions	1902-1910	12v	
Letters despatched	1863-1911	10v	

Crown Solicitor

			A6
Letters received	1894-1910	13v	
Letters despatched	1894-1898	13v	

3. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S OFFICE AG 7,00 lin. m. 1899-1911

			A7
Correspondence (including National Convention Papers)	1899-1911	54v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

4. COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE CSO 299,65 lin. m. 1842-1919

<u>Letters received, minute papers etc.</u>			A8
Letters received	1842-1895	1451v	
Minute papers	1896-1918	458v	
Miscellaneous papers	1853-1908	36v	
Registers of letters received and sent (with indexes for 1846-1876)	1853-1919	145v	
Indexes to letter registers	1876-1905	101v	
Subject indexes to letters received	1861-1919	44v	
Memorials	1843-1876	37v	
Registers of memorials	1845-1876	8v	
Marriage declarations, letters of naturalisation, etc.	1847-1888	8v	
Attorney-General's reports	1876-1884	5v	
<u>Letters despatched</u>			A9
Miscellaneous	1845-1912	43v	
Finance	1849-1879	27v	
Appointments	1862-1911	34v	
Requisitions	1874-1879	2v	
Agent-General, London	1896-1911	18v	
Indexes to letters despatched	1853-1864	2v	
Drafts of letters despatched	1853-1868	21v	
<u>Confidential</u>			A10
Minute papers	1877-1911	51v	
Miscellaneous papers	1854-1911	3v	
Appointments and oaths of allegiance	1894-1906	2v	
Correspondence seized at homestead of Samuel Zulu in 1908	1908	1v	
Anglo-Boer War transcript telegrams	1899-1902	1v	
Confidential register and index	1877-1911	11v	
Confidential letter-book	1876-1911	3v	
Prime Minister and Colonial Secretary: private letter-book	1897-1904	1v	
Government telegraph code	1897-1908	3v	
<u>Proclamations, laws, acts, circulars</u>			A11
Circulars	1857-1910	25v	
Proclamations	1860-1910	49v	
Laws	1875-1893	6v	
Acts	1894-1910	6v	
<u>Government commissions</u>			A12
Census	1891-1904	9v	
Public Service	1882-1907	12v	
Coal	1898	3v	
Customs	1884-1908	8v	
Harbour	1880-1903	8v	
Education	1891-1909	4v	
Railways	1882-1906	16v	
Crown Lands and Immigration	1885-1891	4v	
Indian Immigration	1885-1909	10v	
Industries	1905-1906	4v	
Stock diseases	1887-1894	19v	
Native suitors	1902	4v	
Magistracies	1891	7v	
Miscellaneous	1878-1909	37v	
Invasion losses	1900-1905	82v	
Repatriation claims (Utrecht, Vryheid and Paulpietersburg)	1899-1906	86v	
Native Rebellion (1906)	1906-1907	11v	
Derelict stock	1899-1906	13v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

5. DEFENCE RECORDS NDR 7,30 lin. m. 1884-1912

Note: See also JUSTICE and PUBLIC WORKS, A46.

<u>Natal Royal Regiment</u>			A13
Records	1884-1912	9v	
<u>Natal Volunteer Forces and Volunteer Department</u>			A14
Natal Volunteer Force	1898-1900	1v	
Natal Volunteer Department	1902-1904	3v	
Natal Composite Regiment	1902	1v	
Light Horse	n.d.	1v	
Natal Volunteer Camps	1898-1900	2v	
Royston's Horse	1906	2v	
Natal Mounted Infantry	1902	1v	
<u>Pietermaritzburg Rifle Association</u>			A15
Records	1890-1910	3v	
<u>Natal Militia</u>			A16
Records	1891-1912	8v	
<u>Commandant of Volunteers and Natal Militia</u>			A17
Correspondence	1891-1912	23v	
6. <u>EDUCATION DEPARTMENT ED 5,90 lin. m. 1858-1913</u>			
<u>Council of Education</u>			A18
Minute-books	1878-1894	3v	
Letter-books	1876-1895	12v	
<u>Superintending Inspector of Schools and Superintendent of Education</u>			A19
Letter-books (including appointments)	1890-1901	6v	
<u>Indian Immigration School Board</u>			A20
Minute-books	1879-1894	1v	
Letter-books	1889-1894	1v	
<u>Native Schools</u>			A21
Letter-books of Visitor of Native Schools	1873-1875	1v	
Letter-books of Inspector of Native Education	1887-1898	1v	
<u>Papers on education</u>			A22
Miscellaneous reports and papers (incl. Native and Indian schools)	1858-1913	3v	
<u>Collegiate Institutions</u>			A23
Minute-books	1861-1879	2v	
Letter-books	1862-1898	3v	
Miscellaneous	1861-1908	6v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

7. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL EC 4,60 lin. m. 1846-1910

Note: See also S.A. Archival Records, Vols. 2-5, 1846-59, in Section 2, B2 of this "Guide"...

Records

A24

Minutes of meetings with annexures	1846-1910	36v
Certified original bills	1898-1910	3v
Registers of papers laid before the Executive Council	1879-1889	6v
Agenda books	1889-1907	8v
Oaths books	1845-1910	5v

8. GOVERNMENT HOUSE RECORDS GH 204,68 lin. m. 1845-1910

Note: These volumes contain enclosures (annexures) which may be published reports of commissions or select committees or government officers.

Papers received by Natal Government from:

A25

Governor, Cape Colony, for the commencement of the Natal Administration	1836-1845	3v
Secretary of State for Colonies Despatches	1849-1910	435v
Register of despatches	1851-1910	9v
Index to register of despatches	1874-1910	6v
Telegrams	1875-1910	38v
Colonial Office officials: despatches	1846-1906	
Crown Colonies Office officials: despatches	1863-1880	2v
Agent-General : despatches	1899-1906	
Secretary of State for War : despatches	1861-1910	
The Admiralty : despatches	1879-1897	
Secretary of State for India : despatches	1908	5v
Foreign Office : despatches	1866-1901	
Military Officials South Africa : despatches and telegrams	1852-1910	78v
Naval Officials South Africa : despatches and telegrams	1854-1910	14v
High Commissioner, South Africa Despatches (Volume GH 589 includes despatches from Governor, Cape Colony, pre-dating the appointment of the High Commissioner)	1846-1910	12v
Telegrams	1878-1910	32v
Officials: despatches and telegrams	1858-1910	13v
Governor, Cape Colony		
Despatches	1874-1910	16v
Telegrams	1882-1909	3v
Officials: despatches and telegrams	1895-1908	4v
Colonial Secretary, Cape Colony Despatches	1845-1879	
Officials: despatches and telegrams	1880-1903	15v
Other British South African Colonies: despatches and telegrams	1851-1910	26v
British Colonies outside South Africa: despatches and telegrams	1861-1910	14v
British Consuls: despatches and telegrams	1873-1909	20v
Foreign Governments: despatches and telegrams	1862-1910	13v
Foreign Consuls: despatches and telegrams	1879-1909	15v
Natal Legislative Council		
Addresses		
Members and Officials : letters	1860-1893	
	1857-1890	83v
Natal Legislative Assembly		
Addresses		
Officials : letters	1893-1910	
	1901-1910	41v
Natal Legislative Council		
Addresses		
Bills and laws	1893-1909	3v
Prime Minister, Natal : Minutes	1857-1893	22v
Municipalities and corporations: letters	1893-1910	9v
Private individuals : letters	1851-1910	4v
Private organisations : letters	1850-1910	91v
	1863-1910	24v



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

Petitions	1850-1910	34v	
General (South Africa and Foreign : register of letters received)	1862-1910	6v	
General (South Africa and Foreign: index to register of letters received)	1862-1910	5v	
<u>Papers despatched by Natal Government to:</u>			A26
Secretary of State for the Colonies			
Copies of despatches and annexures to despatches	1845-1910	101v	
Copies of telegrams	1886-1910	10v	
High Commissioner and General	1845-1910	34v	
Copies of despatches	1902-1910	4v	
Copies of annexures to despatches	1845-1910	3v	
Register of despatches	1899-1910	5v	
Copies of telegrams	1899-1910	1v	
Index to telegrams			
General from Private Secretary to Lt-Governor and Governor			
Copies of letters	1865-1910	7v	
Copies of annexures to letters	1902-1910	2v	
Legislative Council			
Copies of messages	1857-1882	5v	
Prime Minister, Natal			
Copies of minutes	1893-1910	2v	
General: letter subject index books	1897-1898	1v	
<u>Various memoranda and papers</u>			A27
General memoranda according to subject	1847-1910	249v	
Memoranda of Sir Garnet Wolseley	1875	3v	
Copies of correspondence	1849-1887	2v	
Register of papers issued in Governor's office	1883-1910	14v	
Index to register of papers issued in Governor's office	1883-1910	6v	
Register of letters referred to Governor	1902-1910	3v	
Index to register of letters referred to Governor	1902-1910	3v	
Register of Secretary for Native Affairs: documents received	1865-1875	9v	
Various schedules	1884-1910	5v	
Diary of events	1899-1900	1v	
<u>Commissions</u>			A28
Various commissions : papers received	1888-1906	1v	
Invasion Losses Enquiry Commission: papers received	1899-1905	48v	
Invasion Losses Enquiry Commission: register of claims	1900-1905	1v	
<u>Maps</u>			A29
<u>Note:</u> These are to be placed in the Map Collection.			
Natal and general	[1865?-1910?]	2v	
<u>Governor of Zululand</u>	1878-1909	215v	A30
<u>Note:</u> These papers are being restored and re-bound, and the number of volumes may change.			
9. <u>HARBOUR DEPARTMENT NHD 56,10 lin. m. 1872-1933</u>			
<u>Note:</u> See also JUSTICE and PUBLIC WORKS, A44.			
<u>Natal Harbour Board and Port Advisory Council</u>			A31
Minutes of meetings and Chairman's minute	1881-1913	21v	
Correspondence and accounts	1877-1900	12v	
Letters despatched	1881-1904	26v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

<u>Engineer's office</u>			A32
Correspondence (registered)	1895-1911	145v	
Correspondence (unregistered)	1876-1909	19v	
Correspondence registers and indexes	[1876?-1911?]	?v	
Returns and government notices	1881-1902	6v	
Reports	1873-1912	22v	
Estimates	1882-1907	6v	
Letters despatched	1881-1911	83v	
Miscellaneous	1890-1907	9v	
 <u>Port Captain's office</u>			 A33
Correspondence	1881-1930	33v	
Correspondence registers and indexes	[1881?-1930?]	?v	
Letters despatched	1899-1916	52v	
Log books : arrivals	1874-1931	235v	
Log books : departures	1879-1894	3v	
Log books : arrivals and departures	1897-1933	50v	
Miscellaneous	1874-1925	4v	
 <u>Accounting office</u>			 A34
Correspondence and miscellaneous	1879-1907	6v	
Letters despatched	1896-1906	5v	
 <u>Port Shepstone</u>			
Engineer-in-Charge : Correspondence	1895-1904	8v	
Harbour Master : Correspondence	1901-1905	1v	
 <u>Miscellaneous officers</u>			
Superintendent and Surveyor of Machinery	1896-1913	5v	
Signal station, Point	1903-1926	6v	
Mate, 'Richard King'	1900-1902	1v	
Lighthouse	1872-1878	1v	
Agent-General, London	1882-1895	1v	

10. IMMIGRATION - EUROPEAN EI 5,90 lin. m. 1857-1911

Note: See also (i) IMMIGRATION - INDIAN, A39-41  
(ii) Index cards to persons, held in reading room at PmArch

<u>Department of Immigration</u>			A37
Minutes of meetings of Immigration Board	1857-1894	8v	
Correspondence	1878-1911	21v	
Letter-books	1858-1911	24v	
Registers and indexes of applicant immigrants	1859-1911	9v	
Registers and indexes of arrivals	1849-1911	8v	
Shipping books	1845-1876	3v	
Miscellaneous registers (title deeds granted to immigrants, etc)	1849-1884	3v	

Immigration Restriction Department A38

Note: See also A42, Immigration Restriction Department

Letter-books	1897-1902	3v	
--------------	-----------	----	--



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

11. IMMIGRATION - INDIAN II 74,90 lin. m. 1861-1928

<u>Protector of Immigrants</u>			A39
Correspondence (including records of European immigration, 1877-1880, and of Native immigration, 1880-1888)	1874-1916	191v	
Unregistered correspondence	1904-1915	23v	
Letter and memo books	1863-1928	69v	
Telegraph book	1889-1897	1v	
Register books (including lists of immigrants and registers of free discharge)	1861-1916	5v	
Criminal notebooks	1879-1892	5v	
Criminal and civil record books	1877-1886	2v	
Reports (including papers of Repatriation Commission, 1920-1921)	1907-1921	3v	
<u>Indian Immigration Trust Board</u>			A40
Minutes of meetings	1872-1891	2v	
Correspondence and other papers	1904-1921	55v	
Unregistered papers	1874-1921	10v	
Confidential correspondence	1882-1907	1v	
Letter-and memo books	1874-1924	55v	
<u>Recruiting Agencies in India</u>			A41
Letters received	1866-1910	13v	
Letter-books	1873-1911	21v	
12. <u>IMMIGRATION RESTRICTION DEPARTMENT IRD 7,00 lin. m. 1897-1912</u>			
General correspondence re immigration affairs of Asiatics and other immigrants (Note: 9 volumes are missing)	1897-1912	96v	A42
13. <u>JUSTICE AND PUBLIC WORKS ML &amp; W 20,80 lin. m. 1861-1910</u>			
<u>Minister of Justice and Public Works</u>			A43
Lands : minute papers	1893-1898	5v	
Works : minute papers	1893-1899	14v	
Lands and works : minute papers (1899 includes also Railways and Defence)	1898-1910	81v	
Letter-books	1894-1910	19v	
Register of letters received and sent	1893-1904	29v	
Letter register	1895-1903	3v	
Index	1894-1904	29v	
Index to confidential register	1899-1904	2v	
Notes on estimates and supplementary supply bills	1893-1899	4v	
Reports on artesian springs and water borings	1894-1895	1v	
<u>Harbour</u>			A44
Proceedings of Natal Harbour Board	1861-1894		
Natal Harbour Board : Chairman's minute	1886-1893	1v	
Harbour : minute papers	1894-1898	11v	
Engineer-in-chief of harbour works	1889-1893	1v	
Harbour Works : progress reports	1894-1899	6v	
Port Captain's bar reports	1894	1v	
<u>Railways</u>			A45
Minute papers	1893-1898	17v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

Defence

A46

Minute papers 1897-1898 3v

14. MAGISTRATES

A47

Most of these are ongoing groups, i.e. material is constantly added as it is taken over from the magistrates' offices, and the inventory is kept up to date by means of transfer lists available at the Archives.

Reports may contain some or all of the following:

Criminal records, including cases, record books, notebooks, martial law and treason notebooks for Anglo-Boer War and Bambatha Rebellion; civil records; correspondence; miscellaneous registers, e.g. land, financial; Road Board matters.

Babanango	1905-
Bergville	1877-
Bulwer (Polela)	1876-
Camperdown	1903-
Dundee	1890-
Durban	1846-
Empangeni (Lower Umfolosi)	1887-
Eshowe	1888-
Estcourt	1886-
Greytown (Umvoti)	1857-
Harding (Alfred County)	1866-
Himeville	1902-
Impendhle	1888-
Ingwavuma	1899-
Ixopo (Stuartstown)	1888-
Kranskop	1888-
Ladysmith (Klip River)	1850-
Mahlabatini	1888-
Mapumulo	1875-
Melmoth	1887-
Msinga (Tugela Ferry)	1874-
Mtubatuba	1892-
Mtunzini	1895-
Ndwedwe	1890-
Newcastle	1862-
New Hanover	1893-
Nkandla	1886-
Nongoma	1887-
Ngutu	1883-
Paulpietersburg	1902-
Pietermaritzburg	1838-
	1864-
Pinetown	1895-
Port Shepstone (Lower Umzimkulu)	1889-
Richmond (Upper Umkomanzi)	1853-
Stanger (Lower Tugela)	1869-
Ubombo	1890-
Umngeni	1877-
Umlazi (Umbumbulu)	1877-
Umzinto (Scottburgh)	1876-
Utrecht	1901-
Verulam (Inanda)	1870-
Vryheid	1901-
Weenen	1872-

15. MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT MSC 620,00 lin. m. 1840-1944

Insolvent estates	1846-1903	269v	A48
Assigned estates	1866-1898	40v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

Testate and intestate estates (registers of deceased estates after 1901 are held in PmArch)	1846-1901	46v
Returns of wills	1903-1904	1v
Attorneys' costs	1848-1880	3v
Colonial Bank of Natal: liquidation account	1884	1v
Master's sales and references	1849-1885	17v
Master's letters	1854-1910	38v
Master's letter-books	1854-1899	28v
Master's reports and sundries	1855-1901	6v
Master, Zululand: letter-books	1894-1903	2v

16. NATAL CIVIL SERVICE PAPERS CSP 0,60 lin. m. 1894-1908

Minutes of board meetings	Aug. 1894- July 1897		A49
Minutes of board meetings	Aug. 1897- Jan. 1902	1v 1v	
Minute Book Civil Salaries Commission	Sept. 1896	1v	
General correspondence	1894-1905	1v	
Revision of Civil Service salaries: correspondence	1901	1v	
Applications of candidates for admission to the Civil Service examinations	Feb. 1895- Oct. 1896		1v
Applications of candidates for admission to the Civil Service examinations	Jan. 1897- Dec. 1902		1v
Civil Service rules and regulations, colonial and foreign	1894-1901	1v	
Civil Service Acts	1894-1901	1v	
Civil Service examinations	1894-1903	1v	
Draft reports, Civil [service?] Board	1895, 1907, 1908	1v	
Press copying letter-book	Nov. 1894- Mar. 1903		1v
Press copying letter-book	Mar. - May 1903		1v
List of papers in circulation	Sept. 1894- Apr. 1895		1v
List of papers submitted by Ministers for consideration by the Civil Service Board	Sept. 1894- Apr. 1895		1v
Confidential letter register	May 1895- May 1901		1v
Foreign Civil Service Commission reports and publications (various dates)			1v
Reports on the Civil Service of Natal by the Civil Service Commissioner	1902		1v
Reports of the Public Service Commissioners: Cape 1904-1906, Transvaal 1906			1v

17. NATAL GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS NGR 4,60 lin. m. 1859-1912

Note: See also JUSTICE AND PUBLIC WORKS, A45.

<u>Records of the General Manager</u>			A50
Miscellaneous papers and correspondence	1859-1910	35v	
Letter-books	1909-1912	5v	

18. NATAL MEDICAL COUNCIL NMC 1,80 lin. m. 1896-1932

Minutes of meetings	1896-1921	2v	A51
Letter-book/register	1896-1899	2v	
Correspondence	1897-1921	19v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

Pamphlets	1896-1921	3v	
Medical/dentists register	1902-1920	1v	
Lists of medical practioners, dentists etc.	1906-1919	1v	
Pietermaritzburg Division of British Medical Association Correspondence	1904-1932	2v	A52
19. <u>NATAL MOUNTED POLICE NMP 1,20 lin. m. 1874-1913</u>			
Natal Police Nominal Roll of Officers, N.C.O.'s, Men		1v	
Enlisted Register, N.M.P.	1874-1882	1v	
Headquarters Record of Service	1878-1910	1v	
Natal Police Record of Service	1910-1913	1v	
Enlistment Register Natal Mounted Police	1886-1894	1v	
Natal Mounted Police Enlistment Register	1894-1902	1v	
Enlistment Register, Natal Police	1902-1912	2v	
Enlistment Book, Natal Police	1878-1913	2v	
Natal Police Record of Service	1875-1913	5v	
20. <u>NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT SNA 76,70 lin. m. 1846-1928</u>			
<u>Diplomatic Agent, Secretary for Native Affairs</u>			A54
Letters received	1846-1915	481v	
Correspondence registers and indexes	1853-1910	68v	
Magistrates' letters received	1850-1878	30v	
Confidential and semi-official correspondence	1876-1928	27v	
Registers of, and indexes to, confidential and semi-official correspondence	1878-1905	3v	
Miscellaneous correspondence	1847-1901	33v	
Messages and reports	1850-1880	13v	
Letters despatched	1846-1919	13v	
Miscellaneous papers	1900-1925	7v	
<u>Commissions</u>			A55
Native Commission (1852)	1851-1853	3v	
Commission for revising Gaol Rules	1879	1v	
Magistrates' Commission	1891	1v	
Native Affairs Commission	1903-1905	1v	
<u>Natal Native Trust</u>			A56
Minutes of meetings	1907-1908	1v	
Correspondence	1874-1896	28v	
Registers and indexes	1887-1896	2v	
Letters despatched	1867-1884	1v	
<u>Umnini's Trust</u>			A57
Minutes of meetings	1885-1933	1v	
Letters despatched	1885-1887	1v	
<u>Official Trustee (Law 12, 1864)</u>			A58
Correspondence	1884-1895	3v	
Registers and letters despatched	1884-1895	3v	
<u>Council for Native Affairs</u>			A59
Minutes of meetings	1909-1914	2v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

21. NATIVE HIGH COURT RECORDS NHC 145,20 lin. m. 1855-1954

<u>Combined Court (Established 1855)</u>			A60
Records, registers, letters, notebooks, etc.	1855-1879	18v	
<u>Native High Court (Established by Law 26 of 1875)</u>			A61
Appeals from subsidiary courts and registers and indexes of appeals	1877-1895	48v	
Note-books of appeal cases	1877-1894	10v	
Preparatory riots and homicide cases	1878-1888	9v	
Decided riots and homicide	1877-1895	19v	
Notebooks of riots and homicide cases	1877-1895	19v	
Civil cases and applications and registers of cases and applications	1877-1895	25v	
Notebooks of civil cases and applications	1877-1895	40v	
Letters received	1876-1894	18v	
Letters despatched	1877-1880	1v	
Miscellaneous (rules of court, index to code of 1891)	1878-1891	1v	
<u>Special Court : cattle killing, stealing, etc. (Established under Law 10 of 1876)</u>			A62
Preparatory cases	1878-1888	19v	
Cases, and indexes and registers of cases	1877-1895	33v	
Notebooks of cases	1877-1895	62v	
<u>Native High Court of Appeal</u>			A63
Cases, and registers and indexes of cases	1880-1896	17v	
Notebooks of cases	1877-1894	7v	
<u>Supreme Court</u>			A64
Appeal cases	1895-1899	13v	
Civil cases and registers of civil cases	1896-1899	4v	
Motions and applications, and registers of motions and applications	1896-1899	5v	
Reviews and applications, and registers of reviews and applications	1897-1900	3v	
Miscellaneous	1896	1v	
<u>Native High Court (re-established 1899)</u>			A65
<u>Note:</u> For letter-books of Prosecutor, Native High Court <u>see</u> ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S OFFICE, A4.			
Full court: appeal cases	1899-1920	53v	
Full court: registers of appeal cases	1899-1916	2v	
Full court: indexes to appeal cases	1899-1921	2v	
Circuit court: appeal cases	1899-1920	45v	
Circuit court: registers of appeal cases	1899-1917	2v	
Circuit court: indexes to appeal cases	1899-1914	1v	
Full court: criminal cases	1899-1920	37v	
Full court: registers of criminal cases	1899-1916	1v	
Full court: indexes to criminal cases	1899-1923	1v	
Circuit court: criminal cases	1899-1920	79v	
Circuit court: registers of criminal cases	1899-1911	4v	
Circuit court: indexes to criminal cases	1899-1910	2v	
Full court: civil cases	1899-1920	17v	
Full court: register of civil cases	1899-1928	1v	
Full court: index to civil cases	n.d.	1v	
Circuit court: civil cases	1899-1920	21v	
Circuit court: registers of civil cases	1899-1923	1v	
Circuit court: indexes to civil cases	1899-1923	1v	
Motions and applications	1899-1920	27v	
Registers of motions and applications	1899-1925	3v	
Indexes to motions and applications	1899-1912	1v	
Letters received	No material yet to hand		
Letters despatched (registrar)	1907-1913	2v	
Sheriff's criminal register	1904-1910	2v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

22. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS NPP 88,40 lin. m. 1848-1910

<u>Legislative Council of the Representative Government</u>			A66
Manuscript records of Votes and Proceedings (minutes)	1848-1893	49v	
Documents presented (See also Select committees messages)	1857-1893	79v	
Select committees (See also Messages)	1857-1893	9v	
Messages and petitions presented (See also Select committees)	1857-1893	31v	
Draft Addresses (See also Select committees, messages and bills)	1865-1893	16v	
Petitions (See Select committees for petitions prior to 1884. See also Messages and petitions)			
Rough minutes (See also Select committees)	1885-1893	9v	
<u>Legislative Council of the Responsible Government Parliament</u>			A67
Documents presented	1898-1910	48v	
<u>Legislative Assembly of the Responsible Government Parliament</u>			A68
Manuscript records of Votes and Proceedings (minutes)	1893-1910	35v	
Documents presented (See also Select committees messages)	1893-1910	70v	
Select committees (See also Messages)	1894-1910	90v	
Messages, including messages from and to Legislative Council (See also Select committees)	1893-1910	48v	
Draft addresses and petitions (See also Select committees, messages and Bills)	1893-1908	10v	
Petitions (See also Draft addresses and petitions)	1894-1910	21v	
Rough minutes	1894-1905	13v	
<u>General</u>			A69
Miscellaneous papers, including Select committee reports, letter-books of Clerk of the House, manuscript papers relating to the introduction of Indians into Natal, harbour works Natal Bills	1849-1910	40v	
	1867-1910	111v	

23. POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS PMG 23,70 lin. m. 1855-1901

<u>Postmaster-General</u>			A70
Letters received from General Post Office, London	1855-1870	3v	
Forms of agreement	1873-1874	1v	
Minute papers	1873-1900	85v	
Letter-books	1899-1901	1v	
Departmental papers	1880-1885	10v	
<u>Telegraph Department</u>			A71
Departmental correspondence	1886-1890	12v	
International departmental correspondence	1891-1900	72v	

24. PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE PM 17,70 lin. m. 1893-1910

Minutes of meetings of Cabinet	1897-1910	13v	A72
Index registers to minutes of meetings	1903-1910	3v	
Minute papers	1900-1910	67v	
Governor's minutes	1894-1910	2v	
Prime Minister's minutes	1893-1902	1v	
Confidential minute papers	1899-1910	22v	
Prime Minister's private papers	1899-1910	1v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

National Convention papers	1908-1909	1v
Shipping freights and customs	1904-1909	1v
Miscellaneous papers	1900-1908	1v
Deputations	1901-1910	3v
Appointments	1899-1909	1v
Circulars	1904-1910	1v
Letter-books	1902-1910	7v
Confidential letter-books	1901-1910	1v
Private letter-books	1908-1910	1v
Register of letters received and despatched	1900-1910	11v
Register of confidential letters received and despatched	1901-1910	3v
Index to register of letters received and despatched	1900-1910	11v
Index to register of confidential letters received and despatched	1901-1910	2v

25. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT DPH 3,30 lin. m. 1897-1911

<u>Records of the Health Officer</u>			A73
Board of Health: minutes of meetings	1901-1911	2v	
Health Committees: minutes of meetings	1904-1910	3v	
Correspondence: minute papers	1897-1911	28v	
Correspondence: miscellaneous	1898-1911	3v	

26. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT PWD 37,20 lin. m. 1874-1919

Note: See also JUSTICE AND PUBLIC WORKS, A43-46

Minute papers	1874-1911	211v	A74
Confidential minute papers	1876-1919	2v	
Unregistered correspondence	1875-1913	3v	
Index to minute papers and correspondence, according to subjects and persons	1874-1919	2v	

27. REGISTRAR, SUPREME COURT RSC 524,90 lin. m. 1846-1966

<u>District and Supreme Courts</u>			A75
Criminal cases	1846-1916	119v	
Criminal notebooks	1846-1873?	4v	
Criminal registers	1873-1916	2v	
Indexes to criminal registers	1881-1908	1v	
Illiquid cases	1846-1916	302v	
Registers of illiquid cases	1846-1909	8v	
Indexes to illiquid cases	1881-1946	6v	
Motions and applications	1858-1916	558v	
Registers of motions and applications	1853-1912	15v	
Index to registers of motions and applications	1877-1911	9v	
Notebooks of motions, orders of court	1846-1880	30v	
Notebooks of motions in chambers	1858-1880	12v	
Provisional cases	1846-1916	184v	
Registers of provisional cases	1846-1931	7v	
Index-registers to provisional cases	1883-1931	4v	
Reviews and appeals	1885-1916	114v	
Registers of reviews and appeals	1885-1919	2v	
Bills of costs of the Master of the Supreme Court	1880-1916	54v	
Indexes to bills of costs	1880-1922	5v	
Letters received	1850-1902	37v	
Letters despatched	1845-1896	7v	
Enrolled transcript of ordinances and laws	1845-1906	13v	
Miscellaneous (oath books of judges, advocates, attorneys, etc)	1846-1918	6v	



UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

Circuit Courts

A76

Criminal cases (cases of 1858 and 1859 appear in vol. 1/1/11 of District and Supreme Court criminal cases)	1860-1916	189v
Criminal notebooks	1858-1880	4v
Registers of criminal cases	1881-1930	3v
Indexes of criminal cases	1883-1930	3v
Illiquid cases	1858-1916	176v
Registers of illiquid cases	1860-1942	5v
Indexes to illiquid cases	1882-1941	5v
Motions	1882-1916	87v
Registers of motions	1882-1930	4v
Indexes to motions	1882-1932	3v
Provisional and review cases	1882-1904	42v
Registers of provisional and review cases	1882-1916	1v
Indexes to provisional and review cases	1882-1904	1v
Provisional cases	1905-1916	17v
Review cases	1905-1916	25v
Register of review cases	1904-1916	1v
Index to review cases	1905-1918	2v

Special Courts

A77

Vice-Admiralty Court	1860-1871	3v
Anglo-Boer War	1900-1902	51v
Zulu Rebellion	1908-1909	30v

Accessions to the Supreme Court

A78

Protocols and registers of protocols	1847-1910	1796v (Registers only)
--------------------------------------	-----------	---------------------------

28. SURVEYOR-GENERAL'S OFFICE SGO 58,50 lin. m. 1837-1914

Voortrekker period

A79

Correspondence, title deeds, papers relating to urban and rural land sales, lists of registered farms	1837-1845	6v
---	-----------	----

Her Majesty's Commissioner (Mr H. Cloete)

A80

Correspondence, registers of land claims, etc.	1842-1846	5v
--	-----------	----

Records of the Surveyor-General

A81

Letters received, minutes and correspondence	1845-1911	166v
Registers of letters received and sent	1877-1914	57v
Indexes to letters received	1877-1912	54v
Subject indexes to letters received	1898-1911	13v
Memorials, applications for land and query papers, with indexes and registers	1846-1862	32v
Papers for guidance	1846-1864	5v
Register of papers received for report or guidance	1851-1854	1v
Inspection reports	1849-1887	16v
Letters despatched: miscellaneous	1845-1912	123v
Letters despatched: reports	1852-1887	12v
Letters despatched: queries and diagrams	1882-1890	3v
Financial papers, including registers of land grants and quitrents, valuation rolls, etc.	1846-1900?	36v
Register of land grants issued	1845-1906	1v
Miscellaneous: title deeds, claimants of lands, quitrent properties	1846-1875	18v

Commissions and Boards

A82

Land Commission	1848-1849	14v
Land Board	1849-1856	6v
Local Land Boards (Pietermaritzburg and Weenen)	1856	1v
Central Land Board	1856-1861	4v
Commissions for Locating Natives	1846-1850	2v



<u>Officers: Civil Engineer, Inspector of Crown Lands, Trig. Survey parties, Conservator of Forests</u>			A83
Diaries of surveys, registers of reports, correspondence, etc.	1849-1905	11v	
29. <u>TREASURY DEPARTMENT NT 25,20 lin. m. 1849-1912</u>			
Letters received	1849-1901	58v	A84
Minute papers	1876-1911	103v	
Confidential minute papers	1894-1910	2v	
Loan papers	1877-1898	2v	
Miscellaneous Papers	1846-1912	4v	
Finance papers	1910-1912	7v	
South African War accounts	1900-1901	1v	
Public Servants Superannuation Fund	1902-1911	4v	
<u>See also</u> List of additional unclassified material at end of Treasury inventory at PmArch.			
30. <u>ZULULAND GOVERNMENT ZA 13,60 lin. m. 1879-1909</u>			
<u>Resident Commissioner and Chief Magistrate</u>			A85
Despatches received from Lieutenant-Governor, Natal	1879-1895	13v	
Agreements, contracts and leases	1887-1897	1v	
Correspondence relating to divorce and lobola	1890-1896	1v	
Applications for employment and appointments	1880-1897	1v	
Correspondence regarding township of Eshowe	1887-1899	1v	
Correspondence regarding township of Nondweni	1895-1897	1v	
Zululand Boundary Commission: reports and annexures	1880-1891	1v	
Insolvent estates: correspondence	1887-1901	1v	
Miscellaneous correspondence	1879-1909	3v	
Monthly reports received	1890-1892	} 1v	
Returns and statements	1896-1897		
Marriage registers: Natives	1887-1899	} 1v	
Marriage registers: Europeans	1896-1897		
Annexation of Amatongaland (Thongaland): confidential correspondence	1889-1899	2v	
Zulu Rebellion: confidential correspondence	1906-1909	2v	
Confidential correspondence	1892-1908	6v	
Letter-books	1880-1896	8v	
Minute-books	1884-1886	1v	
Confidential letter-book	1896	1v	
Diary	1895-1896	1v	
Native appeal cases	1888-1903	13v	
European appeal cases	1893-1902	1v	
Notebooks of appeal cases	1891-1902	3v	
Criminal and civil cases	1887	1v	
Orders and motions; notebooks and registers of orders and motions	1888-1903	3v	
Native criminal cases submitted for confirmation or otherwise	1890-1903	30v	
<u>High Court of Zululand</u>			A86
Cases tried and correspondence	1888-1903	5v	
Notebooks of cases	1888-1903	6v	
Notebooks of treason cases	1900	1v	
<u>Zululand Treasury</u>			A87
Correspondence	1884-1899	5v	
Miscellaneous papers	1884-1900	6v	



## UNPUBLISHED GOVERNMENT RECORDS

<u>Comptroller of Trade Marks</u>				A88
Correspondence	1892-1898	1v		
<u>Note:</u> Although no finding aids are available for the following groups, they may be used by researchers in consultation with the reading-room staff at the Archives:-				
31. <u>CEDARA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE CAC 3,30 lin. m.</u>	1900-1930	27v		A89
32. <u>GOVERNMENT LABORATORY, DURBAN GLD 0,40 lin. m.</u>	1902-1907	4v		A90
33. <u>NATAL LAND BOARD NLB 14,80 lin. m.</u>	1881-1929	287v		A91
34. <u>NATAL MUSEUM NM 0,80 lin. m.</u>	1889-1913	6v		A92
35. <u>REGISTRAR OF DEEDS RD 151,60 lin. m.</u>	1846-1951	3 335v		A93



## PART II

# The Principal Publications

As a prelude to the review of the main body of publications of the Colony of Natal, attention is drawn to a series covering the earlier periods. These records were not originally published, but were subsequently issued by the publications section of the Office of the Director of Archives (see Part I, p.1). These five volumes have been dealt with as publications in this Guide in accordance with rules 2.0A. and 4.0A. of the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules.

### Voortrekker Period (1835-1846)

B1

Notule van die Natalse Volkraad (...met bylae...) (1835-45). -- Parow : Govt. Printer, [1958?]. -- xlix, 498p. -- (Suid-Afrikaanse argiefstukke = South African archival records, Natal; no.1). -- transcribed, with explanatory notes, and edited by J.H. Breytenbach.

### District of Natal (1846-1856) and Colony of Natal (1856-1859)

B2

Records of the Natal Executive Council... -- Cape Town : Director of Archives, 1960-4. -- 4v. (xxii, 374; xxiv, 403; xvi, 344; xx, 443p.). -- (South African archival records, Natal; nos. 2-5). --  
No.2 : 1846-8, edited by B.A. Le Cordeur, 1960.  
No.3 : 1849-52, transcribed and edited by B.A. Le Cordeur, 1962.  
No.4 : 1853-6, transcribed by B.A. Le Cordeur and edited by Mrs V.R. Fourie, 1963.  
No.5 : 1856-9, edited by Mrs V.R. Fourie and completed by Miss L.J. Twyman, 1964.  
DKC : Nos.2 and 3 only  
DP : Nos.1-4  
PmArch : Nos.1-5  
PmP : Nos.1-5  
PmU : Nos.1-5  
BP : Nos.2-5  
BU : Nos.2-5

### Colony of Natal (1856-1909)

The principal publications were issued by the Colonial Government in a variety of physical forms. For the purpose of this Guide these have been grouped into four categories, viz. Part II, Section 1, Sessional papers; Part II, Section 3, Published reports, statistical returns and tabular statements; Part II, Section 3, Reports of commissions and courts of enquiry; Part II, Section 4, Papers published for general information. Many of the publications reviewed in this section constitute the source for individual items listed and described in Part II, Sections 1-4.

Note: Standard abbreviations have been used for those publications to which reference is made in the document descriptions, e.g. B.B. for Blue Book. Library holdings are listed below each entry. Abbreviations are set out on p.xvi and holding libraries are identified on p.xvii. Researchers should note that volume numbers and titles on the spines of the volumes do not always agree with those on the title pages.

● Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. B1-49.



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

COLONY OF NATAL

1. LEGISLATIVE RECORDS

Note: There was sometimes more than one volume to a year in these publications, thus both year and volume number must be checked to ascertain missing volumes.

Representative Government, 1856-93

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council, 1857-93 B3  
Published annually  
DKC : 1857-77, 1879-91; 1893; Index 1889-93  
DP : 1863-7, 1869-70, 1874-83, 1885, 1893; Index 1857-88  
PmArch : 1857-93; Index 1857-88  
PmP : 1857, 1859-60, 1863-5, 1876-7, 1879-93; Index 1889-93  
PmU : Index 1857-88 only  
BP : 1879-80  
BU : 1887-91  
CLP : 1874, 1876-93  
CP : 1857-60, 1863-70, 1875, 1879-93  
CU : 1857, 1863-4, 1875, 1877, 1879-80, 1882, 1884-90  
JU : 1885  
PP : 1857, 1859, 1865-1870, 1874-5, 1877

Debates of the Legislative Council, 1879(?) -93 B4  
Published annually  
DKC : 1879-93  
DP : 1879-81, 1883-93  
PmArch : 1879-93  
PmP : 1879-93  
PmU : 1879-82, 1884-93  
BU : 1894-1910  
CLP : 1879-81, 1883-92  
CP : 1879-93  
CU : 1879-83, 1886-7, 1889-90  
GU : 1880-5, 1887-92  
JP : 1879-93  
JU : 1879-93  
PP : 1890-01

Responsible Government, 1893-1910

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council, 1893-1910 B5  
Published annually  
DKC : 1893-5, 1897-8, 1902-9  
DP : 1894-8, 1900-9  
PmArch : 1893-5, 1897-1907, 1909-10  
PmP : 1894, 1896-1909  
PMU : v.21, 1909 only  
BP : 1908-10  
BU : 1895, 1906-10  
CLP : 1893-6, 1899-1900, 1904-10  
CP : 1895-1910  
CU : 1894, 1899  
JP : 1907 (v.18 only)  
PP : 1893-1909

Debates of the Legislative Council, 1893-1910 B6  
Published annually  
DKC : 1893-6, 1898-9, 1901-9  
DP : 1893-1905, 1908-9  
PmArch : 1893-1910  
PmP : 1893-1910



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

PmU : 1894-8, 1905-10  
 BP : 1890-1  
 BU : 1894-1910  
 CLP : 1895-1910  
 CU : 1906-10  
 JP : 1894-1910  
 JU : 1893-1910  
 PEU : 1907-1910  
 PP : 1900-4

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, 1893-1910 B7  
 Published annually  
 DKC : 1893-8, 1901-10  
 DP : 1893-8, 1901, 1903, 1905-10  
 PmArch : 1893-1910  
 PmP : 1893-1910  
 CLP : 1893-1910  
 CP : 1893-1910  
 CU : 1893-8, 1900-4, 1906-9  
 JP : 1901-10  
 JU : 1894, 1899  
 PEU : 1901, 1906-7  
 PP : 1894-1909

Debates of the Legislative Assembly, 1893-1910 B8  
 Published annually  
 DKC : 1894-1910  
 DP : 1893-1910  
 PmArch : 1893-1910  
 PmP : 1894-1910  
 PmU : 1894-1902, 1905-10  
 CLP : 1893-1910  
 CP : 1893-1910  
 CU : 1894-1910  
 GU : 1894, 1897, 1901-3, 1905-9  
 JP : 1894-1910  
 JU : 1893-1910  
 PEU : 1895-1909  
 PP : 1896, 1901-10

2. STANDING RULES AND ORDERS, SPEAKERS' RULINGS, etc.

Representative Government, 1856-93

Standing rules and orders of the Legislative Council relating to public B9  
 business (as revised by a Select Committee in the session of 1865 for future  
 sanction). -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1866. -- 36p.

KP (p.1-8 and 11-14 missing)

Standing rules and orders of the Legislative Council of Natal... . -- B10  
 Pietermaritzburg : Keith, 1874. -- xiv, 160p. -- Passed June 19, 1866.  
 Confirmed by...the Administrator of the Government, July 3, 1867.

PmArch, PmP

Standing rules and orders of the Legislative Council of Natal... . -- B11  
 Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1877. -- xxvi, 208p. -- Comp. by Stephen  
 Stranack. -- Includes: Charters of Natal and rulings of Mr Speaker...Passed  
 June 19, 1866. Confirmed by...the Administrator of the Government, July 3,  
 1867.

DP, DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

- Decisions of...the Speaker of the Legislative Council / Sir John William Akerman. -- Pietermaritzburg : W. Watson, 1888. -- v.1, xxx, 320p. -- Comp. by F.W.A. Watson. -- Covers period Oct.28, 1880 to July 28, 1887. DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; BP, JP, PP B12
- Standing rules and orders [of the] Legislative Council; Charters of Natal; Royal instructions to Governors; and laws on the Constitution. -- Pietermaritzburg : W. Watson, 1891. -- xvii, 196p. DKC, PmArch B13
- Decisions of...the Speaker of the Legislative Council / Sir John William Akerman. -- Pietermaritzburg : W. Watson, 1893. -- v.2, xxx, 140p. -- Comp. by F.W.A. Watson. -- Covers period July 19, 1888 to Aug.4, 1891. PmArch, PmP, PmU; BP B14
- Responsible Government, 1893-1910
- Standing rules and orders...[of the] Legislative Council. -- Pietermaritzburg : W. Watson, 1895. -- xix, xxvi, 159p. PmArch; CLP, JU B15
- Standing rules and orders...[of the] Legislative Council... . -- Pietermaritzburg : W. Watson, 1899. -- xix, xxvi, 184p. PmArch B16
- Standing rules and orders [of the] Legislative Assembly... . -- Pietermaritzburg : W. Watson, 1895. -- lxx, 231p. DKC; JP, JU B17
- Standing rules and orders [of the] Legislative Assembly; Charters, Royal Instructions to Governors; and laws and acts on the Constitution. -- Pietermaritzburg : Times, 1902. -- lxxxiii, 189p. DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP B18
- The decisions of Mr Deputy Speaker Sutton and Mr Speaker Stainbank from the chair of the Legislative Council, and of Mr Speaker Stainbank, Mr Speaker Smythe and Mr Speaker Hulett from the chair of the Legislative Assembly of Natal / Compiled by Geo. W. Sweeney. -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1903. -- xiv, 132p. -- Covers period. Feb.1892 to Nov.1902. PmP, PmArch B19

3. SESSIONAL PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS

Representative Government, 1856-93

- Selected documents presented [to the] Legislative Council, (S.D.) Natal. -- Pietermaritzburg : Times, 1901. -- 3v. : [v.1.] 1857-61; [v.2.] 1862-6; [v.3.] 1866-74. DKC 1865-7 (incomplete), PmArch; JP B20



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

Sessional Papers of the Legislative Council of Natal, (S.P., L.C.) 1871(?) B21  
-93  
Published annually  
DKC : 1871, 1875, 1877-80, 1883-4, 1886-9, 1892; also sep. bound vol.  
1877-83 (incomplete)  
PmArch : 1872-93  
PmP : 1872-93 (1874 missing)  
BP : 1880, 1886-8  
BU : 1875-8, 1880-3  
CLP : 1872, 1876, 1878-80, 1882-91  
CP : 1889-91  
CU : 1880, 1884-91  
JP : 1872, 1874-93 (incomplete)  
PP : 1887, 1890-1

Responsible Government 1893-1910

Sessional Papers of the Legislative Assembly of Natal, (S.P., L.A.) B22  
1893-1910  
Published annually  
DKC : 1893-8, 1900-10  
DP : 1893-4, 1896-7, 1901-10  
PmArch : 1893-1910  
PmP : 1893-1910  
PmU : 1900  
BU : 1894-1910  
CP : 1895-1904, 1908  
CU : 1893-5, 1897-1904, 1906-10  
JP : 1893-1910  
JU : 1895  
PP : 1893-1910

4. LAWS, ACTS, ORDINANCES, etc.

District of Natal Under Cape of Good Hope, 1846-55

Ordinances of the District of Natal B23  
PmArch : 1848-55

Representative Government, 1856-93

Laws of the Colony of Natal B24  
Note: Titles, names of editors and publishers vary.  
DKC : 1873-4, 1878, 1893  
DP : 1860-70, 1875-7, 1891  
PmArch : 1856-93  
PmP : 1862-3, 1865, 1869, 1871, 1873-4, 1876-84, 1889-93  
PmU : 1869, 1872-6, 1879-80, 1882-93; Index for 1890-6  
BP : 1863, 1869, 1871, 1874, 1878-80, 1882-5, 1888-9  
CLP : 1857-60, 1875-83  
CP : 1856-66, 1882, 1890-4  
CU : 1884-9  
PEU : 1856-1901  
PP : 1861, 1864, 1866-74, 1877, 1879-93

Responsible Government, 1893-1910

Acts of the Parliament of the Colony of Natal B25  
Published annually, 1894-1910  
DKC : 1895, 1897-1901, 1905-7, 1909-10  
DP : 1894-1908  
PmArch : 1894-1910  
PmP : 1894-1910  
PmU : 1894-1910



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

- BP : 1894-1910  
 BU : 1905-10  
 CLP : 1895-1900, 1905-10; 1894 (Dutch version)  
 CP : 1894-1910  
 CU : 1895-1910  
 JP : 1895-9, 1901-10  
 KP : 1907  
 PEU : 1894-1910  
 PP : 1894-1910  
 ZU : 1895, 1897-8, 1906-10
- Ordinances, proclamations, etc. etc, relating to the Colony of Natal, B26  
 1836-47 / comp. by James Michiel Howell. -- Cape Town : S. Solomon, 1848;  
 Pietermaritzburg : Buchanan, 1848. -- 200, viip. -- Includes: Notes of  
 reference and full index.  
 DP, PmArch; CLP, PP
- Ordinances, proclamations, etc. etc, relating to the Colony of Natal, B27  
 1836-55 / comp. by W.J. Dunbar Moodie. -- Pietermaritzburg : May and Davis,  
 1856. -- 2v. (554, xxiiip; 438, viip.). -- Includes: Notes of reference  
 and full index.  
 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, CU (v.1. only), JP
- Statutes of Natal, 1845-99 / comp. and edited by R.L. Hitchins and G.W. B28  
 Sweeney. -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis, 1900-2. -- 3v. (various pagings).  
 -- Includes: Footnotes; appendix containing Acts of 1900; chronological and  
 general indexes.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU; BP, CLP, CP, JP, JU, PEU, PP
- Statutes of Natal. Supplement, 1900-6 / comp. by R.L. Hitchins and G.W. B29  
 Sweeney. -- London : Hitchins, 1907. -- xv, 753p.  
 DP, PmU; BP, CLP, CP, JP, JU, KP, PP
- Ordinances, laws and proclamations of Natal / comp. and edited by Charles B30  
 Fitzwilliam Cadiz, assisted by Robert Lyon. -- Pietermaritzburg : Vause,  
 Slatter, 1879-1880. -- 2v. (liv, 1570p.). -- v.1. : 1843-70; v.2. : 1870-79.  
 -- v.2 includes: Alphabetical contents list, rules of courts, proclamations  
 1843-80, and subject indexes to these. -- Continues as The laws of Natal and  
The ordinances and laws of Natal (see B31 and B32 below).  
 DKC (v.2 only), DP, PmArch, PmU; BU (v.1 only), CLP, CP, CU, PP (v.2 only)
- The laws of Natal / comp. and edited by William Broome. -- Pieter- B31  
 maritzburg : W. Watson, 1890. -- [763p.]. -- v.3 : 1879-89. -- Continues  
Ordinances, laws and proclamations of Natal (see B30 above).  
 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, CU
- The ordinances and laws of Natal / comp. by William Broome. -- Pieter- B32  
 maritzburg : W. Watson, 1890. -- 286p. -- v.4 : Indexes 1845-89. --  
 Includes: Index to subjects of laws, and chronological and general indexes.  
 -- Completes Ordinances, laws and proclamations of Natal and The laws of  
Natal (see B30 and B31 above).  
 DP, PmArch, PmU; BU, CLP, CP, PP
- Ordinances, laws and acts of the Colony of Natal which refer especially B33  
 to Natives / Native Affairs Department. -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis  
 and Son, 1906. -- xxii, 217p.  
 PmArch, PmU; JP, PP



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

- Short abstract of ordinances and laws. -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1893. -- vii, 130p. B34  
 KP
- Short abstract of ordinances and laws. -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1899. -- iv, 144p. B35  
 PmArch
- Short abstract of ordinances and laws. -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1902. -- viii, 279p. B36  
 PmArch, PmP
- Short abstract of ordinances and laws... . -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1904. -- viii, 297p. B37  
 PmArch
- Short abstract of ordinances and laws... . -- Pietermaritzburg : P. Davis and Son, 1905. -- viii, 299p. B38  
 PmArch

5. NATAL GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, AND GOVERNMENT NOTICES AND PROCLAMATIONS

Note: Government Notices and Proclamations appear in Government Gazettes as well as in the series Government Notices and Proclamations (see B40 below).

Note: Natal Government Gazette for the years 1849-May 1910 are available on microfilm (70 reels) (State Library, Pretoria).

- The Natal Government Gazette, 1849-1910 (G.G.) B39  
 Published weekly, with issues extraordinary and supplements  
 DKC : 1859-60, 1861 (July-Dec. only), 1863-1900, 1902-5, 1906-10 (incomplete);  
 Index for 1894.  
 DP : 1849-51, 1856-7, 1859-1910 (Jan.-Mar. 1862 missing); Index 1884-1900  
 PmArch : 1849-1910; Indexes for 1884, 1887 and 1888  
 PmP : 1849-53, 1856 (incomplete), 1857-1910; Index 1884-91  
 BP : Jan.-June 1906  
 CLP : 1857-69, 1871, 1873-1910  
 CP : 1855, 1860-1, 1863, 1865, 1868-9, 1873-1910  
 CU : June 1887-Dec. 1909; June-Dec. 1910  
 JP : 1863-5, 1867, 1870, 1872-May 1910  
 PP : 1878-94, 1896-1910

- Government Notices and Proclamations, 1848-1910 (G.N.) B40  
 Published 1848(?) - 1910  
Note: Some earlier G.N.'s emanating from the Natal Executive Council and even the Cape Legislature, appear in S.A. Archival Records, Natal No.2, 1846-8 (see B2), and printed under authority in newspapers of the time. Also, a number of libraries hold a few government notices as individual documents. These are indicated in the text by the code for the holding library placed after the G.N. number and date, e.g. E147.  
 PmArch : 1848-83, 1885-1906



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

6. BLUE BOOKS (STATISTICAL YEAR-BOOKS AND DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS)

Note: Over the years the Blue Book for the Colony of Natal underwent a number of modifications. The manuscript Blue Books for 1846-9 have not been traced and there is no evidence that they were in fact compiled. The first Blue Book dealt with in this Guide is therefore that of 1850, which is to be found in manuscript form in the Natal Government Archive Depot, Pietermaritzburg. The volumes for 1851 and 1853 have not been traced, and there is again no evidence that they were in fact compiled. Statistical information for the periods covered by these years 1846-1849, 1851 and 1853 can in some cases be found in the unpublished records listed in Part I of this Guide. Up to 1883, it was issued annually as a single volume. From 1884 to 1892/3 it appeared as two volumes, viz. the Blue Book for the Colony of Natal, containing statistical returns, and its Supplement to..., containing departmental reports. In 1893/4 these two publications changed their names to Statistical year-book and Departmental Reports respectively, the former persisting till 1909, the latter ceasing publication in 1900. After this date departmental reports appeared as separate publications. Certain Blue Books were issued covering the period July to end of June of the following relevant year. This has been indicated in the Guide by means of a diagonal slash. e.g. 1892/3 would refer to the period July 1892 to June 1893.

Blue Book for the Colony of Natal, 1850-83 (B.B.) B41  
 One v. published annually  
 DKC : 1865-6, 1868, 1870-83  
 DP : 1862-83  
 PmArch : 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83  
 PmP : 1861-83  
 PmU : 1862-8, 1870-6, 1878-83  
 BP : 1863-6, 1868, 1871-2, 1875-6, 1880-1, 1883  
 BU : 1865-8, 1871-9, 1897, 1899  
 CLP : 1863-4, 1866-8, 1871-83  
 CP : 1861-76, 1878-83  
 CU : 1864-83  
 JP : 1863-6, 1868, 1870-6, 1878, 1880-3  
 JU : 1864, 1867-8, 1871-3, 1875-83  
 KP : 1862-4, 1868, 1872-6, 1878-83  
 PP : 1866, 1872

Blue Book for the Colony of Natal and its Supplement...1884-92/3 B42  
 (B.B., v.1.)  
 Two v. published annually  
 Vol.1 : Blue Book (Statistical Returns)  
 DKC : 1884-92/3  
 DP : 1884-92/3  
 PmArch : 1884-92/3  
 PmP : 1884-92/3  
 PmU : 1884-92/3  
 BP : 1884-89  
 BU : 1884, 1886/7  
 CLP : 1884-92/3  
 CP : 1884-92/3  
 CU : 1884-92/3  
 JP : 1884-87, 1889-92/3  
 JU : 1884-92/3  
 KP : 1884-6

Vol.2 : Supplement (Departmental Reports) (B.B. v.2) B43  
 DKC : 1884-7, 1889-92/3  
 DP : 1884-92/3  
 PmArch : 1884-92/3  
 PmP : 1884-92/3  
 PmU : 1884-92/3  
 BP : 1885-7, 1890/1-92/3  
 BU : 1885, 1888-9, 1890/1-92/3



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

CLP : 1884-92/3  
CP : 1884-92/3  
CU : 1884, 1886-92/3  
JP : 1884-9, 1891/2  
JU : 1884-92/3  
KP : 1884-6  
PP : 1884-93

Statistical Year-book, 1893/4-1909 (B.B. v.1.) B44  
(Continuation of Blue Book v.1.)  
One v. published annually  
DKC : 1893/4-96, 1901-8  
DP : 1893/4-1908  
PmArch : 1893/4-1909  
PmP : 1893/4-1899, 1901-9  
PmU : 1893/4-1909  
BP : 1893/4-1894/5, 1896/7, 1901, 1903-9  
BU : 1893/4-99  
CLP : 1893/4-1900, 1902-9  
CP : 1893/4-99, 1901-9  
CU : 1893/4-94/5, 1897-1909  
JP : 1893/4-1909  
JU : 1893/4-1909  
PP : 1894-1909

Departmental Reports, 1893/4-1900 (B.B. v.2.) B45  
(Continuation of Blue Book v.2.)  
One v. published annually  
DKC : 1893/4-1900  
DP : 1893/4-1900  
PmArch : 1893/4-1900  
PmP : 1893/4-1900  
PmU : 1893/4-1900  
BP : 1893/4, 1898-9  
BU : 1893/4, 1896/7  
CLP : 1893/4-1900  
CU : 1893/4-1900  
JP : 1893/4, 1896-8  
JU : 1893/4-1900  
PP : 1893-1900  
Note: After 1900, departmental reports appeared as separate publications  
(see B47).

ZULULAND

Zululand Blue Book, 1888(?) -97 (Z.B.B.) B46  
One v. published annually  
PmArch : 1889-95, 1897  
Note: Blue Book on Native Affairs (see D867 to D882).

7. SEPARATE PUBLICATION (Sep.pub.)

This term is used to mean any document individually published, and bound B47  
either on its own or with other separate publications, under authority of  
a government. It is a form that may be used for any of the various  
categories of documents. The abbreviation "sep.pub." is always followed  
by the date of publication and the code for the holding library (libraries).



PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS

8. ALMANACS

The Natal Civil Service List and Civil Service Calendar B48  
Note: This superseded the Civil Establishment returns hitherto included in  
the Blue Book (see D75-82). Published biennially from 1895-9,  
suspended during the Anglo-Boer War, and thereafter published annually.

DKC : 1895, 1897, 1902-5  
DP : 1895, 1897, 1899, 1902-10  
PmArch : 1895, 1897, 1899, 1902-10  
PmP : 1895, 1897, 1899, 1902-5, 1907-10  
BP : 1895, 1897, 1899, 1902-8, 1910  
CLP : 1907, 1909, 1910  
JP : 1895, 1897, 1899, 1902-10  
JU : 1897, 1899  
KP : 1895, 1897, 1899, 1902-8, 1910  
PP : 1905-10

The Colonial Office List (i.e. of civil servants in the colonies) B49  
Published annually from [1862?]  
DKC : 1894-7, 1903-4  
PmArch : 1863-4, 1868, 1874-87, 1889, 1910  
PmP : 1877, 1879, 1885-4, 1886-91, 1893-7, 1899, 1902-1910



## PART II

### *Section One*

# Sessional Papers

Documents presented to the Natal legislature were not all printed. This is as complete a list as possible of those papers that were printed. Unpublished sessional papers in manuscript form, together with supplementary material, are housed in the Natal Archives Depot in the collection entitled Natal Parliamentary Papers (see Part I, A66-69).

During the period of Representative Government, 1856-1893, the legislature consisted of a single chamber, the Legislative Council. After the granting of Responsible Government in 1893 there were two chambers: the Legislative Council (upper house), and the Legislative Assembly (lower house). It was from the Legislative Assembly that most of the sessional papers emanated during the period 1893-1910.

Sessional papers are found in various published forms:

- (a) The three-volume collection of Selected Documents containing sessional papers selected from the period 1857-74 (see Part II, B20). The S.D. numbers used in these volumes correspond to the numbers on the manuscript documents in Natal Parliamentary Papers (see Part I, A66-69).
- (b) Sessional Papers (see B21 and B22 for libraries and their holdings).
- (c) The Natal Government Gazette (see B39 for libraries and their holdings).
- (d) Separate publications (see B47).

Note: The sessional paper (S.P.) numbers used in (b), (c) and (d) do not correspond to the numbers on the manuscript documents in Natal Parliamentary Papers (see Part I, A66-69).

Entries follow the pattern explained in the Introduction on p.xv with the addition of subject captions.

Abbreviations and symbols are explained on p.xvi.

- *Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. C1-1715.*



- A. REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT 1857-1893  
 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL  
First Session, First Council Mar.24, 1857
- 1857 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C1  
 [Speech of John Scott on opening the First  
 Session of the First Council on Mar.24, 1857].  
 -- 3p. -- Refers to Charter of Natal.  
 G.G. Vol.9, No.435, Mar.24, 1857
- 1857 Ocean mails C2  
 [Articles of covenant and agreement...Jan.31,  
 1857 between John Thompson Rennie and Govern-  
 ment of Natal for the conveyance of mails  
 between the Cape and Natal]. -- 5p.  
 S.D. 1857, No.3
- 1857 Immigration, Indian C3  
 Further papers...on the introduction of  
 Coolies into Natal. -- 2p. -- Correspondents  
 include: Cecil Beadon, secretary to the Govt.  
 of India.  
 S.D. 1857, No.5
- 1857 San C4  
 Correspondence...on robberies by Bushmen.  
 -- 6p. -- Correspondents: G.J. Naude, W.C.  
 Sargeant. -- Includes: Requests for protec-  
 tion against stock theft.  
 S.D. 1857, No.6
- 1857 Natal Harbour Board C5  
 [Return...of meetings of Harbour Board, Aug.  
 1855 to March 1857, with names of those  
 present]. -- [2]p. -- Chairman: G. Rutherford.  
 S.D. 1857, No.7
- 1857 Harbour, works C6  
 Reports Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8...on state,  
 progress and anticipated effect of present  
 harbour works at Port Natal / John Milne. --  
 54p.  
 S.D. 1857, No.8
- 1857 Lands granted and sold C7  
 Correspondence...on sale of erven in Lady-  
 smith. -- 5p. -- Correspondents include:  
 James Melville, J.H.M. Struben. -- Includes:  
 Expense for construction of dam and water-  
 course.  
 S.D. 1857, No.9
- 1857 Harbour, Bar depths C8  
 Return...of depth of water on the Bar from  
 September, 1854 to March, 1857. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1857, No.10
- 1857 Harbour, works C9  
 Report on the tidal opening at the entrance  
 of the harbour, and on the effect...on the  
 Bar by contracting that opening by...modifi-  
 cations of the original design / John Milne. --  
 9p. -- Includes: Expenditure, 1849 to Mar.  
 1857.  
 S.D. 1857, No.11
- 1857 Customs and excise, offices and buildings C10  
 Copy of contract for the purchase of the  
 customs-house at Port Natal. -- 1p. --  
 Signed by E. Chiappini.  
 S.D. 1857, No.12
- 1857 Indian affairs, labour supply C11  
 Tenders from planters and others for  
 engagement of Coolie labourers -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1857, No.13
- 1857 Public works, roads C12  
 Correspondence...on direction and state of  
 main road from Pietermaritzburg to the  
 Biggarsberg. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: Thomas  
 T. Kelly, P.C. Sutherland.  
 S.D. 1857, No.15
- 1857 Customs and excise, tariffs C13  
 Memorial of Messrs Reynolds of Umhlali...  
 on excise duty on spirits / T. and L.  
 Reynolds. -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1857, No.16
- 1857 Natal Witness C14  
 Papers...on the memorial of 111 inhabitants  
 of Durban,...for the suppression of the Natal  
 Witness newspaper. -- 4p. -- Includes:  
 Allegation of inciting Natives to rebellion;  
 letters from Sir B.C.C. Pine on criticism of  
 his administration.  
 S.D. 1857, No.17
- 1857 Public works, roads and bridges C15  
 Papers referring to...Howick, the bridge...  
 at the great waterfall, the bridge at  
 Alleman's Drift, and the...road...from...Piet-  
 ermaritzburg, passing...over the Rammel Kop  
 and through the valley of the Impafana or  
 Lion's River. -- 26p. -- Correspondents include:  
 D.J. Pretorius, James Archbell, L. Cloete,  
 P.H. Zeederberg, govt. officials. -- Period  
 Apr. 1848 to June 1856.  
 S.D. 1857, No.18
- 1857 Harbour, Bar depths C16  
 Tabular statement...on greatest, least and  
 mean depth of water on the Bar of Port Natal  
 ...also the number of observations... -- 1



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1857

- folding leaf. -- For years 1689, 1831, 1835, 1839-40, 1845-7, 1849-57.  
S.D. 1857, No.19
- 1857 Shipping C17  
List of vessels arrived at Natal...December, 1845 to 5th April, 1857. -- 9p.  
S.D. 1857, No.20
- 1857 Harbour, works C18  
Further report on harbour works at Port Natal by the resident engineer to the surveyor-general / John Milne. -- 67p. -- Includes: Extract by D. Moodie quoting references to harbour since 1685; review of evidence of Mr Cato, Dr Sutherland, Mr Lamport, Capt. Bell, Capt. Smerdon, Capt. Grantham; revised evidence of John Milne.  
S.D. 1857, No.21
- 1857 Harbour, works C19  
Report No.11 on the progress of the harbour works... 1st May, 1856...to 1st May, 1857, with...expenditure and stone used / John Milne. -- 42p. -- Includes: List of reports on harbour works Oct. 1855 to July, 1857; plans for improvements; correspondence from George Pilkington and P.C. Sutherland.  
S.D. 1857, No.23
- 1857 Lands, granted and sold C20  
Correspondence...on...a grant of Crown lands. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: J.S. Crawford and Theo. Shepstone on land for sugar.  
S.D. 1857, No.24
- 1857 Native affairs, taxation C21  
Return of Native hut tax collected...during... 1856 / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1857, No.26
- 1857 Sidoyi C22  
Report of secretary for Native affairs...on the commando against Usidoi / T. Shepstone. -- 7p. -- Includes: Faction fighting; Sidoyi's growing arrogance and defiance of magistrate; his flight and replacement.  
S.D. 1857, No.30
- 1857 Richmond Public School C23  
Inspection report on Richmond Public School / Arthur C. Hawkins. -- 3p. -- Includes: Dissatisfaction with school; recommendation for a commission of enquiry; report of commission.  
S.D. 1857, No.32
- 1857 Pietermaritzburg public schools C24  
Inspection report on Pietermaritzburg public schools / Theo. St. George. -- 3p. -- Includes: Government School, Pietermaritzburg; Revd H. Pearse's infant school; Revd J. Allison's Native school at Edendale; York School.  
S.D. 1857, No.33
- 1857 Verulam Public School C25  
Inspector's report on Verulam Public School / Ashe T. Windham. -- 2p. -- White and Native pupils.  
S.D. 1857, No.34
- 1857 Ladysmith Public School C26  
Inspector's report on Ladysmith Public School / Thomas T. Kelly. -- 2p. -- Little interest in education in Klip River County.  
S.D. 1857, No.35
- 1857 Natal Harbour Board C27  
Minutes of meetings (3) of Port Natal Harbour Board. -- 6p. -- Chairman: G. Rutherford. -- Includes: Bar depths; expenditure; extract from Report No.9 on harbour works by John Milne.  
S.D. 1857, No.36
- 1857 Crown lands C28  
Correspondence between S.E. Cartwright and Executive Government...on land. -- 7p. -- Concerns delay in granting of land for money paid in England.  
S.D. 1857, No.38
- 1857 Harbour C29  
Minutes of evidence of pilots and port boatmen...on changes in the inner harbour...since the commencement of the works... -- 3p. -- 4 reports.  
S.D. 1857, No.39
- 1857 Immigration C30  
Correspondence between resident magistrate of Umvoti County and local government...on immigration. -- 3p. -- Includes: Offer by P.T. Kelly to recruit immigrants in Northern Ireland.  
S.D. 1857, No.40
- 1857 Arms and ammunition C31  
A return of the total quantity of gunpowder imported...1854-6..., quantity entered for home consumption, and the amount of duty... / Geo. Rutherford. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1857, No.41



- 1857 Missions and missionaries, Wesleyan C32  
Correspondence...on Indaleni Wesleyan Mission Station. -- 19p. -- Correspondents: W.J. Davis, J. Allison, W. Shaw, H. Pearse, govt. officials. -- Period: 1847-57. -- Includes: Disagreements about granting of land; industrial training of Natives; appeals for financial assistance.  
S.D. 1857, No.42
- 1857 Native affairs, refugees C33  
Return of the Zulu refugees who entered... Natal in consequence of the battle at the Tugela in December, 1856. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1857, No.43
- 1857 Richmond Public School C34  
Report of commission...on the state of the Richmond Public School (see E11).
- 1857 Lands C35  
Report of Land Commission. -- 3p. -- Includes: Correspondence dated 1848, 1853, 1856 and 1857 on application for land at Indaleni by Wesleyan Mission; grant of land to G.J. Rudolph in exchange.  
S.D. 1857, No.45
- 1857 Missions and missionaries, lands granted C36  
Return...of number and extent of grants of land...to religious bodies, with the conditions.... -- [5]p.  
S.D. 1857, No.46
- 1857 Sidoyi C37  
Memorandum of instructions from the Lieutenant-Governor...on proceedings against ...Usidoi / J. Scott. -- [1]p. -- Instruction for arrest.  
S.D. 1857, No.47
- 1857 Missions, Wesleyan, lands granted C38  
Further correspondence...on Wesleyan Mission land claims at Indaleni Station. -- 5p. -- Correspondents: Phillip Allen, P.C. Sutherland, W.J. Davis.  
S.D. 1857, No.49
- 1858 Sidoyi C39  
Evidence taken before a select committee of the Legislative Council...into the proceedings against the Kafir Chief Isidoi, and the official report of the secretary for Native affairs thereon.  
Sep. pub. 1858 CP
- 1858 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C40  
[Speech of John Scott on opening the Second session of the First Council on Feb.16, 1858]. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol.10, No.483, Feb.16, 1858
- 1858 Ocean mails C41  
Correspondence between Executive Government and proprietors of steam vessels...on conveyance of mails between Natal and Cape... -- 5p. -- Includes: Articles of agreement.  
S.D. 1858, No.3
- 1858 Lands, taxation C42  
Correspondence between Lieutenant-Governor and secretary of state on...disallowance of Law No.8, 1857. -- 3p. -- Concerns tax on unoccupied land.  
S.D. 1858, No.11
- 1858 Government School, Durban C43  
Report of a commission...on the regulations affecting the Government School, Durban, and its state generally, and of conducting an examination of the scholars (see E12).
- 1858 Immigration, contracts of service C44  
Correspondence...on Bill No.4, 1857, and ordinance of Government of Mauritius on contracts of service / H. Labouchere. -- 2p. -- Includes: Disallowance of Bill; principles ...of immigration.  
S.D. 1858, No.17
- 1858 Immigration, European C45  
Correspondence on immigration, 1857. -- 23p. -- Correspondents: Philip Allen, Geo. Macleroy, Walter Harding, J. Bergtheil. -- Includes: Formation of Immigration Board; report of Board on number and selection of immigrants, repayment of passages, schemes submitted, immigration agent, estimates.  
S.D. 1858, No.18
- 1858 Harbour, works C46  
Report...on Port Natal harbour works / George Pilkington. -- 9p. : ill. -- Based on survey by Capt. Grantham and Mr Skead. -- Includes: Comments by John Milne; his reaction to evidence given to L.C. committee; modifications necessary; stone used; protection against encroachment of tidal current; the Bar.  
S.D. 1858, No.20



- 1858 Immigration, European C47  
 Memorandum on immigration...a review of documents submitted to Emigration Board of Natal / John Moreland. -- 25p. -- Refers to documents in C45. -- Includes: Moreland's differing opinions.  
 S.D. 1858, No.21
- 1858 Native affairs, refugees C48  
 Replies of the resident magistrates to circular letter...on refugees among the tribes in the colony. -- 6p. -- Most report very few or no refugees.  
 S.D. 1858, No.23
- 1858 Education, returns C49  
 Returns from teachers of public schools in... Natal. -- 15p. -- Includes: Buildings, furniture, equipment, subjects, methods, attendances, suggestions on defects and requirements.  
 S.D. 1858, No.24
- 1858 Education C50  
 Report of a select committee...on education. -- 2p. -- Chairman: James Arbuthnot. -- Includes: Recommendation for a high school for training teachers and for other higher education; religious education; education for Natives; finances; local boards of control; appointment of a superintendent of education.  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.493, Apr.27, 1858, Suppl.  
 G.N. No.22, 1858
- Third Session, First Council Nov.18, 1858
- 1858 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C51  
 [Speech of John Scott on opening the Third Session of the First Council on Nov.18, 1858]. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.523, Nov.23, 1858
- 1858 Native Reserve Fund C52  
 Correspondence...on grants by Executive Government to missionaries, etc. out of £5,000 reserve of civil list / T. Shepstone. -- 4p. -- Includes: Grants for industrial and agricultural training; encouragement to grow cotton.  
 S.D. 1858, No.1
- 1858 Immigration C53  
 Report of the...Immigration Board (see D520).
- 1858 Ocean mails C54  
 Correspondence on steam communication with Natal. -- 22p. -- (Natal No.76). -- Corre-
- spondents include: Messrs Lamport and Holt, Messrs Deane and Johnson, officials in London, Natal and the Cape. -- Includes: Proposed service from Britain to the colonies and between Natal and the Cape.  
 S.D. 1858, No.3
- 1858 Native Reserve Fund C55  
 Despatch from secretary of state to Lieutenant-Governor Scott on...two addresses from Legislative Council...to her Majesty the Queen / E.L.B. Lytton. -- 3p. -- Includes: Refusal to allow different laws for Europeans and Natives; £5,000 reserved for Native purposes to be placed under entire control of Legislative Council.  
 S.D. 1858, No.4  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.524, Nov.30, 1858 (missing from PmArch)  
 G.N. No.79, 1858
- 1858 Native Reserve Fund C56  
 Letter from Mr Speaker to Lieutenant-Governor...on two addresses from Legislative Council...to Her Majesty the Queen, with two other letters from Mr Speaker / D. Moodie. -- 4p. -- Concerns Native policy.  
 S.D. 1858, No.5
- 1858 Crown lands C57  
 Despatch from Lord Stanley to Lieutenant-Governor Scott on...a change in mode of disposing of Crown lands in Natal. -- 4p.  
 S.D. 1858, No.7
- 1858 Education, religious instruction C58  
 Protest of Revd Messrs Campbell and Pearse against resolutions adopted by the Chief Central Board of Education. -- 4p.  
 S.D. 1858, No.8
- 1858 Immigration, Indian C59  
 Further correspondence...on the introduction of Coolies. -- 6p. -- Correspondents include: J. Scott, the India Board.  
 S.D. 1858, No.9  
 G.G. Vol.11, No.548, May 17, 1859
- 1858 Education, Central Board of Education C60  
 Letter from Executive Government to Chief Central Board of Education...and resolutions thereon adopted by the Board. -- 7p. -- Includes: Difficulties in instituting a general plan of education; letters from M.J. Francis Allard and H.E. Faure on religious instruction.  
 S.D. 1858, No.10



- 1858 Native Reserve Fund C61  
 A paper in further explanation of Mr Speaker's motive for writing...to Lieutenant-Governor...on two addresses of Legislative Council to the Queen... / D. Moodie. -- 8p. -- Concerns Native policy.  
 S.D. 1858, No.13
- First Session, Second Council Apr.26, 1859
- 1859 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C62  
 [Speech of John Scott on opening the First Session of the Second Council on Apr.26, 1859]. -- 3p. -- Refers in particular to Native affairs.  
 G.G. Vol.11, No.545, Apr.26, 1859
- 1859 Native Reserve Fund C63  
 Return of expenditure for Native purposes... during...1858 under Schedule C of Royal Charter... / John Hathorn. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1859, No.3
- 1859 Lighthouse C64  
 Correspondence on...lighthouse on Bluff, Port Natal. -- 12p. -- Correspondents: John Scott, P.C. Sutherland, Albert Robinson. -- Includes: Proposed lighthouse; details of situation, materials, construction, estimates.  
 S.D. 1859, No.4
- 1859 Harbour, tugs C65  
 Correspondence...on supply of a steam tug... -- 11p. -- Correspondents include: T.[J.] Scott, Albert Robinson, D. Erskine, John T. Rennie. -- Includes: Details of tug, costs; unsatisfactory state of the Bar; delays in mail steamers.  
 S.D. 1859, No.6
- 1859 Native affairs, land tenure C66  
 [Contract for transfer of land to Bishop of Natal, secretary for Native affairs and chief of Amatuli tribe]. -- 4p. -- Signed by J. Scott, J.W. [Colenso], T. Shepstone. -- Land to be held in trust for Thuli tribe.  
 S.D. 1859, No.7
- 1859 Native affairs, locations C67  
 Copy of correspondence...on survey of lands for Native locations. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: T. Shepstone, H.F. Fynn. -- Includes: Appointment of surveyor; instructions on Umlazi location and area between Mkhomazi and Mzimkhulu rivers; mission reserves.  
 S.D. 1859, No.8
- 1859 Ocean mails C68  
 Supplement to correspondence with Mr Rennie, Messrs Deane and Johnson,...on...the mail contract / Alex. McArthur. -- 2p. -- Penalty paid by John T. Rennie; delays due to unsatisfactory state of the Bar.  
 S.D. 1859, No.9
- 1859 Ocean mails C69  
 Correspondence with Messrs W. Hartley and Co....on a line of steamers proposed by the Union Steamship Company to ply between England, the Cape, Mauritius, etc. -- 2p. -- Includes: Conveyance of mails; Mr Rennie's intention to resign present contract.  
 S.D. 1859, No.10
- 1859 Native affairs, labour supply C70  
 Circular to resident magistrates by secretary for Native affairs / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p. -- Concerns labour for sugar estates.  
 S.D. 1859, No.12
- 1859 Native affairs, labour supply C71  
 Reply of resident magistrate of Inanda Division to circular of the secretary for Native affairs... / Benjamin Blaine. -- [1]p. -- Concerns labour for sugar estates.  
 S.D. 1859, No.13
- 1859 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C72  
 Despatch from secretary of state...stating his refusal to sanction a pension to Mr D. Moodie / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal No. 82).  
 S.D. 1859, No.16
- 1859 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C73  
 Despatch from secretary of state...dated 1st February, 1853,...on claim of Mr D. Moodie to a pension from Natal Government / Newcastle, Duke of. [1]p. -- Refers to suspension of Dr Moodie.  
 S.D. 1859, No.17
- 1859 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C74  
 Extract from despatch from secretary of state, dated December 27th, 1852, on claim of D. Moodie to pension... / John S. Pakington. -- [1]p. -- Commends Mr Moodie's long service and zeal.  
 S.D. 1859, No.18
- 1859 Harbour, works C75  
 [Plans, reports and estimates for improvement of Port Natal] / J. Grantham. -- 22p. -- Includes: Criticism of present works; proposed construction of a railway and a break-



water; extracts from minutes of commission on tidal harbours in Great Britain; reports on timber and stone near Port Natal; letter from Natal Chamber of Commerce on tramway and steam tug; report by F. Skead.

S.D. 1859, No.19

Third Session, Second Council June 1, 1860

1860 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C82  
[Speech of William Williamson, Administrator, on opening the Third Session of the Second Council on June 1, 1860]. -- 1p.

G.G. Vol.12, No.604, June 5, 1860

1859 Harbour Board C76  
[Minutes of meetings and correspondence of Harbour Board, 1858-9]. -- 42p. -- Chairman: G. Rutherford. -- Includes: Works; temporary suspension of Mr Milne; appointment of pilots; telescope for signal station; erection of buildings; Bar soundings; delays to shipping; estimates; proposed railway from the Point to Durban.

S.D. 1859, No.20

1860 Ocean mails C83  
[Correspondence on mail service]. -- 19p. -- Correspondents: Officials of Union Steamship Company, Cape, Natal and British Govts. -- Includes: Proposed additional service to Natal via Mauritius; sharing of costs; sailing dates.

S.D. 1860, No.6

1859 Shipping returns C77  
[Shipping returns, Jan. 1856 to June 4, 1859] / Wm Bell. -- 8p. -- Includes: Dates of arrival, departure and of crossing the Bar; names of vessels; remarks on delays, condition of Bar, weather, etc.

S.D. 1859, No.24

1860 Finance, assets and liabilities C84  
Statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Government on 1st January, 1860 / Philip Allen. -- 1p.

S.D. 1860, No.9 (missing from PmP)

Special Session, Second Council Oct.18, 1859

1860 Adam Kok C85  
Letter from...John Burnet, Aliwal North... on Adam Kok's journey towards the Drakensberg. -- [1]p.

S.D. 1860, No.12a

1859 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C78  
[Speech of John Scott on opening the Special Session of the Second Council on Oct.18, 1859]. -- 1p. -- Improvement of harbour only.

G.G. Vol.11, No.570, Oct.18, 1859

1860 Arms and ammunition C86  
Return of gunpowder purchased and imported, sold and in stock, April 30, 1860.... -- 1p.

S.D. 1860, No.13 (missing from PmP)

1859 Harbour, works C79  
Despatch with report and plans from Imperial Government...on Port Natal improvement / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 12p. -- Includes: Request for loan; report by James Vetch (no plans); short report on construction of similar pier in England by Jas Abernethy.

S.D. 1859, No.1

1860 Lands, granted and sold C87  
Return of lands in...Durban granted and sold ... / P.C. Sutherland. -- [1]p.

S.D. 1860, No.14

1859 Harbour, works C80  
Further correspondence...on harbour works at Port Natal. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Refers to plans of Capt. Vetch; raising of loan.

S.D. 1859, No.2

G.G. Vol.11, No.571, Oct.25, 1859 (p.483)

1860 Immigration, European C88  
Correspondence between colonial Government and emigration commissioners with...number of ...assisted passages...number since applied for, and financial report... -- 15p. -- Includes: Agreement on transport of immigrants in Lady of the Lake.

S.D. 1860, No.15

1859 Lighthouse C81  
Correspondence...on a lighthouse on Bluff Point, Port Natal. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle, James Booth. -- Includes: Need for lighthouse; refusal of financial assistance from Britain.

S.D. 1859, No.3

1860 Sidoyi C89  
Correspondence...on the expenditure incurred in the expedition against the Chief Usidoi in 1857. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: Officials in Natal, the Cape and Great Britain. -- Includes: Claim by the Cape for payment of expenses and a share of the captured cattle.

S.D. 1860, No.16



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1860-1

- 1860 Native Reserve Fund C90  
 Account of expenditure out of Natal Native Reserve in 1857 / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1860, No.18
- 1860 Native law C91  
 Minutes of...a meeting of magistrates held at Pietermaritzburg...December 1859, by order of...the Lieutenant-Governor. -- 5p. -- Chairman: T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Native marriage laws and customs; inheritance.  
 S.D. 1860, No.19
- 1860 Native affairs, refugees C92  
 Return...of number of Zulu refugees who entered...Natal during the twelve months ended 31st May, 1860... / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1860, No.21
- 1860 Cotton, Native labour C93  
 Return... / T. Shepstone. -- 2p. -- Includes: Details of production of cotton and Natives employed.  
 S.D. 1860, No.22
- 1860 Mngeni River C94  
 Report on the practicability and probable expense of removing the sand bar at the mouth of the Umgeni River / P.C. Sutherland. -- 8p. -- Includes: Reports from J. Grantham and John Milne; flood danger to Durban.  
 S.D. 1860, No.26
- Fourth Session, Second Council June 3, 1861
- 1861 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C95  
 [Speech of John Scott on opening the Fourth Session of the Second Council on June 3, 1861]. -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.658, June 4, 1861
- 1861 Boundaries C96  
 Despatches...on south-west boundary of Natal .... -- 5p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Treaties with Faku, 1844, 1850, 1854; stock theft and unrest in border areas; proposal to incorporate No Man's Land into Natal.  
 S.D. 1861, No.5
- 1861 Harbour, works C97  
 Despatches...on law authorising raising of a sum of £165,500 for Port Natal harbour improvements / J. Scott. -- 16p. -- Includes:
- Contract with Thomas Jackson for construction of breakwaters.  
 S.D. 1861, No.6
- 1861 Customs and excise, legislation C98  
 [Amendment of bill...on duties on spirits] / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- Appears in document under unrelated title of: Report to Lieutenant-Governor on education by general superintendent of Education Department.  
 S.D. 1861, No.7
- 1861 Judges, dismissals, suspensions, retirements C99  
 Despatch from secretary of state... explaining on what authority power of dismissing or of suspending a judge of Supreme Court of Natal is vested / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1861, No.8
- 1861 Ocean mails C100  
 Further correspondence...on mail communication between Natal and Cape of Good Hope Colony. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: McArthur, Muirhead and Co., D. Erskine, Deane and Johnson. -- Includes: Delays due to damage to mail steamer and state of the Bar.  
 S.D. 1861, No. 10
- 1861 Immigration, European C101  
 Return...of number of immigrants...under the government plan at present in force... expenditure on their passage...amount repaid and...owing...sum due and unpaid...balance in hand...up to the 1st of June, 1861. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1861, No.24
- 1861 Immigration, Indian C102  
 Amended account of Coolie Immigration Fund / Philip Allen. -- 5p. -- Apr. 1860 to May, 1861.  
 S.D. 1861, No.25
- 1861 Immigration, returns C103  
 Return of...number of persons...arrived at and departed from the Port of Natal in... 1860 and to...[June 30, 1861]. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1861, No.27
- 1861 Cetshwayo, correspondence C104  
 Government notice...that Lieutenant-Governor Scott had received a message from...Cetywayo ...[that he] had no hostile intentions towards Natal Government. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1861, No.36



water; extracts from minutes of commission on tidal harbours in Great Britain; reports on timber and stone near Port Natal; letter from Natal Chamber of Commerce on tramway and steam tug; report by F. Skead.

S.D. 1859, No.19

1859 Harbour Board C76

[Minutes of meetings and correspondence of Harbour Board, 1858-9]. -- 42p. -- Chairman: G. Rutherford. -- Includes: Works; temporary suspension of Mr Milne; appointment of pilots; telescope for signal station; erection of buildings; Bar soundings; delays to shipping; estimates; proposed railway from the Point to Durban.

S.D. 1859, No.20

1859 Shipping returns C77

[Shipping returns, Jan. 1856 to June 4, 1859] / Wm Bell. -- 8p. -- Includes: Dates of arrival, departure and of crossing the Bar; names of vessels; remarks on delays, condition of Bar, weather, etc.

S.D. 1859, No.24

Special Session, Second Council Oct.18, 1859

1859 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C78

[Speech of John Scott on opening the Special Session of the Second Council on Oct.18, 1859]. -- 1p. -- Improvement of harbour only.

G.G. Vol.11, No.570, Oct.18, 1859

1859 Harbour, works C79

Despatch with report and plans from Imperial Government...on Port Natal improvement / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 12p. -- Includes: Request for loan; report by James Vetch (no plans); short report on construction of similar pier in England by Jas Abernethy.

S.D. 1859, No.1

1859 Harbour, works C80

Further correspondence...on harbour works at Port Natal. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Refers to plans of Capt. Vetch; raising of loan.

S.D. 1859, No.2

G.G. Vol.11, No.571, Oct.25, 1859 (p.483)

1859 Lighthouse C81

Correspondence...on a lighthouse on Bluff Point, Port Natal. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle, James Booth. -- Includes: Need for lighthouse; refusal of financial assistance from Britain.

S.D. 1859, No.3

Third Session, Second Council June 1, 1860

1860 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C82

[Speech of William Williamson, Administrator, on opening the Third Session of the Second Council on June 1, 1860]. -- 1p.

G.G. Vol.12, No.604, June 5, 1860

1860 Ocean mails C83

[Correspondence on mail service]. -- 19p. -- Correspondents: Officials of Union Steamship Company, Cape, Natal and British Govts. -- Includes: Proposed additional service to Natal via Mauritius; sharing of costs; sailing dates.

S.D. 1860, No.6

1860 Finance, assets and liabilities C84

Statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Government on 1st January, 1860 / Philip Allen. -- 1p.

S.D. 1860, No.9 (missing from PmP)

1860 Adam Kok C85

Letter from...John Burnet, Aliwal North... on Adam Kok's journey towards the Drakensberg. -- [1]p.

S.D. 1860, No.12a

1860 Arms and ammunition C86

Return of gunpowder purchased and imported, sold and in stock, April 30, 1860.... -- 1p.

S.D. 1860, No.13 (missing from PmP)

1860 Lands, granted and sold C87

Return of lands in...Durban granted and sold ... / P.C. Sutherland. -- [1]p.

S.D. 1860, No.14

1860 Immigration, European C88

Correspondence between colonial Government and emigration commissioners with...number of ...assisted passages...number since applied for, and financial report... -- 15p. -- Includes: Agreement on transport of immigrants in Lady of the Lake.

S.D. 1860, No.15

1860 Sidoyi C89

Correspondence...on the expenditure incurred in the expedition against the Chief Usidoi in 1857. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: Officials in Natal, the Cape and Great Britain. -- Includes: Claim by the Cape for payment of expenses and a share of the captured cattle.

S.D. 1860, No.16



- 1860 Native Reserve Fund C90 Contract with Thomas Jackson for construction of breakwaters. S.D. 1861, No.6  
Account of expenditure out of Natal Native Reserve in 1857 / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1860, No.18
- 1860 Native law C91 1861 Customs and excise, legislation C98  
Minutes of...a meeting of magistrates held [Amendment of bill...on duties on spirits] / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- Appears in document under unrelated title of: Report to Lieutenant-Governor on education by general superintendent of Education Department. S.D. 1861, No.7  
at Pietermaritzburg...December 1859, by order of...the Lieutenant-Governor. -- 5p. -- Chairman: T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Native marriage laws and customs; inheritance.  
S.D. 1860, No.19
- 1860 Native affairs, refugees C92 1861 Judges, dismissals, suspensions, retirements C99  
Return...of number of Zulu refugees who Despatch from secretary of state... explaining on what authority power of dismissing or of suspending a judge of Supreme Court of Natal is vested / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 2p. S.D. 1861, No.8  
entered...Natal during the twelve months ended 31st May, 1860... / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1860, No.21
- 1860 Cotton, Native labour C93 1861 Ocean mails C100  
Return... / T. Shepstone. -- 2p. -- Includes: Further correspondence...on mail communication between Natal and Cape of Good Hope Colony. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: McArthur, Muirhead and Co., D. Erskine, Deane and Johnson. -- Includes: Delays due to damage to mail steamer and state of the Bar. S.D. 1861, No. 10  
Details of production of cotton and Natives employed.  
S.D. 1860, No.22
- 1860 Mngeni River C94 1861 Immigration, European C101  
Report on the practicability and probable Return...of number of immigrants...under the government plan at present in force... expenditure on their passage...amount repaid and...owing...sum due and unpaid...balance in hand...up to the 1st of June, 1861. -- [1]p. S.D. 1861, No.24  
expense of removing the sand bar at the mouth of the Umgeni River / P.C. Sutherland. -- 8p. -- Includes: Reports from J. Grantham and John Milne; flood danger to Durban.  
S.D. 1860, No.26
- Fourth Session, Second Council June 3, 1861
- 1861 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C95 1861 Immigration, Indian C102  
[Speech of John Scott on opening the Fourth Amended account of Coolie Immigration Fund / Philip Allen. -- 5p. -- Apr. 1860 to May, 1861. S.D. 1861, No.25  
Session of the Second Council on June 3, 1861]. -- 3p.  
G.G. Vol.13, No.658, June 4, 1861
- 1861 Boundaries C96 1861 Immigration, returns C103  
Despatches...on south-west boundary of Natal Return of...number of persons...arrived at and departed from the Port of Natal in... 1860 and to...[June 30, 1861]. -- [1]p. S.D. 1861, No.27  
.... -- 5p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Treaties with Faku, 1844, 1850, 1854; stock theft and unrest in border areas; proposal to incorporate No Man's Land into Natal.  
S.D. 1861, No.5
- 1861 Harbour, works C97 1861 Cetshwayo, correspondence C104  
Despatches...on law authorising raising of a Government notice...that Lieutenant-Governor Scott had received a message from...Cetywayo ...[that he] had no hostile intentions towards Natal Government. -- [1]p. S.D. 1861, No.36  
sum of £165,500 for Port Natal harbour improvements / J. Scott. -- 16p. -- Includes:



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1861-2

- 1861 Crown lands C105  
Return...of approximate extent of Crown lands unalienated in...counties...distinguishing the Native locations from ordinary Crown lands / P. Sutherland. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1861, No.38  
tween Executive Govt. and Legislative Council.  
G.G. Vol.XIV, No.707, May 15, 1862  
G.N. No.77, 1862
- 1861 Magistrates C106  
Correspondence with Executive Government... on appointment of W.J.D. Moodie to resident magistracy of Lower Umkomanzi Division. -- 5p. -- Includes: Memorial from residents regretting transfer of Capt. Lucas and objecting to appointment of Dunbar Moodie.  
S.D. 1861, No.40
- 1861 Gaols C107  
Plan for district prisons with descriptions and designs... / Peter Paterson. -- 4p. -- Includes estimates.  
S.D. 1861, No.42
- 1861 Cetshwayo C108  
Despatches...to Imperial Government...on recent military demonstration against... Cetywayo / J. Scott. -- 4p.  
S.D. 1861, No.44
- 1861 Police C109  
Evidence and report of the committee...on practicability of establishing an efficient police force - 5p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders - Includes: Recommendation of Capt Grantham and Peter Paterson for formation of a Colonial Engineer Corps for public works.  
G.G. Vol.13, No.665, July 23, 1861  
G.N. unmb. 1861
- First Session, Third Council May 15, 1862
- 1861 Native affairs, land tenure C110  
Report of select committee...on granting of tribal titles to land to the Colored population in Natal. -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: J. Bergtheil. -- Includes: Previous correspondence on granting of titles and Native policy; recommendation for individual titles, not tribal titles; criticism of Lieut.-Gov. Scott.  
G.G. Vol.13, No.666, July 30, 1861  
G.N. unmb. 1861
- 1862 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C111  
[Speech of John Scott on opening the First Session of the Third Council on May 15, 1862]. -- 2p. -- Includes: Disagreements be-
- 1862 Condolences C112  
Despatch...in reply to address No.2 of late Council...forwarding condolence...on the death of H.R.H. the Duchess of Kent / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1862, No.1
- 1862 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C113  
Despatch...on a gratuity to Mrs Kelly / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No. 197). -- Refusal of pension for widow of resident magistrate.  
S.D. 1862, No.2
- 1862 Magistrates C114  
Reply...on the confirmation of the appointment of Mr W.J. Dunbar Moodie as resident magistrate of the Lower Umkomanzi Division / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No. 165).  
S.D. 1862, No.3
- 1862 Civil Service, restrictions on officers C115  
Correspondence...on addresses numbered 3, 35 and 38 of late Council. -- 5p. -- (No.82, Civil). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Whether govt. officers should be directors of public joint stock companies.  
S.D. 1862, No.5  
G.G. Vol.XIV, No.710, June 3, 1862
- 1862 Legislative Council, dissolution C116  
Correspondence...on the dissolution of the late Council. -- 7p. -- (No.87, Legislative). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Disagreement between Lt.-Gov. and Council on estimates; govt. officials being directors of companies; Reserve Fund for Natives.  
S.D. 1862, No.6  
G.G. Vol.XIV, No.710, June 3, 1862
- 1862 Masters and servants C117  
Despatch...explaining ground upon which Law No.12, 1861...passed by the late Council was disallowed / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.163).  
S.D. 1862, No.7
- 1862 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C118  
Memorial...to the secretary of state...by ...widow of the late gaoler of Pietermaritz-



- burg / A. Hardwick. -- 2p. -- Request for a pension.  
S.D. 1862, No.8
- 1862 Defective surveys C119  
Return of applicants for compensation for loss sustained in consequence of defective surveys / P. Sutherland. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1862, No.10
- 1862 Powers of Legislative Council C120  
Despatch...on question...by...Legislative Council as to their powers to inquire into the acts of an officer of the government... / J. Scott. -- 4p. -- (No.107, Legislative). -- Includes: Allegations against P. Allen, treasurer, in a petition framed by Mr. Justice Phillips; reply of Duke of Newcastle.  
S.D. 1862, No.11  
G.G. Vol.XIV, No.711, June 10, 1862
- 1862 Finance, assets and liabilities C121  
Statement of assets and liabilities of the colonial Government of Natal on 1st January, 1862 / P.C. Sutherland. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1862, No.12
- 1862 Immigration, Indian C122  
Coolie Immigration Fund... -- 11p. -- 1860 to 1862.  
S.D. 1862, No.14
- 1862 Lieutenant-Governor, salary C123  
Despatch...on a proposed increase in the salary of the Lieut.-Governor...as requested by the Council / J. Scott. -- 4p. -- (No.89, Legislative). -- Chairman of public meeting: J. Archbell. -- Includes: Annexure expressing public dissatisfaction with previous governors; request for appointment of H. Cloete.  
S.D. 1862, No.15
- 1862 Judges, suspension C124  
Despatch...on a bill passed by the late Council to which the Lieutenant-Governor was unable to assent / J. Scott. -- 2p. -- (No. 86, Legislative). -- Includes: Suspension of judges; Duke of Newcastle's approval of Governor's decision.  
S.D. 1862, No.16
- 1862 Native Reserve Fund C125  
Return of disbursements...1861 on account of Native purposes reserved under Royal Charter / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1862, No.27
- 1862 Public Works C126  
Annual report upon the public works of... Natal, for the year ending 31st December, 1862 (see D939).
- 1862 Telegraph service C127  
Correspondence...on telegraphic communication between Pietermaritzburg and Durban. -- 8p. -- Correspondents: E. Chiappini, Charlton Wallaston, D. Erskine. -- Proposed establishment of telegraphic service.  
S.D. 1862, No.31
- 1862 Native affairs, locations C128  
Return from the magistracies of Klip River and Weenen... -- [2]p. -- Includes: Numbers, names and situation of locations, population, missions.  
S.D. 1862, No.32
- 1862 Surveys, coastal C129  
Report by colonial engineer...on the seaboard and its capabilities for the shipment of coast produce / P. Paterson. -- 5p. -- Includes: Possible sites for harbours; mouth of the Mkhomazi River.  
S.D. 1862, No.33  
G.G. Vol. XIV, No.716, July 22, 1862  
G.N. unmb. 1862
- 1862 Water-supplies C130  
Report by colonial engineer on the means proposed for supplying the town of Ladysmith with water / Peter Paterson. -- 6p. -- Includes: Three alternative schemes; estimates.  
S.D. 1862, No.34
- 1862 Police C131  
Despatch...on forming a mounted police corps ... / J. Scott. -- 2p. -- (Legislative, No. 78). -- Includes: Proposal for armed Colonial Engineer Force in addition to police; estimated cost; Duke of Newcastle's approval.  
S.D. 1862, No.35
- 1862 Arms and ammunition C132  
Statement of guns imported from January, 1858 to June 30, 1861; exclusive of small importations by passengers or private individuals. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1862, No.36
- 1862 Prince Consort's memorial C133  
Despatch...on national memorial...to... the Prince Consort / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 2p. -- (Circular, Natal). -- Includes:



Letter from organizing committee.

S.D. 1862, No.41

Second Session, Third Council May 6, 1863

- 1862 Xanthium spinosum C134  
 Report of a select committee...on the operation of the law for the eradication of the Xanthium spinosum... -- 1p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.720, Aug.19, 1862
- 1862 Native affairs, land tenure C135  
 Report and appendix of the select committee ...on granting tribal titles to land to Natives... -- 4p. -- Chairman: John L. Crompton. -- Includes: Granting titles to trustees, including chiefs; view that system will become permanent; disadvantages; recommendations for Lt.-Gov. as sole trustee and granting of individual titles; history of locations and Native policy.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.720, Aug.19, 1862  
 Sep.pub. [1890?]. DKC, PmU
- 1862 Defence of Colony C136  
 Report of select committee...on expediency of...organizing and arming of the inhabitants of this Colony. -- 2p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. -- Includes: Compulsory militia service, Volunteer Corps, Rifle Associations, law for organization of Burgher Forces.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.717, July 29, 1862
- 1862 Constitutional affairs C137  
 Report of select committee...on Lieutenant-Governor's Message No.7, and...His Excellency's opening speech. -- 5p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. -- Includes: Dispute between Lt.-Gov. and Legislative Council on financial matters; dissolution of Council; reports to secretary of state; evidence; extracts from several colonial constitutions.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.718, Aug.7, 1862, Suppl.
- 1862 Constitutional affairs C138  
 Report of the select committee...on...His Excellency's Message No.19 (on the alterations necessary to be made in the Charter). -- 2p. -- Chairman: John Sanderson. -- Includes: Ambiguities about powers of Legislative Council; recommended changes; Native affairs.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.720, Aug.19, 1862
- 1863 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C139  
 [Speech of John Scott on opening the Second session of the Third Council on May 6, 1863]. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.756, May 6, 1863
- 1863 Harbour, works C140  
 Report...on progress of Port Natal harbour works / Geo. Abernethy. -- 3p. -- Includes: Effect of south and north piers; difficulties.  
 S.D. 1863, No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.758, May 19, 1863, p.148
- 1863 Immigration C141  
 Correspondence...on immigration to Natal. -- 16p. -- Correspondents include: J. Scott, D. Erskine, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Report from Natal Land and Colonization Co.; special report of Immigration Board.  
 S.D. 1863, No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.764, June 30, 1863, p.210  
 G.N. unmb. 1863
- 1863 Ocean mails C142  
 Correspondence...on steam mail communication between Natal and Cape of Good Hope. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: W.C. Sargeaunt, G.J. Mercer, John F. Rennie, William Gray. -- Includes: Conditions requested by Union Steamship Company; possible alternative service.  
 S.D. 1863, No.5
- 1863 Postal service C143  
 Report of a commission...on reorganisation of postal service...(see E17).
- 1863 Immigration, Indian C144  
 Coolie immigration / John Ayliff. -- [1]p. -- Return, 1860 to 1862.  
 S.D. 1863, No.10
- 1863 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C145  
 Despatch...on proposed gratuity to widow of late surveyor Okes / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal No.258).  
 S.D. 1863, No.11
- 1863 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C146  
 Despatch...on proposed gratuities to Mrs C. Fynn and Mrs C.E. Mesham / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.269).  
 S.D. 1863, No.12



- 1863 Native affairs, land tenure C147  
 Correspondence...on granting documentary titles to lands in the possession of Natives. -- 4p. -- (No.128, Legislative). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: View that title should be vested solely in the Lt.-Gov. as trustee.  
 S.D. 1863, No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.761, June 9, 1863, p.172  
 Sep.pub. [1863] KP
- 1863 Charter of Natal C148  
 Despatch...on a proposed amendment of Royal Charter of Natal / Newcastle, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.264).  
 S.D. 1863, No.14
- 1863 Ocean mails C149  
 Correspondence...on steam communication between Natal and Cape of Good Hope. -- 10p. -- (No.149, Miscellaneous). -- Correspondents include: J. Scott, Deane and Johnson, G.J. Mercer. -- Includes: Wreck of the Waldensian; service taken over by Union Steamship Company; conditions for contract.  
 S.D. 1863, No.15
- 1863 Customs and excise, tariffs C150  
 Report of the select committee appointed to revise the customs tariff. -- 1p. -- Chairman: John Millar. -- Modifications to remove duties restrictive to trade and agriculture, and to develop trade with OFS and Transvaal.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.764, June 30, 1863  
 G.N. unmb. 1863
- 1863 Education C151  
 Supplementary report of the superintendent of education, May 1863 (see D302).
- 1863 Constitutional affairs C152  
 Correspondence...on dissolution of late Legislative Council. -- 3p. -- (No.127, Legislative). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Conflict between Lt.-Gov. and Legislative Council over powers of Council and estimates; memorandum from colonial secretary.  
 S.D. 1863, No.17
- 1863 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C153  
 Correspondence...on a superannuation fund for civil officers. -- 4p. -- (No.34, Civil). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle, F. Peel. -- Includes: Proposed fund for benefit of retired officers, widows, and children.  
 S.D. 1863, No.18
- 1863 Defence, allowances C154  
 Correspondence between officer commanding Victoria Mounted Rifles and Colonial Government...on allowance of pay and military tents to the Corps. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: George Adams, D. Erskine.  
 S.D. 1863, No.21
- 1863 Defence, allowances C155  
 Memorial from members of Durban Rifle Guard...praying for pecuniary assistance from public funds. -- 2p. -- Signed by H.J. Mellor and others.  
 S.D. 1863, No.22
- 1863 Arms and ammunition C156  
 Correspondence...on Law No.12, 1862, regulating dealing in gunpowder. -- 3p. -- (No.108, Legislative) -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle.  
 S.D. 1863, No.24
- 1863 Charter of Natal C157  
 Correspondence...on proposed alterations in Royal Charter of Natal / J. Scott. -- [1]p. -- (No.97, Legislative).  
 S.D. 1863, No.26
- 1863 Public works, roads C158  
 Report upon the main road between Durban and Pietermaritzburg / Peter Paterson. -- 6p. -- Includes: Poor condition, suggested improvements, estimates.  
 S.D. 1863, No.29
- 1863 Defence C159  
 Despatch...on the official position of volunteer military corps / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1863, No.30
- 1863 Finance, estimates C160  
 Correspondence...on estimates; Laws Nos. 3 and 7 of last year. -- 3p. -- (No.101, Legislative). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle.  
 S.D. 1863, No.31
- 1863 Defence of Colony C161  
 Report of a select committee...on expediency of...plan for the armed organization of the inhabitants...and measures for the defence of the Colony...and formation of Volunteer Corps... -- 4p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. -- Includes: Financial aid; rifle shooting; selection of laager sites; ammunition supplies; militia law.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.767, July 21, 1863



- 1863 Native affairs, taxation C162  
 Report of a select committee...on advi-  
 sability of increasing taxation, or  
 altering the mode of collecting...from the  
 Natives...and on practicability of enforcing  
 payment...and advising a law to be proposed  
 2p. Chairman: J. Boshof  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.768, July 28, 1863  
 G.N. unmb 1863  
 disagreement with L.C. about taxation, hut  
 tax; salaries for chiefs, previous corres-  
 pondence on Native franchise, exemptions  
 from Native law; marriages; documentary  
 titles.  
 S.D. 1864, No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XVI, No.901, May 24, 1864  
 G.N. unmb. 1864 (G.G. and G.N. have  
 correspondence on taxation only).  
 Sep.pub. 1864 DKC
- 1863 Immigration C163  
 Report of a select committee...on the best  
 means of securing...a larger immigration of  
 agricultural and other settlers... -- 3p.  
 -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes:  
 Numbers and costs of previous schemes, types  
 of immigrants needed, arrangements for new  
 arrivals, recommendation for an immigration  
 board in Durban and branch boards in each  
 county; proposals of Natal Land and Colon-  
 ization Company and Mr Murdoch's report  
 thereon.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.768, July 28, 1863
- 1864 Immigration C168  
 Return... / James Craw. -- 2p. -- Includes:  
 Numbers, dates of arrival, expenditure for  
 1861 to 1863.  
 S.D. 1864, No.7
- 1863 Immigration, Indian; Amatongaland C164  
 Report of a select committee...on Coolie  
 immigration, and the working of the Coolie  
 Law, No.14, 1859...and...expediency of  
 adopting any measures for promoting the  
 introduction of labor from the Amatonga  
 country... -- 3p. -- Chairman: James R.  
 Saunders. -- Includes: Recommended changes  
 in law; future cost of Indian immigration;  
 proposed introduction of amaThonga labourers  
 on similar conditions; specimen forms for  
 immigration and labour contracts.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.769, Aug.4, 1863
- 1864 Lands, leases, sales and alienation C169  
 Correspondence...on proposal for leasing  
 waste Crown lands...for pastoral purposes.  
 -- 1p. -- (Natal, No.357). -- Correspondents:  
 Duke of Newcastle, F.W.C. Murdoch.  
 S.D. 1864, No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XVI, No.903, June 7, 1864  
 Sep.pub. 1864 DKC
- 1864 Native affairs, land tenure C170  
 Correspondence...on issue of documentary  
 titles to land to Natives. -- 5p. -- (No.  
 104, Native Affairs). -- Correspondents:  
 J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes:  
 Granting of land in trust for Natives;  
 draft charter.  
 S.D. 1864, No.13
- 1864 Harbour, works C171  
 Report of resident engineer on claims  
 made by contractor for harbour works /  
 George Abernethy. -- 30p. -- Includes:  
 Report by G.H. Gordon and Peter Paterson,  
 (see F70); correspondence from Arnold Taylor  
 and James Abernethy.  
 S.D. 1864, No.16
- 1864 Immigration, Indian C172  
 Correspondence...on Coolie law. -- 5p. --  
 (No. 82, Legislative). -- Correspondents:  
 J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle, T.W.C. Murdoch.  
 -- Includes: Payments by employers of  
 Indian immigrants; costs of immigration.  
 S.D. 1864, No.18
- 1864 Customs and excise C173  
 Return...on spirits... -- [1]p. --  
 Includes: Distilleries, quantities, 1861  
 to 1863.  
 S.D. 1864, No.22
- Third Session, Third Council May 10, 1864
- 1864 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C165  
 [Speech of John Scott on opening the  
 Third Session of the Third Council on May  
 10, 1864]. -- 2p. -- Includes: Annexation of  
 territory between Mzimkhulu and Mthavuna  
 Rivers.  
 G.G. Vol. XVI, No.899, May 10, 1864
- 1864 Ocean mails C166  
 Correspondence...on extending postal  
 communication to Mauritius. -- 5p. --  
 (No.95, Miscellaneous). -- Correspondents  
 include: J. Scott, British officials, Union  
 Steamship Company.  
 S.D. 1864, No.1
- 1864 Native affairs, taxation C167  
 Correspondence...on increased taxation of  
 Natives. -- 25p. -- (No.109, Native Affairs).  
 -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of New-  
 castle, Robert Phillimore. -- Includes:  
 Comparison of European and Native taxes;



- 1864 Banks and banking C174  
Correspondence...on incorporation of Natal Bank. -- 4p. -- (Natal, 41). -- Correspondents: H. Labouchere, C.E. Trevelyan.  
S.D. 1864, No.23
- 1864 Banks and banking C175  
Further correspondence...on incorporation of Natal Bank. -- 4p. -- (Natal, No.12). -- Correspondents: G. Grey, James Wilson.  
S.D. 1864, No.24
- 1864 Railways C176  
Correspondence...on incorporation of Natal Railway Company. -- 2p. -- (No.89, Legislative). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle.  
S.D. 1864, No.28
- 1864 Immigration, Indian C177  
Communication from Natal Chamber of Commerce...on Coolie law. -- 4p. -- Chairman: C. Behrens. -- Includes: Proposed changes; resignation of coolie immigration agent.  
S.D. 1864, No.30
- 1864 Customs and excise C178  
Return of licences for distilleries issued by different resident magistrates. -- 12p.  
S.D. 1864, No.41
- 1864 Ocean mails C179  
Correspondence on...mails by Union Steamship Company's vessels. -- 4p. -- (Natal, No.285). -- Correspondents: Duke of Newcastle, F. Peel, F. Hill. -- Includes: Terms of contract; changes in postage and ship letter rates.  
S.D. 1864, No.45
- 1864 Telegraph service C180  
Report of a select committee on electric telegraph communication. -- 2p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Communication between Natal and the Cape.  
G.G. Vol.XVI, No.904, June 14, 1864  
Sep.pub. 1864 DKC
- 1864 Public works, roads C181  
Report of the select committee on regulation of public road traffic. -- 1p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.904, June 14, 1864
- 1864 Immigration, Indian C182  
Report of select committee... on financial scheme which will enable the Government to satisfy the demands...for the introduction of Coolies. -- 2p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. -- Includes: Costs, government and private; loan needed; various tables.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.910, July 26, 1864
- 1864 Harbour, works C183  
Documents...on the Port Natal harbor works. -- 1p. -- Report by G.H. Gordon and Peter Paterson, on construction and durability of works; teredo worm; creosoting of timber.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.910, July 26, 1864  
Sep.pub. [1864?] DKC
- 1864 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C184  
Report of the select committee on certain resolutions...on proposal of the Natal Central Railway Company to construct a guaranteed railway from the port to Pietermaritzburg. -- 2p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen. -- Includes: Conditions; request for detailed surveys of routes recommended by Messrs. West and Milne.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.910, July 26, 1864  
Sep.pub. 1864 DKC
- 1864 No Man's Land C185  
Report of a select committee on... No Man's Land. -- 2p. -- Chairman: J. Bergtheil. -- Includes: Territory south-west of Colony to be annexed; territory ceded to Griquas; outline of history, physical geography, potential and inhabitants, including Adam Kok.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.912, Aug.9, 1864  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.915, Aug.30, 1864  
(contains additional information, including resolutions)  
Sep.pub. 1864 DKC
- 1864 Harbour, works C186  
Report of a select committee...on Lieutenant-Governor's messages...about Port Natal harbor works. -- 5p. -- Acting chairman: Jno. Millar. -- Includes: Delay in completion; criticism of engineer; possible completion under govt. supervision; copy of contract between Thomas Jackson and Natal Govt.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.914, Aug.23, 1864
- 1864 Native affairs, land tenure C187  
Report of select committee...to amend Native Trust Bill... -- 1p. -- Chairman: J.L. Crompton. -- Includes: Granting of documentary titles to Natives.  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.915, Aug.30, 1864  
Sep.pub. 1864 DKC



- 1864 Public works, buildings C188  
 Report of select committee...on plans for the proposed public buildings. -- 2p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen. -- Includes: Rejection of plans for Legislative Council; supreme court, post office and others; recommendations.  
 G.G. Vol. XVI, No.915, Aug.30, 1864
- 1865 Civil Service, salaries C194  
 Proposed scheme for classifying and for fixing a scale of progressive advances in the salaries of the clerks in the service of the Government. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.961, July 4, 1865, L.C. - No.7  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.6 DKC
- 1865 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C189  
 [Speech of J. Scott on opening the Fourth Session of the Third Council on May 18, 1865]. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.954, May 18, 1865
- 1865 Harbour, works C195  
 Report...of commission on improvements to the inner harbour of Port Natal (see E20).
- 1865 Native affairs, legislation C190  
 Correspondence...on two of the Native bills passed during the session of 1864. -- 8p. -- (No.72, Legislative). -- Correspondents: John Scott, Edward Cardwell. -- Includes: Exemption from Native law; disqualifying certain Natives from exercising electoral franchise; bill on Natal Native Trust.  
 S.D. 1865, No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.957, June 6, 1865, L.C. - No.3
- 1865 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C196  
 Correspondence...on retiring pensions of officers of Government. -- 5p. -- (No.90, Civil). -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Edward Cardwell, F. Peel.  
 S.D. 1865, No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.961, July 4, 1865, L.C. - No.9
- 1865 Immigration, European C191  
 Correspondence...on European immigration. -- 12p. -- (No.89, Miscellaneous). -- Correspondents include: Edward Cardwell, T.W.C. Murdoch, John Maclean. -- Includes: References to select committee report of 1863; lack of suitable land; report of Immigration Board and its recommendations.  
 S.D. 1865, No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.958, June 13, 1865, L.C. - No.4  
 Sep.pub. 1865 DKC
- 1865 Telegraph service C197  
 Report of a select committee on telegraphic communication between Natal and the Cape of Good Hope. -- 1p. -- Chairman: J.C. Boshoff.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.961, July 4, 1865, L.C. - No.10  
 Sep.pub. 1865 DKC
- 1865 Constitutional affairs C192  
 Official correspondence...on a draft charter amending the Royal Charter of 1856, by repealing certain portions...and forming a Legislative Council and House of Assembly, instead of the present existing Legislative Council of Natal. -- 13p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Period Sept. 1861 to Jan. 1862.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.959, June 20, 1865, L.C. - No.5  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.5 DKC
- 1865 Public works, loan C198  
 Evidence, given before the select committee...on expediency of raising a loan for certain public works... -- 20p. -- Evidence of Mr Paterson on bridges, roads, harbour, public buildings, railways.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.961, July 5, 1865, Suppl., L.C. - No.11  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.11 DKC
- 1865 Railways, extensions C193  
 Report of the select committee...on correspondence between the Natal and the Home Governments...on railway bills of last session. -- 13p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.
- 1865 Transfer of lands C199  
 Report of a commission on proposed transfer of land from the War Department to the Colonial Government (see E21).
- 1865 Railways, legislation C200  
 Evidence,...by Mr W.M. Peniston, C.E., before a select committee...on...the railway bills of last session... -- 17p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.963, July 18, 1865, L.C. - No.13  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.13 DKC



- 1865 Public works, loan C201  
 Report of a select committee...on the advisability of raising a loan for the construction of public works. -- 13p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. -- Includes: Estimated expenditure; revenue; recommendation for railway and trigonometrical surveys, laager system, increased immigration to supply labour.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.964, July 25, 1865, L.C. - No.14  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.14 DKC
- 1865 Railways, legislation C202  
 Further report of the select committee on the railway bills (1864) correspondence. -- 1p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Recommendation for surveys, in particular between Durban and Pietermaritzburg.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.965, Aug.1, 1865, L.C. - No.15
- 1865 Public works, roads C205  
 Report of a select committee on the construction of public roads. -- 4p. -- Chairman: J.C. Boshoff. -- Recommendation for road boards.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.965, Aug.1, 1865, L.C. - No.16  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.16 DKC
- 1865 Civil Service, classification of clerks C204  
 Report of a select committee on the proposed scheme for classifying the clerks in the public service... -- 2p. -- Chairman: John Ayliff.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.965, Aug.1, 1865, L.C. - No.17
- 1865 Indian affairs, labour supply C205  
 Report of a select committee on...the restoration of absconding Coolies to their employers. -- 1p. -- Chairman: John L. Crompton. -- Recommends changes to Law No. 14, 1859.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.965, Aug.1, 1865, L.C. - No.18  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.18 DKC
- 1865 Immigration, European C206  
 Report of a select committee...upon... European immigration. -- 13p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Measures to encourage industrious and productive settlers; recommendations.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.965, Aug.1, 1865, L.C. - No.19  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.19 DKC
- 1865 Magistracies C207  
 Address of the Legislative Council...on dividing the magisterial jurisdiction in the Pietermaritzburg division...and the reply of...the Administrator of the Government. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.965, Aug.1, 1865, L.C. - No.20  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.20 DKC
- 1865 Banks and banking C208  
 Report of a select committee on the expediency of legislating for banking institutions... - 4p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.968, Aug.22, 1865, L.C. - No.21  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.21 DKC
- 1865 Public works, loan C209  
 Address of the Legislative Council...on ...a loan for public works, and the...reply ... -- 4p. -- Includes: Approval limited to immediate needs; suggestion for more European immigration and for a land tax.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.968, Aug.22, 1865, L.C. - No.22  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.22 DKC
- 1865 Constitutional affairs C210  
 Report of a select committee...on... altering and amending the existing constitution of the colony. -- 1p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen. -- Includes: Desire for responsible government but lack of qualified men; recommended amendments to Charter.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.969, Aug.29, 1865, L.C. - No.23
- 1865 Immigration, European C211  
 Resolutions of the Legislative Council of Natal, founded upon recommendations contained in the report of the select committee...on European immigration... -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.969, Aug.29, 1865, L.C. - No.24  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.24 DKC
- 1865 Banks and banking C212  
 Oral evidence...of select committee...on the expediency of legislating for banking institutions... -- 12p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.969, Aug.29, 1865, L.C. - No.25  
 Sep.pub. 1865, L.C. - No.25 DKC
- 1865 Sir B.C.C. Pine's claim C213  
 Correspondence...on a claim by Sir B.C. Pine on the Natal Government. -- 3p. --



- Correspondents: Ben. Pine, J. Scott. --  
Concerns personal loss in the purchase of  
Government House and adjoining lot.  
S.D. 1865, No.2
- 1865 Flax C220  
Statement of amounts paid for flax seed...  
/ John N. Symons. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1865, No.31
- 1865 Telegraph service C214  
Letter...on telegraphic communication  
between Natal and the Cape Colony / Charlton  
J. Wollaston. -- 1p. -- Includes: Proposed  
link via OFS, estimates  
S.D. 1865, No.3
- 1865 No Man's Land C215  
Documents...on annexation of No Man's  
Land. -- 5p. -- (No.73, Legislative). --  
Correspondents: J. Scott, Edward Cardwell.  
-- Includes: Cession of land to Adam Kok;  
changes to bill by L.C.; Native franchise.  
S.D. 1865, No.5
- 1865 Immigration C216  
Report of the Immigration Board...made for  
the information of the Lieutenant-Governor,  
February 24th, 1865. -- 6p. -- Chairman:  
D. Erskine. -- Includes: Decrease in numbers;  
costs; need for an agent in England; criteria  
for selection; treatment on arrival.  
S.D. 1865, No.8  
G.G. Vol. XVII, No.957, June 6, 1965  
Sep.pub. 1986 DKC
- 1865 Public works, buildings C217  
Letters from the mayor of Durban, Chamber  
of Commerce and inhabitants...requesting  
an alteration in the site for public build-  
ings, and a memorial from other inhabitants  
...against such alteration. -- 10p. --  
Correspondents include: Richard Vause, W.  
Palmer, R.W. Tyzack.  
S.D. 1865, No.13
- 1865 Constitutional affairs C218  
Correspondence...on certain amendments in  
the constitution...proposed by Lieutenant-  
Governor Scott. -- 17p. -- (No.91, Legis-  
lative). -- Correspondents: John Scott, Duke  
of Newcastle. -- Includes: Conflict between  
Executive Govt. and Legislative Council;  
draft charter.  
S.D. 1865, No.23
- 1865 Natal Agricultural and Horticultural  
Society C219  
Report... -- 3p. -- President: John Sander-  
son. -- Includes: New plans for Natal Botanic  
Gardens; plants, etc. received and despatch-  
ed.  
S.D. 1865, No.27
- 1865 Public works C221  
Report of colonial engineer upon the public  
works...1st January, 1864 to 1st June, 1865  
(see D940).
- 1865 Native affairs, refugees C222  
Return of Native refugees... / T. Shepstone.  
-- [1]p. -- Includes: Numbers entering and  
apprenticed.  
S.D. 1865, No.33
- 1865 Harbour, dredgers and dredging C223  
Estimate of cost of a twin steam dredging  
machine... / Peter Paterson. -- 5p. --  
Includes: Land to be reclaimed; moorings;  
memorandum on proposed tonnage and wharfage  
rates to be levied / Geo. Rutherford.  
S.D. 1865, No.34
- 1865 War Department lands C224  
Correspondence on transfer of War Depart-  
ment lands to Colonial Government. -- 7p.  
-- Correspondents include: D. Erskine, R.P.  
Douglas. -- Includes: Building of barracks;  
state of barracks at Fort Napier.  
S.D. 1865, No.39
- First Session, Fourth Council May 30, 1866
- 1866 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C225  
[Speech of...the Administrator of the  
Government, Col. John Jarvis Bisset, on  
opening the First Session of the Fourth  
Council on May 30, 1866]. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1009, May 30, 1866
- 1866 Harbour, works C226  
Correspondence on...recovering the amounts  
forfeited by the sureties of the harbour  
works contractors. -- 23p. -- (No.63,  
Miscellaneous). -- Correspondents include:  
J. Maclean, Peter Paterson, John P. Symons,  
W.C. Sargeaunt. -- Includes: Suspension of  
works; insolvency of Thomas Jackson.  
S.D. 1866, No.18  
G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1014, July 3, 1866,  
L.C. - No.1  
Sep.pub. 1866 DKC
- 1866 Customs and excise, reciprocal arrange- C227  
ments  
Report of a select committee on...reciprocity



- of certain customs duties between Natal and the Cape Colony. -- 3p. -- Chairman: D. Erskine.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1014, July 3, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.2  
 Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.2 DKC
- 1866 Native affairs, taxation C228  
 Report of a select committee on...increased Kaffir taxation. -- 1p. -- Chairman: Chas. J. Harford.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1014, July 3, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1866 Banks and banking C229  
 Report of a select committee on the advisability of establishing a consolidated colonial bank. -- 2p. -- Chairman: John Ayliff.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1015, July 10, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.4  
 Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.4 DKC
- 1866 Constitutional affairs C230  
 Report of a select committee on the advisability of amending the existing constitution of the colony. -- 4p. -- Chairman: G. H. Wathen.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1016, July 17, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.5 (p.305)  
 Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.5 DKC
- 1866 Immigration C231  
 Report of a select committee on immigration, with a view to colonizing the rural districts ... -- 2p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1017, July 24, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.6\*
- 1866 Finance, public accounts C232  
 Report of a select committee on...auditing the public accounts... -- 2p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1017, July 27, 1866,  
 Suppl., L.C. - No.7  
 Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.7 DKC
- 1866 Railways, extensions C233  
 Report of select committee on...constructing a railway from the port to the Drakensberg. -- 2p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1017, July 27, 1866,  
 Suppl., L.C. - No.8  
 Sep.pub. 1866 DKC
- 1866 Immigration C234  
 Further despatch...on immigration / Edward Cardwell. -- 6p. -- (Natal, No.138). --
- Refers to Despatch No.64 of 18th Dec., 1865, from Officer Administering the Government of Natal.  
 S.D. 1866, No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1018, July 31, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.9  
 Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.9 DKC
- 1866 Stock diseases, lungsickness C235  
 Report of select committee...on means of checking the spread of lung-sickness. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Charles Barter.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1018, July 31, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.10  
 Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.10 DKC
- 1866 Sotho raiders C236  
 Resolutions on...the Basuto inroad of 1865. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1018, July 31, 1866,  
 L.C. - No.11
- 1866 Public works, loan C237  
 Despatch...on public works loan law / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 3p. -- (Natal, No.9). -- Includes: Suggestions on best manner of raising loan; letter from Crown agents / P.G. Julyan.  
 S.D. 1866, No.2
- 1866 Customs and excise, reciprocal arrangements C238  
 Correspondence between the Governments of the Cape...and Natal... -- 2p. -- Correspondents: P.E. Wodehouse, C.J. Brand, John J. Bisset.  
 S.D. 1866, No.5
- 1866 Finance, assets and liabilities C239  
 Statement of assets and liabilities of the Natal Government...[Jan. 1, 1866]. -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1866, No.6
- 1866 Banks and banking C240  
 Memorial...on consolidating the existing colonial banking companies... -- 3p. -- Includes: Need for stricter credit control; proposal for a bank with larger capital and incorporating existing institutions.  
 S.D. 1866, No.7
- 1866 Customs and excise, exemptions C241  
 Communication from...president of the South African Republic...on exempting certain articles from the import duty imposed by law / A.M. Pretorius. -- 3p. -- Includes:



- Request for exemption of duty on arms and ammunition and on machinery.  
S.D. 1866, No.8
- 1866 Immigration C242  
Despatches and papers...on colonisation of Natal. -- 44p. -- (No.37, Emigration). -- Correspondents include: John J. Bisset, M.H. Gallwey, D. Erskine, Walter Macfarlane, J. Bergtheil. -- Includes: Visit of Dr Robert James Mann to England, his proposals; extracts from minutes of Legislative Council; deputation from landowners on land for immigrants; report by Immigration Board; memos by secretary for Native affairs, attorney-general, treasurer and others.  
S.D. 1866, No.16
- 1866 Railways, surveys and routes C243  
Correspondence...on construction of railways in Natal. -- 2p. -- (No.44, Legislative). -- Correspondents: John J. Bisset, Edward Cardwell. -- Includes: Recommendation for survey of colony to determine best routes.  
S.D. 1866, No.17
- 1866 Railways, extensions C244  
Further correspondence on...construction of railways in Natal / Edward Cardwell. -- 4p. -- (Natal, No.60). -- Includes: Proposed lines Durban-Pietermaritzburg-Klip River and Durban-Verulam; land and mineral rights to mining and railway companies.  
S.D. 1866, No.20
- 1866 Medical and health, quarantine C245  
Report of commission...on best site for a quarantine ground and station and also... rules and regulations...(see E24).
- 1866 Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution C246  
Annual report of the Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Robert James Mann. -- Includes: Erection of buildings; acquisition of land; staff; revenue and expenditure.  
S.D. 1866, No.22
- 1866 No Man's Land C247  
Correspondence...on annexation of No Man's Land. -- 93p. -- Correspondents include: Governors of Natal and the Cape, secretary of state and colonial secretary. -- Period 1860 to 1866. -- Includes: Schedule of correspondence; relations with Faku and Adam Kok.  
S.D. 1866, No.25
- 1866 Public works, bridges C248  
Return of traffic over the Queen's Bridge, Umgeni from 14th November, 1865 to 15th March, 1866 / Peter Paterson. -- [2]p.  
S.D. 1866, No.26
- 1866 Marble quarries C249  
Report of the surveyor-general on the Alfred marble quarries...and...report of Sir R. Murchison on same subject / P.C. Sutherland. -- 3p.  
S.D. 1866, No.27
- 1866 Public works, roads C250  
Report of colonial engineer on road over Umkomaas River towards Alfred County / Peter Paterson. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1866, No.37
- Special Session, Fourth Council Nov.15, 1866
- 1866 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C251  
[Speech of the Administrator of the Government, Col. John Jarvis Bisset, on opening the Special Session of the Fourth Council on Nov.15, 1866]. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1034, Nov.15, 1866
- 1866 Immigration, European C252  
Correspondence...on...European immigration... . -- 21p. -- Correspondents: Secretary of state, Governor of Natal, R.J. Mann, T.W.B. Murdoch.  
S.D. 1866, No.1  
G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1036, Nov.27, 1866,  
L.C. - No.1  
Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.1 DKC
- 1866 Immigration Board C253  
Report of the Immigration Board. -- 2p. -- Chairman: D. Erskine. -- Reports on Despatch No.5 of Aug.9, 1866 from secretary of state.  
G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1036, Nov.27, 1866,  
L.C. - No.2  
Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.2 DKC
- 1866 Finance, retrenchment C254  
Resolutions of the Legislative Council, and report of a select committee, on...retrenchment in the colonial expenditure. -- 7p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.  
G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1038, Dec.11, 1866,  
L.C. - No.3  
Sep.pub. 1866, L.C. - No.3 DKC



- 1866 Ocean mails C255  
 Correspondence on...mail service to Mauritius. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: F. Hill, Union Steamship Company, D. Erskine. -- Includes: Conditions; subsidies.  
 S.D. 1866, No.4
- 1866 Victoria, Queen of England C256  
 Copy of letter...conveying Her Majesty's thanks for elephants' tusks and cabinet / J.C. Cowell. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1866, No.6
- 1866 Immigration Board C257  
 Report of Immigration Board on change in that body recommended by a select committee during the First Session of the Fourth Council. -- 3p. -- Chairman: D. Erskine. -- Includes: Comments on committee's recommendations, sale and price of land.  
 S.D. 1866, No.13 (missing from PmP)
- 1866 Law courts C258  
 Opinion of...the chief justice on the petition for the establishment of county courts / W. Harding. -- 2p. -- Concerns treatment of debtors.  
 S.D. 1866, No.15
- Second Session, Fourth Council Aug.13, 1867
- 1867 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C259  
 [Speech of Robert William Keate on opening the Second Session of the Fourth Council on Aug.13, 1867]. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1075, Aug.13, 1867
- 1867 Public works, loan C260  
 Despatch...enclosing a letter from the Crown agents...on...the Public Works Loan Law / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.9).  
 S.D. 1867, No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1076, Aug.20, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.1  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.1 DKC
- 1867 Harbour, works C261  
 Report of the colonial engineer upon the Port Natal harbor works / Peter Paterson. -- 3p. -- Includes: Peculiarities of harbour; plan hitherto adopted; action of the teredo; best method of proceedings; effects of the works so far; plans suggested for improving the harbour.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1076, Aug.20, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1867 Constitutional affairs C262  
 Despatch...on...amending the constitution / Carnarvon, Earl. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.14).  
 S.D. 1867, No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1076, Aug.20, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.3  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.3 DKC
- 1867 Sotho raiders C263  
 Correspondence on...the Basuto inroad of 1865 / Carnarvon, Earl. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.18).  
 S.D. 1867, No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1076, Aug.20, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.4  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.4 DKC
- 1867 Natal Coal, Iron and Railway Company C264  
 Despatch...on the proposals of the Natal Coal, Iron and Railway Company... -- 7p. -- (Natal, No.7). -- Correspondents: Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, J.W.C. Murdoch, David Smith.  
 S.D. 1867, No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1076, Aug.20, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.5  
 Sep.pub. 1867 DKC
- 1867 Harbour, works C265  
 Report of a commission upon the effect produced by the harbour works upon the Bar of Port Natal...(see E25).
- 1867 Finance, retrenchment C266  
 Report of a select committee on a reduction of the cost of carrying on the Government... -- 4p. -- Chairman: G.H. Wathen. -- Includes: Comparative revenue and expenditure, 1857 to 1866.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1079, Sept.10, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.7  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.7 DKC
- 1867 Harbour, works C267  
 Report of a select committee upon the colonial engineer's report upon the harbour works... -- 3p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: evidence of colonial engineer, Mr Paterson.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1080, Sept.17, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.8  
 Sep.pub. 1867 DKC
- 1867 Railways, extensions C268  
 Report of a select committee on the best means of carrying out the formation of a railroad from the port to the upper districts. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Charles Barter. -- Recommends principle adopted on Mont Cenis



- railway, of a third rail on steep gradients.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1081, Sept.24, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.9  
 Sep.pub. 1867 DKC
- 1867 Finance, public accounts C269  
 Report of a select committee...on the audit  
 of the public accounts... -- 2[9]p. --  
 Chairman: James R. Saunders.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1081, Sept.24, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.10  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.10 DKC
- 1867 Mines and mineral resources C270  
 Report of a select committee on...the best  
 means of promoting mineral discoveries. --  
 5p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1081, Sept.24, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1090, Nov.26, 1867  
 G.N. No.130, 1867  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.11 DKC
- 1867 Coal C271  
 Report of a select committee upon the expedi-  
 ency of undertaking a geological survey of  
 our colonial coal fields. -- 3p. -- Chairman:  
 G.H. Wathen.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1082, Oct.2, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.12  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.12 DKC
- 1867 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C272  
 Mr West's report on survey of line between  
 Durban and Pietermaritzburg and colonial  
 engineer's report thereon / Jas. B. West and  
 Peter Paterson. -- 14p.  
 S.D. 1867, No.34 (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1083, Oct.9, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.13  
 Sep.pub. 1867 DKC
- 1867 Mines and mineral resources C273  
 Evidence, given before the select committee  
 on mineral discoveries by Messrs Fyvie,  
 Warne and Parsons, and letter submitted...  
 by Mr M.J. Cooke. -- 12p.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1083, Oct.9, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.14  
 Sep.pub. 1867, L.C. - No.14 DKC
- 1867 Public works, loan C274  
 Despatch...on the Public Works Loan Law /  
 Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p. --  
 (Natal, No.4).  
 S.D. 1867, No.1
- 1867 Lands, taxation C275  
 Despatch...on the Land Tax Law / Carnarvon,  
Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.42). --  
 Includes: Land for immigrants; recommended  
 changes in law.  
 S.D. 1867, No.3
- 1867 Lands, taxation C276  
 Despatch...on the law for authorising the  
 issue of debentures under Land Tax Law /  
 Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- [1]p.  
 -- (Natal, No.5).  
 S.D. 1867, No.4
- 1867 Transfer of lands C277  
 Correspondence...on barrack accommodation  
 in Natal and cession of ordnance lands to  
 colonial Government. -- 2p. -- Correspondents:  
 Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, Mr Elliot.  
 -- No progress due to lack of funds.  
 S.D. 1867, No.5
- 1867 Fisheries C278  
 Report...on the Fisheries Bill. -- 5p. --  
 Correspondents include: Geo. Rutherford, H.  
 J. Miller, Henry Cope. -- Includes: Appli-  
 cation by Indians to cut firewood on the Bluff;  
 fish kraals in the Bay.  
 S.D. 1867, No.8
- 1867 Ecclesiastical affairs C279  
 Despatch...on government grants to eccles-  
 iastical bodies / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- [1]p.  
 -- (Natal, No.21). -- Concerns cessation of  
 grants.  
 S.D. 1867, No.10
- 1867 Indian affairs, legislation C280  
 Despatch...on the amendment of the Coolie  
 Law / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Natal,  
 No.13). -- Concerns penalties for absconding  
 Indians.  
 S.D. 1867, No.14
- 1867 Finance, Government investments C281  
 Letters from the Crown agents...on invest-  
 ment of temporary surplus government bal-  
 ances... / W.C. Sargeant. -- 3p.  
 S.D. 1867, No.15
- 1867 Lands granted and sold C282  
 Correspondence on...the settlement of dis-  
 charged soldiers in this colony. -- 3p. --  
 (Natal, No.10). -- Correspondents: Duke of  
 Buckingham and Chandos, J.W.C. Murdoch. --  
 Includes: Doubts about proposed scheme.  
 S.D. 1867, No.17



- 1867 Finance, public accounts C283  
Report of the commission on public accounts  
(see E27).
- 1867 Indian affairs, legislation C284  
Further correspondence...on amendment of  
laws with regard to Coolie immigration. --  
2p. -- (Natal, No.111). -- Correspondents:  
Edward Cardwell, J.J. Bissett, Henry Cope.  
-- Concerns absconding Indians.  
S.D. 1867, No.23
- 1867 Game reserves and preservation C285  
Correspondence...on law for the preserva-  
tion of game. -- 3p. -- (Natal, No.11). --  
Correspondents: Duke of Buckingham and Chan-  
dos, John J. Bisset, Robt. W. Keate.  
S.D. 1867, No.25
- 1867 Harbour, works C286  
Letter...on harbour works and their effect  
on the Bar of Port Natal / G.C. Cato. --  
2p.  
S.D. 1867, No.26
- 1867 Harbour, Engineer C287  
Copy of a letter from...engineer of the  
Capetown harbour works...on his proposed  
visit... / A.F. Andrews. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1867, No.27
- 1867 Copper C288  
Correspondence and reports...on discovery of  
copper in Amaponda country. -- 6p. -- Corre-  
spondents: J.J. Bisset, T. Shepstone, P.C.  
Sutherland, P.E. Wodehouse. -- Includes:  
Effect on local tribes; formation of a mining  
company; technical information.  
S.D. 1867, No.31
- 1867 Harbour, works C289  
Colonial engineer's estimate of cost of  
removing top framing, etc. of northern pier,  
...of extension of northern pier 1000 feet  
and abstract of total cost / Peter Paterson.  
-- 3p.  
S.D. 1867, No.32
- 1867 Coal C290  
Despatch and report on...consumption and  
supply of coal... / J.J. Bisset, P.C. Suther-  
land. -- 10p., 1 folding leaf. -- (No.80,  
Miscellaneous).  
S.D. 1867, No.35
- 1867 Arms and ammunition, legislation C291  
Despatch...on disallowance of the gunpowder  
law / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Concerns  
supplies to OFS and South African Republic.  
S.D. 1867, No.36
- Third Session, Fourth Council June 18, 1868
- 1868 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C292  
[Speech of Robert William Keate on opening  
the Third Session of the Fourth Council on  
June 18, 1868]. -- 6p. -- Includes: Possible  
incorporation of Basutoland into Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1122, June 18, 1868
- 1868 Coal, tests and experiments C293  
Reports by colonial engineer, surveyor-  
general and Capt. Shortlands (of HMS  
Hydra) on comparative trials of English and  
Natal steam coal / P.C. Sutherland and Peter  
Paterson. -- 10p. -- Includes: Details of  
several Natal coalfields; trials on Pioneer  
and Hydra.  
S.D. 1868, No.11
- 1868 Coal, tests and experiments C294  
Report upon comparative trials of Natal and  
English coal, made by the surveyor-general  
and colonial engineer on board the govern-  
ment steam tug Pioneer / P.C. Sutherland and  
Peter Paterson. -- 4p.  
S.D. 1868, No.11  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1124, June 30, 1868,  
L.C. - No.1
- 1868 Coal C295  
Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor,  
and letter from Sir R. Murchison,...on a  
geological survey of the coal-fields...  
-- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1125, July 7, 1868,  
L.C. - No.2
- 1868 Harbour, works C296  
Correspondence on the inspection of Port  
Natal harbour works. -- 4p. -- Correspondents:  
W.C. Sargeaunt, P.G. Julyan, Jno. Coode.  
S.D. 1868, No.19  
Sep.pub. 1868 DKC
- 1868 Native affairs, passes C297  
Report of a select committee...on a petition  
from the Natal Farmers' Club,...on regis-  
tration of, and passes for, Natives. -- 3p. --  
Chairman: Charles Barter.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1134, Sept.1, 1868,  
L.C. - No.11



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1868

- 1868 Coal C298  
Report by the surveyor-general on Natal coal / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1135, Sept.8, 1868,  
L.C. - No.13
- 1868 Harbour, finance C307  
Statement of receipts and expenditure on the harbour works to June 1868 / John Ayliff. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1868, No.9
- 1868 Immigration C299  
Despatch...on the transmission of distressed British subjects to the colonies of which they are natives / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1868, No.1
- 1868 Treason C308  
Circular despatch...on the law of the United Kingdom...on treasonable offences / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p.  
S.D. 1868, No.10
- 1868 Fisheries C300  
Despatch...on the Port Natal Fisheries Bill / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.60). -- Proposed amendments.  
S.D. 1868, No.2
- 1868 Immigration C309  
General report...on emigration from the United Kingdom / Robert James Mann. -- 13p. -- Includes: Review of correspondence, agencies, publicity, selection, land grants, assisted passages.  
S.D. 1868, No.13
- 1868 Indian affairs, legislation C301  
Despatch...on Law No.29, 1865...on penalties on absconding Coolies / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.62).  
S.D. 1868, No.3
- 1868 Geological survey C310  
Correspondence on...geological survey of the colony. -- 4p. -- (Natal, No.102) -- Correspondents: Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, Roderick J. Murchison, T.F. Elliot. -- Includes: Proposed survey with particular reference to coal.  
S.D. 1868, No.17
- 1868 Finance, legislation C302  
Despatch...on Appropriation Acts of 1867 / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.65). -- Concerns unsatisfactory state of finances in Natal.  
S.D. 1868, No.4
- 1868 Railways, extensions C311  
Railway proposals...and report of colonial engineer thereon / Colin Hunter and Peter Paterson. -- 6p. -- Includes: Proposed line from Durban to coalfields; method of construction.  
S.D. 1868, No.18
- 1868 Lands, taxation C303  
Despatch...on the Land Tax Bill / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.81).  
S.D. 1868, No.5
- 1868 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C312  
Correspondence on railway proposals... -- 5p. -- Correspondents: R.S. North, Robert James Mann. -- Includes: Proposed 2ft. 6in. gauge line from Durban to Pietermaritzburg; estimates.  
S.D. 1868, No.20
- 1868 Lands for immigrants C304  
Despatch...on...the purchase of land for immigration purposes / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.84).  
S.D. 1868, No.6
- 1868 Indian affairs, legislation C313  
Despatch...on the law...on penalties on absconding Coolies... / Robt. W. Keate. -- 2p. -- (No.63, Legislative).  
S.D. 1868, No.21
- 1868 Mines and mineral resources, legislation C305  
Despatch...on the Mineral Leases Law / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.79). -- Concerns lease of Native trust land.  
S.D. 1868, No.7
- 1868 Finance, legislation C314  
Despatches...on the Appropriation Laws of 1867... / Robert W. Keate. -- 8p. -- (No. 72-4, Legislative).  
S.D. 1868, No.22
- 1868 Cattle stabbing C306  
Letter...on certain cases of cattle-stabbing / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p. -- Concerns complaint by Revd A. Tonnessen.  
S.D. 1868, No.8



- 1868 Immigration C315  
 Despatch...on the purchase of land for immigration purposes... / Robert W. Keate. -- 2p. -- (No.83, Legislative).  
 S.D. 1868, No.23
- 1868 Lands, taxation C316  
 Despatch...on the Land Tax Bill... / Robt. W. Keate. -- 2p. -- (No.85, Legislative).  
 S.D. 1868, No.24
- 1868 Finance, retrenchment C317  
 Extract from treasury minute and various returns...on retrenchment. -- 6p.  
 S.D. 1868, No.25
- 1868 Railways, finance C318  
 Letter...on railways in Natal and applying for employment as colonial railway engineer / John Fred. Bourne. -- 2p. -- Includes: Costs per mile.  
 S.D. 1868, No.29
- 1868 Harbour, works C319  
 Report of colonial engineer on Port Natal harbour works / Peter Paterson. -- 3p. -- Period July 1867 to June 1868. -- Includes: Extension and strengthening of north pier, proposed pier on south side; expenditure.  
 S.D. 1868, No.33
- 1868 Gold in Matabeleland C320  
 Reply of...high commissioner to memorial of inhabitants of Pietermaritzburg...on an embassy to Chief Moselikatse and others on gold discoveries / P. Wodehouse -- 1p.  
 S.D. 1868, No.34
- 1868 Customs and excise C321  
 Report of commission...on present excise laws...(see E30).
- 1868 Slavery C322  
 Correspondence...on existence of slavery in the Transvaal territory. -- 11p. -- (No. 60, Miscellaneous). -- Correspondents: Governors and secretary of state. -- Period 1862 to 1868.  
 S.D. 1868, No.36
- 1868 Railways C323  
 Letter...on railways in Natal / John Fred. Bourne. -- 3p. -- Recommendation for a cheap light line to be built by Govt.  
 S.D. 1868, No.40
- 1868 Immigration C324  
 Annual report of the European Immigration Board (see D521).
- 1868 Railways, surveys and routes C325  
 Letter...on the completion of the railway survey / R.S. North, -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1868, No.44
- 1868 Ecclesiastical affairs C326  
 Despatch...on proposed election and consecration of a bishop / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.105). -- Concerns a bishop for Natal on assumption that Dr Colenso had been legally deposed.  
 S.D. 1868, No.45
- 1868 Railways, extensions, Newcastle C327  
 Report upon trial survey for a central line of railway from Pietermaritzburg to Newcastle / Peter Paterson. -- 11p. -- Includes: Technical details of proposed route; table of gradients.  
 S.D. 1868, No.46
- 1868 Railways, surveys and routes C328  
 Report...on railway surveys in Natal / James B. West. -- 5p. -- Includes: Proposed line to Newcastle.  
 S.D. 1868, No.47
- 1868 Immigration C329  
 Report...on immigration for the half-year ended 30th June, 1868 / Robert James Mann. -- 13p. -- Includes: Dr Mann's mission in Britain; letter from disillusioned immigrant.  
 S.D. 1868, No.54  
 G.G. Vol. XX, No.1135, Sept.8, 1868,  
 L.C. - No.14
- 1868 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C330  
 Letter...on construction of a railway from Durban to Pietermaritzburg / R.S. North. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1868, No.57
- 1868 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C331  
 Report and survey of Mr Milne's line of railway between Durban and Pietermaritzburg / Peter Paterson. -- 9p. -- Includes: Report by John Milne.  
 S.D. 1868, No.60
- 1868 Railways, extensions C332  
 Despatch...on Mr David Smith's railway



scheme / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of.  
-- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.124).

S.D. 1868, No.61

Chairman: Charles Barter. -- Includes:  
Recommendations for wide-ranging changes.

G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1186, Aug.3, 1869,  
L.C. - No.5

- 1868 Finance, public accounts C333  
Despatch...on the audit of public accounts / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 3p. -- (Natal, No.122). -- Includes: Suggestion that accounts for 1864 to 1867 be audited in England; correspondence with treasury officials.  
S.D. 1868, No.62
- 1869 Native affairs C340  
Questions and answers quoted by...secretary for Native affairs...in debate on Bill (24) amalgamating offices of colonial secretary and secretary for Native affairs. -- 3p. -- Includes: Present number and condition of Natives; present nature and practical working of machinery for their government; original powers of chiefs; their powers under British Govt.; copy of Bill No.24, 1869.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1187, Aug.10, 1869,  
L.C. - No.6
- 1869 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C334  
[Speech of Robert William Keate on opening the First Session of the Fifth Council on May 6, 1869]. -- 4p.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1172, May 6, 1869
- 1869 Railways, extensions C341  
Resolutions...on Mr J.W. Welborne's railway project. -- 3p. -- Includes: Details, terms and conditions upon which the project shall be accepted.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1194, Sept.21, 1869,  
L.C. - No.15
- 1869 Finance, estimates C335  
Correspondence on...Estimate Bill, 1869. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: Robert Keate, secretary of state. -- Includes: Legislative Council's rejection of new tax measures.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1174, May 18, 1869,  
L.C. - No.1
- 1869 Railways, legislation C342  
Despatch...on Railway Bill, 1868 / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.154). -- Includes: Letter from emigration commissioner, T.W.C. Murdoch, objecting to proposed land grant to construction company.  
S.D. 1869, No.3
- 1869 Defence C336  
Report of a commission...into the present state of the colonial forces and defences... (see E31).
- 1869 Labour supply C337  
Message...from the Lieutenant-Governor to the Legislative Council, on...the supply of labor / Robt. W. Keate, -- 1p. -- Suggestions for stabilising Indian labour, and for increasing supply of Native labour.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1180, June 22, 1869,  
L.C. - No.3
- 1869 Legislation C343  
Despatch...notifying confirmation of certain alterations of laws passed in 1868 / Granville, Earl of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.4) -- Laws concerning war against the Queen, flogging, escheats, creditors.  
S.D. 1869, No.4
- 1869 Gold C338  
Report...of a select committee on...encouraging the search for gold in this colony. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Rewards for discovery of paying gold-fields; issue of miners' licenses.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1185, July 27, 1869,  
L.C. - No.4
- 1869 Dissolution of Legislative Council C344  
Despatches...on the dissolution of the late council / Robt. W. Keate. -- 9p. -- (No.100, Legislative). -- Includes: References to opening speech; deficits; proposed retrenchment and new taxes; disagreement between Lt.-Gov. and Legislative Council.  
S.D. 1869, No.7
- 1869 Finance C339  
Report of the select committee upon the financial state of the colony. -- 29p. --
- 1869 Finance, estimates C345  
Attorney-General's report upon the Supply Bill for 1869... / M.H. Gallwey. -- 3p. -- Includes: Reasons for advising Lt.-Gov. to refuse assent to Supply Bill.  
S.D. 1869, No.8



- 1869 Botanic Gardens, Durban C346  
Return from Botanic Gardens, Durban of conifera, etc. supplied to the upland districts... / M.J. McKin. -- 2p.  
S.D. 1869, No.14
- 1869 Elections C347  
Correspondence on late elections of borough and county of Durban. -- 6p. -- Correspondents include: D. Erskine, Hy. Jas. Mellor, M.H. Gallwey.  
S.D. 1869, No.15
- 1869 Extradition C348  
Correspondence on extradition of criminals. -- 11p. -- Correspondents include: J.H. Brand, J.J. Bisset, Henry Cope, P.E. Wodehouse, Earl of Carnarvon, Robt. W. Keate. -- Period 1866 to 1869.  
S.D. 1869, No.17
- 1869 Labour supply C349  
Memorial of planters on the coast...on supply of reliable labour. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Arthur Harvey. -- Memorial from a special meeting of the Chamber of Agriculture.  
S.D. 1869, No.20
- 1869 Immigration C350  
Half-yearly report...on Natal immigration / Robert James Mann. -- 8p. -- Period July to Dec. 1868. -- Includes: Land grants, expenditure, assisted passages, agencies, settlement on private lands, Natal Land and Colonization Company, coffee planting.  
S.D. 1869, No.22
- 1869 Extradition C351  
Extract of a letter from the President of the Orange Free State... / J.H. Brand. -- [1]p.  
S.D. 1869, No.24
- 1869 Native affairs, taxation C352  
Memorial of resident magistrates...on hut tax percentage. -- 8p. -- Includes: Review of system since 1855; extract from general instructions to magistrates; correspondence; statement of reductions in estimates for 1869.  
S.D. 1869, No.26
- 1869 Education C353  
Report of the acting superintendent of education for 1868 (see D307).
- 1869 Harbour, finance C354  
Return of cost of locomotive constructed... for use at the harbour works up to 31st May, 1869 / Peter Paterson. -- 3p. -- Includes: Estimates for conveyance of stone by locomotive, by horse power and manual labour.  
S.D. 1869, No.33
- 1869 Auditor C355  
Auditor's report for 1868 (see D2).
- 1869 Finance, taxation C356  
Despatch in reply to Durban memorial on taxation of 1868 / Granville, Earl of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.27). -- Includes: Public expenditure.  
S.D. 1869, No.42
- 1869 Harbour, finance C357  
Harbour works. Estimate...for...stone filling...of the north pier...for protecting and maintaining...the work...by convict labour and...making the surveys, tidal and current observations, etc. ...for Mr Coode... / Peter Paterson. -- 4p.  
S.D. 1869, No.48
- 1869 Government House C358  
Correspondence on supply of furniture to Government House. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: Earl of Carnarvon, Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, Robt. W. Keate. -- Period 1866 to 1868.  
S.D. 1869, No.53
- 1869 Mngeni lagoon C359  
Report of a commission...on...sanitary state of the Umgeni lagoon (see E33).
- 1869 Harbour, works C360  
General report upon the work...done on the harbour works of Port Natal during the year 1868 / Peter Paterson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Extension of north pier; costs.  
S.D. 1869, No.55
- 1869 Native affairs, marriages C361  
Letter...to Mr Ridley...on debate of August 20, 1869 on Bill (15) repealing Law No.1, 1869 / T. Shepstone. -- [1]p. -- Concerns Native marriages.  
S.D. 1869, No.63
- 1869 Immigration C362  
Half-yearly report of Natal immigration agent...June, 1869 / R.J. Mann. -- 2p. --



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1870

Includes: Land grants, Natal Land and Colonization Company, expenditure, settlers from Barbados.

S.D. 1869, No.67

Second Session, Fifth Council June 23, 1870

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1870 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C363<br/>[Speech of Robert William Keate on opening the Second Session of the Fifth Council on June 23, 1870]. -- 5p.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1232 [1236], June 23, 1870</p> <p>1870 Finance, legislation C364<br/>Correspondence on...financial legislation of the session of 1869. -- 11p. -- (Natal, No.72). -- Correspondents: secretary of state, Governor, Keate.<br/>S.D. 1870, No.1<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1232 [1237], June 28, 1870, L.C. - No.1</p> <p>1870 Stock diseases, lungsickness C365<br/>Report of a commission on public outspan places and the prevention of lungsickness... (see E35).</p> <p>1870 Railways, extensions C366<br/>Correspondence on...railways for Natal / L.W. [J.W.] Welborne. -- 5p. -- Includes: Explanation of project.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1239, July 12, 1870, L.C. - No.3</p> <p>1870 Native affairs, land tenure C367<br/>Correspondence on lands granted to Natives. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Lt.-Governor, secretary of state.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1239, July 12, 1870, L.C. - No.4</p> <p>1870 Stock diseases C368<br/>Report of a commission...on public outspans ... (see E36).</p> <p>1870 Finance, legislation C369<br/>Further correspondence on...financial legislation of 1869. -- 8p. -- Correspondents: R.W. Keate, Earl Granville. -- Includes: Request to end deadlock between Executive and Legislative Councils.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1239, July 12, 1870, L.C. - No.6</p> | <p>1870 Surveys, defective C370<br/>Report of a commission...on...remedy for defective surveys of lands... (see E37).</p> <p>1870 Finance, legislation C371<br/>Despatch from...Lt.-Governor to...Earl Granville,...with annexures, on the financial legislation of 1869 / Robt. W. Keate. -- 6p. -- (No.133) -- Includes: Remarks by colonial treasurer on statements of revenue and expenditure.<br/>S.D. 1870, No.32<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1241, July 26, 1870, L.C. - No.8</p> <p>1870 Public works, bridges C372<br/>Correspondence on...the loss of the Queen's Bridge in 1868. -- 1p.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1241, July 26, 1870, L.C. - No.9</p> <p>1870 Finance C373<br/>Despatch...on a memorial on public finance, 1869, from the Durban Political Association / Robt. W. Keate. -- 2p.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1242, Aug.2, 1870, L.C. - No.10</p> <p>1870 Railways, extensions C374<br/>Despatches and draft laws...on a proposed central railway for Natal. -- 5p.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1242, Aug.2, 1870, L.C. - No.11</p> <p>1870 Civil Service C375<br/>Message from...Lt.-Governor on...the appointment of a commission to inquire into the working of government departments / Robt. W. Keate. -- 1p.<br/>G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1243, Aug.9, 1870, L.C. - No.12</p> <p>1870 Photographs C376<br/>Circular despatches...on photographs of colonial buildings and Native races / Granville, Earl of. -- 2p.<br/>S.D. 1870, No.3</p> <p>1870 Rape C377<br/>[Punishment for rape] / Frederic Rogers. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.81).<br/>S.D. 1870, No.5</p> <p>1870 Flags C378<br/>Despatch...on flags to be used by different branches of Her Majesty's service /</p> |
|---|---|



Granville, Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Circular 1).  
S.D. 1870, No.11

December, 1868. -- [1]p. -- (No.54). --  
Concerns deficits 1865 to 1867.

S.D. 1870, No.54

1870 Legislative Council, Speaker C379  
Despatch...on bill for the support of the  
office of Speaker / Frederic Rogers. --  
[1]p. -- (Natal, No.84).  
S.D. 1870, No.12

1870 War Dept. lands C387  
Correspondence on transfer of War Depart-  
ment lands in Natal, with the civil engin-  
eer's report thereon. -- 4p. -- (Natal, No.  
104). -- Correspondents include: Edward  
Lugard, Frederic Rogers.  
S.D. 1870, No.60

1870 Finance, Government loans C380  
Letter from the Crown Agents on...the  
government debenture loans / W.C. Sargeant.  
-- 5p.  
S.D. 1870, No.17

First Session, Sixth Council Dec.8, 1870

1870 Lieutenant-Governor, speech C381  
Reply of the Lieutenant-Governor to ad-  
dress in answer to His Excellency's open-  
ing speech / Robt. W. Keate. -- [1]p. --  
Refers to controversy over bills on  
finances.  
S.D. 1870, No.23

1870 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C388  
[Speech of Robert William Keate on opening  
the First Session of the Sixth Council on  
Dec.8, 1870]. -- 2p. -- Refers to commission  
of enquiry into general adequacy of govern-  
ment establishments.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1261, Dec.8, 1870

1870 Native affairs, marriages C382  
Correspondence...on Native marriage law.  
-- 4p. -- (No.52). -- Correspondents:  
Robt. W. Keate, Earl Granville. -- Includes:  
Lt.-Gov.'s refusal to supply copies of corre-  
spondence to Legislative Council.  
S.D. 1870, No.25

1870 Railways, extensions C389  
Letter from Mr [J.W.] Welbourne to W.H.G.  
Herbert, Esq. -- 3p. -- Concerns railway  
scheme for Natal.  
S.D. 1870-71, No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1263, Dec.20, 1870,  
L.C. - No.1

1870 Railways C383  
Further correspondence on...Mr [J.W.]  
Welbourne's railway scheme. -- 1lp. --  
Includes: Subsidy required; explorations to  
determine best routes to stimulate settle-  
ment; land grants for shareholders.  
S.D. 1870, No.27

1870 Railway, extensions C390  
Further correspondence on...colonial rail-  
ways. -- 1p. -- Concerns Mr Welborne's  
scheme.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1265, Dec.27, 1870,  
L.C. - No.2

1870 Townships and village allotments C384  
Return of townships laid off by Govern-  
ment, exclusive of Pietermaritzburg and  
Durban / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p.  
S.D. 1870, No.28

1870 Finance C391  
Message from...Lt.-Governor...on legaliz-  
ation of public expenditure. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1265, Dec.27, 1870,  
L.C. - No.3

1870 Immigration C385  
Final report by Dr [Robert James] Mann on...  
European immigration. -- 7p. -- Includes:  
Land grants, expenditure, closing of office,  
offer of assistance to emigration commission-  
ers, lists of immigrants' names.  
S.D. 1870, No.34

1870 Civil Establishment C392  
Papers, being an acknowledgement of the  
address of the Legislative Council in reply  
to His Excellency's opening speech...and  
of Message No.10, upon portions of the same  
reply / Robt. W. Keate. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1265, Dec.27, 1870,  
L.C. - No.4

1870 Finance C386  
Extract from enclosure in Lieutenant-  
Governor Keate's despatch No.133 of 9th

1871 Railways, extensions C393  
Further correspondence on...proposed Natal



- railways. -- 3p. -- Concerns Mr Welborne's scheme.  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1267, Jan.10, 1871,  
L.C. - No.1
- 1871 Finance, public accounts C394  
[Despatch from secretary of state and] attorney-general's report on Audit Bill, 1869 / Kimberley, Earl of and M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p. -- Includes: Auditing of public accounts; status of auditor.  
S.D. 1870, No.22 (attorney-general's report only).  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1268, Jan.17, 1871,  
L.C. - No.2
- 1871 Stock diseases, lungsickness C395  
Report of...the attorney-general on the bill for the prevention of lungsickness among cattle, 1870 / M.H. Gallwey.  
S.D. 1870-71, No.13 and 14  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1268, Jan.17, 1871,  
L.C. - No.3
- 1871 Finance, public accounts C396  
Correspondence on...auditing the public accounts. -- 1lp. -- (No.20, Financial). -- Correspondents: Earl of Granville, Lt.-Gov. Keates.  
S.D. 1870, No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1268, Jan.17, 1871,  
L.C. - No.4
- 1871 Postal service C397  
Report of a select committee...on...the Olivier's Hoek road, and the postal communication with the diamond-fields. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1268, Jan.17, 1871,  
L.C. - No.5
- 1871 Native affairs, labour supply C398  
Correspondence on Bill (18, 1869) for facilitating the obtaining of Native labour -- 10p. -- (Natal, No.94). -- Correspondents: Lt.-Gov. Keate, Earl of Kimberley, Earl Granville.  
S.D. 1870-71, No.35  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1269, Jan.24, 1871,  
L.C. - No.5 [6?]
- 1871 Railways, extensions C399  
Report of a select committee...into the railway proposals of Sir A. Slade... -- 4p. -- Chairman: R.E. Ridley.  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1269, Jan.24, 1871,  
L.C. - No.6
- 1870-71 Railways, extensions C400  
Further correspondence on Welborne's railway scheme. -- 10p. -- Correspondents: J.W. Welborne, P.G. Julyan, W.C. Sargeant. -- Includes: Objections of Crown agents to Welborne's scheme.  
S.D. 1870-71, No.13
- 1870-71 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C401  
Letters from Mr [R.S.] North...on survey Pietermaritzburg. -- 2p. -- Includes: Offer to construct railway; conditions.  
S.D. 1870-71, No.36
- Second Session, Sixth Council July 26, 1871
- 1871 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C402  
[Speech of Robert William Keate on opening the Second Session of the Sixth Council on July 26, 1871]. -- 3p. -- Refers to the commission enquiring into the adequacy of establishments.  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1298, July 26, 1871
- Note: Sessional papers L.C. No.1-16, 1871 are bound in Votes and Proceedings, v.17-19, 1870-71 at PmArch.
- 1871 Civil Establishment C403  
Despatches on the proceedings of the 1st Session of the 6th Council. -- 5p. -- (Natal, No.58). -- Includes: Commission of enquiry into the civil establishments, especially on finance.  
S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.1  
S.D. 1871, No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1300, Aug.8, 1871,  
L.C. - No.1
- 1871 Railways, extensions C404  
Despatch on...railways for Natal. -- 1p. -- Comment on Sir A.F.A. Slade's plan.  
S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1300, Aug.8, 1871,  
L.C. - No.2
- 1871 Public works, bridges C405  
Correspondence on...erection of a bridge over the Tugela. -- 1p. -- Letter from R.S. North to colonial secretary.  
S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1300, Aug.8, 1871,  
L.C. - No.3



- 1871 Finance, revenue and expenditure C406  
 Despatches from...Lt.-Governor...on...  
 certain financial resolutions... -- 5p. --  
 Letter to Earl of Kimberley on controversy  
 about expenditure.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.4  
 S.D. 1871, No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1301, Aug.15, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.4
- 1871 Railways, extensions C407  
 Message from...Lt.-Governor to Legislative  
 Council on a projected railway system. --  
 1p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1302, Aug.22, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1871 Finance C408  
 Message from...the Lt.-Governor, with  
 further despatches upon financial measures.  
 -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1303, Aug.29, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.6
- 1871 Finance, legislation C409  
 Opinion by the attorney-general on Law No.  
 3, 1871 (Supply) / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.7  
 S.D. 1871, No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1303, Aug.29, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.7
- 1871 Constitutional affairs C410  
 Despatch by Lt.-Governor to...secretary  
 of state...commenting on a petition...  
 from the Legislative Council to Her Majesty  
 ... -- 5p. -- (No.11). -- Includes: Powers  
 of Legislative Council, in particular con-  
 trol of finance.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.8  
 S.D. 1871, No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1303, Aug.29, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.8
- 1871 Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg C411  
 Proposals from Dr Mann, as secretary of  
 the Central Railway Company of Natal  
 (Limited) on railways... -- 2p. --  
 Concerns single line from Durban to Pieter-  
 maritzburg.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1303, Aug.29, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.9
- 1871 Harbour, works C412  
 Further correspondence on...Port Natal  
 harbor works. -- 2p. -- Includes: Report  
 from John Coode; letter from Peter Paterson,  
 civil engineer, on the nature of the harbour.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.10  
 S.D. 1871, No.20 and 29  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1304, Sept.5, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.10
- 1871 Harbour, works C413  
 Remarks by the acting port captain on the  
 Bar question and observations by the sur-  
 veyor-general on Mr Coode's report on the  
 Natal harbour / G.C. Cato and P.C. Suther-  
 land. -- 17p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.11  
 S.D. 1871, No.48 and 49
- 1871 Finance C414  
 Message from...Lt.-Governor on the bill  
 for providing for the service of estab-  
 lishments for [Jan. to June] 1871. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1305, Sept.12, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.12
- 1871 Finance C415  
 Message from...Lt.-Governor...on...certain  
 salaries of public officers. -- 1p. --  
 Concerns 22 officers for whom no provision  
 was made in Supply Bill.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1305, Sept.12, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.13
- 1871 Harbour, works C416  
 Letter from the Crown agents enclosing  
 report by Mr [John] Coode on the harbour  
 works. -- 3p. -- Concerns extension of  
 existing north pier.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.14  
 S.D. 1871, No.55  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1307, Sept.26, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.14
- 1871 Postal service C417  
 Letter on...detention of late foreign mails  
 for Natal at Cape Town. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1310, Oct.17, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.15
- 1871 Railways, finance C418  
 Report of select committee...for raising  
 funds for railway subsidy. -- 1p. --  
 Chairman: Jno. W. Akerman. -- Recommends  
 use of customs duties.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1313, Oct.31, 1871,  
 L.C. - No.16



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1871

- 1871 Ecclesiastical affairs C419  
 Report...of a select committee...to consider Bill No.16, 1871. --77p. -- Chairman: John Sanderson. -- Includes: Minutes and evidence on transfer of lands held by former Bishop of Cape Town to Bishop of Natal.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - [No.17?] (missing from PmArch)  
 Sep.pub. 1871 DKC, DP, PmArch; CP
- 1871 Railways, extensions C420  
 Report of a select committee...on projects for the construction of railways... -- 98p. -- Chairman: Charles Barter. -- Includes: Resolutions on taxation; minutes, evidence.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - No.[17 or 18?]  
 Sep.pub. 1871 DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1871 Native affairs, Native law C421  
 Instructions issued to the administrators of Native law since June 21, 1849, and regulations issued under the provisions of Law No.1 1869 / T. Shepstone. -- v, 62p.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1875 Immigration, Indian C422  
 Report of select committee...on the Coolie accounts. -- 30p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Report by Geo. H. Wirsing on accounts and Coolie Immigration Loan Fund; detailed accounts 1860 to 1870.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - unmb.
- 1871 Immigration, Indian C423  
 Report on Reference No.2297, 1871, on address of Legislative Council upon Mr Wirsing's report and statements of Coolie accounts / John P. Symons. -- [32p]. -- Includes: Statements and accounts on introduction of Indians; supplemental report / John Bird.  
 S.P. 1871, L.C. - unmb.
- 1871 Public works, loan C424  
 Letter from the Crown agents on...consolidation of loans / W.S.? [C] Sargeaunt. -- [1]p. -- Refers to Public Works Loan.  
 S.D. 1871, No.1
- 1871 Masters and servants C425  
 Report of commission...on the existing relations between masters and Native servants...(see E41).
- 1871 Forests and forestry C426  
 Letter from the resident magistrate, Alfred
- County...on destruction of timber in the Ingeli Bush / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p. -- Recommends more control.  
 S.D. 1871, No.11
- 1871 Finance, revenue and expenditure C427  
 Minutes of meetings of the Executive Council on...expenditure incurred in anticipation of the Legislative vote / R.H. Erskine. -- 4p.  
 S.D. 1871, No.12
- 1871 Auditor C428  
 Auditor's report, 1870 (see D3).
- 1871 Mines and mineral resources C429  
 Despatch...enclosing letter from Sir John Swinburne...on the free importation of mining machinery into Natal / Kimberley, Earl of. -- [1]p. -- (Natal, No.94).  
 S.D. 1871, No.31
- 1871 Constitutional affairs C430  
 Despatch...on dispute between the Lieutenant-Governor and the Legislative Council...on finance / Robt. W. Keate. -- 4p. -- (No.48).  
 S.D. 1871, No.32
- 1871 Constitutional affairs C431  
 Despatch...in reply to the Lieutenant-Governor's despatch No.48, 1871 / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.93). -- Includes: Dispute with L.C.; salaries.  
 S.D. 1871, No.33
- 1871 Harbour, tugs C432  
 Return of...occasions since the 1st of January, 1870, when the tug Pioneer has been disabled, with the nature and cause of such disability, ...cost of and time occupied in repairing the same / Peter Paterson. -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1871, No.42
- 1871 Railways, extensions C433  
 Resolutions passed at a public meeting held at Verulam...on...the building of a railway in Victoria County. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Charles Manning.  
 S.D. 1871, No.50
- 1871 Harbour, tugs C434  
 Report of the commissioners...on the cause of the late leakages in the boiler of the government steam tug (see E42).



- 1871 Harbour, works C435  
 Report by the colonial engineer on Mr Coode's report on the harbour works (Document 55, 1871) / Peter Paterson. -- [1]p.  
 S.D. 1871, No.56  
 Includes: Ordinances, statutes and edicts on divers matters.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. No.3  
 S.D. 1872, No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1378, Oct.8, 1872, L.C. - No.3
- 1871 Ecclesiastical affairs C436  
 Documents laid on the table of the House during the debate on the Church Transfer Bill. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: Bishop Gray, Bishop J.W. Colenso, R.E. Ridley. -- Concerns controversy surrounding Bishop Colenso.  
 S.D. 1871, No.69
- 1871 Harbour, tugs C437  
 Correspondence...on purchase of a new steam tug. -- 5p. -- Correspondents include: Escombe, Gladstone and Co., Peter Paterson. -- Includes: Revenue and expenditure for steam tug Pioneer.  
 S.D. 1871, No.70
- 1871 Railways, finance C438  
 Report of the collector of customs on the report of select committee for providing funds for a railway subsidy / Geo. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- (No.71). -- Includes: Return of customs and goods imported, 1866 to 1871.  
 S.D. 1871, No.71
- Third Session, Sixth Council Sept.5, 1872
- 1872 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C439  
 [Speech of Anthony Musgrave on opening the Third Session of the Sixth Council on Sept. 5, 1872]. -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1370, Sept.5, 1872
- 1872 Indian affairs C440  
 Report of the Coolie Commission...on condition of Indian immigrants...(see E44).
- 1872 Harbour, works C441  
 Report of the progress of the harbor works / Peter Paterson. -- 1p. -- Includes: Progress on extension of north pier since May, 1872.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1373, Sept.17, 1872, L.C. - No.2
- 1872 Legislation C442  
 Placaat of Charles V / Verreyker. -- 8p. -- signed at Brussels, Oct.4, 1540. --
- 1872 Railways, legislation C443  
 Despatch...on Railway Bill / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 1p. -- Includes: Recommendation to Her Majesty to assent to Natal Railway Bill; preparation of draft contract.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.4  
 S.D. 1872, No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1378, Oct.8, 1872, L.C. - No.4
- 1872 Indian affairs, labour supply C444  
 Petition from the Labour League...on amendment of Bill No.13, to amend Coolie Law. -- 6p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. -- Includes: Complaints of Indian Govt. about immigration; correspondence; report of commission published in G.G. Sept., 1872; petitioners' views on complaints and on Bill.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1379, Oct.10, 1872
- 1872 Native affairs, marriages C445  
 Questions, with answers...on marriages of Natives. -- 2p. -- Questions to attorney-general and secretary for Native affairs by J.N. Boshoff.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1379, Oct.10, 1872, L.C. - No.6
- 1872 Defective surveys C446  
 Correspondence on the Bill of 1871, to remedy defects in surveys of land. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, Robt. W. Keate, M.H. Gallwey, P.C. Sutherland.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.7  
 S.D. 1872, No.39  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1380, Oct.15, 1872, L.C. - No.7
- 1872 Finance, estimates C447  
 Message from...Lieutenant-Governor, respecting supply for...1872 / A. Musgrave. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.8
- 1872 Native affairs, marriages C448  
 Further questions and answers...on marriages of Natives. -- 2p. -- Questions to secretary for Native affairs by J.N. Boshoff.  
 S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1381, Oct.22, 1872, L.C. - No.9



- 1872 Railways, extensions C449  
Further correspondence...on proposed railway communication. -- 14 p. -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, A. Musgrave. -- Includes: Contract made on Aug.28, 1872.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1382, Oct.29, 1872, L.C. No. - 10
- 1872 Stock diseases, scab C450  
Petition against Prevention of Scab in Sheep Bill. -- 2p. -- Signed by farmers in county of Umvoti.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1384, Nov.12, 1872, L.C. - No.11
- 1872 Native affairs, labour supply C451  
Report of the select committee...on introduction of Native labourers from beyond the border of the colony, together with memorandum...by...secretary for Native affairs. - 9p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Memorandum by T. Shepstone.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1386, Nov.19, 1872, L.C. - No.12
- 1872 Telegraph service C452  
Proposal from the India-rubber, Gutta-percha and Telegraph Works Company / Wm. J. Tyler. -- 2p. -- Includes: Details of a submarine cable to link South African colonies to Aden, via Mauritius.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.13  
S.D. 1872, No.59  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1388, Dec.3, 1872, L.C. - No.13
- 1872 Arms and ammunition C453  
Return of guns imported...since 1865. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1390, Dec.17, 1872, L.C. - No.14
- 1872 Native affairs, marriages C454  
Report of the select committee...on marriages of Natives according to Christian rites. -- 1p. -- Chairman: Charles Barter. -- Includes: Recommendation for introduction of a bill.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1391, Dec.24, 1872, L.C. - No.15  
Sep.pub. 1872 (13p., includes evidence). PmArch.
- 1872 Constitutional affairs C455  
[Memorial to Queen Victoria on the Supplementary Charter of May 22, 1872]. -- 7p. -- Speaker: Walter Macfarlane.  
S.P. 1872, [L.C. - No.16]
- 1872 Finance, legislation C456  
[Correspondence on Audit Bill and communications with the diamond fields via OFS]. -- 6p. -- (Natal, No.14). -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, Robt. W. Keate, J.H. Brand, Francis Becker. -- Appears under the title "Placaat of Charles V..." and repeats Document No.3.  
S.D. 1872, No.3
- 1872 Ecclesiastical affairs C457  
Despatch...on incorporation of religious bodies in the United States / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.203). -- Includes: Letter from Edward Thornton.  
S.D. 1872, No.4
- 1872 Legislative Council, members' allowances C458  
Correspondence on Members' Allowances Bill. -- 3p. -- (No.4). -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, R.W. Keate. -- Concerns objections to proposed allowances.  
S.D. 1872, No.11
- 1872 Banks and banking C459  
Correspondence on interest allowed on public funds deposited in Natal Bank. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: George Macleroy, John Ayliff, James Henderson.  
S.D. 1872, No.15
- 1872 Arms and ammunition C460  
Return...of number of firearms possessed by Natives by permission of...the Lieut.-Governor, made up to 31st August, 1872 / T. Shepstone. -- 6p.  
S.D. 1872, No.16
- 1872 Magistracies C461  
Memorial about removal of Tugela magistracy, with report of acting magistrate thereon. -- 4p. -- Signed by 16 planters. -- Request for seat of magistracy to be moved from Williamstown to a more central position.  
S.D. 1872, No.24
- 1872 Stock diseases, scab C462  
Memorial against appointment of scab inspectors. -- 4p. -- Signed by 89 sheep farmers. -- Includes: Reasons for objections to Scab Law and appointment of inspectors.  
S.D. 1872, No.27



- 1872 Stock diseases, scab C465  
 Memorial for amendment of law for prevention and spread of scab in sheep. -- 2p. -- Signed by 33 sheep farmers. -- Requests appointment of govt. inspectors.  
 S.D. 1872, No.31
- 1872 Ocean mails C464  
 Correspondence on Suez mail packet route. -- 4p. -- (Natal, No.224). -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, Charles W. Stronge, Union Steamship Company. -- Includes: Proposed service between Aden and Cape Colony, estimated cost.  
 S.D. 1872, No.34
- 1872 Stock diseases, scab C465  
 Petition in favour of appointment of scab inspectors. -- 2p. -- Signed by John P. Symons and 16 others.  
 S.D. 1872, No.42
- 1872 Forests and forestry C466  
 Correspondence...on Crown forests -- 3p. -- Correspondents: P.C. Sutherland, D. Erskine. -- Includes: Extent and location of forests; need for protection; appointment of conservators.  
 S.D. 1872, No.51
- 1872 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C467  
 Memorial of Robert Lyon...concerning pension. -- 7p. -- Request for pension after abolition of his office.  
 S.D. 1872, No.65
- First Session, Seventh Council Oct.8, 1873
- 1873 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C468  
 [Speech of Sir B.C.C. Pine on opening the First Session of the Seventh Council on Oct.8, 1873]. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1435, Oct.9, 1873  
 Sep.pub. 1873 KP
- 1873 Constitutional affairs C469  
 Despatch from...secretary of state, in reply to the memorial of the Legislative Council...on the Supplementary Charter / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No. 329).  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.1  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1437, Oct.21, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1873 Immigration, Indian C470  
 Correspondence...on resumption of Indian immigration to Natal. -- 8p. -- Correspondents: Govt. officials in Britain, Natal and India.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1437, Oct.21, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1873 Railways, legislation C471  
 Despatch from...secretary of state, on... railway legislation / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 1p. -- (Natal, No.355). -- Includes: Reference to financial implications.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.3  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1438, Oct.28, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.3
- 1875 Native Reserve Fund C472  
 Despatch from...secretary of state on payment of salaries out of the Native Reserve / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.328).  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.4  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1438, Oct.28, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.4
- 1873 Public works, roads C473  
 Report by Major Durnford...on formation of a Corps of Pioneers for employment in the construction and upkeep of roads and bridges in the colony of Natal / A.W. Durnford. -- 5p. -- Includes: Proposed recruitment, organization, conditions, equipment, etc.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1439, Nov.4, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1873 Railways, legislation C474  
 Petition from the chairman of the Chamber of Commerce and other inhabitants of Durban suggesting alterations and amendments in the Railway Bill, No.1, 1873. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1439, Nov.4, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.6
- 1873 Railways, legislation C475  
 Petition, in reference to the petition of the Chamber of Commerce... -- 1p. -- Includes: Dissociation by certain members of the Chamber of Commerce from the petition on the Railway Bill, No.1, 1873.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1439, Nov.4, 1873,  
 L.C. - No.7



- 1873 Langalibalele C476  
 Message from...Lieutenant-Governor...on proceedings...against the Native chief Langalibalele / B.C.C. Pine. -- 1p. -- Includes: Lt.Gov.'s intention to accompany troops proceeding against Langalibalele.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1439, Nov.4, 1873, L.C. - No.8
- 1873 Civil Service, salaries C477  
 Scheme of payment of public officers in the civil service of the colony of Natal. -- 3p. -- Includes: Classification of clerks; salary scales.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1439, Nov.4, 1873, L.C. - No.9
- 1873 Native affairs C478  
 Documents having reference to Native policy. -- 57p. -- Correspondents include: Earl of Kimberley, R.E. Ridley, Jno. W. Akerman, Anthony Musgrave, W.G. Dryden, T. Shepstone, M.H. Gallwey, Sir B.C.C. Pine. -- Includes: Dissatisfaction with Native policy; petition to Queen Victoria from chiefs; articles from the press; evidence of chiefs, memorandum by T. Shepstone; reports from magistrates.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1444, Dec.2, 1873, L.C. - No.10
- 1873 Railways, surveys and routes C479  
 Report by the surveyor-general...on the plans and sections of the railway surveys carried out under the directions of Mr Browning, C.E. / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. -- Includes: Details of surveys and routes; opinion that they are reliable.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.11  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.11
- 1873 Dog Tax C480  
 Correspondence, relative to Law 15, 1866 for abating the nuisance and damage done to property and the destruction of game occasioned by the great number of dogs in the colony... -- 2p. -- (Natal, No.20). -- Correspondents: Earl of Carnarvon, John J. Bissett.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.12  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.12
- 1873 Railways, legislation C481  
 Petition from the inhabitants of Durban, in reference to the petition of the Chamber of Commerce... -- 1p. -- Includes: Disassociation from petition on the Railway Bill.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.13
- 1873 Immigration, Indian C482  
 Further correspondence on...resumption of Indian immigration. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: Lt.-Gov. Keate, W.C. Sergeaunt.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.14  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.14
- 1873 Harbour, Bar depths C483  
 Return showing the depth of water on the Bar...for two years ended 30th September, 1873 / Alex Airth. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.15  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.15
- 1873 Townships and village allotments C484  
 Return of townships and villages set apart by Government, all the erven of which have not been sold / P.C. Sutherland. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.16
- 1873 Harbours, other than Port Natal C485  
 Reports and documents relating to harbour works or works for opening up and facilitating communication from the mouths of the rivers Umkomas, Unzumbi, and Umzimkulu, and at the bay near the mouth of the Umpambynoni. -- 10p. -- Includes: Reports by Peter Paterson and P.C. Sutherland.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. 1 No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1440, Nov.11, 1873, L.C. - No.17
- 1873 Volunteer Force C486  
 Report of Commandant of Volunteer Force for 1873 (see D149).
- 1873 Langalibalele, location C487  
 Message from...Lieutenant-Governor...on re-peopling of the location recently occupied by the Native chief Langalibalele / B.C.C. Pine. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1444, Dec.2, 1873, L.C. - No.19



- 1873 Langalibalele, location C488  
 Petition from the inhabitants of Umvoti County...on re-peopling of the lands recently occupied by Langalibalele and the Amahlubi tribe. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1444, Dec.2, 1873, L.C. - No.20
- 1873 Native affairs, labour supply C489  
 Report of the select committee...[on how] supply of labour from within the colony may be increased. -- 2p. -- Chairman: A. Fass. -- Recommendations for immediate incentives and for industrial and educational training of Natives.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1444, Dec.2, 1873, L.C. - No.21
- 1873 Langalibalele, surrender C490  
 Despatch...on surrender of Langalibalele / C.H. Bell. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.22  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.47  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1449, Dec.23, 1873, L.C. - No.22
- 1873 Immigration Department C491  
 Regulations for the establishment of a Department of Immigration. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.23  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.44  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1449, Dec.23, 1873, L.C. - No.23
- 1873 Immigration, Indian C492  
 Despatch from the secretary to the government of India...on Indian emigration / A. O. Hume. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.24  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.55
- 1874 Elections C493  
 Petition against the return of Mr [R.E.] Ridley as a member of the Legislative Council. -- 3p. -- Signed by John Vanderplank and 69 others. -- Includes: Lack of opportunity for raising objections to voters' roll; votes of disqualified voters.  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.10
- 1874 Elections C494  
 Documents...on disputed election of a member of the Legislative Council. -- 4p. -- Petition of William Jefferies against the election of R.E. Ridley.  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.34
- 1874 Arms and ammunition C495  
 Correspondence...on supply of Martini-Henri rifles to the Volunteers. -- 5p. -- Correspondents include: Anthony Musgrave, Earl of Kimberley, W.C. Sargeant.  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.37
- 1874 Surveys, land C496  
 Return of instruments for trigonometrical survey / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p.  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.51
- 1874 Public works, labour supply C497  
 Correspondence between the surveyor-general and the Government on...labour supply for public works. -- 35p. -- Correspondents include: P.C. Sutherland, George Loveday, D. Erskine. -- Includes: Stone-breaker; roads, in particular Town Hill road; harbour works; Native labour; liberated slaves.  
 S.D. 1873-74, No.53
- Second Session, Seventh Council July 30, 1874
- 1874 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C498  
 [Speech of Sir B.C.C. Pine on opening the Second Session of the Seventh Council on July 30, 1874]. -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1483, July 31, 1874
- 1874 Ocean mails C499  
 Correspondence on mail contract with the Union Steamship Company. -- 2p. -- Correspondents include: Benj. C.C. Pine, D. Erskine, William Law. -- Includes: Dissatisfaction with present service; proposed reduction in postage.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1485, Aug.11, 1874, L.C. - No.1
- 1874 Supreme Court C500  
 Despatches...on advisability of reducing the number of judges of the Supreme Court from three to two / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1486, Aug.18, 1874, L.C. - No.2
- 1874 Xanthium spinosum C501  
 Petition on spread of the Xanthium spinosum, and the amendment of Law 20, 1861. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1486, Aug.18, 1874, L.C. - No.3



- 1874 Labour supply C502  
 Report of select committee on best means to be adopted for further facilitating the introduction of labourers from beyond the colony. -- 35p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Voluntary emigration from Delagoa Bay; reception of liberated slaves; mail steamer question; overland immigration route via Zululand; ordinance on masters, servants and apprentices, law on engagement of immigrants from beyond borders of colony.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1487, Aug.25, 1874, L.C. - No.4
- 1874 Finance, estimates C509  
 Message from...Lieutenant-Governor on Supply Bill...1875 / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1493, Oct.6, 1874, L.C. - No.11
- 1874 Civil Service C503  
 Report of the commission...on state of the chief offices in Pietermaritzburg... (see E48).
- 1874 Immigration, European C504  
 Report of the commission...on measures proposed for the promotion of European immigration...(see E49).
- 1874 Immigration, Indian C505  
 Despatches...on legislation...on Indian immigration, and the report of Captain [N.M.] Macleod...on his late mission to India / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 5p. -- Includes: Financial matters; appointment of agents; efforts to recruit a pioneer force for military duties and road building.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.7  
 S.D. 1874, No.50 (lacks Capt. Macleod's report).  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1491, Sept.22, 1874, L.C. - No.7
- 1874 Arms and ammunition C512  
 Petitions...on the restrictions at present imposed on the trade in firearms. -- 2p. -- Petitions from merchants and traders and from Natal Chamber of Commerce, chairman, Edw. Randles.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1497, Oct.27, 1874, L.C. - No.14
- 1874 Natal Mounted Police C506  
 Correspondence as to charges against Mounted Police Force. -- 9p. -- Correspondents include: J.G. Dartnell, George Mansel. -- Concerns allegations in the Press about bad behaviour and demands for food.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.8  
 S.D. 1874, No.56  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1491, Sept.22, 1874, L.C. - No.8
- 1874 Immigration, European C511  
 Message of...Lieutenant-Governor...on European immigration / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 2p. -- Includes: Immigration of industrial classes, assisted passages.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1495, Oct.20, 1874, L.C. - No.13
- 1874 Education C507  
 Reports of Commission on...Education. (see E50).
- 1874 Finance, revenue and expenditure C513  
 Report of the commission...on probable revenue and expenditure...1874 (see E51).
- 1874 Transport C508  
 Report of the select committee...on feasibility of adopting measures for the im-  
 mediate relief of transport. -- 9p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Suggestions from numerous individuals; construction of railways and tramways; importation of mules for re-sale; improvement of roads and re-organization of traffic; establishment of shipping facilities along coast.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1492, Sept.29, 1874, L.C. - No.10
- 1874 Ocean mails C510  
 Correspondence, reports on...mail contracts for sea-borne mails. -- 7p. -- Correspondents include: Agents for shipping companies, Benj. C.C. Pine, D. Erskine. -- Includes: Reports by postmaster-general.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1495, Oct.20, 1874, L.C. - No.12
- 1874 Ocean mails C514  
 Letter from the agents of the Union Steam Ship Company, commenting on a recent minute of the colonial treasurer, on...ocean mail contracts. -- 2p. --  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1499, Nov.3, 1874, L.C. - No.16



- 1874 Arms and ammunition, legislation C515  
 Message of...Lieutenant-Governor, and the enclosed minute of the acting colonial secretary on...regulations affecting the importation of firearms... / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.17  
 S.D. 1874, No.83 (lacks Lt.-Gov's message).  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1499, Nov.3, 1874, L.C. - No.17
- 1874 Transport C516  
 Report of the select committee...on the feasibility of measures for the immediate relief of transport. -- 5p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Evidence of merchants and transport riders; use of mules and of the American ox-yoke; recommended aid for Alexandra Shipping Company.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1500, Nov.10, 1874, L.C. - No.18
- 1874 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C517  
 Message of...Lieutenant-Governor, with ...despatch from...secretary of state on ...pension of...D Erskine, colonial secretary / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1500, Nov.10, 1874, L.C. - No.19
- 1874 Harbour C518  
 Report of...the select committee...on present condition and requirements of the port and harbour of Port Natal. -- 149p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Evidence on outer harbour, inner harbour, port and harbour management; delays, poor control, lack of adequate facilities; recommendation for appointment of a harbour board; evidence.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.20 (report only, 8p.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1501, Nov.17, 1874, L.C. - No.20 (report only, 4p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1874 DKC, PmArch
- 1874 Labour supply C519  
 Report from Zanzibar by Captain [F.] Elton on...the resumption of voluntary emigration from Delagoa Bay. -- 2p. -- Includes: Reception of freed slaves.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.21  
 S.D. 1874, No.105  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1501, Nov.17, 1874, L.C. - No.21
- 1874 Sugar mill C520  
 Reports...on working and cost of the Umvoti sugar mill / John P. Symons. -- 4p. -- Includes: Numbers of planters, acreages
- and yields; inducements for increased production.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1502, Nov.24, 1874, L.C. - No.22
- 1874 Hospitals C521  
 Reports on the hospitals at Pietermaritzburg and Durban, with covering despatch to ...secretary of state... - 10p. -- Report on Grey's Hospital signed by P.C. Sutherland and John F.K. Dillon. Report on Durban Hospital signed by P.C. Sutherland, Henry James Meller and William Henry Addison. Includes: Situation of hospitals, drainage, water supplies, sanitary arrangements, descriptions of buildings, patients.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1502, Nov.24, 1874, L.C. - No.23
- 1874 Constitutional affairs C522  
 Messages of...Lieutenant-Governor on... the Constitution Amendment Bill... / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 1p. -- Includes: Lt.-Gov.'s refusal to assent to Bill.  
 S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1503, Dec.1, 1874, L.C. - No.24
- 1874 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C523  
 Correspondence on proposed pension to Dr [Robert James] Mann. -- 8p. -- Correspondents include: Earl of Carnarvon, D. Erskine. -- Includes: Lists of his services and letters of appreciation.  
 S.D. 1874, No.25
- 1874 Peter Paterson C524  
 Memorial of Peter Paterson with documents. -- 4p. -- Claim for compensation for services rendered at harbour works. -- Includes: Message from Legislative Council; previous memorial dated Sept., 1872.  
 S.D. 1874, No.40  
 Sep.pub. 1874 KP
- 1874 Harbour, dredgers and dredging C525  
 Correspondence on proposed dredger for Port Natal. -- 6p. -- Correspondents include: W.C. Sargeant, Wm. Simons and Co., Henry F. Pesley. -- Includes: Technical information on combined steam-hopper dredger Canada.  
 S.D. 1874, No.43
- 1874 Magistrates C526  
 Extracts from despatches on magisterial appointments. -- 1p.  
 S.D. 1874, No.44



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1874-5

- 1874 Drakensberg passes C527  
Acting civil engineer's report on destruction of Drakensberg pass / A.W. Durnford. -- 3p. -- (C.E. 1939). -- Includes: Closing of passes between Olivier's Hoek and Giant's Castle; security for Weenen County; recommendation for patrols in Native locations.  
S.D. 1874, No.45
- 1874 Immigration, Indian C528  
Captain [N.M.] Macleod's report on his mission to India. -- 7p. -- Report as in C505 with details of first 5 ships; specimen register for agents; correspondence on recruiting of police and police regulations.  
S.D. 1874, No.53
- 1874 Ocean mails C529  
Correspondence on proposed depot at Port Elizabeth for British mails. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Henry Barkly, G.W. Aitchison, C.J. Coakes.  
S.D. 1874, No.62
- 1874 Lands, granted and sold C530  
Correspondence...on [A.J.] Odendaal's application for lease of land. -- 5p. -- Correspondents: P.C. Sutherland, Francis Becker, G.A. Lucas. -- Includes: Odendaal's wish to evict Natives from leased land.  
S.D. 1874, No.76
- 1874 Stock diseases, redwater C531  
Correspondence from Queensland as to redwater. -- 2p. -- Includes: Report on redwater in sheep by P.R. Gordon.  
S.D. 1874, No.77
- 1874 Veterinary surgeon, colonial C532  
Correspondence on appointment of a veterinary surgeon for the colony. -- 4p. -- Correspondents include: Samuel Wiltshire, Prof. Jas. B. Simonds.  
S.D. 1874, No.36
- 1874 Harbour, works C533  
Plan of piers for harbour works extension, etc. / E.F. McGill. -- [1]p. -- (C.E.2904). -- Very brief minute, no plans included.  
S.D. 1874, No.104
- 1874 Natal Volunteers C534  
Report of the Commandant of Volunteers... (see D150).
- 1874 Public works C535  
Report of...the select committee...on public works and the difficulties attending their execution... -- vii, 30p. -- Chairman: James R. Saunders. Includes: Evidence; suggestions for appointment of a board of works and for raising of a loan.  
Sep.pub. 1874, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- Third Session, Seventh Council May 5, 1875
- 1875 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C536  
[Speech of Sir G.J. Wolseley on opening the Third Session of the Seventh Council on May 5, 1875]. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1529, May 5, 1875
- 1875 Constitutional affairs C537  
Confidential despatch of the secretary of state...on Constitution Amendment Bill... ruling of the Honourable Speaker in connection with the votes of the official members of the Council thereon / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1531, May 18, 1875, L.C. - No.1
- 1875 Finance C538  
Statement of the finances of the colony ... / G. Pomeroy Colley. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1532, May 25, 1875, L.C. - No.2
- 1875 Responsible Government C539  
Despatch from...secretary of state for the colonies, in reply to the memorial from residents...in favour of responsible government / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1533, June 1, 1875, L.C. - No.3
- 1875 Railways C540  
Report of the select committee...on narrow gauge railways in the Cape Colony. -- 7p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Evidence of Richard Thomas Hall, a railway engineer in Namaqualand.  
S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1533, June 1, 1875, L.C. - No.4
- 1875 Railways C541  
Report from...engineer of the Festiniog Railway,...on narrow gauge railways / C.E.



- Spooner. -- 4p., 1 plate.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1533, June 1, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.5  
 Sep.pub. 1875, DP.
- 1875 Langalibalele Rebellion C542  
 Report of the select committee...and  
 certain resolutions on...proceedings of  
 the Government...during the rebellion of  
 Langalibalele. -- 4p. -- Chairman: James  
 R. Saunders.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1534, June 8, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.6
- 1875 Finance, assets and liabilities C543  
 Statement of the assets and liabilities  
 of the colony on the 31st December, 1874...  
 / G. Pomeroy Colley. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1534, June 8, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.7
- 1875 Finance, estimates C544  
 Estimate of revenue and expenditure...  
 for the year 1875 / G. Pomeroy Colley.  
 -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1534, June 8, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.8
- Fourth Session, Seventh Council Sept.30, 1875
- 1875 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C545  
 [Speech of Sir H.E. Bulwer, on opening the  
 Fourth Session of the Seventh Council on  
 Sept.30, 1875]. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1554, Sept.30, 1875
- 1875 Railways, surveys and routes C546  
 Petition from Mr John Milne, C.E...on  
 survey of his proposed low-level line of  
 railway. -- 4p. -- Concerns intended rail-  
 way between Durban and Pietermaritzburg.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1556, Oct.12, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.9
- 1875 Arms and ammunition C547  
 Return of ammunition sold by the colonial  
 Government for the 2½ years ended 30th  
 June, 1875 / Theo. Geo. Crowley. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1556, Oct.12, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.10
- 1875 Arms and ammunition C548  
 Accounts in detail...on ammunition for the  
 year 1874 / Theo. Geo. Crowley. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1556, Oct.12, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.11
- 1875 Harbour, tariffs C549  
 Petition from Mr A. Parker, chairman of the  
 Natal Chamber of Commerce suggesting certain  
 alterations in the Wharfage Dues Bill. --  
 2p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1556, Oct.12, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.12
- 1875 Native affairs, Inter-Colonial Confer- C550  
 ence  
 Correspondence...on proposed conference  
 of representatives of the colonies and  
 states of South Africa...on Native policy.  
 -- 9p. -- Correspondents: Earl of  
 Carnarvon, Henry Barkly, Sir Garnet  
 Wolseley. -- Includes: Extract from Cape  
 G.G.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1556, Oct.12, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.13
- 1875 Telegraph service C551  
 Correspondence...on establishment of  
 telegraphic communication between the  
 city of Pietermaritzburg and the Orange  
 Free State. -- 5p. -- Correspondents: G.J.  
 Wolseley, J.H. Brand, F. Geo. Fraser,  
 Henry Brackenbury, W.F. Butler  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1556, Oct.12, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.14
- 1875 Ocean mails C552  
 Correspondence...on future arrangements  
 for ocean postal communication between  
 Natal and Great Britain. -- 10p. --  
 Correspondents include: Sir Benjamin Pine,  
 Earl of Carnarvon, Sir Garnet Wolseley.  
 -- Includes: Enclosures; termination of  
 contract with Union Steamship Company on  
 July 1, 1876; offers of new contracts with  
 Union Company and Messrs. Donald Currie  
 and Co.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.15 (missing from  
 PmArch)  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1557, Oct.19, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.15
- 1875 Ocean mails C553  
 Further despatch...from the secretary of  
 state...on future arrangements for ocean  
 postal communication between this colony  
 and Great Britain. -- 10p. -- (Natal, No.  
 128). -- Correspondents include: Earl of



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1875

Carnarvon, Sir Henry Bulwer, Union Steamship Company. -- Includes: Numerous enclosures.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1557, Oct.19, 1875,  
L.C. - No.16

1875 Finance, taxation C554  
Petitions on...alterations in the Stamp Duties Bill, No.7, 1875. -- 3p. -- From Archibald Parker, chairman of the Natal Chamber of Commerce and agents of 14 insurance companies.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1557, Oct.19, 1875,  
L.C. - No.17

1875 Finance, revenue and expenditure C555  
Abstract of public revenue and expenditure for 1874, and a statement on...finances of the colony on the 30th September, 1875... / John P. Symons and John Ayliff. -- 3p.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1557, Oct.19, 1875,  
L.C. - No.18

1875 Finance, taxation C556  
Petition from J.W. Turnbull, agent...of the Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Company...on alteration of Schedule L of the proposed Stamp Bill (No.7, 1875). -- 1p.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1558, Oct.26, 1875,  
L.C. - No.19

1875 Langalibalele Rebellion C557  
Despatch from...secretary of state... being acknowledgement of an address from the Legislative Council...on Langalibalele and his tribe / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 1p.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.20

1875 Ocean mails C558  
Sub-inclosure [sic] to despatch of 15th September last, from...secretary of state... on ocean mail service / Geo. Chetwynd. -- 2p.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.21

1875 Finance, public accounts C559  
Ad interim report of the committee appointed to examine the public accounts of the colony. -- 4p. -- Chairman: Jno. T.

Polkinghorne.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.22

1875 Ocean mails C560  
Additional correspondence...on ocean mail service between Great Britain and South Africa. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: G.J. Wolseley, Sir Henry Barkly, Sir H.E. Bulwer.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.23

1875 Railways C561  
Copy of letter from the Crown agents...on railway contract with Messrs. Wythes and Jackson, and...statistical returns... / P.G. Julyan. -- 7p. -- Includes: Imports and exports, 1864 to 1875; tonnage inwards and outwards 1864 to 1875; revenue and expenditure, 1864 to 1875; population showing rate of taxation per head of each colour; total public debt and annual interest; chief sources of revenue; estimate of traffic on Natal Railway.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.24

1875 Harbour works C562  
Message from...Lieutenant-Governor...on harbour works, together with a despatch from...secretary of state...with enclosures / Henry Bulwer and Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 12p. -- Includes: Review of improvement schemes since 1850; letters from Sir John Coode.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.25

1875 Laws and legislation C563  
Report of the select committee...on a compilation and reprint of the laws now in force in this colony. -- 2p. -- Chairman: F. Napier Broome.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1561, Nov.16, 1875,  
L.C. - No.26

1875 Native affairs C564  
Memorial...from Christian Natives...together with Sir Garnet Wolseley's reply thereto. -- 3p. -- Includes: Grievances, wages, ill-treatment, law, lack of land.

S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1562, Nov.23, 1875,  
L.C. - No.27



- 1875 Immigration, European C565  
 Message of...Lieutenant-Governor...on  
 European immigration... / Henry Bulwer.  
 -- 2p. -- Includes: Major Butler's report  
 printed as G.N. No.209, 1875 in G.G. July  
 13, 1875.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1562, Nov.23, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.28
- 1875 Indian Immigration Trust Board C566  
 Recapitulation of the account of receipts  
 and payments by the Indian Immigration  
 Trust Board...(see D607).
- 1875 Harbour, Bar depths C567  
 Return of the depth of water on the Bar,  
 from October, 1873 to October, 1875 / Alex.  
 Airth. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1564, Nov.30, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.30
- 1875 Public works C568  
 Statistical returns...of Civil Engineer's  
 Department... / A.H. Hime. -- 9p. --  
 Includes: Plant, tools and implements on  
 Oct.31, 1875; expenditure on roads, streets  
 and bridges in counties of Pmb. and Durban  
 1873 to Sept.30, 1875; expenditure on tools,  
 wagons, oxen, etc. for public works, 1874  
 to Sept.30, 1875; wages and cost of pro-  
 visions for road parties 1872 to Sept.30,  
 1875.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1564, Nov.30, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.31
- 1875 Langalibalele Rebellion, accounts C569  
 Return of receipts and expenditure on  
 account of the Langalibalele expedition  
 to 20th November, 1875 / John Ayliff. --  
 1p.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1564, Nov.30, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.32
- 1875 Railways, finance C570  
 Report of the select committee...on the  
 best means of connecting the contemplated  
 Railway Law and the proposed scheme of tax-  
 ation,...appendices and a draft bill...for  
 the creation of a Railway Loan Guarantee  
 Fund... -- 10p. -- Chairman: James R.  
 Saunders. -- Includes: Estimated and actual  
 revenue and expenditure, 1860 to 1874;  
 effect of recommendations; probable revenue  
 of Railway Loan Interest Guarantee Fund.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.33  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1564, Nov.30, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.33
- 1875 Finance, public accounts C571  
 Report of a select committee...on public  
 accounts... -- 10p. -- Chairman: John T.  
 Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Examination of  
 public accounts 1874 to 1875 and auditor's  
 report for 1874; annual revenue for 1846  
 to 1874; recommendations on finances for  
 1876.  
 S.D. 1875, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1565, Dec.7, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.34
- 1875 Immigration, European C572  
 Report of the select committee...on whole  
 question of European immigration. -- 6p. --  
 Chairman: Wm. Hartley. -- Includes: Rec-  
 ommendations; memorial signed by occupiers  
 and owners of land in Weenen township.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1566, Dec.14, 1875,  
 L.C. - No.35
- 1875 Indian Immigrant Trust Board C573  
 Detailed accounts of receipts and payments  
 of the Indian Immigration Trust Board...  
 (see D607).
- 1875 Langalibalele Rebellion C574  
 Address to...Queen Victoria...on proceed-  
 ings adopted by Government in suppressing  
 the rebellion of Langalibalele... -- 2p.  
 -- Speaker: Walter Macfarlane.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1875 Langalibalele Rebellion C575  
 Resolutions passed by the Legislative  
 Council...relative to the proceedings  
 adopted by Government in suppressing the  
 rebellion of Langalibalele... -- 1p.  
 -- Speaker: Walter Macfarlane.  
 S.P. 1875, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- Fifth Session, Seventh Council May 26, 1876
- 1876 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C576  
 [Speech of Sir H.E. Bulwer on opening the  
 Fifth Session of the Seventh Council on  
 May 26, 1876]. -- 1p. -- Special session on  
 proposed conference of the states and col-  
 onies of South Africa.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1590, May 26, 1876
- 1876 Inter-Colonial Conference C577  
 Despatches, with enclosures...on proposed  
 conference of delegates of the states and  
 colonies of South Africa... -- 3p. --  
 Correspondents: Sir H.E. Bulwer, Earl of  
 Carnarvon. -- Includes: Resolutions adopted



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1876

- by Legislative Council on proposed conference.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1591, May 30, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1876 Finance, revenue and expenditure C578  
 Return of the revenue and expenditure of the colony for the year 1875. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1592, June 6, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.2
- Sixth Session, Seventh Council Aug.16, 1876
- 1876 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C579  
 [Speech of Sir H.E. Bulwer on opening the Sixth Session of the Seventh Council on Aug.16, 1876]. -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1603, Aug.16, 1876
- 1876 Customs and excise C580  
 Report of the Commission on Excise, and the laws concerning the same... (see E55).
- 1876 Railways C581  
 Report of the resident engineer for the Natal Government Railways, on the state of the railway works... (see D1005).
- 1876 Libraries C582  
 Report of the inspector of schools on literary institutions receiving government gratuities... / Robert Russell. -- 8p. -- Includes: Durban Mechanics' Institute, Greytown Reading Room, Ladysmith Reading Room, Natal Society Library, Pine-town Reading Room, Richmond Literary Institute, Verulam Mechanics' Institute.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1605, Aug.29, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1876 Immigration, Indian C583  
 Report of the protector of immigrants for the year 1875, upon the Indian immigrants in this colony... (see D569).
- 1876 Durban Hospital C584  
 Report of a commission...on condition of Durban Hospital... (see E56).
- 1876 Auditor's report, criticism C585  
 Report of the select committee...on the auditor's report for 1875. -- 8p. -- Chairman: J. Bird. -- Includes: Criticism of arithmetical presentation of report with no explanations.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1608, Sept.12, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.8
- 1876 Finance, returns and statistics C586  
 Financial returns... -- 7p. -- Includes: Statistics for 1872 to 1875; revenue, expenditure, imports, exports, treasury balances, comparative statement, public loans and sinking funds; sugar exports 1866 to 1876.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1608, Sept.12, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.9
- 1876 Railways, surveys and routes C587  
 Report by the resident engineer, on the various routes proposed for the railway passing through the city [Pmb.] / Km. Ridley. -- 3p. -- Includes: Routes suggested by petitioners; suggested examination of country by govt. engineers prior to signing of contracts.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1609, Sept.19, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.10
- 1876 Finance, taxation C588  
 Return of the lands alienated on which a rate may be levied under the Property Tax Bill... / P.C. Sutherland. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1609, Sept.19, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.11
- 1876 Immigration C589  
 Minute of...Lieutenant-Governor,...on land and immigration... / Henry Bulwer. -- 9p. -- Includes: Recommendation for appointment of a commission and for a Board of Land and Immigration; review of land available and type of immigrant needed.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1609, Sept.19, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.12
- 1876 Putuli vote C590  
 Message...on the item of £4,500,...in the Estimate Bill for 1877, as compensation to the Amangwe Tribe / Henry Bulwer. -- 13p. -- Includes: Correspondence between the Earl of Carnarvon, Sir Benjamin Pine, Sir Garnet Wolseley and Sir H. Bulwer.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1612, Oct.10, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.13



- 1876 Finance, estimates C591  
 Reports of the select committee...on estimates of revenue and expenditure for... 1877. -- 7p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Interim report; lists of proposed deductions and erasures.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1612, Oct.10, 1876, L.C. - No.14
- 1876 Immigration C592  
 Report of the select committee...on the report of Major Butler, C.B. on immigration ...and evidence taken... -- 35p. -- Chairman: J. Bird. -- Includes: Findings of the committee; written and oral evidence; report from P.C. Sutherland, surveyor-general.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1613, Oct.17, 1876, L.C. - No.15
- 1876 Defective surveys C593  
 Report of the select committee...on Defective Survey of Lands Bill. -- 4p. -- Chairman: M.H. Gallwey. -- Includes: Minority report by J.N. Boshoff.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1613, Oct.17, 1876, L.C. - No.16
- 1876 Indian Immigration Trust Board C594  
 Accounts of the Indian Immigration Trust Board of Natal, from October 1st, 1875 to June 30th, 1876...  
 (see D608)
- 1876 Putuli vote C595  
 Report of the select committee...on an item of £4,500, proposed to be granted to the Amangwe Tribe in the estimates of expenditure for 1877. -- 71p. -- Chairman: B.P. Lloyd. -- Includes: Review of Langalibalele Rebellion and subsequent actions; involvement of Phuthini tribe; correspondence; evidence; extracts from Executive Council minutes.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1616, Nov.7, 1876, L.C. - No.18
- 1876 Harbour, works C596  
 Report from the colonial engineer...on progress made in boring on the Bar, and the results and expenditure up to the present date... / A.H. Hime. -- 5p. -- Report relative to marine survey as required by Sir John Coode.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1617, Nov.14, 1876, L.C. - No.19
- 1876 Stock diseases, scab C597  
 Despatches...on Scab Law passed last general session, together with reports of sheep inspectors on the working of the Scab Law (No.32, 1865). -- 10p. -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Bulwer, Earl of Carnarvon, Presidents Brand and Burgers.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1617, Nov.14, 1876, L.C. - No.20
- 1876 Defence C598  
 Message of...Lieutenant-Governor...on Home Burgher Force, and the general defensive organisation of the colony / Henry Bulwer. -- 3p. -- Includes: Extracts from report of Defence Commission, Natal, Aug. 28, 1875.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1617, Nov.14, 1876, L.C. - No.21
- Seventh Session, Seventh Council June 7, 1877
- 1877 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C599  
 [Speech of Sir Henry Ernest Bulwer on opening the Seventh Session of the Seventh Council on June 7, 1877]. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1650, June 7, 1877.
- 1877 Finance, revenue and expenditure C600  
 Return...of revenue and expenditure of the colony of Natal for 1876 / Theo. G. Crowley. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1651, June 12, 1877, L.C. - No.1
- 1877 Railways, finance C601  
 Statement of receipts and expenditure on account of NGR, for the year ending Dec.31, 1876. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1651, June 12, 1877, L.C. - No.2
- 1877 Defence C602  
 Report of commandant of volunteers for 1876 (see D151).
- 1877 Gaols C603  
 Copy of amended rules and regulations under Law No.6, 1870... 1p. -- Concerns corporal punishment.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1651, June 12, 1877, L.C. - No.4



- 1877 Confederation C604  
 Report of the gentlemen selected to represent this colony at the South African Conference, held in London [1876] / Jno. W. Akerman and John Robinson. -- 2p. -- Discussions on confederation cut short.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1652, June 19, 1877, L.C. - No.5
- 1877 Property valuation C605  
 Regulations...under Law No.15, 1876...to provide for the valuation of immovable property in Natal. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1652, June 19, 1877, L.C. - No.6
- 1877 Confederation C606  
 Despatches from Sir Henry Bulwer to the Earl of Carnarvon, with minute by Executive Council, on the Draft Permissive Confederation Bill. -- 9p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.7
- 1877 Collegiate Institutions and Trusts C607  
 Return of revenue and expenditure of Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institute for 1876. -- 1p. -- Secretary: Robert Russell.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.8
- 1877 Stock diseases, scab C608  
 Correspondence between Sir Henry Bulwer and the President of the OFS,...and petitions from sheep-farmers... -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.9
- 1877 Durban Botanic Gardens C609  
 Report of the curator of the Durban Botanic Gardens for...1876 / Wm. Keit. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.10
- 1877 Colonial Veterinary Surgeon C610  
 Report...1876 (see D1042).
- 1877 Harbour, Bar depths C611  
 Return showing depths of water on the Bar, June 1876 to May 1877 / Alex. Airth. -- 1p.
- S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.12
- 1877 Ocean mails C612  
 Contract for ocean mail service between England and this colony, provisionally entered into with Messrs. Donald Currie and Co. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.13
- 1877 Postal service C613  
 Correspondence, and postal conventions entered into, between the Government of this colony and the Governments of the Cape...and the Transvaal. -- 9p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.14
- 1877 Telegraph service C614  
 Correspondence...with Government of the Cape...on...telegraphic communication between Natal and Cape Colony. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.15
- 1877 Railways, surveys and routes C615  
 Report by the resident engineer upon the preliminary exploration of the extension surveys between Pietermaritzburg and Ladysmith / Wm. Ridley. -- 10p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1654, June 29, 1877, L.C. - No.16  
 Sep.pub. 1877, L.C. - No.16 DKC
- 1877 Native affairs, liquor supply and drunkenness C616  
 Correspondence...on increased drunkenness...among the Native population, especially in the coast districts... -- 25p. -- Includes: Reports from resident magistrates to acting secretary of Native affairs; comments on Law No.18, 1863.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1655, July 3, 1877, L.C. - No.17  
 Sep.pub. 1877 JU
- 1877 Railways, labour supply C617  
 Statements of labour employed in the construction of the NGR... -- 3p. -- Question of whether contractors have acted within



- their contract.
- S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1657, July 10, 1877,  
L.C. - No.18  
Sep.pub. 1877, L.C. - No.18 DKC
- 1877 Masters and servants C618  
Circular...to resident magistrates...on  
...the infliction of sentences of whipping  
...under Masters' and Servants' Act / F.  
Napier Broome. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1657, July 10, 1877,  
L.C. - No.19
- 1877 Education C619  
Minute...enclosed in Message No.12, 1877,  
transmitting for the consideration of the  
[Legislative] Council, Bills Nos.17, 18  
and 19 of 1877 / Henry Bulwer. -- 13p. --  
Reviews public education 1848 to 1877, with  
statistical return.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1656, July 6, 1877,  
L.C. - No.20
- 1877 Finance C620  
Report of select committee...on the audi-  
tor's report for 1876, the present financial  
condition of the colony, and various [pro-  
posed] financial measures... -- 15p. --  
Chairman: J.W. Akerman. -- Includes: De-  
tailed financial statements.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1658, July 17, 1877,  
L.C. - No.21
- 1877 Langalibalele Rebellion, accounts C621  
Correspondence...on expense of the con-  
veyance of troops sent from the Cape to  
Natal in aid of the suppression of the  
revolt of Langalibalele. -- 12p. -- Corre-  
spondents: Colonial Office, War Office and  
colonial secretary. -- Concerns liability.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1658, July 17, 1877,  
L.C. - No.22
- 1877 Immigration, Indian C622  
Report of the protector of (Indian) immi-  
grants for 1876 (see D570).
- 1877 Confederation C623  
Report of the select committee...on  
confederation of the different colonies  
and states of South Africa. -- 3p. --  
Chairman: F. Napier Broome. -- Considers  
scheme embodied in Permissive Confederation
- Bill.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
L.C. - No.24
- 1877 Indian Immigration Trust Board C624  
Statement of receipts and payments...July  
1, 1876 to June 30, 1877 (see D609).
- 1877 Coal C625  
Report of resident engineer [NGR] on  
the coal resources of the colony... /  
Wm. Ridley. -- 4p. -- Includes: Quality  
for steam and gas purposes; demand; cost;  
need to extend railway to coalfields.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
L.C. - No.26
- 1877 Railways C626  
Report of resident engineer on progress  
of NGR works to end of June, 1877.  
(see D1006).
- 1877 Putuli vote C627  
Correspondence...on Putuli vote... --  
9p. -- Correspondents: Sir Henry Bulwer,  
Lord Carnarvon, T. Shepstone.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.28 (incomplete at PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
L.C. - No.28
- 1877 Telegraph service C628  
Despatch from Sir H.B.E. Frere on...tele-  
graphic communication between Natal and  
the Cape... -- 1p. -- Sent to Sir Henry  
Bulwer.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.29  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
L.C. - No.29
- 1877 Defence, home guard C629  
Report...of the select committee to con-  
sider...the establishment of a home de-  
fence force... -- 7p. -- Chairman: B.P.  
Lloyd. -- Minority report by James R.  
Saunders.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.30  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
L.C. - No.30
- 1877 Stock theft C630  
Report...of the select committee...on  
measures...to check and suppress the crimes  
of sheep-and cattle-stealing. -- 6p. --  
Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton. -- Includes:  
Schedule of losses of cattle, sheep, etc.  
from reports...to select committee, Jan.1,



- 1876 to June 30, 1877.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.31
- 1877 Native affairs, liquor supply and drunkenness  
 Report...of the select committee...on...  
 increased drunkenness among the Native  
 population. -- 2p. -- Chairman: J.W.  
 Shepstone. C631  
 S.P. L.C. - No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.32
- 1877 Finance, estimates C632  
 Correspondence between the Lieutenant-  
 Governor, Henry Bulwer and the Earl of  
 Carnarvon...on Supply Bill for 1877. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.33  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1661, Aug.7, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.33
- 1877 Immigration, European C633  
 Report of the protector of immigrants on  
 European immigration, Jan. 1876 to June  
 1877 (see D571).
- 1877 Ocean mails C634  
 Correspondence between the Natal Government  
 and the Durban agents of the Union Steam-  
 ship Company...on the conveyance of Natal  
 ocean mails. -- 10p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1662, Aug.14, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.35
- 1877 Railways, extensions C635  
 Report...of the select committee...on the  
 best means...to secure an extension of  
 the railway system... -- 10p. -- Chair-  
 man: John Robinson. -- Includes: Exten-  
 sions inland from Pmb., and north-  
 ward from Verulam; evidence of resident  
 engineer, W. Ridley.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1662, Aug.14, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.36  
 Sep.pub. 1877, L.C. - No.36 DKC
- 1877 Insect pests C636  
 Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor  
 ...on...the Dortheesia or Australian bug,  
 together with reports...by the surveyor-  
 general and the curator of the Durban  
 Botanical Gardens. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.37  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1663, Aug.21, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.37
- 1877 Railways, labour supply C637  
 Correspondence on...the importation of  
 labour required by the railway contract  
 ... -- 3p. -- Correspondents: W.G. Izard  
 and Wm. Ridley.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.38  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1663, Aug.21, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.38
- 1877 Education C638  
 Educational return and report on education  
 for 1876 (see D316).
- First Session, Eighth Council June 27, 1878
- 1878 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C639  
 [Speech of Sir Henry Ernest Bulwer on  
 opening the First Session of the Eighth  
 Council on June 27, 1878]. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1709, June 27, 1878
- 1878 Finance, assets and liabilities C640  
 Statement of the assets and liabilities  
 of the Natal Government on Dec.31, 1877  
 ... / J. Bird. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1878 Finance, public debt C641  
 Statement of the public debt of the colony  
 ...for 1877... / J. Bird. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1878 Finance, revenue and expenditure C642  
 Comparative statement of revenue and ex-  
 penditure for 1876 and 1877... / John P.  
 Symons. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.3
- 1878 Treasury C643  
 Treasurer's account current for...1877...  
 / J. Bird. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.4
- 1878 Savings Bank, returns and statistics C644  
 Statement of Government Savings Bank de-  
 posits, etc. during 1877... / J. Bird. --



- 1p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
L.C. - No.5
- 1878 Railways, Finance C645  
Returns showing the amount realized by the  
Natal Government Railway Loan to June,  
1878... / J. Bird. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
L.C. - No.6
- 1878 Customs and excise, returns and statistics C646  
Comparative statement of customs for the  
first six months of 1877 and of 1878...  
/ J. Bird. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
L.C. - No.7
- 1878 Telegraph service C647  
Despatches from...the secretary of state  
...and memorandum from the agent of the  
Eastern Telegraph Company on...telegraphic  
communication with England... -- 4p. --  
Correspondents: M.E. Hicks-Beach, James  
Pender.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878,  
L.C. - No.8
- 1878 Indian Immigration Trust Board C648  
Report for the year 1877 (see D610).
- 1878 Railways C649  
Report by resident engineer on progress  
of NGR works for the year ending June  
1878 (see D1007).
- 1878 Veterinary Surgeon C650  
Report of the veterinary surgeon for...  
1877 (see D1043).
- 1878 Volunteers C651  
Report of commandant of volunteers for  
1877 (see D152).
- 1878 Natal Mounted Police C652  
Return by the commandant of the Natal  
Mounted Police Force of the distribution  
state of the force for...1877 / J.G.  
Dartnell. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1713, July 16, 1878,  
L.C. - No.13
- 1878 Harbour, Bar depths C653  
Return of the average depth of water on  
the Bar, June 1, 1877 to May 31, 1878 /  
Alex. Airth. -- 4p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1713, July 16, 1878,  
L.C. - No.14
- 1878 Murder C654  
Message from...Lieutenant-Governor, with  
enclosures, on...murder of the German  
trader Mr Sievenhausen. -- 2p. -- Includes:  
Legislation on fugitive offenders.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1714, July 23, 1878,  
L.C. - No.15
- 1878 Stock diseases, scab C655  
Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor,  
...on Law No.28, 1875, for the better pre-  
vention of the disease in sheep called scab  
/ Sir Henry Bulwer. -- 6p. -- Includes:  
Letters to President Brand of the OFS  
and to Secretary of Transvaal Govt. urging  
adoption of similar legislation.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1714, July 23, 1878,  
L.C. - No.16
- 1878 Finance C656  
Ad interim report of the committee...upon  
the financial measures of the session, and  
upon the auditor's report for 1877. -- 3p.  
-- Chairman: B.W. Greenacre. -- Includes:  
Proposed rations for Langalibalele's party  
in banishment.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1714, July 23, 1878,  
L.C. - No.17
- 1878 Railways C657  
Extract from a report by the resident en-  
gineer,...24th July, 1878...with plans of  
the proposed railway stations at Pieter-  
maritzburg, Durban, etc. / [unsigned]. --  
3p. -- No plans included.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1716, July 30, 1878,  
L.C. - No.18  
Sep.pub. 1878, L.C. - No.18 DKC
- 1878 Crown lands C658  
Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
...with minute and draft rules...on the  
future disposal of Crown lands... / Sir  
Henry Bulwer. -- 9p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1719, Aug.6, 1878,  
L.C. - No.19



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1878

- 1878 Masters and servants C659  
 Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 on the Masters' and Servants' Ordinance  
 (1850) Amendment Bill (No.15, 1878) / Sir  
 Henry Bulwer. -- 3p. -- Message to Earl of  
 Carnarvon on the "whipping" clause.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1719, Aug.6, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.20
- 1878 Native Reserve Fund C665  
 Report of the new grants-in-aid of Native  
 schools from the Reserve Civil List for  
 Native purposes for the year 1878 / J.W.  
 Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1722, Aug.20, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.26
- 1878 Crown lands C660  
 Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 on the Alienated Lands Improvement Bill  
 (No.13, 1878) / Sir Henry Bulwer. -- 11p.  
 -- Includes: Support for laws for improve-  
 ment of land use and for establishment of  
 a Land and Immigration Board.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1719, Aug.6, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.21
- 1878 Public works, roads C666  
 Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 on...repair and maintenance of the main  
 roads...passing through or adjacent to  
 borough lands / Henry Bulwer. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1722, Aug.20, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.27
- 1878 Matshana C661  
 Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 on the payment of certain expenses in-  
 curred during the Matyana Inquiry / Henry  
 Bulwer. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1719, Aug.6, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.22
- 1878 Grazing licences C667  
 Return of grazing licenses over Crown lands  
 ...during...1876, 1877 and the current year  
 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1722, Aug.20, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.28
- 1878 Railways C662  
 Report...of the select committee...on the  
 petitions of John Chick, Samuel Webb Bishop  
 and Rose Harford, ...on damages stated to  
 have been sustained by them in the making  
 of the NGR. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Jno. T.  
 Polkinghorne.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1719, Aug.6, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.23
- 1878 Native schools C668  
 Report by inspector of Native schools...  
 with returns, for...1877 (see D362).
- 1878 Harbour C663  
 Report...of the select committee...on the  
 message of...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 and the report by Sir John Coode on the  
 harbour of Port Natal. -- 2p. -- Chairman:  
 A.H. Hime.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1719, Aug.6, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.24
- 1878 Railways management C669  
 Ad interim report of the select committee  
 ...upon the best means to secure the ef-  
 ficient, safe and economical working of  
 such sections of the colonial railway...  
 about to be opened, and the rapid extension  
 of the present lines, when completed,  
 towards further points. -- 7p. -- Chairman:  
 John Robinson.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1722, Aug.20, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.30  
 Sep.pub. 1878, L.C. - No.30 DKC
- 1878 Crime and criminals C664  
 Numerical return of criminal cases and  
 convictions before resident magistrates  
 ...1874 to June, 1878 incl. / C.B.H.  
 Mitchell. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1722, Aug.20, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.25
- 1878 Finance C670  
 Report of the select committee...upon the  
 various financial measures which may be  
 submitted to the Council during the present  
 session [1878], also on the auditor's re-  
 port. -- 7p. -- Chairman: B.W. Greenacre.  
 -- Includes: Financial statements by col-  
 onial treasurer, comment on auditor's re-  
 port omitted (see C676).  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1724, Aug.27, 1878,  
 L.C. - No.31
- 1878 Railways, management C671  
 Final report of the select committee...  
 upon the best means to secure the efficient,



safe and economical working of such sections of the colonial railway...about to be opened, and the rapid extension of the present lines, when completed, towards further points... -- 28p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Extensive evidence by resident engineer. Wm. Ridley; statement of approximate cost.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.32  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1724, Aug.27, 1878,  
L.C. - No.32

1878 Immigration, European C672  
Return of European immigration to Natal, from the commencement of the Immigration Board to Aug.20, 1878 / C.A. Butler. -- 1p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.33  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1724, Aug.27, 1878,  
L.C. - No.33

1878 Inter-Colonial Conferences C673  
Despatches on...proposed conference of delegates of the colonies and states of South Africa... -- 3p. -- Correspondents: Sir Henry Bulwer, Sir Bartle Frere.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.34  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1724, Aug.27, 1878,  
L.C. - No.34

1878 Railways, extensions, OFS, Transvaal C674  
Correspondence...on proposed construction of a railway from Natal into...the Orange Free State and...Transvaal. -- 2p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.35  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1725, Aug.30, 1878,  
L.C. - No.35  
Sep.pub. 1878, L.C. - No.35 DKC

1878 Railways, finance C675  
Return of persons to whom compensation has been or is to be given on account of the railway passing through their properties, together with the amount already paid, and to be paid / W. Ridley. -- 4p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.35  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1725, Aug.30, 1878,  
L.C. - No.36

1878 Finance C676  
Report of the select committee...upon the various financial measures which may be submitted to the Council during the present session, also on auditor's report for 1877. -- 3p. -- Chairman: B.W. Greenacre. -- Comments on auditor's report only (see C670 for financial measures).

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.37  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1725, Aug.30, 1878,  
L.C. - No.37

1878 Inter-Colonial Conferences C677  
Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor... on...the proposed conference of delegates of the colonies and states of South Africa / Henry Bulwer. -- 1p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.38  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1726, Sept.3, 1878,  
L.C. - No.38

1878 Crown lands C678  
Report of select committee...upon Bill No.28, 1878, together with His Excellency's Message...and the documents therein transmitted. -- 4p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.39  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1726, Sept.3, 1878,  
L.C. - No.39

1878 Native law C679  
Proposed alterations and amendments on the Code of Native Law adopted by the court established under Section 10 of Law No.26, 1875 / J.W. Shepstone. -- 2p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.40  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1727, Sept.10, 1878,  
L.C. - No.40

1878 Native law C680  
Draft rules for the conduct of business in the court established under the provisions of Law No.10, 1876, for the trial of Natives accused of stealing cattle, or of receiving the same, or of killing, stabbing or wounding cattle. -- 5p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.41  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1727, Sept.10, 1878,  
L.C. - No.41

1878 Harbour, works C681  
Message from...the Lieutenant-Governor... on...the proposed improvement of the port and harbour of Natal / Henry Bulwer. -- 1p. -- Concerns Sir John Coode's proposals.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.42  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1727, Sept.10, 1878,  
L.C. - No.42

1878 South Africa Act C682  
Act of the Imperial Parliament, viz. an Act for the union under one government of such of the South African colonies and states as may agree thereto, and for the government of such union; and for purposes connected therewith (10th August, 1877). -- 10p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.43  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1727, Sept.10, 1878,  
L.C. - No.43



Second Session, Eighth Council Nov.6, 1879

- 1879 Lieutenant-Governor, speeches C683  
 [Speech of Sir Henry Ernest Bulwer on opening the Second Session of the Eighth Council on Nov.6, 1879]. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1790, Nov.6, 1879
- 1879 Railways C684  
 Report of the resident engineer for 1879 upon the progress of the works of the NGR. (see D1008).
- 1879 Railways, extensions, Ladysmith C685  
 Report by the resident engineer on the proposed extension of the main line of the NGR to Ladysmith / Wm. Ridley. -- 11p.  
 -- Includes: Route, stations, estimates of cost, rolling stock required.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.2  
 Sep.pub. 1879, L.C. - No.2 DKC
- 1879 Native Reserve Fund C686  
 List of annual grants-in aid-of Native schools from the Reserved Civil List for Native purposes for...1878 / J.W. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.3
- 1879 Volunteers C687  
 Report by the commandant of the Volunteer Force...for...1878 (see D153).
- 1879 Immigration, Indian C688  
 Report by protector of Indian immigrants for...1878 (see D573).
- 1879 Libraries C689  
 Reports of the various libraries and literary institutes receiving Government aid for...1878. -- 6p. -- Includes: Durban Public Library and Reading Room, Estcourt Library, Ladysmith Reading Room, Pinetown Reading Room and Library, Richmond Literary Institute, Verulam Library and Institute.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.6
- 1879 Finance, estimates C690  
 Correspondence relating to the estimates and finances of the colony... -- 21p.
- Correspondents: Sir H. Bulwer, Sir M.E. Hicks-Beach.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.7
- 1879 Harbour C691  
 Correspondence relative to the improvement of the port and harbour of Port Natal... -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Sir H. Bulwer, Sir M.E. Hicks-Beach. -- Concerns Sir John Coode's scheme.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.8
- 1879 Defence C692  
 Return of armed forces (colonial, Native, etc.) raised by the Government of Natal during the late war... / J.G. Dartnell and J.W. Shepstone. -- 4p. -- Refers to Anglo-Zulu War.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1794, Nov.25, 1879, L.C. - No.9
- 1879 Grazing licences C693  
 Return of grazing licences over the Crown lands...issued...during 1878 and [1879] / P.C. Sutherland. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1794, Nov.25, 1879, L.C. - No.10
- 1879 Native law C694  
 Alterations and amendments in the Code of Native Law, as proposed by the board established under Section 10 of Law 26 of 1875. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1794, Nov.25, 1879, L.C. - No.11
- 1879 Railways, management C695  
 Correspondence relating to the management of the NGR... -- 9p. -- Correspondents: Sir H. Bulwer, Sir M.E. Hicks-Beach. -- Includes: Scheme proposed by resident engineer, Wm. Ridley.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1796, Dec.2, 1879, L.C. - No.12  
 Sep.pub. 1879, L.C. - No.12 DKC
- 1879 Finance C696  
 Ad interim report of the select committee ..upon the present financial condition of the colony, upon the financial measures of the session, and upon the auditor's report for 1878. -- 26p. -- Chairman: John



- C. Walton.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1796, Dec.2, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.13  
 Sep.pub. 1879, L.C. - No.13
- 1879 Railways, extensions C697  
 Message of...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 transmitting the Railway Extension and  
 Railway Loan Bills (Nos.24 and 25, 1879)  
 / Sir Henry Bulwer. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1797, Dec.9, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.14  
 Sep.pub. 1879, L.C. - No.14 DKC
- 1879-80 Native education C698  
 Minute on...Native education, transmitted  
 ...by...the Lieutenant-Governor... / Henry  
 Bulwer. -- 8p. -- Reviews existing state of  
 Native education, urging greater involvement  
 of the Govt.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1798, Dec.16, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.15
- 1879-80 Education C699  
 Report...of the select committee...upon  
 the educational requirements of the colony  
 ...and to suggest...measures...to meet  
 these requirements. -- 5p. -- Chairman:  
 James R. Saunders.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1799, Dec.23, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.16
- 1879-80 Zululand, Resident Commissioner C700  
 Message...from...the Lieutenant-Governor  
 on...the appointment of a resident in the  
 Zulu country... / Henry Bulwer. -- 4p. --  
 Includes: Appointment of William Douglas  
 Wheelwright; instructions.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1799, Dec.23, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.17
- 1879-80 Ocean mails C701  
 Tender from the Union Royal Mail Steam-  
 ship Company (Limited) for the convey-  
 ance of the Natal mails to and from Cape  
 Town... / Ed. Baynton. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1799, Dec.23, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.18
- 1879-80 Anglo Zulu War C702  
 General Order No.18, issued by the general  
 commanding in South Africa, expressive of  
 his appreciation of the services rendered  
 by the Volunteer Corps and other colonial
- forces of Natal during the late Zulu War /  
 G. Pomeroy-Colley. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1799, Dec.23, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.19
- 1879-80 Judges, pensions C703  
 Message of...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 and enclosures, on...Mr Justice Phillips's  
 leave of absence and...application for a  
 pension / Sir Henry Bulwer. -- 9p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1799, Dec.23, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.20
- 1879-80 Native law, exemptions C704  
 Petition...from Micah Mkumananzi and 17  
 other Natives exempted from Native law...  
 praying for...privileges under the general  
 laws of the colony. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1802, Jan.13, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.21
- 1879-80 Telegraph service C705  
 Communication from...President of the OFS  
 regarding the establishment of telegraphic  
 communication between the colony and the  
 OFS / J.H. Brand. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1802, Jan.13, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.22
- 1879-80 Customs and excise, reciprocal arrange-  
 ments C706  
 Message of...the Lieutenant-Governor...  
 on...rebate to the Transvaal Government of  
 a portion of the custom's duty...on goods  
 imported through...Natal... / Sir H. Bulwer.  
 -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1802, Jan.13, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.23
- 1879-80 Ocean mails C707  
 Report...of the select committee...upon the  
 advisability of a contract with the Union  
 Steamship Company for the conveyance of ad-  
 ditional mails between Natal and the Cape.  
 -- 1p. -- Chairman: John Millar.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1803, Jan.20, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.24
- 1879-80 Umsinga, township C708  
 Report...of the select committee...on the  
 petition of H.C. Topham and other inhabi-  
 tants of the Umsinga Division, praying  
 that a township may be laid off in the



- neighbourhood of the Umsinga magistracy. -- 2p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1803, Jan.20, 1880, L.C. - No.25
- 1879-80 Outspans, public C709  
 Return of public outspans laid off in terms of Law No.9, 1870 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1803, Jan.20, 1880, L.C. - No.26
- 1879-80 Railways C710  
 Ad interim report...of the select committee...upon the reports of the resident engineer...and upon the question of railway management and extension generally. -- 3p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1803, Jan.20, 1880, L.C. - No.27  
 Sep.pub. 1879, L.C. - No.27 DKC
- 1879-80 Zululand, Resident Commissioner C711  
 Message...from...the Lieutenant-Governor...on...the appointment of a British resident in Zululand. -- 7p. -- Includes: Appointment of Mr Osborn in succession to W.D. Wheelwright; instructions.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1804, Jan.27, 1880, L.C. - No.28
- 1879-80 Anglo-Zulu War, finance C712  
 Details of the amount of war expenditure during...1879 / John P. Symons. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.29  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1804, Jan.27, 1880, L.C. - No.29
- 1879-80 Natal Volunteers, claims C713  
 Message...of...the Lieutenant-Governor, transmitting report of commission on the claims of the relatives of deceased Volunteers...(see E63).
- 1879-80 Responsible Government C714  
 Report...of the select committee...[upon]...the future political constitution of this colony, with annexures. -- 14p. -- Chairman: J.W. Akerman. -- Includes: Draft bill to amend constitution; Mr Harry Escombe's draft bill to provide for the constitution of a Native council.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1805, Jan.29, 1880, L.C. - No.31
- 1879-80 Crown lands C715  
 Rules and regulations for the disposal of the Crown lands. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1807, Feb.10, 1880, L.C. - No.32
- 1879-80 Native law C716  
 Questions, with answers...on the exemption of Native children born of parents exempted from Native law. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.33  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1807, Feb.10, 1880, L.C. - No.35
- 1879-80 Zululand, Resident Commissioner C717  
 Message...of...the Lieutenant-Governor on...the establishment of a British resident in Zululand / Sir. Henry Bulwer. -- 4p. -- Includes: Terms signed by chiefs.  
 S.P. 1870-80, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1807, Feb.10, 1880, L.C. - No.34
- 1879-80 Finance C718  
 Report...of the select committee...upon the present financial position of the colony, upon such financial measures as may be submitted to the Council during its present session, and upon the auditor's report for...1878. -- 7p. -- Chairman: J.C. Walton.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1807, Feb.10, 1880, L.C. - No.35
- 1879-80 Natal Volunteers, claims C719  
 Report...of the select committee...upon the claims of Volunteers and others for losses sustained during the recent war in Zululand. -- 9p. -- Chairman: W. Hawksworth. -- Includes: Claims of Volunteers, Mounted Police and Irregular Corps, with schedule of awards.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1808, Feb.17, 1880, L.C. - No.36
- 1879-80 Railways C720  
 Report of the select committee...upon the reports of the resident engineer...and upon...railway management and extension generally, together with the annexures. -- 22p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Evidence by resident engineer, Mr Ridley.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.37  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1808, Feb.17, 1880, L.C. - No.37  
 Sep.pub. 1879-80, L.C. - No.37 DKC



- 1879-80 Arms and ammunition C721  
 Return of arms purchased by the colonial Government during...1878 and 1879, exclusive of purchases by controller of arms / J.P. Symons. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.58  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1808, Feb.17, 1880, L.C. - No.58
- 1879-80 Townships and village allotments C722  
 Returns of townships and villages set apart by Government, the whole of the erven of which have not been alienated, together with the number of erven occupied in the said townships / P.C. Sutherland. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.59  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1808, Feb.17, 1880, L.C. - No.59
- 1879-80 Responsible Government C725  
 Report...of the select committee on the future political constitution of this colony... -- 12p. -- Duplicate of C714, but Mr Escombe's Draft Bill omitted.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.40  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1808, Feb.17, 1880, L.C. - No.40
- 1879-80 Finance, revenue and expenditure C724  
 Statement...of public expenditure...to the 30th September, 1879. -- 32p.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.67 (at PmP only)
- First Session, Ninth Council Oct.21, 1880
- 1880 Governor, speeches C725  
 [Speech of Sir G. Pomeroy-Colley on opening the First Session of the Ninth Council on Oct.21, 1880]. -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1850, Oct.21, 1880
- 1880 Railways, finance C726  
 Statement of the receipts and expenditure of loan on account of the Natal Government Railways...1879 / J.T. Polkinghorne. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1852, Nov.2 1880 L.C. - No.1  
 Sep.pub. 1880, L.C. - No. 1 DKC
- 1880 Railways, traffic C727  
 Return of traffic upon the Natal Government Railways...1879... / David Hunter. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1852, Nov.2, 1880, L.C. - No.2  
 Sep.pub. 1880, L.C. - No.2 DKC
- 1880 Port Shepstone, harbour C728  
 Report by the colonial secretary and the colonial engineer on works at the mouth of the river Umzimkulu... / C.B.H. Mitchell and A.H. Hime. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1852, Nov.2, 1880, L.C. - No.3
- 1880 Native affairs C729  
 Statistical return of the Secretary for Native Affairs' Department...1879... (see D851).
- 1880 Indian Immigration Trust Board C730  
 Statement of receipts and expenditure of the Indian Immigration Trust Board of Natal...1879...(see D611).
- 1880 Railways C731  
 Report for 1880, by the resident engineer of the Natal Government Railways... (see D1009).
- 1880 Anglo-Zulu War, finance C732  
 Message...from...Governor,...on payment by this colony of a contribution towards the expenses of the Zulu War / G. Pomeroy-Colley. -- 12p. -- Includes: Correspondence; details of Border Guards, Colonial Volunteers, corps raised by colonial Govt. to assist in War; payments by Imperial Govt. to colonial forces.  
 S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1853, Nov.9, 1880, L.C. - No.7
- 1880 Finance C733  
 Ad interim report of the Finance Committee for the present session... -- 3p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
 S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1853, Nov.9, 1880, L.C. - No.8
- 1880 Anglo-Zulu War, finance C734  
 Message of...Governor...on correspondence relating to the contribution by this colony to the expenses of the late Zulu War / G. Pomeroy-Colley. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1855, Nov.23, 1880, L.C. - No.9
- 1880 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C735  
 Message of...Governor...on retiring pension to Sir Theophilus Shepstone / G. Pomeroy-Colley. -- 2p. -- Includes: Despatch from Sir M.E. Hicks-Beach to



Sir Garnet Wolseley.

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1855, Nov.23, 1880,  
L.C. - No.10

Recommends further investigations.

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1857, Dec.7, 1880,  
L.C. - No.16

- 1880 Speaker's retirement C736  
Reply of the retiring speaker, Walter MacFarlane, Esq., to the resolution passed by the Legislative Council, on the 28th day of October, 1880, in recognition of his past services / Walter MacFarlane. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1855, Nov.23, 1880,  
L.C. - No.11
- 1880 Responsible Government C737  
Despatches...on the proposal for responsible government for Natal. -- 5p. -- Correspondents: Sir Garnet Wolseley, Sir Michael Hicks-Beach, Earl of Kimberley, Sir George Pomeroy-Colley. -- Includes: Reasons for advising against responsible government.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1856, Nov.30, 1880,  
L.C. - No.12
- 1880 Railways C738  
Ad interim report of the general manager of the Natal Government Railways for the current year...(see D972).
- 1880 Sheep, returns C739  
Return of the number of sheep in Umvoti County to 30th June, 1880... / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p. -- Includes: Numbers suffering from scab.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1856, Nov.30, 1880,  
L.C. - No.14
- 1880 Finance C740  
Second ad interim report of the select committee...upon present financial position of the colony, such financial measures as may be submitted to the Council...and upon the auditor's report for...1879. -- 11p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton. -- Includes: Supplementary Supply Bill for 1880; estimates of revenue and expenditure for 1881.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1857, Dec.7, 1880,  
L.C. - No.15
- 1880 Coal C741  
Report...on the coal seam and the coal-bearing rocks of Morewood Bay, Victoria County... / William Molyneux. -- 3p. --
- 1880 Finance C742  
Final report of the select committee... upon the present financial position of the colony...and upon the auditor's report for...1879. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton. -- Deals exclusively with war expenditure.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1858, Dec.14, 1880,  
L.C. - No.17
- 1880 Basuto War C743  
Message from...Governor...on the vote of sympathy passed by the Legislative Council of Natal on the 3rd ultimo, with the Cape colonists and Government in their present difficult position / G. Pomeroy-Colley. -- 2p. -- Includes: Letters from Geo. G. Strahan and J. Gordon Sprigg on sympathy and practical help against rebellion in Basutoland.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1858, Dec.14, 1880,  
L.C. - No.18
- 1880 Railways, finance C744  
Correspondence...on maintenance and extension of the Natal Government Railways, and with the item of £250,000 war expenditure ... 11p. -- Correspondents: Sir Henry Bulwer, Sir M.E. Hicks-Beach, Earl of Kimberley, Sir G. Pomeroy-Colley. -- Includes: Proposed extension of line to Ladysmith and the coalfields; sanction for Loan Bill for railways and war expenditure.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1858, Dec.14, 1880,  
L.C. - No.19
- 1880 Coal C745  
Report of the select committee...on existence of certain coal deposits near York, in Umvoti County. -- 15p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Minutes of evidence; report of coal seam at Morewood Bay and recommendation for a geological survey of the colony by William Molyneux.  
S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1858, Dec.14, 1880,  
L.C. - No.20
- 1880 Railways C746  
Report of the select committee...upon present and future management of the Natal Government Railways, and upon...railway extensions and tariffs generally. -- 38p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes:



Minutes of evidence.

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1860, Dec.21, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.21  
 Sep.pub. 1880, L.C. - No.21 DKC

Council of last session for the grant of responsible government to Natal / Evelyn Wood. -- 1p. -- Includes: Earl of Kimberley's reply to Sir G. Colley's Despatch No.23, Jan.23, [1881].

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1909, Oct.18, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.2

1880 Anglo-Zulu War, finance C747

Three petitions...on payment of the sum of £250,000 towards the expenses of the late Zulu War. -- 3p. -- 2 petitions from inhabitants of Durban, 1 from inhabitants of Pietermaritzburg.

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1860, Dec.21, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.22

1881 Judges, pensions C753

Message of...administrator of the Government...on pension awarded to Sir Lushington Phillips, late puisne judge of Natal / Evelyn Wood. -- 2p. -- Includes: Earl of Kimberley's reply on above pension.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1909, Oct.18, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.3

1880 Zululand, Resident Commissioner C748

Report from the British resident in Zululand to the Governor of Natal... / M. Osborn. -- 4p. -- Includes: Relationship with chiefs; Boer encroachment; missionaries; surrender of arms and cattle confiscated from Cetshwayo; trade; labour; crops.

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1861, Dec.28, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.23

1881 Port Shepstone, harbour C754

Report by the colonial engineer on works at the mouth of the River Umzimkulu... / A.H. Hime. -- 4p. -- Includes: Recommendations for future works.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1910, Oct.25, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.4

1880 Dog tax C749

Return...of licences issued under the Dog Tax Law (No.27, 1875) from the date of the proclamation...to December, 1880 / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 1p.

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.24

1881 Governor, assent to Bills C755

Message of...the administrator of the Government...on the necessity of the Governor giving his assent to the bills passed by the Legislative Council before the expiration of the Session... / Evelyn Wood. -- 2p. -- Includes: Despatch from Earl of Kimberley.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1910, Oct.25, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.5

Second Session, Ninth Council Oct.6, 1881

1881 Governor, speeches C750

Speech of...Sir Henry Evelyn Wood...on opening the Second Session of the Ninth Legislative Council...on 6th October, 1881. -- 10p. -- Refers in particular to death of Sir George Colley.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1907, Oct.6, 1881

1881 Railways, stations and buildings C756

Petition...from Robert Topham and 100 other merchants and others residing in the county of Pietermaritzburg, praying that more suitable station accommodation may be provided in the city and along the line of rail. -- 4p.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1910, Oct.25, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.6

1881 Cetshwayo, reinstatement C751

Question, with answer appended,...on alleged desire...of some of the appointed chiefs in Zululand to have the late King reinstated. -- 1p. -- Question put by Mr Robinson.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1909, Oct.18, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.1

1881 Sheep Inspectors, returns C757

Returns...of sheep inspectors for the half-year ending 30th June, 1881, together with the returns...of the number of sheep inspected at Colenso and Olivier's Hoek Road from the 1st January to the 30th September, 1881... / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. -- Includes: Numbers suffering from scab.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1910, Oct.25, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.7

1881 Responsible Government C752

Message of...the administrator of the Government...on request of the Legislative



- 1881 Finance C758  
Ad interim report of the Finance Committee for the present session. -- 10p. -- Chairman: S. Crowder. -- Includes: Supplementary Supply Bills of 1880 and 1881; auditor's report for 1880.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1911, Nov.1, 1881, L.C. - No.8
- 1881 Public works, bridges C759  
Return of traffic over Bulwer Bridge at Colenso for one year, ending 30th September, 1881... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1911, Nov.1, 1881, L.C. - No.9
- 1881 Railways C760  
Ad interim report...of the general manager of the Natal Government Railways... (see D974).
- 1881 Transvaal Convention C761  
 Copy of a telegram from the British resident at Pretoria to General Sir Evelyn Wood, containing the text translation of the Raad's resolution ratifying the Convention... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1912, Nov.8, 1881, L.C. - No.11
- 1881 Natal Harbour Board C762  
Report of the Natal Harbour Board dated 8th October, 1881...(see D432).
- 1881 Port Shepstone, township C763  
Report...of the committee...upon petition (No.2, 1881) from General Sir J.J. Bisset ...and...inhabitants and landowners of the Lower Umzimkulu,...on reservation of land for a settlement...to be called North and South Shepstone, together with the evidence. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Thomas Reynolds.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1914, Nov.15, 1881, L.C. - No.13
- 1881 Crime and criminals C764  
Return...of all criminal cases tried before...resident magistrates and administrators of Native law...for last three months of 1880 and...first nine months of 1881... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1914, Nov.15, 1881, L.C. - No.14
- 1881 Railways, extensions, OFS, Transvaal C765  
Message of...administrator of the Government...with copy of telegram...from... secretary of state...on resolutions passed by the Legislative Council...relative to railway extension to the Free State and Transvaal boundaries / Evelyn Wood. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1914, Nov.15, 1881, L.C. - No.15
- 1881 Public works, buildings C766  
Return, showing number, description, and cost of the public works and buildings... / A.H. Hime. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1915, Nov.22, 1881, L.C. - No.16
- 1881 Public works, roads C767  
Return, showing amount spent on the repair of the main trunk and by-roads in the county of Pietermaritzburg and the division of Upper Umkomanzi between the 1st January and 31st October, 1881... / A.H. Hime. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1916, Nov.29, 1881, L.C. - No.17
- 1881 Finance C768  
Report of the Finance Committee for the present session. -- 23p. -- Chairman: S. Crowder. -- Includes: Financial condition of the Colony; estimated revenue and expenditure for...1881 and 1882.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1916, Nov.29, 1881, L.C. - No.18
- 1881 Missions and missionaries C769  
Return, showing income derived during the last ten years from the Native mission reserves and mission lands, and also the expenditure of the said income... / J.W. Shepstone. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1917, Dec.6, 1881, L.C. - No.19
- 1881 Outspans, public C770  
Report of the select committee...upon unsatisfactory working of the several Outspan Laws...and the unequal pressure on landowners and travellers of the servitudes of outspan as reserved in certain titles to lands... -- 28p. -- Chairman: John C. Walton. -- Includes: Questions to landowners; returns; principles of pro-



posed law; Bill No.28, 1881.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1917, Dec.6, 1881,  
L.C. - No.20

Zululand from the revenues of this colony.  
-- 2p. -- Question put by Mr Walton.

S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1918, Dec.13, 1881,  
L.C. - No.26

1881 Railways, management C771  
Report of the select committee...upon the  
working and management of the Natal Govern-  
ment Railways. -- 3p. -- Chairman: John  
Robinson.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1917, Dec.6, 1881,  
L.C. - No.21  
Sep.pub. 1881, L.C. - No.21 DKC

1881 Mounted Police C777  
Message from...administrator of the Govern-  
ment...on alleged depradations and general  
misconduct of the detachment of the Natal  
Mounted Police Force stationed at Grey-  
town / Evelyn Wood. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1918, Dec.13, 1881,  
L.C. - No.27

1881 Natal Harbour Board C772  
Question and answer...on the order by the  
Natal Harbour Board of the new boilers  
for the steam tug Forerunner otherwise than  
through the Crown agents. -- 1p. Question  
by Mr Escombe.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1917, Dec.6, 1881,  
L.C. - No.22

1881 Governor, replies to speeches C778  
[Reply to opening speech by Legislative  
Council]. -- 4p. -- Speaker: Jno. W.  
Akerman.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1881 Judges, pensions C773  
Question and answer...on payment of the  
pension of Sir Lushington Phillips, late  
first puisne judge of the colony... --  
1p. -- Question by Mr Walton.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1917, Dec.6, 1881,  
L.C. - No.23

1881 Judges, pensions C779  
Report...of the select committee...on  
the claim to a pension...by Sir H.  
Lushington Phillips... -- 38p. --  
Chairman: John C. Walton. -- Includes:  
Relevant laws, extracts from minutes of  
L.C.; correspondence.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1881 Responsible Government C774  
Report...of the [s]elect committee...to  
consider Lord Kimberley's despatch...on  
responsible government, and to make pro-  
posals on the future government of the  
colony. -- 9p. -- Chairman: John Robin-  
son. -- Includes: Summary of steps taken  
for constitutional reform; petition to  
Queen Victoria from members of Legislative  
Council.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1918, Dec.13, 1881,  
L.C. - No.24

1881 Grazing licences C780  
Return...of grazing licenses over Crown  
lands, issued by government since...1880.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1881 Stock diseases, scab C775  
Petition...from L.F. Lötter and ten other  
sheep farmers of the county of Weenen,  
praying for the repeal of the laws to pre-  
vent the spread of...scab. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1918, Dec.13, 1881,  
L.C. - No.25

1881 Lands C781  
Return...of applications for the purchase  
or lease of Crown lands received since...  
16th October, 1881... / P.C. Sutherland.  
-- 21p.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1881 Zululand, Resident Commissioner C776  
Question, with answer...on payment of  
the expenses of the British resident in

1881 Railways, extensions, OFS, Transvaal C782  
Resolutions adopted by the committee of  
the whole House on...27th...October,  
1881 on...the extension of the railway  
to the Free State and Transvaal bound-  
aries. -- [1]p.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1881 Railways, extensions, OFS, Transvaal C783  
Resolutions adopted by Legislative Coun-  
cil of Natal, on 28th...October, 1881 on  
...extension of the railway to the Free  
State and Transvaal boundaries. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)



- 1881 Railways, extensions, OFS, Transvaal Resolutions adopted by the Legislative Council...on...18th...November, 1881 on ...the extension of the railway to the Free State and Transvaal boundaries. -- [1]p. C784  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1881 Harbour, finance Estimate of ways and means of the Natal Harbour Board for...1882. -- 8p. C785  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- Third Session, Ninth Council Feb.23, 1882
- 1882 Governor, speeches [Speech of Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Administrator, on opening the Third Session of the Ninth Council on Feb. 23, 1882]. -- 1p. -- Special session on railway extension to Ladysmith. C786  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1931, Feb.25, 1882
- 1882 Railways, extensions, Ladysmith Correspondence...on Messrs. Davenport, Orne and Co.'s informal tender for the construction of the railway to Ladysmith ... -- 12p. -- Correspondents: Secretary of State, Crown agents and contractors. C787  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1932, Feb.28, 1882, L.C. - No.1  
 Sep.pub. 1882, L.C. - No.1 DKC
- 1882 Railways, agreements and contracts Extracts from papers...on claim put forward by Messrs. Wythes and Jackson for work done beyond their contract for the Natal Government Railways and for compensation... -- 10p. -- Includes: Reasons for claims; full details of claims. C788  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1934, Mar.7, 1882, L.C. - No.2  
 Sep.pub. 1882, L.C. - No.2 DKC
- First Session, Tenth Council June 8, 1882
- 1882 Governor, speeches Speech of...Sir Henry Ernest Bulwer...on opening the First Session of the Tenth Legislative Council...on...8th June, 1882. -- 7p. -- Refers in particular to responsible government. C789  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1949, June 8, 1882
- 1882 Newspapers, postal service Report of the acting postmaster-general... on free transmission of newspapers through the post... / John P. Symons. -- 3p. -- Includes: Reasons for instituting a charge; returns from Pmb. and Durban post offices. C790  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1951, June 20, 1882, L.C. - No.3
- 1882 Railways, extensions, OFS Message of...Governor...on railway communication with the Orange Free State / H. Bulwer. -- 2p. -- Includes: Letter from President J.H. Brand. C791  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1951, June 20, 1882, L.C. - No.4
- 1882 Judges, pensions Message of...Governor...on payment of a pension to Sir Lushington Phillips, late first puisne judge of Natal / Henry Bulwer. -- 4p. -- Includes: Correspondence between Earl of Kimberley and law officers. C792  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1953, July 4, 1882, L.C. - No.5
- 1882 Finance Ad interim report of the Finance Committee ...for the present session. -- 5p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Auditor's report, 1881; main Supply Bill, 1883; financial position, Jan.1, 1883. C793  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1954, July 11, 1882, L.C. - No.6
- 1882 Leprosy Report of the Leprosy Committee... -- 2p. -- Chairman: E.M. Sinclair. C794  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1955, July 18, 1882, L.C. - No.7
- 1882 Harbour, finance Report...of the select committee...upon financial measures referring to the Harbour Board...and upon the Harbour Board items... in the auditor's report for 1881. -- 15p. -- Chairman: Mr Sutton. -- Includes evidence. C795  
 S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1955, July 18, 1882, L.C. - No.8
- 1882 Finance Second ad interim report...of the Finance Committee for the present year. -- 1p. -- C796



- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: In-  
scription of stock.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1955, July 18, 1882,  
L.C. - No.9
- 1882 Finance C797  
Third ad interim report...of the Finance  
Committee for the present year. -- 3p. --  
Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Ap-  
proximate financial position, Jan.1, 1884.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1955, July 18, 1882,  
L.C. - No.10
- 1882 Railways, extensions C798  
Report...of the Drakensberg Railway Exten-  
sion Committee. -- 3p. -- Chairman: S.  
Crowder. -- Includes: Feasability of com-  
mencing extension from Ladysmith to top of  
Drakensberg.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1957, Aug.1, 1882,  
L.C. - No.11  
Sep.pub. 1882, L.C. - No.11 DKC
- 1882 Native Police C799  
Report...of the select committee on the  
proposed formation of a Native police  
force. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Robert Allen. --  
Includes: Suggested organization, strength  
and costs.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1958, Aug.8, 1882,  
L.C. - No.12
- 1882 Finance C800  
Report of the Finance Committee for the  
present session. -- 4p. -- Chairman:  
Harry Escombe.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1959, Aug.15, 1882,  
L.C. - No.13
- 1882 Native Police C801  
Amended report...of the select committee  
on the proposed formation of a Native police  
force. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Robert Allen.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1959, Aug.15, 1882,  
L.C. - No.14
- 1882 Constitutional affairs C802  
Report...of the select committee...on a  
reply to the secretary of state's Despatch  
333, and ..upon the Constitution Amendment  
Bill (No.8, 1882)... -- 9p. -- Chairman:  
Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Minority reports  
by Geo. M. Sutton, T.W. Garland, J.R.  
Saunders; draft bills for amending the con-  
stitution and the franchise.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1959, Aug.15, 1882,  
L.C. - No.15
- 1882 Coal C803  
Letter...from the Crown agents...on printing  
of Mr North's report on the coal deposits of  
the colony / E.E. Blake. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1960, Aug.22, 1882
- 1882 Zululand, Resident Commissioner C804  
Message...on payment of the moiety of the  
salary of the British resident in Zululand  
out of the sum of £5,000 reserved under the  
Charter for Native purposes / H. Bulwer.  
-- 1p.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1961, Aug.29,1882,  
L.C. - No.17
- 1882 Governor, replies to speeches of C805  
[Reply to opening speech by Legislative  
Council]. -- 3p. -- Speaker: Jno. W.  
Akerman.  
S.P. 1881, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1882 Election Petitions Bill C806  
Amendments proposed by the acting attorney-  
general to the Election Petitions Bill, No.  
3, 1883. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1882 Stock diseases, scab C807  
Memorial to...the Governor from certain  
farmers in the Weenen and Umvoti Counties  
in favour of the Scab Law (No.28, 1875).  
-- 3p. -- Signed by 41 farmers.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1882 Elections C808  
Report...of the select committee...on the  
petition...from Johan Christoffel Boshoff  
of Pietermaritzburg and 18 others, against  
the return of Gert T. van Rooyen...for  
Umvoti County; and...petition...from John  
Clarke Walton of Ladysmith, and 7 others,  
against the return of Paul Hermanus Zietsman  
...for Klip River County. -- 19p. -- Chair-  
man: W.E. Shepstone. -- Includes evidence.  
S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1882 Railways, agreements and contracts C809  
Report...of the select committee...on the  
message of...the Governor, No.11, 1882...on  
certain claims made by Messrs. Wythes and  
Jackson, the contractors for the Durban and



Pietermaritzburg line of railway. -- 4p. --  
Chairman: A.H. Hime.

S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

- 1882 Finance, Govt. loans C810  
Report of the colonial treasurer, auditor,  
registrar of deeds and controller of arms  
on...inscribed stock in connection with  
colonial loans. -- 2p. -- Signed by J.T.  
Polkinghorne, John P. Symons, G. Lamond,  
Theo. Geo. Crowley.

S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

- 1882 Pollution C811  
Letter from the...secretary of the Victoria  
Planters' Association,...with...alterations  
deemed desirable...in the Bill...for pre-  
venting the pollution of streams (No.17,  
1882). -- 4p.

S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

- 1882 Legislative Council, Speaker's decisions C812  
Mr Speaker's ruling...on...the offering  
of the same question twice in one session,  
and documents connected therewith. -- 4p.

S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

- 1882 Legislative Council, Speaker's decisions C813  
Question by the colonial secretary on a  
point of order and Mr Speaker's ruling  
in reference thereto. -- 2p. -- Questions  
on resolutions about matters in reports of  
Finance Committee transmitted to Governor.

S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

- 1882 Native Police C814  
Resolutions adopted by the committee of  
the whole House on...15th...August, 1882,  
on...the formation of a Native police force.  
-- 2p.

S.P. 1882, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

- 1881 Coal C815  
Report...on coalfields of Klip River,  
Weenan, Umvoti and Victoria Counties... /  
Frederick W. North. -- 66p., 46 leaves of  
plates; ill., 2 fold maps. -- Includes:  
Correspondence; vertical and horizontal  
sections; geology; labour for coal-mining;  
area of coalfield and quantity proved;  
quality; communications; iron ore; tabu-  
lated statement on experiments by NGR  
with English, Natal and Indian coals;  
reports on analyses of coal and iron ore  
by Dr P. Daniel Hahn of Capetown Univer-  
sity.

(#S.P. 1882, L.C. unmb.)

Sep.pub. 1881 PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JP,  
JU, KP, PP

First Session, Eleventh Council July 5, 1883

- 1883 Governor, speeches C816  
[Speech of Sir H.E. Bulwer on opening the  
First Session of the Eleventh Council on  
July 5, 1883]. -- 3p. -- Includes: New  
enlarged Council; disorder in Zululand.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2011, July 6, 1883

- 1883 Railways, bridges C817  
Report by the resident engineer...on  
condition of certain bridges and viaducts  
on the lines of railway... / M.W. Carr. --  
3p.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2013, July 17, 1883,  
L.C. - No.1  
Sep.pub. 1883, L.C. - No.1 DKC

- 1883 Natal Harbour Board C818  
Report by the auditors of the Natal Harbour  
Board...on certain items of expenditure  
referred to in the report of the colonial  
auditor for...1882 / Wm. Palmer and E.A.  
Platt. -- 3p.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2013, July 17, 1883,  
L.C. - No.2

- 1883 Inter-Colonial Conference C819  
Message of...Governor...on proposed con-  
ference of delegates from Natal, the Orange  
Free State, and the Transvaal / Henry  
Bulwer. -- 9p. -- Includes: Correspondence  
between British, Natal, OFS and Trans-  
vaal Govts.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2014, July 24, 1883,  
L.C. - No.3

- 1883 Constitutional affairs C820  
Message of...Governor...on constitutional  
measures passed by the Legislative Council  
during its last session / Henry Bulwer. --  
12p. -- Includes: Correspondence between  
Sir H. Bulwer and the Earl of Derby.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2014, July 24, 1883,  
L.C. - No.4  
Sep.pub. 1883, L.C. - No.4 DKC

- 1883 Railways, extensions C821  
Message of...Governor...transmitting the  
report of the commission...on railway ex-  
tension surveys, together with the report  
of such commission (see E93).



- 1883 Crown lands C822  
 Return of Crown lands...sold under authority of the proclamation of 16th October, 1880... -- 8p.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2015, July 31, 1883, L.C. - No.6
- 1883 Natal Observatory C823  
 Report on the Natal Observatory, dated June, 1883... / Edmund Neison. -- 11p.  
 -- Includes: Establishment of observatory, buildings, instruments, site, time signals, transit of Venus, proposed work.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2015, July 31, 1883, L.C. - No.7
- 1883 Finance C824  
 First ad interim report...of the Finance Committee for the present year. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2015, July 31, 1883, L.C. - No.8
- 1883 Customs and excise, exemptions C825  
 Message of...Governor...on applications from the Governments of the Orange Free State and the Transvaal for the admission into this colony of telegraphic material for those states free of customs duty / Henry Bulwer. -- 2p. -- Includes: Correspondence.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2015, July 31, 1883, L.C. - No.9
- 1883 Natal Mounted Police C826  
 Report by the commandant of the Natal Mounted Police, 1882 to 1883...(see D183).
- 1883 Natal Volunteers C827  
 Report of the commandant of Volunteers for 1882 to 1883...(see D154).
- 1883 Railways, extensions C828  
 Report, estimate and statement of main line extension...section, Ladysmith to Biggarsberg summit... / M.W. Carr. -- 8p.  
 -- Includes: Details of route, construction, gradients, curves, stations.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2017, Aug.14, 1883, L.C. - No.12  
 Sep.pub. 1883 DKC
- 1883 Langalibalele C829  
 Message of...Governor...on proposed return of the ex-chief Langalibalele to Natal / Henry Bulwer. -- 2p. -- Includes: Conditions for his return.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2017, Aug.14, 1883, L.C. - No.13
- 1883 Harbour, works C830  
 Correspondence between the Natal Government, the secretary of state for the colonies, Sir John Coode, and the Natal Harbour Board...on present plans for the construction of the Natal harbour works. -- 12p. -- Includes: Report of Natal Harbour Board. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2017, Aug.14, 1883, L.C. - No.14
- 1883 Finance C831  
 Second ad interim report...of the Finance Committee for the present year. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Extension of railways.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2017, Aug.14, 1883, L.C. - No.15
- 1883 Finance C832  
 Third ad interim report...of the Finance Committee for the present year. -- 11p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Auditor's report, 1882; Supplementary Supply Bills, 1882-3; Main Supply Bill, 1884.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2017, Aug.14, 1883, L.C. - No.16
- 1883 Railways, extensions, OFS C833  
 Report, estimate, and statements for the construction of a railway from Ladysmith to the Orange Free State... / M.W. Carr. -- 11p. -- Includes: Details of route, construction, gradients, curves, stations.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2018, Aug.21, 1883, L.C. - No.17
- 1883 Finance C834  
 Fifth ad interim report...of the Finance Committee for the present year. -- 8p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Financial policy for 5 years, 1884 to 1888.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2019, Aug.28, 1883, L.C. - No.18
- 1883 Natal Harbour Board C835  
 Report...of the select committee on the Harbour Board for the present year. --



- 26p. -- Chairman: John C. Walton. -- Includes: Auditor's report, 1882; Harbour Board reports; financial statements, 1882 to 1883; estimate of expenditure and requirements for 1884; buildings; works constructed; plant and machinery in use; evidence of Mr Innes.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2019, Aug.28, 1883, L.C. - No.19
- 1883 Railways, management C836  
First ad interim report...of the select committee...upon condition and management of the Natal Government Railways. -- 9p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Bridges and viaducts.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2019, Aug.28, 1883, L.C. - No.20  
Sep.pub. 1883, L.C. - No.20 DKC
- 1883 Defence, Police C837  
Report...of the select committee...upon general question of defence and police force throughout the colony. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Volunteers and Mounted Police.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2021, Sept.4, 1883, L.C. - No.21
- 1883 Postal service C838  
Report...of the select committee...upon the report of the postmaster-general, dated July, 1883. -- 4p. -- Chairman: A.W. Kershaw. -- Includes: Recommendation for introduction of parcel post and post-cards.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2021, Sept.4, 1883, L.C. - No.22
- 1883 Arms and ammunition C839  
Report...of the select committee...upon sale of ammunition to rifle associations. -- 4p. -- Chairman: A.W. Kershaw. -- Includes: Difficulties experienced by rifle associations; recommendations for control of ammunition.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2021, Sept.4, 1883, L.C. - No.23
- 1883 Native affairs, housing C840  
Return of the number of houses other than huts occupied by Natives in the colony... / J.W. Shepstone. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2021, Sept.4, 1883, L.C. - No.24
- 1883 Agriculture C841  
Report...of the select committee on agriculture. -- 8p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: General agricultural matters; draft bills for the encouragement and registration of agricultural societies and the formation of a Council of Agriculture.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2021, Sept.4, 1883, L.C. - No.25
- 1883 Railways, management C842  
Second ad interim report...of the select committee...upon condition and management of the Natal Government Railways. -- 24p. -- Chairman: J. Robinson. -- Includes: Reports on Supply Bills, 1882, 1883, 1884; reports by David Hunter on expenditure, 1882; estimated revenue, 1884; competition of ox-wagons.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2022, Sept.11, 1883, L.C. - No.26  
Sep.pub. 1883, L.C. - No.26 DKC
- 1883 Indian affairs, health and hospitals C843  
Return of Indian Coolie hospitals... / L.H. Mason. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2022, Sept.11, 1883, L.C. - No.27
- 1883 Annals of Natal C844  
Report...of the select committee on the compilation of the annals of the colony of Natal. -- 2p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Resolution by Natal Society for compilation of annals; appointment of John Bird.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.28  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2023, Sept.18, 1883, L.C. - No.28
- 1883 Public Health C845  
Bill (No.10, 1883), for preventing nuisances injurious to public health, as proposed to be amended by Mr Escombe. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.29  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2022, Sept.11, 1883, L.C. - No.29
- 1883 Railways, extensions C846  
Message of...Governor...on raising funds for further railway extension generally throughout the colony / Henry Bulwer. -- 6p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.30  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2023, Sept. 18, 1883, L.C. - No.30
- 1883 Railways, management C847  
Supplemental second ad interim report...



of the select committee...upon condition and management of the Natal Government Railways. -- 1p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.31  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2023, Sept.18, 1883,  
L.C. - No.31

Proposed rules...on Natives entering Natal from Zululand, or proceeding from this colony to Zululand... -- 2p.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.37  
G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2028, Oct.23, 1883,  
L.C. - No.37

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1883 Railways, management C848<br/>Third report...of the select committee... upon condition and management of the Natal Government Railways. -- 18p. -- Chairman: J. Robinson. -- Includes: Relations with auditor; bridges and viaducts; extensions; financial matters; recommendations.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.32<br/>G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2023, Sept.18, 1883,<br/>L.C. - No.32</p> <p>1883 Native Police C849<br/>Report...of the select committee...upon His Excellency's Message No.10, 1883, and the documents transmitted therewith...on formation of the Natal Native Police Force. -- 6p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Report by superintendent of Natal Native Police Force; resolutions adopted by the committee of the House on Aug.15, 1882.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.33<br/>G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2024, Sept.25, 1883,<br/>L.C. - No.33</p> <p>1883 Education C850<br/>Report...of the select committee...on education. -- 9p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Higher, primary, Indian and Native education; supreme powers of Council of Education; recommendations.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.34<br/>G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2024, Sept.25, 1883,<br/>L.C. - No.34</p> <p>1883 Taxation, legislation C851<br/>Return...showing amounts estimated to be produced by the proposed taxing bills... / John T. Polkinghorne. -- 1p.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.35<br/>G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2024, Sept.25, 1883,<br/>L.C. - No.35</p> <p>1883 Finance C852<br/>Final report...of the select committee... upon financial condition of the colony, upon all financial measures...and upon the auditor's report...1882... -- 1p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.36<br/>G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2028, Oct.23, 1883,<br/>L.C. - No.36</p> <p>1883 Native affairs, immigration and emigration C853</p> | <p>1883 Agriculture, legislation C854<br/>Message of...Governor...reserving the Agricultural Council Bill (No.22, 1883) for the signification of Her Majesty's pleasure thereon / Henry Bulwer. -- 2p.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.38<br/>G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2029, Oct.30, 1883,<br/>L.C. - No.38</p> <p>1883 Governor, replies to speeches of C855<br/>[Reply by the Legislative Council]. -- 3p. -- Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)</p> <p>1883 Telegraph service C856<br/>Statement of interruptions of the Eastern Company's cable from...January 1st, 1880 ...and Article 12 of the contract with the said company. -- 2p.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. unmb. (at DKC only)</p> <p>1883 Railways, agreements and contracts C857<br/>Further correspondence...on claims of Messrs Wythes and Jackson, contractors for the Durban and Pietermaritzburg line of railway... -- 17p. -- Correspondents include: M.F. Ommanney, Bircham and Co., M.H. Gallwey.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)</p> <p>1883 Harbour, works C858<br/>Reports on the Natal harbour works... / Edward Innes. -- 4p. -- Reports by resident engineer, for May 1 to Dec.31, 1882 and Jan. 1 to May 31, 1883.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)</p> <p>1883 Native Police C859<br/>Message of...the Governor...on formation of a Native police force... -- 14p. -- Includes: Estimates; rules; report by John L. Knight, superintendent of force.<br/><br/>S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)</p> <p>1883 Indian affairs, liquor sales C860<br/>Despatches...on extending to the Indian population...the provisions of the law prohibiting the sale of intoxicating liquors to Natives... -- 9p. -- Correspondents</p> |
|--|--|



include: Henry Bulwer, secretary of state,  
India Office.

S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

cil on June 12, 1884]. -- 3p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2063, June 12, 1884

1883 Railways, agreements and contracts C861  
Remarks...on the claim of Messrs Wythes  
and Jackson... / W. Ridley. -- 26p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1884 Inter-Colonial Conferences C869  
Instructions from...the Governor to the  
delegates from Natal to the conference  
held at Harrismith on the 31st March, 1884,  
together with their report... -- 7p. --  
Includes: Customs; postal matters; telegraph  
system; other subjects of common interest.  
S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2065, June 24, 1884,  
L.C. - No.1

1883 Legislative Council C862  
[Extract from Votes and Proceedings, Aug.  
9. 1883 on suspension of Standing Orders].  
-- 2p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1884 Railways, bridges C870  
Report by the consulting engineer, and  
other correspondence on the bridges on  
the government railways... -- 22p. --  
Includes: Failure of certain bridges and  
viaducts.  
S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2065, June 24, 1884,  
L.C. - No.2

1883 Telegraph service C863  
Petition...from A. Brander and 33 other  
inhabitants of the Umzinto district, pray-  
ing for telegraphic extension from Durban to  
Umzinto. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1883 Taxation, legislation C864  
Memorial of the Natal Chamber of Commerce  
on Bills Nos. [45 - 48] laid upon the table  
by Mr Escombe. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Duncan  
MacColl. -- Bills on duties and taxes.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1884 Crown lands C871  
Return of Crown lands sold and leased under  
the provisions of proclamation of October,  
1880, between 23rd July, 1883 and 17th June,  
1884... -- 8p.  
S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2065, June 24, 1884,  
L.C. - No.3

1883 Elections, legislation C865  
Proposed new clauses...on the Election  
Petitions Bill No.8, 1883. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1884 Native affairs, immigration and emi- C872  
gration  
...Despatch from...Sir Henry Bulwer to the  
secretary of state for the colonies...to-  
gether with the reply thereto... -- 4p.  
-- Comments on a bill, to provide for the  
better regulation for the passing and re-  
passing of Natives between Natal and Zulu-  
land.  
S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.4

1883 Railways, finance C866  
Documents explanatory of the difference  
between the amount expended by the Treasury  
on Railway Account and the expenditure as  
brought out by the books of the Railway De-  
partment / David Hunter. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1883 Railways, management C867  
Resolutions...based upon the reports of  
the Railway Management Committee, L.C.  
No.26, 31 and 32, 1883. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1883, L.C. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1884 Railways, bridges C873  
Replies by the colonial secretary on rail-  
way matters, in answer to questions by  
Mr Binns and Mr Robinson in the Legislative  
Council on Tuesday, 17th June. -- 3p. --  
Concerns damaged bridges and bridgeworks.  
S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.5

Second Session, Eleventh Council June 12,  
1884

1884 Governor, speeches C868  
[Speech of Sir Henry Ernest Bulwer on open-  
ing the Second Session of the Eleventh Coun-

1884 Railways, management C874  
Report by the general manager of the NGR  
to the colonial secretary, upon the manage-



ment and organization of the Natal rail-ways... / David Hunter. -- 12p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.6

passed by the Volksraad on the report of the delegates to the Harrismith Conference ... -- 2p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2067, July 8, 1884,  
L.C. - No.13

1884 Railways, engineering and construction C875

Letter from the resident engineer of the NGR on the quality of the ballast laid down on the open lines / M.W. Carr. -- 1p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.7

1884 Railways, extensions, OFS C882

Despatch from...secretary of state...on the proposed railway extension to the OFS ... / Derby, Earl of. -- 2p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2067, July 8, 1884,  
L.C. - No.14

1884 Finance, assets and liabilities C876

Statements of assets and liabilities... for 1883... / Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- 3p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.8

1884 Railways, extensions C883

Papers on the failure of the silicated stone pipes on the extension railway... -- 8p.:ill. -- Correspondents: Officials of NGR, Crown agents, Colonial office.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2067, July 8, 1884,  
L.C. - No.15

1884 Finance C877

Treasurer's Account Current for...1883 / Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- 5p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.9

1884 Railways, bridges C884

Reports on the tightening up of bracing, etc., on Nos.1 and 2 bridges and the Inchanga viaduct... / Philip Lane. -- 4p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2067, July 8, 1884,  
L.C. - No.16

1884 Wagon transport C878

Return of wagon traffic over up-country bridges... / G. Nicholls. -- 4p. -- Includes: Statement of tolls collected.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.10

1884 Customs and excise C885

Telegram from President of the OFS on customs duties, and...reply thereto... -- 2p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2067, July 8, 1884,  
L.C. - No.17

1884 Finance C879

Letter from the Crown agents on provision of funds to meet the Natal Government expenditure... / W.C. Sergeaunt. -- 2p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.11

1884 Customs and excise C886

Telegram from Mr MacFarlane, OFS, to... the speaker...on customs duties. -- 2p.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2067, July 8, 1884,  
L.C. - No.18

1884 Lands, squatters C880

Correspondence with...secretary of state... on...the bill, to provide for the collection of rent from squatters on Crown lands ... -- 7p. -- Correspondents: Sir H. Bulwer, Earl of Derby.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2066, July 1, 1884,  
L.C. - No.12

1884 Railways, bridges C887

Report by the resident engineer on the ad interim report of the select committee on railway matters, 1883... / M.W. Carr. -- 22p. -- Relates to unsafe bridges and viaducts.

S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2068, July 15, 1884,  
L.C. - No.19

1884 Inter-Colonial Conference C881

Telegram from the president of the OFS communicating certain resolutions...



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1884

- 1884 Harbour, finance C888  
 Return of expenditure on Harbour Board improvements, from 1st Jan., 1881 to 31st Dec., 1883... / Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2068, July 15, 1884, L.C. - No.20  
 Revised estimates.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2072, Aug.12, 1884, L.C. - No.26
- 1884 Finance C889  
 Report of the select committee...upon the auditor's report for 1883, and any other financial motion that may be submitted... -- 34p. -- Chairman: Jno. C. Walton.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2069, July 22, 1884, L.C. - No.21
- 1884 Harbour, works C890  
 Despatch from secretary of state...on... Natal harbour works... / Derby, Earl of. -- 11p. -- Includes: Correspondence between Crown agents and Sir John Coode.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2069, July 22, 1884, L.C. - No.22
- 1884 Railways, extensions C891  
 Statements...shewing the financial position and requirements,...and construction of the railway between Pietermaritzburg and Ladysmith... / Jno. T. Polkinghorne and M.W. Carr. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2069, July 22, 1884, L.C. - No.23
- 1884 Local government C892  
 Message...from...the Governor, acknowledging address...requesting the introduction of the Local Councils Bill... / Henry Bulwer. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2069, July 22, 1884, L.C. - No.24
- 1884 Railways, agreements and contracts C893  
 Telegram from the Crown agents to...colonial secretary, stating that the consulting engineer had awarded Messrs Wythes and Jackson £17,461... . -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2072, Aug.12, 1884, L.C. - No.25
- 1884 Railways, finance C894  
 Minute and papers by the general manager of railways on...railway expenditure for... 1885... / Dav. Hunter. -- 16p. -- Includes:
- 1884 Harbour, works C895  
 Return of expenditure on harbour improvement from 1851 to 1883... / Theo. Geo. Crowley. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2072, Aug.12, 1884
- 1884 Native affairs, grievances C896  
 Replies of colonial secretary to...Mr Binns, on telegram in London Times of 30th June, 1884, on...alleged disaffection among the Natal Natives. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2072, Aug.12, 1884, L.C. - No.28
- 1884 Finance C897  
 Third report of the select committee... upon the auditor's report for 1883, and any other financial matters that may be submitted... . -- 18p. -- Chairman: Jno. C. Walton.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.29  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2073, Aug.19, 1884, L.C. - No.29
- 1884 Customs and excise C898  
 Telegram from...the President of the OFS... on the apportionment of customs duties... . -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2073, Aug.19, 1884, L.C. - No.30
- 1884 Railways, finance C899  
 Report of the select committee...upon the railway estimates for 1885...and other matters as may be submitted. -- 14p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Statements on finance, traffic, staff, etc.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2074, Aug.26, 1884, L.C. - No.31
- 1884 Public works, bridges C900  
 Correspondence on...low-level bridge over the Umhloti River at Verulam... . -- 4p. -- Correspondents: G. Nicholls, A.H. Hime.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2074, Aug.26, 1884, L.C. - No.32



- 1884 Railways C901  
 Evidence taken before the select committee on railways... -- 19p. -- Evidence from general manager and auditor.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.33  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2075, Sept.2, 1884, L.C. - No.33
- 1884 Imports and exports C902  
 Approximate estimate of the proportionate values of imported goods...between Natal and neighbouring States, based on imports for 1883... / Geo. Rutherford. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2075, Sept.2, 1884, L.C. - No.34
- 1884 Finance C903  
 Statement of the financial condition of the colony of Natal... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2075, Sept.2, 1884, L.C. - No.35
- 1884 Elections C904  
 Rules framed under Law 16, 1883... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2075, Sept.2, 1884, L.C. - No.36
- 1884 Railways, extensions, Ladysmith C905  
 Replies of...colonial secretary to...Mr Robinson as to...the erection of station buildings on the Ladysmith extension line. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.37  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2075, Sept.2, 1884, L.C. - No.37
- 1884 Railways, finance C906  
 Report of the select committee...upon the railway estimates for 1885...and other matters as may be submitted. -- 15p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Duties and position of consulting engineer; system of line maintenance; memorandum on Mooi River deviation.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.38  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2077, Sept.16, 1884, L.C. - No.38
- 1884 Poverty C907  
 Petition from the mayor and town council of...Durban, praying for government aid on behalf of destitute persons... -- 2p. -- Mayor: Richd. Vause.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.39  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2078, Sept.23, 1884, L.C. - No.39
- 1884 Railways, extensions, Dundee C908  
 Questions asked by...Mr Walton, and the replies of the...colonial secretary, on ...the construction of a line...to the coalfields, in the district of Dundee. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.40  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2080, Sept.30, 1884, L.C. - No.40
- 1884 Defence C909  
 Message...from...the Governor on...Imperial defence in the event of...re-sponsible government... / Henry Bulwer. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.41  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2080, Sept.30, 1884, L.C. - No.41
- 1884 Railways, finance C910  
 Additional evidence taken before select committee on railways... -- 67p. -- Evidence taken from railway sub-auditor, resident engineer, Mr Draper, Mr Whitelaw, Mr Wilson, general manager, Mr Lane, Mr P.E.G. Mitcheson.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - No.42  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2082, Oct.14, 1884, L.C. - No.42  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2083, Oct.21, 1884, L.C. - No.42
- 1884 Governor, replies to speeches of C911  
 Draft reply [by select committee]. -- 2p. -- Chairman: William Arbuckle.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1884 Railways, maintenance C912  
 Statement...on cessation of his services ...with...Natal Government Railways / Philip Lane. -- 12p. -- Includes: Defects in system reported by Mr Lane; conflicting opinion of resident engineer, Ladysmith extension; testimonials.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. -- unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Railways, maintenance C913  
 Papers...on statement...by Mr Lane on the cessation of his services as district engineer of maintenance... -- 27p. -- Correspondents include: C.B.H. Mitchell, Philip Lane, David Hunter, M.W. Carr, W.H. Cobley.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Railways, maintenance C914  
 Report by the resident engineer on Mr P. Lane's statement... / M. W. Carr. -- 7p. -- Includes: Replies to Mr Lane's criticisms.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1884-5

- 1884 Railways, finance C915  
 Replies of...colonial secretary to certain questions...on railway expenditure. -- 8p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
 Eleventh Council...on...18th June, 1885.  
 -- 9p.  
 (#S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2120, June 18, 1885
- 1884 Natal Chamber of Commerce C916  
 Report of the Natal Chamber of Commerce, dated 13th December, 1862... / C. Behrens. -- 3p. -- Includes: OFS claim for customs dues.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Finance, taxation C917  
 Petition from the Natal Chamber of Commerce against the proposed taxing bills. -- 3p. -- Chairman: John William Stranack.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Railways, finance C918  
 Statements shewing the cost of engineering supervision in connection with railway construction since 1875... / M.W. Carr. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Railways, extensions, OFS C919  
 Document from...the President of the Orange Free State... -- 2p. -- Includes: Resolution of Volksraad on construction of railways.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Surrendered estates C920  
 Return of estates surrendered...[1879-83] ... -- 28p.  
 S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1884 Botanical enterprise C921  
 Correspondence and reports...on the state of botanical enterprise in Natal, 1882 to 1884. -- 31p. -- Includes: Reports on grasses, shrubs, trees and agricultural crops by superintendents of botanical gardens in Durban and Pmb., G.M. Sutton and Robert Topham.  
 (#S.P. 1884, L.C. - unmb.)  
 Sep.pub. [1884?] DP, PmArch, (#PmU);  
 CLP, JU
- Third Session, Eleventh Council June 18, 1885
- 1885 Governor, speeches C922  
 Speech of...Governor, Sir Henry Bulwer, on opening the Third Session of the
- 1885 Defence C923  
 Despatch...[from] the Governor to...secretary of state...on...the defence of...Natal in the event of responsible government... / Sir H. Bulwer. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2122, June 30, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1885 Indian affairs, crime and punishment C924  
 Instructions...to resident magistrates...on sentences passed upon Indian immigrants. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2122, June 30, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1885 Public works, bridges C925  
 Return of tolls collected at the Tongaat and up-country bridges,...with the number of vehicles that have passed over them... / A.H. Hime. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2122, June 30, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.3
- 1885 Imports and exports C926  
 Statement of goods shipped from Port Natal to Port Grosvenor... / Geo. Rutherford. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2124, July 7, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.4
- 1885 Surveys, land C927  
 Correspondence on...continuation of the trigonometrical survey in the Cape Colony ... -- 14p. -- Correspondents: Cape and Natal Govt. officials; Astronomer Royal.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2124, July 7, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1885 Native affairs, refugees C928  
 Return of refugees who have entered Natal during...1884, and instructions to resident magistrates as to the allotment of refugees... / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2124, July 7, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.6



- 1885 Railways, fencing C929  
 Return...of cost of gates at Klip Kop and Ross's Paddock level crossings and...of fencing along the NGR... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2125, July 14, 1885, L.C. - No.7
- 1885 Imports and exports C930  
 Return...of certain imports during the first six months of 1884... / Geo. Rutherford. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2126, July 21, 1885, L.C. - No.8
- 1885 Zululand C931  
 Correspondence between the Government of Natal and the Boers in Zululand. -- 8p. -- Concerns the proclamation of the New Republic.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2126, July 21, 1885, L.C. - No.9
- 1885 Crown lands C932  
 Return of Crown lands sold and leased... between 17th June, 1884 and 19th July, 1885... -- 7p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2127, July 28, 1885, L.C. - No.10
- 1885 Telegraph service C933  
 Correspondence...on a proposed duplicate line of cable to England... -- 4p. -- Correspondents: F.S. Haden, J. Sivewright.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2127, July 28, 1885, L.C. - No.11
- 1885 Railways, finance C934  
 Report of official committee...upon the proposed capital and stock account of the NGR... / David Hunter, M.W. Carr. -- 10p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2127, July 28, 1885, L.C. - No.12
- 1885 Great Britain and Germany C935  
 Letters...between Earl Granville and Count Münster...on an arrangement between Great Britain and Germany as to their respective spheres of action in certain portions of Africa... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2127, July 28, 1885, L.C. - No.13
- 1885 St Lucia Bay C936  
 Letter...from Sir H. Bulwer to Mr Lucas J. Meijer...on the occupation of St. Lucia Bay. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2127, July 28, 1885, L.C. - No.14
- 1885 Native affairs, registration C937  
 Message...on registration of Natives / Henry Bulwer. -- 4p. -- Includes: Proposed bill for registration of Natives within boroughs and townships.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2127, July 28, 1885, L.C. - No.15
- 1885 Durban, Botanic Society C938  
 Report of the Durban Botanic Society to June, 1885... -- 16p. -- Curator: J. Medley Wood. -- Includes: Financial statement; abstract of meteorological observations for 1884.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2130, Aug.11, 1885, L.C. - No.16
- 1885 Native Police C939  
 Reports of resident magistrates and administrators of Native law...on the Native Patrol Police Force. -- 7p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2130, Aug.11, 1885, L.C. - No.17
- 1885 Harbour, works C940  
 Message from...[the Governor] and enclosures on the Natal harbour works / Henry Bulwer. -- 13p. -- Correspondents include: Crown agents, Sir John Coode, Earl of Derby, A.H. Hime.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2130, Aug.11, 1885, L.C. - No.18
- 1885 Finance C941  
 First ad interim report of the Finance Committee... -- 36p. -- Chairman: A.W. Kershaw. -- Includes: General revenue and expenditure; Harbour Board revenue and expenditure; railway revenue and expenditure, financial statements.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2130, Aug.11, 1885, L.C. - No.19
- 1885 Railways, engineer-in-chief C942  
 Message...from...the Governor...on proposed appointment of an engineer-in-



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1885

- chief of the NGR / Henry Bulwer. -- 3p.  
-- Includes advice of secretary of state.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2131, Aug.18, 1885,  
L.C. - No.20
- 1885 Vaccination C949  
Return of Europeans and Natives vaccinated from 1st September, 1882 to 30th June, 1885. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2137, Sept.8, 1885,  
L.C. - No.27
- 1885 Sheep inspectors C943  
Returns of clean and infected sheep, licences, fees, etc. made by the sheep inspectors for the half-years ending 31st Dec., 1884 and 30th June, 1885... / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2131, Aug.18, 1885,  
L.C. - No.21
- 1885 Defence, legislation C950  
Report...of the select committee...on the Volunteer Law Amendment Bill (No.28, 1885). -- 6p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell. -- Includes copy of the Bill.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.28 (lacks Bill)  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2138, Sept.9, 1885,  
L.C. - No.28
- 1885 Railways, coal consumption and transport C944  
First ad interim report...of the Railway Committee... -- 7p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton. -- Includes: Consumption and conveyance of coal.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2133, Aug.25, 1885,  
L.C. - No.22
- 1885 Railways, extensions, Dundee C951  
Question put by...Mr Walton to the Government...on...a private railway enterprise between Dundee and the main line. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.29  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2140, Sept.15, 1885,  
L.C. - No.29
- 1885 Harbour, works C945  
Further despatch...from the...secretary of state...on...the harbour works / Frederick Stanley. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2133, Aug.25, 1885,  
L.C. - No.23
- 1885 Customs and excise, tariffs C952  
Report...of the Customs Tariff Committee... -- 1p. -- Chairman: A.W. Kershaw. -- Recommends appointment of a commission to revise the customs tariff.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.30  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2140, Sept.15, 1885,  
L.C. - No.30
- 1885 Harbour, Natal Harbour Board C946  
Report...of the Harbour Board Committee... -- 93p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton. -- Includes: Progress of harbour works, and costs; minutes of evidence.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2134, Aug.26, 1885,  
L.C. - No.24 (lacks all annexures)
- 1885 Surveys, land C953  
Statement of the position of the colony... regarding the geodetic and trigonometrical survey... / W.G. Morris. -- 4p.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.31  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2141, Sept.22, 1885,  
L.C. - No.31
- 1885 Harbour, works C947  
Further correspondence on...the harbour works... -- 8p. -- Correspondents: Harry Escombe, Natal govt. officials.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2136, Sept.2, 1885,  
L.C. - No.25
- 1885 Coal C954  
Message...from...the Governor...on the search for coal in the neighbourhood of the railway / Henry Bulwer. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.32  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2141, Sept.22, 1885,  
L.C. - No.32
- 1885 Railways C948  
Final report...of the Railway Committee... -- 4p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2137, Sept.8, 1885,  
L.C. - No.26
- 1885 Defence, legislation C955  
Petition...from...Stanger Mounted Rifles against the Volunteer Law Amendment Bill (No.28, 1885). -- 1p. -- Captain commanding: Friend Addison.  
S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.33  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2141, Sept.22, 1885,  
L.C. - No.33



- 1885 Boundaries C956  
 Report of the commission appointed to survey the boundary between Natal and the Orange Free State... (see E100).
- 1885 Finance, Government loans C957  
 Letter from the Crown agents... on the raising of the Natal Loan of £536,500... / W.C. Sargeant. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2141, Sept.22, 1885, L.C. - No.35
- 1885 Customs and excise C958  
 Message... from... the Governor... with enclosures, on the landing of goods at Port Grosvenor to the prejudice of the customs revenue of Natal / Henry Bulwer. -- 4p. -- Includes: Appeal to high commissioner; report from collector of customs, Cape Town.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2142, Sept.29, 1885, L.C. - No.36
- 1885 Harbour C959  
 Message... from... the Governor... upon the report and resolutions of the select committee upon the Natal Harbour Board / Henry Bulwer. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.37  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2142, Sept.29, 1885, L.C. - No.37
- 1885 Railways C960  
 Evidence given before the select committee on railway matters. -- 40p. -- Witnesses: General manager, locomotive superintendent, resident engineer. -- Includes: Memorandum on steel sleepers; analysis of traffic for half-year ending 30th June, 1885.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.38  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2150, Nov.17, 1885, L.C. - No.38
- 1885 Governor, replies to speeches of C961  
 [Reply to opening speech, by Legislative Council]. -- 3p. -- Speaker: J.W. Akerman.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- 1885 Harbour, works C962  
 Report of the chairman of the Natal Harbour Board on works completed and in progress... / H. Escombe. -- 9p. -- Includes: Accounts; full details of works.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- 1885 Harbour, finance C963  
 Statement of Harbour Board accounts, from January 1st to May 31st, 1885... -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- 1885 Shipping, returns and statistics C964  
 List of vessels that have crossed the Bar since January 1st, 1885... -- 7p. -- Covers Jan. to June, 1885.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- 1885 Customs and excise, tariffs C965  
 Memorandum and petitions from the Durban and Pietermaritzburg Chambers of Commerce... on the new customs tariff. -- 8p. -- Chairmen: William H. Adler and F.A. Hathorn. -- Includes table of new tariff.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- 1885 Railways, extensions, Ladysmith C966  
 Correspondence between the resident engineer of the NGR and the contractors... on the completion of the first section of the Ladysmith extension. -- 34p. -- Resident Engineer: M.W. Carr. Contractor: Mr Perry. -- The matter was submitted to the attorney-general, M.H. Gallwey.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- 1885 Customs and excise, tariffs C967  
 Evidence given before the select committee on customs tariff... -- 102p.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)
- First Session, Twelfth Council Sept.8, 1886
- 1886 Governor, speeches C968  
 Speech of... Sir Arthur Elibank Havelock... on opening the First Session of the Twelfth Council... 8th September, 1886. -- 5p. -- Includes: Unsatisfactory state of finances.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2199, Sept.8, 1886
- 1886 Governor, speeches C969  
 Copy of the reply of... the Governor to the address of the Legislative Council in reply to His Excellency's opening speech / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p. -- Includes: Financial matters.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2201, Sept.21, 1886, L.C. - No.1
- 1886 Zululand, affairs of C970  
 Despatch... on resolutions regarding Zulu-



- land...adopted by the Council last session / H. Bulwer. -- 2p. -- Includes: Reply from Colonel Sir F. Stanley.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2202, Sept.28, 1886, L.C. - No.2
- 1886 Lands C971  
 Return of quit rents in arrear on 31st August, 1886 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 8p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2203, Oct.5, 1886, L.C. - No.3
- 1886 Mines and mineral resources C972  
 Preliminary report of the select committee ...on measures...to develop the mineral resources... -- 3p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Laws on prospecting and mineral rights; need for a diamond drill.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2204, Oct.12, 1886, L.C. - No.4
- 1886 Finance C973  
 Second ad interim report of the Finance Committee. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Correspondence between the Govt. and the Committee.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2204, Oct.12, 1886, L.C. - No.5
- 1886 Dabulamanzi C974  
 Question put by Colonel Vaughan to the acting colonial secretary...and the reply thereto. -- 4p. -- Includes: Shooting of Dabulamanzi by a Boer; evidence of his son Mzingeli.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886, L.C. - No.6
- 1886 Fencing C975  
 Report of the select committee...upon the Dividing Fences Bill (No.11, 1886). -- 2p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886, L.C. - No.7
- 1886 Colonial secretary, salary C976  
 Message...from...the Governor on the salary attached to the office of the colonial secretary / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886, L.C. - No.8
- 1886 Public works and buildings C977  
 Return...of number, description, and cost of the public works and buildings ...including those in course of construction, with expenditure up to 31st December, 1885, with return of value of plant and stores in the Colonial Engineer's Department to 31st December, 1885 / A.H. Hime. -- 7p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2206, Oct.26, 1886, L.C. - No.9
- 1886 Railways, extensions, Transvaal C978  
 Report of the select committee on railways. -- 9p. -- Chairman: Jno. Robinson. -- Includes: Extensions to coalfields and to gold-fields of Transvaal; consumption and conveyance of coal by David Hunter; estimates for extensions by M.W. Carr.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886, L.C. - No.10
- 1886 Finance, estimates C979  
 Third report of the Finance Committee. -- 12p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Estimates of revenue and expenditure for 1887; proposed retrenchments.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886, L.C. - No.11
- 1886 Forests and forestry C980  
 Copies of despatches from...[the Governor] to the secretary of state...on recommendations of the Natal Forest Commission of 1880 / H. Bulwer. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2206, Oct.26, 1886, L.C. - No.12
- 1886 Pondoland, affairs of C981  
 Copy of a despatch from... [the Governor] to the secretary of state...on affairs of Pondoland and their bearing on Natal / H. Bulwer. -- 9p. -- Includes: Review of events since Treaty of 1844; Adam Kok and East Griqualand; Mqikela and establishment of Port Grosvenor to replace Port St. Johns; customs difficulties.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2206, Oct.26, 1886, L.C. - No.13
- 1886 Railways C982  
 Second ad interim report of the Railway Committee. -- 1p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Recommendation for railways to be controlled by a board.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2206, Oct.26, 1886, L.C. - No.14



- 1886 Zululand, annexation of C983  
 Message...from...the Governor, in reply to Address No.29, 1886, of the Legislative Council, requesting the union of Zululand with Natal / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2207, Nov.2, 1886, L.C. - No.15
- 1886 Mines and mineral resources C984  
 Final report...of the select committee on minerals. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Coal; letter from E. Neison on coaling of ships; evidence of colonial engineer; extract from minute by general manager of NGR on coal tests.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2207, Nov.2, 1886, L.C. - No.16
- 1886 Zululand, annexation of C985  
 Message...from...Sir A.E. Havelock...on certain resolutions referring to the annexation of Zululand. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2208, Nov.9, 1886, L.C. - No.17
- 1886 Customs and excise, tariffs C986  
 Message...from... Sir A.E. Havelock...on customs dues amendment. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2208, Nov.9, 1886, L.C. - No.18
- 1886 New Republic C987  
 Message...from...the Governor...on agreement with certain Boer settlers in Zululand / A.E. Havelock. -- 4p. -- Includes: Memorandum of agreement between Sir A.E. Havelock and Boers of the New Republic in Zululand.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2208, Nov.9, 1886, L.C. - No.19
- 1886 Harbour, works C988  
 Ad interim report of the select committee on the works at the port and harbour of Natal. -- 9p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton. -- Includes: South breakwater; north pier; removal of rock in Bluff channel; costs; Supply Bill. No.7, 1886, estimates for 1887.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2208, Nov.9, 1886, L.C. - No.20
- 1886 Grazing licences C989  
 Return of rents on grazing licences in arrear on 30th September, 1886. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2208, Nov.9, 1886, L.C. - No.21
- 1886 Zululand, telegrams concerning C990  
 Return of telegrams despatched by the special commissioner for Zulu affairs to the secretary of state...during 1885, and up to October 1886. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2209, Nov.16, 1886, L.C. - No.22
- 1886 Railways C991  
 Third ad interim report of the select committee on railways. -- 7p. -- Chairman: J. Robinson. -- Includes: Estimate for extension from Ladysmith to Newcastle by M.W. Carr.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2209, Nov.16, 1886, L.C. - No.23
- 1886 Harbour, works C992  
 Final report of the select committee on the port and harbour works of Natal. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2209, Nov.16, 1886, L.C. - No.24
- 1886 Zululand, affairs of C993  
 Message...from...the Governor...on further resolutions passed by the Council on... affairs of Zululand / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2210, Nov.23, 1886, L.C. - No.25
- 1886 Railways, extensions C994  
 Memorandum by the resident engineer of the Natal Government Railways, on estimates for an extension beyond Ladysmith / M.W. Carr. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2210, Nov.23, 1886, L.C. - No.26
- 1886 Railways C995  
 Fourth ad interim report of the Railway Committee. -- 27p. -- [Unsigned]. -- Includes: Financial matters; maintenance; locomotives; traffic; stores; management; construction, recommendations; memorandum by Mr Fell; memoranda on reduction in rates and reconstruction of bridges by David Hunter; statistics.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2210, Nov.23, 1886, L.C. - No.27



- 1886 Zululand, annexation of C996  
 Reply of the acting colonial secretary to the question of...[Mr Binns]... whether a protest had been made by the deputation from Zululand in connection with the settlement... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2210, Nov.23, 1886, L.C. - No.28
- 1886 Native affairs C997  
 Return of civil cases adjudicated upon by administrators of Native law, together with a return of appeals to the Native High Court for the reversal of such decisions. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.29  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2212, Dec.7, 1886, L.C. - No.29
- 1886 Crime and criminals, rape C998  
 Message...of...the Governor...on spread of the crime of rape / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p. -- Includes: Suggestion for capital punishment.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2214, Dec.21, 1886, L.C. - No.30
- 1886 Governor, salary C999  
 Message...from...the Governor...on reduction of the Governor's salary. / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2214, Dec.21, 1886, L.C. - No.31
- 1886 Public works, loan C1000  
 Message...from...the Governor...on a public works loan / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p. -- Need to increase taxation to cover debt charges.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2214, Dec.21, 1886, L.C. - No.32
- 1886 Customs and excise, transit duties C1001  
 Correspondence, published in the Free State Gazette of December 1st, 1886... on proposals from the Volksraad with a view to concession of a transit duty by the Natal Government. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: J.H. Brand; A.E. Havelock.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.33  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2214, Dec.21, 1886, L.C. - No.33
- 1886 Railways C1002  
 Evidence given before the select committee on railways. -- 122p. -- Evidence of the sub-auditor, the auditor, the general manager, the resident engineer, and others.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2214, Dec.21, 1886, L.C. - No.34 (part of evidence)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2219, Jan.4, 1887, L.C. - No.34 (part of evidence)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2221, Jan.11, 1887, L.C. - No.34 (balance of evidence)
- 1886 Powers of attorney C1003  
 Telegraphic correspondence...on certificate of execution of powers of attorney. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: State secretary, Pretoria; colonial secretary.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2214, Dec.21, 1886, L.C. - No.35
- 1887 Finance C1004  
 Message...from...the Governor...on ways and means for 1887 / A.E. Havelock. -- 4p. -- Includes: Changes in estimates; proposed changes in taxation; raising of a loan for railway extensions and harbour works.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2223, Jan.18, 1887, L.C. - No.36
- 1887 Tolls C1005  
 Correspondence with the Government of the Orange Free State...on tolls exacted in that state. -- 8p. -- Correspondents: J.H. Brand, Sir Henry Bulwer, Sir A.E. Havelock.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.37  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2224, Jan.25, 1887, L.C. - No.37
- 1887 Official communication with South African Republic C1006  
 Message...from...the Governor...on mode of official communication between the Governments of Natal and the South African Republic / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.38  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2224, Jan.25, 1887, L.C. - No.38
- 1887 Railways, finance C1007  
 Analysis of departmental expenditure on the Natal Government Railways for three months ending 31st December, 1886 / David Hunter. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.39  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2225, Feb.1, 1887, L.C. - No.39



- 1887 Governor, criticism of C1008  
 Message...from...the Governor...on resolutions passed by the Council in connection with certain correspondence between the President of the Orange Free State and His Excellency / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p. -- Includes: Resolution that Governor had forfeited confidence of the Legislative Council and of the colony; reply of secretary of state expressing confidence in Governor.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.40  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2225, Feb.1, 1887, L.C. - No.40
- 1887 Zululand, annexation of C1009  
 Message...from...the Governor...on the union of Eastern Zululand and the Reserve with Natal / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.41  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2225, Feb.1, 1887, L.C. - No.41
- 1887 Telegraph service C1010  
 Message...from...the Governor...on proposal, by the South African Republic, for telegraphic extension / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.42  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2225, Feb.1, 1887, L.C. - No.42  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2226, Feb.8, 1887, L.C. - No.42
- 1887 Customs and excise, transit duties C1011  
 Message...from...the Governor...on imposition of rates of duty on goods sent into the Zulu Reserve under transit duty / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.43  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2226, Feb.8, 1887, L.C. - No.43
- 1887 Stock theft, cattle stabbing C1012  
 Message...from...the Governor...on enquiries instituted into cases of sheep-stealing and cattle-stabbing / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.44  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2226, Feb.8, 1887, L.C. - No.44
- 1887 Finance, estimates C1013  
 Message...from...the Governor...on Supply Bill, 1887 / A.E. Havelock. -- 3p. -- Includes: Disagreement with method of reducing estimates.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.45  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2226, Feb.8, 1887, L.C. - No.45
- 1887 Coal C1014  
 Papers...on coal in the colony... -- 38p. : 1 plan. -- Includes: Correspondence and reports 1885 to 1887 by numerous correspondents; reports on Estcourt, Verulam, Elandslaagte; trials of colonial coal by NGR and on steamers of Union and Castle Companies; engagement of William H. Kenrick to explore and develop coal deposits.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.46  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2233, Mar.22, 1887, L.C. - No.46
- 1887 Harbour, works C1015  
 Evidence given before the select committee on harbour works. -- 91p. -- Includes: Evidence of Harry Escombe, E. Innes, H. Ballard, and others; expenditure 1881 to 1885; other statistics.  
 S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - No.47  
 Parts of evidence in the following:  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2228, Feb.22, 1887, L.C. - No.47  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2229, Mar.1, 1887, L.C. - No.47  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2230, Mar.8, 1887, L.C. - No.47
- 1886 Governor, replies to speeches of C1016  
 Draft reply [by select committee]. -- 3p. -- Chairman: W.E. Shepstone.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1886 Governor, replies to speeches of C1017  
 Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 3p. -- Speaker: J.W. Akerman.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1886 Finance C1018  
 Finance Committee, first ad interim report. -- 5p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Deficit of 1886; ways and means, 1887.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1886 Mines and mineral resources C1019  
 Preliminary report of the select committee...on measures to develop the mineral resources... -- Dupl. of C972.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1886 Natal Harbour Board C1020  
 Harbour Board returns... / Edward Innes. -- 11p. -- Jan. to Aug. 1886. -- Includes: Report of works completed or in progress.  
 S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1886 Defective surveys C1021  
 Report of the select committee on defec-



tive surveys. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Henry Vaughan. -- Recommendation for secondary triangulation based on original trigonometrical survey to correct errors, particularly in Umvoti County.

S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1886 Harbour, works C1022  
Ad interim report of the select committee on the works at the port and harbour of Natal. -- Dupl. of C988.

S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1886 Queen Victoria Jubilee C1023  
Report of the select committee appointed to draft an address of congratulation to ...the Queen on the completion of her Jubilee. -- 2p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.

S.P. 1886, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1887 Queen Victoria Jubilee C1024  
Address of congratulation to...the Queen on the completion of her Jubilee, passed by the Legislative Council on the 3rd February. -- 2p. -- Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.

S.P. 1886-87, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

Second Session, Twelfth Council June 2, 1887

1887 Governor, speeches C1025  
[Speech of Sir A.E. Havelock on opening the Second Session of the Twelfth Council on June 2, 1887]. -- 2p.

G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2245, June 2, 1887.

1887 Ocean mails C1026  
Correspondence...on conveyance of mails between England and Natal. -- 3p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, C. Bird, M.F. Ommanny. -- Includes: Termination of present contract in Sept. 1888; request for fresh tenders; desire for a direct service.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2247, June 14, 1887,  
L.C. - No.1

1887 Customs and excise, tariffs C1027  
Correspondence...on inland customs duties / A.E. Havelock. -- 7p. -- Correspondents: Sir A.E. Havelock, J.H. Brand, Edward Bok, Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Attempt to establish reciprocity for produce of Natal, Cape, OFS and South African Republic.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2247, June 14, 1887,  
L.C. - No.2

1887 Railways, extensions C1028  
Correspondence...on railway construction in the neighbouring states, in the event of Natal main line extension to the borders of the colony. / A.E. Havelock. -- 3p. -- Includes: Replies from J.H. Brand and Edward Bok.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2247, June 14, 1887,  
L.C. - No.3

1887 Finance, government loans C1029  
Correspondence between the Colonial Office and the Natal delegate at the Colonial Conference, on the proposed loan of £500,000 / A.E. Havelock. -- 10p. -- Correspondents: Sir R.G.W. Herbert, John Robinson. -- Includes: Doubt about ability of colony to pay interest without increased taxation, financial and administrative policy of Natal.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2249, June 21, 1887,  
L.C. - No.4

1887 Railways, extensions, Newcastle C1030  
Reports on railway extension surveys / M.W. Carr and A.H. Birkenshaw. -- 11p., ill. -- Includes: Details of routes to Newcastle, via One Tree Hill or via Dundee.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2249, June 21, 1887,  
L.C. - No.5

1887 Railways, extensions, OFS C1031  
Message...from...the Governor...on railway extension to the Free State / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887,  
L.C. - No.6

1887 Governor, salary C1032  
Message...from...the Governor, with a despatch from the secretary of state...on action of the Legislative Council in reducing the Governor's salary / A.E. Havelock and H.T. Holland. -- 4p.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887,  
L.C. - No.7

1887 Finance, estimates C1033  
Message...from...the Governor...on Supply Bill for 1887 / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p. -- Includes: Reduction in salaries.

S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887,  
L.C. - No.8



- 1887 Finance, government loans C1034  
 Message...from...the Governor, with despatch from the secretary of state...on proposed Loan Bill for £500,000 / A.E. Havelock and H.T. Holland. -- 3p. -- Includes: Reference to correspondence between John Robinson and Colonial Office (see C1029); conditions on which British Govt. is prepared to sanction loan.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887, L.C. - No.9
- 1887 Railways, finance C1035  
 Return of receipts and expenditure of Natal Government Railways for five months to 31st May, 1887. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887, L.C. - No.10
- 1887 Sheep C1036  
 Return of sheep imported...from beyond the Umzimkulu / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887, L.C. - No.11
- 1887 Railways C1037  
 Return of stock killed on the railway for the twelve months ending June 30, 1887 / J.E. McNess. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2251, July 5, 1887, L.C. - No.12
- 1887 Finance, revenue and expenditure C1038  
 Comparative statement of revenue for the six months ending 30th June, 1886 and 1887 / J.T. Polkinghorne. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2252, July 12, 1887, L.C. - No.13
- 1887 Customs and excise, transit duties C1039  
 Message...from...the Governor, on the expediency of imposing rates of duty on goods sent into Zululand under transit duty / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2252, July 12, 1887, L.C. - No.14
- 1887 Finance C1040  
 Ad interim report of the Finance Committee. -- 1p. -- Acting chairman: Thos. Groom.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2252, July 12, 1887, L.C. - No.15
- 1887 Finance, Government loans C1041  
 Message...from...the Governor, transmitting further correspondence between the Natal delegate to the Colonial Conference and the Colonial Office, on the proposed loan of £500,000 / A.E. Havelock. -- 6p. -- Includes: Letter from John Robinson to Sir R.G.W. Herbert on relations between British and Natal Govts. and question of responsible government.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2252, July 12, 1887, L.C. - No.16
- 1887 Colonial Conference C1042  
 Message...from...the Governor, transmitting the report of the Natal delegate at the Colonial Conference / A.E. Havelock and John Robinson. -- 13p. -- Includes: Details of journey including inspection of Cape railways, Port Elizabeth-Grahamstown-Kimberley; proceedings of Conference including value of Natal coalfields for Imperial naval defence.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2253, July 19, 1887, L.C. - No.17
- 1887 Customs and excise, transit duties C1043  
 Message...from...the Governor...on proposed arrangement for the exclusion of Zululand from the operation of the transit dues / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2253, July 19, 1887, L.C. - No.18
- 1887 Port Shepstone, harbour C1044  
 Return of goods sent from Durban to Port Shepstone, and amount of produce received from that port for the year 1886 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2253, July 19, 1887, L.C. - No.19
- 1887 Zululand, administration C1045  
 Message...from...the Governor...on formation of an executive committee to assist the Governor in the administration of the affairs of Zululand / A.E. Havelock. -- 4p. -- Includes: Correspondence with Sir H.T. Holland.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2254, July 26, 1887, L.C. - No.20
- 1887 Sheep inspectors, returns and statistics C1046  
 Returns of sheep inspectors to 30th June,



- 1886 / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2254, July 26, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.21
- 1887 Railways C1047  
 Reports and resolutions on the recommen-  
 dations of the Railway Committee of 1886  
 to 1887. -- 20p. -- Includes: Reports by  
 A.H. Hime, David Hunter, W. Broome, J.E.  
 McNess, Theo. Geo. Crowley, M.W. Carr and  
 others.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2255, Aug.2, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.22
- 1887 Port Shepstone, harbour C1048  
 Statement of goods laden inwards and out-  
 wards from Umzimkulu Mouth for the six  
 months to 30th June, 1887 / Geo. Ruther-  
 ford. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2254, July 26, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.23
- 1887 Finance C1049  
 Second ad interim report of the Finance  
 Committee. -- 6p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
 -- Includes: Deficiencies, 1883 to 1886;  
 land sales and revenues; rents in arrears;  
 loans; mounted police; arms and ammunition.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2254, July 26, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.24
- 1887 Native trust funds C1050  
 Statement of the accounts of the various  
 Native trust funds. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2255, Aug.2, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.25
- 1887 Finance C1051  
 Final report of the select committee on  
 finance. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
 -- Includes: Railway expenditure.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2255, Aug.2, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.26
- 1887 Harbour, works C1052  
 Report of the select committee on harbour  
 works. -- 10p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
 -- Includes: South breakwater, north pier,  
 removal of rock, new slipway; minority  
 report by John Smith; expenditure, 1881 to  
 1887.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2256, Aug.9, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.27
- 1887 Harbour, works C1053  
 Evidence given before the select committee  
 on harbour works. -- 63p. : ill. -- Oral  
 and written evidence of port captain;  
 Harry Escombe; resident engineer; Capt.  
 Tiras Russell Wellington; Capt. Robert  
 Armstrong; Capt. James Scorgie.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2257, Aug.16, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.28
- 1887 Finance, estimates C1054  
 Further correspondence between...the  
 Governor and the secretary of state...  
 on Estimates Bill, 1887 / A.E. Havelock  
 and H.T. Holland. -- 7p. -- Includes:  
 Criticism of the estimates and proposed  
 reductions in expenditure.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - No.29  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2258, Aug.23, 1887,  
 L.C. - No.29
- 1887 Governor, replies to speeches of C1055  
 Draft reply [by select committee]. -- 2p.  
 -- Chairman: H. Pinson.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1887 Governor, replies to speeches of C1056  
 Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. --  
 Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1887 Legislative Council, building for C1057  
 Draft address of the select committee  
 appointed to act with...the Speaker in  
 preparing an address to the Governor on  
 [his] laying the foundation stone of the  
 new Legislative Council buildings. -- 2p.  
 -- Chairman: J.P. Symons.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1887 Finance, budget speeches C1058  
 [Budget speech of colonial treasurer].  
 (#S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb.)
- 1887 Customs and excise, reciprocal arrange- C1059  
 ments  
 Correspondence transmitted in...[the  
 Governor's] Message No.11, 1887,...on  
 duties levied on colonial products im-  
 ported and exported overland, between  
 Natal and the Cape Colony. -- 4p. -- Corre-  
 spondents: Sir A.E. Havelock, Sir Hercules  
 Robinson, J. Gordon Sprigg, Geo. Ruther-  
 ford.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)



- 1887 Railways, returns and statistics C1060  
 Statement of number of empty trucks sent down from Ladysmith from 1st January to 31st May, 1887 / J.E. McNess. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1877 Stock diseases, scab C1061  
 Translation of Free State Ordinance No.5, 1887 (Scab Law). -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1887 Lands C1062  
 Returns of arrear instalments under lands sold and leased, quit rents, non-occupation fines, payments on account of land sales, rents of grazing leases, etc. / A.H. Hime. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1887 Lands C1063  
 Report of the select committee...on the present position and tenure of the lands of the colony. -- 3p. -- Chairman: W. Hartley. -- Includes: Extent and nature of the various tenures; concern about large tracts of unoccupied lands, squatters; need for alienated lands to contribute to colonial revenue.  
 S.P. 1887, L.C. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- Third Session, Twelfth Council Mar.13, 1888
- 1888 Governor, speeches C1064  
 [Speech of Sir A.E. Havelock on opening the Third Session of the Twelfth Council on Mar.13, 1888]. -- 2p. -- Special session to consider railway extensions necessary because of development of gold mining.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2291, Mar.13, 1888
- 1888 Governor, salary C1065  
 Message...from the Governor transmitting a despatch from...the secretary of state ...on Governor's salary. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, H.T. Holland.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.1 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2292, Mar.20, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1888 Ocean mails C1066  
 Message...from the Governor, transmitting a report of the Natal delegates to the conference at Capetown...on proposed renewal of the ocean mail contract. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, F.S. Haden, Jno. W. Akerman, John Robinson. -- Includes: Minutes; terms of contract with Union Steamship Company and Castle Mail Packets Company.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2292, Mar.20, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1888 Governor, speeches C1067  
 Reply of...the Governor in answer to the address of the Council in reply to His Excellency's opening speech / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p. -- Refers to proposed union between New Republic and South African Republic.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.3 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2293, Mar.27, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.3
- 1888 Railways, extensions; customs and excise C1068  
 Minutes of the conference at the Cape on railway extension [and South African Customs Union]. -- 11p. -- Detailed minutes from Jan.30 to Feb.18, 1888.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.4 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2293, Mar.27, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.4
- 1888 Governor, replies to speeches of C1069  
 Draft reply [by select committee]. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1888 Governor, replies to speeches of C1070  
 Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. -- Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- Fourth Session, Twelfth Council July 18, 1888
- 1888 Governor, speeches C1071  
 [Speech of Sir A.E. Havelock on opening the Fourth Session of the Twelfth Council on July 18, 1888]. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2311, July 18, 1888
- 1888 Customs and excise, tariffs C1072  
 Return...of various customs tariffs... from 1846 to date / Geo. Rutherford. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2313, July 31, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.1



- 1888 Pondoland, annexation of C1073  
 Correspondence...on the union of Pondoland with Natal. -- 10p. -- Correspondents include: Sir A.E. Havelock, Sir H.T. Holland, Sir Hercules Robinson, J. Gordon Sprigg.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2313, July 31, 1888, L.C. - No.2
- 1888 Railways, labour supply C1074  
 Question...and the reply...on obtaining labour for the railway extension. -- 1p. -- Question put to colonial engineer by Mr Stainbank.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2314, Aug.7, 1888, L.C. - No.3
- 1888 Sheep inspectors, returns and statistics C1075  
 Return of sheep inspectors to 31st December, 1887 and 30th June, 1888 / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2315, Aug.14, 1888, L.C. - No.4
- 1888 Native affairs, rents C1076  
 Returns of average rents paid by Native tenants to private persons, and...average value of rents paid by Natives in the several districts of the colony / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2315, Aug.14, 1888, L.C. - No.5
- 1888 Delagoa Bay, railway extension C1077  
 Message...from...the Governor, enclosing certain correspondence between the high commissioner, the President of the South African Republic, and His Excellency,... on the Portuguese-Delagoa railway / A.E. Havelock. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2315, Aug.14, 1888, L.C. - No.6
- 1888 Sheep C1078  
 Return of sheep brought into the colony for winter grazing / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2317, Aug.28, 1888, L.C. - No.7
- 1888 Railways, fencing C1079  
 Estimate to complete fencing the main line between Durban and Ladysmith and the
- coast lines / M.W. Carr. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2317, Aug.28, 1888, L.C. - No.8
- 1888 Finance C1080  
Ad interim report of the select committee on finance. -- 3p. -- Chairman: W. Hartley.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2317, Aug.28, 1888, L.C. - No.9
- 1888 Railways, tariffs C1081  
 Message...on conveyance of imported stock on the railways at nominal rates / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2317, Aug.28, 1888, L.C. - No.10
- 1888 Railways, employees C1082  
 Report by the general manager of railways on the quantity and value of rice issued to Indian employes (sic.) on the Natal Government Railways / David Hunter. -- 1p..  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2317, Aug.28, 1888, L.C. - No.11
- 1888 Railways, extensions C1083  
 Replies of the Government to the questions of...(Mr Robinson) on...railway extension / M.W. Carr.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2318, Sept.4, 1888, L.C. - No.12
- 1888 Native High Court C1084  
 Return of criminal cases brought before the Native High Court during the last two years in which life was lost / H.W. Boast. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2318, Sept.4, 1888, L.C. - No.13
- 1888 Diamonds C1085  
 Questions put by...(Messrs Sutton and Escombe) on...diamond trade laws, and the replies...together with the sections of the acts... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2318, Sept.4, 1888, L.C. - No.14
- 1888 Native affairs, passes C1086  
 Message...granting passes to Natives residing on private lands to leave the



- colony / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2319, Sept.11, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.15
- 1888 Immigration, Indian, legislation C1087  
 Message...on revision of the Indian  
 immigration laws / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2319, Sept.11, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.16
- 1888 Railways, agreements and contracts C1088  
 Message...on Government having discretion-  
 ary power to accept tenders for the whole  
 of the works on the railway to formation  
 level / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2319, Sept.11, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.17
- 1888 Railways, fencing C1089  
 Questions put by...(Mr Robinson) to the  
 colonial engineer...on fencing of the  
 railway line to Newcastle, together with  
 the reply...and a report by the resident  
 engineer, Natal Government Railways. --  
 4p. -- Includes: Minute by A.H. Hime and  
 report by M.W. Carr on tenders for Newcastle  
 extension.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2319, Sept.11, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.18
- 1888 Mines and mineral resources, returns C1090  
 and statistics  
 Return of receipts and expenditure, under  
 the Mines Law, 1886, for August, 1888. --  
 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2319, Sept.11, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.19
- 1888 Mines and mineral resources, diamond C1091  
 drill  
 Report of the commissioner of mines on the  
 working of the diamond drill / G. Nicholls.  
 -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2319, Sept.11, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.20
- 1888 Finance C1092  
 Final report of the select committee on  
 finance. -- 3p. -- Chairman: W. Hartley.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2320, Sept.18, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.21
- 1888 Dinuzulu, surrender C1093  
 Copy of a telegram from the British Resi-  
 dent at Pretoria, to the Governor of  
 Natal...on surrender of Dinuzulu. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2320, Sept.18, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.22
- 1888 Tolls C1094  
 Return...of tolls to be collected on  
 various bridges before they are paid for,  
 on 31st December, 1887. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2320, Sept.18, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.23
- 1888 Constitutional affairs C1095  
 Report of the select committee on the  
 present circumstances of the colony, and  
 its relations to neighbouring states. --  
 21p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- In-  
 cludes: Review of constitutional history  
 since 1856; differing views on responsible  
 government; defects of present form of  
 administration; difficulties concerning  
 responsible government, defence, Native  
 policy, Zululand, want of men to form  
 ministries and parties; draft outline of  
 new constitutional bill; minority report  
 by W. Hartley.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2321, Sept.25, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.24
- 1888 Voters' rolls C1096  
 Letters from the fieldcornet of Ward No.  
 2,...on alleged exclusion of the names of  
 certain German voters from the voters'  
 list / E. Boast. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2321, Sept.25, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.25
- 1888 Harbour, works C1097  
 Report of the select committee on harbour  
 works. -- 20p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray.  
 -- Includes: General report; tribute to the  
 late Edward Innes; resolutions; expenditure  
 from incorporation of the Harbour Board to  
 30th June, 1888; evidence of Harry Escombe.  
 S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2321, Sept.25, 1888,  
 L.C. - No.26
- 1888 Customs and excise, tariffs C1098  
 Tables of customs tariff of the Cape...,  
 customs tariff recently passed, and return  
 showing total value of goods imported into  
 the Cape Colony, with customs duties...  
 from 1880 to 1887; and also a return showing  
 the value of goods imported into Natal for a



like period, with customs duties... -- 10p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2321, Sept.25, 1888,  
L.C. - No.27

Includes: Correspondence between A.E. Havelock; Ralph Ch. Williams, British agent; Eduard Bok, state secretary, South African Republic.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.33  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.33

1888 Railways, extensions, OFS C1099

Message...on a survey in the direction of Olivier's Hoek to the Free State border, for the purpose of railway extension to the Orange Free State / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.28  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2321, Sept.25, 1888,  
L.C. - No.28

1888 Railways, employees C1105

Message...from...the Governor...on rations issued to Indian employes (sic.) / A.E. Havelock. -- 3p. -- Includes: Report by David Hunter, general manager NGR.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.34  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.34

1888 Judges, dismissals, suspensions, re-tirements C1100

Report of the select committee on the circumstances of the retirement of the late puisne judge. -- 12p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Conduct of Mr Justice Cadiz during certain trials; correspondence, including a petition from residents of Ladysmith, and medical evidence.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.29  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2322, Oct.2, 1888,  
L.C. - No.29

1888 Customs and excise, reciprocal arrangements C1106

Message...from...the Governor...on exemption from, or reduction of, duties on colonial produce between Natal and the South African Republic / A.E. Havelock. -- 5p. -- Includes: Correspondence between A.E. Havelock; state secretary, South African Republic; Ralph Ch. Williams, British agent.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.35  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.35

1888 Public works, roads C1101

Report on the proposed new road from High Flats to Harding / A.H. Hime. -- 3p. -- Includes: Letters from P.C. Sutherland and E. Rawlinson on the route.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.30  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2323, Oct.9, 1888,  
L.C. - No.30

1888 Lands C1107

Return of Crown lands sold and leased, from 1st January to 30th September, 1888. -- 8p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.36  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.36

1888 Stock, imports and exports C1102

Message...from...the Governor...on introduction of cattle from Zululand into Natal / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.31  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.31

1888 Ocean mails C1108

Message...on reduction of postage on letters between Natal and England / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.37  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.37

1888 Railways, fencing C1103

Message...from...the Governor...on fencing of the lines of railway / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.32  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.32

1888 Lands, granted and sold C1109

Message...on alienation of the Crown lands of the colony / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.38  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.38

1888 Tramways, South African Republic C1104

Message...from...the Governor...on facilities to be rendered by the Government of Natal towards the construction of certain steam tramways / A.E. Havelock. -- 4p. --

1888 Judges, dismissals, suspensions, re-tirements C1110

Message...on report of the select committee on the retirement of the late



puisne judge / A.E. Havelock. -- 1p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - No.39  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2324, Oct.16, 1888,  
L.C. - No.39

manager of railways...on importation of  
locomotive engines / Dav. Hunter. -- 1p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2356, May 7, 1889,  
L.C. - No.1

1888 Governor, replies to speeches of C1111  
Draft reply [by select committee of  
Legislative Council]. -- 2p. -- Chairman:  
J.F. King.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1888 Governor, replies to speeches of C1112  
Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. --  
Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1888 Immigration, Indian C1113  
Questions asked by Mr Yonge...on Indian  
immigrants, and the replies... -- 5p.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1888 Harbour, works C1114  
Report of the select committee on harbour  
works. -- 7p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray.  
-- Includes: Arrival of new engineer Mr  
Methven; tribute to the late Edward Innes;  
finance.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1888 Public works C1115  
Report of the select committee on public  
works. -- 3p. -- Chairman: H.E. Stainbank.  
-- Includes: Motions and petitions for new  
works.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

1888 Judges, dismissals, suspensions, re- C1116  
tirements  
Evidence given before the select committee  
on...the retirement of the late puisne  
judge. -- 47p. -- Concerns allegations of  
drunkenness against Mr Justice Cadiz.

S.P. 1888, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

Fifth Session, Twelfth Council Apr.25, 1889

1889 Governor, speeches C1117  
Speech of...Sir A.E. Havelock on opening  
the Fifth Session of the Twelfth Council  
...on...Apr.25, 1889. -- 6p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2354, Apr.25, 1889

1889 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1118  
Extract from a minute by the general

1889 Gold C1119  
Question asked by Mr Pinson...on gold that  
has paid royalty, and reply of the acting  
colonial engineer... -- 1p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2356, May 7, 1889,  
L.C. - No.2

1889 Customs and excise, Customs Unions C1120  
Telegram from the State President of the  
Orange Free State to...the Governor...on  
customs convention between that state and  
the Cape Colony. -- 1p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889,  
L.C. - No.3

1889 Railways, fencing C1121  
Report by the resident engineer of the  
Natal Government Railways to the colonial  
secretary...on fencing on the lines of  
railway / Jno. Lambe Rigden. -- 1p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889,  
L.C. - No.4

1889 Mines and mineral resources, diamond C1122  
drills  
Question asked by Mr Moor...on importation  
of a second diamond drill, and reply of the  
acting colonial engineer... -- 1p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889,  
L.C. - No.5

1889 Customs and excise C1123  
Telegram from the State President of the  
Orange Free State to...the Governor...on  
customs convention between that State and  
the Cape Colony. -- 2p. -- Includes: Pro-  
posed railway extension to Van Reenen's  
Pass.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889,  
L.C. - No.6

1889 Customs and excise, reciprocal arrange- C1124  
ments  
Correspondence...with the Cape Colony and  
the inland states...on various questions  
affecting customs / A.E. Havelock. -- 9p.  
-- Includes: Brief replies from Acting



President of the OFS.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889,  
L.C. - No.7

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2359, May 28, 1889,  
L.C. - No.13

- 1889 Coal C1125  
Agreement between the Government of Natal, and the Dundee (Natal) Coal Company Limited. -- 4p. -- Signed by A.H. Hime, B.W. Greenacre and others.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889,  
L.C. - No.8
- 1889 Customs and excise C1126  
Telegram from...the Administrator of the Cape Colony to...the Governor...on customs convention between the Free State and the Cape Colony. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2358, May 21, 1889,  
L.C. - No.9
- 1889 Missions and missionaries, lands granted C1127  
Despatch from the secretary of state...on Bill, No.42, 1888,...to provide for the resumption of lands granted or reserved for the purposes of Native missions / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p. -- Includes: Governor's reservation of assent and Lord Knutsford's refusal to submit Bill to Her Majesty for assent.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2358, May 21, 1889,  
L.C. - No.10
- 1889 Posts and telegraphs, postal service C1128  
Correspondence between the acting colonial secretary and the postmaster-general...on alleged opening in the post office of letters insufficiently stamped. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2358, May 21, 1889,  
L.C. - No.11
- 1889 Natal Observatory C1129  
Question asked by Mr Hartley, on the nature of the control exercised by the Government over the observatory, and the reply... -- 1p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2359, May 28, 1889,  
L.C. - No.12
- 1889 Native affairs, locations C1130  
Return of Native locations in the colony of Natal, with the acreage in each case. -- 2p.
- 1889 Customs and excise C1131  
Telegraphic correspondence between...the Governor...and...the secretary of state... on customs convention between the Orange Free State and the Cape Colony. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2360, June 4, 1889,  
L.C. - No.14
- 1889 Customs and excise, tariffs C1132  
Report of the select committee...on the effect that would be produced upon the revenue of the colony in the event of the customs tariff being reduced to 5 per cent. ad valorem (with certain exceptions). -- 2p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2360, June 4, 1889,  
L.C. - No.15
- 1889 Native affairs, passes C1133  
Return...of number of Natives who have, during the year 1889, obtained passes to leave the colony in search of work. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2360, June 4, 1889,  
L.C. - No.16
- 1889 Customs and excise C1134  
Correspondence between...the Governor... and the State President of the Orange Free State...on customs convention between that state and the Cape Colony. -- 1p. Correspondents: A.E. Havelock and F.W. Reitz.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2363, June 11, 1889,  
L.C. - No.17
- 1889 Railways, extensions C1135  
Questions asked by Sir John Robinson... on railway matters, and the minute of the general manager...in reply... -- 4p. -- Minute by Dav. Hunter on measures to provide for present needs and future requirements due to expansion of trade with interior.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2363, June 11, 1889,  
L.C. - No.18
- 1889 Railways, extensions, OFS C1136  
Telegraphic correspondence between...the Governor...and the State President of the Orange Free State on the offer of the Natal Government to construct, equip, and work the proposed extension of the railway line



from Van Reenen's Pass to Harrismith. -- 2p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2363, June 11, 1889,  
L.C. - No.19

...on finance. -- 3p. -- Chairman: W. Hartley. -- Includes: Comments on auditor's report; return of arms; financial returns of Natal Native Trust.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889,  
L.C. - No.25

1889 Tramways

C1137

Report of the select committee...on the Suburban Tramways (Private) Bill (No.20, 1889). -- 1p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2363, June 11, 1889,  
L.C. - No.20

1889 Finance

C1143

Final report of the select committee... on finance. -- 6p. -- Chairman: W. Hartley. -- Includes: Comment on Supplementary Supply Bill, 1889; addendum by Cecil A.S. Yonge; memorandum on expenditure of NGR by Dav. Hunter.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889,  
L.C. - No.26

1889 Harbour, works

C1138

Report of the select committee on harbour works...with the documents and evidence attached. -- 66p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray. -- Includes: General report; reports by port captain, general manager of NGR, chairman of Harbour Board, resident engineer; evidence of Cathcart W. Methven, H. Escombe; deliberations of the select committee on harbour works, representatives of NGR and representatives of Natal Harbour Board.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2365, June 18, 1889,  
L.C. - No.21

1889 Railways

C1144

Report of the select committee...on the railway convention...between the Governments of the Cape Colony and the Orange Free State. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Tender for railway from Van Reenen's Pass to Harrismith.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889,  
L.C. - No.27

1889 Stock diseases, Scab

C1139

Despatches from...the Governor to...the Governor of the Cape Colony...on Scab Act of that Colony / A.E. Havelock. -- 2p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889,  
L.C. - No.22

1889 Customs and excise

C1145

Communications forwarded to the Government of Natal by direction of...the President of the Orange Free State...on customs convention between that state and the Cape Colony. -- 16p. -- Includes: Act No.9, 1889 (OFS); schedules of duties; proclamation; customs regulations.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.28  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2370, July 2, 1889,  
L.C. - No.28

1889 Railways, fencing

C1140

Question asked by Mr Sutton, and the reply ...on fencing the railway line. -- 3p. -- Includes: Correspondence from M.W. Carr, a specimen agreement form, specifications of fencing.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889,  
L.C. - No.23

1889 Railways, extensions, OFS

C1146

Telegram from the President of the Orange Free State to...the Administrator of the Government of Natal...on construction of a line of railway between Van Reenen's Pass and Harrismith. -- 1p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.29  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2370, July 2, 1889,  
L.C. - No.29

1889 Customs and excise, tariffs

C1141

Address...and the message of...the Administrator of the Government...on imposition of a duty on cattle and sheep introduced into this colony for slaughter purposes. -- 2p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889,  
L.C. - No.24

1889 Defence

C1147

Minutes of a meeting of Volunteer officers, held at Umlaas Camp on April 25th, 1889, and subsequent correspondence...on enrolment of a militia force... -- 5p.

S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.30  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2371, July 9, 1889,  
L.C. - No.30

1889 Finance

C1142

Ad interim report of the select committee



- 1889 Railways, extensions, OFS C1148  
Telegraphic correspondence between...the Administrator of the Government of Natal and the President of the Orange Free State ...on an offer of the Natal Government to construct, equip, and work the proposed extension of the railway line from Van Reenen's Pass to Harrismith. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.31  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2371, July 9, 1889, L.C. - No.31
- 1889 Governor, replies to speeches of C1149  
Draft reply to opening speech, [...by select committee]. -- 4p. -- Chairman: Wm. Wesley Darby.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Governor, replies to speeches of C1150  
[Reply to opening speech by Legislative Council]. -- 3p. -- Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Judges, dismissals, suspensions, re-tirements C1151  
Correspondence between...the Governor and the...secretary of state...on retirement of Mr Justice Cadiz... -- 7p. -- Correspondents: Sir A.E. Havelock, Lord Knutsford.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Finance, budget speeches C1152  
Speech by...the colonial treasurer on a motion for the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1890... -- 9p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Customs and excise C1153  
Memorandum presented to...the Governor from a deputation of Durban merchants... -- 3p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Harbour, works C1154  
Report of the select committee...on all documents relating to the Harbour Board... -- 6p. -- Chairman: T.K. Murray.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Constitutional affairs C1155  
Despatch of the secretary of state...in reply to the report of the select committee ...on the political constitution of the colony... / Knutsford, Lord. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Finance C1156  
[First ad interim] report of the select committee on finance... -- 3p. -- Chairman: W. Hartley.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Railways, conferences and conventions C1157  
Railway convention entered into between ...the Cape Colony and the Orange Free State... -- 31p.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1889 Finance C1158  
[Question by Mr Symons, and reply of the colonial treasurer, on the probable financial position of the colony, respectively, on 31st December, 1889, and 30th June, 1890.]  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only, damaged)
- 1889 Albert B. Allison C1159  
Papers...on...Mr Albert B. Allison (late resident magistrate, Upper Tugela division). -- xviii, 289p. -- Correspondents include: A.B. Allison, officials of British and colonial govts. -- Period 1878 to 1879. -- Includes: Complaints, commission on charges against him and conduct of Upper Tugela magistracy; dismissal; land claims; surveyor-general's minute.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. DKC, PmArch, PmP
- Sixth Session, Twelfth Council Apr.10, 1890
- 1890 Governor, speeches C1160  
Speech of...Sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell on opening the Sixth Session of the [Twelfth] Council...10th April, 1890. -- 10p.  
S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2415, Apr.10, 1890
- 1890 Responsible government C1161  
Despatch...from the secretary of state... on responsible government in Natal / Knutsford, Lord. -- 83p. -- Includes: Protection of Native interests; delay in annexation of Zululand; copies of West Australian Acts for protection of Aborigines; correspondence on responsible government in West Australia; copy of an act to confer a constitution on West Australia.  
S.P. 1889, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2417, Apr.22, 1890, L.C. - No.1
- 1890 Industry C1162  
Report of the committee on the encourage-



ment by rewards of colonial manufacturing industries...and the rules and regulations framed thereon by the Governor-in-Council, under the provisions of Law 9, 1889. -- 13p. -- Signed by P.C. Sutherland, Geo. M. Sutton, P. Davis. -- Includes: Schedules.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2417, Apr.22, 1890,  
L.C. - No.2

1890 Native affairs, locations C1163  
Question by Mr Darby, and the reply of the secretary for Native affairs...with the annexed returns...on Native locations ... -- 2p. -- Includes: Enlargements during past 2 years.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2418, Apr.29, 1890,  
L.C. - No.3

1890 Immigration and emigration C1164  
Contract with the Union Steamship Company, Limited, and the Castle Mail Packets Company, Limited, for the emigration service to the colony. -- 7p. -- Dated July 17, 1889.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2418, Apr.29, 1890,  
L.C. - No.4  
Sep.pub. [1889?] PmArch

1890 Ocean mails C1165  
Contract with the Union Steamship Company, Limited, and the Castle Mail Packets Company, Limited, for the conveyance of mails between England and Durban...together with a history of the contracts. -- 18p. -- Includes: History by C. Bird; minute by postmaster-general, J. Chadwick.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2418, Apr.29, 1890,  
L.C. - No.5  
Sep.pub. [1889?] (contract only) PmArch

1890 Crown lands, unalienated C1166  
Question by Mr Darby, and the reply...on unalienated lands of the colony. -- 1p.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2419, May 6, 1890,  
L.C. - No.6

1890 Liquor licences C1167  
Return...of number of cases in which liquor licenses have been suspended and convictions have been obtained under Law No.22, 1878, during the past five years. -- 1p.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2420, May 13, 1890,  
L.C. - No.7

1890 Swaziland, affairs of C1168  
Message...on the visit of Sir Francis de

Winton to Natal, on his way to Swaziland / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 2p. -- Includes: Implications for Zululand and Natal in settlement of Swaziland affairs.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2420, May 13, 1890,  
L.C. - No.8

1890 Railways, tariffs C1169  
Message...on the carriage, free of charge, over the Natal Government Railways of exhibits at agricultural shows / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 1p.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2420, May 13, 1890,  
L.C. - No.9

1890 Game laws C1170  
Report of the committee upon the game laws of the colony. -- 2p. -- Signed by J.G. Dartnell and others.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2420, May 13, 1890,  
L.C. - No.10

1890 Railways, extensions, OFS C1171  
Convention...as approved by representative delegates from the colony of Natal and the Orange Free State, for the construction, equipment, and working by the Natal Government of a line of railway from Van Reenen's Pass to Harrismith. -- 12p.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2420, May 13, 1890,  
L.C. - No.11

Sep.pub. 1890 CP

1890 Stock theft C1172  
Report of the select committee...on thefts and destruction of stock. -- 4p. -- Chairman: G.T. van Rooyen. -- Includes: Numbers of cases and complaints; destruction by dogs; recommendations. Followed by Dutch translation.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2427, June 17, 1890,  
L.C. - No.12

1890 Finance C1173  
Reports of the select committee on finance. -- 1p. -- Chairman: Wm. Hartley. -- Includes: First ad interim and final reports; report on work of diamond drills by commissioner of mines, G. Nicholls; comment on petition from George Payne.

S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2427, June 17, 1890,  
L.C. - No.13



- 1890 Sheep C1174  
 Return...of clean and infected sheep in the colony at various periods from December, 1888, to April, 1890, and the number of sheep entering the colony under Section 20 of Law No.48 of 1887 / S. Wiltshire. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2427, June 17, 1890, L.C. - No.14
- 1890 Railways, extensions, OFS C1175  
 Telegraphic correspondence between the State President of the Orange Free State, and the Governor of Natal...on railway extension. -- 2p. -- Relates to extensions from Ladysmith to Harrismith and Bloemfontein to Vaal River.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2428, June 24, 1890, L.C. - No.15
- 1890 Public works C1176  
 Reports of the select committee...on public works. -- 5p. -- Chairman: John Smith. -- Includes: First ad interim and final reports.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2428, June 24, 1890, L.C. - No.16
- 1890 Customs and excise C1177  
 Report of the select committee...on customs duties and transit dues. -- 4p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Effect of the reductions in tariff; consequences of the Customs Union between Cape Colony and OFS; alterations to the Bill.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2428, June 24, 1890, L.C. - No.17
- 1890 Irrigation C1178  
 Report of the select committee on irrigation... -- 3p. -- Chairman: F.R. Moor. -- Includes: Need for more irrigation; consideration of Cape Colony scheme; recommendations.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2428, June 24, 1890, L.C. - No.18
- 1890 Harbours, other than Port Natal C1179  
 Reports of the acting colonial engineer...on the harbour works at Port Shepstone, and the works at Umzinto Bay / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2429, July 1, 1890, L.C. - No.19
- 1890 Railways C1180  
 Reports of the select committee...on railway matters. -- 139p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Ad interim and final reports; staff matters; accidents; American rolling stock; coal mining requirements; evidence of David Hunter and other correspondence.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2430, July 8, 1890, L.C. - No.20 (report and part of evidence)  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2431, July 15, 1890, L.C. - No.20 (balance of evidence and correspondence)
- 1890 Harbour, works C1181  
 Report of the select committee...on harbour works, together with appendices and minutes of evidence. -- 182p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray. -- Includes: General report; recommendations; minutes by Harry Escombe on the anonymous lithograph, and on the success or failure and costs of the works; extracts from letters on arrivals and departures and condition of the Bar; evidence of Harry Escombe, Cathcart W. Methven; Charles James Crofts and others.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2431, July 15, 1890, L.C. - No.21 (report and part of evidence)  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2432, July 22, 1890, L.C. - No.21 (balance of evidence)
- 1890 Native affairs, land tenure C1182  
 Report of the select committee...on Message No.8, 1862, from...Lieutenant-Governor Scott...on granting to Natives documentary tribal titles to land. -- 44p. -- Chairman: John L. Crompton. -- Includes: Tribal and individual land grants; advisability of keeping Natives together, or integrated with Whites; tribal system; Native and colonial law; history of Natives in Natal; locations; acts of local govt. and Dept. of Native Affairs; correspondence between John Scott, the Duke of Newcastle and others; memorandum by T. Shepstone; report of a select committee on the correspondence.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2432, July 22, 1890, L.C. - No.22  
 Sep.pub. 1890 (includes L.C. - No.23, see C1183) DKC, PmU
- 1890 Native affairs, land tenure C1183  
 Despatch...with enclosures, from Lieutenant-Governor Scott to...the Duke of Newcastle, the then secretary of state for the colonies...on granting to Natives documentary tribal titles to land / J. Scott. -- 75p. -- Includes: Comments on Kafir Commission



- of 1852, (see E8); history of the Natives and of Natal; tribes and numbers resident in Natal, oral evidence; historical sketch by T. Shepstone; statistics.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2434, July 29, 1890, L.C. - No.23  
 Sep.pub. [1890?] (includes L.C. - No.22, (see C1182) DKC, PmU)
- 1890 Governor, replies to speeches of C1184  
 Draft reply [...by select committee]. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Wm. Wesley Darby.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Governor, replies to speeches of C1185  
 Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. -- Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Finance, budget speeches C1186  
 Speech by...the colonial treasurer, on a motion for the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1890-91 (No.21, 1890). -- 10p.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Arms and ammunition C1187  
 Report of the Gunpowder and Firearms Laws Committee... -- 8p. -- Chairman: Jno. W. Akerman. -- Includes: Import and sale of ammunition; rifle associations; registration of firearms; possession of firearms by Natives; dynamite and explosives; minority report by F.R. Moor.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. unmb.
- 1890 Railways, agreements and contracts C1188  
 Agreements entered into by the Government...with Mr David Hunter, general manager, and Mr M.W. Carr, engineer-in-chief, formerly resident engineer, Natal Government Railways... -- 8p. -- Includes: Conditions of service.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Industry C1189  
 Report of the select committee on rewards for colonial manufacturing industries, and also on the rules and regulations for such rewards framed by the Government under Law No.9, 1889... -- 2p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Postal service C1190  
 Petition...from George Payne...chairman of the Durban Chamber of Commerce...on amendment of the stamp laws. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Finance C1191  
 First ad interim report of the select committee...on finance. -- Included in C1173.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Stock theft C1192  
 Report of the select committee...on thefts and destruction of stock. -- Dupl. of C 1172.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Public works C1193  
 First ad interim report of the select committee...on public works. -- Included in C1176.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Irrigation C1194  
 Report of the select committee on irrigation. -- Dupl. of C1178.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmArch)
- 1890 Capt.Ritter C1195  
 Report of the select committee...on the commission of enquiry into charges made against the late administrator of Native law, Upper Tugela. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Geo. M. Sutton.  
 S.P. - L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Harbour, works C1196  
 Report of the select committee on harbour works... -- Dupl. of C1181 but lacks evidence.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Diseases C1197  
 Report of the select committee...on the Contagious Diseases Prevention Bill (No.19, 1890) and the evidence... -- 34p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Venereal diseases; evidence of James Franklin Allen, Charles Ward and others.  
 S.P. 1890, L.C. - unmb.
- 1890 Albert B. Allison C1198  
 Further papers...on Mr Albert B. Allison ... -- 22p. -- Correspondents include: Capt. Allison, C. Bird, J. Masson. -- Period: 1889 to 1890. -- Includes: Land claims.  
 S.P. 1889, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
 Sep.pub. 1889 DKC, DP, PmArch



First Session, Thirteenth Council Oct.29,  
1890

- 1890 Governor, speeches C1199  
[Speech of Sir C.B.H. Mitchell on opening the First Session of the Thirteenth Council on Oct.29, 1890]. -- 2p. -- Refers to responsible government.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2365, Nov.27, 1890 (missing from PmP)
- 1890 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1200  
Returns...of expenditure on rolling stock for the Natal Government Railways / M.W. Carr. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.1 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2367, Dec.9, 1890, L.C. - No.1
- 1890 Railways, extensions C1201  
Reports and returns...on the excess of actual over estimated expenditure on the railway extensions from Sunday's River to Charlestown, and from Ladysmith to Van Reenen's Pass / M.W. Carr. - 8p.  
S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.2 (missing at PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2367, Dec.9, 1890, L.C. - No.2
- 1890 Elections; responsible government C1202  
Despatch...of...the Governor...reporting the result of the recent election of members of the Legislative Council of Natal. -- 5p.  
S.P. 1890, L.C. - No.3 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2367, Dec.9, 1890, L.C. - No.3
- 1890 Railways, finance C1203  
Comparative statement showing the receipts per train mile, on the Natal Government Railways, for the ten months ending October 1889 and October 1890... / David Hunter. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.4 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2367, Dec.9, 1890, L.C. - No.4
- 1890 Responsible government C1204  
First ad interim report of the select committee...appointed to prepare the draft of a new constitution for the colony upon the basis of responsible government. -- 3p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.5 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2367, Dec.9, 1890, L.C. - No.5
- 1891 Responsible government C1205  
Second ad interim report of the select committee...on the draft of a new constitution for the colony on the basis of responsible government. -- 3p. -- Chairman: John Robinson.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.6 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2373, Jan.20, 1891, L.C. - No.6
- 1891 Native law C1206  
Despatch from secretary of state on...the Code of Native Law Legislation Bill (No.38, 1890) / Knutsford, Lord. -- 2p. -- Urges the retention by H.M. Government of the power to amend Native law.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.7 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2373, Jan.20, 1891, L.C. - No.7 (includes Dutch translation)
- 1891 Immigration, Indian C1207  
Questions...on...Indian immigration... with replies... -- 1p. -- Concern financial and population figures.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.8 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2373, Jan.20, 1891, L.C. - No.8
- 1891 Railways C1208  
Lease of the refreshment rooms on the NGR and the lessee's bond... -- 9p.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.9 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2373, Jan.20, 1891, L.C. - No.9
- 1891 Railways, finance C1209  
Comparative statement of...receipts per train mile on the NGR... -- 1p. -- Jan. to Oct. 1889 and Jan. to Oct. 1890.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.10 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2373, Jan.20, 1891, L.C. - No.10
- 1891 Railways, extensions C1210  
Message from...the Governor on the agreement...between the...OFS and the Cape... on...the railway extension to the Vaal River / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 5p. -- Includes: Memorandum of agreement; report of commission of the OFS Volksraad; line to extend from Bloemfontein to Viljoen's Drift.  
S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.11 (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2373, Jan.20, 1891, L.C. - No.11



- 1891 Population, Native C1211  
 Message...from...the Governor...on the  
 census of the colony / C.B.H. Mitchell.  
 -- 2p. -- Concerns enumeration of Natives.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.12 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2374, Jan.27, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.12
- 1891 Railways, extensions, Transvaal C1212  
 Correspondence between...the South African  
 Republic and Natal on... proposed extension  
 of the Natal railway line to Volksrust...  
 -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.13 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2376, Feb.10, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.13
- 1891 Stock theft C1213  
 Message...from...the Governor...on the  
 repression of stock thefts in the Notting-  
 ham Road district / C.B.H. Mitchell. --  
 1p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.14 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2376, Feb.10, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.14
- 1891 Responsible government C1214  
 Message...from...the Governor...on the  
 items for insertion in Schedule A of the  
 Constitution Amendment Bill (No.2, 1890-  
 91) / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.15 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2376, Feb.10, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.15
- 1891 Responsible government C1215  
 Message...from...the Governor...on the  
 items for insertion in Schedule B of the  
 Constitution Amendment Bill (No.2, 1890-91)  
 / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.16 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2376, Feb.10, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.16
- 1891 Railways, management C1216  
 Statement...of compensation for goods  
 damaged or lost while in the possession  
 of the NGR Department for the year 1890  
 ... / David Hunter. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.17 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2376, Feb.10, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.17
- 1891 Responsible government C1217  
 Correspondence between...the Governor and  
 Sir John Robinson...on the Constitution  
 Amendment Bill (No.2, 1890-91). -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.18 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2376, Feb.10, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.18
- 1891 Responsible government C1218  
 Points of order...and Mr Speaker's ruling  
 thereon...on the Constitution Amendment  
 Bill (No.2, 1890-91). -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.19 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2377, Feb.17, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.19
- 1891 Native law C1219  
 Questions...and answers...on Natives exempted  
 from...Native law. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1890-91, L.C. - No.20 (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2377, Feb.17, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.20
- Second Session, Thirteenth Council Apr.30,  
 1891
- 1891 Governor, speeches C1220  
 Speech of...Sir Charles Bullen Hugh  
 Mitchell on opening the Second Session  
 of the Thirteenth Council...30th April,  
 1891. -- 7p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (missing from  
 PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2488, Apr.30, 1891
- 1891 Customs and excise, tariffs C1221  
 Correspondence between the Durban Chamber  
 of Commerce and the Government on...pro-  
 posed revision of Natal customs tariff...  
 -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2491, May 19, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1891 Harbour C1222  
 First report of the select committee on  
 harbour matters... -- 3p. -- Chairman:  
 Henry Binns.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2491, May 19, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1891 Harbour works C1223  
 Report...of engineer-in-chief, Natal  
 Harbour Board, on the entrance works at



the port... / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 7p.  
-- Includes: Minute from Harry Escombe.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2491, May 19, 1891,  
L.C. - No.3  
Sep.pub. 1891 PmArch (includes 1 map, but  
excludes minute)

1891 Tea C1230  
Statement...on importation of teas into  
Natal... -- 1p.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2494, June 9, 1891,  
L.C. - No.10

1891 Customs and excise, transit duties C1224  
Memorial of Natal tea-growers to the  
Governor, asking for an increase in the  
transit duty upon teas... -- 2p.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2492, May 26, 1891,  
L.C. - No.4

1891 Tea C1231  
Letter from the Durban Chamber of Commerce  
...on...proposed increase of transit dues  
on tea. -- 2p. -- Secretary: J. Bowers  
Janion.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2494, June 9, 1891,  
L.C. - No.11

1891 Railways C1225  
First report of the select committee on  
railway matters... -- 2p. -- Chairman:  
John Robinson.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2492, May 26, 1891,  
L.C. - No.5

1891 Railways C1232  
Second report of the select committee on  
railway matters... -- 2p. -- Chairman:  
John Robinson.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2495, June 16, 1891,  
L.C. - No.12

1891 Railways, surveys and routes C1226  
Questions asked by Mr Symons...on rail-  
way surveys in the Orange Free State...  
with replies... -- 1p.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2492, May 26, 1891,  
L.C. - No.6

1891 Agriculture, European immigration, ir- C1233  
rigation and industries  
Second report of the select committee...on  
agriculture, European immigration, irri-  
gation and industries, and the evidence,  
regarding European immigration, taken  
before such committee. -- 73p. -- Chairman:  
J. Liege Hulett. -- Includes: Evidence from  
local farmers.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2495, June 16, 1891,  
L.C. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2496, June 23, 1891,  
L.C. - No.13 (additional  
evidence only)

1891 Customs and excise C1227  
Proposed amendments in the Customs Tariff  
and Transit Dues Bill (No.1, 1891). -- 1p.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2492, May 26, 1891,  
L.C. - No.7

1891 Railways C1234  
Message...from the Governor...on the re-  
laying of the Pietermaritzburg-Ladysmith  
section...with a heavier type of permanent  
way / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 3p. -- Includes:  
Report on costs of the 61 lb. type.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2496, June 23, 1891,  
L.C. - No.14

1891 Finance C1228  
First report of the select committee...on  
finance. -- 1p. -- Chairman: John P.  
Symons.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2492, May 26, 1891,  
L.C. - No.8

1891 Agriculture, European immigration, ir- C1229  
rigation and industries  
First report of the select committee...on  
agriculture, European immigration, ir-  
rigation and industries. -- 3p. -- Chair-  
man: J. Liege Hulett.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2494, June 9, 1891,  
L.C. - No.9

1891 Responsible government C1235  
Message...from the Governor transmitting  
...correspondence...on Bill No.2 of 1890-  
91... / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 58p. -- In-  
cludes: Despatches to secretary of state;  
petition from Natal Conservative Associ-  
ation opposing the Bill. Dutch version  
includes copy of Bill.

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.15 (English and Dutch)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2500, July 9, 1891,  
L.C. - No.15 (Dutch only)  
Sep.pub. 1891 DKC (English only, damaged)



1891 Finance, revenue and expenditure C1236  
 Questions asked by Mr Rethman...with  
 replies. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2498, June 30, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.16

S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2502, July 14, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.23

1891 Native affairs, chiefs and headmen C1237  
 Question asked by Mr Escombe on...the  
 powers of a Paramount Native Chief, and  
 reply... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2499, July 7, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.17

1891 Native affairs, passes C1244  
 Question asked by Mr Bainbridge, on...  
 the trial of...Silakwane at Ladysmith for  
 contravention of the Pass Law, etc., and  
 reply... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2502, July 14, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.24

1891 Magistracies Commission C1238  
 Ad interim report of the Magistracies  
 Commission (see E123)

1891 Native affairs, legislation C1245  
 Correspondence between the Governor and  
 the secretary of state...on...the Native  
 Code Legislation Bill (No.38, 1890). -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2503, July 21, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.25

1891 Finance C1239  
 Second report of select committee...on  
 finance. -- 3p. -- Chairman: John P.  
 Symons.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2499, July 7, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.19

1891 Responsible government C1246  
 Final report of the select committee...  
 on the constitution. -- 5p. -- Chairman:  
 John Robinson. -- Defines powers of Supreme  
 Native Chief.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2503, July 21, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.26

1891 Responsible government C1240  
 First report of the select committee...on  
 the constitution... -- 1p. -- Chairman:  
 John Robinson.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2501, July 9, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.20

1891 Responsible government C1247  
 Message...from the Governor transmitting  
 ...telegraphic correspondence...with the  
 secretary of state...on the Bill to provide  
 for...responsible government in Natal /  
 C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2505, Aug.4, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.27

1891 Finance C1241  
 Final report of the select committee...  
 on finance. -- 10p. -- Chairman: J.P.  
 Symons.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2502, July 14, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.21

1891 Timber C1248  
 Papers...on...the value as timber of cer-  
 tain exotics grown in the colony. -- 5p.  
 -- Includes: Resolutions of Pmb. Botanic  
 Society; comments by conservator of forests  
 and officials of NGR on use for railway  
 sleepers.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.28  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2505, Aug.4, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.28

1891 Arms and ammunition C1242  
 Report of the select committee...on Vol-  
 unteer arms and ammunition. -- 3p. --  
 Chairman: H.E. Stainbank.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2502, July 14, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.22

1891 Railways, finance C1249  
 Statement of receipts and traffic on the  
 Dundee branch line...with...expenditure  
 thereon... / David Hunter. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.29  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2505, Aug.4, 1891,  
 L.C. - No.29

1891 Agriculture, European immigration, ir- C1243  
 rrigation and industries  
 Final report of the select committee...  
 on agriculture, European immigration,  
 irrigation and industries. -- 7p. --  
 Chairman: J. Liege Hulett.



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1891

- 1891 Railways, finance C1250  
 Statements of revenue and expenditure, NGR, for year ended 30th June, 1891... / David Hunter, Richd. W. Harwin. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2505, Aug.4, 1891, L.C. - No.30  
 showing approximate cost... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2506, Aug.11, 1891, L.C. - No.36
- 1891 Sheep, returns and statistics C1251  
 Returns of clean and infected sheep in the colony...with report of the colonial veterinary surgeon thereon / S. Wiltshire. -- 3p. -- As at June 30 and Dec.31, 1890 and at May 31, 1891.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.31  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2505, Aug.4, 1891, L.C. - No.31
- 1891 Public works C1252  
 Report of the select committee...on public works. -- 5p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.32  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2505, Aug.4, 1891, L.C. - No.32
- 1891 Lands C1253  
 Return...of leases of Crown lands in the Newcastle and Dundee divisions, let to Natives...1881 to 1883. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.33  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2506, Aug.11, 1891, L.C. - No.33
- 1891 Railways C1254  
 Third, fourth and fifth reports of the select committee on railway matters...with appendices and evidence. -- 320p. -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes: Finance, traffic, staff, fares, goods, coal supplies, etc.; index to 18 witnesses; evidence covering 266p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2506, Aug.11, 1891, L.C. - No.34
- 1891 Coal C1255  
 Evidence on an alleged discovery of coal in the Lion's River division, taken before the select committee...on industries. -- 40p. -- Witnesses: Commissioner of mines; Mr R.J. Antel; surveyor-general; Mr Richard A.S. Redmayne. -- Includes: Correspondence between Mr Antel and commissioner of mines.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2506, Aug.11, 1891, L.C. - No.35
- 1891 Commissions C1256  
 List of commissions appointed since 1885,
- 1891 Native affairs C1257  
 Report of the select committee...on the supply of liquor to Natives. -- 15p. -- Chairman: Henry Bale. -- Considers adequacy of legislation and incidence of drunkenness.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.37  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2506, Aug.11, 1891, L.C. - No.37
- 1891 Harbour C1258  
 Second and final report of the select committee...on harbour matters...with annexures and minutes of evidence. -- 152p. : plan. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Expenditure on permanent works from 1883 to 1890; evidence given by Harry Escombe, Cathcart W. Methven and others.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.38  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2508, Aug.18, 1891, L.C. - No.38
- 1891 Governor, replies to speeches of C1259  
 Draft reply [by select committee]. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Ed. Ryley.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Governor, replies to speeches of C1260  
 Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. -- Speaker: Jno. W. Akerman.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Finance, budget speeches C1261  
 Speech...by...the colonial treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1891-92... -- 9p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Immigration, European C1262  
 Report of the committee of the Land and Immigration Board. -- 5p. -- [Chairman?] : F.S. Haden. -- Includes: Lack of success of previous schemes; recommendations.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Harbour C1263  
 Final report of the select committee on harbour matters. -- Dupl. of C1258, but lacks evidence.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)



- 1891 Tea C1264  
 Letter from the Durban Chamber of Commerce  
 ...on...proposed increase of transit dues  
 on tea. -- Dupl. of C1231.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Albert B. Allison C1265  
 Report of the select committee...on Mr  
 A.B. Allison's case. -- 5p. -- Chairman:  
 Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Charges against  
 Mr Allison; recommendation for his suspen-  
 sion; pension.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Finance C1266  
 Second report of the select committee...  
 on finance. -- Dupl. of C1239.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Albert B. Allison C1267  
 Second report of the select committee...  
 on Mr A.B. Allison's case. -- 52p. -- Chair-  
 man: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Mr Allison's  
 vindication against charges; evidence; docu-  
 ments; written argument of the case.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Public works C1268  
 Report of the select committee...on public  
 works. -- Dupl. of C1252.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Rules for select committees C1269  
 Rules for the guidance and instruction of  
 select committees as brought up by the  
 Sessional Committee. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1891 Native affairs C1270  
 Report of the select committee...on the  
 supply of liquor to Natives. -- Dupl. of  
 C1257.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- Third Session, Thirteenth Council Feb.4,  
 1892
- 1892 Governor, speeches C1271  
 [Speech of...the Governor, Sir C.B.H.  
 Mitchell, on opening the Third Session of  
 the Thirteenth Council on Feb.4, 1892]. --  
 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2536, Feb.4, 1892  
 (at PmArch only)
- 1892 Responsible government C1272  
 Correspondence between...the Governor and  
 ...the secretary of state...on the Bill No.  
 35, 1891... . -- 9p. -- Chiefly about Native  
 affairs.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.1 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2536, Feb.4, 1892,  
 L.C. - No.1
- 1892 Stock theft C1273  
 Question asked by Mr W. Baynes on...thefts  
 of stock, and the reply of the colonial  
 secretary... . -- 1p. -- Concerns petition  
 by farmers.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.2 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2539, Feb.16, 1892,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1892 Stock theft C1274  
 Question asked by Mr J. Baynes...on the  
 distribution amongst the farming popu-  
 lation of the laws connected with stock  
 thefts, etc., and the reply of the colonial  
 secretary... . -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.3 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2540, Feb.23, 1892,  
 L.C. - No.3
- 1892 Native affairs, Supreme Chief C1275  
 Question...by Mr Stainbank...on the  
 Governor's title of Supreme Chief over  
 the Native population, and the reply of  
 the secretary of Native affairs thereto.  
 -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.4 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2540, Feb.23, 1892,  
 L.C. - No.4
- 1892 Responsible government C1276  
 Address...from the Legislative Council,  
 and the answering message...from...the  
 Governor...on the Bill No.1 of 1892... .  
 -- 2p. -- Concerns the powers of the  
 Governor as Supreme Chief over the Native  
 population.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.5 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2540, Feb.23, 1892,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1892 Stock theft C1277  
 Question...by Mr Moor,...on the commutation  
 or reduction by the Governor of sentences  
 ...upon Natives for stock stealing, and the  
 reply of the colonial secretary thereto,  
 together with a return of such cases. --  
 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.6 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2541, Mar.1, 1892,  
 L.C. - No.6



- 1892 Responsible government C1278  
 Messages...from...the Governor...on the resolution of the Legislative Council to send delegates to England to confer with the...secretary of state...on...Bill No.1, 1892... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.7 (at PmArch only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2542, Mar.8, 1892, L.C. - No.7
- Fourth Session, Thirteenth Council May 5, 1892
- 1892 Governor, speeches C1279  
 Speech of...Sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell on opening the Fourth Session of the Thirteenth Council...5th May, 1892. -- 6p. -- Dutch version follows.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2551, May 5, 1892
- 1892 Queen Victoria, address of loyalty C1280  
 Despatch...on the loyal expressions of attachment to Her Majesty's royal person and throne... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2554, May 17, 1892, L.C. - No.1
- 1892 Condolences C1281  
 Despatch...in acknowledgement of the address...expressing the condolence of...Natal on...the death of...the Duke of Clarence and Avondale. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2554, May 17, 1892, L.C. - No.2
- 1892 Outspans, public C1282  
 Question asked by Mr Bainbridge...on outspans, and the reply... -- 1p. -- Repeated in Dutch.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2554, May 17, 1892, L.C. - No.3
- 1892 Dutch language C1283  
 Question asked by Mr Johnstone...on the use of the Dutch language in the Legislative Council, and the reply... -- 1p. -- Repeated in Dutch.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2555, May 24, 1892, L.C. - No.4
- 1892 Railways, extensions, OFS C1284  
 Message...of the Governor transmitting...correspondence with the President of the
- Orange Free State on...railway extension beyond Harrismith... / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2557, June 7, 1892, L.C. - No.5
- 1892 Customs and excise C1285  
 Correspondence...on...a...conference of delegates to reconsider the existing customs convention between the Cape Colony and the Orange Free State. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2558, June 14, 1892, L.C. - No.6
- 1892 Lands granted and sold; public works C1286  
 Returns of land sales, and expenditure on public works in...Ixopo and Ipolela from...1880 to 31st March, 1892 / A.H. Hime. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2558, June 14, 1892, L.C. - No.7
- 1892 Stock diseases C1287  
 Report by the colonial veterinary surgeon on the investigation of diseases in livestock... / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2560, June 28, 1892, L.C. - No.8
- 1892 Harbour C1288  
 Second report of the select committee... on harbour matters, and appendices... -- 27p. : ill., plans. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Concerns permanent deep water entrance.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2560, June 28, 1892, L.C. - No.9
- 1892 Defence C1289  
 Report of select committee...on Volunteers and colonial defence. -- 5p. -- Chairman: R.M. Archibald.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2560, June 28, 1892, L.C. - No.10
- 1892 Mauritius, hurricane disaster C1290  
 Messages...from the Governor...on the relief of distress in Mauritius... / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 3p. -- Hurricane of Apr.29, 1892.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2561, June 29, 1892, L.C. - No.11



- 1892 Harbour C1291  
 Third and final report of the select committee...on harbour matters... 14p.  
 -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- P.E.G.  
 Mitcheson's claim that his Umgeni Engine Works, Foundry and Forge could better serve the Harbour Board than their own foundry or suppliers in Britain (see also C1294).  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2561, June 29, 1892, L.C. - No.12
- 1892 Customs and excise C1292  
 Further correspondence...on...a...conference of delegates to reconsider the existing customs convention between the Cape Colony and the Orange Free State. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2563, July 12, 1892, L.C. - No.13
- 1892 Stock theft C1295  
 Questions asked by Mr Baynes about Ubevula sentenced for stock stealing...with the replies... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2563, July 12, 1892, L.C. - No.14
- 1892 Harbour C1294  
 Evidence taken before the select committee...on all matters connected with the harbour. -- 120p. -- Completes C1291. -- Includes: Index to evidence.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2569, Aug.16, 1892, L.C. - No.15
- 1892 Responsible government C1295  
 Statements by Sir John Robinson and Mr Sutton...on their recent mission to London, on...Bill No.1 of 1892... -- 14p. -- Repeated in Dutch.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2571, Aug.23, 1892, L.C. - No.16
- 1892 Railways C1296  
 Second and final report of the select committee...on railway matters, and appendices... -- 56p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray. -- Includes: Finance.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2571, Aug.23, 1892, L.C. - No.17
- 1892 Stock theft C1297  
 Depositions on...Ubevula sentenced for stock stealing... -- 7p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2571, Aug.23, 1892, L.C. - No.18
- 1892 Railways, extensions, OFS C1298  
 Message...from...the Governor transmitting...correspondence with the President of the Orange Free State on...railway extension beyond Harrismith... / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2571, Aug.23, 1892, L.C. - No.19
- 1892 Immigration and emigration; Crown lands C1299  
 First report of the Commission on Immigration and Crown Lands...(see E127).
- 1892 Railways, returns and statistics C1300  
 Returns...of the Natal Government Railways / J.M. Hunter. -- 1p. -- Information on coal traffic, revenue and expenditure.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2573, Aug.30, 1892, L.C. - No.21
- 1892 Governor, replies to speeches of C1301  
 Draft reply (as brought up by select committee)... -- 1p. -- Chairman: Ed. Ryley.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Governor, replies to speeches of C1302  
 Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. -- Speaker: H.E. Stainbank.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Finance, budget speeches C1303  
 Speech...by the colonial treasurer, in moving the reading of the Supply Bill, 1892-93 (No.16 of 1892). -- 10p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Finance C1304  
 First report of the select committee...on finance. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Harbour C1305  
 First report of the select committee...on harbour matters. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)



- 1892 Defence C1306  
 Report of select committee...on Volunteers and colonial defence. -- Dupl. of C1289.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Defence, legislation C1307  
 Petitions...from officers of the Natal Carbineers and the Natal Royal Rifles... on the report of the select committee... on colonial defence, and...the Volunteer Law Amendment Bill (No.29, 1892). -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Railways C1308  
 Second and final report of the select committee...on railway matters, and appendices... -- Dupl. of C1296 with indexes of witnesses and appendices.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Responsible government C1309  
 Message...from the Governor, transmitting ...certain correspondence on Bill No.1 of 1892... / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 18p. -- Includes: Bill.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- 1892 Defence, Natal Volunteers C1310  
 Minutes of a meeting of Volunteer officers called...by command of the Governor to consider the proposed Volunteer changes... -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - unmb. (at PmP only)
- First Session, Fourteenth Council Oct.6, 1892
- 1892 Governor, speeches C1311  
 [Speech of Sir C.B.H. Mitchell on opening the First Session of the Fourteenth Legislative Council on Oct.6, 1892]. -- 1p. -- Urges introduction of responsible government.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2581, Oct.6, 1892
- Second Session, Fourteenth Council May 4, 1893
- 1893 Governor, speeches C1312  
 Speech of...Sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell on opening the Second Session of the Fourteenth Council...4th May, 1893. -- 7p.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2613, May 4, 1893
- 1893 Finance, government loans C1313  
 Correspondence...on...Bill No.1 of 1892, to provide for raising temporary loans for the Public Service. -- 18p. -- Correspondents: Governor, secretary of state and Crown agents. -- Includes: Bill.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2615, May 16, 1893, L.C. - No.1
- 1893 Immigration, Indian C1314  
 Despatch from the Viceroy...of India...on Indian immigration / Lansdowne, Lord. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2615, May 16, 1893, L.C. - No.2
- 1893 Customs and excise C1315  
 Correspondence...on...a proposed South African customs conference at Bloemfontein. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: Governors of Natal and President of OFS, secretary of state.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2615, May 16, 1893, L.C. - No.3
- 1893 Native affairs C1316  
 Questions...on conviction of certain Natives on a charge of driving cattle without a pass, and...reply. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2620, June 20, 1893, L.C. - No.4
- 1893 Defence, Natal Volunteers C1317  
 Questions asked by Mr Archibald...on the Volunteer Force...and the report of the commandant of Volunteers in reply... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2620, June 20, 1893, L.C. - No.5
- 1893 Finance C1318  
 Final report of the select committee...on finance. -- 4p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray.  
 S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2622, July 4, 1893, L.C. - No.6
- 1893 Public works, roads, bridges C1319  
 Document...on the roads maintained and bridges built by the Government within the borough of Pietermaritzburg, and the cost



- of maintenance...during the past three years  
/ A.H. Hime. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2627, July 25, 1893,  
L.C. - No.7
- 1893 Harbour, works C1320  
Fifth report of the select committee...  
on finance, and the evidence...on harbour  
works... -- 40p. -- Chairman: Thos. K.  
Murray. -- Evidence given by Harry Escombe  
and Cathcart W. Methven.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2627, July 25, 1893,  
L.C. - No.8
- 1893 Governor, replies to speeches of C1321  
Draft reply (as brought up by select com-  
mittee)... -- 2p. -- Chairman: F.A.R.  
Johnstone.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Governor, replies to speeches of C1322  
Reply [by Legislative Council]. -- 2p. --  
Speaker: H.E. Stainbank.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Finance, budget speeches C1323  
Speech...by the colonial treasurer in  
moving the second reading of the Supply  
Bill, 1893-94 (No.16, 1893). -- 9p.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Finance C1324  
Third report of the select committee...on  
finance. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Thos. K.  
Murray.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Finance C1325  
Fifth report of the select committee...on  
finance. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Thos. K.  
Murray.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Tramways C1326  
Report of the select committee...on the  
Pietermaritzburg Tramways Bill (No.20,  
1893). -- 8p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray.  
-- Includes copy of Bill.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Defence, legislation C1327  
Sections of the Volunteer Law (No.19, of  
1888)...proposed to be repealed by the
- Volunteer Law Amendment Bill (No.9, 1893).  
-- 2p.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Petitions C1328  
First report of the select committee...on  
petitions. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Joseph  
Baynes.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- 1893 Allison, Albert B. C1329  
Report of the select committee...on Mr  
A.B. Allison's case, with evidence...  
-- 90p. -- Chairman: Ed. Ryley.  
S.P. 1893, L.C. - unmb.
- B. RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT 1893-1910  
LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL AND LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY  
First session, First Parliament Oct.19, 1893
- 1893 Governor, speeches C1330  
[Speech of Sir W. Hely-Hutchinson on opening  
the First Session of the First Parliament  
on Oct.19, 1893]. -- 2p. -- Refers to Con-  
stitution Act establishing responsible  
government on July 20, 1893.  
S.P. 1893, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2642, Oct.19, 1893
- LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
- 1893 Royal marriage C1331  
Despatches...on the marriage of the Duke  
and Duchess of York, together with the  
message of His Excellency transmitting  
such despatches to the Legislative As-  
sembly. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1893, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2644, Oct.31, 1893,  
L.A. - No.1
- 1893 Responsible government C1332  
Despatch from the Governor of the Cape  
Colony,...on establishment of responsible  
government in Natal, and the message of  
His Excellency, forwarding such despatch  
to the Legislative Assembly. -- 1p. --  
Includes: Formation of a ministry under the  
premiership of Sir John Robinson.  
S.P. 1893, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2644, Oct.31, 1893  
L.A. - No.2
- 1893 Governor, instructions to C1333  
Instructions passed under the Royal Sign  
Manual and Signet to...the Governor of



Natal, dated 20th July, 1893 / Victoria  
R.I. -- 5p.

S.P. 1893, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2644, Oct.31, 1893,  
L.A. - No.3  
Sep.pub. [1893?] DP; CP

Sep.pub. 1894 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
CLP, CP, JP, JU, PP

1893 Ocean mails C1334  
Précis of correspondence...on renewal of  
the Natal ocean mail contracts. -- 6p. --  
Includes: Review of contracts with Castle  
Mail Packets Company and Union Steamship  
Company; basis of agreement for new mail  
contract.

S.P. 1893, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2644, Oct.31, 1893,  
L.A. - No.4

1893 Governor, replies to speeches of C1335  
Draft reply [by Legislative Assembly].  
-- 2p.

S.P. 1893, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1893 Governor, replies to speeches of C1336  
Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 2p.

S.P. 1893, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

Second Session, First Parliament Apr.25,  
1894

1894 Governor, speeches C1337  
[Speech of Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson on  
opening the Second Session of the First  
Parliament on Apr.25, 1894]. -- 3p.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2672, Apr.25, 1894

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

1894 Railways, traffic C1338  
Return of the amount and value of the  
traffic...at the stations on the North  
Coast railway for the years 1891, 1892  
and 1893 / Dav. Hunter. -- 2p.

G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2689, July 24, 1894,  
L.C. - unmb.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1894 Pondoland, affairs of C1339  
Correspondence on the affairs of Pondo-  
land. -- 51p. -- Correspondents include:  
John Robinson, Walter Hely-Hutchinson,  
J.G. Dartnell, Lord Ripon.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2673, May 1, 1894,  
L.A. - No.1

1894 Lands, returns and statistics C1340  
Return...of situation and area of all  
lands held by religious and educational  
bodies under grant from the Natal Govern-  
ment, and the conditions under which such  
grants are held... -- 5p.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2675, May 15, 1894,  
L.A. - No.2

1894 International conferences C1341  
Correspondence...on invitation of the  
Canadian Government for a representative  
of Natal to attend the conference at  
Ottawa in June, 1894. -- 6p. -- Corre-  
spondents include: John McGee, Walter  
Peace, John Robinson.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2679, June 5, 1894,  
L.A. - No.3

1894 Defence, Natal Volunteers C1342  
Questions asked by Mr Baynes...on Volun-  
teer accounts and service allowance, and  
the reply... -- 2p.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2682, June 15, 1894,  
L.A. - No.4

1894 Immigration, Indian C1343  
Despatch...on Indian immigration, trans-  
mitted in His Excellency's Message No.6,  
1892 / Knutsford, Lord. -- 7p. -- In-  
cludes: Law 20 of 1891, Jamaica; Immi-  
gration Protection and Regulation Law,  
1879 and Amendment Law, 1891.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2682, June 15, 1894,  
L.A. - No.5

1894 Finance, estimates C1344  
Ruling, given by Mr Speaker...on whether  
an address to the Governor can be voted,  
asking His Excellency...to place a sum  
of money on the estimates for a particular  
purpose. -- 4p.

S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2684, June 26, 1894,  
L.A. - No.6

1894 Harbour, Natal Harbour Board C1345  
Report by the acting auditor on the  
Accountant's Department, and certain  
complaints...about the action of the  
storekeeper, Natal Harbour Board... /



- A.W. Forbes Taylor. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2684, June 26, 1894,  
 L.A. - No.7
- 1894 Townships and village allotments C1346  
 Return...of sale of certain erven at  
 Charlestown... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2686, July 3, 1894,  
 L.A. - No.8
- 1894 Immigration, Indian C1347  
 Report of the select committee...on the  
 Indian Immigration Board Powers Bill  
 (No.46, 1894). -- 5p. -- Chairman: Harry  
 Escombe. -- Includes: Bill; memorandum  
 by assistant protector of immigrants.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2686, July 3, 1894,  
 L.A. - No.9
- 1894 Franchise, political C1348  
 Petition...from Hajee Mohamed Hajee Dada,  
 and 500 other Indians...against...Franchise  
 Amendment Bill... -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2686, July 3, 1894,  
 L.A. - No.10
- 1894 Veterinary Department C1349  
 Report of the select committee...on  
 management and working generally of the  
 Veterinary Department... -- 2p. --  
 Chairman: Joseph Baynes.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2687, July 10, 1894,  
 L.A. - No.11
- 1894 Natal Harbour Board C1350  
 Statement by the Harbour Board accountant  
 ...on acting auditor's report on the ac-  
 counts of the Board / W.S. Jarvis. -- 5p.  
 -- Includes: Answers to complaints about  
 accountant; correspondence.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2687, July 10, 1894,  
 L.A. - No.12
- 1894 Railways, extensions, OFS C1351  
 Correspondence...on railway extension  
 from Harrismith, westward. -- 6p. --  
 Correspondents: John Robinson; Governor  
 of Natal; President of OFS; Secretary of  
 Volksraad.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.13 (missing from  
 PmArch)
- 1894 Ocean mails; immigration and emigration C1352  
 Contracts...for the conveyance of mails  
 between England and Durban...and for the  
 emigration service of the colony. -- 15p.  
 -- Contracts between Natal Govt. and  
 Union Steamship Co. and Castle Mail  
 Packets Co. -- Includes: Conditions,  
 rations, accommodation, etc.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.14  
 Sep.pub. 1894 PmArch; PP
- 1894 War Department lands C1353  
 Correspondence between the Natal Govern-  
 ment and the secretary of state...on  
 purchase of War Department lands at Durban  
 ... -- 9p. -- Correspondents: John  
 Robinson, Walter Hely-Hutchinson, Lord  
 Ripon. -- Includes: List of alterations  
 required at Fort Napier.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.15
- 1894 Immigration, Indian C1354  
 Report...by the delegates appointed...to  
 proceed to India for the purpose of con-  
 ferring with the Government there...on emi-  
 gration from that country to this colony /  
 Henry Binns and L.H. Mason. -- 14p. --  
 Includes: Dealings with Sir Edward Buck;  
 proposed changes in immigration laws; con-  
 ditions for indentured Indians.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2670, Apr.17, 1894  
 G.N. No.144, 1894
- 1894 Lands, legislation and regulations C1355  
 Proclamation of the rules and regulations  
 ..on the sale of Crown lands, exclusive  
 of such lands as may be reserved for public  
 purposes / Walter Francis Hely-Hutchinson.  
 -- 8p. -- Includes: Instructions for survey  
 of Crown lands.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.17
- 1894 Railways, maintenance C1356  
 Return of the [land] slips, etc....on the  
 Natal Government Railways during the  
 twelve months ended 31st March, 1894. --  
 2p.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.18
- 1894 Indian affairs C1357  
 Returns...of (a) the number of Asiatic  
 license holders who have become insolvent,  
 or who have assigned their estates during  
 the years 1890 to 1893 inclusive; and (b)  
 the number of Asiatics who took out li-  
 censes during the same period / W. Broome.  
 -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.19



- 1894 Railways, coal consumption and trans- C1358  
port  
Return...of the coal traffic on the Natal  
Government Railways for the three months  
ended 31st March, 1894. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.20
- 1894 Defence C1359  
Return...of prize shooting at "Bisley",  
etc. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.21
- 1894 Native affairs, passes C1360  
Return...of the number of passes to leave  
the colony issued to Natives...for the year  
ended 31st March, 1894. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - No.22
- 1894 Governor, replies to speeches of C1361  
Draft reply. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1894 Governor, replies to speeches of C1362  
Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p.  
-- Speaker: H.E. Stainbank.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1894 Finance, budget speeches C1363  
Speech...by the treasurer in moving the  
second reading of the Supply Bill, 1894-5.  
-- 12p. -- Includes: System of keeping  
accounts.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1894 Moreland, J.H.B. C1364  
Report of the select committee...on the  
petition of Mr J.H.B. Moreland. -- 2p. --  
Chairman: Henry Fell. -- Concerns the re-  
trenchment of Moreland.  
S.P. 1894, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- Third Session, First Parliament Apr.25,  
1895
- 1895 Governor, speeches C1365  
[Speech of Sir Walter Francis Hely-  
Hutchinson on opening the Third Session  
of the First Parliament on 25th April,  
1895]. -- 7p.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - unmb.  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2730, Apr.25, 1895
- LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
- 1895 Railways, conferences and conventions C1366  
Resolutions passed at the Railway Confer-  
ence held at Cape Town in April, 1895... .  
-- 4p. -- Classification of goods.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2734, May 14, 1895,  
L.A. - No.1
- 1895 Missions and missionaries, lands C1367  
granted  
Speech...by the attorney-general in moving  
the second reading of the Mission Reserves  
Bill... . -- 12p. -- Includes: Control of  
Natives in the reserves; conflict between  
Native law and teachings of missionaries;  
density of population; trusteeship of the  
land, etc.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2736, May 21, 1895,  
L.A. - No.2
- 1895 Finance, budget speeches C1368  
Speech...by...the treasurer in moving  
the second reading of the Supply Bill,  
1895-6... . -- 10p.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2736, May 21, 1895,  
L.A. - No.3
- 1895 Indian affairs, employers and employees C1369  
Return of employers of Indians... . --  
8p.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2736, May 21, 1895,  
L.A. - No.4
- 1895 Maritzburg College C1370  
Report of the committee of enquiry upon  
the Pietermaritzburg College, 1894, with  
appendices. -- 23p. -- Signed by H. Elsdale  
and others. -- Includes: Constitution;  
attendance; discipline; educational ef-  
ficiency; boarding and housekeeping; staff;  
recommendations; present deficiencies and  
future improvements of higher education,  
including a suggested syllabus.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2738, June 4, 1895,  
L.A. - No.5
- 1895 Sheep inspectors C1371  
Report by the colonial veterinary surgeon,  
on a question asked by Mr Baynes...on  
sheep inspectors / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2739, June 11, 1895,  
L.A. - No.6



- 1895 Senior wrangler, Cambridge C1372  
 Speech...by the Prime Minister announcing the obtaining of the position of senior wrangler, 1895, at Cambridge University by Mr T. Bromwich. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2741, June 18, 1895, L.A. - No.7
- 1895 Finance, public accounts C1373  
 Report of the select committee...on public accounts. -- 11p. -- Chairman: B.W. Greenacre. -- Includes: General report; financial statements and returns.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2741, June 18, 1895, L.A. - No.8
- 1895 Education, higher C1374  
 Letter from the superintendent inspector of schools...on secondary and higher education... / R. Russell. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2741, June 18, 1895, L.A. - No.9
- 1895 John Smithwick C1375  
 Report of the select committee...on the petition... of John Smithwick. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Cecil A.S. Yonge. -- Concerns friction between medical superintendent of Natal Government Lunatic Asylum and petitioner whilst employed there as keeper.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2745, July 16, 1895, L.A. - No.10
- 1895 Civil Service Board C1376  
 Report of the Civil Service Board of Natal from the date of the constitution of the Board to the 30th June, 1895. -- 8p. -- Chairman: R.I. Finnemore. -- Includes: Instructions of the Govt. to the Board by John Robinson; classification of clerks by H.C. Campbell.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2745, July 16, 1895, L.A. - No.11
- 1895 Harbour C1377  
 Second ad interim report...of the select committee...on harbour matters. -- 27p. -- Chairman: Henry Bale. -- Includes: Complaints against engineer-in-chief, Cathcart W. Methven; correspondence; extracts from the Press; recommendation for reorganisation of the whole Harbour Dept.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2749, Aug.13, 1895, L.A. - No.12
- 1895 Harbour C1378  
 Statement made by Mr Wallace...on second ad interim report of the select committee...on harbour matters. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2749, Aug.13, 1895, L.A. - No.13
- 1895 Harbour C1379  
 Statement made by Mr King...on second ad interim report of the select committee...on harbour matters. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2749, Aug.13, 1895, L.A. - No.14
- 1895 Harbour C1380  
 Evidence given before the select committee...on harbour matters. -- 882p. : ill. -- Evidence concerning the complaints against Cathcart W. Methven. -- Includes: Index to witnesses.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2755, Sept.24, 1895, L.A. - No.15
- 1895 Governor, replies to speeches of C1381  
 Reply [of Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p. Speaker: H.E. Stainbank.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1895 Civil Service, pensions and gratuities C1382  
 Report...of the select committee...on the petition of W. Stean, late sub-inspector and adjutant, Natal Police. -- 3p. -- Chairman: F.S. Tatham. -- Concerns pension on retirement due to ill health.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- 1895 Civil Service, salaries C1383  
 Report...of the select committee...on the petition of J.W.F. Biggs, a member of the civil service... -- 2p. -- Chairman: H.D. Winter. -- Concerns salary claim during period of suspension.  
 S.P. 1895, L.A. - unmb. (missing from DKC)
- Fourth Session, First Parliament Apr.8. 1896
- 1896 Governor, speeches C1384  
 [Speech of Sir Walter Hely-Hutchinson on the opening of the Fourth Session of the First Parliament on the 8th April, 1896]. -- 8p.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - unmb.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2790, Apr.8, 1896



LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

- 1896 Jameson Raid C1385  
Despatches...on taking over and disposal of Dr Jameson's force / Walter Hely-Hutchinson. -- 7p. -- Includes: Transport of prisoners by rail from Charlestown and by sea from Durban.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2792, Apr.21, 1896, L.A. - No.1
- 1896 Stock diseases, rinderpest C1386  
Papers...on outbreak of rinderpest in South Africa. -- 4p. -- Includes: Steps taken to prevent spread of rinderpest; reports from various areas.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2796, Apr.28, 1896, L.A. - No.2
- 1896 Railways, extensions C1387  
Correspondence...on proposed railway extensions... -- 5p. -- Includes: Offers to construct railways by John F. Hitchins and C. and N. Yonge; notes of interview between minister of Lands and Works and deputation from Howick.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2796, Apr.28, 1896, L.A. - No.3
- 1896 Weeds, Xanthium spinosum C1388  
Return of fees received by Weenen magistracy for evasion of the Xanthium Spinosum law. - 1p.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2796, Apr.28, 1896, L.A. - No.4
- 1896 Finance, estimates C1389  
Correspondence with the secretary of state...on initiation of money votes in Parliament... -- 18p. -- Correspondents: Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson, J. Chamberlain, Reginald F.D. Palgrave. -- Includes: Question of the right of an Assembly to pass resolutions for a money grant without a recommendation from the Governor.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2796, Apr.28, 1896, L.A. - No.5
- 1896 Franchise, political C1390  
Correspondence...on Franchise Law Amendment Act (No.25, 1894)... -- 20p. -- Correspondents include: M.K. Gandhi, John Robinson, Walter Hely-Hutchinson, J. Chamberlain. -- Includes: Petition on franchise for Indians signed by Hajee Mahomed Hajee Dada and others; Bill.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2796, Apr.28, 1896, L.A. - No.6
- 1896 Franchise, political C1391  
Further correspondence...on Franchise Law Amendment Act (No.25, 1894)... -- 3p. -- Correspondents: Walter Hely-Hutchinson, Harry Escombe.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2797, Apr.29, 1896, L.A. - No.7
- 1896 Finance, budget speeches C1392  
Speech,...by...treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1896-97... -- 12p. -- Includes: Reference to report of Mr Bromley on method of keeping the public accounts.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2798, May 5, 1896, L.A. - No.8
- 1896 Harbour, works C1393  
Question by Mr Symons...on Sir Charles Hartley's proposed inspection of the Natal Harbour works, and the reply. -- 2p. -- Reply by Charles J. Crofts.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2798, May 5, 1896, L.A. - No.9
- 1896 Customs and excise, tariffs C1394  
Ruling given by Mr Speaker...on a motion to suspend certain duties. -- 2p. -- Question by Mr Nicholson on duties on mealies.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2801, May 12, 1896, L.A. - No.10
- 1896 Liquor, legislation C1395  
Report of the select committee...on the Liquor Laws Consolidation Bill... -- 3p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2801, May 12, 1896, L.A. - No.11
- 1896 Chemist, government C1396  
Proposed scale of fees in the department of the government chemist and official assayer... -- 2p.  
S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2801, May 12, 1896, L.A. - No.12



- 1896 Railways, refrigeration C1397  
 Question and answer...on use of refrigerators on the Charlestown-Johannesburg railway. -- 2p. -- Question asked by Mr Parks.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2803, May 19, 1896, L.A. - No.13
- 1896 Finance, estimates C1398  
 Further correspondence...on papers published as L.A. No.5, 1896, on...initiation of money votes in Parliament... -- 3p. -- Correspondents: John Robinson, Walter Hely-Hutchinson.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2805, May 27, 1896, L.A. - No.14
- 1896 Railways, finance C1399  
 Statement of revenue...from...passengers travelling by Sunday passenger trains to Howick, and cost of working same, from 6th October, 1895 to 26th April, 1896... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2807, June 9, 1896, L.A. - No.15
- 1896 Magistracies C1400  
 Report of the select committee...on the Magistrates' Courts Laws Consolidation Bill... -- 2p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2807, June 9, 1896, L.A. - No.16
- 1896 Finance, public accounts C1401  
 Report of the select committee...appointed for the examination of the public accounts... -- 7p. -- Chairman: B.W. Greenacre. -- Includes: General report; reference to Mr Bromley's report on the keeping of public accounts.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2807, June 9, 1896, L.A. - No.17
- 1896 Game reserves and preservation C1402  
 Return...of number of permits to shoot Royal game issued during the years 1894, 1895 and 1896. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2807, June 9, 1896, L.A. - No.18
- 1896 Natal Police C1403  
 Remarks by the chief commissioner of police on the magistrates' reports in the Blue Book on Native Affairs for 1895, as regards the Natal Police Force... / J.G. Dartnell. -- 4p. -- Includes: Diversity of opinion amongst magistrates.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2807, June 9, 1896, L.A. - No.19
- 1896 Stock diseases, lungsickness C1404  
 Report of the select committee...on the Lungsickness Prevention Bill (No.16, 1896). -- 2p. -- Chairman: Joseph Baynes.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2809, June 16, 1896, L.A. - No.20
- 1896 Petition of J. Smithwick C1405  
 Report of the select committee...on the petition...of J. Smithwick. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Cecil A.S. Yonge.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2810, June 23, 1896, L.A. - No.21
- 1896 Harbour, improvements needed C1406  
 Petition...on suggested increased facilities at Port Natal. -- 3p. -- Includes: Specific suggestions for improvements.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2812, June 30, 1896, L.A. - No.22
- 1896 Finance C1407  
 Minute by Mr Speaker on the correspondence, etc. on initiation of money votes, prepared in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Assembly on the 11th June, 1896 / H.E. Stainbank. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2819, July 28, 1896, L.A. - No.23
- 1896 Governor, replies to speeches of C1408  
 Draft reply. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - unmb.
- 1896 Governor, replies to speeches of C1409  
 Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 2p. -- Speaker: H.E. Stainbank.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - unmb.
- 1896 Supreme Court C1410  
 Petition...to the Legislative Assembly on the 8th June, 1896 / Walter Wragg. -- 2p. -- Request for an amendment to the Supreme Court Bill on retirement and pension of judges.  
 S.P. 1896, L.A. - unmb.



Fifth Session, First Parliament Mar.18, 1897

- 1897 Governor, speeches C1411  
 [Speech of Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson on the opening of the Fifth Session of the First Parliament on the 18th March, 1897]. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2860, Mar.18, 1897,  
 L.A. - unmb.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

- 1897 Stock diseases, rinderpest C1412  
 Statement...in reply to a question by the Hon. Mr Norton...on number of border guards employed to prevent the invasion of rinderpest into Natal. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2863, Apr.6, 1897,  
 L.C. - unmb.

- 1897 Marriage law C1413  
 Petition...in opposition to the Marriage Law Amendment Bill... -- 1p. -- Signed by Frederick S. Baines, Vicar General, and others.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2865, Apr.13, 1897,  
 L.C. - unmb.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

- 1897 Immigration, Indian C1414  
 Copy of correspondence...on immigration of Indians... -- 16p. -- Correspondence between govts. of Natal, Great Britain and India. -- Includes: Objections to immigration of free Indians; plague; ill-treatment of M.K. Gandhi, author of pamphlet on treatment of Indians and agitator against franchise legislation.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2862, Mar.30, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.1

- 1897 Stock diseases, rinderpest C1415  
 Report by the principal veterinary surgeon, covering report by assistant veterinary surgeons Stapley and Baxter, on Dr Koch's preventive treatment of rinderpest / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 4p. -- Includes: Report by Walter Stapley and Jas. W. Baxter.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2862, Mar.30, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.2

- 1897 Queen Victoria, Jubilee celebrations C1416  
 Correspondence on...proposed representation by the Prime Minister and detachments of the local military forces...in England at the Diamond Jubilee Celebrations... -- 3p.

-- Correspondents: J. Chamberlain, Harry Escombe.

S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2862, Mar.30, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.3

- 1897 Railways, extensions, Cape C1417  
 Correspondence on the connection of Cape Town with Pietermaritzburg by a line of railway... -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Thos. K. Murray, J. Gordon Sprigg.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2862, Mar.30, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.4

- 1897 Immigration, Indian C1418  
 Speech...by the Prime Minister in moving the second reading of the Bill No.3, 1897, to place certain restrictions on immigration. -- 16p. -- Includes: Fears of plague and of effects of large numbers of free Indians entering Natal; immigration restrictions in New Zealand, Australia and America; demonstrations against landing of Indians; assault on Mr Gandhi.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2862, Mar.30, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.5

- 1897 Finance, budget speeches C1419  
 Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1897-98 (No.19, 1897). -- 11p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2865, Apr.13, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.6

- 1897 Railways, extensions, Cape C1420  
 Report by the engineer-in-chief on the flying survey of the alternative routes for a railway connecting Natal with the Cape Colony... / M.W. Carr. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2865, Apr.13, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.7

- 1897 Stock theft C1421  
 Record of the case of Ncokazi and Ziziba ... -- 12p. -- Includes: Correspondence; evidence and press reports.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2865, Apr.13, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.8

- 1897 Finance C1422  
 Statement by Mr Speaker on the initiation of money votes in Parliament. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2866, Apr.20, 1897,  
 L.A. - No.9



- 1897 Civil Service, salaries C1423  
 Report...of select committee...on increases in salary to the magistrates and other officers in the government service. -- 9p. -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray. -- Includes: Table of proposed increases.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2866, Apr.20, 1897, L.A. - No.10
- 1897 Railways, finance C1424  
 Report by the acting general manager of railways...on the motion by Mr Symons for returns relative to railway working / J.M. Hunter. -- 6p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.11
- 1897 Harbour, dredgers and dredging C1425  
 Statement on repairs and working of the dredger Octopus, from the time she was taken over from the builders up to the 31st March, 1897... / Hy. Ballard. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.12
- 1897 Arms and ammunition, legislation C1426  
 Papers on charge against H.M.A. Eslick for contravening Sections 22, 41, and 44 of Law No.11, 1862, and Section 14 of Law No.12, 1862... -- 22p. -- Includes: Charge for sale of firearms and being in possession of unlicensed firearms; correspondence; evidence.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.13
- 1897 Harbour, dredgers and dredging C1427  
 Report by the port captain on the Octopus dredging operations during the year 1896 ... / Hy. Ballard. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.14
- 1897 Railways, extensions, Zululand C1428  
 Report by the engineer-in-chief of the Natal Government Railways on the proposed deviation on the Natal-Zululand railway between the Tugela and Nonoti Rivers / M. W. Carr. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.15
- 1897 Posts and telegraphs, telephone service C1429  
 Report...of select committee...on Durban Telephone Bill (No.32, 1897). -- 4p. -- Chairman: Jno. G. Maydon. -- Concerns agreement between town council of Durban and Natal Telephone Co.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.16
- 1897 Railways, extensions, South Coast C1430  
 Reports on railway extension from Scottsburg to Port Shepstone... / Jno. W. Shores. -- 4p. -- Includes: Surveys and detailed description of route.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2868, May 4, 1897, L.A. - No.17
- 1897 Pound laws C1431  
 Report...of select committee...as to what amendments are desirable in the pound laws ... -- 16p. -- Chairman: Joseph Baynes. -- Includes: Amended Bill.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2871, May 18, 1897, L.A. - No.18
- 1897 Railways, engineer-in-chief C1432  
 Report by the engineer-in-chief of the Natal Government Railways on his tour, during leave of absence, in 1891 to 1892 ... / M.W. Carr. -- 28p. -- Includes: Railways in USA and Canada, with details of routes, facilities, management, etc.; lists of blue prints, drawings, photos, books and pamphlets.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2871, May 18, 1897, L.A. - No.19
- 1897 Queen Victoria, Jubilee celebrations C1433  
 Speeches...by the mover and seconder of the address of congratulation to...the Queen, upon the completion of sixty years of...rule. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2871, May 18, 1897, L.A. - No.20
- 1897 Finance, public accounts C1434  
 Report...of select committee...on the public accounts... -- 11p. -- Chairman: B.W. Greenacre. -- Includes: Success of the establishment of the office of agent-general; statistics; relaying of main line from Pietermaritzburg to Ladysmith.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2872, May 25, 1897, L.A. - No.21



- 1897 Veterinary surgeons C1435  
Statement by the minister of agriculture  
...on assistant veterinary surgeons...  
-- 1p. -- Services of govt. veterinary  
surgeons available to public.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2872, May 25, 1897,  
L.A. - No.22
- 1897 Dick King C1436  
Statement by Undongeni Ka Xoki, Chief  
Umbotshwa on Dick King's ride for the  
succour of Durban... 3p.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2872, May 25, 1897,  
L.A. - No.23  
Sep.pub. 1897 KP
- 1897 Zululand, annexation of C1437  
Minute by...the Governor to ministers...  
on annexation of Zululand... / Walter Hely-  
Hutchinson. -- 3p. -- Includes: Conditions  
for annexation; annexation of Thongaland.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2872, May 25, 1897,  
L.A. - No.24
- 1897 Governor, replies to speeches of C1438  
Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Immigration, Indian C1439  
Documents...on Asiatic immigration... --  
1lp. -- Includes: Chinese Restriction Regu-  
lation Act, New South Wales, 1888; Coloured  
Races Restriction and Regulation Act, New  
South Wales, 1888; Draft Bill, to restrict  
the immigration of Asiatics into Natal.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Immigration, Indian C1440  
Sections of the Indian Immigration Act  
1895 (No.17, 1895) and of the Indian  
Immigration Law, 1891 (No.25, 1891) to  
which reference is made in Bill No.11, 1897.  
-- 3p.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Arms and ammunition C1441  
Papers...on charge against H.M.A. Eslick  
... -- Dupl. of C1426.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Locusts C1442  
Petition...from G.A. Wilkinson on...destruc-  
tion of locusts. -- 6p. -- Includes: Testi-  
monials from other planters on his discovery  
of the effectiveness of arsenic; request
- for a reward.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Railways, extensions, Greytown C1443  
Memorandum by the minister of Lands and  
Works, and the report and estimate by  
the engineer-in-chief, NGR...on the pro-  
posed Greytown railway / J.H. Wallace and  
M.W. Carr. -- 5p.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Railways C1444  
Memorandum by the minister of Lands and  
Works on the office of consulting engineer  
to the Natal Government Railways / John H.  
Wallace. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- 1897 Queen Victoria, Jubilee celebrations C1445  
Report...of the select committee...on the  
best method of commemorating the sixtieth  
year of Her Majesty's reign. -- 2p. --  
Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes: Draft  
message of congratulations.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)
- First Session, Second Parliament Nov.25,  
1897
- 1897 Governor, speeches C1446  
[Speech of Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson on  
the opening of the First Session of the  
Second Parliament on Nov.25, 1897]. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1897, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2917, Nov.25, 1897,  
L.A. - unmb.
- LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
- 1897 Finance, assets and liabilities C1447  
Statement of the assets and liabilities  
of the colony on the 30th June, 1893, and  
the 30th June, 1897... -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2921, Dec.14, 1897,  
L.C. - unmb.
- 1897 Stock diseases, rinderpest C1448  
Question by...Mr Norton on serum-treated  
cattle, and the returns laid before the  
Legislative Council...with a report thereon  
by the principal veterinary surgeon...  
-- 8p. -- Includes: Report by S.T. Amos;  
returns from various districts.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2922, Dec.21, 1897,  
L.C. - unmb.



LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

- 1897 Finance, estimates C1449  
 Statement of the present government estimates of revenue and expenditure from 1st November, 1897, to the 30th June, 1898... / W. Arbuckle. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2921, Dec.14, 1897, L.A. - No.1
- 1897 Harbour, works C1450  
 Instructions given to the engineer-in-charge of the harbour works on materials for the north pier, and correspondence on loan of the dredger Otto [Otter], for use at East London... -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2921, Dec.14, 1897, L.A. - No.2
- 1897 Police, Field Force C1451  
 Question and answer on Natal Police Field Force. -- 2p. -- Question by Mr Schofield on numbers, duration of patrols, costs.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2921, Dec.14, 1897, L.A. - No.3
- 1897 Dinuzulu, repatriation C1452  
 Question by Mr Morcom on repatriation of Dinuzulu and other Zulu chiefs, and the reply thereto. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2921, Dec.14, 1897, L.A. - No.4
- 1897 Timber C1453  
 Question and answer...on use of colonial timber on the harbour works. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2921, Dec.14, 1897, L.A. - No.5
- 1897 Native affairs, passes C1454  
 Statement of number of passes issued to Natives to leave the colony during the months of October and November, 1896 and 1897 respectively... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.6 (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2922, Dec.21, 1897, L.A. - No.6
- 1897 Railways, tariffs C1455  
 Question by Mr F.S. Tatham on the carriage of clay on the Natal Government Railways, and the reply... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897, L.A. - No.7 (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2922, Dec.21, 1897, L.A. - No.7

- 1898 Civil Service C1456  
 Return...of number and nationality of artisans and clerks, other than European, employed in the government departments. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1897-98, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2929, Jan.11, 1898, L.A. - No.8
- 1898 Education, Coloured C1457  
 Return of number of Coloured children attending the various government schools of Natal... / R.D. Clark. -- 2p.  
 S.P.1897-98, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2929, Jan.11, 1898, L.A. - No.9
- 1898 Arms and ammunition C1458  
 Return...of cost of ammunition to certain rifle associations in England and Cape Colony and to Imperial troops and Volunteers in Natal... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1897-98, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2929, Jan.11, 1898, L.A. - No.10
- 1898 Governor, replies to speeches of C1459  
 Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1897-98, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- Second Session, Second Parliament May 5, 1898
- 1898 Governor, speeches C1460  
 [Speech of Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson on opening the Second Session of the Second Parliament on May 5, 1898]. -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2949, May 5, 1898, L.A. - unmb.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

- 1898 Native affairs, labour supply C1461  
 Speech...by...secretary for Native affairs in moving the second reading of the Native Labour Bill... -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2964, July 12, 1898, L.C. - unmb.
- 1898 Pietermaritzburg Corporation C1462  
 Report of the select committee...on the Pietermaritzburg Corporation Loan Bill... -- 1p. -- Chairman: A.M. Campbell.  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2966, July 26, 1898, L.C. - unmb.



- 1898 Finance, budget speeches C1463  
 Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the  
 second reading of the Supply Bill, 1898-99  
 ... -- 21p. -- Includes: Expenditure on  
 rinderpest.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2952, May 17, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.1
- 1898 Civil Service C1464  
 Returns...on admission to the Civil  
 Service...under the Civil Service Act of  
 1894, and temporary employment of former  
 officers of the Civil Service who are in  
 receipt of pensions... -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2955, May 24, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.2
- 1898 Harbour, returns and statistics C1465  
 Returns...from the harbour of Port Natal  
 ... / Charles J. Crofts and Hy. Ballard.  
 -- 8p. -- Includes: Depths on the Bar,  
 1854 to 1897.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2955, May 24, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.3
- 1898 Railways, traffic C1466  
 Returns of traffic on the South Coast  
 railway, since the opening of the line  
 to Umkomaas and Park Rynie... / David  
 Hunter. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2955, May 24, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.4
- 1898 Railways, traffic C1467  
 Returns of traffic on the Thornville  
 Junction and Richmond extension of the  
 Natal Government Railways... / David  
 Hunter. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2955, May 24, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.5
- 1898 Botanic Gardens, Durban C1468  
 Report...of select committee...on pet-  
 ition...on...Durban Botanic Society.  
 -- 3p. -- Chairman: H. Anderson. --  
 Includes: Competition with commercial  
 nurseries.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2955, May 24, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.6
- 1898 Customs and excise C1469  
 Speech...by...the Prime Minister in  
 moving the confirmation by the Assembly  
 of the Customs Convention, 1898, on May  
 20, 1898. -- 13p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2955, May 24, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.7
- 1898 Lands, granted and sold C1470  
 Return of Crown lands in certain divisions  
 of the colony sold from 1880 to 30th April,  
 1898. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2958, June 7, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.8
- 1898 Stock diseases, rinderpest C1471  
 Return of extent to which rinderpest now  
 exists in the several magisterial div-  
 isions... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2958, June 7, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.9
- 1898 Stock, imports and exports C1472  
 Return of number of cattle and sheep  
 sent out of the colony by rail, ex-  
 clusive of stock brought in by sea, for  
 the nine months ended 30th April, 1898  
 ... -- 1p. -- Answer to question asked  
 by Mr King.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2958, June 7, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.10
- 1898 Customs and excise C1473  
 Speech...by...the Prime Minister, in  
 replying upon the debate on the Customs  
 Convention, 1898. -- 17p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.11 (followed by  
 Dutch translation)  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2959, June 14, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2961, June 28, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.11 (Dutch trans-  
 lation)
- 1898 Henry Francis Fynn C1474  
 Report...of select committee...on pet-  
 ition...of Henry Francis Fynn. -- 4p. --  
 Chairman: F.S. Tatham. -- Includes: Out-  
 line of Mr Fynn's career, complaints  
 against him, unfairness of his early  
 retirement.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2960, June 21, 1898,  
 L.A. - No.12
- 1898 Controller, Natal Government Savings C1475  
 Bank  
 Annual report of the controller of the  
 Savings Bank for 1897 (see D47).



- 1898 Customs and excise C1476  
 Ruling of Mr Speaker on Order of the Day No.3 of the 20th June, 1898. -- 2p.  
 -- Includes: Motion to be moved by Mr Morcom on petitions concerning Customs Union Convention.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2961, June 28, 1898, L.A. - No.14
- 1898 Government House C1477  
 Statement of cost of repairs and additions to and expenditure in furniture for Government House during the last ten years... 2p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2963, July 5, 1898, L.A. - No.15
- 1898 Harbour, port captain C1478  
 Report of the port captain of Port Natal for the year 1897...(see D459).
- 1898 Stock theft C1479  
 Report of the select committee...on the Cattle Stealing Prevention Bill (No.11, 1898). -- 11p. -- Chairman: Henry Bale. -- Includes amendments.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2963, July 5, 1898, L.A. - No.17
- 1898 Stock inspectors C1480  
 Instructions issued by the principal veterinary surgeon to stock inspectors ... / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2964, July 12, 1898, L.A. - No.18
- 1898 Immigration C1481  
 Questions and the replies...on certificates of exemption granted under Act No.1, of 1897, to place certain restrictions on immigration. -- 2p. -- Questions asked by Mr Sparks.  
 S.P. 1898, L.C. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2964, July 12, 1898, L.A. - No.19
- 1898 Commerce and trade C1482  
 Questions and the reply...on granting of licenses to traders outside boroughs and townships. -- 2p. -- Questions asked by Mr Sparks.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2964, July 12, 1898, L.A. - No.20
- 1898 Maize C1483  
 Correspondence...on a certain disease among mealie crops... -- 4p. -- Correspondents: C.B. Lloyd, E. Nevill, James Mesan.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2965, July 19, 1898, L.A. - No.21
- 1898 Timber C1484  
 Return of orders placed during the year ending 30th June, 1898, for timber...for harbour and other public works... 1p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.22  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2966, July 26, 1898, L.A. - No.22
- 1898 Henry Francis Fynn C1485  
 Report...of select committee...on petition ...of Henry Francis Fynn. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Wm. Palmer. -- Recommends fair treatment for Mr Fynn.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2966, July 26, 1898, L.A. - No.23
- 1898 Stock theft C1486  
 Petition...on Bill (No.11, 1898), for the better prevention of the crime of cattle-stealing and kindred crimes. -- 2p. -- Signed by Natives exempted from the operation of Native law.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.24  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2967, Aug.2, 1898, L.A. - No.24
- 1898 Stock, imports and exports C1487  
 Returns...of (a) the monthly importations of live stock, chilled or frozen meats, mealies, oathay, lucerne, or other fodder, from 1st January to 30th June, 1898; and (b) the quantities of above re-exported or entered for transit through the colony / Geo. Mayston. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.25  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2967, Aug.2, 1898, L.A. - No.25
- 1898 Finance, public accounts C1488  
 Report of select committee...on the public accounts... -- 17p. -- Chairman: Maurice S. Evans. -- Includes: Returns; buildings erected out of general revenue and loan funds from 1891 to 1898.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.26  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2967, Aug.2, 1898, L.A. - No.26



1898 Native High Court C1489  
 Copy of a despatch from the secretary of state...on Bill (No.42, 1898), to amend the laws relating to the administration of justice and the schedule of amendments... / J. Chamberlain. -- 3p. -- Concerns Natives in Natal and Zululand.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.27  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2968, Aug.9, 1898, L.A. - No.27

1898 Governor, replies to speeches of Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p. C1490  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1898 Customs and excise, tariffs C1491  
 Petition...from Mr A. Wilkinson of Ottawa, Natal / A. Wilkinson. -- 2p. -- Concerns excise on spirits.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1898 Customs and excise C1492  
 Petitions...on the Customs Union Convention, 1898. -- 3p. -- Signed by numerous people.  
 S.P. 1898, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

Third Session, Second Parliament May 11, 1899

1898 Governor, speeches C1493  
 [Speech of Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson on the opening of the Third Session of the Second Parliament on May 11, 1899]. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3017, May 11, 1899

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1899 Railways, maintenance C1494  
 Memorandum by the general manager of railways...on railway workshops... / Dav. Hunter. -- 2p. -- Question of central or branch workshops.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3020, May 23, 1899, L.A. - No.1

1899 Railways, finance C1495  
 Question and answer...on cost and working of certain branch lines of railway together with a return by the general manager of railways... / David Hunter. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3020, May 23, 1899, L.A. - No.2

1899 Finance, budget speeches C1496  
 Speech...by the...treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1899-1900... -- 24p. -- Includes: Details on rinderpest and smallpox.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XI, No.3020, May 23, 1899, L.A. - No.3

1899 Customs and excise C1497  
 Return...of customs duties collected under the Customs Union Convention / R. Reid Cochrane. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3022, June 6, 1899, L.A. - No.4

1899 Zululand, annexation of C1498  
 Minute by ministers...on conditions attaching to the annexation of Zululand... / Henry Bale. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3022, June 6, 1899, L.A. - No.5

1899 Zululand, railways C1499  
 Contract...between the colonial Government...and Mr T. Reynolds for the building of a line of railway from the Tugela River to the Hlabisa coalfields. -- 14p. -- Signed by A.H. Hime, Thomas Reynolds, Edmund D. Reynolds.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3025, June 20, 1899, L.A. - No.6

1899 Railways, stations and buildings C1500  
 Statement...on cost of the new Durban railway station... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3025, June 20, 1899, L.A. - No.7

1899 Zululand, railways C1501  
 Memorandum of the general conditions and stipulations contained in the concession of the railway rights between Hlabisa and the Tugela...referred to in the Zululand Railway Bill... / J. Windham. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3025, June 20, 1899, L.A. - No.8

1899 Native Reserve Fund C1502  
 Returns...of vote in the Supply Bill, 1899-1900...reserved for the promotion of the welfare and education of the Natives. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3026, June 27, 1899, L.A. - No.9



- 1899 Customs and excise, tariffs C1503  
 Correspondence...on excise duty leviable on Natal-made wine. -- 5p. -- Correspondents include: Arnold W. Cooper, Joseph Baynes, Robert S. Large. -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3026, June 27, 1899, L.A. - No.10
- 1899 Customs and excise C1504  
 Correspondence...on proposed suspension of the meat duties... -- 5p. -- Correspondence between Natal, Cape and OFS govts. on duties and Customs Union Convention.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3026, June 27, 1899, L.A. - No.11
- 1899 Zululand, commerce and trade C1505  
 Report on the trade route from Delagoa Bay to Northern Zululand... / W. Bosman. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3026, June 27, 1899, L.A. - No.12
- 1899 Zululand, Delimitation Commission C1506  
 Extract from Legislative Assembly debates ...on delimitation commission to be appointed under the Zululand Annexation Act. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3026, June 27, 1899, L.A. - No.13
- 1899 Harbour, lease of land C1507  
 Lease of certain land at the Point, entered into between the Natal Government and the Transvaal Cold Storage Company... -- 4p. -- Signed by A.H. Hime and S. Gillingham. -- Concerns lease of land known as Ballance's Lease.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3028, July 4, 1899, L.A. - No.14
- 1899 Imports and exports C1508  
 Bill of Entry for importation of goods for consumption in the Orange Free State ... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3028, July 4, 1899, L.A. - No.15
- 1899 Queen Victoria C1509  
 Telegram from the secretary of state conveying...gratification with which Her Majesty has received the congratulations of the Legislative Assembly...  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3031, July 18, 1899, L.A. - No.21
- on her eightieth birthday. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3029, July 11, 1899, L.A. - No.16
- 1899 Supreme Court C1510  
 Returns...of number of Native criminal and civil cases heard before the Supreme Court from the 1st January, 1896 to 31st May, 1899... / J. D'Hotman. -- 3p. -- Includes: Statistics for Europeans and Indians.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.17  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3029, July 11, 1899, L.A. - No.17
- 1899 Harbour, lease of land C1511  
 Correspondence between the Government of Natal and the Transvaal Cold Storage Company...on the lease...together with a copy of the lease of the same land to Mr H.C. Ballance... -- 12p. -- Correspondents include: A.H. Hime.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3029, July 11, 1899, L.A. - No.18
- 1899 Railways, traffic C1512  
 Statement of passenger, parcels, and goods traffic over the Richmond branch line for twelve months ended April, 1899... / R.W. Harwin. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.19  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3029, July 11, 1899, L.A. - No.19
- 1899 Railways, employees C1513  
 Minute from the general manager...on a motion by Mr Woods, respecting the hours during which the railway employes are on duty... / David Hunter. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.20  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3029, July 11, 1899, L.A. - No.20
- 1899 Zululand, mines, railways C1514  
 Papers...on the mining lease and railway concession granted by the Zululand Government to Messrs J.L. Hulett, D. Brown, and A.T. Reynolds... -- 11p. -- Includes: Report of committee to advise govt. on mining lease and railway concession, signed by W.B. Morcom, and others; report of acting commissioner of mines on St. Lucia coal-fields / J. Jervis Garrard; deeds of cession; agreement between Alfred Lister and Thomas Reynolds.  
 S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.21  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3031, July 18, 1899, L.A. - No.21



Fourth Session, Second Parliament May 3,  
1900

1899 Harbour, lease of land C1515  
Correspondence...on the cancellation of  
the lease granted to Mr H.C. Ballance of  
certain land at the port... -- 5p. --  
Correspondents include: Harry Smith, J.D.  
Ballance, A.H. Hime.

S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3031, July 18, 1899,  
L.A. - No.22

1899 Zululand, railways C1516  
Further papers...on Zululand Railway Bill.  
-- 4p. -- Concerns cession of concession  
rights of J.L. Hulett to his 6 sons, and  
subsequent cession from them to Alfred  
Lister.

S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3033, July 25, 1899,  
L.A. - No.23

1899 Finance, public accounts C1517  
Report...of the select committee...on  
the public accounts... -- 30p. --  
Chairman: Wm. Palmer. -- Includes:  
Report of stores committee; sub-audi-  
tor's report on railway expenditure;  
tonnage carried by railways; Savings  
Bank return.

S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3035, Aug.1, 1899,  
L.A. - No.24

1899 Liquor, legislation C1518  
Report...of the select committee...on  
the Liquor Act Amendment Bill... --  
3p. -- Chairman: Henry Bale.

S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3036, Aug.8, 1899,  
L.A. - No.25

1899 Zululand, railways C1519  
Report...of the select committee...on the  
Zululand Railway Bill... -- 6p. --  
Chairman: Henry Bale. -- Includes: Amend-  
ments.

S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3037, Aug.15, 1899,  
L.A. - No.26

1899 Railways C1520  
Return...of amounts paid to the Natal  
Government Railways by exhibitors sending  
stock and produce to agricultural shows;  
...attendants' tickets;..the amount re-  
funded for carriage on stock and... attend-  
ants' fares... -- 1p.

S.P. 1899, L.A. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3038, Aug.22, 1899,  
L.A. - No.27

1900 Governor, speeches C1521  
[Speech of Sir Walter Francis Hely-  
Hutchinson on opening the Fourth Session  
of the Second Parliament on May 3, 1900].  
-- 2p.

S.P. 1900, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3099, May 3, 1900  
(missing from PmP)

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

1900 Native affairs, Native law C1522  
Speech...by...the secretary for Native  
affairs in moving the second reading of  
the Code of Native Law Amendment Bill  
(A.B. No.16, 1900)... / F.R. Moor. --  
3p. -- Concerns confusion in the appoint-  
ment of chiefs.

G.G. Vol. LII, No.3110, June 19, 1900

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1900 Finance, budget speeches C1523  
Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the  
second reading of the Supply Bill, 1900-01  
(No.8, 1900). -- 20p. -- Refer to disrup-  
tions of war.

S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3104, May 22, 1900,  
L.A. - No.1  
Sep.pub. 1900 PmArch

1900 Railways, surveys and routes C1524  
Report of the engineer-in-chief...on  
the Cape-Natal railway surveys... / Jno.  
W. Shores. -- 18p.

S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3104, May 22, 1900,  
L.A. - No.2

1900 Anglo-Boer War, finance C1525  
Statement...by...the Prime Minister...on  
compensation claims. -- 1p.

S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3107, May 29, 1900,  
L.A. - No.3

1900 Water-supplies C1526  
Question and answer...on water rate...in...  
Ixopo, Howick, Richmond and Estcourt. --  
1p.

S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3107, May 29, 1900,  
L.A. - No.4



- 1900 Zululand, railways C1527  
 Question and answer on Natal-Zululand  
 Railway Company... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3109, June 12, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.5
- 1900 Zululand, railways C1528  
 Question and answer...on Natal-Zululand  
 railway... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3109, June 12, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.6
- 1900 Lands, unalienated C1529  
 Return...of Crown lands still for sale  
 ... -- 7p. -- Includes: Rules and regu-  
 lations for the disposal of Crown lands.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3109, June 12, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.7
- 1900 Defence C1530  
 Report...of select committee...on compen-  
 sation to widows and dependants... --  
 4p. -- Chairman: W.B. Morcom.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3109, June 12, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.8
- 1900 Railways, returns and statistics C1531  
 Questions and answers on passengers and...  
 goods forwarded from and received at cer-  
 tain stopping places for the twelve months  
 ending April, 1900... -- 3p. -- Concerns  
 Umlaas Road, Arnold's Hill, Nel's Rust,  
 Tweedie Hall, Richmond and Durban Road.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3110, June 19, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.9
- 1900 Railways, employees C1532  
 Question and answer...on cleaners,  
 stokers or other tradesmen recently  
 brought from Home by...the Government  
 ... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3110, June 19, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.10
- 1900 Native affairs, Native law C1533  
 Petition...against the Code of Native Law  
 Amendment Bill (No.16, 1900). -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3110, June 19, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.11
- 1900 Finance, public accounts C1534  
 Report...of the select committee...appointed  
 for the examination of the public accounts  
 ... 16p. -- Chairman: W. Palmer.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3110, June 19, 1900,  
 L.A. - No.12
- 1900 Defence, Volunteer Fund C1535  
 The Empire and the Volunteer Fund. -- iv p.  
 -- Concerns appreciation of contributions  
 to fund.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - unmb. (at DP only)
- 1900 Governor, replies to speeches of C1536  
 Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1900, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- Fifth Session, Second Parliament May 17,  
 1901
- 1901 Governor, speeches C1537  
 [Speech of Henry McCallum on opening the  
 Fifth Session of the Second Parliament on  
 May 17, 1901]. -- 2p. -- Includes: Death  
 of Queen Victoria; war.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3175, May 17, 1901
- LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
- 1901 Durban Consolidated Stock Bill C1538  
 Evidence by Mr J. Fletcher..., borough  
 engineer of Durban, given before select  
 committee...upon the Durban Consolidated  
 Stock Bill (A.B. No.33, 1901)... -- 3p.  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3189, July 23, 1901
- LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
- 1901 Finance, budget speeches C1539  
 Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the  
 second reading of the Supply Bill, 1901-  
 1902 (No.27, 1901). -- 18p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.1  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3179, June 4, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.1  
 Sep.pub. [1901?] PmArch
- 1901 Harbour, finance C1540  
 Correspondence...on...the approximate  
 cost of a floating dock. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3180, June 11, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.2



- 1901 Lands, granted and sold C1541  
 Return of land...[alienated] to and held  
 in freehold by Indians and Natives... --  
 1p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3180, June 11, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.3
- 1901 Railways, extensions, Cape C1542  
 Return...of approximate length and cost  
 per mile, of a railway similar...to the  
 Richmond or Greytown line. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3181, June 18, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.4
- 1901 Harbour, Bar depths C1543  
 Return, of Bar depths, dredging, etc...  
 -- 1p. -- For 1900 and 1901.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.5 (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3184, July 2, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.5
- 1901 Indian affairs C1544  
 Return...of the desertion of indentured  
 Indians between 1st October, 1899 and  
 31st May, 1901... -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3187, July 9, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.6
- 1901 Finance, public accounts C1545  
 Report of select committee...on the public  
 accounts. -- 24p. -- Chairman: Wm. Palmer.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3191, July 30, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.7 (missing from  
 PmP)
- 1901 Ocean mails C1546  
 Précis of correspondence...on mail steam-  
 ship service... -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3191, July 30, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.8 (missing from  
 PmP)
- 1901 Agriculture C1547  
 Report of the commissioner of agriculture  
 for 1899 to 1900...(see D235).
- 1901 Railways, management C1548  
 Question and answer...on delays in deliv-  
 ering goods by the NGR to up-country towns  
 ... -- 3p. -- Question by F.S. Tatham,  
 reply by minister of lands and works.
- S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3196, Aug.13, 1901,  
 L.A. - No.10 (missing from  
 PmP)
- 1901 Governor, replies to speeches of C1549  
 Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 2p.  
 S.P. [1901], L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1901 Finance C1550  
 Return of the amounts appropriated out of  
 the various items in the schedule of the  
 Loan Act No.7, 1898 / Wm. Arbuckle. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1901 Veterinary surgeons C1551  
 Question and answer...on travelling [time  
 and expenses] of veterinary surgeons. --  
 2p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1901 Irrigation C1552  
 Report on the position and prospects of  
 irrigation in Natal / F.V. Corbett. --  
 15p. -- Includes: Weenen canal, proposed  
 Thukela canal, Mngeni project, other methods  
 of irrigation; work undertaken June to Oct.,  
 1899 and May to Dec., 1900.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
 Sep.pub. [1901?] PmArch; CP
- 1901 Native affairs, land tenure C1553  
 Question and answer...on Native reserve  
 lands. -- 1p. -- Concerns purchase of  
 land near any railway terminus.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1901 Finance, revenue and expenditure C1554  
 Question and answer...on revenue and  
 expenditure. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1901 Local government C1555  
 Report of select committee...on the  
 Municipal Corporations Laws Consolidation  
 Bill (No.32, 1901). -- 2p. -- Chairman:  
 E.M. Greene.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1901 Railways, extensions, Cape C1556  
 Statement by Mr Speaker on notice of  
 motion standing in the name of Mr Baynes.  
 -- 3p. -- Concerns Natal-Cape Railway  
 Bill.  
 S.P. 1901, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)



First Session, Third Parliament Feb.27,  
1902

... / R.W. Harwin. -- 1p.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.4

G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3236, Mar.11, 1902,  
L.A. - No.4

1902 Governor, speeches C1557  
[Speech of Henry McCallum on opening the  
First Session of the Third Parliament on  
Feb.27, 1902]. -- 2p. -- Includes: Visit  
of Prince and Princess of Wales; strain  
on railways due to war.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3233, Feb.27, 1902  
(missing from PmP)

1902 Finance, budget speeches C1564  
Speech...by...treasurer in moving the  
second reading of the Supply Bill (No.  
16, 1902)... -- 15p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3236, Mar.11, 1902,  
L.A. - No.5  
Sep.pub. [1902?] PmArch

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

1902 Commissions C1558  
Return of the constitution, objects and  
cost of commissions and committees of  
enquiry...since 1st January, 1900...  
-- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3244, Apr.29, 1902

1902 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1565  
Question and answer on number of engines  
and trucks...on hand and on order... --  
2p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3237, Mar.18, 1902,  
L.A. - No.6

1902 Finance, budget speeches C1559  
Speech...by...Mr Sutton on the motion for  
the second reading of the Supply Bill 1902-  
1903 (A.B. No.16, 1902)... -- 2p. --  
Accuses Government of recklessness in expen-  
diture.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3246, May 13, 1902

1902 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1566  
Statement...on Reid engine, in reply to  
questions... / David Hunter. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3237, Mar.18, 1902,  
L.A. - No.7

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1902 Ocean mails C1560  
Précis of correspondence on the mail steam-  
ship service... -- 7p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3236, Mar.11, 1902,  
L.A. - No.1

1902 Immigration and emigration, contracts C1567  
of service  
Question and answers...on indentures for  
service executed in Europe... -- 1p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3237, Mar.18, 1902,  
L.A. - No.8

1902 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1561  
Notes by general manager of railways on  
...Reid engine... / David Hunter. -- 6p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3236, Mar.11, 1902,  
L.A. - No.2

1902 Governor, replies to speeches of C1568  
Speech...by...secretary for Native affairs.  
-- 7p. -- Includes: Development of rail-  
ways; Native question; post-war rec-  
onciliation.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3237, Mar.18, 1902,  
L.A. - No.9

1902 Railways, surveys and routes C1562  
Memorandum on surveys for doubling main  
line... / Jno. W. Shores. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3236, Mar.11, 1902,  
L.A. - No.3

1902 Railways, coal consumption and trans- C1569  
port  
Statement of colonial coal supplied to  
the NGR from July, 1900 to February 25th,  
1902... / David Hunter. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3237, Mar.18, 1902,  
L.A. - No.10

1902 Railways, finance C1563  
Amended statement of the apportionment of  
earnings and expenditure of the NGR for  
the six months ended 31st December, 1901

1902 Anglo-Boer War C1570  
Message...from...the Governor, conveying  
the thanks of Lord Kitchener for the



- Assembly's resolution upholding the honour  
of the troops under his command / Henry  
McCallum. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3237, Mar.18, 1902,  
L.A. - No.11
- 1902 Immigration, Indian C1571  
Report of select committee...on the pet-  
ition...of the Indian Immigration Trust  
Board. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Jno. G. Maydon.  
-- Confirms the usefulness of the Board.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.12  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3238, Mar.25, 1902,  
L.A. - No.12
- 1902 Railways, finance C1572  
Statement of claims...for loss, damage,  
etc. during the year ended 31st December,  
1901... -- 1p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3238, Mar.25, 1902,  
L.A. - No.13
- 1902 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1573  
Comparative statement of train miles run  
and total loads hauled by Reid and Dubs  
engines respectively... / David Hunter.  
-- 1p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3239, Apr.1, 1902,  
L.A. - No.14
- 1902 Railways, surveys and routes C1574  
Reports on the alternative main line...  
/ Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Cobley. --  
15p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3239, Apr.1, 1902,  
L.A. - No.15
- 1902 Immigration, Indian C1575  
Short report by the protector of immi-  
grants on...the working of Act No.17,  
1895...with returns... / L.H. Mason. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3239, Apr.1, 1902,  
L.A. - No.16
- 1902 Railways, surveys and routes C1576  
Question and answer on survey...for an  
alternative route up the Town Hill towards  
Hilton Road... -- 1p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. No.17  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3240, Apr.8, 1902,  
L.A. - No.17
- 1902 Finance, public accounts C1577  
Second and final report...of the select  
committee...on the public accounts... .  
-- 14p. -- Chairman: E.A. Brunner.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3243, Apr.22, 1902,  
L.A. - No.18
- 1902 Civil Service C1578  
Report of select committee...on the  
Civil Service Act Amendment Bill (No.24,  
1902). -- 28p. -- Chairman: Charles J.  
Smythe. -- Includes: Very brief report,  
with copy of Bill.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3244, Apr.29, 1902,  
L.A. - No.19
- 1902 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1579  
Report of select committee...on the Reid  
engine. -- 4p. -- Chairman: G. Leuchars.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3245, May 6, 1902,  
L.A. - No.20
- 1902 Boundaries C1580  
Correspondence on transfer of territory  
to Natal, and the adjustment of boundary  
lines... -- 17p. -- Involves districts  
bordering on the Transvaal and the Orange  
River Colony.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3245, May 6, 1902,  
L.A. - No.21
- 1902 Railways, coal consumption and trans- C1581  
port  
Report of select committee...on coal  
supplies to the NGR. -- 4p. -- Chairman:  
Thos. Watt.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3245, May 6, 1902,  
L.A. - No.22
- 1902 Governor, replies to speeches of C1582  
Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- [1]p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)
- 1902 Public works, roads C1583  
[Question and reply on road parties in  
various divisions]. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)
- 1902 Legislative Assembly sessional arrange- C1584  
ments  
First ad interim report of the select



committee...on sessional arrangements.  
-- 2p. -- Chairman: F.S. Tatham.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1902 Railways, employees C1585  
Question and answer...on European mechanics and general workers employed on the Natal Government Railways... -- 2p.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1902 Finance, public accounts C1586  
First ad interim report...of the select committee...on the public accounts of the colony. -- 1p. -- Chairman: E.A. Brunner.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1902 Railways, surveys and routes C1587  
Question and answer...on surveys for the alternative main line of railway. -- 1p.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1902 Civil Service, salaries C1588  
Report...of the select committee...on the schedule of proposed increases of salaries of government officers. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Charles J. Smythe. -- Includes: Minority report by 3 members.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

1902 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1589  
Transcript of evidence taken by the select committee...on the Reid engine. -- 250p. -- Chairman: Mr Leuchars.

S.P. 1902, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)

Second Session, Third Parliament Nov.13, 1902

1902 Governor, speeches C1590  
[Speech of Henry McCallum on opening the Second Session of the Third Parliament on Nov.13, 1902]. -- 1p. -- Includes: End of the war; special session to consider railway questions.

G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3282, Nov.13, 1902 (missing from PmP)

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1902 Edward VII, King of England C1591  
Message from...the Governor conveying the reply of...the King to the joint address of Parliament on the occasion of his coronation. -- 1p.

G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3287, Nov.28, 1902, L.A. - No.23 (missing from PmP)

First Session, Fourth Parliament Apr.30, 1903

1903 Governor, speeches C1592  
[Speech of Sir Henry Edward McCallum on opening the First Session of the Fourth Parliament on Apr.30, 1903]. -- 2p.

G.G. Vol. LV, No.3320, Apr.30, 1903

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

1903 Defence, legislation C1593  
Return...of the estimated expenditure which would be incurred in carrying into effect the proposed Militia Act (A.B. No.2, 1903). -- 1p.

G.G. Vol. LV, No.3341, July 28, 1903

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1903 Union-Castle Co. C1594  
Question and answer on payment of subsidy and bonus to the Union Castle Steamship Company. -- 2p.

S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3323, May 12, 1903, L.A. - No.1

1903 Sir George White C1595  
Telegram from Field-Marshal Sir George White. -- 1p.

S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3325, May 19, 1903, L.A. - No.2

1903 Government printing C1596  
Statement of orders for printing executed in England for the Government for the twelve months ending 30th April, 1903... -- 1p.

S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3329, June 9, 1903, L.A. - No.3

1903 Railways, locomotives and rolling stock C1597  
Return of tare weight and carrying ca-



- capacity of trucks on the NGR... / David Hunter. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3329, June 9, 1903, L.A. - No.4
- 1903 Girls' Government School, Pmb C1598  
 Question and answer on the adequacy and suitability of Girls' Government School buildings in Maritzburg. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3329, June 9, 1903, L.A. - No.5
- 1903 Customs and excise C1599  
 Customs Union Convention... -- 16p. -- Signed by heads of Govt. of Natal, Cape of Good Hope, Orange River Colony, Transvaal, Southern Rhodesia, Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate. -- Supersedes 1898 Convention.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3330, June 11, 1903, L.A. - No.6 (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3344, Aug.12, 1903 (missing from PmP)  
 Sep.pub. [1903?] PmArch
- 1903 Railways, traffic C1600  
 Question and answer...on military and repatriation traffic conveyed over the NGR during...April, 1902 and 1903...with comparison between military and ordinary civil traffic during the same months... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3332, June 16, 1903, L.A. - No.7
- 1903 Finance, budget speeches C1601  
 Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1903-1904 (No.51, 1903). -- 16p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3332, June 16, 1903, L.A. - No.8
- 1903 Finance, budget speeches C1602  
 Speech...by Mr Maydon on the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1903-1904 (No.51, 1903). -- 8p. -- Challenges optimism of treasurer.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3332, June 16, 1903, L.A. - No.9
- 1903 Navy Contribution Bill C1603  
 Message from...the administrator covering ...despatch from secretary of state...ex-
- pressing appreciation of the passing by the Natal Parliament of the Navy Contribution Bill / Henry Bale. -- 1p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3333, June 23, 1903, L.A. - No.10
- 1903 Anglo-Boer War, finance C1604  
 Statement on moneys advanced by the Government by way of loan to British subjects, former burghers of the Transvaal, and Natives, in the Vryheid and Utrecht districts; also...intentions of Government... on payment...of compensation for war losses ... -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3336, June 30, 1903, L.A. - No.11
- 1903 Civil Service, salaries C1605  
 Question and answer...on payment of bonus to government officers... -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3341, July 28, 1903, L.A. - No.12
- 1903 Finance, public accounts C1606  
 Report of select committee...on the public accounts of the colony. -- 9p. -- Chairman: E.A. Brunner.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.13  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3341, July 28, 1903, L.A. - No.13
- 1903 Railways, engineering and construction C1607  
 Report...on railway sleepers from the indigenous timbers of the Cape Colony ... / D. Hunter. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.14  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3342, Aug.4, 1903, L.A. - No.14
- 1903 Railways, legislation C1608  
 Report...of the select committee...on Branch Railway Bills. -- 4p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Minority report by G. Leuchars, W.F. Clayton, C. O'Grady Gubbins. Bills are Nos.15 to 23, 1903.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.15  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3342, Aug.4, 1903, L.A. - No.15
- 1903 Harbour tariffs C1609  
 Reply by acting wharfmaster to complaints ...on wharf charges... / J. McConnachie. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.16  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3343, Aug.11, 1903, L.A. - No.16 (missing from PmP)



SESSIONAL PAPERS 1903-4

- 1903 Surveyors C1610  
Minute by the surveyor-general on...the admission of surveyors in the colony... / J. Masson. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3343, Aug.11, 1903, L.A. - No.17 (missing from PmP)
- 1903 Stock diseases, red-water C1611  
Report by the principal veterinary surgeon ...on the dipping of cattle infected with ...Rhodesian redwater... / S.B. Woollatt. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3353, Sept.22, 1903, L.A. - No.18
- 1903 Harbour, returns and statistics C1612  
Correspondence...on landing capacity of the port. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3353, Sept.22, 1903, L.A. - No.19
- 1903 Rt Hon. Joseph Chamberlain C1613  
Despatch from...Joseph Chamberlain, acknowledging...address from the Legislative Assembly... -- 1p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3354, Sept.29, 1903, L.A. - No.20
- 1903 Railways, narrow gauge C1614  
Report...on narrow gauge railways...for the information of the select committee... on Branch Railway Bills / H.G. Humby. -- 21p. -- Includes: Reports on railways in Great Britain and the Continent.  
S.P. [1903?], L.A. - unmb. (at PmArch only)
- 1903 Governor, replies to speeches of C1615  
Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1903 Finance, revenue and expenditure C1616  
Returns of expenditure...[in] the electoral divisions of Ixopo, Umgeni, Weenen, Lion's River, the county of Klip River, and ...the borough of Pietermaritzburg, and the amounts paid into the treasury during the last five years ended 31st March, 1903... -- 4p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1903 Civil Service, returns and statistics C1617  
List of clerks transferred from the Natal Civil Service to that of the
- Transvaal within the last two years. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1903 Durban Bay Land Co. C1618  
Report of select committee...on the Durban Bay Land Company's Bill... -- 2p. -- Chairman: Thos. Watt.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1903 Health, legislation C1619  
Report...of select committee...on the Public Health Continuation Bill... -- 4p. -- Chairman: Charles J. Smythe.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- 1903 Grey's Hospital C1620  
Report of select committee...on the Grey's Hospital Building Bill... -- 2p. -- Acting chairman: K.H. Hathorn.  
S.P. 1903, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)
- Second Session, Fourth Parliament Apr.14, 1904
- 1904 Governor, speeches C1621  
[Speech of the Administrator, Henry Bale, on opening the Second Session of the Fourth Parliament on April 14, 1904]. -- 5p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - unmb.  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3392, Apr.14, 1904 (missing from PmP)
- LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
- 1904 Durban Bay Land Company C1622  
Agreement between the Government...and the Durban Bay Land Company... -- 4p. -- Details purchases of land adjacent to the Bay by Government.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3394, Apr.26, 1904, L.A. - No.1
- 1904 Harbour, land leases, sales and transfers C1623  
Agreement between the mayor of Durban and the Government...on the foreshore...between Cato's Creek and the Umbilo River... -- 8p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3394, Apr.26, 1904, L.A. - No.2
- 1904 Surveys, coastal C1624  
Papers...on surveys of the Zululand coast



...by His Majesty's Navy... . -- 6p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3394, Apr.26, 1904,  
L.A. - No.3

on the railway between South Coast Junction and Botha's Hill / David Hunter. -- 3p. -- Covers period 1901 to 1904.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3398, May 24, 1904,  
L.A. - No.10

1904 Agriculture, experimental farms and colleges C1625

Report by Messrs Hyslop and Armstrong on Australian agricultural colleges... . -- 6p. -- Reports on Doohie, Hawkesbury and Gatton Colleges in Australia, and Lincoln College in New Zealand.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3394, Apr.26, 1904,  
L.A. - No.4

1904 Public works C1632

List of works...in the estimates for 1903 to 1904...postponed by order of the Government... . -- 2p. -- Includes: Public Works and Railways Departments.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.11  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3401, June 7, 1904,  
L.A. - No.11

1904 Education, schools C1626

Question and answer...on number of schools in the colony, their cost to the Government, and the number of pupil teachers and inspectors employed. -- 2p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3394, Apr.26, 1904,  
L.A. - No.5

1904 Meat industry and trade C1633

Question and answer...and addendum...on importation into Natal of chilled beef and mutton, and slaughter cattle and sheep during...1900, 1901, 1902 and 1903. -- 3p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.12 and 13  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3405, June 21, 1904,  
L.A. - No.12 and 13

1904 Customs and excise, tariffs C1627

Question and answer...on re-imposition of the meat duties... . -- 1p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3394, Apr.26, 1904,  
L.A. - No.6

1904 Railways, management C1634

Report...of select committee...on the tenders and contract for the delivery of goods to and from the NGR at Durban. -- 3p. -- Chairman: T. Hyslop.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.14  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3405, June 21, 1904,  
L.A. - No.14

1904 Railways, surveys and routes C1628

Instructions...to the Railway Department... on the alternative main line surveys... with the engineers' interim reports... . -- 3p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.7  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3395, May 3, 1904,  
L.A. - No.7

1904 Railways, extensions, Alfred County C1635

Reports on various crossings of the Umzimkulu River at Port Shepstone, for the Alfred County railway... / W.H. Cobley and A.J. Humby. -- 7p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3406, June 28, 1904,  
L.A. - No.15

1904 Finance, budget speeches C1629

Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1904-5 (No.29, 1904). -- 13p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.8  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3397, May 17, 1904,  
L.A. - No.8

1904 Harbour, works C1636

Correspondence between the Government and the consulting engineers...on the proposed modification in the order of carrying out the Natal harbour works... . -- 5p. -- Correspondents include: Chas. Hartley and J. Wolfe Barry.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3406, June 28, 1904,  
L.A. - No.16

1904 Government printing C1630

Question and answer...on government printing. -- 1p.

S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3398, May 24, 1904,  
L.A. - No.9

1904 Veterinary, conferences C1637

Resolutions passed at the Inter-Colonial [Veterinary] Conference...Capetown...May, 1904... . -- 8p. -- Includes: East African

1904 Railways, traffic C1631

Report and statement...on passenger traffic



- Coast fever; numerous other stock diseases.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3406, June 28, 1904,  
L.A. - No.17
- 1904 Railways, management C1638  
Evidence taken by, and papers laid before,  
the select committee...on tenders and  
contract for the delivery of goods to and  
from the NGR at Durban. -- 193p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.18  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3406A, June 28, 1904,  
Suppl. No.8, L.A. - No.18  
(missing from PmP)
- 1904 Railways; Harbour C1639  
Return of money paid to Native labour  
touts for the year ending March, 1904.  
-- 1p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.19  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3408, July 5, 1904,  
L.A. - No.19
- 1904 Coal, tests and experiments C1640  
Reports on trials of Natal coal...by the  
naval authorities and the NGR... -- 56p.  
-- Extensive trials by ships at sea; tables  
showing results of using coal from different  
collieries by NGR.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.20  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3409, July 12, 1904,  
L.A. - No.20
- 1904 Beriberi C1641  
Question and answer...on beriberi. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.21  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3409, July 12, 1904,  
L.A. - No.21
- 1904 Zululand, lands granted and sold C1642  
Speech...by minister of agriculture...  
with document...on the alienation of  
land in Zululand. -- 9p. -- Concerns  
opening up of coast section; erection  
of sugar-mill; disposal of land.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.22  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3409, July 12, 1904,  
L.A. - No.22
- 1904 Commonages C1643  
Report...of select committee...on the  
Commonages Bill (No.9, 1904). -- 5p. --  
Chairman: Thos. Watt. -- Concerns common-  
ages at Fort Nottingham and Weston.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.23  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3409, July 12, 1904,  
L.A. - No.23
- 1904 Finance, public accounts C1644  
Report...of the select committee...on  
the public accounts of the colony. --  
5p. -- Chairman: Charles Hitchins. --  
Comments on change in form of Supply Bill.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.24  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3411, July 19, 1904,  
L.A. - No.24
- 1904 Agriculture, government settlements C1645  
Question and answer...on expenditure on  
government agricultural settlements, and  
the final census returns. -- 3p. -- In-  
cludes: Experimental farms at Cedara,  
Winkle Spruit, Weenen and Stanger.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.25  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3411, July 19, 1904,  
L.A. - No.25
- 1904 Railways, management C1646  
Memorandum...by the general manager of  
railways on the Durban cartage contract  
/ Dav. Hunter. -- 2p. -- Refutes charges  
against him.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.26  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3411, July 19, 1904,  
L.A. - No.26
- 1904 Railways C1647  
Statement...on gross tonnage of goods  
carried by the NGR...to and from Lady-  
smith, Dundee and Newcastle during the  
year ended 31st March, 1904... / David  
Hunter. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3413, July 26, 1904,  
L.A. - No.27
- 1904 Governor, replies to speeches of C1648  
Reply [by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - unmb.
- 1904 Finance, public accounts C1649  
Treasury minute on the reports of the  
select committee on public accounts... .  
-- 4p.  
S.P. 1904, L.A. - unmb.
- Third Session, Fourth Parliament Mar.30, 1905
- 1905 Governor, speeches C1650  
[Speech of Sir Henry McCallum on opening  
the Third Session of the Fourth Parliament  
on Mar.30, 1905]. -- 2p.  
G.G. No.3460, Mar.30, 1905



LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. No.3469, May 9, 1905, L.A. - No.4

1905 Transport, motor C1651  
Questions asked by...Mr Jameson on establishment of motor services for purposes of transport in the country districts...and reply to such questions. -- 1p.  
G.G. No.3476, June 13, 1905, L.C. - unmb.

1905 Finance, budget speeches C1659  
Speech...by...the treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1905-6... -- 13p. -- Includes: General report; new taxation; retrenchment.

S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. No.3469, May 9, 1905, L.A. - No.5

1905 Imports and exports, goods in transit C1652  
Return...in reply to questions asked by ...J. Baynes...on import duties, railway charges, etc. on goods entering the Transvaal through the British ports of the Cape Colony and Natal, and...Delagoa Bay... -- 7p.  
G.G. No.3486, July 18, 1905, L.C. - unmb.

1905 Railways, tariffs C1660  
Question and reply...on carriage of imported raw material at colonial produce rates over the Natal Government Railways. -- 1p.

S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. No.3472, May 23, 1905, L.A. - No.6

1905 Native affairs, taxation C1653  
Petition...from Miss Harriette Emily Colenso and Miss Agnes Mary Colenso in opposition to the Native Personal Tax Bill... -- 5p.  
G.G. No.3489, Aug.8, 1905, L.C. - unmb.

1905 Harbour, land leases, sales and transfers C1661  
Question and reply...on proposed terms and conditions on which the Congella lands are proposed to be leased... -- 10p. -- Includes: Correspondence from Charles J. Crofts and G.T. Plowman on development of harbour and surrounding lands; coaling appliances.

S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.7  
G.G. No.3482, July 4, 1905, L.A. - No.7

1905 Native affairs, marriages C1654  
Return of number of Native marriages in Natal for year ended 30th June, 1905. -- 2p.  
G.G. No.3489, Aug.8, 1905, L.C. - unmb.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1905 Finance, public accounts C1662  
Report...of select committee...on the public accounts... -- 7p. -- Acting Chairman: W. L'Estrange. -- Includes: New form of Supply Bill; exchequer control; expensive furniture; buildings for Durban Light Infantry.

S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.8  
G.G. No.3482, July 4, 1905, L.A. - No.8

1905 Customs and excise, tariffs C1655  
Copy of correspondence with...the high commissioner...on removal of the suspension of meat duties. -- 5p.  
S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. No.3462, Apr.11, 1905, L.A. - No.1

1905 Zululand, delimitation C1663  
Report of the debate...on...delimitation of Zululand. -- 20p. -- Includes: Opening up of Zululand for European occupation.

S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.9  
G.G. No.3486, July 18, 1905, L.A. - No.9

1905 Indian affairs, indentured Indians C1656  
Question and reply...on time-expired Indians who have completed their indentures since the establishment of the annual license. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. No.3462, Apr.11, 1905, L.A. - No.2

Fourth Session, Fourth Parliament May 3, 1906

1905 Imports and exports C1657  
Statement...on importation of certain foodstuffs. -- 1p.  
S.P. 1905, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. No.3465, Apr.18, 1905, L.A. - No.3

1906 Governor, speeches of C1664  
[Speech of Sir Henry McCallum on opening the Fourth Session of the Fourth Parliament on May,3, 1906]. -- 3p.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
G.G. No.3534, May 3, 1906

1905 Cedara Agricultural College C1658  
Return...of expenditure on the experimental farm, Cedara / W.F. Clayton. -- 6p. -- Total expenditure to Mar.31, 1905.



LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

- 1906 Stock diseases, specific pneumonia C1665  
 Questions...by...Mr Baynes on the disease  
 in calves known as specific pneumonia,  
 and the replies of...minister of agricul-  
 ture... . -- 2p.

G.G. No.3545, June 19, 1906, L.C. -  
 unmb.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

- 1906 Native affairs, rebellion and unrest C1666  
 Question and answer...on employment  
 of Imperial troops in connection with  
 Native unrest. -- 3p. -- Includes:  
 Telegraphic correspondence between  
 Governor and general officer commanding,  
 Pretoria.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.1  
 G.G. No.3536, May 8, 1906, L.A. - No.1

- 1906 Customs and excise C1667  
 Customs Union Convention of 1906. --  
 22p. -- Supersedes Customs Union Con-  
 vention of 1903. -- Includes Schedules  
 for admission of Basutoland, Bechuana-  
 land Protectorate, Swaziland, North-  
 Western Rhodesia and Southern Rhodesia.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. No.3541, May 29, 1906, L.A. - No.2

- 1906 Finance, budget speeches C1668  
 Speech...by...treasurer in moving the  
 second reading of the Supply Bill 1906-  
 7... . -- 15p. -- Includes: General  
 report; Native rebellion expenditure;  
 reduction in Civil Service salaries.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. No.3544, June 12, 1906, L.A. - No.3

- 1906 Sugar, mills C1669  
 Précis of action taken by the Government  
 ...on tenders for establishment of a  
 central sugar-mill in Zululand... . --  
 16p. -- Includes: Details of 3 tenders;  
 agreements between Sir James Liege  
 Hulett, minister of agriculture and  
 planters.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. No.3545, June 19, 1906, L.A. - No.4

- 1906 Derelict Stock Fund C1670  
 Report of the commissioner, Derelict  
 Stock Fund... / H.C. Koch. -- 3p. --  
 Comments on difficulties, claims, pay-  
 ments.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. No.3546, June 26, 1906, L.A. - No.5

- 1906 Finance, public accounts C1671  
 Report...of the select committee...on  
 the public accounts... . -- 4p. --  
 Chairman: Sir J. Liege Hulett.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. No.3546, June 26, 1906, L.A. - No.6

- 1906 Lands, taxation C1672  
 Report...of select committee...on the  
 Unoccupied Land Tax Bill... . -- 8p.  
 -- Chairman: T. Hyslop. -- Includes:  
 Minority reports by A.H. Walker and  
 Maurice S. Evans; copy of amended Bill.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. No.3553, July 17, 1906, L.A. - No.7

- 1906 Governor, replies to speeches of C1673  
 [Reply by Legislative Assembly]. -- 1p.

S.P. 1906, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
 PmP)

First Session, Fifth Parliament Nov.13,  
 1906

- 1906 Governor, speeches of C1674  
 [Speech of Sir H.E. McCallum on opening  
 the First Session of the Fifth Parlia-  
 ment on Nov.13, 1906]. -- 2p.

G.G. No.3575, Nov.13, 1906

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

- 1906 Railways, management C1675  
 Report of the committee...on...the Railway  
 Forwarding Agency at the Point... . -- 2p. --  
 Chairman: J. Liege Hulett. -- Recommendation  
 that Forwarding Agency be discontinued.

G.G. No.3584, Dec.18, 1906, L.A. - No.1

Second Session, Fifth Parliament June 25,  
 1907

- 1907 Governor, speeches C1676  
 [Speech of W.H. Beaumont, Administrator,  
 on opening Second Session of Fifth Parlia-  
 ment on June 25, 1907]. -- 3p.

S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb.  
 G.G. No.3616, June 25, 1907

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

- 1907 Agriculture C1677  
 Questions...by...Mr Baynes on agricultural  
 settlements and experiment farms...with  
 returns furnished in reply... . -- 2p. --  
 Details of Wilgefontein, Marburg, Glendale



and Winterton settlements, and on Cedara,  
Winkle Spruit and Weenen experimental farms.

G.G. No.3636, Oct.8, 1907, L.C. - unmb.

to...the administrator...on federation  
of British South Africa. -- 1p.

S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1907 Native Rebellion C1678  
Questions and answers...on forces employed  
during the recent rebellion. -- 4p. --  
Questions asked by T. Watt.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. No.3622, July 16, 1907, L.A. - No.1

1907 Lands, granted and sold C1685  
Report...by the chairman of the Land  
Board...on conversion of leasehold land  
titles into freehold / James Morton. --  
1p.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)

1907 Land Board C1679  
Report...of the Land Board...on...closer  
settlement. -- 5p. -- Chairman: James  
Morton. -- Board's replies to suggestions  
of Natal Closer Settlement and Land Reform  
Association; proposed amendments to Act  
No.44, 1904.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. No.3622, July 16, 1907, L.A. - No.2

1907 Zululand, lands granted and sold C1686  
Opinion by the attorney-general...  
on conversion of certain Zululand lands  
from leasehold into freehold. -- 2p.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)

1907 Shipping freights C1680  
Statement...by the Prime Minister, on...  
conference held at Bloemfontein on alter-  
ations in the shipping freights, with...  
memorandum of agreement... . -- 4p.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - No.3  
G.G. No.3623, July 23, 1907, L.A. - No.3

1907 Railways, employees C1687  
Statement, showing the staff employed,  
and the monthly cost of same, at the  
various crossing stations on the main line  
of railway... . -- 2p.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)

1907 Finance, budget speeches C1681  
Speech...by...treasurer in moving the  
second reading of the Supply Bill, 1907-8  
... . -- 21p.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. No.3624, July 30, 1907, L.A. - No.4

1907 Liquor, legislation C1688  
Report of select committee...on Durban  
Hop Beer Bill (No.17, 1907). -- 3p. --  
Chairman: Thos. Watt.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)

1907 Finance, public accounts C1682  
Report...of the select committee...on the  
public accounts... . -- 7p. -- Chairman:  
Maurice S. Evans. -- Includes: Recommen-  
dation for an estimates committee; min-  
ority report by Nelson Palmer.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. No.3629, Aug.27, 1907, L.A. - No.5

1907 Agriculture, legislation C1689  
Report...of select committee...on the  
Land and Agricultural Loan Fund Bill...  
-- 4p. -- Chairman: W.A. Deane. --- In-  
cludes: Minority report by W.F. Clayton.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - unmb. (missing from  
PmP)

Third Session, Fifth Parliament June 16,  
1908

1907 Lands, taxation C1683  
Report...of the select committee...on  
the Land Tax Bills (No.14 and 15, 1907).  
-- 4p. -- Chairman: E.A. Brunner. --  
Includes: 4 minority reports signed by  
various members of the committee.  
S.P. 1907, L.A. - No.6  
G.G. No.3636, Oct.8, 1907, L.A. - No.6

1908 Governor, speeches C1690  
[Speech of Matthew Nathan on opening the  
Third Session of the Fifth Parliament on  
June 16, 1908]. -- 3p.  
S.P. 1908, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)  
G.G. No.3678, June 16, 1908)

1907 Federation C1684  
Telegram from...the high commissioner

1908 Finance, budget speeches C1691  
Speech...by...treasurer in moving the



second reading of the Supply Bill, 1908-9... -- 15p. -- Includes: Attempts to reduce expenditure; total imports 1903 to 1907.

S.P. 1908, L.A. - No.1  
G.G. No.3690, July 28, 1908, L.A. - No.1

1908 Finance, public accounts C1692  
Report...of select committee...on the public accounts...4p. -- Chairman: T. Hyslop. -- Includes: Control and working of Cedara experimental farm, with a minority report thereon by W.F. Clayton.

S.P. 1908, L.A. - No.2  
G.G. No.3691, Aug.4, 1908, L.A. - No.2

1908 Dinuzulu C1693  
Speech...by...attorney-general on...suspension of Dinuzulu's salary. -- 26p. -- Reviews policies of Imperial and Natal Governments on Zululand since 1879, and treatment of Dinuzulu in particular.

S.P. 1908, L.A.- No.3  
G.G. No.3691, Aug.4, 1908, L.A. - No.3

1908 Lands, legislation and regulations C1694  
Report...of select committee...on allotment of Crown lands. -- 5p. -- Chairman: Maurice S. Evans. -- Criticism of present rules and system of allocation.

S.P. 1908, L.A. - No.4  
G.G. No.3695, Aug.18, 1908, L.A. - No.4

1908 Harbour, works C1695  
Statement...by the minister for railways and harbours, on the condition of the south breakwater at Port Natal. -- 2p. -- Reply to Press criticism.

S.P. 1908, L.A. - No.5  
G.G. No.3698, Aug.25, 1908, L.A. - No.5

1908 Union C1696  
Resolution adopted at Inter-Colonial Conference, Pretoria, May, 1908. -- 2p. -- Concerns a National South African Convention.

S.P. 1908, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

1908 Stock diseases, East Coast fever C1697  
Information given by Dr Theiler... before the select committee...on the East Coast Fever Acts Amendment Bill (No.39, 1908). -- 8p.

S.P. 1908, L.A. - unmb. (at DKC only)

Fourth Session, Fifth Parliament Mar.30, 1909

1909 Governor, speeches C1698  
[Speech of Matthew Nathan on opening the Fourth Session of the Fifth Parliament on Mar.30, 1909]. -- 2p. -- Special session devoted to draft Act of Union.

G.G. No.3745, Mar.30, 1909

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

1909 Transvaal-Mozambique Convention C1699  
Document...on convention between the Government of the Transvaal and the Government of the Province of Mozambique. -- 8p. -- Signed by Earl of Selborne and Thomas Antonio Garcia Rosado. -- Concerns Native affairs, railways, port, commerce, customs.

G.G. No.3747, Apr.13, 1909, L.A. - No.1

1909 Transvaal-Mozambique Convention C1700  
Statement...by the minister for railways and harbours...on convention between the Government of the Transvaal and the Government of the Province of Mozambique. -- 9p. -- Includes: Possible effects on Natal; the question of Natal entering the Union.

S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.2 (PmArch in BPP v.92)

G.G. No.3749, Apr.27, 1909, L.A. - No.2

1909 South Africa Act C1701  
Draft South Africa Act. -- 31p. -- As approved by Parliament subject to amendments and with resolutions passed.

S.P. 1909, L.A. - unmb. (at PmArch only)

Fifth Session, Fifth Parliament June 16, 1909

1909 Governor, speeches C1702  
[Speech of Matthew Nathan on opening the Fifth Session of the Fifth Parliament on June 16, 1909]. -- 2p. -- Refers to Draft South Africa Act and Referendum Act.

S.P. 1909, L.A. - unmb.

G.G. No.3761, June 16, 1909

1909 Finance C1703  
Speech...by...treasurer in moving the second reading of the Appropriation Bill (No.2, 1909). -- 4p.

S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.1

G.G. No.3763, June 22, 1909, L.A. - No.1



- 1909 Railways, employees C1704  
 Statement...by the treasurer...on tenders called for clothing for Natal Government Railways employees... -- 2p. -- Defence of award of contract to English firm.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.2  
 G.G. No.3787, Nov.9, 1909, L.A. - No.2
- 1909 Stock diseases; East Coast fever C1705  
 Document...by minister of agriculture ...on conference held at Bloemfontein on...East Coast fever. -- 4p. -- Includes: Conference resolutions; Natal to borrow £60,000 to combat East Coast fever.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.3  
 G.G. No.3787, Nov.9, 1909, L.A. - No.3
- 1909 Finance, budget speeches C1706  
 Speech...by treasurer in moving the second reading of the Supply Bill, 1909-10 (No.1, 1909). -- 19p. -- Includes: Increasing maize and wattle industries; imports 1903 to 1908.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.4  
 G.G. No.3787, Nov.9, 1909, L.A. - No.4
- 1909 Finance, taxation C1707  
 Question and answer...on income and land tax returns. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.5  
 G.G. No.3790, Nov.23, 1909, L.A. - No.5
- 1909 Finance, taxation C1708  
 Question and answer...on income and land tax statistics. -- 3p. -- Tax in each magisterial division and in each borough or township.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.6  
 G.G. No.3790, Nov.23, 1909, L.A. - No.6
- 1909 Stock diseases, East Coast fever C1709  
 Document...on dipping and cleansing of cattle...[against] East Coast fever. -- 11p. -- Correspondence from various districts on the efficacy of dipping to control East Coast fever.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.7  
 G.G. No.3792, Dec.7, 1909, L.A. - No.7
- 1909 Competition from Cape ports C1710  
 Statement...by the minister for railways and harbours...on comparative positions of Cape ports and Durban in regard to losses. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.8  
 G.G. No.3792, Dec.7, 1909, L.A. - No.8
- 1909 Stock C1711  
 Question and answer...on purchase of mules, donkeys, horses and sheep... . -- 5p.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.9  
 G.G. No.3798, Dec.28, 1909, L.A. - No.9
- 1909 Railways, agreements and contracts C1712  
 Agreement...on construction of the Utrecht railway... -- 12p. -- Signed by Charles Hitchins and Edward Mackenzie Greene.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - No.10  
 G.G. No.3803, Jan.11, 1910, L.A. - No.10
- 1909 Lands, granted and sold C1713  
 Question and answer...on rental and purchase price of lands in Zululand and at the Winterton settlement. -- 2p.  
 S.P. 1909-10, L.A. - No.11  
 G.G. No.3805, Jan.18, 1910, L.A. - No.11
- 1909 Finance, taxation C1714  
 Report...of select committee...on the Income and Land Assessment Act... -- 5p. -- Chairman: Frank F. Churchill. -- Includes: Difficulties in administering the Act; suggested alterations.  
 S.P. 1909-10, L.A. - No.12  
 G.G. No.3805, Jan.18, 1910, L.A. - No.12
- 1909 Union C1715  
 Regulations framed for the election of senators of the Union Parliament. -- 8p.  
 S.P. 1909, L.A. - unmb.



## PART II

### *Section Two*

# Published Reports, Statistical Returns and Tabular Statements

Included here are annual reports and returns listed chronologically by the year under review. They appear in various published forms listed in Part II;

- (a) The Natal Blue Book and the Zululand Blue Book (see B41-46 for explanatory note, libraries and their holdings).
- (b) The Natal Government Gazette (see B39 for libraries and their holdings).
- (c) Government Notices and Proclamations (see B40).
- (d) Selected Documents and Sessional Papers (see B20-22 for libraries and their holdings). Further information on sessional papers can be found at the beginning of Part II, Section 1.
- (e) Separate publications (see B47).

Documents have been grouped under headings indicating department, government officer, or subject. Within each group, reports are separately entered for each year. Where returns appear consistently in the Blue Book over a number of years, a single entry has been made, e.g. D849, where three sequences cover the period 1869 to 1909.

Entries for reports follow the pattern explained on p.xv. Each group is preceded by a contents paragraph beginning, "Reports include some or all of the following items." Information unique to a particular report appears in the contents note for that year, and indicates an item or items additional to those listed as common, e.g. "see D439", where the report for 1888 can be expected to contain some or all of the common items without any other unusual information, whilst in D438 (1887) several items unique to that year will be found. This avoids repeating in contents notes the information that appears year after year.

It should be noted that titles of reports in some cases changed over the years even within the same department, e.g. DEFENCE and POLICE, where "Commandant, (Natal) Volunteers" D148 becomes "Commandant of Militia," D175, and later "Commandant/Commandant-General, Natal Colonial forces," D179. (The brackets around "Natal" mean that the word was sometimes used and sometimes not, while the diagonal slash indicates alternative titles.)

In 1890, many departments abandoned calendar-year reporting and changed to mid-year reports and returns. Where, for example, a report covers the period from July 1892 to June 1893, the year has been shown as 1892/3. Later on, however, some departments resumed reporting on the calendar year, and to cover this six-month transition period, a brief interim report may have been issued, e.g. July 1 to Dec.31, 1895, see D591, or an eighteen-month period covered in the report, e.g. July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895, see D1118.

Abbreviations and symbols are explained on p.xvi.

● *Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. D1-1135.*



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1.	<u>ACCUMULATION AND REVENUE; BANKING AND PUBLIC FINANCE</u>			
	<u>Auditor's / Auditor-General's Reports on the Public Account</u>	D1		
	Note: Usually a brief written report followed by many pages of detailed accounts and returns. Reports include some or all of the following: General comments on various departments; returns, accounts and statements for each dept., votes; recapitulation; analysis of revenue and expenditure; statement of advances; sinking fund; loan funds; public debt; comparative statements; value of stores and govt. property; inspection of accounting systems in govt. offices; correspondence; Government Savings Bank (from 1874); Umvoti Sugar-Mill (from 1875); Native Reserve Account (from 1877); Natal Govt. Railways (from 1877); Indian Immigration Trust Board (from 1877); Harbour Board (from 1878); Land and Immigration Board (from 1882); suppression of the Native Rebellion (from 1905/6 to 1908/9).			
			1876	D9
			Report...1876 / John P. Symons. -- 68p. -- Includes: Minute on audit of Immigration Dept. and Indian Trust Board.	
			Sep.pub. 1877 PmArch	
			1877	D10
			Report...1877 / John P. Symons. -- 84p. -- Includes: Working of Rule 5 for the courts of administrators of Native law.	
			Sep.pub. 1878 DP, PmArch, PmP; PP	
			1878	D11
			Report...1878 / John P. Symons. -- 92p.	
			Sep.pub. 1879 PmArch	
			1879	D12
			Report...1879 / John P. Symons. -- 100p.	
			Sep.pub. 1880 PmArch	
1868		D2		
	Report...1868 / John P. Symons. -- 32p. -- Includes: Expenditure for 1868 in excess of estimates.			
	S.D. 1869, No.36			
			1880	D13
			Report...1880 / John P. Symons. -- 117p -- Includes: Rules needed for expenditure of money; expenses which should be borne by Imperial Govt., e.g. war expenses; instructions to audit clerk on examination of railway accounts.	
			Sep.pub. 1881 DP, PmArch, PmP	
1870		D3		
	Report...1870 / John P. Symons. -- 8p. -- Signed July 24, 1871.			
	S.D. 1871, No.17			
			1881	D14
			Report...1881 / John P. Symons. -- 108p.	
			Sep.pub. 1882 DP, PmArch	
1871		D4		
	Report...1871 / John P. Symons. -- 55p. -- Includes: Details of new system.			
	Sep.pub. [1872?] DP, PmArch			
			1882	D15
			Report...1882 / John P. Symons. -- 143p. -- Includes: Denial of liability of auditor for deficiencies; responsibility of each department; need for a bill to secure independence of auditor when responsible govt. is introduced; special report on losses in NGR and friction with general manager; notes and queries on Harbour Board accounts.	
			Sep.pub. 1883 DP, PmArch; PP	
1872		D5		
	Report...1872 / John P. Symons. -- 67p.			
	Sep.pub. 1873 PmArch			
1873		D6		
	Report...1873 / Geo. A. Read (Acting). -- 91p.			
	Sep.pub. 1874 DKC, DP, PmArch			
			1883	D16
			Report...1883 / T.G. Crowley. -- 158p. -- Includes: Report on auditor's queries by the accountant of the Natal Harbour Board / Edmund C. Jamieson.	
			Sep.pub. 1884 DP, PmArch, PmP	
1874		D7		
	Report...1874 / John P. Symons. -- 129p. -- Includes: Account for Langalibalele expedition.			
	Sep.pub. 1875 DKC, DP, PmArch			
			1884	D17
			Report...1884 / T.G. Crowley. -- 110p.	
			B.B. v.2, 1884	
			Sep.pub. 1885 DP, PmArch, PmP	
1875		D8		
	Report...1875 / John P. Symons. -- 87p.			
	Sep.pub. 1876 DKC, PmArch			



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1885 Report...1885 / T.G. Crowley. -- 130p. D18 1892/3 D26  
 B.B. v.2, 1885 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 /  
 Sep.pub. 1886 DKC, PmArch, PmP; PP H.C. Campbell. -- xix, 151p. -- Includes:  
 The need to define by law the position and  
 powers of the auditor.  
 Sep.pub. [1894] DKC, DP (147p. only), PmP
- 1886 Report...1886 / T.G. Crowley. -- iv, 132p. D19 1893/4 D27  
 B.B. v.2, 1886 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 /  
 Sep.pub. 1887 DP, PmArch, PmP H.C. Campbell. -- xxi, 138p.  
 Sep.pub. 1895 DKC, DP, PmP (135p. only)
- 1887 Report...1887 / T.G. Crowley. -- 158p. -- D20 1894/5 D28  
 Includes: Auditor's report on Harbour Board Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 /  
 and his queries to the chairman. A.W. Forbes Taylor. -- xi, 95p. -- Includes:  
 Supplementary report / A. Clare Sewell.  
 B.B. v.2, 1887 Sep.pub. 1896 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP  
 Sep.pub. 1888 PmArch; PP
- 1888 Report...1888 / J.E. McNess. -- 174p. -- D21 1895/6 D29  
 Includes: Reasons for changed style of Report...July 1, 1895 to June 30, 1896 /  
 presenting returns; increased revenue and H.C. Campbell. -- xvii, 90p. -- Includes:  
 expenditure. Comparative statistics for 1892 to 1896.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888 Sep.pub. 1896 DKC, DP, PmP  
 Sep.pub. 1889 PmArch
- 1889 Report...1889 / A.W.F. Taylor. -- 171p. D22 1896/7 D30  
 B.B. v.2, 1889 Report...July 1, 1896 to June 30, 1897 /  
 Sep.pub. 1890 DP, PmArch H.C. Campbell. -- 107p. -- Includes:  
 Treasurer's statements; legislation; auditing  
 of accounts of Collegiate Trusts of Maritz-  
 burg and Durban.  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1890 Report...Jan.1 to June 30, 1890 / A.W.F. D23 1897/8 D31  
 Taylor. -- 109p. -- Includes: Increased actual Report...July 1, 1897 to June 30, 1898...  
 revenue over estimates; tolls abolished Dec.31, Sep.pub. 1899 (#DP), (#PmP)  
 1889; decreased telegraph, prospecting and  
 diggers' fees due to depression in share mar-  
 ket.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP, PmP
- 1890/1 Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / D24 1898/9 D32  
 A.W.F. Taylor. -- iii, 130p. -- Includes: Note: From 1898/9 the pattern of reports  
 Fee for Native passes; postal agreement be- changed, some or all of the following headings  
 tween Natal and Zululand. being used: Index to votes; general report of  
 the auditor-general (usually brief); finance  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP, PmP accounts, revenue accounts, savings bank, ap-  
 propriation accounts; master of the Supreme  
 Court; statistical abstracts; account for sup-  
 pression of Native Rebellion (1905/6 - 1908/9);  
 comparative statements of revenue, expenditure  
 and debt from 1898/9 to date (from 1902/3).
- 1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / D25 1898/9 D33  
 H.C. Campbell. -- iv, 211p. -- Includes: Report...July 1, 1898 to June 30, 1899 / W.  
 Preparation of estimates; criticism of E. Goldby. -- v, 137p.  
 preparation of statement of assets and Sep.pub. 1900 DP, (#PmArch), PmP  
 liabilities; no provision for unforeseen  
 expenditure.  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1899/1900 D34  
 Report...July 1, 1899 to June 30, 1900 /  
 W.E. Goldby. -- iii, 257p. -- Includes: Audit



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- of railway accounts transferred to Pmb.; recommendation for changes in form of estimates; system of accounting.  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1900/1 D35  
Report...July 1, 1900 to June 30, 1901 / W.E. Goldby. -- iii, 299p. -- Includes: War expenses.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1901/2 D36  
Report...July 1, 1901 to June 30, 1902 / W.E. Goldby. -- iii, 456p. -- Includes: Recommendations made by select committees on public accounts; replies to questions referred to auditor-general on agent-general's accounts.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1902/3 D37  
Report...July 1, 1902 to June 30, 1903 / T. Orr. -- iii, 465p.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1903/4 D38  
Report...July 1, 1903 to June 30, 1904 / T. Orr. -- iii, 556p. -- Includes: Questioning of method of voting money and control of the exchequer (treasury).  
Sep.pub. 1905 (#DP), (#PmArch), PmP; CLP, PP
- 1904/5 D39  
Report...July 1, 1904 to June 30, 1905 / T. Orr. -- iii, 408p. -- Includes: Memorandum on exchequer control; Audit Act Amendment Bill to be drafted; friction between auditor-general and Executive Council on his powers of disallowance.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PEU, PP
- 1905/6 D40  
Report...July 1, 1905 to June 30, 1906 / T. Orr. -- iv, 469p. -- Includes: Depression; cutting back on works and civil service salaries.  
Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP
- 1906/7 D41  
Report...July 1, 1906 to June 30, 1907 / T. Orr. -- iv, 276p. -- Includes: Treasurer's use of other funds to meet deficiencies.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP
- 1907/8 D42  
Report...July 1, 1907 to June 30, 1908 /
- T. Orr. -- xxiii, 41, 242p. -- Includes: Public Accounts Committee to enquire into all expenditure covered by Supplementary Supply Bill.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1908/9 D43  
Report...July 1, 1908 to June 30, 1909 / T. Orr. -- xlvii, 51, 274p. -- Includes: Statistical appendices; public debt commissioners' account; land and agricultural loan fund.  
Sep.pub. 1910 DKC, DP, (#PmArch), PmP; PP
- 1909/10 D44  
Report of the controller and auditor-general of the Union...July 1, 1909 to May 30, 1910 / Walter E. Gurney. -- xxviii, 373p.  
Sep.pub. 1911 DKC, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PEU
- Report of the Controller, (Natal) Government Savings Bank D45  
Reports include some or all of the following: Returns, balances, depositors, Indian and Native depositors, deposits, withdrawals, interest, unclaimed fund, investments, branches, management.  
Note: Savings bank statements are included in the auditor's reports from 1874 onwards.
- 1896 D46  
Report...1896 / Edwin Pope. -- 5p. -- Includes: Constitution of bank as a separate department on Jan.1, 1896.  
B.B. v.2, 1896
- 1897 D47  
Report...1897 / E. Pope. -- 7p.  
B.B. v.2, 1897  
S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.13  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2961, June 28, 1898, L.A. - No.13
- 1898 D48  
Report...1898 / E. Pope. -- 6p. -- Includes: Arrangements for general manager of railways to deposit money for employees.  
B.B. v.2, 1898
- 1899 D49  
Report...1899 / E. Pope. -- 8p. -- Includes: New branches in Zululand; effects of the war.  
B.B. v.2, 1899



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1900	D50	Report...1900 / E. Pope. -- 16p. -- Includes: Increased business; need for extra staff and better accommodation; comparative statistics for 1869 to 1900. B.B. v.2, 1900	<u>Treasurer's account current, revenue and expenditure of the colony, comparative statements</u> D59 Note: For period after 1880 see treasurer's returns and auditor's returns. B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-80
1901	D51	Report...1901 / E. Pope. -- 19p. -- Includes: Decision to incorporate savings bank with post office rather than magistrates' courts. Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch; PP	<u>Return of public debt</u> D60 B.B. 1885-9, 1861-80 Note: Included with treasurer's returns from 1881 to 1899. B.B. v.1, Part viii, 1900-9
1902	D52	Report...1902 / E. Pope. -- 21p. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP	<u>Statements of assets and liabilities, and savings bank account</u> D61 B.B. 1876-80 Note: For earlier period see sessional papers. Included with treasurer's returns from 1881 to 1894/5. From 1896 see D66 savings bank account.
1903	D53	Report...1903 / E. Pope. -- 21p. Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP	<u>Treasurer's returns</u> D62 B.B. 1881-3 B.B. v.1, 1884-99 July 1, 1900 - Dec.31, 1901 Sep.pub. 1902 PmP Note: For 1900 to 1909 see D68 public finance statistics.
1904	D54	Report...1904 / E. Pope. -- 21p. Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP	<u>Auditor's returns</u> D63 B.B. 1881-3 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3 Note: From 1893/4 see D64 auditor's comparative statements.
1905	D55	Report...1905 / E. Pope. -- 12p. -- Includes: Decrease in deposits due to depression. Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, PmArch, PmU	<u>Auditor's comparative statements</u> D64 B.B. v.1, 1893/4 - June 1897
1906	D56	Report...1906 / E. Pope. -- 13p. -- Includes: Move of head office to new post office buildings; effects of depression. Sep.pub. [1907?] PmArch, PmU Note: From 1907 included in report of Post-master-General.	<u>Savings bank and Friendly Society returns</u> D65 B.B. v.1, 1887-92/3 Note: For 1893/4 and 1894/5 see treasurer's returns in B.B. v.1.
	D57	<u>Estimates of revenue and expenditure</u> Note: Estimates and supplementary estimates were printed regularly in the Government Gazette and in government notices. 1889-1910 Sep.pub. n.d. PmArch(1889 missing); PP (1901; 1907-8; suppl. estimates 1909-10)	<u>Savings bank account</u> D66 B.B. v.1, 1896-9 B.B. v.1, Part ix, 1900-9
	D58	<u>Schedule of taxes, duties, fees and all other sources of revenue</u> B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3	<u>Banking statistics</u> D67 B.B. v.1, 1893/4-9 B.B. v.1, Part ix, 1900-9



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

<u>Public finance statistics</u>	D68	<u>Return of pensions payable out of the revenue of the colony</u>	D78
B.B. v.1, Part viii, 1900-9		B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3	
<u>Zululand revenue and expenditure, comparative statements, etc</u>	D69	<u>Recapitulation of the establishment</u>	D79
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897		B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3	
<u>Zululand recapitulation of expenditure</u>	D70	<u>Zululand return of officers who have given security for the due discharge of their duties</u>	D80
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897		Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897	
<u>Zululand statements of assets and liabilities</u>	D71	<u>Zululand return of pensions payable out of the revenues of the colony</u>	D81
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897		Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897	
<u>Zululand estimates</u>	D72	<u>Zululand civil establishment : list of officers</u>	D82
Jan.-June 1898 Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch		Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897	
<u>Zululand public debt</u>	D73	<u>3. CULTURAL, LITERARY, CHARITABLE AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS</u>	
Z.B.B. 1889		<u>Report on Natal Government Museum</u>	D83
<u>Zululand taxes, duties, fees and all other sources of revenue</u>	D74	Reports include: Report of chairman of Board of Trustees / Arnold Worthington-Cooper, and of director / Ernest Warren; financial statement; catalogues of collections and of library.	
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897		1904	D84
2. <u>CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT</u>		First report...1904. -- 18Sp. : ill., plans. Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, KP, PP	
Note: The Natal Civil Service List (see B48) supersedes the Civil Establishment returns after 1893, with useful additional information.		1905	D85
<u>Civil establishments; list of officers</u>	D75	Second report...1905. -- 133p., 1 plate. Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, KP, PP	
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3 Sep.pub. 1877, 1879 PmArch		Note: Reports for 1906-10 available in type-script only, at Natal Museum library.	
<u>Schedule of fees received by officers in the departments of government</u>	D76	<u>Return of principal publications</u>	D86
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3		Note: From 1862-72 also included in education return. B.B. 1862-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3	
<u>Return of officers who have given security for the due discharge of their duties</u>	D77		
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3			



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Return of charitable, literary and other institutions D87

Note: Some of these continue in D849, hospital and lunatic asylum returns and statistics.

B.B. 1854-9, 1861-83  
B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3

Return of agricultural, horticultural, literary and other societies D88

B.B. v.1, 1898-9

Library, museum and art gallery statistics and returns D89

B.B. v.1, Part xii, 1901-9  
Note: From 1905/6-08/9, returns on libraries, art galleries and museums inspected by superintendent of education are included in D348-351.

Note: Following are names of institutions included in D83-89, with dates of returns. D90

Agricultural societies:

Alexandra Agricultural Society 1892/3  
Durban and Coast Society of Agriculture and Industry 1898-9  
Ipoela Agricultural Society 1890/1-92/3  
Ixopo Agricultural Society 1888-92/3  
Klip River Agricultural Society 1872-92/3  
Lion's River Division Agricultural Society 1899  
Mid-Illovo Farmers' Club 1898-9  
Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society 1862-78  
Natal Poultry Club 1889-92/3  
New Hanover Agricultural Association 1899  
Newcastle Agricultural Society 1891/2-92/3  
Noodsberg Road Agricultural Association 1899  
Pietermaritzburg Agricultural Society 1862-92/3, 1898-8  
Pietermaritzburg Wool Show 1866  
Richmond Agricultural Society 1882-92/3, 1898-9  
Umvoti Agricultural Society 1862-92/3  
Umzinto Agricultural Society 1890/1-91/2  
Victoria Planters' Association 1898-9  
Weenen Agricultural Society 1868-92/3

Art galleries:

Durban Art Gallery 1901-9  
Pietermaritzburg Art Gallery 1905-9

Benevolent societies:

Durban Benevolent Society 1864-92/3  
Immigrants' Aid Office 1872-7  
Ladysmith Benevolent Society 1891/2-92/3  
Natal Acclimatization Society 1865, 1872-82  
Newcastle Public Fund Society 1898-9  
Pietermaritzburg Benevolent Society 1854-1865-92/3  
Verulam Benevolent Society 1888-92/3

Botanic gardens and horticultural societies:

Durban Botanic Gardens 1879-92/3  
Pietermaritzburg Botanic Gardens 1872-92/3  
Pietermaritzburg Horticultural Society 1883-92/3

Chambers of commerce:

Durban Chamber of Commerce 1889-92/3  
Natal Chamber of Commerce 1880-88  
Pietermaritzburg Chamber of Commerce 1872-92/3

Charitable Institutions:

Emma Barter Almshouses, Pmb 1898-9  
Pietermaritzburg Almshouses 1884-91/2

Church and religious organizations:

Berlin Missionaries' Widows and Orphans' Institute 1898-9  
Chapter of St. Saviour's Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg 1898-9  
Durban New Church Society 1898-9  
Ministers' Widows and Orphans' Fund, Presbytery of Natal 1898-9  
YMCA, Durban 1880-2  
YMCA, Pietermaritzburg 1880-92/3, 1898-9  
Young Mens' Wesleyan Association 1855-99

Cultural organizations:

Durban Athenaeum Club 1872-5  
Durban Congregational Mutual Literary/Improvement Society 1885-9  
Greytown Institute 1898-9, 1901-9  
Natal Society, Pietermaritzburg 1862-92/3, 1898-9

Debating societies:

Natal Parliamentary Debating Society 1885-6

Gaols:

Durban Gaol 1854, 1865-8

Hospitals:

Asylum 1867-92/3  
Durban 1856-9, 1861-92/3  
Grey's 1855-9, 1861-92/3

Kennel Clubs:

Natal Kennel Club 1891/2-92/3

Libraries:

Boston Public Library 1891/2-92/3, 1901-3  
Charlestown Public Library 1908-9  
Dundee Public Library and Reading Room 1885-92/3, 1901-9  
Durban Congregational Mutual Literary/Improvement Society 1885-9  
Durban Mechanics' Institute 1862-78  
Durban Public Library and Reading Room 1879-92/3  
Eshowe Public Library 1904-9  
Estcourt Library 1878-92/3, 1901-7, 1909



Greytown Institute 1898-9, 1901-9  
 Greytown Reading Room 1876-92/3  
 Harding Public Library/Public Hall, School and  
 Library/Library 1888-92/3, 1898-9, 1901-9  
 Howick Public Library 1884-92/3, 1901-9  
 Impendhle Public Library 1905-9  
 Ipoela Public Library 1888-92/3, 1901-9  
 Isipingo Literary Institute/Library 1880-  
 92/3  
 Ixopo Reading Room/Public Library 1881-92/3,  
 1901-4  
 Ladysmith Reading Room/Public Library 1874-  
 92/3, 1901-9  
 Melmoth Public Library and Reading Room  
 1901-9  
 Mooi River Public Library 1908  
 Natal Society Public Library and Reading Room  
 1901-9  
 Navigation Collieries 1909  
 Newcastle Reading Room/Public Library 1879-  
 92/3, 1901-4, 1907-9  
 Nongoma Public Library 1901-9  
 Paulpietersburg Public Library 1905-9  
 Pinetown Reading Room/Public Library 1891/2  
 92/3, 1905-8  
 Polela Public Library see Ipoela Public  
 Library  
 Port Shepstone Public Library 1891/2-92/3,  
 1905-8  
 Richmond Literary Institute/Public Library  
 1865-92/3, 1901-7, 1909  
 St George's Colliery Library 1907-9  
 South Coast Junction Public Library 1904-7,  
 1909  
 Stanger Public Library 1884-6, 1901-9  
 Sterkspruit Public Library 1901-3  
 Verulam Literary Institute/Public Library and  
 Mechanics' Institute 1862-92/3, 1901-9  
 Vryheid Public Library 1907-9  
 Weenen Public Library 1908-9  
 York Public Library 1901-9

Lodges:

Excelsior Lodge, No.2, I.O.G.T. 1898-9  
 Grand Lodge of Natal, I.O.G.T. 1898-9

Mechanics' institutes:

Durban Mechanics' Institute 1862-78  
 Verulam Mechanics' Institute 1862-92/3,  
 1901-9

Museums:

Durban Museum 1890/1-92/3, 1901-9  
 Natal Government Museum 1903-9  
 Natal Society Museum 1890/1-92/3, 1901-2

Professional societies:

Medico Chirurgical Society 1883-8  
 Mitchell Institute for Nurses 1898-9  
 Natal Dental Association 1898-9  
 Natal Institute of Accountants 1899  
 Natal Law Society 1872-92/3, 1898-9  
 Natal Microscopical Society, Durban 1880-7

Rifle clubs:

Coast Rifle Association, Durban 1875-92/3  
 Natal Rifle Association 1872-92/3

Sports clubs, etc.

Durban Rowing Club 1898-9, 1901-9  
 Durban Turf Club 1898-9

Zululand return of principal publications D91

1897 Ikwezi - Zulu monthly magazine, circu-  
lation 250.

Z.B.B. 1897

4. CUSTOMS, EXCISE, SHIPPING, EXCHANGE, ETC.

Report of Collector of Customs D92

Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns; shipping-arrivals and departures,  
 countries of origin, tonnages; gradual replace-  
 ment of sailing ships by steamers; imports,  
 exports, fluctuations due to war and political  
 conditions in Natal and neighbouring states,  
 trade with the gold-fields and diversion of  
 shipping to Cape ports with direct rail links,  
 and to Delagoa Bay; Overberg trade, quantity  
 and value of goods in transit; duties levied,  
 customs and transit revenue; harbour facilities,  
 bonded warehouses; numbers of passengers,  
 passengers' baggage; seizures; report of con-  
 troller of excise (from 1903); advance in  
 trade, 1898 to date (from 1904).

1880

Report...1880 / George Rutherford. -- 2p.  
 Includes: Annexation of Transvaal in 1877;  
 large number of British troops in Natal;  
 review of imports, exports and revenue from  
 1873 to 1880.

B.B. 1880

D93

1881

Report...1881 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 4p. --  
 Includes: Trade and shipping for years 1876  
 to 1881.

B.B. 1881

D94

1882

Report...1882 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 6p. --  
 Includes: More steamers especially those of  
 Clan Line.

B.B. 1882

D95

1883

Report...1883 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 7p.

B.B. 1883

D96



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1884 D97 1892/3 D105  
 Report...1884 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 6p. --  
 Includes: Decrease in imports for public  
 works and railways; increased duties.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884  
 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 /  
 J. Byrne. -- 20p. -- Includes: Diversion of  
 South African Republic trade to Cape ports;  
 Port Shepstone proclaimed a port for customs  
 purposes by Law No.3, 1893.  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3
- 1885 D98 1893/4 D106  
 Report...1885 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 8p. --  
 Includes: Diminished prosperity of interior  
 states; increased use of Delagoa Bay; erection  
 of customs stations by Cape Govt. on Mzimkhulu  
 boundary; comparative tables for 1884 and 1885.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885  
 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 /  
 J. Byrne. -- 14p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4
- 1886 D99 1894/5 D107  
 Report...1886 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 8p. --  
 Includes: Comparative tables for 1885 and  
 1886 for imports, customs duties and exports;  
 increase in machinery for gold-fields and  
 export of gold; competition from Delagoa Bay;  
 new Tariff Law (No.4, 1886).  
 B.B. v.2, 1886  
 Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 /  
 J. Byrne. -- 34p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5
- 1887 D100 1896 D108  
 Report...1887 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 8p. --  
 Includes: New Tariff Law of 1886.  
 B.B. v.2, 1887  
 Report...1896 / [unsigned] -- 23p. -- In  
 tabular form.  
 B.B. v.2, 1896
- 1888 D101 1897 D109  
 Report...1884 / Geo. Rutherford. -- 8p. --  
 Includes: Better harbour facilities; imports  
 largest ever.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888  
 Sep.pub. 1889 DP  
 Report...1897 / J. Byrne. -- 17p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1897
- 1889 D102 1898 D110  
 Report...1889 / R.I. Finnemore. -- 14p. --  
 Includes: More Norwegian, Swedish and American  
 ships; branch customs office opened in Durban.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889  
 Report...1898 / Geo. Mayston. -- 37p. --  
 Includes: Inadequacy of trade returns; section  
 18 of Act 50, 1898 regarding imports and ex-  
 ports overland; recommendation for amendments  
 to ordinances, laws and acts relating to cus-  
 toms; customs union with Cape Colony and OFS  
 with common tariff; reduction in transit,  
 wharfage and tug dues.  
 B.B. v.2, 1898
- 1890/1 D103 1899 D111  
 Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 /  
 R.I. Finnemore. -- 14p. -- Includes: Estab-  
 lishment of bonding warehouse in Pietermaritz-  
 burg.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
 Report...1899 / Geo. Mayston. -- 4p. --  
 Includes: Consolidated Customs Act, No.13,  
 1899; Customs Union Convention effective from  
 Jan.3, 1899; trade statistics issued quarterly;  
 increase in work due to military operations.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899
- 1891/2 D104 1900 D112  
 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 /  
 R.I. Finnemore. -- 18p. -- Includes: Value  
 of Overberg trade.  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP  
 Report...1900 / Geo. Mayston. -- 17p. --  
 Includes: Improved tables of statistics;  
 effects of war and of Customs Union Conven-  
 tion tariff; comparison with old Natal tariff.  
 B.B. v.2, 1900  
 Sep.pub. 1901 DP; CLP, JU, PP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1901	D113	1909	D121
Report...1901 / Geo. Mayston. -- 9p. -- Includes: Need for a customs branch office in Durban in addition to Point office; fraudulent marks; comparison of trade and shipping for 1891, 1896 and 1901. Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, PmArch; PP		Report...1909 / Geo. Mayston. -- 7p. Sep.pub. [1910?] PmArch; CLP, JP	
		<u>Report of the Controller of Excise</u>	D122
		Reports include some or all of the following: Returns, revenue and expenditure, increases and decreases; distilleries, manufacture of spirits, spirits imported and exported, Overberg trade; bonded warehouses; sale of methylated spirits (from 1894/5); licences (from 1899); wine making (from 1899). Note: From 1903, included in report of collec- tor of customs, D115-121.	
1902	D114	1883	D123
Report...1902 / Geo. Mayston. -- 25p. -- Includes: Improved trade with Transvaal; negotiations with Transvaal on tariffs; table of comparison between Customs Union and Transvaal customs tariffs. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP Note: From 1903, includes the report of the controller of excise.		Report...1883 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. B.B. 1883	
1903	D115	1884	D124
Report...1903 / Geo. Mayston. -- 13p. -- Includes: Customs Union Convention; pressure of work. Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch; CLP, JP, JU, PP		Report...1884 / Henry Rutherford. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1884	
1904	D116	1885	D125
Report...1904 / Geo. Mayston. -- 14p. -- Includes: Comparison between 1898 and 1904, Overberg trade for 1900 to 1904; British trade under preferential treatment, 1903 to 1904; certificates of origin. Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP		Report...1885 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 4p. B.B. v.2, 1885	
1905	D117	1886	D126
Report...1905 / Geo. Mayston. -- 11p. -- Includes: British and Canadian trade under preferential treatment, 1904 to 1905. Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU		Report...1886 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Spirit exports Overberg restricted to Van Reenen's Pass, detrimental to trade. B.B. v.2, 1886	
1906	D118	1887	D127
Report...1906 / Geo. Mayston. -- 10p. -- Includes: Increased local industry means less customs revenue; reciprocal privileges granted by Australia and New Zealand. Sep.pub. [1907?] DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU		Report...1887 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. B.B. v.2, 1887	
1907	D119	1888	D128
Report...1907 / Geo. Mayston. -- 9p. -- Includes: Increased exports of South African manufactured goods; trade depression. Sep.pub. [1908?] DKC, DP, PmArch; CLP, JP		Report...1888 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Unexpected decrease in exports Overberg; locked safes at distilleries. B.B. v.2, 1888	
1908	D120	1889	D129
Report...1908 / Geo. Mayston. -- 7p. Sep.pub. [1909?] DP, PmArch; JP		Report...1889 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Institution of locked safes at distilleries to prevent pilfering; sale of liquor to Natives. B.B. v.2, 1889	
		1890/1	D130
		Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1894 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Decrease in	



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- excise since promulgation of Indian Liquor Law (No.20, of 1890); extra excise surveyor and new bonding warehouse in Pietermaritzburg.  
B.B. v.2, 1890/1
- 1891/2 D131  
Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Amendment to Excise Law to make locked safes at distilleries compulsory.  
B.B. v.2, 1891/2
- 1892/3 D132  
Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / Hy. Rutherford. -- Includes: Details of Excise Law No.8, 1892 effective from Dec.1, 1893.  
B.B. v.2, 1892/3
- 1893/4 D133  
Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Closing of bonded warehouse at Newcastle.  
B.B. v.2, 1893/4
- 1894/5 D134  
Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Low prices; use of Siemens Bros' alcoholometer leading to economy in supervision of distilleries; sale of liquor to Indians; act to legalise retail sale of methylated spirits.  
B.B. v.2, 1894/5
- 1895 D135  
Report...July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 1p. -- Includes: Reference to Act No. 32, 1895 on sale of methylated spirits; agreement not to sell colonial spirits under a fixed price in 1896.  
B.B. v.2, 1894/5
- 1896 D136  
Report...1896 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Reduction in duty on spirits exported Overberg; success of Act 32, 1895.  
B.B. v.2, 1896
- 1897 D137  
Report...1897 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: No exports Overberg; fraud in connection with tinctures and medicated spirits.  
B.B. v.2, 1897
- 1898 D138  
Report...1898 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 2p. -- Includes: Large increase in manufactures from Sept. to Dec. in anticipation of Custom's Union Convention tariff effective from Jan. 1899.  
B.B. v.2, 1898
- 1899 D139  
Report...1899 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Increased demand for methylated spirits due to war; wine-making.  
B.B. v.2, 1899
- 1900 D140  
Report...1900 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Increased consumption of spirits due to refugees and troops; shortage of methylated spirits; new still in Durban; wine-making at Mid-Illovo, Weenen, Muden, Marianhill Monastery.  
B.B. v.2, 1900
- 1901 D141  
Report...1901 / Hy. Rutherford. -- 5p.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1902 D142  
Report...1902 / Geo. Mayston. -- 5p.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- Note: From 1903 included in report of collector of customs, D115-121.
- Return of imports and exports D143  
Note: Customs House returns were printed in the Government Gazette.  
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-5, 1867-80
- Return of shipping D144  
B.B. 1855-9, 1861-80
- Return of shipping, imports and exports / trade, customs and shipping returns D145  
B.B. 1881-3  
B.B. v.1, 1884-99  
1890/1 Sep.pub. 1891 PmP  
B.B. v.1, Part iv, 1900-9  
Note: Shipping and trade returns appeared regularly in the Government Gazette, half-yearly and sometimes quarterly.



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

<u>Return of exchanges, moneys, accounts, weights and measures</u>	D146	G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.4
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3		<u>Note:</u> No reports traced 1879 to June, 1882.
<u>Zululand return of exchanges, moneys, weights and measures</u>	D147	1882/3 D154 Report...July 1, 1882 to June 30, 1883 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 11p. S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.11 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2017, Aug.14, 1883, L.C. - No.11
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897		
5. <u>DEFENCE AND POLICE</u>		
<u>Report of Commandant, Volunteer Force / (Natal) Volunteers</u>	D148	1884 D155 Report...1884 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 5p. -- Includes: Recommendation for artillery corps in Pmb. B.B. v.2, 1884
Reports include some or all of the following: Returns, strength and distribution of the force; drills, inspections; horses, horse allowances; insurance and remount fund; weapons and equipment; uniforms; discipline; annual drill camps, visits of the Governor, district camps; details of individual military units; shooting, annual rifle competition (from 1891/ 2), rifle associations; cadets in schools; supplementary reports from district adjutants (from 1896), controller of arms (from 1898).		1885 D156 Report...1885 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 8p. -- Includes: New corps; Natal Naval Volunteers formed to protect Durban. B.B. v.2, 1885
1873	D149	1886 D157 Report...1886 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 14p. -- Includes: Recommendation for compulsory attendance at annual camp. B.B. v.2, 1886
Report...1873 / J. Giles. -- 4p. -- Includes: Formation of infantry corps in Durban, Buffalo Border Guard and Ixcopo [sic] Mounted Rifles.		
S.P. 1873-74, L.C. - No.18 S.D. 1873-74, No.31 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1443, Nov.25, 1873, L.C. - No.18		1887 D158 Report...1887 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 13p. -- Includes: Recommended amalgamation of smaller units into regiments; suggested compulsory service; Volunteers' participation in Jubilee Parade.
1874	D150	B.B. v.2, 1887
Report...1874 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 5p. -- Includes: Letter from Durban Volunteer Artillery requesting horses.		
S.D. 1874, No.112		1888 D159 Report...1888 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 14p. -- Includes: Alterations to Volunteer Law requiring attendance of all corps at annual camp.
1876	D151	B.B. v.2, 1888
Report...1876 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 4p. S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.3 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1651, June 12, 1877, L.C. - No.3		
1877	D152	1889 D160 Report...1889 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 11p. -- Includes: Many Volunteers absent at gold- fields; meeting of Volunteer officers to draw up resolutions on defence force of colony, published in G.G. July 9, 1889. B.B. v.2, 1889
Report...1877 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 5p. S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.12 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1713, July 16, 1878, L.C. - No.12		
1878	D153	1890/1 D161 Report...Jan.1 to June 30, 1891 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 22p. -- Includes: Recommen- dation for increase in capitation grant;
Report...1878 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 4p. S.P. 1879/80, L.C. - No.4		



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2859, Mar.16, 1897  
G.N. No.147, 1897

Back Beach Battery; suggestion for a permanent paid adjutant to co-ordinate groups into an effective defence force; completion of Drill Hall in Durban.

B.B. v.2, 1890/1

1897

D168

Report...1897 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 21p. -- Includes: Amendments to Volunteer Act, 1895; grant of £2500 to buy horses; detachment sent to London for Jubilee celebrations and National Rifle Association meeting; supplementary report from Jubilee celebration detachment.

B.B. v.2, 1897

1891/2

D162

Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 35p. -- Includes: More use of the railways for transporting men and horses; Back Beach Battery; committee to enquire into Volunteer matters; Bill (No. 29, 1892) passed relating to horse allowances and to rifle efficiency; formation of Umvoti Mounted Rifles. Returns include: Instructions for the movement of Volunteers by railway; rules for rifle competitions.

B.B. v.2, 1891/2

1898

D169

Report...1898 / W. Royston. -- 17p. -- Includes: Improvement in force, success of district adjutants; co-operation with Imperial forces; reports on individual corps; appointment of additional district adjutant for artillery; reorganization of rifle associations.

B.B. v.2, 1898

1892/3

D163

Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 35p. -- Includes: Details of Bills No.3, 1892, No.29, 1892 and No.9, 1893 and of committee appointed to enquire into matters relating to Volunteers.

B.B. v.2, 1892/3

1899

D170

Report...1899 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 7p. -- Includes: Force called out in Sept.1899; district adjutants' reports not available due to war; enrolment of special service members for war; combined exercises with regular troops.

B.B. v.2, 1899

1893/4

D164

Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 17p.

B.B. v.2, 1893/4

1900

D171

Report...1900 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 11p. -- Includes: Special report to be issued on services rendered in war; rifle associations called out; special order by Brigadier-General Dartnell issued at Dundee on Sept. 30, 1900; details of corps called out, showing strength, casualties and engagements.

B.B. v.2, 1900

1894/5

D165

Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 17p. -- Includes: Separation of Border Mounted Rifles from Natal Mounted Rifles, and Durban Light Infantry from Natal Royal Rifles; bill for better organization, regulation and discipline of the Force.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5

1901

D172

Report...1901 / Arch. T.G. Wales. -- 22p. -- Includes: Mobilization of Volunteers; report on the annual encampment of the Natal Naval Volunteers / H.T. Bru-de-Wold; report on the mobilisation of the Natal Mounted Volunteers and Natal Field Artillery / H.T. Bru-de-Wold.

Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, PP

1895

D166

Report...July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 3p. -- Includes: Implications of Volunteer Act (No.23, 1895); appointment of additional adjutant for artillery and infantry corps urged.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5

1896

D167

Report...1896 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 16p. -- Includes: Implications of Volunteer Act, 1895; success of appointment of 4 district adjutants; training of mounted corps in 'flying columns' instead of a camp; suggestion for organization of rifle associations for home defence force; request for a reliable map of the colony.

B.B. v.2, 1896

1902

D173

\* Report...1902 / H.P. Leader. -- 27p. : 1 col. map, 1 plan. -- Includes: Changes in Imperial defence, need for adequate local defence; importance of Durban, plan of proposed defence of port; report and recommendations of Defence Commission; Native Corps; Veterinary Corps; report on the Volunteer Brigade / H.T. Bru-de-Wold; article entitled Imperial Defence



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

and Colonial Responsibilities / by Major P.A. Silburn.

Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP

- 1903 D174  
 Report...1903 / H.P. Leader. -- 49p. --  
 Includes: Shortage of funds; difficulties  
 in communications; Natal's need for own  
 efficient and well-equipped defence force;  
 report on Natal Bisley team of 1903,  
 Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP

Report of Commandant of Militia D175

Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns; strength; camps; shooting, Bisley  
 reports; buildings and equipment; horses,  
 remounts; transport; ordnance stores; Imperial  
 garrison; officers' training; permanent force;  
 cadets; expenditure; reports from district  
 commandants, commandant of cadets, principal  
 medical officer, principal veterinary officer,  
 officer commanding Bisley team, controller of  
 arms; lists of rifle associations; reserve  
 force.

- 1904 D176  
 Report...1904 / H.P. Leader. -- 48p. --  
 Includes: Recommendation for formation of  
 corps of guides for Berg area, and Native  
 scouts.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch; CLP, JP, PP

- 1906 D177  
 Report...1906 / H.T. Bru-de-Wold. -- 7p. --  
 Includes: Explanation for lack of a report for  
 1905; scheme for reducing expenditure and yet  
 maintaining efficiency in all branches of the  
 forces.  
 G.G. No.3635A, Oct.1, 1907, suppl. No.17  
 G.N. No.561, 1907  
 Sep.pub. [1907?] PP

- 1907 D178  
 Annual report...1907 / D. McKenzie. -- 19p. --  
 Includes: Unsuccessful endeavour to form an  
 engineer corps; need for mountain artillery;  
 recommendation for compulsory training of  
 young men; special report on operations in  
 Zululand, surrender of Dinuzulu.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, PmArch; CLP, JU, PP

Report of Commandant/Commandant-General, D179  
Natal Colonial Forces

Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns; strength; camps; quarterly parades;  
 shooting, Bisley reports; horses, horse in-  
 surances; cadets; senior corps; reserves;  
 reserve arm depots; rifle associations; minia-  
 ture rifle clubs; ordnance stores; permanent

militia; compulsory training; intelligence  
 branch; military roads.

- 1908 D180  
 Annual report...1908 / [unsigned]. -- 7p. --  
 Includes: Need for an engineer corps and  
 mountain artillery; inauguration of intel-  
 ligence branch.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, PmArch; PP

- 1909 D181  
 Annual report...1909 / [unsigned]. -- 6p. --  
 Includes: Military tournament in Durban;  
 signalling in conjunction with Cape Mounted  
 Rifles and Transvaal Signallers.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 PmArch; CLP, PP

Report of Commandant, Natal Mounted D182  
Police

Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns; strength and distribution of force,  
 fluctuations in numbers impair efficiency;  
 recruitment from Britain and locally; police  
 stations, outposts, new stations; duties,  
 arrests, collection of dog tax and statistics  
 for Blue Books; patrols; border patrols,  
 particularly of Zululand and Pondoland borders;  
 efficiency as a defensive force; stock theft;  
 illicit liquor sales; inspections, discipline,  
 desertions; recommendations for increased use  
 of Native police and detectives; the need for  
 men proficient in the Zulu language; health  
 of the men; condition of horses.

- 1882/3 D183  
 Report...July 1, 1882 to June 30, 1883 /  
 J.G. Dartnell. -- 11p.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.10  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2016, Aug.7, 1883,  
 L.C. - No.10

- 1884 D184  
 Report...1884 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 5p. --  
 Includes: Help with trigonometrical survey.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884

- 1885 D185  
 Report...1885 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 8p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885

- 1886 D186  
 Report...1886 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 7p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1886

- 1887 D187  
 Report...1887 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 7p. --  
 Includes: Recommendation for re-establishment



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

of Native force; new duties include collecting dog tax and statistics for Blue Books.

B.B. v.2, 1887

Central Registry Office for criminal records; sheep stealing; hut and dog licenses; isityimiyana drinking in coast areas.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5

1888 Report...1888 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 6p. D188  
B.B. v.2, 1888

Note: From 1896 included in report of chief commissioner of police, D198-207.

Report of Chief Commissioner of (Natal) Police D195

1889 Report...1889 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 6p. -- D189  
Includes: More desertions than usual due to recruitment by South African Company and attractions of gold-fields.  
B.B. v.2, 1889

Reports include some or all of the following: Items as in D182; proficiency in languages, need for Zulu linguists; Zululand Police; registration of Natives; need for new accommodation particularly in gaols; recommendation for better communication system, telephones; supplementary reports from police districts, gaols, Water Police, Railway Police, criminal investigation officer (from 1896), Zululand Police (from 1900), borough of Ladysmith Police (from 1900), police surgeon and veterinary surgeon (from 1902).

1890/1 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / D190  
J.G. Dartnell. -- 12p. -- Includes: Large force guarding Pondoland border; new barracks being built on Richmond road.  
B.B. v.2, 1890/1

Note: From July 1, 1894 Mounted Police, Native Magisterial Police, Railway and Water Police, European constables, messengers at magistracies, gaolers, warders and convict guards were amalgamated into one force under the title "Natal Police". Police forces of Pietermaritzburg, Durban, Newcastle and Ladysmith retained separate identities.

1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / D191  
J.G. Dartnell. -- 8p. -- Includes: Concentration of force on Pondoland border; unfair criticism in Press; suggestion to combine all independent bodies of police; duties include defence in addition to normal police work.  
B.B. v.2, 1891/2

1894/5 Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / J.G. D196  
Dartnell. -- 43p. -- Includes: Reference to new Police Act, effective from July 1, 1894; establishment of Criminal Investigation Office; difficulties in connection with new system; suggestion for registration of Natives.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2766, Nov.26, 1895  
G.N. No.558, 1895 PmU

1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 - June 30, 1893 / J.G. D192  
Dartnell. -- Includes: Concentration of force on Pondoland border; lack of co-operation between Native Police under magistrates and Mounted Police.  
B.B. v.2, 1892/3

1895 Report...July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 / J.G. D197  
Dartnell. -- 20p. -- Includes: Less opposition to new system; conservation of forests an added duty; police assistance at railway accident near Glencoe.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5

1893/4 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / J.G. D193  
Dartnell. -- 5p. -- Includes: Regret at change of title and constitution (amalgamation with other forces to form Natal Police); greater efficiency expected; staffing of quarantine stations due to smallpox outbreak; recommendation for revision of Stock Passes Law, and for branding of sheep and cattle.  
B.B. v.2, 1893/4

1896 Report...1896 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 44p. -- D198  
Includes: Interruption of police work by provision of rinderpest guards on OFS and Transvaal borders.

B.B. v.2, 1896  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2859, Mar.16, 1897  
G.N. No.146, 1897

1895 Report of the Criminal Investigation Officer D194  
Report...1895 / Wm. Jno. Clarke. -- 6p. -- Includes: Crime statistics according to race; recommendation for separation of casual offenders and habitual criminals, and for a

1897 Report...1897 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 40p. -- D199



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Includes: Formation of field force for general purposes and emergencies, e.g. rebellion in East Griqualand; rinderpest in Dundee; return of Dinuzulu to Zululand; branch of Criminal Investigation Office opened in Durban.

B.B. v.2, 1897

due to bubonic plague; field force now operative.

Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP

1898

Report...1898 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 50p. -- Includes: Detachment sent to Zululand before return of Dinuzulu; Zululand Police merged with Natal Police; convict labour for harbour and public works; horse-sickness; new rules for Superannuation Fund; supplementary reports from assistant commissioner of police and Nongoma Field Force.

B.B. v.2, 1898

1904

Report...1904 / G. Mansel. -- 49p. -- Includes: New barracks for Water Police; police aid in the census; assistant superintendents appointed in Railway and Water Police due to increased work; classes started for instruction in law and police duties; Zululand Police disbanded.

Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP

1905

Report...1905. -- 81p. -- No general report, supplementary reports only.

Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP

1899

Report...1899 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 7p. -- Includes: Usual statistics and reports of district officers unavailable due to war; severe epidemic of enteric fever; appointment of resident surgeon to the Force; police involvement in preparation for hostilities.

B.B. v.2, 1899

Report of the Controller of Arms and Ammunition

Reports in tabular form include some or all of the following: Amounts and type of ammunition purchased, prices; salaries and other expenses; ammunition in stock; financial statements.

1900

Report...1900 / J.G. Dartnell. -- 52p. -- Includes: Effects of war; assistance in arresting and collecting evidence against Natal rebels; new accommodation needed for Criminal Investigation Department.

B.B. v.2, 1900

1884

Report...1884 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 4p.

B.B. v.2, 1884

1901

Report...1901 / G. Mansel (Acting). -- 57p. -- Includes: Part played by police in the war; effects of the war; rinderpest control.

Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch; CLP, PP

1885

Report...1885 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 3p.

B.B. v.2, 1885

1886

Report...1886 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 4p.

B.B. v.2, 1886

1902

Report...1902 / G. Mansel. -- 59p. -- Includes: New force to police recently-acquired territories; reopening of stations closed during the war; treason trials; recommendation for separate mobile field force and changes in legislation.

Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP

1887

Report...1887 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 4p.

B.B. v.2, 1887

1888

Report...1888 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 5p.

B.B. v.2, 1888

1903

Report...1903 / G. Mansel. -- 70p. -- Includes: Disbandment of Natal Border Police in new territories and enlistment of some of them into Natal Police; adoption of fingerprint system; extra work for Water Police

1889

Report...1889 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 5p.

B.B. v.2, 1889



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1890/1	D215	<u>Defence and police statistics</u>	D225
Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 5p. B.B. v.2, 1890/1		B.B. v.1, Part v, 1900-9	
		<u>Zululand returns of military expenditure</u>	D226
		Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897	
1891/2	D216		
Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / [unsigned] -- 5p. B.B. v.2, 1891/2		6. <u>ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS</u>	
		<u>Ecclesiastical return</u>	D227
		B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3, 1898-9	
1892/3	D217		
Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / H. Wylde-Browne. -- 5p. B.B. v.2, 1892/3		<u>Return of religious denominations</u>	D228
		B.B. v.1, Part ii, 1900-9	
1893/4	D218		
Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / C.G. Behrens. -- 5p. B.B. v.2, 1893/4		<u>Zululand ecclesiastical return</u>	D229
		Z.B.B. 1889-5, 1897	
1894/5	D219	7. <u>ECONOMIC RESOURCES: AGRICULTURE, MANUFACTURES, MINES AND FISHERIES</u>	
Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / C.G. Behrens. -- 5p. B.B. v.2, 1894/5		Note: Agricultural information for the earlier period is found in reports of resident magis- trates, D707-726.	
1895	D220		
Report...July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 / C.G. Behrens. -- 4p. B.B. v.2, 1894/5		<u>Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture</u>	D230
		Reports include some or all of the following: Locusts, rinderpest, dairying, tea, sugar, maize, permanent pastures, irrigation; stock and produce in general; report by dairy expert (from 1896); annual report of principal veter- inary surgeon for 1896 and 1897.	
1896	D221		
Report...1896 / C.G. Behrens. -- 4p. B.B. v.2, 1896			
1897	D222	1895	D231
Report...1897 / C.G. Behrens. -- 4p. B.B. v.2, 1897		Report...Oct.1 to Dec.31, 1895 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 6p. -- Includes: Report on locust destruc- tion operations. Sep.pub. 1896 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU	
Note: From 1898 included in report of the commandant, (Natal) Volunteers, D169-174.			
<u>Military returns and expenditure</u>	D223	1896	D232
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-76		Report...1896 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 15p. -- Includes: Returns of sheep inspectors. B.B. v.2, 1896	
Note: Continued in D224.			
<u>Returns of mounted police, volunteers and military expenditure</u>	D224	1897	D233
B.B. 1877-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-99		* Report...1897 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 33p. :col. map. -- Includes: Imports of butter and cheese; number and value of stock imported; Rinderpest Conference, Pretoria, Aug. 2-12, 1897; map showing districts of rinderpest outbreaks. B.B. v.2, 1897	



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1898 Report...1898 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 8p. -- D234  
Includes: Changes in departmental structure; returns showing number and value of live-stock imported and exported by sea, and exported by rail to other provinces.  
B.B. v.2, 1898
- 1898/1900 Reports...1899 and 1900 / C.B. Lloyd. -- D235  
6p. -- Includes: Disruptions of war; seeds; fruit; experimental farms; wattle; derelict stock.  
S.P. 1901, L.A. - No.9  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3196, Aug.13, 1901, L.A. - No.9 (missing from PmP)
- 1902 Annual Report of the Agricultural Department D236  
Annual report...1902. -- 144p., 56 plates : ill., plans. -- Includes: Agricultural statistics on production, imports and exports; work of the Department, mainly the establishment of the Central Experimental Farm at Rietspruit [Cedara]; reports of divisions of entomology, forestry, dairying; chemical work; introduction of salmon and trout; report of editor of Agricultural Journal; financial statement.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP
- Report of the Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture D237  
Reports include some or all of the following: Agricultural statistics; farm produce, maize, onions, potatoes, rice, sugar, tobacco, arrow-root, vegetables, fruit, coffee, tea, cotton; horses; dairy industry; poultry; pigs; stock; meat industry; hides and skins; wool, mohair; wattle bark, wood; coal; irrigation; dipping tanks; trout culture; exports.
- 1903/4 Report...Jan.1, 1903 to June 30, 1904 / D238  
E.T. Mullens. -- 17p. -- Includes: Game park near Giant's Castle.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1904/5 Report...July 1, 1904 to June 30, 1905 / D239  
E.T. Mullens. -- 22p. -- Includes: Development since 1896; effects of the war; effects of the blizzard in June, 1905; report of acting chairman of the Land Board.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, PmArch, PmU
- 1905/6 Report...July 1, 1905 to June 30, 1906 / D240  
E.T. Mullens. -- 32p. :ill. -- Includes: Zululand lands; the financial depression; progress since 1896.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU
- 1906/8 Department of Agriculture : Annual Administrative Report D241  
Report...Nov. 1906 to Aug. 1908 / E.R. Sawyer. -- 16p. -- Reprinted from Natal Agricultural Journal. Duties of Department include director of experiment stations, school of agriculture; forestry and dairy work on govt. farms; control of Crown forests and of Giant's Castle game reserve; agricultural laboratory, Weenen irrigation station.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP; PP
- Report of the Conservator of Forests D242  
Note: See F337 for lengthy general survey. Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; forest protection and administration; working and extension of forests; yields; fruit culture; game reserves; forests of Zululand (from 1904); revenue and expenditure.
- 1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / D243  
F. Schöepflin [sic]. -- 10p. -- Includes: Remarks on the beginning of practical forestry in the colony.  
B.B. v.2, 1891/2
- 1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / D244  
F. Shöpflin [sic]. -- 8p. -- Includes: List of the Crown forest districts.  
B.B. v.2, 1892/3
- Note: In 1893/4, work of the conservator of forests was again undertaken by the Surveyor-General's Department (see D508); from 1895 it became an added duty of the Natal Police (see D197-207).
- 1902 Report...1902 / T.R. Sim. -- 24p. -- D246  
Includes: Historical outline of forestry work; appointment in June, 1902 of T.R. Sim, conservator of forests.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch (bound in an unnamed collection of papers by T.R. Sim).
- 1903/4 Report...Jan. 1903 to June, 1904 / D247  
Thos. R.



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Sim. -- 67p. : 2 plans. -- Includes: Forestry staff, stock, produce, regulations, information on Central Experiment Farm at Cedara.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, PmArch, PmP
- 1905 D248  
Interim report...July 1, 1904 to Dec. 31, 1905 / T.R. Sim. -- 8p. -- Includes: Mention of previous interim report for July, 1904 to Mar. 1905 published in Agricultural Journal, Apr., 1905.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] PmArch; KP
- Report of the Fisheries Inspector D249  
Reports include some or all of the following: Enforcement of fisheries laws, patrols of the bay, inspections of beaches, wharves, markets, cafés and trains; summary of licences; customs returns of deep sea fish; summary of prosecutions; fines; destruction of fish by pollution; co-operation with CID and Water Police; oysters; shrimps.  
Note: Reports for 1903 and 1904 appear as annexures to report of the secretary, Natal Harbour Department (see D452 and D453).
- 1903 D250  
Report...Oct.6 to Dec.31, 1903 / W.H. Caney. -- 4p. -- Includes: Assumption of duty (see also F532).  
Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch
- 1904 D251  
Report...1904 / Wm. H. Caney. -- 4p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch
- 1905 D252  
Report...1905 / Wm. H. Caney. -- 6p.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, PmArch
- Annual Report of Principal Fisheries Officer on Coast Fisheries D253  
Reports include some or all of the following: Laws and regulations concerning fishing; offences, fines; licences; the year's catch; turtles, crabs and crayfish, oysters, mussels, whaling, bait; angling, deep sea fishing, fish kraals; the dolphin (or porpoise) pest; fish curing; craft and men employed; pollution.
- 1907 D254  
Annual report...1907 / Harry Smith. -- 6p. -- Includes: Effects of enforcement of Coast Fisheries Act, 1906; tribute to the work of fisheries inspector, Mr Caney.  
Sep.pub. [1908?] DP, PmArch; JP
- 1908 D255  
Annual report...1908 / Harry Smith. -- 7p. -- Includes: Reduced demand from Transvaal; need for refrigerator cars and for govt. support of fishing industry; suggested improvements in methods.  
Sep.pub. [1909?] DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1909 D256  
Annual report...1909 / Harry Smith. -- 8p.  
Sep.pub. [1910] DKC, PmArch, PmP; JP
- Report on the Mining Industry of Natal by the Mining Commissioner D257  
Reports include some or all of the following: Work done by diamond drills; gold mining; coal industry; nitrate deposits, oil-shale, limestone, marble, gypsum, iron, mercury, lead, silver, slate, asbestos, mica, nickel, graphite, wolfram, diamonds, artificial fertilizers, copper; prospecting areas; assays; sections of boreholes and cost of boring; labour, accidents; returns of colonial coal exported and used by NGR; economic geology; reports of supervisors, inspectors and commissioners; revenue.  
Note: BPP have annual reports Mines and Quarries: General Report and Statistics in the Cd. series, which include brief information on the colonies, including Natal, from about 1901 onwards.
- 1888 D258  
Report...1888 / G. Nicholls. -- 20p. : 5 plans.  
B.B. v.2, 1888  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2356, May 7, 1889  
G.N. No.344, 1889
- 1889 D259  
\* Report...1889 / G. Nicholls. -- 30p. : ill., diag., fold maps, plans. -- Includes: Extracts from reports on quality of Natal coal.  
B.B. v.2, 1889  
Sep.pub. [1890?] JP
- 1890/1 D260  
Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / G. Nicholls. -- 68p. : plan. -- Includes: Reports on construction of Laing's Nek tunnel.  
B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
Sep.pub. [1891?] JP
- 1891/2 D261  
Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / G. Nicholls. -- 34p. : plans. -- Includes: Report on Antel's coal discovery.  
B.B. v.2, 1891/2  
Sep.pub. 1893 PmArch; JP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1892/3 D262 1901 D271  
 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / G. Nicholls. -- 25p. : plan.  
 \* B.B. v.2, 1892/3  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DP; JP  
 Report...1901 / C.J. Gray. -- 102p., 3 plates : ill., map, plans. -- Includes: Reports on explosion at New Campbell Colliery near Glencoe.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU
- 1893/4 D263 1902 D272  
 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / J.G. Dartnell (Acting). -- 17p.  
 \* B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 Report...1902 / C.J. Gray. -- 87p., 4 plates : ill., maps, plans.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU
- 1894/5 D264 1903 D273  
 Report...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 22p., 5 leaves : ill. -- Includes: Discovery of graphite.  
 \* Sep.pub. 1896 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP  
 Report...1903 / C.J. Gray. -- 110p., 6 plates : ill., maps, plans.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1896 D265 1904 D274  
 Report...1896 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 23p.  
 \* Sep.pub. 1898 DP  
 Report...1904 / C.J. Gray. -- 95p., 3 plates : ill., maps, plans.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU
- 1897 D266 1905 D275  
 Report...1897 / C.B. Lloyd. -- 26p. : map.  
 \* -- Map shows coal-mining districts in Natal.  
 B.B. v.2, 1897  
 Report...1905 / C.J. Gray. -- 104p. : ill., plans. -- Includes: New mining laws and regulations.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU
- 1898 D267 1906 D276  
 Report...1898 / C.J. Gray. -- 48p. : ill. -- Includes: Diagrams showing annual output of coal from 1889 to 1898, and monthly coal outputs of larger mines from 1890 to 1898.  
 B.B. v.2, 1898  
 Sep.pub. 1899 DP, PmArch, PmP; JU  
 Report...1906 / C.J. Gray. -- 87p. : ill., plans.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- 1899 D268 1907 and 1908 D277  
 Report...1899 / Chas. J. Gray. -- 66p. : ill. -- Includes: Mining holdings during 1897, 1898 and 1899; the Natal Mines Act of 1899.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmP; JU  
 Report...1907 and 1908 / C.J. Gray. -- 93p. : ill., plans.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, KP, PP
- 1899 D269 1909 D278  
 Supplement to the report on the mining industry of Natal, 1899. -- [8]p. : ill. -- Includes: Sections of boreholes.  
 Sep.pub. 1900 PmArch, JU  
 Report...1909 / C.J. Gray. -- 121p. : ill., plans. -- Includes: Retrospect : a historical survey, 1887 to 1909.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 DP, PmArch, PmP, (PmU); CLP, JP, JU, KP
- 1900 D270 1909 D279  
 \* Report...1900 / Chas. J. Gray. -- 71p. : ill., maps. -- Includes: Mining holdings between 1897 and 1900.  
 B.B. v.2, 1900  
 Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmP; JU, KP  
Report on the Mining Industry of Zululand by the Deputy Commissioner of Mines  
 Reports include some or all of the following: goldfields; deposits of coal, copper, lead, cinnabar, mica, asbestos and graphite; accidents; licences; prospecting areas; labour;



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

	revenue; diamond drill, sections of boreholes; returns.		<u>Statistics on agriculture: returns of produce, stock, prices, land cultivated, etc.</u>	D289
1894	Report on the mineral resources of Zululand ...1894 / J. Jervis Garrard. -- 51p. -- Includes: Annual report on the mining industry ...1894. G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2729, Apr.23, 1895 G.N.Z. No.11, 1895 Sep.pub. 1895 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU	D280	B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-99 B.B. v.1, Part vi, 1900-9	
			<u>Return of cattle imported</u>	D290
			B.B. 1877-85	
1895	Report...1895 / J. Jervis Garrard. -- 77p., 4p. of plates. Sep.pub. 1896 PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP	D281	<u>Returns of manufactures, mines and fisheries, etc.</u>	D291
			B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-98 B.B. v.1, Part vii, 1900-9	
1896	Report...1896 / J. Jervis Garrard. -- 71p., 12p. of plates. G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2881, July 20, 1897 G.N.Z. No.27, 1897 Sep.pub. 1897 PmP; JP	D282	<u>Coal-mining statistics</u>	D292
			B.B. v.1, 1899	
			<u>Zululand agricultural returns</u>	D293
			Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897 Note: From 1898 included in statistics on agriculture (see D289).	
1897	Report...1897 / J. Jervis Garrard. -- 70p. Sep.pub. 1898 JP, KP	D283		
	<u>Report of the Inspector of Boilers</u>	D284	<u>Zululand returns of manufactures, mines and fisheries</u>	D294
	Reports include some or all of the following: List showing classification of boilers with industries in which employed; numbers, types and locations of boilers; staff; inspections; repairs; accidents; prosecutions; licenses.		Z.B.B. 1891-5, 1897	
			8. <u>EDUCATION</u>	
			<u>Report of the Superintendent of Education</u>	D295
1902	Report...1902 / W.J. Quince. -- 5p. Sep.pub. 1903 PmArch	D285	Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; numbers of pupils and schools; new schools; types of schools - govt., govt.-aided, district, public, private, denominational, boarding, infant, adult evening, Indian, Native industrial, day and evening; attendances; costs per pupil, expenditure, grants to schools and to teachers, fees; subjects taught, textbooks, stationery; reports on individual schools, inspections; examinations; need for trained teachers; pupil teachers; itinerant teachers; school committees; cadets.	
1903	Report...1903 / W.J. Quince. -- 6p. -- Includes: Introduction of steam-driven motor trolleys. Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch	D286		
1904	Report...1904 / W.J. Quince. -- 5p. Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU	D287		
			1859	D296
			Preliminary general report...1859 / Robert James Mann. -- 4p. -- Includes: Review of educational system and recommendations for improvements.	
1905	Report...1905 / W.J. Quince. -- 4p. Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, PmArch; CLP	D288	G.G. Vol. 11, No.580, Dec.27, 1859 G.N. No.119, 1859 CLP	



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1860 Report...1860 / Robert James Mann. -- 5p. --  
Includes: Summary of attempts to comply with  
recommendations of select committee on edu-  
cation, Apr. 1858 and of Central Board of  
Education, Nov. 1858.  
G.G. Vol. 13, No.648, Mar.19, 1861  
G.N. No.42, 1861 CLP
- 1861 Report...1861 / [Robert James Mann]. -- 6p.  
-- Includes: Re-organization of central govt.  
schools into lower and upper schools.  
B.B. 1861  
G.G. Vol. XIV, No.703, Apr.15, 1862
- 1862 Report...1862 / [unsigned]. -- 10p. --  
Includes: Opening of Government High School  
[later Maritzburg College] under Mr William  
Calder.  
B.B. 1862  
G.N. 1863, unmb.
- Note: From 1863 to 1865 consult both B.B.  
and G.G. as the content varies. Govern-  
ment Gazettes give more details in the gen-  
eral report, but omit information on Native  
schools.
- 1863 Report...1863 / [Robert James Mann] -- 4p.  
B.B. 1863 (Abstract of report)  
G.G. Vol. XVI, No.904, June 14, 1864  
Sep.pub [1864?] DKC
- 1863 Supplementary report...May, 1863 / Robert  
James Mann. -- 4p.  
S.D. 1863, No.16
- 1864 Report...1864 / Robert James Mann. -- 4p.  
B.B. 1864 (Abstract of report)  
G.G. Vol. XVII, No.945, Mar.21, 1865  
G.N. No.34, 1865
- 1865 Report...1865 / Robert James Mann. -- 4p. --  
Includes: Religious instruction in schools;  
establishment of a collegiate institution  
at Pietermaritzburg.  
B.B. 1865 (Abstract of report)  
G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.997, Mar.13, 1866  
G.N. No.27, 1866
- 1866 Report...1866 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 4p. --  
Includes: New buildings for high school at  
Pietermaritzburg; new high school in Durban.  
B.B. 1866
- 1867 Report...1867 / [unsigned]. -- 1p.  
B.B. 1867
- 1868 Report...1868 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 6p. --  
Includes: Opening of school for Indians in  
Durban; suggested introduction of Middle  
Class Examination.  
B.B. 1868  
S.D. 1869, No.32
- 1869 Report...1869 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 8p. --  
Includes: Plans to introduce model schools  
in Pietermaritzburg and Durban.  
B.B. 1869
- 1870 Report...1870 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 7p. --  
Includes: Possibility of substituting govern-  
ment schools for aided schools; building of  
schools on public land; introduction of Middle  
Class Examination.  
B.B. 1870
- 1871 Report...1871 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 7p.  
B.B. 1871
- 1872 Report...1872 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 13p.  
-- Includes: Attendances and costs from  
1862 to 1872; census statistics for the  
borough of Durban, July 31, 1872; formation  
of Cadet Corps; examinations for certifi-  
cates or degrees; office of Superintendent  
of Education.  
B.B. 1872  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1417, June 17, 1873  
G.N. No.129, 1873
- 1873 Report...1873 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 9p.  
B.B. 1873
- 1874 Educational return...1874. -- 9p. --  
Statistics only, no written report.  
B.B. 1874



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1875 D314 B.B. 1878 (2p.)  
 Report...1875 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 20p.  
 -- Includes: Problems in the educational field; proposal that Department of Education pay £200 to enable scholars to participate in scholarships, prizes, etc., offered by University of South Africa.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1752, Feb.18, 1879  
 Sep.pub. 1879 DKC, PmArch
- 1879 D319  
 Report...1879 / Robert Russell. -- 15p.  
 B.B. 1879 (4p.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1808, Feb.17, 1880  
 G.N. No.57, 1880  
 Sep.pub. [1880?] DKC
- Report on Education D315  
 Note: (i) Full reports in G.G., shorter reports in B.B. under title Educational Return. Number of pages not a reliable comparison as G.G. is more closely printed.  
 (ii) Separate detailed examination reports, including those on Maritzburg College and Durban High School, appear intermittently in G.G.'s, under the title Education Notice. They include regulations, syllabuses, question papers and general comments on educational standards and policies.  
 Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; numbers of pupils and schools, new schools; types of schools - govt., govt.-aided, district, public private, denominational, primary, high and model; private tutors and governesses; attendances, costs per pupil, grants, capitation grants for attendance and results, fees, revenue, expenditure; textbooks; proficiency in subjects, inspections, reports on individual schools; schedule of standards for Stds I-VII; examinations, results, bursaries; examination and certification of teachers; salaries; school committees.
- 1880 D320  
 Report...1880 / Robert Russell. -- 16p.  
 B.B. 1880 (6p.)  
 G.G. XXXIII, No.1867, Feb.8, 1881  
 G.N. No.69, 1881
- 1881 D321  
 Report...1881 / Robert Russell. -- 25p. -- Includes: Syllabus for 1882; introduction of and regulations for University of Cambridge Senior and Junior Local Examinations.  
 B.B. 1881 (12p.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1927, Feb.7, 1882  
 G.N. No.66, 1882
- 1882 D322  
 Report...1882 / Robert Russell. -- 25p.  
 B.B. 1882 (12p.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.1988, Feb.27, 1883  
 G.N. No.104, 1883
- 1876 D316  
 Educational return and report on...education for 1876... / Robert Russell. -- 75p. -- Includes: Report on first and second Collective Examinations.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - unmb. (missing from PmP)  
 B.B. 1876 (6p. sketchy 12-line report and returns; 8p. returns on Native schools)  
 Sep.pub. [1876?] PP
- 1883 D323  
 Report...1883 / Robert Russell. -- 30p. -- Includes: Problems in rural areas; boarding schools and grants to parents of pupils more than 6 miles from schools.  
 B.B. 1883 (11p.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2047, Feb.26, 1884  
 G.N. No.93, 1884
- 1877 D317  
 Report...1877 / Robert Russell. -- 15p. -- Includes: Subject passes for all classes from infants to Std. VI, 1875 to 1877.  
 B.B. 1877 (5p.)  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No. 1688, Feb.5, 1878  
 Sep.pub. 1878 DKC (29p.)
- Report of Superintendent Inspector of Schools D324  
 Note: (i) Full reports appear in G.G. and in B.B. v.1 under Educational Return. Brief reports appear in B.B. v.2.  
 (ii) (See Note (ii) of D315).  
 Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; numbers of pupils and schools; new schools and extensions; types of schools - govt., govt.-aided, private, denominational, boarding, infant, primary, high, model, night, farm, Indian and Native; private tutors and governesses; attendances; payment for attendances; payment for attendance and results; costs per pupil, fees, revenue and expenditure; inspections, reports on individual schools; schedule of standards for examination for Stds. I-VII; examinations, results, bursaries, scholarships, medals; South
- 1878 D318  
 Report...1878 / Robert Russell. -- 26p. -- Includes: Reorganization of educational system to improve primary education and promote higher education; establishment of a Council of Education; specimen examination papers for govt. certificate of proficiency in elementary subjects (later called Annual Collective Examination) and for teachers in primary schools.



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Kensington Examination of Art and Science  
(from 1892/3); libraries; cadets.

per pupil compared with England; appointment  
of commission to enquire into education; art  
instruction started at studios in Durban and  
Pietermaritzburg; Oxford Local Examinations.

1884 Report... / Robert Russell. -- 27p. D325

B.B. v.1 and 2, 1884  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.2097, Jan.20, 1885  
G.N. No.28, 1885

B.B. v.1, 1890/1  
B.B. v.2, 1890/1 (9p. report)  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2508, Aug.18, 1891  
G.N. No.452, 1891

1885 Report...1885 / Robert Russell. -- 27p. D326

B.B. v.1, 1885  
B.B. v.2, 1885 (4p.)  
G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2160, Jan.19, 1886

1891/2 D332

Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 /  
Robert Russell. -- 20p. -- Includes:  
Discontinuation of Cambridge University exams.

B.B. v.1, 1891/2  
G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2576, Sept.13, 1892  
G.N. No.394, 1892

1886 Report...1886 / Robert Russell. -- 25p. -- D327

Includes: Comparison of costs in Australia and  
Natal.

B.B. v.1, 1886  
B.B. v.2, 1886 (11p. report)  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2223, Jan.18, 1887

1892/3 D333

Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 /  
Robert Russell. -- 29p. -- Includes: Exam-  
ination in drawing by Science and Art Depart-  
ment of South Kensington.

B.B. v.1, 1892/3  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2635, Sept.19, 1893  
G.N. No.415, 1893  
Sep.pub. 1893 DKC

1887 Report...1887 / Robert Russell. -- 22p. -- D328

Includes: Review of progress during 10 years  
since introduction of Education Laws; reports  
of the committee on the primary school system  
of payment by results; on technical education  
and on correlation between primary and second-  
ary schools; Cape of Good Hope University  
Matriculation and Intermediate Examination;  
establishment of school libraries and museums.

B.B. v.1, 1887  
B.B. v.2, 1887 (13p. report)  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2282, Jan.24, 1888  
G.N. No.61, 1888  
Sep.pub. 1888 PmArch

1893/4 D334

Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 /  
Robert Russell. -- 18p. -- Includes: Educ-  
ation Act (No.5, 1894) abolishing Education  
Council and vesting its powers in hands of a  
minister of education.

B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2692, Aug.14, 1894  
G.N. No.291, 1894

1888 Report...1888 / Robert Russell. -- 25p. -- D329

Includes: Abolition of attendance grants  
and increased payment by results.

B.B. v.1, 1888  
B.B. v.2, 1888 (10p. report)  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2346, Mar.12, 1889  
G.N. No.205, 1889

Note: From 1895 includes: Reports on Native  
schools, Indian schools, Dutch instruction,  
and the government schools of art, science  
and technical instruction in Pietermaritzburg  
and Durban; art, science and technical instruc-  
tion in individual schools.

1895 D336

Report...1895 / Robert Russell. -- 53p. --  
Includes: Establishment of deaf mute school  
in Durban; monthly report on education pub-  
lished in G.G. on second Tuesday of each month;  
syllabus for Dutch instruction.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2782, Feb.25, 1896  
G.N. No.121, 1896  
Sep.pub. 1896 (#DP); JU

1889 Report...1889 / Robert Russell. -- 30p. D330

Report...1889 / Robert Russell. -- 30p.

B.B. v.1, 1889  
B.B. v.2, 1889 (9p. report)  
C.G. Vol. XLII, No.2407, Feb.11, 1890  
G.N. No.111, 1890  
Sep.pub. 1890 PmArch

1897 D337

Report...1896 / Robert Russell. -- 54p.

B.B. v.2, 1896  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2856, Feb.23, 1897

1890/1 D331

Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 /  
Robert Russell. -- 32p. -- Includes: Cost



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- G.N. No.111, 1897  
Sep.pub. 1897 (#DP); JU
- 1897 D338  
Report...1897 / Robert Russell. -- 59p. --  
Includes: Affiliation of Natal with University  
of the Cape of Good Hope; recommendation for  
own buildings for Govt. School of Art and  
acquisition of works of art for benefit of  
pupils and general public.  
B.B. v.2, 1897  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2933, Feb.8, 1898  
G.N. No.92, 1898  
Sep.pub. 1898 (#DP), PmArch; JU
- Report of Superintendent of Education D339  
Reports include some or all of the following:  
Returns; numbers of pupils and schools (all  
races); new schools and extensions, need for  
better buildings; types of schools - govt.,  
govt.-aided, private, denominational, boarding,  
infant, primary, secondary, high, model, night,  
farm, special, Indian and Native; attendances;  
costs and fees (all races); income and expen-  
diture; inspectorate, inspections; reports from  
district inspectors (from 1903/4); reports on  
individual schools, Dutch instruction, Govt.  
School of Art, Science and Technical instruction,  
Natal Govt. Railway Institute, Durban, Native,  
Indian and Coloured education; technical and  
practical education; examinations, results,  
bursaries, scholarships, medals; school li-  
braries, education library for teachers (from  
1902), inspection of public libraries (from  
1903/4); cadets; choir competition; need for  
more and better qualified teachers, training  
and certification of teachers.
- 1898 D340  
Report...1898 / Robert Russell. -- 74p. --  
Includes: Review of education since 1878;  
conference on relations between primary and  
secondary schools; management of Collegiate  
Trusts of Pietermaritzburg and Durban to be  
undertaken by Education Department; pro-  
visions of Civil Service Act affecting Edu-  
cation Department; Cape School Higher Exam-  
ination substituted for Oxford Locals;  
European education in Zululand, European  
schools in Zululand under control of Natal  
since July 1898; first school handicraft  
exhibition.  
B.B. v.2, 1898  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3001, Feb.7, 1899  
G.N. No.78, 1899  
Sep.pub. 1899 DKC (#DP), PmArch
- 1899 D341  
Report...1899 / Robert Russell. -- 58p. --  
Includes: Disruption of schools by war.  
B.B. v.2, 1899  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3094, Apr.10, 1900  
G.N. No.157, 1900  
Sep.pub. 1900 (#DP), PmArch; JU
- 1900 D342  
Report...1900 / Robert Russell. -- 52p. --  
Includes: Reopening of schools after war;  
large numbers of refugee children; separate  
schools for boys and girls; practical and  
technical education; provision of education  
for Coloured pupils.  
B.B. v.2, 1900  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3166, Apr.2, 1901  
G.N. No.166, 1901  
Sep.pub. 1901 (#DP)
- 1901 D343  
Report...1901 / Robert Russell. -- 70p. --  
Includes: Training classes for pupil teachers  
and assistants started in Pietermaritzburg and  
Durban; high standards in govt. schools;  
Robert Russell to retire after 36 years of  
service.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3231, Feb.18, 1902  
G.N. No.110, 1902  
Sep.pub. 1902 (#DP), PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU,  
PP
- 1902 D344  
Report...1902 / P.A. Barnett. -- 81p. --  
Includes: New system for grants; recommen-  
dation for a professional library for teachers  
and a convention for interchange of ideas;  
efforts to improve Indian schools; scheme for  
awarding of Rhodes Scholarships; conditions  
for Robert Acutt Scholarship.  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3307, Mar.10, 1903  
G.N. No.188, 1903  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP; CLP,  
JU, PP
- 1902/3 D345  
Interim report...July 1, 1902 to June 30,  
1903 / P.A. Barnett. -- 18p. -- Includes:  
Finance reports for the whole period, school  
reports for Jan.1 to June 30, 1903.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP; CLP,  
JP, PP  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3378, Feb.9, 1904  
G.N. No.97, 1904
- 1903/4 D346  
Report...July 1, 1903 to June 30, 1904 /  
P.A. Barnett. -- 48p. -- Includes: Revision  
of syllabus; new syllabus for all S. African  
schools; discouragement of formal centralised  
examinations, more emphasis on day-by-day  
progress and oral work; altered method of  
awarding bursaries; introduction of school  
record cards; lack of language ability in  
school beginners; great need for higher and  
technical education in Natal; report on  
education of the half-caste and on Native  
education / Robt. Plant.  
Sep.pub.1904 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP; CLP,  
JP, PP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1904/5 D347  
 Report...July 1, 1904 to June 30, 1905 /  
 C.J. Mudie. -- 37p. -- Includes: Establish-  
 ment of an agricultural college at Cedara;  
 conferences, vacation courses etc., changes  
 in examinations; deaf mutes.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, JP, PP  
 P.A. Barnett. -- 24p. -- Includes: Boarding  
 fees too low; desirability of a pension fund  
 for teachers; reports on the teaching of  
 English, classics and history / P.A. Barnett,  
 of science and mathematics / Dr Lyster-  
 Jameson, and...of modern languages / Mrs S.C.H.  
 Boyd; bibliography of local works of reference  
 in natural history.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3346, Aug.18, 1903  
 G.N. No.576, 1903  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP
- 1905/6 D348  
 Report...July 1, 1905 to June 30, 1906 /  
 C.J. Mudie. -- 47p. -- Includes: Retrench-  
 ment; new headquarters, also used for teacher  
 training, commercial and technical classes and  
 Government School of Art; affiliation with  
 Cape University; need for a central college  
 for higher education in Natal.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP,  
 PmU; CLP, PP
- 1906/7 D349  
 Report...July 1, 1906 to June 30, 1907 /  
 C.J. Mudie. -- 31p. -- Includes: Appointment  
 of board to inspect buildings, including  
 schools; conference on university reorganiz-  
 ation in S. Africa; establishment of a tech-  
 nical institute incorporating the Govern-  
 ment Art School in Durban.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 (#DP), PmArch, PmP; CLP
- 1907/8 D350  
 Report...July 1, 1907 to June 30, 1908 /  
 H.R. Dukes. -- 21p. -- Includes: Schools in  
 Zululand.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP; JP
- 1908/9 D351  
 Report...July 1, 1908 to June 30, 1909 /  
 C.J. Mudie. -- 30p. -- Includes: Review of  
 education since 1878; formation of Natal  
 Training College for teachers; attempts to  
 link primary and secondary education; bill  
 to establish the Natal University College;  
 compulsory education; instruction and  
 syllabus; Robert Plant, inspector of Native  
 Education, to retire after service from  
 1888 to Jan. 1910.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC (#DP), PmArch, PmP; JP,  
 PP
- Report on the Government and State-Aided D352  
Secondary Schools  
 Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Examination system, subjects, textbooks,  
 inspections, reports on individual schools  
 and specific school subjects.
- 1902/3 D353  
 Report...July 1, 1902 to June 30, 1903 /
- 1903/4 D354  
 Report...July 1, 1903 to June 30, 1904 /  
 P.A. Barnett. -- 25p. -- Includes: Reports  
 on the teaching of English, history and ge-  
 ography / Mr Delaney,...of classics / Mr  
 Andrew,...of mathematics and science / Dr  
 Lyster-Jameson,...of modern languages / Mrs  
 S.C.H. Boyd, ... kindergarten teaching / Mr  
 Andrew.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch, PmP; JP
- Educational / Education Department D355  
Directory  
 Includes some or all of the following: Schools;  
 fees, grants; rules and regulations; sylla-  
 buses and standards of examination, school  
 and teachers' examinations; scholarships,  
 bursaries etc; cadets; Indian education.
- 1901 D356  
 Educational Directory, March 1901 / Robert  
 Russell. -- 10p.  
 Sep.pub. 1901 PmArch
- 1904 D357  
 Education Department Directory. -- vi, 83p.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch
- 1906 D358  
 Education Department Directory. -- 2v.  
 (36, 40p). -- Includes: Parts III - VI only.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch
- 1907 D359  
 Education Department Directory. -- 45p. --  
 Includes: Parts V - VI only.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 PmArch (in Government House  
 papers)
- 1909 D360  
 Education Department Directory. -- 153p.  
 -- Editor: W.H. Bennett.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DP; JP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Native School Report / Report of Inspector of Native Schools / Education D361

Note: From 1877 to 1884 report appears in tabular form with details of numbers of pupils; medium of instruction; proficiency in English, writing, sums, sewing, handicrafts, etc.; from 1885, fuller reports in addition to the above.

Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; numbers of pupils, teachers and schools; attendances affected by weather, pests, crop planting, demands of the labour market; pupils leave school too soon, especially boys; criteria for grants, grants awarded and withdrawn, expenditure, fees; types of schools - mission, night, kraal, industrial, boarding; subjects; industrial training and technical education, opposition of parents to industrial training; desire for and benefits of education; teachers, shortage and need for better qualifications, quality of teaching; standards for and examination of teachers; standards of examination for Stds. I-VIII; examinations, results; reports on individual schools; separate report on Industrial Native School, Zwaartkop Location (from 1887-91/2).

1884

Report...1884 / [unsigned]. -- 8p.

B.B. v.1, 1884

D369

1885

Report...1885 / Fred. B. Fynney. -- 43p. -- Includes: Establishment of Government Native Industrial School at Zwaartkop Location; desire of Natives for education.

B.B. v.1, 1885

B.B. v.2, 1885 (4p.)

G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2164, Feb.16, 1883

Sep.pub. 1886 PmArch

D370

1886

Report...1886 / Fred. Bernard Fynney. -- 50p. -- Includes: Difficulty in providing industrial training as required by the Education Law.

B.B. v.1, 1886

B.B. v.2, 1886 (6p.)

G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2225, Feb.1, 1887

D371

1887

Report...1887 / Fred. B. Fynney. -- 50p. -- Includes: Amended standards for Std. I-VII.

B.B. v.1, 1887

B.B. v.2, 1887 (8p.)

G.G. Vol. XL, No.2286, Feb.21, 1888

D372

1877

Report...1877 / R. Russell. -- 13p.

S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.29

G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1722, Aug.20, 1878

B.B. 1877 (6p.)

D362

1878

Report...1878 / [unsigned]. -- 6p.

B.B. 1878

D363

1888

Report...1888 / Robert Plant. -- 26p.

B.B. v.1, 1888

B.B. v.2, 1888 (1p.)

G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889

D373

1879

Report...1879 / [unsigned]. -- 6p.

B.B. 1879

D364

1889

Report...1889 / Robert Plant. -- 40p. -- Includes: Improvement in teaching; value of missionaries in education; need for more schools and more industrial training.

B.B. v.1, 1889

B.B. v.2, 1889 (8p.)

G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2411, Mar.11, 1890

G.N. No.168, 1890

D374

1880

Report...1880 / [unsigned]. -- 6p.

B.B. 1880

D365

1881

Report...1881 / [unsigned]. -- 6p.

B.B. 1881

D366

1890/1

Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / Robert Plant. -- 48p. -- Includes: Boys leaving school too young; improvement in technical education.

B.B. v.1, 1890/1

B.B. v.2, 1890/1 (6p.)

G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2509, Aug.25, 1891

D375

1882

Report...1882 / [unsigned]. -- 6p.

B.B. 1882

D367

1883

Report...1883 / [unsigned]. -- 6p.

B.B. 1883

D368

1891/2

Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / Robert Plant. -- 38p. -- Includes: Industrial

D376



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Native School, Zwartkop Location, closed on Dec. 31, 1891; general improvement in work.  
 B.B. v.1, 1891/2  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2577, Sept.20, 1892  
 G.N. No.399, 1892
- 1892/3 D377  
 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / Robt. Plant. -- 33p. -- Includes: New standards of examination for Stds. I-VIII; new scheme for grants-in-aid.  
 B.B. v.1, 1892/3  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2643, Oct.24, 1893  
 G.N. No.470, 1893
- 1893/4 D378  
 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / Robert Plant. -- 32p. -- Includes: Grants altered from fixed amount to per capita grant on average quarterly attendance.  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2696, Sept.11, 1894  
 G.N. No.312, 1894
- Note: Included in report of superintendent inspector of schools from 1895 to 1897 (see D336-338), and in report of superintendent of education from 1898 to 1908/9 (see D339-351).
- 1895 D379  
 Report...1895 / Robert Plant. -- 14p. -- Includes: Fewer older boys due to demands of labour market.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2782, Feb.25, 1896  
 G.N. No.121, 1896  
 Sep.pub. 1896 DP; JU
- 1896 D380  
 Report...1896 / Robert Plant. -- 15p. -- Includes: Interest of Native chiefs in education.  
 B.B. v.2, 1896  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2856, Feb.23, 1897  
 G.N. No.111, 1897  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DP; JU
- 1897 D381  
 Report...1897 / Robert Plant. -- 14p. -- Includes: Difficulties due to rinderpest, drought and locusts; hardships due to changes in grants-in-aid as from July.  
 B.B. v.2, 1897  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2933, Feb.8, 1898  
 G.N. No.92, 1898  
 Sep.pub. 1898 (#DP), PmArch; JU
- 1898 D382  
 Report...1898 / Robert Plant. -- 16p. -- Includes: Zululand schools taken over during the year; grants no longer paid for boys over 16 or for scholars who have passed Std. IV, unless they undertake to teach for 2 years.  
 B.B. v.2, 1898  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3001, Feb.7, 1899  
 G.N. No.78, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1899 DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1899 D383  
 Report...1899 / Robert Plant. -- 12p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3094, Apr.10, 1900  
 G.N. No.157, 1900  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmArch; JU
- 1900 D384  
 Report...1900 / R. Plant. -- 14p. -- Includes: Comparative table for 1891 to 1895.  
 B.B. v.2, 1900  
 G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3166, Apr.2, 1901  
 G.N. No.166, 1901  
 Sep.pub. 1901 DP; JU, PP
- 1901 D385  
 Report...1901 / Robert Plant. -- 18p. -- Includes: Northern parts of Klip River County and Zululand still affected by the Anglo-Boer War.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3231, Feb.18, 1902  
 G.N. No.110, 1902  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- 1902 D386  
 Report...1902 / Robt. Plant -- 24p. -- Includes: New regulation requiring greater efficiency from Native teachers; appointment of an assistant inspector; contemplated change in calendar due to high absenteeism in Nov. and Dec.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3307, Mar.10, 1903  
 G.N. No.188, 1903  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- 1904/5 D387  
 Report...1904/5.  
 Sep.pub. [1905?] PP
- Native school return D388  
 B.B. 1876-84  
 Note: From 1885 included in Native school report..., see D370-387



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Report of Senior Inspector of Native Schools on the Examination for teachers' certificates D589  
 Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Numbers of candidates and passes; comments on academic subjects and school method; detailed returns of subjects and marks scored.
- 1904 Report...1904 / Rob. Plant. -- 14p. D390  
 Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch
- 1905 Report...1905 / Rob. Plant. -- 14p. D391  
 Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch
- Indian Schools Report / Report of the Indian Immigrant School Board / Report of Inspector of Indian Schools D392  
 Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns, numbers of pupils, teachers and schools; attendances affected by weather and illness, prizes to encourage attendance; grants, fees, revenue and expenditure, costs per pupil; types of schools - denominational, night; accommodation, equipment; need for more trained teachers; inspections and supervision; standards of proficiency for Stds. I-IV; examinations; education of girls; the future of the pupils; reports on individual schools.
- 1881 Report...1881 / Geo. Dunning. -- 3p. -- D393  
 Includes: Special report on educational needs and best means of satisfying them; suggested localities for schools.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1930, Feb.21, 1882  
 G.N. No.91, 1882
- 1882 Report...1882 / F. Colepeper. -- 2p. D394  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2002, May 8, 1883  
 G.N. No.223, 1883
- 1883 Report...1883 / J. Colepeper [sic]. -- 5p. D395  
 B.B. 1883 (annexure to report of protector of immigrants).  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2046, Feb.19, 1884  
 G.N. No.81, 1884
- 1884 Report...1884 / F. Colepeper. -- 9p. D396  
 B.B. v.1, 1884
- B.B. v.2, 1884 (annexure to report of protector of immigrants)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2110, Apr.14, 1885  
 G.N. No. 140, 1885
- 1885 Report...1885 / F. Colepeper. -- 27p. D397  
 B.B. v.1, 1885  
 B.B. v.2, 1885 (annexure to report of protector of immigrants)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2170, Mar.23, 1886  
 Sep.pub. [1886?] (annexure to report of protector of immigrants) PmP
- Note: From 1886 to 1890 reports in B.B. v.2 are shorter.
- 1886 Report...1886 / F. Colepeper. -- 17p. D398  
 B.B. v.1, 1886  
 B.B. v.2, 1886 (13p. report, annexure to report of protector of immigrants)  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2234, Mar.29, 1887  
 Sep.pub. 1887 (annexure to report of protector of immigrants) PmP
- 1887 Report...1887. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. D399  
 B.B. v.1, 1887  
 B.B. v.2, 1887 (10p. report, annexure to report of protector of immigrants)  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2292, Mar.20, 1888  
 Sep.pub. 1888 (annexure to report of protector of immigrants) PmP
- 1888 Report...1888. -- 15p. -- Acting chairman: L.H. Mason. D400  
 B.B. v.1, 1888  
 B.B. v.2, 1888 (8p. report)  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889
- 1889 Report...1889. -- 16p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. D401  
 B.B. v.1, 1889  
 B.B. v.2, 1889 (7p. report)  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2412, Mar.25, 1890  
 G.N. No.198, 1890  
 Sep.pub. 1890 PmArch
- 1890 Report...1890. -- 17p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. D402  
 B.B. v.1, 1890/1  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1 (7p. report)



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2482, Mar.24, 1891  
Sep.pub. [1891?] JP
- 1891 D403  
Report...1891. -- 17p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Tables of numbers of schools and pupils for 1882 to 1891; table of fees for 1883 to 1891.  
B.B. v.1, 1891/2  
G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2545, Mar.29, 1892  
G.N. No.161, 1892
- 1892 D404  
Report...1892. -- 16p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
B.B. v.1, 1892/3  
G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2608, Apr.4, 1893  
G.N. No.170, 1893
- 1893 D405  
Report...1893. -- 12p. -- Acting Chairman: George Payne.  
B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2666, Mar.27, 1894  
Sep.pub. 1894 PmArch
- Note: Included in report of superintendent inspector of schools from 1895 to 1897 (see D336-338) and in report of superintendent of education from 1898 to 1908/9 (see D339-344) under separate heading as for D392, and in D345-351 as part of general report. No report for 1894 has been traced.
- 1895 D406  
Report...1895 / F. Colepeper. -- 6p.  
B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2782, Feb.25, 1896  
G.N. No.121, 1896  
Sep.pub. 1896 DP; JU
- 1896 D407  
Report...1896 / F. Colepeper. -- 9p.  
B.B. v.2, 1896  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2856, Feb.23, 1897  
G.N. No.111, 1897  
Sep.pub. 1897 DP; JU
- 1897 D408  
Report...1897 / F. Colepeper. -- 8p.  
B.B. v.2, 1897  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2933, Feb.8, 1898  
G.N. No.92, 1898  
Sep.pub. 1898 (#DP), PmArch; JU
- 1898 D409  
Report...1898 / F. Colepeper. -- 7p.
- B.B. v.2, 1898  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3001, Feb.7, 1899  
G.N. No.78, 1899  
Sep.pub. 1899 DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1899 D410  
Report...1899 / F. Colepeper. -- 8p.  
B.B. v.2, 1899  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3094, Apr.10, 1900  
G.N. No.157, 1900  
Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmArch; JU
- 1900 D411  
Report...1900 / F. Colepeper. -- 3p. -- Includes: Table showing numbers of schools and attendances for 1882 to 1900.  
B.B. v.2, 1900  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3166, Apr.2, 1901  
G.N. No.166, 1901  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP; JU, PP
- 1901 D412  
Report...1901 / F. Colepeper. -- 8p.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3231, Feb.18, 1902  
G.N. No.110, 1902  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- 1902 D413  
Report...1902 / [P.A. Barnett]. -- 2p. -- No returns, due to absence of Mr F. Colepeper.  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3307, Mar.10, 1903  
G.N. No.188, 1903  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- Educational return D414  
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83  
B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3  
Sep.pub. 1876 PP  
Note: Returns are also included in Superintendent Inspector of Schools, D325-338.
- Educational summary D415  
B.B. v.1, 1896-9  
Note: Continues in D416.
- Educational statistics and returns D416  
Note: These include the educational summary; government and government-aided schools; exhibitions, scholarships, etc.; revenue; expenditure; libraries; museums and art galleries.  
B.B. v.1, Part xii, 1900/9



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Zululand educational return D417 Kroonstad in the Orange River Colony; Coronation festivities.  
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP
9. EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATURE AND OFFICIAL BOARDS 1903 D425  
Return of members composing Executive and Legislative Councils, and Legislative Assembly D418 Report...1903 / Walter Peace. -- 6p.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch, PmP; PP
- B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 1904 D426  
B.B. v.1, 1884-94/5 Report...1904 / William Arbuckle. -- 5p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP; PP
- Political franchise D419  
Note: Voters' rolls were printed from time to time in the Government Gazette. 1905 D427  
B.B. 1858-9, 1861-83 Report...1905 / William Arbuckle. -- 7p. --  
B.B. v.1, 1884-99 Includes: Publicity for improved harbour and coaling facilities at Port Natal.  
B.B. v.1, Part ii, 1900-9 Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, PmU, PmArch; PP
- Schedule of laws, proclamations, orders-in-council, etc. promulgated D420 Return of foreign consuls, vice-consuls D428  
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83  
B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3
- Note: Bills, ordinances, proclamations, acts, etc. were printed from time to time in the Government Gazette and in government notices and proclamations.  
B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83  
B.B. v.1, 1884-94/5
11. HARBOUR  
Note: Harbour works were the responsibility of the colonial engineer in the earlier period (see D939-954).
- Return of members of boards, etc. D421  
B.B. 1875-83  
B.B. v.1, 1884-92/3
- 1880 Report of the Port Department D429  
Report...1880. -- 18p. -- Port Captain: Alex. Airth. -- Tables: Arrivals and departures, port dues collected, shipping office business, Bar soundings, lifeboat services, rocket apparatus services, wrecks and casualties.  
B.B. 1880
- Zululand schedule of laws, proclamations, orders-in-council, etc. D422  
Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897
10. EXTERNAL REPRESENTATION  
Report of the Agent-General, London D423  
Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; purchase and shipment of stores, rolling stock and working vessels; financial transactions; emigration, govt. officers and employees and nominated emigrants sent to Natal, passages provided, nationalities of emigrants; landing permits; publications received and distributed; publicity for Natal; consulting engineer's department; correspondence despatched and received.
- Harbour Board Report / Natal Harbour Board D430  
Reports include some or all of the following: Revenue and expenditure; inner harbour works; dredging; navigation channels; the Bar; tugs; public facilities; planned improvements to harbour and immediate vicinity.
- 1880 D431  
Report...1880. -- 4p. -- Chairman: Geo. Rutherford. -- Includes: Sites for boat building and business; fresh water supply.  
B.B. 1880
- 1902 D424  
Report...1902 / Walter Peace. -- 10p. -- Includes: Agreement between the Central South African Railways and the Natal Govt. for construction of railway between Bethlehem and
- 1881 D432  
Report...May 3 to Oct.8, 1881. -- 10p. --



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes:  
 Appointments; new regulations.  
 S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.12  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1912, Nov.8, 1881,  
 L.C. - No.12
- B.B. v.2, 1887 (76p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1888 DKC, DP, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP
- 1888 D439  
 Minute...reports...1888. -- 44p., 2 plates :  
 ill., 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888 (24p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1889 DKC, PmP; CLP, PP
- Harbour Board return D433  
 B.B. 1881-3
- Harbour Board: Chairman's Minute and  
 Departmental Reports D434
- Note: Sep.pubs. give full minute and reports,  
 while B.B. are shortened by excluding some  
 reports, plans and diagrams.  
 Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Chairman's minute; reports of superintendent  
 of water police, port captain, accountant,  
 wharfmaster, health officer, solicitor, resi-  
 dent engineer, government astronomer; sec-  
 retary's minute; special reports of pilots,  
 and masters of tugs and dredgers; shipping  
 returns; tide and wind records; construction  
 work; dredging; piers; the Bar.
- 1889 D440  
 Minute...reports...1889. -- 62p., 1 plate :  
 ill., 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. --  
 Includes: Report on Innes breakwater; the  
 unveiling of the Innes memorial; court findings  
 on stranding of Hawthorn and wreck of Mary  
 Emily; visit of OFS delegates to the Point;  
 letter from Fred. North on coal question.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889 (29p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1890 DKC, DP, PmP, PmU
- 1884 D435  
 Minute...reports...1884. -- 71p. --  
 Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes:  
 Auditor's queries on accounts of the Board.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884 (22p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1885 DKC, PmP
- 1890 D441  
 Minute...reports...1890. -- 84p. : ill.,  
 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. --  
 Includes: Chairman's minutes on various  
 aspects of dredging operations; special  
 report on entrance works by engineer-in-  
 chief.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1 (50p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1891 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1885 D436  
 Minute...reports...1885. -- 71p. : ill.,  
 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. --  
 Includes: Recommendation to build breakwater  
 "to make the only first-class port in South  
 Africa."  
 B.B. v.2, 1885 (26p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1886 PmP
- 1891 D442  
 Minute...reports...1891. -- 68p. --  
 Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- Includes:  
 Explanation of entry in log of the Noord,  
 Jan.4, 1689.  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DKC, PmArch, PmP
- 1886 D437  
 Minute...reports...1886. -- 71p. : ill.,  
 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe. -- In-  
 cludes: Wreck register 1845 to 1885; report  
 by Captain F. Skead of his survey at and off  
 Port Natal; correspondence with Sir Theo-  
 philus Shepstone on works in progress.  
 B.B. v.2, 1886 (43p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1887 DKC, DP, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU,  
 PP
- 1892 D443  
 Minute...reports...1892. -- 64p. : ill.,  
 2 plans. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DKC, PmArch, PmP
- 1887 D438  
 Minute...reports...1887. -- 79p., 4  
 plates : ill., 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry  
 Escombe. -- Includes: Obituary for resident  
 engineer, Edward Innes (d. Dec.16, 1887);  
 theory of Mr F.S. Haden and Col. A.H. Hime  
 on breakwater and training wall; schedule of  
 works designed and executed by Mr Innes, 1881  
 to 1887.
- 1893 D444  
 Minute...reports...1893. -- 63p. : ill.,  
 1 plan. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 Sep.pub. 1894 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP (plan torn)
- Report of Secretary, (Natal) Harbour  
 Department D445
- Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Revenue; leases and sales of land, tenancies-  
 at-will, squatting tenancies, house rents,  
 Salisbury Island, Back Beach tenants, labour  
 compound; Point Branch Court; development of  
 facilities; railways; fisheries; rainfall  
 tables; office accommodation, quarters for  
 officers; oil storage, coaling facilities  
 dredging plant; floating dock; Point



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Advisory Board; other departmental reports  
(see note under 1903).
- 1897 Report...1897 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. --  
Includes: Native and Indian cantonment;  
oyster fishing; proposed transfer of lands  
to Durban Corporation.  
B.B. v.2, 1897
- 1898 Report...1898 / Harry Smith. -- 2p.  
B.B. v.2, 1898
- 1899 Report...1899 / Harry Smith. -- 6p. --  
Includes: Erection of Vasco da Gama memorial  
fountain; agreement between minister of lands  
and works (Albert Henry Hime) and mayor of  
Durban (John Nicol) on the transfer of land  
to Durban Corporation.  
B.B. v.2, 1899  
Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmU
- 1900 Report...1900 / Henry Smith. -- 5p. --  
Includes: Fisheries survey to be conducted  
by the Cape marine biologist, Dr Gilchrist;  
completion of cold storage depot.  
B.B. v.2, 1900  
Sep.pub. 1901 PmP, PmU
- 1901 Report...1901 / Godfrey W. Dick. -- 4p. --  
Includes: Establishment of Point Branch  
Court.  
Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch
- 1902 Report...1902 / Harry Smith. -- 10p. --  
Includes: Bluff oil storage site leased to  
Shell Transport and Trading Company; tun-  
nelling the Bluff; Port Advisory Board.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP; CP, JP
- 1903 Report...1903 / Harry Smith. -- 8p.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch  
Note: From 1903 the following reports are  
printed as annexures to Report of Secretary,  
(Natal) Harbour Department, and have been  
entered in the sections indicated:  
Fisheries Inspector D250-252  
European Immigration Department D550-553  
Immigration Restriction Department D561-567  
Protector of Immigrants (Law 13 1859) and  
Inward Pass Officer D641-643
- 1904 Report...1904 / Harry Smith. -- 6p. --  
Includes: Arrival of RMS Armadale Castle,  
12,973 tons; floating dock; inauguration  
of continuous dredging.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP,  
JU
- 1905 Report...1905 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. --  
Includes: Completion of Point fire station.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, PmArch
- Report of the Port Captain, Natal Harbour  
Department
- Reports, mainly in the form of returns, cover  
some or all of the following: Port office  
revenues; arrival, departure, and tonnage of  
vessels; passengers; imports; exports, including  
coal, sugar, wool, maize, wattle bark; bar-  
cone return; dredging; tidal observations;  
wrecks and casualties; dock and slip service  
returns (from 1904); floating workshop; deep-  
sea fishing returns (from 1905); port meteor-  
ological returns (from 1905); wharf-master's  
report; rocket apparatus and life-boats;  
seamen engaged, discharged, deserted, died;  
coaling appliances.
- 1894 Report...1894 / Hy. Ballard. -- 30p.  
Sep.pub. 1895 PmP
- 1895 Report...1895 / Hy. Ballard. -- 35p. --  
Includes: Statement regarding ports of the  
colony, viz. Port Natal and Port Shepstone  
on p. H8-9 of B.B.; returns on p. H45-77 of  
B.B.  
B.B. v.2, 1894/95  
Sep.pub. 1896 PmP (returns only)
- 1896 Report...1896 / Hy. Ballard. -- 32p.  
B.B. v.2, 1896  
Sep.pub. 1897 DKC
- 1897 Report...1897 / Hy. Ballard. -- 26p. --  
Includes: Port statistics for current and  
previous years.  
B.B. v.2, 1897  
Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, DP, PmP  
S.P. 1898, L.A. - No.16  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2963, July 5, 1898, L.A. -  
No.16



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1898	D460	1907	D469
Report...1898 / Hy. Ballard. -- 22p. B.B. v.2, 1898 Sep.pub. 1899 DP, PmP		Report...1907 / [unsigned]. -- 29p. -- Includes: Record coal business and new markets; export of maize to Europe and Australia. Sep.pub. 1908 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP	
1899	D461	1908	D470
Report...1899 / [unsigned]. -- 20p. Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmP, PmU; CLP		Report...1908 / John Rainnie. -- 29p. -- Includes: Continued decline of imports and increase of exports. Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP, PP	
1900	D462	1909	D471
Report...1900 / Hy. Ballard. -- 20p. -- Includes: Comparative port statistics 1899 and 1900; revenue for period 1895 to 1900. B.B. v.2, 1900 Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmP		Report...1909 / [unsigned]. -- 28p. Sep.pub. [1910?] DP (24p. only), PmArch, PmP; JP, PP	
1901	D463		D472
Report...1901 / Hy. Ballard. -- 24p. Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP		<u>Report of the Resident Marine Engineer</u> Reports include some or all of the following: Breakwaters, north pier, removal of rock in entrance channel, dredging, wharves, plans for development of harbour.	
1902	D464	1888	D473
Report...1902 / Hy. Ballard. -- 37p. -- Includes: Report on marked increase in congestion of shipping. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP		Report...1888 / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 14p. : ill. -- First report since appointed. Sep.pub. 1889 PmArch	
1903	D465	1890	D474
Report...1903 / John Rainnie. -- 28p. Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP; JU, PP		Report on entrance works by the resident marine engineer / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 14 + [1]p. -- Includes: References to 6 plans (not included); relative position of outer works and Bar depths from 1882 to 1889. Sep.pub. 1890 PmArch	
1904	D466	1891	D475
Report...1904 / John Rainnie. -- 38p. -- Includes: Increased Bar depth; Union Castle mail steamers and other vessels tied up inside harbour, first being <u>Armada Castle</u> , June 26; night work possible; arrival of floating dock. Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP		Report...1891. Sep.pub. (#PmArch)	
1905	D467		D476
Report...1905 / John Rainnie. -- 40p. -- Includes: Decline in imports; quick despatch of shipping. Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmArch, PmP; PP		<u>Report of the Engineer (-in-Chief/ Charge), (Natal) Harbour Department</u> Reports include some or all of the following: The Bar, comparative Bar depths year by year (from 1894), reviews of Bar depths from 1854 to date (from 1897); Innes and other break- waters, piers, quay walls, wharfage, slipways; levelled area and rail extensions, reclamation work; sheds and other buildings, lighthouses; dredgers and hoppers, tugs; staff, labour; stores, workshops, machinery; materials used; port statistics (from 1897); returns of dredg- ing work (from 1898); Port Shepstone harbour.	
1906	D468		
Report...1906 / John Rainnie. -- 37p. -- Includes: Extension of harbour to Congella; new berthage at Shed "C ", and at Bluff for new quick coaling appliances; record coaling business; other port business affected by country-wide depression. Sep.pub. 1907 DP (34p. only), PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP			



- 1893 Report...1893. D477 B.B. v.2, 1900  
 Sep.pub. 1894 (#DP), PmP; CLP, PP  
 1901 Report...1901 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 26p. : D485  
 7 plans. -- Includes: Scheme for the develop-  
 ment of the port.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP
- 1894 Report...1894 / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 10p. D478  
 -- Includes: Correspondence about the Bar  
 between Methven, minister of lands and works  
 (Thos. K. Murray) and port captain (Hy.  
 Ballard).  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2716, Jan.29, 1895  
 G.N. No.64, 1895 PmU; CLP  
 Sep.pub. 1895 (#DP)
- 1895 Report...1895 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 7p. : D479  
 ill. -- Includes: Chart of new quay wall.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/95  
 Sep.pub. 1896 DP, PmP
- 1896 Report...1896 / H. Shann (Acting). -- 5p. : D480  
 3 plans. -- Includes: Plan showing prog-  
 ress of block-laying and building on new  
 quay wall, 1894 to 1896.  
 B.B. v.2, 1896  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DKC, DP, PmP; PP
- 1897 Report...1897 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 10p. : D481  
 \* map, plans. -- Includes: Map showing depths  
 of Bar, entrance channel and inner harbour.  
 B.B. v.2, 1897  
 Sep.pub. 1898 (#DP)
- 1898 Report...1898 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 10p. : D482  
 \* ill., maps, plans. -- Includes: Workmen's  
 library and diningroom at the Harbour In-  
 stitute, new electric light system; trial  
 of bluegum piles; map showing depths of Bar,  
 entrance channel and inner harbour; plans  
 showing extensions to north pier and quay  
 wall.  
 B.B. v.2, 1898  
 Sep.pub. 1899 (#DP)
- 1899 Report...1899 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 14p. : D483  
 4 plans. -- Includes: Proposed floating  
 graving dock.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1900 (#DP), PmP
- 1900 Report...1900 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 16p. : D484  
 4 plans.  
 1902 Report...1902 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 23p. : D486  
 6 plans. -- Includes: Statement of port  
 accommodation and equipment as at Dec.1902.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1903 Report...1903 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 27p. : D487  
 5 plans. -- Includes: Aliwal Shoal light-  
 houses.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 (#DP), PmArch (in 2 parts  
 separated by part of report of general  
 manager of railways), PmP; CLP, PP
- 1904 Report...1904 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 25p., D488  
 1 plate : 5 plans. -- Includes: Completion  
 of north pier; arrival of floating dock;  
 plate showing 12 clear photographs of the  
 port.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP
- 1905 Report...1905 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 21p., D489  
 3 plates : 5 plans. -- Includes: Plates  
 showing 14 photographs of Port Natal and  
 Port Shepstone.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP
- 1906 Report...1906 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 17p., D490  
 3 plates : 5 plans. -- Includes: Plates  
 showing 12 photographs of progress of Port  
 Natal, especially coaling appliances on the  
 Bluff.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, JP
- 1907 Report...1907 / D.C. Davey. -- 8p. : 3 plans. D491  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1908 Report...1908 / D.C. Davey. -- 7p., 2 leaves D492  
 \* of plates : 2 fold maps. -- Includes: Report  
 on new works.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, JP, JU, PP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1909	D493	mission on Drakensberg boundary; completion of geodetic survey. B.B. 1885	
Report...1909. Sep.pub. 1910 (#PmP)			
<u>Port and harbour returns</u>	D494	1887 Report...1887 / A.H. Hime. -- 3p. B.B. v.2, 1887	D502
B.B. v.1, 1898-99 B.B. v.1, Part iv, 1900-09			
12. <u>LANDS, SURVEY AND IMMIGRATION</u>		1888 Report...1888 / A.H. Hime. -- 3p. -- Includes: Subdivision and surrender of portions of farms. B.B. v.2, 1888	D503
<u>Report of the Surveyor-General</u>	D495		
Reports include some or all of the following: Lease, sale and alienation of Crown lands; sales of rural land and town allotments; rents, arrears, lands surrendered; sale of land to Natives; revenue; triangulation of colony; trigonometrical, geodetic, geological, topographical and cadastral surveys; plans passed; inspections of lands; water-supply to villages; Crown forests; places of public outspan.			
1880	D496	1889 Report...1889 / A.H. Hime. -- 3p. -- Includes: Amended land regulations issued Sept.23, repayment extended from 10 to 20 years. B.B. v.2, 1889	D504
Report...1880 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 1p. -- Includes: Ten-year restriction on sale of Crown land in Newcastle County because of the supposed existence of coal. B.B. 1880			
1880	D496	1890/1 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / A.H. Hime. -- 3p. -- Includes: Comparison of lands sold under 1880 and 1889 regulations; appointment of inspector of lands. B.B. v.2, 1890/1	D505
Report...1880 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 1p. -- Includes: Ten-year restriction on sale of Crown land in Newcastle County because of the supposed existence of coal. B.B. 1880			
1881	D497	1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: New regulations on occupation of village allotments. B.B. v.2, 1891/2	D506
Report...1881 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. -- Includes: Survey of Crown lands from July, 1881; survey of township of Pomeroy. B.B. 1881			
1881	D497		
1882	D498	1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: New regulations for disposal of rural lands and for reserving to the Government the ownership of all minerals found in or under the land; permanent buildings worth at least £100 to be erected within 2 years. B.B. v.2, 1892/3	D507
Report...1882 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. B.B. 1882			
1882	D498		
1883	D499	1893/4 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / J. Masson. -- 1p. -- Includes: Crown lands in upper districts released for sale; resignation of conservator of forests, his work again undertaken by surveyor-general's department. B.B. v.2, 1893/4	D508
Report...1883 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. B.B. 1883			
1883	D499		
1884	D500	1894/5 Report...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Protection of Crown forests transferred to Natal Police;	D509
Report...1884 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. -- Includes: Fewer applications for land due to depression; geodetic survey (see separate report under title <u>Report on the Trigonometrical Survey in B.B. v.2, 1884</u> ); commission on Drakensberg boundary. B.B. v.2, 1884			
1884	D500		
1885	D501		
Report...1885 / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. -- Includes: Arrears due to depression; com-			



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

appointment of inspector of Crown lands for northern districts; preparation of deeds of grants and leases formerly prepared by Harbour Board; collection of rents, etc., formerly received by Immigration Department.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5

Natal in Jan., 1903; Weenen irrigation settlement.

Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP

1896 D510

Report...1896 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Increase in arrears due to crop failure and effect of Proclamation No.21, 1896, conferring privilege of suspending payment and paying interest thereon; divisional plans of colony in preparation.

B.B. v.2, 1896

1904

D518

\* Report...1904 / J. Masson. -- 8p. : 1 fold map. -- Includes: Formation of Crown Lands Advisory Board; lands in Zululand; school map of Natal, Zululand and northern territories prepared; conference of surveyors-general on topographic survey of colonies and protectorates south of the Zambesi; examinations for land-surveyor's license by Cape University.

Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PEU, PP

1897 D511

Report...1897 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Arrears due to drought, locusts and rinderpest.

B.B. v.2, 1897

Report of the Land and (European) Immigration Board D519

Note: For earlier reports on immigration, see Appendix where reports of emigration commissioners appear among BPP, and Sessional Papers for half-yearly reports on Natal immigration by R.J. Mann.

Reports include some or all of the following: Agencies in Britain, publicity, report of emigration agent in London (from 1880); rules and regulations for independent immigrants and for special settlements; selection and costs; receipts and expenditure; returns of immigrants; land grants; classification of immigrants (from 1881); reports on settlements: Wilgefontein (from 1878), Norwegian at Marburg (from 1881), Umzinto, Umzimkuluwana and Weenen (from 1884), North Shepstone (from 1889), Newcastle (from 1890/1); South African Settlement Society (from 1881).

1898 D512

Report...1898 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Concessions because of losses due to rinderpest and locusts; parliamentary approval for topographical and geological survey of colony, work commenced.

B.B. v.2, 1898

1899 D513

Report...1899 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Allotments to settlers of Dronkvlei, Ulufafa and Umzimkuluwana Reserves; plans of districts from Mooi River northwards.

B.B. v.2, 1899

1900 D514

Report...1900 / J. Masson. -- 3p. -- Includes: Shortage on estimates due to Boer invasion; special settlements.

B.B. v.2, 1900

1858

D520

Report of the...Immigration Board, Oct.15, 1857 to Nov.2, 1858 / Geo. Macleroy. -- 6p. -- Includes: Schemes by landowners; immigration checked by discontinuance of land grants by Govt.

S.D. 1858, No.2 (printed as No.3)

G.G. Vol.10, No.524, Nov.30, 1858 (missing from PmArch)

G.N. No.80, 1858

1901 D515

Report...1901.

Sep.pub. 1902 (#PmArch)

1868

D521

Annual report...European Immigration Board, ? to July, 1868. -- 7p. -- Chairman: D. Erskine.

S.D. 1868, No.43

1902 D516

Report...1902 / J. Masson. -- 2p. -- Includes: Weenen irrigation settlement; appointment of conservator of forests; farm plan of colony.

Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP

1878

D522

Report...1878. -- 13p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell.

Sep.pub. [1879?] PmArch

1903 D517

Report...1903 / J. Masson. -- 5p. -- Includes: Incorporation of the northern district into



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1879 D523 1887 D531  
 Report...1879. -- 5p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell. -- Includes: Conditions for German, Norwegian and Danish missionary settlements.  
 Sep.pub. [1880?] PmArch  
 Report...1887. -- 12p. -- Secretary: C.A. Butler. -- Includes: Suggestion to encourage further immigration by a scheme in Britain for public subscription to a marketable stock.  
 B.B. v.2, 1887
- 1880 D524 1888 D532  
 Report...1880. -- 21p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell. -- Includes: Comments on three-fold increase in immigrants over 1879; separation of the Indian and European branches of the department.  
 B.B. 1880  
 Sep.pub. [1881?] PmArch  
 Report...1888. -- 24p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Increase in immigration; scheme for promoting colonisation; Law 41 of 1888 allowing for supervision of settlements.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1881 D525 1889 D533  
 Report...1881. -- 39p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell.  
 B.B. 1881  
 Sep.pub. [1882?] PmArch  
 Report...1889. -- 27p. -- Secretary: G.W. Simpson. -- Includes: Scheme submitted by W. Hartley, member of the Board, and comment thereon by Walter Peace, emigration agent, London.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2417, Apr.22, 1890  
 G.N. No.266, 1890 (24p.) PmU  
 Sep.pub. [1890?] DKC, DP, PmP; CLP, JU
- 1882 D526  
 Report...1882. -- 24p. -- Secretary: C.A. Butler.  
 B.B. 1882  
 Sep.pub. [1883?] PmArch
- 1883 D527 1890/1 D534  
 Report...1883. -- 28p. -- Secretary: C.A. Butler. -- Includes: Marked decrease in number of immigrants; suggested planting of tea.  
 B.B. 1883  
 Sep.pub. [1884?] PmArch  
 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891. -- 29p. -- Secretary: G.W. Simpson. -- Includes: Report of committee appointed to draft a comprehensive scheme of European immigration.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1 (excludes returns)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2521, Nov,17, 1891  
 G.N. No.572, 1891 PmU  
 Sep.pub. [1891?] DKC, (#DP), PmU; CLP
- 1884 D528 1891/2 D535  
 Report...1884. -- 37p. -- Chairman: C.B.H. Mitchell. -- Includes: Scheme for importing boys and girls as domestic servants.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884  
 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892. -- 25p. -- Secretary: G.W. Simpson. -- Includes: Cessation of active colonization pending report of Commission on Immigration and Crown Lands; agricultural labour, artisans and wharf labour; list of steamships showing length of voyage.  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2588, Nov.22, 1892  
 G.N. No.493, 1892  
 Sep.pub. [1892] DKC, (#DP), PmP
- 1885 D529 1892/3 D536  
 Report...1885. -- 53p. -- Chairman: F.S. Haden. -- Includes: Recommendation to encourage further immigration, mainly of agriculturalists and field labourers, by negotiation with steamship companies for reduced fares; report of [Land and] Immigration Commission.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885  
 Sep.pub. 1885 PmArch (11p. report on Wilgefontein only)  
 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893. -- 21p. -- Secretary: J.F. Bernard. -- Includes: Resumption of assisted immigration under new regulations; list of steamships showing length of voyage.  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3
- 1886 D530  
 Report...1886. -- 10p. -- Chairman: F.S. Haden. -- Includes: European immigration practically ceased.  
 B.B. v.2, 1886



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1899	D537	1898	Report...1898 / Harry Smith. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1898	D545
Report...1899. Sep.pub. [1900?] (#DP)				
<u>Report of the Land Board, Natal</u>	D538	1899	Report...1899 / Harry Smith. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1899	D546
Reports include some or all of the following: Irrigation settlements at Weenen and Winterton; lands controlled by the Board; granting of lands; immigrants; right of conversion to freehold; unalienated Crown lands; inspections.				
1904/5	D539	1900	Report...1900 / Harry Smith. -- 3p. -- Includes: Proposals to increase grant for assisted immigration. B.B. v.2, 1900 Sep.pub. 1901 PmP	D547
Report...Sept.6, 1904 to Feb.28, 1905. -- 2p. -- Acting Chairman: E.T. Mullens. -- Includes: Inauguration of the Board; discussions with Sir Gilbert Parker on selection of settlers for Natal; beginning of Winterton Irrigation Settlement.				
Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch (annexure to report of secretary, Ministry of Agriculture)		1901	Report...1901 / G.W. Dick. -- 6p. -- Includes: New contract with Union Castle Steamship Company, Ltd. Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch	D548
1905	D540	1902	Report...1902 / Harry Smith. -- 6p. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP (bound with Immigration Restriction Dept. report, 1902), PmArch, PmP (bound with reports, protector of immigrants 1880 to 1909), PmU; CLP, JU	D549
First annual report...1905. -- 15p. -- Chairman: Jas. Morton. -- Includes: Agricultural Credit Banks; waste of water; railway communication; co-operative associations; visit to Australasia. Sep.pub. 1906 DP, (#PmArch), PmP, PmU; JU				
1907/9	D541	1903	Report...1903 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. -- Busiest year on record. Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch	D550
Report...Jan.1, 1907 to Mar.31, 1909. -- 59p. -- Chairman: Leonard Acutt. -- Includes: Recommendation for acquisition of land by Expropriation Bill; allotment of land to re-trenched govt. officials; sugar lands of Zululand; regulations for disposal of Crown lands, special reserves, and township lands; specimens of applications, certificates of allotment, sugar leases agreements, etc. Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU				
<u>Report of the Secretary, European Immigration Department</u>	D542	1904	Report...1904 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU	D551
Reports include some or all of the following: Returns, number and classification of immigrants, details of immigrant ships, rules for and modifications to assisted immigration schemes, finances, labour market in Natal.				
1896	D543	1905	Report...1905 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. -- Includes: Limitation of assisted passages. Sep.pub. [1906?] PmArch	D552
Report...July 1 to Dec.31, 1896 / Harry Smith. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1896				
1897	D544	1908	Annual report...1908 / Harry Smith. -- 3p. -- Includes: Absence of vote for assisted passages for past 2½ years; passages granted at contract rate only. Sep.pub. [1909?] DKC, PmArch	D553
Report...1897 / Harry Smith. -- 3p. B.B. v.2, 1897				
			<u>Report of the Immigration Restriction Officer / Department</u>	D554
			Reports include some or all of the following:	



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Returns; details of restricted immigrants, pass rules, domicile certificates, exemptions and special consents, prosecutions, fines, passes issued, visiting passes, cattle-ships, finance, deportations, liabilities of ship-masters, passengers arrived and in transit, refugee Indians, health restrictions, staff, border officers, returns from other centres, Johannesburg, Charlestown, Van Reenen; details of vessels arrived, classification by nationality of crews; financial statement (from 1906); returns of passage workers and stowaways, His Majesty's troops, and indentured Indians (from 1905).

gration Restriction Act, 1897; the Immigration Restriction Act, 1897.

Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP (bound with reports, protector of immigrants, 1880 to 1909); JP

1897 D555  
Report...May to Dec., 1897 / Harry Smith. -- 6p. -- Includes: Suggested amendments to the [Immigration] Act.  
Sep.pub. 1900 PmArch

1903 D561  
Report...1903 / Harry Smith. -- 8p. -- Includes: Replacement of Immigration Restriction Act of 1897 by new Act (No.30, 1903); appointment of border and inland officers; examination of passengers complaints of delays.

Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch

1898 D556  
Report...1898 / Harry Smith. -- 3p. -- Includes: Pass rules published in G.N. No.621, 1898; proposed Indian constable and interpreter.  
B.B. v.2, 1898

1904 D562  
Report...1904 / Harry Smith. -- 13p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP

1899 D557  
Report...1899 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. -- Includes: Pass rules, G.N. No.621, 1898; G.N. No.156, 1899; G.N. No.240, 1899; G.N. No.478, 1899.  
B.B. v.2, 1899  
Sep.pub. 1900 PmP

1905 D563  
Report...1905 / Harry Smith. -- 20p.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, DP, PmArch

1906 D564  
Report...1906 / Harry Smith. -- 22p.  
Sep.pub. [1907?] DP, PmArch, PmU

1900 D558  
Report...1900 / Harry Smith. -- 4p. -- Includes: Effects of war; border restriction officers inactive; increased shipping; co-operation with military authorities; restrictions in force in British Columbia; suggested amendment of the Immigration Restriction Act.  
B.B. v.2, 1900  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP

1907 D565  
Report...1907 / Harry Smith. -- 17p. -- Includes: Acquisition of a hulk as a detention ship; admissibility of wives and children.  
Sep.pub. [1908?] DKC, DP, PmArch

1901 D559  
Report...1901 / Godfrey W. Dick. -- 9p.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch

1908 D566  
Annual report...1908 / Harry Smith. -- 16p. -- Includes: Large number of Indians deported from Transvaal.  
Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP

1909 D567  
Annual report...1909 / Harry Smith. -- 16p.  
Sep.pub. [1910?] DKC, (#DP), PmArch

1902 D560  
Report...1902 / Harry Smith. -- 16p. -- Includes: Numbers of restricted passengers since 1897; imperfections of the Act, recommendation for appointment of a chief immigration restriction officer; difficulties in restraining prohibited immigrants; suggestion to use a hulk; need for a tug for sole use of the department; bill to amend the Immi-

Report of the Protector of (Indian) Immigrants D568

Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; arrivals, details of immigrant ships; return passages; Indian agencies, labour supply; population statistics, Indian marriages; health, hospitals, full medical and hospital reports and returns; complaints, employer/employee relations; visitation of estates, up-country districts; employment in



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- coal mines; social status; education; remittances to India; government savings bank; legislation; administration of deceased estates; summaries of population from 1876 to date (from 1891/2), of remittances to India (from 1863), and of govt. savings bank (from 1885); information required by govt. of India on indentured immigrants in Natal (from 1901).
- 1875 D569  
 Report...1875 / B.P. Lloyd. -- 8p. --  
 Includes: Statistics for 1874 as no report for 1874 was submitted.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.6  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1605, Aug.29, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.6
- 1876 D570  
 Report...1876 / Murdoch McLeod. -- 5p. --  
 Includes: Introduction of 200-300 Mauritian Indians.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.23  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1659, July 24, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.23
- 1876/7 D571  
 Report...Jan.1876 to June, 1877 / Murdoch McLeod. -- 3p. -- Includes: Assisted and free immigration; desertions; outlay; French and Italian immigrants.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1661, Aug.7, 1877,  
 L.C. - No.34
- 1877 D572  
 Report...1877 / S. Graves. -- 7p. -- Includes: Return to Natal of old immigrants; classification of labourers.  
 Sep.pub. 1878 PmArch
- 1878 D573  
 Report...1878 / S. Graves. -- 4p. --  
 Includes: Introduction of Mauritian Indians for NGR.  
 S.P. 1879/80, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1879 D574  
 Report...1879 / S. Graves. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1839, Aug.17, 1880  
 G.N. No.334, 1880
- 1880 D575  
 Report...1880 / S. Graves. -- 7p.  
 B.B. 1880  
 Sep.pub. [1881?] PmArch, PmP
- 1881 D576  
 Report...1881 / S. Graves. -- 7p. -- Includes: Changes in Department of Immigration.  
 B.B. 1881  
 Sep.pub. [1882?] (#DP), PmArch, PmP; CLP, JII
- 1882 D577  
 Report...1882 / Louis H. Mason. -- 8p. --  
 Includes: Appointment of deputy protector for up-country districts; land grants.  
 B.B. 1882
- 1883 D578  
 Report...1883 / Louis H. Mason. -- 36p. --  
 Includes: Proposed bill to restrict sale of intoxicating liquor to Indians.  
 B.B. 1883
- 1884 D579  
 Report...1884 / Louis H. Mason. -- 51p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884
- 1885 D580  
 Report...1885 / Louis H. Mason. -- 76p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885  
 Sep.pub. [1886?] PmP
- 1886 D581  
 Report...1886 / Louis H. Mason. -- 64p. --  
 Includes: Complaints against Capt. Reeves and Dr Paterson; recruitment of Indians for service in the Congo; new Emigration Act (India), XXI of 1883.  
 B.B. v.2, 1886  
 Sep.pub. 1887 DKC, PmArch, PmP
- 1887 D582  
 Report...1887 / Louis H. Mason. -- 56p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1887  
 Sep.pub. 1888 PmP
- 1888 D583  
 Report...1888 / L.H. Mason. -- 33p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1889 D584  
 Report...1889 / L.H. Mason. -- 64p. --  
 Includes: Outbreak of cholera on voyage; extracts from ship's log and statements concerning complaints about Dr Bowie.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889
- 1890 D585  
 Report...1890 / L.H. Mason. -- 76p. --



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Includes: Cholera - complaints and commission of enquiry; Bill No.20 of 1890 on sale of intoxicating liquor to Indians.

B.B. v.2, 1897  
Sep.pub. 1898 DP, PmP; JU

B.B. v.2, 1890/1

- |        |      |  |      |      |   |
|--------|------|--|------|------|---|
| 1891   | D586 | Supplementary report...Jan.1 to June 30, 1891 / L.H. Mason. -- 62p. -- Includes: New quarantine station; memorials concerning Indian Liquor Law (No.20, 1891); Bill No.8, 1891 and Bill No.26, 1891. | 1898 | D594 | Report...1898 / L.H. Mason. -- 32p. -- Includes: Medical report on high death-rate among Indians in colliery districts. |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1890/1<br>Sep.pub. 1891 DP, PmArch, PmP  |      |      | B.B. v.2, 1898<br>Sep.pub. 1899 PmP   |
| 1891/2 | D587 | Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / L.H. Mason. -- 54p.   | 1899 | D595 | Report...1899 / L.H. Mason. -- 55p. -- Includes: Involvement in Anglo-Boer War; refugees.                               |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1891/2   |      |      | B.B. v.2, 1899  |
| 1892/3 | D588 | Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / L.H. Mason. -- 74p.   | 1900 | D596 | Report...1900 / L.H. Mason. -- 61p. -- Includes: Famine relief fund for India.  |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1892/3<br>Sep.pub. 1893 PmP  |      |      | B.B. v.2, 1900<br>Sep.pub 1901 DP, PmP, PmU   |
| 1893/4 | D589 | Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / L.H. Mason. -- 50p. -- Includes: Report of delegates to India in connection with emigration from India to Natal, with correspondence.                       | 1901 | D597 | Report...1901 / L.H. Mason. -- 71p.   |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1893/4   |      |      | Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP   |
| 1894/5 | D590 | Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / L.H. Mason. -- 43p. -- Includes: Reports on various ships.  | 1901 | D597 | Report...1901 / L.H. Mason. -- 71p.   |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1894/5<br>Sep.pub. 1895 (#DP), PmP; JU   |      |      | Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP   |
| 1895   | D591 | Report...July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 / L.H. Mason. -- 30p.  | 1902 | D598 | Report...1902 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 50p. -- Includes: Labour in the coal-mines.                                    |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1894/5<br>Sep.pub. 1895 (#DP), PmP; JU   |      |      | Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP   |
| 1896   | D592 | Report...1896 / L.H. Mason. -- 23p.-- Includes: Legislation - Acts 17, 1895 and 7, 1896; also Section 2, Law 25, 1891.   | 1903 | D599 | Report...1903 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne.   |
|        |      | B.B. v.2, 1896<br>Sep.pub. 1897 DP, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP  |      |      | Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP   |
| 1897   | D593 | Report...1897 / L.H. Mason. -- 27p.  | 1904 | D600 | Report...1904 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 52p.   |
|        |      |  |      |      | Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PEU, PP   |
|        |      |  | 1905 | D601 | Report...1905 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 52p.   |
|        |      |  |      |      | Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP (16p. report only), CLP, PP  |



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1906 D602 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.25  
Report...1906 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 52p. G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877, L.C. - No.25  
Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP
- 1907 D603 1877 D610  
Report...1907 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 20p. Report...1877. -- 4p. -- Secretary: Louis H. Mason. -- Includes: Estimated cost of male statute adult Indian immigrants to end of 1877.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1908 D604  
Report...1908 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 20p. S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.9  
Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP, PP G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878, L.C. - No.9
- 1909 D605 1879 D611  
Report...1909 / Jas. A. Polkinghorne. -- 20p. Report...1879 / L.H. Mason. -- 2p.  
Sep.pub. 1910 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1852, Nov.2, 1880, L.C. - No.5
- Report of the Indian Immigration Trust Board D606 1882 D612  
Report...1882. -- 7p. -- [unsigned].  
Sep.pub. [1883?] DKC, PmArch, PmP
- Reports include some or all of the following:  
Board members; immigrants from Calcutta and Madras; Indian agencies and recruiting; shipping; health, hospital reports and returns; desertions; return Indians; discharge certificates; laws; labour supply; population statistics; up-country inspections; Quarantine (or Bluff) Hospital Station (from 1889), Addington depot (from 1892/3); financial statement; Medical Fund statement, Surplus and Return Passage Fund statement.  
Note: Accounts are included in the auditor's report from 1877, D10-44. For local government returns (see D745).
- 1874/5 D607 1883 D613  
Report...Jan.1, 1874 to Sept.30, 1875 / J.H.B. Moreland. -- 3p. and 19p. -- Includes: Transactions in India Feb.1874 to Mar.1875; detailed accounts. Report...1883. -- 10p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns. -- Includes: Visit of special commissioner, Sir Charles Mitchell, to India.  
Sep.pub. [1884?] PmP
- S.P. 1875, L.C. - No.29 and L.C. - No.36  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1564, Nov.30, 1875, L.C. - No.29  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1566, Dec.14, 1875, L.C. - No.36
- 1875/6 D608 1884 D614  
Report...Oct.1, 1875 to June 30, 1876 / Louis H. Mason. -- 4p. -- Accounts only. Report...1884. -- 13p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
B.B. v.2, 1884  
Sep.pub. [1885?] PmArch, PmP; PP
- S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.17  
G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1615, Oct.31, 1876, L.C. - No.17
- 1876/7 D609 1885 D615  
Report...July 1, 1876 to June 30, 1877. -- 7p. -- Secretary: Louis H. Mason. -- Statements of receipts and payments only. Report...1885. -- 15p. -- Chairman: Henry Binns.  
B.B. v.2, 1885 (6p. financial statements only)  
Sep.pub. [1886?] PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1886 D616  
Report...1886. -- 13p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
B.B. v.2, 1886 (5p. financial statements only)  
Sep.pub. [1887?] PmArch, PmP
- 1887 D617  
Report...1887. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
B.B. v.2, 1887 (6p. financial statements only)  
Sep.pub. [1888?] PmArch, PmP; PP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1888 D618 1896/7 D626  
 Report...1888. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888 (7p. financial statements only)  
 Sep.pub. [1889?] DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP  
 Fifteenth annual report...July 1, 1896 to June 30, 1897. -- 13p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 Sep.pub. [1897?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP
- 1889 D619 1897/8 D627  
 Report...1889 / Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- 14p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889 (7p. financial statements only)  
 Sep.pub. [1890?] PmArch; JU, PP  
 Sixteenth annual report...July 1, 1897 to June 30, 1898. -- 15p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 Sep.pub. [1898?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1890/1 D620 1898/9 D628  
 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891. -- 24p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: New Indian Law, No.25 of 1891.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
 Sep.pub. [1891?] PmArch, PmP; PP  
 Seventeenth annual report...July 1, 1898 to June 30, 1899. -- 15p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 Sep.pub. [1899?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP
- 1891/2 D621 1899/1900 D629  
 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892. -- 16p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2  
 Sep.pub. [1892?] PmArch, PmP; PP  
 Eighteenth annual report...July 1, 1899 to June 30, 1900. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Effects of the Anglo-Boer War.  
 Sep.pub. [1900?] DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP
- 1892/3 D622 1900/1 D630  
 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893. -- 19p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3  
 Sep.pub. [1893?] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP  
 Nineteenth annual report...July 1, 1900 to June 30, 1901. -- 14p. -- Chairman: Joseph Baynes. -- Includes: Death of Jno. T. Polkinghorne on Sept.26, 1901, chairman 1886 to 1901.  
 Sep.pub. [1901?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP
- 1893/4 D623 1901/2 D631  
 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894. -- 12p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne.  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 Sep.pub. [1894?] DKC, PmArch; PP  
 Twentieth annual report...July 1, 1901 to June 30, 1902. -- 18p. -- Chairman: Joseph Bavnes. -- Includes: Loan Bill.  
 Sep.pub. [1902?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1894/5 D624 1902/3 D632  
 Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895. -- 12p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Legislation - Act 17 of 1895, Act 34 of 1895.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
 Sep.pub. [1895?] DKC, PmArch, PmP; PP  
 Twenty-first annual report...July 1, 1902 to June 30, 1903. -- 21p. -- Chairman: C.B. de Gersigny. Includes: Loan Bill £250,000; finance.  
 Sep.pub. [1903] DP, PmArch, PmP, (#PmU); PP
- 1895/6 D625 1903/4 D633  
 Fourteenth annual report...July 1, 1895 to June 30, 1896. -- 13p. -- Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: New board in accordance with Act 34 of 1895.  
 B.B. v.2, 1896  
 Sep.pub. [1896?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP  
 Twenty-second annual report and audited accounts...July 1, 1903 to June 30, 1904. -- [24p.]. -- Chairman: Const. de Gersigny. -- Includes: Loan Bill; hospital at Richmond; remuneration of [Board] members; aggregate balance sheet.  
 Sep.pub. [1904?] DP, PmP







REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- Zululand return of lands granted and sold D651 1879  
 Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897  
 Note: 1898-9 included in Return of lands granted and sold (see D644)  
 B.B. v.1, Part vi, 1900-9  
 Report...1879 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p. -- Includes: Effect of Anglo-Zulu War on crime rate.  
 B.B. 1879 D659
13. LEGAL, JUDICIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS  
Report of the Attorney-General (on Crime) D652 1880  
 Reports include some or all of the following: Statistics; reasons for fluctuation in crime rate; consumption of intoxicating liquor as a factor in crime; minor offences, serious crime; offences against property; culpable homicide and offences against the person; capital offences; riots and faction fights; rape; assaults by Natives on White females; stock theft; crime amongst Indians; Native High Court, Supreme Court, Circuit Courts, Court of the Protector of Immigrants.  
 Report...1880 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p.  
 B.B. 1880 D660
- 1881  
 Report...1881 / W.E. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 B.B. 1881 D661
- 1882  
 Report...1882 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p.  
 B.B. 1882 D662
- 1873 D653  
 Report...1873 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 4p. -- Includes: Recommended measures for checking the progress of crime, viz. new police force, native detectives, extension of native law, new law against trespass, appointment of additional magistrates; comment on absence of [government] analytical chemist.  
 B.B. 1873  
 Sep.pub. 1873 PmArch 1883  
 Report...1883 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p.  
 B.B. 1883 D663
- 1874 D654  
 Report...1874 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 4p.  
 B.B. 1874 1884  
 Report...1884 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 3p. -- Includes: Difficulties in connection with Fugitive Offenders' Act, 1881; Imperial legislation necessary to prevent colonists intervening in Zululand disturbances.  
 B.B. v.1 and 2, 1884 D664
- 1875 D655  
 Report...1875 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p.  
 B.B. 1875 1885  
 Report...1885 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 3p. -- Includes: Appointment of new judge; discretionary power of judge allowed by Roman Dutch law; recommended introduction of law for mandatory death sentence for convicted murderers.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885 D665
- 1876 D656  
 Report...1876 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p. -- Includes: Establishment of the Native High Court; the passing of Law 9, 1876 giving the Lieut.-Governor discretionary powers in regard to conditional pardons.  
 B.B. 1876 1886  
 Report...1886 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p. -- Includes: Bill passed to impose death penalty for rape.  
 B.B. v.1 and 2, 1886 D666
- 1877 D657  
 Report...1877 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 4p. -- Includes: Unreliability of crime statistics; increase in crime.  
 B.B. 1877 1887  
 Report...1887 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p.  
 B.B. v.1 and 2, 1887 D667
- 1878 D658  
 Report...1878 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 1p.  
 B.B. 1878 1886  
 Report...1888 / M.H. Gallwey. -- 2p. -- Includes: Bill in preparation introducing provisions of Act 48 and 49 Vic., cap.69, D668



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- for protection of women and girls and sup-  
pression of brothels.  
B.B. v.1 and 2, 1888
- 1884 D678  
Report/returns...1884 / [unsigned]. -- 2p.  
B.B. v.2, 1884
- 1889 D669 1885 D679  
Report...1889 / W.B. Morcom. -- 1p.  
B.B. v.1 and 2, 1889
- 1890/1 D670 1886 D680  
Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 /  
W.B. Morcom. -- 1p.  
B.B. v.1 and 2, 1890/1
- 1891/2 D671 1887 D681  
Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 /  
W.B. Morcom. -- 1p. -- Includes: Increased  
jurisdiction conferred upon Magistrates'  
Courts by Law 25, of 1890.  
B.B. v.1, 1891/2
- 1892/3 D672 1888 D682  
Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 /  
W.B. Morcom. -- 1p.  
B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1889 D683  
Report/returns...1889 / G. Lamond. -- 3p.  
B.B. v.2, 1889
- Report of the Registrar of Deeds/Registry D673  
of Deeds Return
- Reports include some or all of the following:  
Tables showing (a) sources of revenue for  
current year; comparison of (b) revenue  
received and (c) work performed, over several  
years; marriages, births and deaths for Natal  
and Zululand (from 1898).
- 1880 D674 1889 D684  
Report/returns...1880 / G. Lamond. -- 2p.  
B.B. v.2, 1889/1
- 1881 D675 1891/2 D685  
Report/returns...July 1, 1891 to June 30,  
1892 / G. Lamond. -- 2p.  
B.B. v.2, 1891/2
- 1882 D676 1892/3 D686  
Report/returns...July 1, 1892 to June 30,  
1893 / G. Lamond. -- 2p.  
B.B. v.2, 1892/3
- 1883 D677 1893/4 D687  
Report/returns...July 1, 1893 to June 30,  
1894 / G. Lamond. -- 1p.  
B.B. v.2, 1893/4
- 1883 D677 1894/5 D688  
Report/returns...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31  
1895 / G. Lamond. -- 2p. -- Includes: Two  
parts: July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895; July 1  
to Dec.31, 1895.  
B.B. v.2, 1894/5



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1896	D689	1888	D699
Report/returns...1896 / G. Lamond. -- 1p. B.B. v.2, 1896		Report...1888 / H.W. Boast. -- 2p. -- Includes: Lobola. B.B. v.2, 1888	
1897	D690	1889	D700
Report/returns...1897 / Acting Registrar: James Forder. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1897		Report...1889 / R.H. Beachcroft. -- 1p. -- Includes: Less faction fighting due to scarcity of food. B.B. v.2, 1889	
1898	D691	1890/1	D701
Return...1898. B.B. v.1, 1898		Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / R.H. Beachcroft. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1890/1	
1899	D692	1891/2	D702
Return...1899. B.B. v.1, 1899		Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / F.P. Shuter. -- 4p. -- Includes: Stock theft, often by residents of neighbouring territories. B.B. v.2, 1891/2	
<u>Return of land titles and deeds</u> B.B. v.1, Part x, 1900-09	D693		
<u>Report of Registrar, Native High Court</u> Reports cover some or all of the following: Numbers of cases and convictions; types of cases - civil, criminal, appeal; Native High Court of Appeal; stock theft; faction fights; riots at beer gatherings and weddings, suggested control measures; revenue and ex- penditure.	D694	1892/3	D703
		Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / F.P. Shuter. -- 3p. -- Includes: Suggestion that kraals be situated close together on farms and a constable be appointed to discour- age stock theft; no cases for High Court of Appeal. B.B. v.2, 1892/3	
1884	D695	1893/4	D704
Report...1884 / W.R. Gordon. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1884		Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / F.P. Shuter. -- 2p. -- Includes: Recommen- dation for appointment of second judge and registrar. B.B. v.2, 1893/4	
1885	D696	1894/5	D705
Report...1885 / W.R. Gordon. -- 2p. B.B. v.2, 1885		Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / W.P. Gough. -- 2p. -- Includes: Increase in number of divorce cases; replacement of High Court of Appeal by Supreme Court. B.B. v.2, 1894/5	
1886	D697		
Report...1886 / W.R. Gordon. -- 3p. -- Includes: Depression and poverty amongst Natives; difficulty in paying fines; at- traction of gold-fields. B.B. v.2, 1886		<u>Reports of the Resident Magistrates</u> Reports include some or all of the following: Names of magisterial districts; agriculture - crops, stock, rural development; manufactures and commerce; police and crime; population; settlers; Natives; labour; revenue; licenses; education; mining; mission stations; health reports of District Surgeons (from 1889-1902), thereafter see Reports of Health Officer, D829-838; Zululand magistrates' reports, (from 1898).	D706
1887	D698		
Report...1887 / H.W. Boast. -- 1p. -- Includes: Difficulty of obtaining evidence; suggestion for police to be present at large gatherings. B.B. v.2, 1887			



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Note: See also A47 for names of magisterial districts and dates of their establishment.

		1885	Report...1885. -- 66p. B.B. v.2, 1885	D717
1861	D707			
		1886	Reports...1886. -- 75p. B.B. v.2, 1886	D718
		1887	Reports...1887. -- 79p. B.B. v.2, 1887	D719
1876	D708			
		1888	Reports...1888. -- 81p. B.B. v.2, 1888	D720
1877	D709			
		1889	Reports...1889. -- 103p. B.B. v.2, 1889	D721
1878	D710			
		1890/1	Reports...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891. -- 126p. -- Includes: The new Native Code; good rains made it a profitable year. B.B. v.2, 1890/1	D722
1879	D711			
		1891/2	Reports...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892. -- 95p. B.B. v.2, 1891/2	D723
1880	D712			
		1892/3	Reports...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893. -- 114p. B.B. v.2, 1892/3	D724
1881	D713			
		1893/4	Reports...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894. -- 75p. B.B. v.2, 1893/4	D725
1882	D714			
		1894/5	Reports...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895. -- 151p. -- Includes: Reports in 2 parts: July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895, and July 1, 1895 to Dec.31, 1895; information on locusts. B.B. v.2, 1894/5	D726
1883	D715			
		1896	Reports...1896. -- 82p. B.B. v.2, 1896	D727
1884	D716			



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1897	Reports...1897. -- 88p. -- Includes: Special report on rinderpest. B.B. v.2, 1897	D728	<u>Return of gaols, prisoners and criminal statistics</u> B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-99 Note: These begin in D87, Return of charitable, literary and other institutions.	D738
1898	Reports...1898. -- 131p. B.B. v.2, 1898	D729	<u>Legal, judicial and criminal returns and statistics</u> B.B. v.1, Part X, 1900-9	D739
1899	Reports...1899. -- 53p. -- Owing to the Anglo-Boer War, and to the destruction of the printers' premises by fire, the reports of certain magistrates are missing and will be found in reports for 1900. B.B. v.2, 1899	D730	<u>Zululand return of gaols and prisons</u> Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897 Note: From 1898 included in D738, Return of gaols, prisoners and criminal statistics.	D740
1900	Reports...1900. -- 138p. B.B. v.2, 1900	D731	<u>Zululand criminal statistics</u> Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897 Note: From 1898 included in D738, Return of gaols, prisoners and criminal statistics.	D741
1901	Reports...1901. Sep.pub. 1902 (#PmArch)	D732		
1902	Reports...1902. -- 118p. -- Includes: Reports of forest ranger at Qudeni and stock inspector at Msinga. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP	D733	14. <u>LOCAL GOVERNMENT</u> <u>Return of municipalities and other local bodies</u> B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-9, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-99	D742
1903	Reports...1903. -- 88p. Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP	D734	<u>Return of municipalities and other local bodies: Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution</u> B.B. 1867-83 B.B. v.1, 1885-6	D743
1904	Reports...1904. -- 97p. Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, PmArch, PmP, (#PmU); JP	D735	<u>Local government statistics</u> B.B. v.1, Part xiii, 1900-9	D744
1905	Reports...1905. Sep.pub. 1906 (#PmP)	D736	<u>Indian Immigration Trust Board of Natal</u> B.B. 1881-3 B.B. v.1, 1884-6	D745
	<u>Master of the Supreme Court :statistics of insolvency</u> B.B. v.2, 1888-97 B.B. v.1, 1898-99 B.B. v.1, Part X, 1900-9	D737	15. <u>MEDICAL AFFAIRS AND HEALTH</u> <u>Report on the Durban Colonial Government Hospital</u> Reports include some or all of the following: Number of patients, diseases, deaths, accidents; urgent need for more accommodation, better facilities and more staff.	D746



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1872	D747	1890	D756
Report...1872 / Wm. H. Addison. -- 2p. B.B. 1872		Report...1890. -- 11p. -- Resident Surgeon: Frank L. Collie. -- Includes: Additions planned; need for an operating theatre; re- port by matron. B.B. v.2, 1890/1	
1873	D748	1891/2	D757
Report...1873 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- 2p. B.B. 1873		Return only. B.B. v.1, 1891/2	
1874	D749	1892/3	D758
Report...1874 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- 2p. B.B. 1874		Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / G.C. Henderson. -- 2p. B.B. v.1, 1892/3	
1875	D750	1893/4	D759
Report...1875 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- Includes: Appointment of Hospital Commission to con- sider problems. B.B. 1875		Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / G.C. Henderson. -- 2p. B.B. v.1, 1893/4	
1876	D751	1894/5	D760
Report...1876 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- 3p. -- Includes: Decision to start building Addington Hospital in 1877. B.B. 1876		Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / G.C. Henderson. -- 1p. -- Includes: Rec- ommendation for venereal diseases to be treated in separate institution. B.B. v.1, 1894/5	
1877	D752	1896	D761
Report...1877 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- 3p. -- Includes: Summary of patients from 1866 to 1877. B.B. 1877		Report...1896 / G.C. Henderson. -- 1p. B.B. v.1, 1896	
1878	D753	1897	D762
Report...1878 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- 2p. -- Includes: Anticipated completion of the new hospital at Addington. B.B. 1878		Report...1897 / G.C. Henderson. -- 1p. B.B. v.1, 1897	
1879	D754	1898	D763
Report...1879 / Wm. Hy. Addison. -- 2p. -- Includes: Move into Addington Hospital in Dec.1879. B.B. 1879		Report...1898 / J. Hamilton Balfe. -- 1p. B.B. v.1, 1898	
<u>Note: For 1880-9 (see D849), Hospital and Lunatic Asylum returns and statistics. No reports for this period have been traced.</u>		1900	D764
<u>Report on Addington (Durban) Hospital/ Report of Medical Superintendent, Adding- ton (Durban) Hospital</u>	D755	Report...1900 / J. Hamilton Balfe. -- 3p. B.B. v.2, 1900	
Reports include some or all of the following: Returns, numbers and races of patients; dis- eases, prevalence of specific diseases such as cholera, dysentery, enteric fever, syphilis, alcoholism; numbers and causes of deaths; operations; accidents; shortage of accommodation; out-patient department; staff; examinations for nurses.		1901	D765
		Report...1901 / J. Hamilton Balfe. -- 3p. Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP	
		1902	D766
		Report...1902 / J. Hamilton Balfe. -- 6p. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP; PP	



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1903 Report...1903 / J. Hamilton Balfe. -- 6p. D767 1890/1 1890/1 Report 1890/1 / [unsigned]. -- 12p. D777  
 Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch; CLP, PP B.B. v.1, 1890/1
- 1904 Report...1904 / J. Hamilton Balfe. -- 10p. D768 1891/2 1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / D778  
 -- Includes: Need for institutions for treat- [unsigned]. -- 9p.  
 ment of tuberculosis and other infectious B.B. v.1, 1891/2  
 diseases.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP,  
 JP, PP
- Report on Grey's Hospital D769 1892/3 1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / D779  
 [unsigned]. -- 7p.  
 B.B. v.1, 1892/3
- Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns, numbers of patients, diseases, in-  
 fectionous and venereal diseases; numbers and  
 causes of deaths; operations, fractures;  
 out-patient department; staff; financial  
 statements. Most of the reports are in tabu-  
 lar form.
- Report of Lunatic Asylum Board/Medical D780  
Superintendent, Natal Government Asylum
- Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Returns; statistics; private patients; fees;  
 buildings; sanitary arrangements; catering  
 facilities; difficulties; chronic shortage of  
 accommodation; death rate particularly high  
 amongst Natives; employment of patients in  
 gardening and maintenance; entertainments,  
 sport, religious services; unsatisfactory  
 water-supply and lighting; alcoholism.
- 1883 Report...1883 / James F. Allen. -- 7p. -- D770  
 Includes: Reluctance of Natives to use the  
 hospital, recommendation to cater for the  
 needs of Natives, half-castes and Indians.  
 B.B. 1883
- 1877 1877 Report...1877. -- 1p. -- [Chairman?] R.I. D781  
 Finnemore.  
 B.B. 1877
- 1884 Report...1884 / [unsigned]. -- 4p. D771  
 B.B. v.1, 1884
- 1878 1878 Return only. D782  
 B.B. 1878
- 1885 Report...1885 / James F. Allen. -- 9p. D772  
 B.B. v.1, 1885
- 1879 1879 Report...1879 / Chas. Ward. -- 4p. -- D783  
 Includes: Need for a resident physician;  
 erection of new building.  
 B.B. 1879
- 1886 Report...1886 / James F. Allen. -- 10p. -- D773  
 Includes: Table of venereal diseases 1882  
 to 1886; establishment of convalescent fund.  
 B.B. v.1, 1886
- 1880 1880 Report...1880 / Charles Gordon. -- 4p. -- D784  
 Includes: Opening of temporary asylum in  
 Longmarket St., Feb. 1875; plea for appoint-  
 ment of a resident medical superintendent.  
 B.B. 1880
- 1887 Report...1887 / James F. Allen. -- 11p. D774  
 B.B. v.1, 1887
- 1888 Report...1888 / [unsigned]. -- 10p. D775  
 B.B. v.1, 1888
- 1881 1881 Report...1881 / Charles Gordon. -- 1p. -- D785  
 Includes: Steps being taken to appoint a  
 resident medical superintendent.  
 B.B. 1881
- 1889 Report...1889 / [unsigned]. -- 10p. D776  
 B.B. v.1, 1889



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1882 Report...1882 / James Hyslop. -- 2p. -- Includes: Recommendation for appointment of European with gardening knowledge as supervisor; suggested acquisition of cows and poultry. B.B. 1882 D786 to Lunacy Law and suggestions for further amendments. B.B. v.1, 1890/1
- 1883 Report...1883 / James Hyslop. -- 3p. -- Includes: Comments on late stage at which patients are admitted; efforts to become more self-supporting; unsuitability of Natives as attendants. B.B. 1883 D787 1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / James Hyslop. -- 7p. -- Includes: Opening of new building in May; marked improvement in Native patients since occupying quarters vacated by Europeans. B.B. v.1, 1891/2 D795
- 1884 Report...1884 / James Hyslop. -- 1p. -- Includes: Improvement in grounds; internal alterations; purchase of cows. B.B. v.1, 1884 D788 1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / James Hyslop. -- 7p. -- Includes: New orchard; free newspapers. B.B. v.1, 1892/3 D796
- 1885 Report...1885 / James Hyslop. -- 3p. -- Includes: Establishment of reading and recreation room; suggested alterations. B.B. v.1, 1885 D789 1893/4 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / James Hyslop. -- 5p. -- Includes: Adoption of new dietary scale for Europeans; new cricket ground and lawns for bowls. B.B. v.1, 1893/4 D797
- 1886 Report...1886 / James Hyslop. -- 3p. -- Includes: Completion of steward's house; arrival of matron. B.B. v.1, 1886 D790 1894/5 Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / James Hyslop. -- 2p. -- Includes: Recommendations for planned buildings to be completed; improved water-supply and lighting; establishment of a dairy farm to supply needs. B.B. v.1, 1894/5 D798
- 1887 Report...1887 / James Hyslop. -- 3p. -- Includes: Asylum now a separate department and no longer under magistrate. B.B. v.1, 1887 D791 1895/6 Report...July 1, 1895 to Dec.31, 1896 / James Hyslop. -- 2p. -- Includes: Recommendation for installation of electricity; bowling green complete (first in the colony); portion of asylum to be used as public hospital for gaol patients certified by district surgeon; library formed. B.B. v.1, 1896 D799
- 1888 Report...1888 / James Hyslop. -- 2p. -- Includes: Shortage of female attendants. B.B. v.1, 1888 D792 1897 Report...1897 / James Hyslop. -- 16p. -- Includes: Difficulties in carrying out post-mortems; recommendation for appointment of a pathologist in the colony; shortage of Native staff; cattle killed by rinderpest. B.B. v.1, 1897 Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch D800
- 1889 Report...1889 / James Hyslop. -- 3p. -- Includes: Arrival of 5 nurses from England; new building in progress. B.B. v.1, 1889 D793 1898 Report...1898 / James Hyslop. -- 16p. -- Includes: Statistics from 1864 to 1898; lack of facilities for post-mortems and pathological investigations; need for separate accommodation for children; elec-
- 1890/1 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / James Hyslop. -- 8p. -- Includes: Amendment D794



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

tricity being installed; new buildings under construction; visit to British asylums and meetings of Medico-Psychological and British Medical Associations.

B.B. v.2, 1898  
Sep.pub. 1899 DP; PP

lectures to nurses and attendants by Dr Pringle, 10 candidates passed Medical Council's Certificate of Competency as mental nurses or attendants.

Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PEU, PP

- |      |   |      |   |  |      |
|------|---|------|---|--|------|
| 1899 | Report...1899 / Frank Parr Monckton. -- 18p. -- Includes: New laundry; other buildings under construction; improvement in water-supply.<br><br>B.B. v.2, 1899   | D802 | 1908  | Report...1908 / James Hyslop. -- 16p. -- Includes: Improved facilities; sewage disposal; need for greater conformity of lunacy laws before Union.<br><br>Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP, PP   | D809 |
| 1900 | Report...1900 / James Hyslop. -- 17p. -- Includes: Recommendation for erection of a separate block for Coloured patients; new dining and recreation rooms under construction; new kitchen and bathroom in use.<br><br>B.B. v.2, 1900  | D803 | 1909  | Report...1909 / James Hyslop. -- 18p. -- Includes: Proposed new building for private patients.<br><br>Sep.pub. 1910 PmArch; JP, PP   | D810 |
| 1901 | Report...1901 / James Hyslop. -- 16p. -- Includes: New electric light system.<br><br>Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PEU, PP  | D804 | <p style="text-align: right;"><u>Report of Natal Medical Council</u> <span style="float: right;">D811</span></p> <p>Reports include some or all of the following: Registration of medical practitioners, dentists, nurses, midwives, nurses of the insane and veterinary surgeons; examinations for nurses, midwives and nurses of the insane; attendance at Grey's Hospital; restrictions on sale of poisons; deaths under anaesthetics; regulations for cottage hospitals; legislation; regulations; names of registered persons (from 1904).</p> |  |      |
| 1902 | Report...1902 / James Hyslop. -- 20p. -- Includes: Alcoholism and worry, connected with Anglo-Boer War, significant causes of insanity; no hospital facilities for Natives or Indians; new diningroom and recreation rooms; voluntary patients; negotiations for a seaside house.<br><br>Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, PEU, PP | D805 | 1896  | Report...Oct.-Dec.1896. -- 1p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Constitution of council under Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1896; regulations for conduct of business published in G.G. (Notice No.698, 1896); Government's request for advice on bubonic plague in India.<br><br>B.B. v.2, 1896 | D812 |
| 1903 | Report...1903 / James Hyslop. -- 16p. -- Includes: Some patients more suited to a chronic sick hospital.<br><br>Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PEU, PP  | D806 | 1897  | Report...1897. -- 2p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Ships from India quarantined due to plague; proceedings of council published in <u>South African Medical Journal</u> ; regulations under Dentists' Act 1896 approved on Feb.12 and published in G.G.<br><br>B.B. v.2, 1897            | D813 |
| 1904 | Report...1904 / James Hyslop. -- 20p. -- Includes: Need for more land for gardening; death of Dr W.A. Skinner, assistant medical officer to asylum.<br><br>Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PEU, PP   | D807 | 1898  | Report...1898. -- 2p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Review of Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1896, and Dentists' Act, 1896; smallpox, bubonic plague; death certificates; post-mortems; new British Pharmacopœia to operate from Jan.1899.<br><br>B.B. v.2, 1898                               | D814 |
| 1905 | Report...1905 / James Hyslop. -- 18p. -- Includes: Hopes for improvement in Native mortality rate in new building now occupied;   | D808 |   |  |      |



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1899 D815  
 Report...1899. -- 1p. -- Acting President: W.J. Scott. -- Includes: Absence of members on overseas leave or at war; Royal Commission on Bovine Tuberculosis; bill for care of inebriates; bubonic plague; Contagious Diseases Bill; Medical and Dental Amendment Bill; Veterinary Board.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899
- 1900 D816  
 Report...1900. -- 2p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Absence of members on military service; registration of diplomas not recognised by General Medical Council of U.K.; prosecutions; treatment of enteric and consumption; jigger fleas on coast; treatment of alcoholics.  
 B.B. v.2, 1900
- 1901 D817  
 Report...1901. -- 1p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Regulations for examination and registration of midwives, nurses and nurses of the insane, published in G.G.; Public Health Bill; approach by Cape Medical Council on establishment of General Medical Council for South Africa; recommendation that Govt. take over Grey's Hospital.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU
- 1902 D818  
 Report...1902. -- 1p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Representations to Transvaal and Orange River Colony on standards for admission of medical practitioners; complaints about health officer.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU
- Note: From 1902, reports also appear in Natal Medical, Dental, Pharmacy and Veterinary Registers (see D822-828).
- 1903 D819  
 Report...1903. -- 2p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Advertising by dentists; amendments to legislation on duties of Health Board and health officer.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch
- 1904 D820  
 Report...1904. -- 4p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Amendments to Medical Acts; conference on reciprocity in British South African colonies; status of health officer; prescribing by chemists; advertising by dentists.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 PmP
- 1906 D821  
 Report...1906. -- 20p. -- President: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Restriction of advertising by dentists; appointments to colonial medical service; disputes on fees; cottage hospitals; reciprocity in registration of nurses.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 PmP
- Natal Medical, Dental, Pharmacy and Veterinary Registers D822  
 Registers include some or all of the following: From 1904, reports for the previous year of the Natal Medical Council, the Natal Pharmacy Board and the Natal Veterinary Board; lists of registered medical practitioners, dentists, nurses, midwives, nurses for the insane, chemists and veterinary surgeons as at April of the current year; legislation; regulations.
- 1902 D823  
 ...Registers, 1902. -- ii, 79p. -- Include: Medical and Pharmacy Act, No.35, 1896; Dentists' Act, No.30, 1896; Amendment Act, No.21, 1899.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 PmP; CLP
- 1904 D824  
 ...Registers, 1904. -- 92p.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch
- 1905 D825  
 ...Supplementary registers, 1905. -- 8p.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 PmP
- 1907 D826  
 ...Supplementary registers, 1907. -- 27p.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 PmP
- 1908 D827  
 ...Registers, 1908. -- 20p.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 JP
- 1909 D828  
 ...Registers, 1909. -- i, 28p.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 JP
- Report of the Health Officer D829  
 Note: From 1889 to 1902 health matters are included in district surgeons' reports attached to resident magistrates' reports (see D721-733). Weekly bulletins also appeared in Government Gazettes. Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; births, deaths, causes of death;



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- infectious diseases, vaccinations; water-supplies, milk supplies; treatment of sewage; slaughterhouses; hospitals; port health affairs; expenditure; inspections; reports from districts; legislation; adulteration of food, regulations for sale of food and drugs; drainage, offensive odours, pollution; overcrowding and inadequate housing; leper settlement; report of port health officer (from 1904); population statistics (from 1907); health of the Natives (from 1907).
- 1901 Report...half-year ending June 30, 1901 / Ernest Hill. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3269, Sept.9, 1902  
G.N. No.578, 1902
- 1902 Report...1902 / Ernest Hill. -- 15p. : ill.  
-- Includes: Discussion of first Public Health Act passed in 1901; high death-rate amongst Indians in coal-mines.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch; CLP, PP
- 1903 Report...1903 / Ernest Hill. -- 38p. : ill.  
-- Includes: Amendments to Public Health Act, 1901; outbreak of bubonic plague; special enquiry into prevalence of enteric fever in Pietermaritzburg.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch; CLP, PP
- 1904 Report...1904 / Ernest Hill. -- 54p. : 3 charts. -- Includes: Health laws; plague and smallpox outbreaks; extracts from district health officers' reports; report on the Plague Detention Camp, Charlestown / J. Booth Clarkson.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1905 Report...1905 / Ernest Hill. -- 39p. : 3 charts. -- Includes: Comparison of birth- and death-rates with those of U.K.; regulations in G.N. No.131, 1906 on leprosy; housing of Indian labourers; port of Durban and Chinese immigrants.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1906 Report...1906 / Ernest Hill. -- 43p. : 1 chart. -- Includes: Report on Jacobs Convict Station / L.G. Haydon.  
Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, PP
- 1907 Report...1907 / Ernest Hill. -- 37p.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch; CLP, PP
- 1908 Report...1908 / Ernest Hill. -- 45p. -- Includes: Memorandum on ankylostomiasis (worms) to encourage greater use of latrines; pollution from the Bluff whale-oil factory.  
Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; CLP, JP, PP
- 1909 Report...1909 / Ernest Hill. -- 53p. : ill.  
-- Includes: Need for better sanitation and more inspectors in Pietermaritzburg.  
Sep.pub. 1910 DP, PmArch; CLP, JP, PP
- Report of the Natal Pharmacy Board  
Reports include some or all of the following: Examinations, fees; registration of chemists and druggists; contraventions of Pharmacy Law; sale of poisons; employment of unqualified dispensers; reciprocal recognition of qualifications; names of registered persons; legislation.  
Note: From 1879/8 to 1900 included in report of Natal Medical Council (see D813-816).
- 1897 Report...1897. -- 1p. -- President: G.A. Champion.  
B.B. v.2, 1897
- 1898 Report...1898. -- 2p. -- President: G.A. Champion. -- Includes: Offer of British Pharmaceutical Society to supply materia medica specimens; amendments to Medical and Pharmacy Act regarding poisons; qualifications acceptable to the board; new British Pharmacopœia adopted from Jan.1899; request from South African Republic for reciprocity of certificates.  
B.B. v.2, 1898
- 1899 Report...1899. -- 1p. -- President: G.A. Champion. -- Amendments to Pharmacy Bill.  
B.B. v.2, 1899
- 1900 Report...1900. -- 1p. -- President: G.A. Champion. -- Includes: Addition of written examinations in materia medica, chemistry, botany, pharmacy.  
B.B. v.2, 1900



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1901	D844	1879	D851
Report...1901. -- 10p. -- President: G.A. Champion. -- Includes: Present laws inadequate to suppress free trade in opium and other poisonous drugs; matters under the control of the Natal Pharmacy Board; extract from regulations.		Report/return...1879 / J.W. Shepstone. -- 1p. S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.4 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1852, Nov.2, 1880, L.C. - No.4	
Sep.pub. 1902 DP; PmArch and Pmp (1p. only); CLP, JU, PP			
1902	D845	1880	D852
Report...1902.		Report/return...1880 / J.W. Shepstone. -- 4p. B.B. 1880	
Sep.pub. 1903 (#PmArch)			
Note: From 1902, also appears in <u>Natal Medical, Dental and Pharmacy Register</u> (see D823-825).			
1903	D846	1881	D853
Report...1903. -- 1p. -- President: G.A. Champion. -- Includes: Proposal by Cape Pharmacy Board for uniform medical and pharmacy law throughout South Africa.		Report/return...1881 / J.W. Shepstone. -- 4p. B.B. 1881	
Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch			
1904	D847	1882	D854
Report...1904. -- 2p. -- President: G.A. Champion. -- Includes: Recommended amendments to poison law not adopted.		Report/return...1882 / J.W. Shepstone. -- 4p. B.B. 1882	
Sep.pub. 1905 PmP			
1906	D848	1883	D855
Report...1906. -- 5p. -- President: G.A. Champion.		Report/return...1883 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p. B.B. 1883	
Sep.pub. 1907 PmP			
<u>Hospital and Lunatic Asylum returns and statistics</u>	D849	1884	D856
Note: Earlier returns are in Charitable, Literary and other Institutions (see D87). Indian hospital returns are in Protector of Indian Immigrants (see D569-605), and in Protector of Immigrants (see D641-643).		Report/return...1884 / [unsigned]. -- 1p. B.B. v.2, 1884	
B.B. 1869-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-99 B.B. v.1, Part xi, 1900-09			
16. <u>NATIVE AFFAIRS</u>		1885	D857
<u>Report/Statistical return of secretary for Native affairs</u>	D850	Report/return...1885 / [unsigned]. -- 1p. B.B. v.2, 1885	
Reports include some or all of the following: Numbers of criminal and civil cases; marriages, divorces, "ukungena" registered; guns issued to Natives; Natives supplied to colonial engineer for public works; hut tax; Natives entering Natal to work or returning home, Natives leaving Natal.			
		1886	D858
		Report/return...1886 / [unsigned]. -- 1p. B.B. v.2, 1886	
		1887	D859
		Report/return...1887 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 1p. B.B. v.2, 1887	
		1888	D860
		Report/return...1888 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 1p. B.B. v.2, 1888	



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1889 D861 Sep.pub. 1879 DKC (bound in vol. Natal Native Commissions, 1852-82); JU  
 Report/return...1889 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 1p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889
- 1890/1 D862 1879-82 D869  
 Report/return...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 272p. -- Covers four years in separate sequences.  
 Sep.pub. 1884 DKC, PmArch; CLP, PP
- 1891/2 D863 1883 D870  
 Report/return...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 83p.  
 Sep.pub. 1884 PmArch
- 1892/3 D864 1884/5 D871  
 Report/return...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / H.C. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 68p.  
 Sep.pub. 1886 PmArch
- 1893/4 D865 1886 D872  
 Report/return...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / S.O. Samuelson (under-secretary). -- 2p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs.  
 Sep.pub. [1887?] (#PmArch)
- 1899/1900 D866 1894 D873  
 Report...for the years 1899 to 1900 / S.O. Samuelson. -- 4p. -- Includes: Non-publication of usual Blue Book on Native affairs; conduct and loyalty of Natives during the war; administration in Zululand; use of reserve fund; Natal Native Trust; construction works; assistance to destitute Natives.  
 Sep.pub. 1901 PmArch; JP  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 95p. -- Secretary: F.R. Moor.  
 Sep.pub. 1895 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP
- 1895 D874 1896 D875  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 137p. -- Secretary: F.R. Moor.  
 Sep.pub. 1896 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 152p. -- Secretary: F.R. Moor.  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP
- 1896 D876 1897 D877  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 200p. -- Secretary: J. Liege Hulett.  
 Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP, PP  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- [179p.]. -- Secretary: J. Liege Hulett. -- Includes: Reports on the Province of Zululand.  
 Sep.pub. 1899 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP
- 1878 D868  
 Blue Book on Native Population. -- iv, 62p. -- Acting secretary: Arthur C. Hawkins. -- Includes: Minute from Lieut.-Gov. praising Cape B.B. on Native Affairs, and setting out required headings.  
 Note: Usual Blue Book not published in 1899 and 1900 due to political situation and consequent difficulty in obtaining reports and statistics from magistrates (see report... of secretary...D866).
- Department of Native Affairs : Blue Book on Native Affairs D867  
 This includes some or all of the following:  
 Statistical returns; financial statements; administrative information; reports of Natal Native Trust; reports from magistrates in Natal and in the Province of Zululand on Native affairs, under various headings, viz. locations, population, huts and hut tax, rents, education, missions, crime, agriculture, stock, farming implements, trade and barter, health, land, labour supply, illicit supply of intoxicating liquor, general conditions; reports of district surgeons (from 1902).



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1901 D878 1905 D886  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- [177p.]. -- Secretary: F.R. Moor. -- Includes: Detailed list of Native tribes.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP  
 Annual report...1905. -- x, 176p. -- Under-secretary: S.O. Samuelson.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- 1902 D879 1906 D887  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- [154p.]. -- Secretary: F.R. Moor.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, PP  
 Annual report...1906. -- 97p. -- Under-secretary: S.O. Samuelson.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU, PEU, PP
- 1903 D880 1907 D888  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- [180p.]. -- Secretary: G. Leuchars.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, PP  
 Annual report...1907. -- 128p. -- Under-secretary: S.O. Samuelson.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, (#DP) PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1904 D881 1908 D889  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- ix, 195p. -- Under-secretary: S.O. Samuelson. -- Includes: Report of under-secretary, with 23 appendices of detailed and varied statistics; report of civil commissioner, Province of Zululand, and of protector of immigrants and inward pass officer.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP  
 Annual report...1908. -- 67p. -- [unsigned]. -- Includes: Report of the representative of the Natal Native Affairs Department in Johannesburg; alphabetical index to annual reports.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- 1905 D882 1909 D890  
 Blue Book on Native Affairs. -- 172+p. -- Under-secretary: S.O. Samuelson. -- Includes: Report by commissioner for Native affairs, C.R. Saunders.  
 Sep.pub. [1906] PmArch (incomplete)  
 Annual report...1909. -- [127p.]. -- Secretary: Arthur J. Shepstone. -- Includes: Report of agent, Natal Native Affairs Department, Johannesburg; index to annual reports.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- Department of Native Affairs. Annual Reports D883  
 Reports include some or all of the following: Report of under-secretary with many appendices of detailed and varied statistics; report of secretary, Natal Native Trust and of commissioner for Native affairs, Zululand; reports from magistrates in Natal and Zululand under headings: population, taxes, labour supply, agriculture, stock, trade, crime, intoxicating liquor, food supply, Ethiopianism, general; report of health officer (from 1906).
- 1903 D884 17. POPULATION  
 Annual report...1903.  
 Sep.pub. [1904?] PP  
 Return of population, marriages, births and deaths D891  
 B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-59, 1861-83  
 B.B. v.1, 1884-99  
 B.B. v.1, Part ii, 1900-09  
 Note: 1898 and 1899 statistics for marriages, births and deaths for Natal and Zululand are included in Report of Registrar of Deeds/Registry of Deeds Return (see D691 and 692).
- 1904 D885  
 Annual report...1904.  
 Sep.pub. [1905?] PP  
 Zululand return of population D892  
 Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897  
 Note: From 1898, included in Return of Population...(see D891).



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

18. POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Report of Postmaster-General<br/>D893</p> <p>Reports include some or all of the following:<br/>Returns; postal statistics; cable traffic;<br/>details of voyages and arrivals of contract<br/>boats; finances, debit and credit statements,<br/>revenue and expenditure; tariffs; branches;<br/>staff; work done in postal and telegraph<br/>departments; savings bank (from 1907).</p>  | <p>1889</p> <p>Report...1889 / J. Chadwick. -- 18p. --<br/>Includes: New contracts for the ocean mail<br/>service to and from Cape Colony and England.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1889</p> <p>1890/1</p> <p>Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / J.<br/>Chadwick. -- 41p. -- Includes: Comments on the<br/>commercial depression.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1890/1</p> <p>1891/2</p> <p>Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 /<br/>J. Chadwick. -- 34p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1891/2</p> <p>1892/3</p> <p>Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30 1893 /<br/>J. Chadwick. -- 35p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1892/3<br/>Sep.pub. 1893 DKC</p> <p>1893/4</p> <p>Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 /<br/>J. Chadwick. -- 34p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1893/4</p> <p>1894/5</p> <p>Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 /<br/>J. Chadwick. -- 33p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1894/5<br/>Sep.pub. 1896 DKC, DP</p> <p>1895</p> <p>Report...July 1, 1895 to Dec.31, 1895 / J.<br/>Chadwick. -- 31p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1894/5<br/>Sep.pub. 1896 DKC</p> <p>1896</p> <p>Report...1896 / J. Chadwick. -- 37p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1896</p> <p>1897</p> <p>Report...1897 / J. Chadwick. -- 34p. --<br/>Includes: Introduction of complete postal<br/>and telegraph regulations.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1897<br/>Sep.pub. 1898 DP; CLP</p> <p>1898</p> <p>Report...1898 / J.W. Coleman and T.T. Hard-<br/>aker. -- 42p. -- Includes: Direct exchanges</p> | <p>D893</p> <p>D894</p> <p>D895</p> <p>D896</p> <p>D897</p> <p>D898</p> <p>D899</p> <p>D900</p> <p>D901</p> <p>D902</p> <p>D903</p> <p>D904</p> <p>D905</p> <p>D906</p> <p>D907</p> <p>D908</p> <p>D909</p> <p>D910</p> <p>D911</p> <p>D912</p> |
| <p>1880</p> <p>Report...1880 / A. Moodie. -- 8p. --<br/>Includes: Resignation of many European staff<br/>due to poor salaries.<br/>B.B. 1880</p> <p>1881</p> <p>Report...1881 / John P. Symons (Acting). --<br/>9p. -- Includes: Miscarriage of newspapers;<br/>increases of 1881 over 1880.<br/>B.B. 1881</p> <p>1882</p> <p>Report...1882 / J. Chadwick. -- 9p.<br/>B.B. 1882</p> <p>1883</p> <p>Report...1883 / J. Chadwick. -- 9p.<br/>B.B. 1883</p> <p>1884</p> <p>Report...1884 / J. Chadwick. -- 10p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1884</p> <p>1885</p> <p>Report...1885 / J. Chadwick. -- 14p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1885</p> <p>1886</p> <p>Report...1886 / J. Chadwick. -- 12p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1886</p> <p>1887</p> <p>Report...1887 / J. Chadwick. -- 15p. --<br/>Includes: Establishment of a parcel service<br/>between England and Natal on July 15.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1887</p> <p>1888</p> <p>Report...1888 / J. Chadwick. -- 15p. --<br/>Includes: Increase of business.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1888</p> | <p>D893</p> <p>D894</p> <p>D895</p> <p>D896</p> <p>D897</p> <p>D898</p> <p>D899</p> <p>D900</p> <p>D901</p> <p>D902</p> <p>D903</p> <p>D904</p> <p>D905</p> <p>D906</p> <p>D907</p> <p>D908</p> <p>D909</p> <p>D910</p> <p>D911</p> <p>D912</p>   |   |



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- of money orders with India, Australia and other countries to be arranged, as well as improved parcel post; postal service of Zululand brought under Natal department on Jan.1, 1898.  
 B.B. v.2, 1898  
 Sep.pub. 1899 DP; CLP, JU
- 1899 D913  
 Report...1899 / W.G. Hamilton. -- 25p. -- Includes: Special crisis arrangements during the Anglo-Boer War, with special reference to the Ladysmith siege.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DP; CLP
- 1900 D914  
 Report...1900 / J. Frank Brown. -- 23p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1900  
 Sep.pub. 1901 CLP
- 1901 D915  
 Report...1901 / J. Frank Brown. -- 28p. -- Includes: Effects of the war; new arrangements with British Central Africa, Ceylon and New Zealand; proposed parcel service to Australia; use of British stamps discouraged; proposed purchase of Durban Town Hall; opening of telegraph cable to Perth.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP, PP
- 1902 D916  
 Report...1902 / A.J. Norris (Acting). -- 31p.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- 1903 D917  
 Report...1903 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 27p.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- 1904 D918  
 Report...1904 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 23p.  
 Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, PP
- 1905 D919  
 Report...1905 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 20p.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1906 D920  
 Report...1906 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 20p. -- Includes: Introduction of trunk telephone service and express delivery service; parcel
- post convention with British East Africa and Uganda; effects of Native Rebellion.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch; CLP, JP, PP
- 1907 D921  
 Report...1907 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 20p. -- Includes: Transfer of savings bank to post office from July 1, 1907; transfer of post and telegraph offices to new building in Longmarket St., Pietermaritzburg.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch; CLP, JU, PP
- 1908 D922  
 Report...1908 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 21p. -- Includes: Objection to Dept. of Posts bearing total cost of post-cart services; reduced parcel rate for items of Natal produce or manufacture; installation of special exchange for use of South African Convention.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; CLP, JP, PP
- 1909 D923  
 Report...1909 / C. Maxwell Hibberd. -- 22p.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, PP
- Report of (General) Manager, Telegraph Department D924  
 Note: From 1891/2 this is included in Report of Postmaster-General (see D905-923). Reports include some or all of the following: Detailed returns of revenue, traffic and cable traffic; debit and credit statements; maintenance; extensions.
- 1880 D925  
 Report...1880 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p.  
 B.B. 1880
- 1881 D926  
 Report...1882 / J.C. Chadwick. -- 6p.  
 B.B. 1881
- 1882 D927  
 Report...1882 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p. -- Includes: Introduction of the use of a time-ball.  
 B.B. 1882
- 1883 D928  
 Report...1883 / J. Chadwick. -- 6p.  
 B.B. 1883



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- |        |  |      |        |  |      |
|--------|--|------|--------|--|------|
| 1884   | Report...1884 / J. Chadwick. -- 6p.<br>B.B. v.2, 1884  | D929 | 1862   | Annual report...1862 / Peter Paterson. -- 25p. -- Includes: Spread of <i>Xanthium spinosum</i> ; proposed railway between Durban and Pietermaritzburg.<br>S.D. 1862, No.28                                   | D939 |
| 1885   | Report...1885 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p.<br>B.B. v.2, 1885<br>Sep.pub. 1886 PmP   | D930 | 1864/5 | Report...Jan.1, 1864 to June 1, 1865 / Peter Paterson. -- 16p. -- Includes: Govt. brickyard; lighthouse.<br>S.D. 1865, No.32   | D940 |
| 1886   | Report...1886 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p.<br>B.B. v.2, 1886  | D931 | 1879   | Report of Public Works Department for 1879. -- 3p. -- Includes: Completion of Addington Hospital; new lunatic asylum in Pietermaritzburg; iron bridge at Colenso; laagers in country districts.<br>B.B. 1879 | D941 |
| 1887   | Report...1887 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p. -- Includes: Details of a new convention with the Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Transvaal.<br>B.B. v.2, 1887  | D932 | 1880   | Report...1880 / A.H. Hime. -- 3p. -- Includes: Completion of lunatic asylum in Pietermaritzburg; additions and alterations to Government House.<br>B.B. 1880   | D942 |
| 1888   | Report...1888 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p.<br>B.B. v.2, 1888  | D933 | 1881   | Report...1881 / A.H. Hime. -- 4p. -- Includes: Roofing on iron columns over the wharf at the Point.<br>B.B. 1881   | D943 |
| 1889   | Report...1889 / J. Chadwick. -- 7p. -- Includes: Huge increase in traffic due to gold-mining activity; 56 new offices opened.<br>B.B. v.2, 1889  | D934 | 1882   | Report...1882 / A.H. Hime. -- 12p. -- Includes: Completion of roofing over the wharf at the Point.<br>B.B. 1882  | D944 |
| 1890/1 | Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / J. Chadwick. -- 12p.<br>B.B. v.2, 1890/1   | D935 | 1883   | Report...1883 / A.H. Hime. -- 10p. -- Includes: Completion of the important Klip River bridge at Ladysmith, and other much-needed bridges; irrigation furrow at Weenen.<br>B.B. 1883                         | D945 |
|        | <u>Post office, telegraph and telephone statistics</u><br>B.B. v.1, 1893/4-99<br>B.B. v.1, Part iii, 1900-09   | D936 | 1884   | Report...1884 / A.H. Hime. -- 8p. -- Includes: Completion of the Tongaat River and Ingagani bridges; descriptive list of all bridges on main road between Pietermaritzburg and Newcastle.<br>B.B. v.2, 1884  | D946 |
|        | <u>Zululand post and telegraph returns</u><br>Z.B.B. 1891-95, 1897   | D937 |        |  |      |
| 19.    | <u>PUBLIC WORKS</u><br><u>Report of the Colonial Engineer</u><br>Reports include some or all of the following: Public roads, bridges, punts, buildings, gaols, post offices, schools, harbour works, hospitals, police stations and barracks; rainfall reports (from 1883); expenditure. | D938 |        |  |      |



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

1885	D947	Report of (Chief) Engineer, Public Works Department D955
Report...1885 / A.H. Hime. -- 8p. -- Includes: Works at mouth of Mzimkhulu River to establish a port; railway line to the Free State; epidemic hospital in Pietermaritzburg. B.B. v.2, 1885		Reports include some or all of the following: Returns, revenue and expenditure; schedules of expenditure under various PWD votes; construction and maintenance of public buildings, roads, streets, bridges, punts, ferries, lighthouses, shore batteries, harbours at Port Natal and Port Shepstone (from 1898); labour supply, use of prison labour; rainfall; village water-supplies; graves; inspections; architect's report (from 1902); reports from districts (from 1902); assistant engineer's report (from 1905).
1886	D948	
Report...1886 / A.H. Hime. -- 7p. -- Includes: Postponement of all new works and reduction on maintenance because of depression; work at Mzimkhulu River mouth; boring for coal. B.B. v.2, 1886		
1887	D949	1893/4 D956
Report...1887 / A.H. Hime. -- 8p. -- Includes: Construction and cost of new Legislative Council buildings; plans for the armament and fortification of the Bluff; the diamond rock drill to be used for all boring and mining operations by the commissioner of mines. B.B. v.2, 1887		Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 9p. B.B. v.2, 1893/4
1888	D950	1894/5 D957
Report...1888 / J.F.E. Barnes (acting). -- 11p. -- Includes: Labour supply. B.B. v.2, 1888		Report...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 15p. -- Includes: Report in 2 parts : July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895; July 1, 1895 to Dec.31, 1895. B.B. v.2, 1894/5
1889	D951	1896 D958
Report...1889 / J.F.E. Barnes (acting). -- 9p. -- Includes: Report on the statue of Her Majesty the Queen. B.B. v.2, 1889		Report...1896 / H.B. Jameson (Acting). -- 6p. B.B. v.2, 1896
1890/1	D952	1897 D959
Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / A.H. Hime. -- 11p. -- Includes: Completion of the battery on the Bluff. B.B. v.2, 1890/1		Report...1897 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 3p. B.B. v.2, 1897
1891/2	D953	1898 D960
Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / A.H. Hime. -- 11p. B.B. v.2, 1891/2		Report...1898 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 8p. -- Includes: Road construction hampered by loss of oxen through rinderpest; new schemes of village water-supplies. B.B. v.2, 1898
1892/3	D954	1899 D961
Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / J.F.E. Barnes (Acting). -- 14p. -- Includes: Aliwal Shoal lighthouses opened and lighted; extensive alterations and additions to Addington Hospital. B.B. v.2, 1892/3		Report...1899 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 6p. -- Includes: Record amount of work accomplished; effects of Anglo-Boer War in curtailing activities. B.B. v.2, 1899
		1900 D962
		Report...1900 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 10p. -- Includes: Damage to buildings and bridges during military occupation of Northern Natal, necessitating repairs; letter commending Public Works Department for services rendered during the Anglo-Boer War, from Col. H.E.



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

<p>Rawson, commanding Royal Engineers, to Prime Minister of Natal, with comments from J.F.E. Barnes. B.B. v.2, 1900</p>	<p><u>Statistics on public works: roads, canals, bridges, buildings, etc.</u> D969 B.B. v.1, Part vii, 1900-09</p>
<p>1901 D963 Report...1901 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 15p. : 1 plan. -- Includes: Military work; refugee camp work. Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch; CLP, PP G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3268, Sept.2, 1902 (lacks plan) G.N. No.545, 1902 (lacks plan)</p>	<p><u>Zululand return of public works</u> D970 Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897</p>
<p>1902 D964 * Report...1902 / W. Bosman. -- 44p., 3 leaves of plates : ill., 1 col. map, 1 plan. -- Includes: Incorporation of New Republic territory into Natal, reorganisation of PWD districts; G.N. No.464, 1902 giving pay, allowances and privileges for mechanics and other workmen. Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch; PP</p>	<p>20. <u>RAILWAYS</u> D971 <u>General Manager's Report/Report of General Manager of Railways</u> Reports include some or all of the following: Revenue and expenditure; engines, rolling stock (incl. returns); rates and fares; passenger and goods traffic; watering arrangements; permanent way; Indian and Native labour; fire brigade; stations and buildings; telegraph; stores; crime, [railway] police; detailed statistical appendices; comparative statements of traffic, revenue and expenditure for the period from 1881 to date (from 1891); report of locomotive superintendent; report of engineer-in-chief (from 1896); photographs; maps.</p>
<p>1903 D965 Report...Jan.1 to June 30, 1903 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 46p. -- Includes: Newspaper extracts of reports on meetings held by chief engineer, PWD, Utrecht and Vryheid; G.N. No. 479, 1903 giving rates of pay for workmen. Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP</p>	<p>1880 D972 <u>Ad interim report...Jan.1 to Oct.31, 1880 / David Hunter. -- 6p.</u> S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.13 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1856, Nov.30, 1880, L.C. - No.13</p>
<p>1903/4 D966 Reports...July 1, 1903 to Dec.31, 1904. -- 30p. -- Includes: Main report July 1, 1903 to June 30, 1904 by H.B. Jameson, commenting on military graves, etc.; and supplementary report July 1 to Dec.31, 1904 by J.F.E. Barnes, on office changes, piece work, overseers' prizes, motor traction; extract from <u>Road making and maintenance</u>; report on new post and telegraph offices, Pietermaritzburg. Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, PP</p>	<p>1880 D973 Report...1880 / Dav. Hunter. -- 5p. B.B. 1880</p> <p>1881 D974 <u>Ad interim report...Jan.1 to Sept.30, 1881 / David Hunter. -- 7p.</u> S.P. 1881, L.C. - No.10 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1912, Nov.8, 1881, L.C. - No.10</p>
<p>1904/5 D967 Report...July 1, 1904 to Dec.31, 1905 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 41p. : ill. -- Includes: Comparative statement of expenditure on works and services 1892/3 to 1904/5; Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU</p>	<p>1881 D975 Report...1881 / David Hunter. -- 16p. B.B. 1881</p>
<p><u>Return of public works: roads, canals, bridges, buildings, etc.</u> D968 B.B. 1850, 1852, 1854-59, 1861-83 B.B. v.1, 1884-99</p>	<p>1882 D976 Report...1882 / David Hunter. -- 15p. B.B. 1882</p>
	<p>1883 D977 Report...1883 / David Hunter. -- 16p. -- Includes: Additional report on organization</p>



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- of railways between 1879 and 1883.  
 B.B. 1883  
 Sep.pub. 1884 PmP (no additional report)
- 1884 D978  
 Report...1884 / Dav. Hunter. -- 16p. --  
 Includes: Report on road traffic by bullock-  
 wagon between Durban and Pietermaritzburg,  
 1875 to 1884.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884  
 Sep.pub. 1885 PmP
- 1885 D979  
 Report...1885 / David Hunter. -- 26p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885  
 Sep.pub. 1886 PmP
- 1886 D980  
 Report...1886 / David Hunter. -- 27p. --  
 Includes: Depression in trade affecting  
 railways.  
 B.B. v.2, 1886
- 1887 D981  
 Report...1887 / David Hunter. -- 30p. --  
 Includes: Table comparing results of working  
 colonial railways in Queensland, New South  
 Wales, Victoria, New Zealand, South Australia,  
 West Australia, Cape Colony, Natal; resident  
 engineer's report; bridge reconstruction works.  
 B.B. v.2, 1887
- 1888 D982  
 Report...1888 / David Hunter. -- 29p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1889 D983  
 Report...1889 / David Hunter. -- 35p. --  
 Includes: Bridge reconstruction works on  
 old lines.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889  
 Sep.pub. 1890 PmP
- 1890 D984  
 Report...1890 / David Hunter. -- 28p.-- In-  
 cludes: Main line extension.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
 Sep.pub. [1891?] PmP
- 1891 D985  
 Report...1891 / David Hunter. -- 37p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2
- 1892 D986  
 Report...1892 / David Hunter. -- 38p. : ill.  
 -- Includes: Competition between ox-wagon  
 and railway on Durban - Pmb. line; fencing.  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3  
 Sep.pub. 1893 PmP
- 1893 D987  
 Report...1893 / David Hunter. -- 29p. : ill.  
 -- Includes: Reorganization in the railway  
 service; Durban deviation and new station;  
 tree planting.  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 Sep.pub. 1894 DKC, PmP; JP, PP
- 1894 D988  
 Report...1894 / David Hunter. -- 32p. : ill.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
 Sep.pub. 1895 DKC, (#DP), PmP; JU
- 1895 D989  
 Report...1895 / David Hunter. -- 32p. : ill.  
 -- Includes: Table comparing working ex-  
 penses in Britain, Natal and other colonies.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
 Sep.pub. 1896 DP, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- 1896 D990  
 Report...1896 / David Hunter. -- 31p. : ill.  
 B.B. v.2, 1896  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DKC, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1897 D991  
 Report...1897 / David Hunter. -- 36p. : ill.  
 -- Includes: Commencement of local pro-  
 duction of rolling stock; first conference  
 of railway officers, representing all South  
 African railway administrations, in Pieter-  
 maritzburg.  
 B.B. v.2, 1897  
 Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, (#DP); JP, JU
- 1898 D992  
 \* Report...1898 / David Hunter. -- 30p. : ill.,  
 col. map.  
 Sep.pub. 1899 PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1899 D993  
 \* Report...1899 / David Hunter. -- [42p.] :  
 ill., col. map. -- Map shows shortest routes  
 to gold-fields.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1900 D994  
 Report...1900 / David Hunter. -- 54p. : ill.,



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- \* col. map. -- Includes: Report on the Zululand railway.  
B.B. v.2, 1900  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1901 Report...1901 / David Hunter. -- 55p., 11 plates : ill., 1 col. map. -- Includes: Annexure of photographs showing types of engines; carriages, wagons, stations, buildings, curvatures, etc., with sketches of Umlaas Road deviation and new corridor car.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP (lacks map); JP, JU, PP
- 1902 Report...1902 / David Hunter. -- 59p. : ill., col. fold map.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- 1903 Report...1903 / David Hunter. -- 79p. : ill., col. fold map.  
Sep.pub. [1904] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1904 Report...1904 / David Hunter. -- 95p., 10 plates : ill., col. fold map. -- Includes: Photographs showing RMS Armadale Castle, railway buildings, rolling stock, bridges.  
Sep.pub. [1905] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, (#PmU); JP, JU
- 1905 Report...1905 / David Hunter. -- 87p., 4 plates : ill., col. fold map. -- Includes: Photographs showing rolling stock, workshops, etc.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, DP, PmArch (lacks map), PmP; JP, JU, PEU, PP
- 1906 Report...1906 / Edward R. Ross. -- 67p., 3 plates ; ill., col. fold map.  
Sep.pub. [1907] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; JU, PP
- 1907 Report...1907 / Edward R. Ross. -- 62p., 1 plate : ill., col. fold map. -- Map shows railways throughout South Africa, including Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa. -- Includes: Report on commencement of large export traffic in maize.  
Sep.pub. [1908] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1908 Report...1908 / Edward R. Ross. -- 63p., 2 plates : ill., col. fold map.  
Sep.pub. [1909] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- 1909 Report...1909 / Edward R. Ross. -- 70p., 7 plates : ill., col. fold map. -- Includes: Numerous photographs, some showing development and evolution of NGR engines and rolling stock; map as for 1907.  
Sep.pub. [1910] DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, JU, PP
- Report of the Resident Engineer, NGR
- Note: Railways came under government management on Jan.1, 1877.  
Reports include some or all of the following: Surveys and progress of works on lines, viz. main, North and South Coast, Point, Umgeni; rolling stock, stations; telegraph; traffic; routes, gauge, gradients, curves; costs.
- 1876 Report...1876 / Wm. Ridley. -- 11p. -- Includes: Deviations from original contract plans.  
S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.4  
G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1605, Aug.29, 1876, L.C. - No.4
- 1877 Report...[Jan.1] to June 30, 1877 / Wm. Ridley. -- 9p. -- Includes: Comparative statements of passenger traffic and of revenue and expenditure, June 30, 1872 to June 30, 1877.  
S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.27  
G.G. Vol. XXIX, No. 1660, July 31, 1877, L.C. - No.27
- 1877/8 Report...July 1, 1877 to June 30, 1878 / Wm. Ridley. -- 7p.  
S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.10  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878, L.C. - No.10
- 1879 Report...1879 / Wm. Ridley. -- 12p. -- Includes: Surveys of railway extensions; statistical information on traffic from Jan. 1, 1878 to June 30, 1879.  
S.P. 1879/80, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1793, Nov.18, 1879, L.C. - No.1
- 1880 Report...1880 / Wm. Ridley. -- 7p.



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

S.P. 1880, L.C. - No.6  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1853, Nov.9, 1880,  
L.C. - No.6

Includes: Main line extension from Ladysmith  
to Transvaal and OFS.

B.B. v.2, 1889

Report of the Resident Engineer, Lady- D1010  
smith Extension

Reports include some or all of the following:  
Earthworks, bridges; ballasting; permanent  
way; level crossings, culverts; rolling stock;  
stations; locomotive water supply; staff;  
expenditure; quantities of material used; area  
and cost of land purchased.

1890/1 D1018  
Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 /  
John W. Shores (Acting). -- 14p.

B.B. v.2, 1890/1

1891/2 D1019  
Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 /  
M.W. Carr. -- 16p.

B.B. v.2, 1891/2

1884 D1011  
Report...1884 / M.W. Carr. -- 13p.

B.B. v.2, 1884

1892/3 D1020  
Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 /  
M.W. Carr. -- 23p.

B.B. v.2, 1892/3

1885 D1012  
Report...1885 / M.W. Carr. -- 10p.

B.B. v.2, 1885

Sep.pub. 1886 PmArch

1893/4 D1021  
Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 /  
M.W. Carr. -- 5p. -- Includes: Charlestown  
to border section; mainline extensions beyond  
Ladysmith; Harrismith extension.

B.B. v.2, 1893/4

1886 D1013  
Report...1886 / M.W. Carr. -- 9p. -- In-  
cludes: Completion of contract.

B.B. v.2, 1886

1887 D1014  
Report...1887 / M.W. Carr. -- 18p. Includes:

Final taking over of section Estcourt to  
Ladysmith from contractor, with list of  
bridges and culverts, stations and stopping-  
places; surveys of extension to Newcastle;  
decision to transfer control of construction  
from colonial secretary to colonial engineer.

B.B. v.2, 1887

1894/5 D1022  
Report...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895 /  
M.W. Carr. -- 16p.

B.B. v.2, 1894/5

Sep.pub. [1896?] DKC

Note: From 1896 onwards, these reports will be  
found included in Report of General Manager of  
Railways (see D990-1003).

1888 D1015  
Report...1888 / M.W. Carr. -- 8p. -- In-

cludes: Survey of extension from Ladysmith  
to Transvaal border; construction of sections  
from Ladysmith to Sunday's River, and from  
Newcastle to Transvaal border.

B.B. v.2, 1888

1896 D1023  
Report...1896 / M.W. Carr. -- 5p. -- In-

cludes: South Coast extension from Isipingo  
to near Park Rynie nearing completion; tenders  
for Richmond branch line; work begun on Natal-  
Zululand line; light railways.

B.B. v.2, 1896

Sep.pub. [1897?] DKC, PmP; JP, PP

Report of Engineer-in-Chief, NGR Exten- D1016  
sions

Reports include some or all of the following:  
Surveys, construction; progress and cost of  
new lines; quantities and values of work done;  
area and cost of land purchased; locomotives  
and rolling stock; bridges and culverts on  
extensions; stations and buildings.

1897 D1024  
Report...1897 / Jno. W. Shores. -- 7p.

B.B. v.2, 1897

Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, DP; JP

1889 D1017  
Report...1889 / M.W. Carr. -- 15p. --

1898 D1025  
Report...1898 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [15p.].

Sep.pub. 1899 PmP; JP, PP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1899 Report...1899 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [7p]. D1026 Return of railways, canals, roads and telegraphs D1037  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmP; JP, PP B.B. v.1, 1887-92/3
- 1900 Report...1900 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [7p.]. D1027 Railway statistics and returns D1038  
 B.B. v.2, 1900 B.B. v.1, 1893/4-99  
 Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP B.B. v.1, Part iii, 1900-09
- 1901 Report...1901 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [7p.]. D1028 Zululand return of railways, canals, roads, telegraphs and telephones D1039  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP Z.B.B. 1889-95, 1897
- 1902 Report...1902 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [7p.]. D1029 21. SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS, GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES, ETC.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP Report of the Colonial Veterinary Surgeon D1040
- 1903 Report...1903 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [8p.]. D1030 Reports include some or all of the following:  
 Sep.pub. [1904] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP Incidence, treatment and control of stock diseases, viz. lung sickness, glanders, horse-sickness, sheep scab, heartwater, quarter-evil, red-water, (fever); returns by sheep inspectors; returns of stocks imported; legislation; condition of stock and food supplies; experimental work.
- 1904 Report...1904 / W.H. Copley (Acting). -- [13p.]. D1031 1874/5 D1041  
 Sep.pub. [1905] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP Report...1874/5 / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. -- Appointment made in latter half of 1874. -- Includes: Report on attention to horses and cattle belonging to Civil Engineer's Department and Mounted Police.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1573, Feb.1, 1876  
 G.N. No.24, 1876
- 1905 Report...1905 / John W. Shores. -- [13p.] : D1032 \* map. Sep.pub. [1906] DKC, DP, PmArch (lacks map), PmP; JP, PP
- 1906 Report...1906 / Jno. W. Shores. -- [8p.]. D1033 1876 D1042  
 Sep.pub. [1907] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP Report...1876 / S. Wiltshire. -- 3p.  
 S.P. 1877, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1653, June 26, 1877, L.C. - No.11
- 1907 Report...1907 / John W. Shores. -- [6p.]. D1034 1877 D1043  
 Sep.pub. [1908] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP Report...1877 / S. Wiltshire. -- 4p.  
 S.P. 1878, L.C. - No.11  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1712, July 9, 1878, L.C. - No.11
- 1908 Report...1908 / John W. Shores. -- [3p.]. D1035 1878 D1044  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP Report...1878 / S. Wiltshire. -- 3p. -- Includes: Effects of war; poor quality of stock feed.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1773, July 15, 1879  
 G.N. No.230, 1879
- 1909 Report...1909 / John W. Shores. -- [6p.] D1036  
 Sep.pub. [1910] DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1880 Report...1880 / S. Wiltshire. -- 4p. -- Includes: Effects of the Anglo-Zulu War; decrease in the incidence of sheep scab. B.B. 1880 D1045 Includes: Anthrax outbreak; success with sheep and benefits of dipping them. B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1881 Report...1881 / S. Wiltshire. -- 6p. -- Includes: Comment on the work of Prof. Pasteur and its future benefits. B.B. 1881 D1046 1889 Report...1889 / S. Wiltshire. -- 5p. -- Includes: Experiments to find a means of preventing quarter-evil; need for enclosures on town lands for isolation of diseased and suspected animals; virus requested from M. Pasteur in France. B.B. v.2, 1889 D1054
- 1882 Report...1882 / S. Wiltshire. -- 5p. -- Includes: Beneficial operation of Scab Law; plea for framing of a Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act. B.B. 1882 D1047 1890/1 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / S. Wiltshire. -- 19p. -- Includes: Special report on experimental work done by the colonial veterinary surgeon, with appendix recording temperatures of young cattle vaccinated against quarter-evil. B.B. v.2, 1890/1 D1055
- 1883 Report...1883 / F. Duck (Acting). -- 11p. -- Includes: Report on Scab Law; preventive inoculation; stud horses. B.B. 1883 D1048 1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / S. Wiltshire. -- 9p. B.B. v.2, 1891/2 D1056
- 1884 Report...1884 / S. Wiltshire. -- 8p. -- Includes: Seriousness of glanders and need for stricter legislation to control its spread; poor salary, lack of facilities for experiments on and observation of animals; strong recommendation for better winter feeding, and for general adoption of system of inoculation. B.B. v.2, 1884 D1049 1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / F.B. Vanderplank (Acting). -- 7p. -- Includes: Retirement of Mr S. Wiltshire; warning on danger of rinderpest being introduced from Central Africa; warning on rabies; need for a Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act. B.B. v.2, 1892/3 D1057
- 1885 Report...1885 / S. Wiltshire. -- 8p. B.B. v.2, 1885 D1050 1893/4 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / S. Wiltshire. -- 6p. -- Includes: Investigation by colonial veterinary surgeon into red-water fever; anthrax and horse-sickness; the passing of the Contagious diseases (Animals) Act. B.B. v.2, 1893/4 D1058
- 1886 Report...1886 / S. Wiltshire. -- 5p. -- Includes: Report on high incidence of horse-sickness and urgent need for preparing protective vaccines; repeated pleas for farmers to provide winter feed for stocks. B.B. v.2, 1886 D1051 1894/5 Report...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895 / S. Wiltshire. -- 5p. -- In 2 parts: July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 and July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 (H1-3 and H191-2). -- Includes: Report on imported dogs. B.B. v.2, 1894/5 D1059
- 1887 Report...1887 / S. Wiltshire. -- 6p. -- Includes: Anthrax outbreak and difficulties of diagnosis; warning against introduction of tuberculosis with imported cattle. B.B. v.2, 1887 D1052 Report of the Principal Veterinary Surgeon D1060
- 1888 Report...1888 / S. Wiltshire. -- 4p. -- D1053 Note: Reports for 1896 and 1897 appear in Report of Commissioner of Agriculture (see D232 and 233).



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

Reports include some or all of the following:  
Contagious and infectious diseases: rinderpest, glanders, lungsickness, East Coast fever, scab in sheep, swine fever, gall-sickness, red-water, horse-sickness; dipping; meat inspection; reports from district veterinary surgeons.

East Coast fever; map of Natal and Zululand showing quarantine areas.

Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU, PP

1896 Report...1896 (see D232).

D1061

1897 Report...1897 (see D233).

D1062

1898 Report...1898 / Herbert Watkins-Pitchford. -- 17p. -- Includes: Expansion in the work of the veterinary department; rinderpest.  
B.B. v.2, 1898

D1063

1899 Note: No report, due to the Anglo-Boer War.

D1064

1900 Report... / Herbert Watkins-Pitchford. -- 12p. -- Includes: Comments on disorganization of department due to Anglo-Boer War.  
B.B. v.2, 1900

D1065

1901 Report...1901.  
Sep.pub. [1902?] (#PmArch)

D1066

1902 Report...1902 / S.B. Woollatt. -- 25p. -- Includes: Tabulated information on importation of domestic animals.  
Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU

D1067

1903 Report...1903 / S.B. Woollatt. -- 27p.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU

D1068

1904 Report...Jan.1 to June 30, 1904 / S.B. Woollatt. -- 19p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP; JP, JU

D1069

1904/5 \* Report...July 1, 1904 to June 30, 1905 / S.B. Woollatt. -- 30p. : map. -- Includes:

D1070

1905/6 \* Report...July 1, 1905 to June 30, 1906 / S.B. Woollatt. -- 18p. : map. -- Map of Natal and Zululand shows quarantined and infected areas.

D1071

Sep.pub. 1907 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, JU, PP

Report of the Natal Veterinary Board D1072

Note: Included in Natal Medical, Dental, Pharmacy and Veterinary Registers (see D824-D828).

Reports include some or all of the following: Registrations, qualifications for registration, names of registered veterinary surgeons; regulations; legislation.

1903 Annual report...1903. -- 2p. -- President: H. Watkins-Pitchford.

D1073

Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch (register only)

1904 Report...1904. -- 2p. -- President: H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- Includes: Comments on unprofessional conduct; co-operation with Medical and Pharmacy Boards on amendment of rules; correspondence on recognition of veterinary colleges.

D1074

Sep.pub. 1905 PmP

1906 Report...1906. -- 1p. -- President: H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- Includes: Correspondence with Orange River Colony.

D1075

Sep.pub. 1907 PmP

1907 Report...1907 (see D827).

D1076

1908 Report...1908 (see D828).

D1077

Report of the Government Chemist D1078

Reports include some or all of the following: Analyses, assays, toxicological examinations, scientific reports, examination of explosives, soil analyses; work in agricultural, mining, excise, arms, customs and attorney-general's departments; staff.



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1888 Report...1888 / E. Nevill. -- 1p. -- Includes: Description of laboratory; application for expensive reagents and apparatus to be supplied by colony. D1079  
 cludes: Description of new laboratory; analyses of potable waters and food samples.  
 B.B. v.2  
 Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, DP, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU  
 B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1889 Report...1889 / E. Nevill. -- 2p. -- Includes: Special reagents and apparatus received from England; construction of small laboratory for dangerous work commenced; analyses of potable waters and of river water for introduction of salmon and trout ova. D1080  
 B.B. v.2, 1889
- 1890/1 Report...July 1, 1890 to June 30, 1891 / E. Nevill. -- 2p. D1081  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1
- 1891/2 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / E. Nevill. -- 2p. D1082  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2
- 1892/3 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / E. Nevill. -- 1p. D1083  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3
- 1893/4 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / E. Nevill. -- 5p. -- Includes: Toxicological investigation of Native drugs; experiments with anthracite coal; recommendation for more experimental work and assistance to agriculturists. D1084  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4
- 1894/5 Report...July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 / E. Nevill. -- 1p. D1085  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5
- 1896 Report...1896 / E. Nevill. -- 1p. -- Includes: Change from July 1 from private practice to government-financed scheme with lower fees and more extensive service; little work accomplished due to delay in erection of new buildings. D1086  
 B.B. v.2, 1896
- 1897 Report...1897 / E. Nevill. -- 5p. -- Includes: Description of new laboratory; analyses of potable waters and food samples. D1087  
 B.B. v.2  
 Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, DP, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1898 Report...1898 / E. Nevill. -- 4p. D1088  
 B.B. v.2, 1898  
 Sep.pub. [1899?] DKC; JU
- 1899 Report...1899 / E. Nevill. -- 3p. -- Includes: Comments on artificial whiskies and brandies; manufacture of high explosives in colony; Native medicines; need for additions and improvements to laboratory. D1089  
 B.B. v.2, 1899  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DKC, DP, PmP; CLP, JU
- 1900 Report...1900 / E. Nevill. -- 3p. -- Includes: Extra room erected for microscopical and spectroscopic work; one room used by Agricultural Department. D1090  
 B.B. v.2, 1900  
 Sep.pub. 1901 JU
- 1901 Report...1901 / E. Nevill. -- 2p. D1091  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1902 Report...1902 / E. Nevill. -- 1p. D1092  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1903 Report...1903 / E. Nevill. -- 2p. -- Includes: Increase in work and need for enlarged staff and buildings. D1093  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1904 Report...1904 / E. Nevill. -- 1p. -- Includes: Enlargement of building authorised but not yet commenced. D1094  
 Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU, PP
- 1905 Report...1905 / E. Nevill. -- 2p. -- Description of laboratory; postponement of extensions; addition of pyridine to meth- D1095



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- ylated spirits to discourage human consumption.
- Sep.pub. [1906?] DP(photostat), PmArch, PmP(photostat)
- Report of the Government Entomologist D1096
- Reports include some or all of the following: Review of work undertaken; plant diseases; insect and fungus pests; recommended control measures; regulations on introduction of plants and cuttings; inspection of nurseries; port examinations.
- 1899/1900 D1097
- First report...Aug.10, 1889 to Dec.31, 1900 / Claude Fuller. -- 150, iv p., 25 leaves of plates : ill. -- Includes: Forage blight or oat rust, witchweed; proclamations and regulations on introduction of plants and cuttings to Natal.
- Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, KP
- 1901 D1098
- Second report...1901 / Claude Fuller. -- 72p., 3 leaves of plates : ill. -- Includes: Proposed bill on introduction of insect pests and plant diseases; description of A.N. Pearson's sprayer.
- Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch, PmP
- 1902 D1099
- [Third] report...1902.
- Sep.pub. [1903?] (#PmArch)
- 1903/4 D1100
- Fourth report...Jan.1, 1903 to June 30, 1904 / Claude Fuller. -- 47p., 6 leaves of plates : ill. -- Includes: Need for a handbook on insect pests and plant diseases; observations on the English sparrow; Act No.45, 1904 on introduction and spread of disease in plants; report on the destruction of locusts / W.H. Bushby.
- Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP; JP
- 1905/6 D1101
- Sixth report...July 1, 1905 to June 30, 1906 / Claude Fuller. -- 15p. -- Includes: American investigations into use of mouldy and smutted mealies as stock feed.
- Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, PmArch; JP
- Report of Government Bacteriologist/ Director of Laboratory/Veterinary Department D1102
- Reports include all or some of the following: Stock diseases; manufacture and issues of vaccines and snake serum; work for health and veterinary departments, CID and doctors; examinations for diagnosis of infectious diseases; analyses of water.
- 1902 D1103
- Report...1902 / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 6p. -- Includes: Greater control of disease possible after the war; red-water, horse-sickness, blue tongue; revision of laws on prevention and spread of animal diseases.
- Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, PmArch, PmP; JP
- 1903 D1104
- Report...1903 / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 23, 75p., 18 leaves of plates : ill. -- Includes: Horse-sickness, bubonic plague, quarter-evil, blue tongue; enquiry into efficacy of quarter-evil vaccine; bacteriological report on the plague in Natal, 1902-03 (75p.)
- Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; BP, CLP
- 1904/5 D1105
- Report...July 1, 1904 to June 30, 1905 / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 36, [37]p., 3 leaves of plates : ill. -- Includes: Efficacy of various disinfectants; the action of copper salts in the purification of water-supplies; nodular disease of the intestines in sheep; relations of meteorological conditions to the prevalence of enteric fever.
- Sep.pub. 1906 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, PP
- Report of the Superintendent, Natal Observatory / Government Astronomer D1106
- Reports include some or all of the following: Returns; detailed meteorological records for Durban area of daily maximum and minimum temperatures, humidity, rainfall, force and direction of wind, barometric pressure, state of the sky; summaries from substations at Verulam, Stanger, Port Shepstone and Umzinto (from 1887); other substations gradually added; astronomical and meteorological instruments; magnetic variation; work done; weather reports; buildings; staff; time signals (from 1896); retrospective comparative tables.
- 1883 D1107
- Report...1883 / Edmund Neison. -- 8p. -- Includes: Comments on observatory building; meteorological observations commenced Jan.1, 1884.
- B.B. 1883



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- 1884 D1108 1893/4 D1117  
 Report...1884 / E. Neison. -- 30p. -- Includes: Inauguration of inland weather reports.  
 B.B. v.2, 1884  
 Report...July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894 / E. Nevill. -- 44p. -- Includes: Great detail on meteorological work of the year; meteorological data collected over previous 10 years make it possible to characterise the climate of Natal, correlating it with that of parts of Australia in the same latitudes; 8 substations proposed.  
 B.B. v.2, 1893/4  
 G.G. vol. XLVI, No.2700, Oct.9, 1894 (lacks appendix)  
 G.N. No.355, 1894 (lacks appendix)  
 Sep.pub. 1894 DP
- 1885 D1109  
 Report...1885 / E. Neison. -- 29p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1885
- 1886 D1110  
 Report...1886 / E. Neison. -- 26p. -- Includes: Obtaining services of 5 ladies as part-time "astronomical computers".  
 B.B. v.2, 1886
- 1887 D1111  
 Report...1887 / E. Nevill. -- 26p. -- Includes: Extension of system of inland weather reports; sub-stations at Verulam, Stanger, Port Shepstone, Umzinto.  
 B.B. v.2, 1887  
 1894/5 D1118  
 Report...July 1, 1894 to Dec.31, 1895 / E. Nevill. -- 78p. -- In 2 parts: July 1, 1894 to June 30, 1895 (H79-117), and July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 (H151-189). -- Includes: Comments on instruments sent to 8 substations; further 8 proposed; 22 substations envisaged; meteorological appendices include observation schedules of new substations.  
 B.B. v.2, 1894/5  
 Sep.pub. 1896 DP (July 1 to Dec.31, 1895 only), PmArch
- 1888 D1112  
 Report...1888 / E. Nevill. -- 27p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1888
- 1889 D1113  
 Report...1889 / E. Nevill. -- 28p. -- Includes: Comments on: "zealous assistance" of five lady assistants; tidal reductions.  
 B.B. v.2, 1889  
 Sep.pub. 1890 DP, PmArch  
 1896 D1119  
 Report...1896 / E. Nevill. -- 72p. -- Includes: Problem of Hansen's vs. Delaunay's lunar tables; instruments not yet sent to Howick, Ladysmith, Dundee, Weenen, Upper Tugela, Impendhle or New Hanover; 20 substations finally envisaged.  
 B.B. v.2, 1896  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DP, PmArch; CLP
- 1890/1 D1114  
 Report...Jan.1, 1890 to July 1, 1891 / E. Nevill. -- 30p. -- Includes: Invaluable work of 7 lady assistants; publication of weather reports in Natal newspapers.  
 B.B. v.2, 1890/1  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP  
 1897 D1120  
 Report...1897 / E. Nevill. -- 67p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1897  
 Sep.pub. 1898 DP; CLP
- 1891/2 D1115  
 Report...July 1, 1891 to June 30, 1892 / E. Nevill. -- 30p. -- Includes: Comment on staff shortage.  
 B.B. v.2, 1891/2  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP  
 1898 D1121  
 Report...1898 / E. Nevill. -- 67p. -- Includes: Commencement of building of astronomer's residence after 16 years in make-shift accommodation; brief meteorological report.  
 B.B. v.1, 1898 (detailed meteorological observations)  
 B.B. v.2, 1898 (6p. report only)  
 Sep.pub. 1899 DP, PmArch; CLP
- 1892/3 D1116  
 Report...July 1, 1892 to June 30, 1893 / E. Nevill. -- 28p.  
 B.B. v.2, 1892/3  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DP  
 1899 D1122  
 Report...1899 / E. Nevill. -- 61p. -- Includes: Extensions to astronomical library.  
 B.B. v.2, 1899 (11p. of report only)  
 Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmArch



REPORTS, STATISTICS, TABULAR STATEMENTS

- |  |              |  |              |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|
| <p>1900<br/>Report...1900 / E. Nevill. -- 67p.<br/>B.B. v.2, 1900 (5p. report only)<br/>Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmArch; CLP</p>  | <p>D1123</p> | <p>1908<br/>Report...1908 / E. Nevill. -- 15p. --<br/>Includes: Research work on link between moon<br/>movements and rainfall; new lunar photo-<br/>graphs; sketches of surface configurations<br/>of Mars, Jupiter and Saturn; partial eclipse<br/>of sun; establishment of meteorological<br/>station at Pietermaritzburg.<br/>Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch; JP, PP</p>   | <p>D1131</p> |
| <p>1901<br/>Report...1901 / E. Nevill. -- 74p. -- In-<br/>cludes: Tables of mean and extreme values,<br/>1885 to 1901.<br/>Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch</p>  | <p>D1124</p> | <p>1909<br/>Report...1909 / E. Nevill. -- 17p. --<br/>Includes: Tables of mean values for 1873<br/>to 1883 and 1885 to 1909; publication<br/>delayed because of staff vacancies; More-<br/>house's and Halley's comets noted.<br/>Sep.pub. 1911 DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP</p>  | <p>D1132</p> |
| <p>1902<br/>Report...1902 / E. Nevill. -- 75p.<br/>Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP (p.73-<br/>5 missing); CLP, PP</p>   | <p>D1125</p> | <p><u>Meteorological observations</u><br/>Note: Detailed meteorological observations<br/>are given in D1107-1120 above, 1883 to 1897.<br/>B.B. 1863-5, 1869-70, 1875-80, 1882-3<br/>B.B. v.1, 1884-99<br/>B.B. v.1, Part ii, 1900-9</p>  | <p>D1133</p> |
| <p>1903<br/>Report...1903 / E. Nevill. -- 89p. --<br/>Includes: Note on Borrelly's comet; records<br/>for 1873 to 1883, lately obtained from Durban<br/>Botanical Gardens.<br/>Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP,<br/>PP</p>   | <p>D1126</p> | <p><u>Zululand meteorological observations</u><br/>Z.B.B. 1892-5, 1897</p>   | <p>D1134</p> |
| <p>1904<br/>Report...1904 / E. Nevill. -- 55p.<br/>Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, PP</p>  | <p>D1127</p> | <p>22. <u>STATISTICAL SUMMARY</u><br/>Note: These are retrospective summaries of<br/>revenue, expenditure, imports, exports,<br/>customs revenue, railway receipts and<br/>expenditure, public debt, population.<br/>B.B. v.1, 1896-9<br/>Note: From 1900, there are retrospective<br/>summaries of population; internal communi-<br/>cation, railways, post office, telegraphs;<br/>interchange, shipping, imports, exports;<br/>land cultivated, livestock, coal-mining;<br/>public finance, customs, land sales,<br/>expenditure, public debt; accumulation,<br/>Government Savings Bank, other banks.<br/>B.B. v.1, Part i, 1900-9</p> | <p>D1135</p> |
| <p>1905<br/>Report...1905 / E. Nevill. -- 33p.<br/>Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, DP, PmArch</p>  | <p>D1128</p> |  |              |
| <p>1906<br/>Report...1906 / E. Nevill. -- 29p. --<br/>Includes: Research into times of high water<br/>at Durban, information supplied to port<br/>captain; observation of Comet C, 1905;<br/>papers by E. Nevill read at Royal Astro-<br/>nomical Society.<br/>Sep.pub. [1907?] DP, PmArch; JP</p> | <p>D1129</p> |  |              |
| <p>1907<br/>Report...1907 / E. Nevill. -- 14p. --<br/>Includes: Observation of Comet D, 1907.<br/>Sep.pub. [1908?] DKC, DP, PmArch; PP</p>   | <p>D1130</p> |  |              |



PART II  
*Section Three*  
Reports of Commissions  
and Courts of Enquiry

These reports appear in several published forms:

- (a) The Natal Government Gazette (see B39 for libraries and their holdings).
- (b) Government Notices and Proclamations (see B40).
- (c) Selected Documents and Sessional Papers (see B20-22 for libraries and their holdings).
- (d) Separate publications (see B47).

Some reports of commissions, however, were never printed, but survive as unpublished manuscripts in the Natal Archives Depot. They are listed in Part I, and can be traced by subject in the index.

Entries follow the pattern explained on p.xv, with the addition of subject captions.

Abbreviations and symbols are explained on p.xvi.

- *Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. E1-185.*



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1847-58

- 1847 Native affairs, locations E1  
 Report of the commissioners for locating the Natives in this district. -- 8p. -- [Chairman?]: Wm. Stanger. -- Includes: Estimated population; influx of refugees; replacement of Native law by British law; proposed control measures; control of lands by trustees; need for education and industrial training.  
 G.N. unmb. 1848 CP
- 1847 Magistracies, townships E2  
 Report of the commissioners...upon the division of the Natal territory into separate magistracies, the selection of sites for towns, etc. -- 8p. -- [Chairman?]: Wm. Stanger. -- Includes: Six divisions decided, further 2 recommended south of Mkhomazi River.  
 G.N. unmb. 1848
- 1848 Lands E3  
 Documents [on Land Commission]. -- 10p. -- Includes: Extract from minutes; correspondence; draft recommendations on land claims, occupation, forfeiture and compensation for land.  
 G.N. No.51, 1848
- 1849 Postal service E4  
 Report of the commissioners for the arrangement of postal communication in the district of Natal. -- 2p. -- Signed by J. Archbell and others. -- Includes: Route, mode of conveyance, postage, salaries, estimate of expenditure.  
 G.G. No.35, Aug.21, 1849  
 G.N. No.70, 1849
- 1849 Native affairs, masters and servants E5  
 [Report of Commission on masters and servants and locations for Natives]. -- 4p. -- Chairman: J. Archbell.  
 G.G. No.11, Mar.20, 1849
- 1849 Masters and servants E6  
 [Report of the board...on relations between master and servant]. -- 1p. -- Chairman: W. Harding. -- Includes: Shortage of labour; recommended measures for control of Natives.  
 G.G. No.51, Dec.11, 1849  
 G.N. No.103, 1849
- 1850 Shipwrecks, Minerva E7  
 Report...on...Minerva... . -- 7p.  
 G.G. No.89, Aug.27, 1850  
 G.N. No.72, 1850
- 1852 Native affairs E8  
 Proceedings and report of the Commission... on the past and present state of the Kafirs ...their future government...to secure the peace and welfare of the district... . -- iv,
- 64p. -- President: Walter Macfarlane. -- Includes: Historical account; conflicting reports of the Location Commission 1847 and Land Commission 1848; answers to questions of B.C.C. Pine in letter of instructions; recommendations (see also C1183).  
 Sep.pub. 1852-3 (Report only) DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JP, JU, KP  
 Note: G.G.'s include proceedings.  
 G.G. No.205, Nov.9, 1852, suppl.  
 G.G. No.208, Nov.30, 1852, suppl. (incomplete from PmP)  
 G.G. No.211, Dec.21, 1852, suppl. (incomplete from PmArch)  
 G.G. No.215, Jan.18, 1853, suppl. (missing from PmP)  
 G.G. No.216, Jan.25, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.220, Feb.22, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.221, Mar.1, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.222, Mar.8, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.223, Mar.15, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.224, Mar.22, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.225, Mar.29, 1853, suppl. " " "  
 G.G. No.246, Aug.23, 1853  
 G.G. No.255, Nov.1, 1853
- 1853 Local government E9  
 [Report of the Commission on possible amendments to Ordinance No.5, 1847, on erection of municipal boards in the towns and villages of Natal]. -- 2p. -- Separate reports signed by J. Henderson, Theo. St. George and Geo. Macleroy.  
 G.G. No.263, Dec.27, 1853  
 G.N. No.77, 1853
- 1854 Distilleries E10  
 Report...of the commissioners...on distillation of spirits... . -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: Geo. Rutherford. -- Includes: Minority reports by John Sanderson and John Brown; lacks evidence.  
 G.G. No.281, May 2, 1854 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.23, 1854
- 1857 Education, Richmond Public School E11  
 Report of Commission...on the state of the Richmond Public School. -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: William C. Sargeant. -- Includes: Poor standard of education and discipline; recommendation that govt. grant be withdrawn.  
 S.D. 1857, No.44
- 1858 Education, Government School, Durban E12  
 Report of the Commission...on the regulations affecting the Government School, Durban, and its state generally, and of conducting an examination of the scholars. -- 9p. -- [Chairman?]: George Jeffreys. -- Includes: Inadequate facilities, teaching methods and finance; recommendation for girls' and infants' departments.  
 S.D. 1858, No.12



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1858-67

- 1861 Shipwrecks, Lord George Bentinck E13  
 Report...on...Lord George Bentinck... -- 2p.  
 -- Signed by Geo. Rutherford and others. --  
 Includes: Letter from colonial secretary on  
 Capt. Case's evidence.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.642, Feb.5, 1861  
 G.N. No.23, 1861
- 1861 Shipwrecks, Natalie E14  
 Report...on...Natalie... -- 4p. -- Chair-  
 man: Geo. Rutherford.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.677, Oct.29, 1861  
 G.N. No.123, 1861
- 1862 Immigration E15  
 Report of the Commission...on complaints  
 made by immigrants, passengers on board the  
Nipisiquit, against the master... -- 6p. --  
 Chairman: Geo. Rutherford. -- Includes: Agree-  
 ment on conditions for passengers, utensils,  
 dietary scale, medicines; petition from  
 passengers; evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.716, July 22, 1862  
 G.N. No.99, 1862
- 1863 Shipwrecks, Earl of Hardwicke, Sebastian E16  
 Report on...Earl of Hardwicke and on...  
Sebastian. -- 9p. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.783, Nov.10, 1863  
 G.N. No.147, 1863
- 1863 Postal service E17  
 Report of a Commission...on reorganization  
 of postal service. -- 18p. -- [Chairman?]:  
 Robert James Mann. -- Includes: Recommended  
 improvements and additional services; in-  
 creased staff and salaries; estimates; sched-  
 ules; supplementary report.  
 S.D. 1863, No.6
- 1864 Civil service, pensions and gratuities E18  
 Report...of a Commission...on scheme for  
 regulating pensions to be granted to civil  
 officers of government... -- 3p. -- Signed  
 by D. Erskine and others.  
 G.G. Vol. XVI, No.912, Aug.9, 1864  
 Sep.pub. 1864 DKC
- 1864 Surveys, coastal E19  
 Report of a Commission...to make a survey of  
 the seaboard of the county of Victoria...  
 -- 2p. -- Signed by P.C. Sutherland and Wm.  
 Bell. -- Includes: Details of possible landing  
 places; possible use of surf-boats; costs;  
 comparison with wagon transport.  
 G.G. Vol. XVI, No.926, Nov.8, 1864  
 G.N. No.107, 1864
- 1865 Harbour works E20  
 Report of a Commission on improvements to  
 the inner harbour of Port Natal. -- 3p. --  
 Chairman: John Ayliff. -- Includes: Dredging,  
 wharfage.  
 S.D. 1865, No.35  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.961, July 4, 1865,  
 L.C. - No.8  
 Sep.pub. 1865 DKC
- 1865 War Department lands E21  
 Report of a Commission on proposed transfer  
 of land from the War Department to the  
 Colonial Government. -- 2p. -- Signed by  
 R.G. Hamilton and others.  
 S.D. 1865, No.38  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.961, July 5, 1865, suppl.  
 L.C. - No.12
- 1865 Shipwrecks, Fusilier E22  
 Report...on...Fusilier... -- 9p. --  
 [Chairman?]: John Davies. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XVII, No.963, July 18, 1865  
 G.N. No.85, 1865
- 1866 Shipwrecks, Adelaide E23  
 Report...on...Adelaide... -- 3p. -- Acting  
 Resident Magistrate: John Davies. -- In-  
 cludes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.995, Feb.27, 1866  
 G.N. No.25, 1866
- 1866 Health E24  
 Report of a Commission...on the best site  
 for a quarantine ground and station and also  
 ...rules and regulations... -- 5p. --  
 [Chairman?]: Geo. Rutherford. -- Includes:  
 Comparison of quarantine law in Mauritius and  
 Natal; recommendations.  
 S.D. 1866, No.21
- 1867 Harbour, works E25  
 Report of a Commission upon the effect  
 produced by the harbour works upon the Bar  
 of Port Natal. -- 8p. -- Chairman: Geo.  
 Rutherford. -- Includes: Evidence of port  
 captain and pilots; return of soundings on  
 the Bar from 1854 to Aug., 1867.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1077, Aug.28, 1867,  
 L.C. - No.6  
 Sep.pub. 1867 DKC
- 1867 Shipwrecks, Hydra E26  
 Report...on...Hydra... -- 2p. -- Resident  
 Magistrate: H.J. Meller. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1095, Dec.31, 1867  
 G.N. No.148, 1867



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1867-71

- 1867 Finance, public accounts E27  
 Report of the Commission on Public Accounts.  
 -- 12p. -- [Chairman?]: D. Erskine. -- In-  
 cludes: System of keeping accounts and audit;  
 whether treasury and audit departments should  
 be amalgamated; evidence.  
 S.D. 1867, No.20
- 1867 Pioneer E34  
 Report of a Commission...on the cause of the  
 recent explosion of the boiler of...Pioneer.  
 -- 1p. -- [Chairman]: Geo. Rutherford.  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1235, June 21, 1870  
 G.N. No.82, 1870
- 1868 Shipwrecks, Tugela E28  
 Report...on...Tugela... -- 6p. -- Resident  
 Magistrate: H.J. Meller. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XX, No.1106, Mar.10, 1868  
 G.N. No.39, 1868
- 1868 Shipwrecks, Ambleside E29  
 Report of...on...Ambleside... -- 3p. --  
 Resident Magistrate: H.J. Meller. -- Includes  
 evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XX, No.1141, Oct.13, 1868  
 G.N. No.144, 1868
- 1868 Customs and excise E30  
 Report of a Commission...on present excise  
 laws...the working of those laws and what  
 amendments appear to be necessary or desirable  
 ... -- 8p. -- Chairman: M.H. Gallwey.  
 S.D. 1868, No.35
- 1869 Defence E31  
 Report of a Commission...into the present  
 state of the colonial forces and defences,  
 and for the better organization thereof. --  
 9p. -- Signed by J.W. Harding and others. --  
 Recommendations include: Volunteers to  
 include mounted troops and infantry; laagers  
 should be constructed; law requiring services  
 of all males between 18 and 60.  
 S.D. 1869, No.2  
 G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1177, June 8, 1869,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1869 Flood damage E32  
 Report of the Commission...on...causes of  
 the destruction of certain bridges...during  
 the flood of August, 1868. -- 7p. -- In-  
 cludes: Reports on bridges in the coast dis-  
 tricts.  
 G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1184, July 20, 1869  
 G.N. No.86, 1869
- 1869 Mngeni lagoon E33  
 Report of a Commission...on...sanitary state  
 of the Umgeni lagoon. -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]:  
 W.H. Addison. -- Includes: Fever amongst  
 Whites and Indians; small houses; unsani-  
 tary conditions; lack of pure drinking water;  
 tidal condition of lagoon.  
 S.D. 1869, No.56
- 1870 Stock diseases, lungsickness E35  
 Report of a Commission...on public outspan  
 places and the prevention of lungsickness.  
 -- 6p. -- Chairman: R.E. Ridley. -- Recommends  
 repeal of Ord. No.6, 1854, and amendment of  
 Law No.22, 1869 to include all suggested pro-  
 visions for preventing spread of lungsickness.  
 S.D. 1870, No.19  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1238, July 5, 1870,  
 L.C. - No.2
- 1870 Stock diseases E36  
 Report of Commission...on public outspans...  
 -- 6p. -- Chairman: R.E. Ridley. -- Gives  
 findings on the servitude of outspan clause  
 of title deeds.  
 S.D. 1870, No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1239, July 12, 1870,  
 L.C. - No.5
- 1870 Surveys, defective E37  
 Report of Commission...on...remedy for defec-  
 tive surveys of lands. -- 7p. -- Commissioners:  
 M.H. Gallwey, P.C. Sutherland, John Bird, C.P.  
 Carey. -- Concerns mainly the county of Um-  
 voti; minority report by J.N. Boshoff.  
 S.D. 1870, No.36  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1240, July 19, 1870,  
 L.C. - No.7
- 1871 Shipwrecks, Defiance E38  
 [Report...on]...Defiance... -- 4p. --  
 Resident Magistrate: H.J. Meller.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1317, Nov.21, 1871  
 G.N. No.213, 1871
- 1871 Shipwrecks, St. Clare E39  
 [Report...on]...St. Clare... -- 4p. --  
 Resident Magistrate: H.J. Meller.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1318, Nov.28, 1871  
 G.N. No.217, 1871
- 1871 Civil establishment E40  
 Report of the Commission into the adequacy of  
 the existing establishments of the colony. --  
 \* 523p. in various pagings: 1 col. map. --  
 President: Walter Macfarlane. -- Includes:  
 Minority reports / John Sanderson and John  
 Bird; report / the Honourable Mr Justice H.  
 Connor; report / Mr Cloete on ordinance "to  
 check and prevent the stealing of cattle";  
 memo on principles of Native law / T. Shep-



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1871-5

- stone; minute / Sir B.C.C. Pine regarding Cloete's report.  
Sep.pub. 1871 PmArch, PmP; CU
- 1871 Masters and servants E41  
Report of the Commission...on the existing relations between masters and Native servants, especially as regards occupiers of land who have Natives residing on their farms subject to conditions of supply of labour. -- 5p. -- [Chairman?]: M.H. Gallwey.  
S.D. 1871, No.5
- 1871 Harbour, tugs E42  
Report of the commissioners...on the cause of the late leakages in the boiler of the government steam tug / John Milne and Peter Paterson. -- 8p. -- Includes evidence.  
S.D. 1871, No.51
- 1871 Railways E43  
Report of the special committee appointed to consider the plan of having the required system of railways constructed by the Government or a company.  
Sep.pub. 1871 CP
- 1872 Indian affairs E44  
Report of Coolie Commission...on condition of Indian immigrants... iv, 66p. -- Chairman: M.H. Gallwey. -- Includes: Information from 18 sugar planters, the railways, gaol and hospital in Durban, and Indians employed; medical treatment, complaints by returned Indians, supervision, marriage; evidence; correspondence.  
S.P. 1872, L.C. - No.1  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1373, Sept.17, 1872, L.C. - No.1  
Sep.pub. 1872 DKC, PmArch, PmP; CLP
- 1872 Shipwrecks, Grace Peile, Trincula, Breidablik, Princess Alice E45  
Reports...on... Grace Peile, Trincula, Breidablik and Princess Alice... -- 6p. -- Chairman: H.J. Meller. -- Includes evidence.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1374, Sept.19, 1872  
G.N. No.229, 1872
- 1874 Stock diseases, red-water E46  
Report of the Commission on Red-water. -- 12p. -- [Chairman?]: P.C. Sutherland. -- Includes: Anatomical appearances, etiology and pathology.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1455, Feb.3, 1874  
G.N. No.32, 1874 PmU; CLP
- 1874 Shipwrecks, Sarah Smith E47  
Report...on...Sarah Smith. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Hy. J. Meller. -- Includes evidence.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1467, Apr.28, 1874  
G.N. No.141, 1874
- 1874 Civil Service E48  
Report of the Commission...on the state of the chief offices in Pietermaritzburg... -- 6p. -- [Chairman?]: Thomas Gem. -- Includes: Enquiries into arrears, office hours, mode of transacting business of the offices of the colonial secretary, treasurer, postmaster, surveyor-general, civil engineer, auditor and registrar of deeds.  
S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.5  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1488, Sept.1, 1874, L.C. - No.5
- 1874 Immigration, European E49  
Report of the Commission...on measures proposed for the promotion of European immigration... -- 6p. -- [Chairman?]: Frederick Elton. -- Includes: General recommendations; specific recommendations by individual members.  
S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.6  
S.D. 1874, No.51  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1491, Sept.22, 1874, L.C. - No.6
- 1874 Education E50  
Reports of Commission on...Education... -- 23p. -- Chairman: Charles Barter. -- Includes: Review of commission of 1858 and failure of its recommendations; recommendations on primary education, central and local boards, secondary education, Native and Coolie schools; minority report by G. Lindsay Bonnar and J. Fleetwood Churchill.  
S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.9 (missing from PmP)  
S.D. 1874, No.57 (lacks minority report).  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1491, Sept.22, 1874, L.C. - No.9
- 1874 Finance E51  
Report of the Commission...on probable revenue and expenditure...1874. -- 2p. -- Chairman: A. Fass.  
S.P. 1874, L.C. - No.15  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1497, Oct.27, 1874, L.C. - No.15
- 1875 Shipwrecks, Star of Wales, Transvaal E52  
Report...on...Star of Wales and Transvaal, ... -- 8p. -- [Chairman?]: J.F.K. Dillon. -- Includes: Evidence of survivors, masters, port captain and pilots.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1516, Feb.23, 1875  
G.N. No.61, 1875



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1875-80

- 1875 Shipwrecks, Tonga E53  
 [Report]...on...Tonga... -- 1p. -- [Chairman?]: John F.K. Dillon.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1537, June 29, 1875  
 G.N. No.200, 1875
- 1875 Shipwrecks, Lola E61  
 Report...on...Lola. -- 3p. -- Resident Magistrate: H.J. Meller.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1764, May 13, 1879  
 G.N. No.162, 1879
- 1876 Shipwrecks, Kafir Chief E54  
 Report...on...Kafir Chief... -- 5p. --  
 Chairman: H.C. Shepstone. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1574, Feb.8, 1876  
 G.N. No.35, 1876
- 1876 Shipwrecks, Frey E62  
 Report...on...Frey. -- 6p. -- Resident Magistrate: A.E. Titren.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1788, Oct.28, 1879  
 G.N. No.358, 1879
- 1876 Customs and excise E55  
 Report of the Commission on Excise, and the laws concerning the same... -- 23p. --  
 Chairman: R.B. Struthers. -- Includes: Present method of collection of excise; laws and regulations; present duties and warehouse charges and advisability of increases; excise officers, duties, qualifications, salaries etc.; working of the Excise Dept.; recommendations.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.3  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1605, Aug.29, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.3
- 1880 Natal Volunteers, claims E63  
 Report of Commission on the claims of relatives of deceased Volunteers. -- 9p. --  
 Chairman: R.I. Finnemore. -- Includes: Recommendations for compensation.  
 S.P. 1879-80, L.C. - No.30  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1804, Jan.27, 1880,  
 L.C. - No.30
- 1876 Durban Hospital E56  
 Report of a Commission...on condition of Durban Hospital. -- 8p. -- [Chairman?]: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes: Present management and conditions; recommendations for better organization and requirements.  
 S.P. 1876, L.C. - No.7  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1606, Sept.5, 1876,  
 L.C. - No.7
- 1880 Shipwrecks, Richard Pearse E64  
 Report...on...Richard Pearse. -- 3p. --  
 Chairman: A. Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1823, May 18, 1880  
 G.N. No.205, 1880
- 1876 Shipwrecks, Enfants Nantais E57  
 Report...on...Enfants Nantais. -- 3p. --  
 Chairman: Arthur Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1614, Oct.24, 1876  
 G.N. No.300, 1876
- 1880 Port of Natal E65  
 Report of Commission appointed to enquire into...the present condition of the port of Natal, and the working of the port establishment. -- 24p. -- Chairman: Harry Escombe.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1838, Aug.10, 1880  
 G.N. No.324, 1880 PmU; CLP, CP  
 Sep.pub. 1880 JU
- 1878 Shipwrecks, H.D. Stover E58  
 Report...on...H.D. Stover. -- 2p. -- Resident Magistrate: J.F.K. Dillon.  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1726, Sept.3, 1878  
 G.N. No.270, 1878
- 1880 Shipwrecks, Natal E66  
 Report...on...Natal. -- 3p. -- Resident Magistrate: A. Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1841, Aug.24, 1880  
 G.N. No.342, 1880 (#PmU)
- 1878 Shipwrecks, Southport E59  
 Report...on...Southport. -- 4p. -- Resident Magistrate: J.F.K. Dillon.  
 G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1732, Oct.8, 1878  
 G.N. No.303, 1878
- 1880 Shipwrecks, Altcar E67  
 Report...on...Altcar. -- 9p. -- Resident Magistrate: A. Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1842, Aug.31, 1880  
 G.N. No.350, 1880
- 1879 Shipwrecks, Ziba E60  
 Report...on...Ziba. -- 4p. -- Resident Magistrate: H.J. Meller.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1760, April 15, 1879  
 G.N. No.132, 1879
- 1880 Shipwrecks, Zennia E68  
 Report...on...Zennia... -- 4p. -- Resident Magistrate: A. Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1843, Sept.7, 1880  
 G.N. No.356, 1880



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1880-2

- 1880 Shipwrecks, Dunkeld E69  
 Report...on...Dunkeld... -- 2p. -- Resident  
 Magistrate: A. Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1844, Sept.14, 1880  
 G.N. No.378, 1880
- 1880 Shipwrecks, Eastern Star, Surprise, Luna E70  
 Reports...on...Eastern Star, Surprise and  
 Luna... -- 8p. -- Resident Magistrate:  
 Arthur Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1847, Oct.5, 1880  
 G.N. No.402, 1880
- 1880 Shipwrecks, Draga E71  
 Report...on...Draga... -- 3p. -- Resident  
 Magistrate: Arthur Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1860, Dec.21, 1880  
 G.N. No.518, 1880
- 1880 Forests and forestry E72  
 Report of a Commission on...extent and con-  
 dition of forest lands in the colony. -- 33p.  
 -- Chairman: P.C. Sutherland. -- Includes:  
 Conservation and economic management of  
 Crown forests and useful indigenous trees;  
 introduction and extension of useful foreign  
 trees; prevention of indiscriminate destruc-  
 tion of woodlands; encouragement of plan-  
 tations; numerous rainfall records at Durban,  
 Pietermaritzburg, Pinetown, Merebank, Ottawa.  
 Sep.pub. 1880 PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP
- 1881 Shipwrecks, Graf Wedel E73  
 Report...on...Graf Wedel... -- 4p. --  
 [Chairman?]: Arthur Mesham.  
 G.G. XXXIII, No.1865, Jan.25, 1881  
 G.N. No.55, 1881
- 1881 Shipwrecks, Leading Star E74  
 Report...on...Leading Star... -- 3p. --  
 [Chairman?]: Arthur Mesham.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1866, Feb.1, 1881  
 G.N. No.59, 1881
- 1881 Coffee cultivation E75  
 Report of Commission...on...coffee culti-  
 vation in the colony. -- 6p. -- Chairman:  
 S. Crowder. -- Includes: Reasons for failure,  
 such as borer and climate, and suggestions  
 for removal of adverse conditions.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1894, July 26, 1881  
 G.N. No.309, 1881  
 Sep.pub. 1881 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP,  
 JU, PP
- 1881 Stock diseases, scab E76  
 Report of the Commission...on...the operation  
 of the Scab Law, No.26, 1878. -- 4p. --  
 [Chairman]: Ashe S. Windham. -- Includes:  
 Operation of and suggested alterations to the  
 Law.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1895, Aug.2, 1881  
 G.N. No.326, 1881  
 Sep.pub. 1881 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP,  
 CP, JU
- 1881 Water pollution, sugar E77  
 Report of Commission...on the pollution of  
 streams in the coast districts. -- 5p. --  
 Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Investi-  
 gations into pollution by sugar-mills and  
 rum distilleries at Redcliffe, Fenton Vacy,  
 Oakford, Ottawa, Blackburn Central, Hill  
 Head, Avoca, Equifa, Umzinto and Mt. Edge-  
 combe; recommendations.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1903, Sept.13, 1881  
 G.N. No.388, 1881  
 Sep.pub. 1881 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1882 Shipwrecks, James Gaddarn E78  
 Report...on...James Gaddarn. -- 6p. --  
 [Chairman?]: R.I. Finnemore.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1934, Mar.7, 1882  
 G.N. No.98, 1882
- 1882 Shipwrecks, Queen of Ceylon E79  
 Report...on...Queen of Ceylon. -- 4p. --  
 [Chairman?]: R.I. Finnemore.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1937, Mar.21, 1882  
 G.N. No.169, 1882
- 1882 Railways E80  
 Report of the Commission...on...cause of an  
 accident...on the south coast line of the  
 Natal Government Railways on the 10th March,  
 1882. -- 3p. -- Chairman: R.I. Finnemore. --  
 Includes: Description of accident scene,  
 causes, suggestions; report by A.H. Hime.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1944, May 9, 1882  
 G.N. No.193, 1882
- 1882 Railways E81  
 Natal Railway Commission, 1882. Report and  
 minutes of evidence. -- xv, 361p. xxii, xix.  
 -- Chairman: John Robinson. -- Includes:  
 Questions and replies; railway department  
 statistics.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1955, July 18, 1882  
 (report only, 20p.)  
 Sep.pub. 1882 DKC, DP (report and  
 appendices, 83p.),  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 report only, 42p.);  
 CLP, CP, JU, KP



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1882-3

- 1882 Shipwrecks, Elvira E82  
 Report...on...Elvira... -- 3p. -- [Chairman?]: R.I. Finnemore.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1956, July 25, 1882  
 G.N. No.299, 1882
- 1882 Shipwrecks, Bridgetown E83  
 Report...on...Bridgetown... -- 4p. -- [Chairman?]: R.I. Finnemore. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1956, July 25, 1882  
 G.N. No.300, 1882
- 1882 Shipwrecks, Erwood E84  
 Report...on...Erwood... -- 4p. -- [Chairman?]: R.I. Finnemore.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1960, Aug.22, 1882  
 G.N. No.338, 1882
- 1882 Native affairs E85  
 Report of the Natal Native Commission, 1881-82. -- iv, 52p. -- [Chairman]: H. Connor. -- Includes: Native law, administration and education; dissenting memoranda by Bishop Colenso and others; numerous appendices and annexures with tribal statistics, articles of Native law, names of tribes.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1971, Oct.31, 1882  
 G.N. No.454, 1882  
 Sep.pub. 1882 DKC (with 115p. of additional documents), DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, CU, JP, JU
- 1882 Native affairs E86  
 Evidence taken before the Natal Native Commission, 1881. -- iii, 388p.  
 Sep.pub. 1882 DKC, PmArch; JU
- 1882 Native affairs E87  
 Report of the Natal Native Commission, 1881-82: evidence taken by the sub-commission for the Umvoti County. -- 60p., 25p. -- Evidence is preceded by index to witnesses and followed by list of questions put.  
 Sep.pub. 1882 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, (#PmU); CLP, CU
- 1882 Roads E88  
 Report of the Commission on roads... -- 3p. -- Chairman: P.C. Sutherland. -- Includes: New roads; closing and alteration of existing roads; by-roads and rights of way; memorandum by W.B. Morcom.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1979, Dec.26, 1882  
 G.N. No.552, 1882
- 1883 Shipwrecks, Zambesi E89  
 Report...on...Zambesi... -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: R.I. Finnemore.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.1982, Jan.16, 1883  
 G.N. No.40, 1883
- 1883 Education, Durban High School E90  
 Papers published by direction of the Council of Education. -- 13p. -- Includes: 1. Report of the Commission...into alleged unsatisfactory condition of Durban High School. -- Chairman: A.S. Windham. -- Comments on decline in enrolment, standard of achievement, examinations. 2. Minute... / H. Bulwer. -- Comments on problem of providing higher education at the expense of elementary instruction. 3. Report by examiners / F. Seymour Haden and W.L. Bowditch. -- Includes: Schedules of marks and sample examination papers.  
 G.G. Vol. XXV, No.2003, May 15, 1883
- 1883 Natal Harbour Board E91  
 Report of the Committee of Enquiry...on certain charges preferred by the resident engineer of the Natal Harbour Board, against the chief engineer of the steam tug Forerunner, and upon the latter officer's reply... -- 2p. -- Chairman: Ed. Boynton. -- Includes: Addendum by H. Ramsay Collins on technical points.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2013, July 17, 1883  
 G.N. No.337, 1883
- 1883 Fisheries E92  
 Report of the Commission...on the fishing industry of the colony. -- 3p. -- Chairman: S. Crowder. -- Includes: Extent and methods of developing fisheries, conditions of fishermen, curing of fish, oyster farming, transport by rail, value of fish imported.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2014, July 24, 1883  
 G.N. No.349, 1883
- 1883 Railways, extensions E93  
 Report of the Railway Extension Survey Commission, July 1883. -- 5p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Recommendations for expansion and routes.  
 S.P. 1883, L.C. - No.5  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2014, July 24, 1883  
 G.N. No.354, 1883
- 1883 Shipwrecks, City of Lima E94  
 Report...on...City of Lima. -- 5p. -- Chairman: G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2019, Aug.28, 1883  
 G.N. No.390, 1883
- 1883 Shipwrecks, Forerunner E95  
 Report...on...Forerunner... -- 7p. -- Chairman: G.A. Lucas. -- Includes: Disregard of



- orders by the master of the tug, confusion about signals from lifeboat to wreck of City of Lima.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXV, No.2021, Sept.4, 1883  
 G.N. No.406, 1883
- 1884 Shipwrecks, Vigor E96  
 Report...on...Vigor. -- 4p. -- Resident Magistrate: W.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2068, July 15, 1884  
 G.N. No.262, 1884
- 1884 Shipwrecks, Nebo E97  
 Report...on...Nebo... -- 16p. -- Resident Magistrate: G.A. Lucas  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2072, Aug.12, 1884  
 G.N. No.280, 1884
- 1884 Shipwrecks, Charles Jackson E98  
 Report...on...Charles Jackson. -- 5p. -- Resident Magistrate: G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2078, Sept.23, 1884  
 G.N. No.341, 1884
- 1885 Immigration E99  
 Report of the Land and Immigration Commission. -- 9p. -- Chairman: Geo. C.K. Richardson.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2149, Nov.10, 1885  
 G.N. No.395, 1885 PmU; CLP, CP  
 Sep.pub. 1885 PmArch; JU
- 1885 Boundaries E100  
 Report of Commission appointed to survey the boundary between Natal and the Orange Free State... -- 8p. -- Commissioners: A.H. Hime, John Eustace Fannin.  
 S.P. 1885, L.C. - No.34  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2141, Sept.22, 1885,  
 L.C. - No.34  
 Sep.pub. [1885?] PP
- 1886 Trade E101  
 Report of the Trade Commission, 1885-86. -- 313p., x. -- Chairman: F.S. Haden, succeeded by Geo. Rutherford. -- Includes: Full minutes of evidence of inquiry into the trade depression in colony of Natal; alleviating measures including proposed customs duties and charges; notes on road from Natal to De Kaap via Zululand; number of wagons using the Delagoa Bay route; estimated value of imports and exports; returns of Indian-held properties and licences, and Indian population and incidence of crime in Pietermaritzburg.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2184, June 15, 1886, Suppl.  
 G.N. No.251, 1886  
 Sep.pub. 1886 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1886 Crown lands E102  
 Report of the Commission on Crown lands. -- 7p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Purpose of Commission was to enquire into the operation of the rules and regulations proclaimed on 16th Oct., 1880; to consider their alteration and improvement, and to suggest the best use of unalienated Crown lands. Minority report by Jno. C. Walton.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2196, Aug.24, 1886 (appendices missing)  
 G.N. No.366, 1886  
 Sep.pub. [1886?] (#DP), PmArch (appendices missing);CLP, CP, JU
- 1886 Insolvency and assignment laws E103  
 Report of the Commission...on...insolvency and assignment laws of the colony. -- 3p. -- Chairman: Jno. C. Walton. -- Includes: Three minority reports.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2198, Sept.7, 1886  
 G.N. No.397, 1886  
 Sep.pub. [1886?] DP
- 1886 Leprosy E104  
 Report of the Commission on Leprosy. -- 8p. -- Chairman: G.A. Lucas. -- Includes: Evidence taken from Native chiefs; measures suggested to check the spread of the disease and to alleviate the sufferings of those afflicted.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2202, Sept.28, 1886  
 G.N. No.434, 1886  
 Sep.pub. 1886 DP, PmArch; CLP, CP, JU
- 1886 Mission Reserve Lands E105  
 Report of Native Mission Reserve Lands Commission. -- 11p. -- Chairman: W.D. Wheelwright. -- Enquired into extent to which lands granted in reserve for mission purposes had been used for the objects for which such grants were originally made.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2207, Nov.2, 1886  
 G.N. No.488, 1886 PmU; CLP  
 Sep.pub. 1886 PmArch; JU
- 1887 Education E106  
 Interim report of a committee of the Council of Education...on...the primary school system. -- 6p. -- [Chairman?]: Henry Bale. -- Includes: Payment by results; teachers' certificates of different grades; alteration of primary school course; establishment of school boards.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2256, Aug.9, 1887
- 1887 Shipwrecks, SS Alfredia E107  
 Report...on...SS Alfredia... -- 4p. -- Chairman: R.I. Finnemore.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2260, Sept.6, 1887  
 G.N. No.417, 1887



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1887-90

- 1887 Indian immigration E108  
 Report of the Indian Immigrants Commission, 1885-7. -- viii, 645p. : 1 plan. -- Chairman: Walter Wragg. -- Report (101p.) covers laws, health, education, conditions of work, re-cruiting in India, with minority report by J.R. Saunders; minutes of evidence (367p.) by White and Indian witnesses; short notes and observations (38p.) on visits to estates, hospitals, prisons, schools, barracks, etc. Appendices (171p.) expand subjects of the report, including a report of select committee on...introduction of Native labourers from beyond the border of the colony, with memorandum by secretary for Native affairs.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2262, Sept.20, 1887, suppl. (report only)  
 Sep.pub. 1887 PmArch, PmP, PmU; CP, JP  
 Evidence in the following:-  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2265, Oct.11, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2266, Oct.18, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2267, Oct.25, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2268, Nov.1, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2269, Nov.8, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2270, Nov.15, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2271, Nov.22, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2272, Nov.29, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2274, Dec.6, 1887  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2278, Dec.30, 1887 (missing from PmP)
- 1888 Gold E109  
 Report by the Commission...upon the gold-fields of the colony. -- 2p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Recommendation against declaration of public fields.  
 G.G. Vol. XL, No.2333, Dec.11, 1888  
 G.N. No.573, 1888
- 1889 Shipwrecks, SS Umlazi, SS Dabulamanzi E110  
 Report...on collision between SS Umlazi and SS Dabulamanzi... -- 7p. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2359, May 28, 1889  
 G.N. No.393, 1889
- 1889 Shipwrecks, Fidia D. E111  
 Reports...on...Fidia D. ... -- 5p. -- Includes: Reports by port captain, district surgeon and resident magistrate of Umlazi Division; depositions to magistrate.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2377, Aug.13, 1889  
 G.N. No.574, 1889
- 1889 Shipwrecks, Hawthorn E112  
 Report...on...Hawthorn... -- 9p. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2382, Sept.17, 1889  
 G.N. No.667, 1889
- 1889 Native affairs, Native Police E113  
 Report of the Commission...on the disturbance which took place on the Durban racecourse on the 17th May, 1889. -- 2p. -- Chairman: George Rutherford. -- Includes: Alleged intention of Natives to attack borough Native Police; complaints against Native Police; misunderstanding of bail system; suggestions including more supervision of Native Police, and provision of housing for day-labourers.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2383, Sept.24, 1889  
 G.N. No.685, 1889
- 1889 Shipwrecks, Mary Emily E114  
 Report...on...Mary Emily... -- 10p. -- Includes evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2388, Oct.15, 1889  
 G.N. No.737, 1889
- 1889 Railways, grass fires E115  
 Report of the Commission...on alleged destruction of property caused by fires from railway locomotives on the Natal Government Railways. -- 2p. -- Chairman: G.M. Rudolph.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2391, Oct.29, 1889  
 G.N. No.762, 1889
- 1889 Trout, salmon E116  
 Report of the Committee appointed to advise the Government...on the introduction of trout and salmon ova... -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: Cecil A.S. Yonge. -- Includes: Survey of suitable rivers; preparations to be made.  
 G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2394, Nov.19, 1889  
 G.N. No.814, 1889
- 1889 Forests and forestry E117  
 Commission...on the extent and condition of forest lands in the colony. -- 33 [1]p. -- [Chairman?]: P.C. Sutherland. -- Includes: Minute from Henry Bulwer.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch (G.H. annexure), (#PmU); CP, JU
- 1889 Zululand E118  
 The Court of the Special Commissioners for Zululand, October to December, 1888. -- 142, xxxp. -- Chairman: Walter Wragg. -- Includes: 7 cases including those against Dinuzulu, Ndabuko and Shingana; evidence; laws for the government of Zululand.  
 Sep.pub. 1889 PmArch
- 1890 Stock E119  
 Report of the Stock Commission. -- [437p.] -- Chairman: Thos. K. Murray. -- Includes: Best means of improving breeds of cattle, horses and mules; importation; grants-in-



- aid; formation of Board of Agriculture; minutes of evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2410, Mar.4, 1890 (report only)  
 G.N. No.156, 1890 (report only) PmU  
 Sep.pub. 1890 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1891 Education E120  
 Report of the Commission on Education... -- 300p. in various pagings. -- Chairman: K.R. Todd. -- Includes: Primary and secondary education, connection between them; whether facilities are adequate; best means of controlling educational system; value of the Council of Education established under Law No.15 of 1877; minutes of proceedings and evidence; 8 appendices; laws on education.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2491, May 19, 1891 (lacks evidence)  
 G.N. No.270, 1891 (lacks evidence)  
 Sep.pub. 1891 PmArch; PP
- 1891 Shipwrecks, SS Courland E121  
 Report...on...SS Courland. -- 3p. -- President: G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2518, Oct.27, 1891  
 G.N. No.546, 1891
- 1891 Census E122  
 \* Census of 1891: Report with tables and appendices. -- 21p. : 1 map. -- Includes: Brief introductory comments; 22 tables of statistics. Appendices: A. Proclamation of census; householder's form; instructions to magistrates and enumerators. B. Observations on tables. C. Map of census districts. D. Copy of Census Law. E. Cost. Return of Native population as estimated by administrators of Native law (i.e. magistrates), as Natives were not enumerated in census.  
 Sep.pub. 1891 DP, PmArch, PmP; CP, JP, JU, PP
- 1891 Magistracies Commission E123  
Ad interim report of the Magistracies Commission... -- 5p. -- Signed by H.C. Shepstone and others.  
 S.P. 1891, L.C. - No.18  
 G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2499, July 7, 1891, L.C. - No.18
- 1892 Magisterial divisions E124  
 \* Report of Commission...on the sufficiency or otherwise of the magisterial divisions of the colony, etc. -- vi, 45p. : 1 fold map. -- Chairman: H.C. Shepstone. -- Includes: Index to evidence and list of witnesses; first, second, third and final reports; Masters and Servants Act; apprenticeship of juvenile
- offenders; summary of recommendations for magisterial divisions.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2543, Mar.15, 1892  
 G.N. No.143, 1892  
 Sep.pub. [1892?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1892 Shipwrecks, Onaway E125  
 Report...on...Onaway. -- 7p. -- President: G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2544, Mar.22, 1892  
 G.N. No.149, 1892
- 1892 Magisterial divisions E126  
 [Amended statement of estimated additional expenditure on establishments recommended in the report of the Magistracies Commission]. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2548, Apr.19, 1892  
 G.N. No.205, 1892
- 1892 Immigration, Crown lands E127  
 Reports of Immigration and Crown Lands Commission. -- 36p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Comprises 1st and 2nd ad interim reports, and final report. Appendices: A. Précis of evidence. B. Coast industries: sugar, tea, coffee, etc. C. Returns of expenditure and number of European immigrants between Jan.1, 1878 and June 30, 1891. D. Proclamation and rules and regulations for the disposal of Crown lands. Schedule A gives general instructions...for survey of Crown lands.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2589, Nov.29, 1892 (lacks 1st ad interim report)  
 G.N. No.503, 1892 (lacks 1st ad interim report)  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU  
 S.P. 1892, L.C. - No.20 (1st ad interim report only; in Dutch as well)  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2573, Aug.30, 1892, L.C. - No.20 (1st ad interim report only)
- 1894 Crime and criminals E128  
 Report of the Commission...on circumstances of the charges brought against Dirk Coenrad Pieters, junior, and Andries Potgieter, junior...for the murder of a native named Jimu... / G.M. Rudolph. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2697, Sept.18, 1894  
 G.N. No.324, 1894
- 1894 Shipwrecks, SS Cotehele E129  
 Report with evidence...on...the SS Cotehele ... -- 4p. -- Chairman: G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2711, Dec.25, 1894  
 G.N. No.486, 1894



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1895-1902

- 1895 Shipwrecks, Fascadale E130  
 Report...on...Fascadale... -- 3p. -- Chair-  
 man: G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2722, Mar.5, 1895  
 G.N. No.119, 1895
- 1895 Stock diseases, scab E131  
 Third and final report of the Commission on  
 Scab and Stock Diseases, 1894-95. -- 50p. --  
 Chairman: Edward Ryley. -- Includes: Report  
 on department of colonial veterinary surgeon;  
 efficiency of measures for eradication of  
 scab in sheep; control of lung sickness and  
 other contagious stock diseases.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2724, Mar.19, 1895  
 G.N. No.144, 1895  
 Sep.pub. 1895 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, CP, JU
- 1895 Shipwrecks, SS Venice, Churchill E132  
 Report...on collision between SS Venice and  
 ...Churchill... -- 1p. -- Chairman: G.A.  
 Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2738, June 4, 1895  
 G.N. No.257, 1895
- 1895 Shipwrecks, Inyoni E133  
 Report...on...Inyoni... -- 14p. -- Chairman:  
 G.A. Lucas.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2765, Nov.19, 1895  
 G.N. No.547, 1895
- 1896 Railways, accident E134  
 Report of the commissioners...on the recent  
 accident near Glencoe Junction... -- 7p. --  
 Chairman: Jno. T. Polkinghorne. -- Includes:  
 Description of accident, possible causes,  
 summary of evidence; addendum by H.C. Camp-  
 bell.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2779, Feb.4, 1896  
 G.N. No.78, 1896  
 Sep.pub. 1896 JU
- 1896 Railways, accident E135  
 Evidence...on the accident near Glencoe  
 Junction... -- 77p. -- Includes: Annexures  
 on trials of Netherlands carriages; agree-  
 ments between NGR and Netherlands Railway  
 Company.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2780, Feb.11, 1896  
 G.N. No.97, 1896
- 1897 Shipwrecks, Octopus and William Bell E136  
 Report...on the collision between...Octopus  
 and William Bell... -- 7p. -- Chairman:  
 J.P. Waller.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2870, May 11, 1897  
 G.N. No.253, 1897
- 1897 Shipwrecks, SS Clan Gordon E137  
 Report...on...SS Clan Gordon... -- 2p. --  
 Chairman: W. Broome.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2918, Nov.30, 1897  
 G.N. No.682, 1897
- 1898 Railways, accident E138  
 Report of the Committee...on the railway  
 accident...at Pietermaritzburg station...  
 -- 2p. -- Chairman: Lieut.-Col. Noel. --  
 Includes: Recommendations on safety pre-  
 cautions.  
 G.G. Vol. L, No.2942, Apr.5, 1898  
 G.N. No.210, 1898
- 1898 Coal E139  
 Report of the Commission upon the coal in-  
 dustry of the colony. -- 15 [15] leaves. --  
 [Chairman]: A.M. Campbell. -- Includes: Pro-  
 duction, transport to the port, shipping  
 facilities, present and possible outlets,  
 coal traffic, mine output, coal tests on  
 locomotive engines; memorandum on coal in-  
 dustry / A.C. McEwan.  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.2996, Jan.3, 1899  
 G.N. No.1, 1899 PmU; CLP, KP  
 Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch; JU
- 1899 Grahamstown Exhibition E140  
 Report...of the Commission appointed...to  
 arrange for the representation of Natal at  
 the Grahamstown Exhibition. -- 11p. -- Chair-  
 man: Morton Greene. -- Includes: Diffi-  
 culties, commercial benefits; letters of  
 appreciation.  
 G.G. Vol. LI, No.3016, May 9, 1899  
 G.N. No.243, 1899  
 Sep.pub. [1899?] DP, PmArch
- 1900 Shipwrecks, SS Craigellachie E141  
 Report...on...SS Craigellachie. -- 3p. --  
 President: J.W. Broome.  
 G.G. Vol. LII, No.3109, June 12, 1900  
 G.N. No.260, 1900
- 1902 Land and land ownership E142  
 Report of Lands Commission, February, 1902. --  
 xii, 72p. -- Chairman: Henry Fell. -- In-  
 cludes: Classification, sale and purchase of  
 lands; absentee ownership; Lands Department;  
 Lands Court; land grants to missionary or  
 religious bodies; acquisition or expropriation  
 of lands; recommendations for change.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3234, Feb.28, 1902 (missing  
 from PmP)  
 G.N. No.136, 1902 CP  
 Sep.pub. [1902?] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP,  
 JP, PP



- 1902 Civil Service E143  
 Report of the Commission...upon the working of the Civil Service Acts. -- 5p. -- Chairman: R.M. Archibald. -- Includes: Inadequacy of salaries; administration through a board; service conditions and benefits.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3234, Feb.28, 1902 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.137, 1902
- 1902 Harbour, Port Natal E144  
 Report of the Durban Inner Harbour Enquiry Committee, and evidence taken. -- 9p. + 152p. : 1 col. map. -- Chairman: A.H. Rennie. -- Includes: The present condition and capacity of the inner harbour, and its requirements; future facilities and extensions; means proposed for carrying out the same.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3269, Sept.9, 1902 (report only, 5p.)  
 G.N. No.575, 1902 (report only, 9p.)  
 Sep.pub. PmArch (report 9p., 1902; evidence 152p. ([1902?])  
 Sep.pub. [1902?] DKC, DP, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP (evidence only, 152p.) JU
- 1903 Shipwrecks, SS Langton Grange E145  
 Report...on SS Langton Grange... -- 1p. -- President: W. Broome. -- No evidence.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3298, Jan.27, 1903  
 G.N. No.64, 1903
- 1903 Defence E146  
 Report of the Colonial Defence Commission, with minutes of evidence. -- 265p. -- Chairman: Ernest L. Acutt. -- Report, with appendices, occupies 26p. and considers all race groups in present and proposed schemes of defence.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3304, Feb.17, 1903 (report only)  
 G.N. No.135, 1903 (report only)  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JU
- 1903 Native suitors E147  
 Report of the Native Suitors' Commission. -- 33p. -- Chairman: J.C.C. Chadwick. -- Includes: Minority report / by S.O. Samuelson.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3308, Mar.10, 1903 (4p. only; lacks minority report)  
 G.N. No.193, 1903 PmU; CLP, CP, JP  
 Sep.pub. 1903 JU
- 1903 Transvaal trade E148  
 Report of the Commission on Transvaal Trade. -- 4p. -- Chairman: William Arbuckle. -- Instructed to obtain full information from public and private sources to assess probable demands for next 5 years for all goods and articles of commerce likely to be imported for
- Transvaal and Orange River Colonies through S.A. ports and Delagoa Bay. -- Includes: Details of mining industry and labour requirements.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3319, Apr.28, 1903 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.302, 1903 CLP  
 Sep.pub. 1903 JU
- 1903 Railways E149  
 Report of the special railways commissioner ...on...the working of the Natal Government Railways / J.H. Smith. -- 63p. : 5 maps. -- Includes: Railway statistics comparing Australasia, Cape Colony and Natal; statement of number of persons employed as at Dec.31, 1902.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3319a, Apr.28, 1903, suppl. No.3 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.309, 1903 PmU; CLP (no maps)  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1903 Civil Service E150  
 Report of the Civil Service commissioner... upon the administration of the Natal Civil Service... / Henry Higgs. -- 85, [7]p. -- Includes: Instructions to Civil Service commissioner; reports on all departments.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3319a, Apr.28, 1903, suppl. No.3 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.308, 1903, PmU; CP  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JP, JU, PP
- 1903 Shipwrecks, Grampus and Nautilus E151  
 Report...on the collision between...Grampus and...Nautilus... -- 1p. 11 President: W. Broome.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3362, Nov.3, 1903  
 G.N. No.783, 1903
- 1904 Shipwrecks, Kathleen Anderson E152  
 Report...on...Kathleen Anderson. -- 2p. -- President: W. Broome.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3372, Jan.5, 1904  
 G.N. No.18, 1904
- 1904 Shipwrecks, Rialto and Nautilus E153  
 Report...on the collision between...Rialto and Nautilus. -- 2p. -- President: J.C.C. Chadwick.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3382, Feb.23, 1904  
 G.N. No.119, 1904
- 1904 Parliamentary representation E154  
 Report and evidence of the Parliamentary Representation and Electoral Procedure Commission, 1904. -- 27, 147p. -- Chairman: A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Bill to amend the law relating to the franchise, and bill to amend



- the law relating to parliamentary elections and election petitions; evidence occupying 147p.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3384, Mar.8, 1904 (lacks evidence)  
 G.N. No.152, 1904 (lacks evidence)  
 Sep.pub. [1904] DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1904 Municipal Corporations E155  
 Report of the Municipal Corporations Laws Commission. -- 26p. -- Chairman: William Arbuckle. -- Includes: Draft bill; commission appointed to amend and consolidate the laws relating to municipal corporations.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3395, May 3, 1904  
 G.N. No.285, 1904 (lacks draft bill) PmU; CLP
- 1904 Police E156  
 Report of the Commission on the working of the Police Act, No.1 of 1894. -- 35p. -- Chairman: H.D. Winter. -- Deals comprehensively with administration, police departments, gaols; minority report by Mr K.H. Hathorn. -- Appendices include: A. Police Act, 1894. B. Places visited and witnesses examined. C. Expenditure, 1903-4. F. List of police stations.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3399a, May 31, 1904, suppl. No.7 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.353, 1904  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JU  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3401, June 7, 1904 (minority report only)  
 G.N. No.372, 1904 (minority report only)
- 1904 Shipwrecks, Lion E157  
 Report...on...Lion... -- 1p. -- Acting Chief Magistrate: J.C.C. Chadwick.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3420, Sept.6, 1904  
 G.N. No.581, 1904
- 1904 Shipwrecks, Penguin E158  
 Report...on...Penguin... -- 2p. -- Acting Chief Magistrate: J.C.C. Chadwick. -- Recommends the recording of the names of "all those who go out in these small, locally-owned craft," by the port authorities.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3424, Sept.27, 1904  
 G.N. No.646, 1904
- 1904 Education E159  
 Report on technical education in Natal / H.S. Hele-Shaw. -- 9p. -- Includes: Recommendation for a commission of enquiry; professional education for agriculture, mining, medicine and teachers to be started at Maritzburg College; evening classes; technical education for women and for trades; correspondence classes; reports on conference on technical and higher education, Pietermaritzburg,
- Aug.1904 and meeting in Durban, Aug.1904.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3424a, Sept.27, 1904, suppl. No.21 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.652, 1904
- 1904 Lands Commission E160  
 Evidence given before the Lands Commission, 1900, 1901 and 1902. -- 478p. -- Appendix includes: Accounts of the American Mission Reserves; list of grants of mission glebes; list of grants of mission reserves; approximate Native population on mission lands in 1895; index of names of witnesses.  
 Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, PP
- 1904 Census E161  
 Census of the colony of Natal, 17th April, 1904. Preliminary report...with detailed returns of the population, stock and other tables / T.K. Murray. -- 31p., 3 folding leaves : ill.  
 Sep.pub. [1904?] DP, PmArch; JP, JU, PP
- 1905 Customs E162  
 Report of the Customs Enquiry Committee. -- 3p. -- Chairman: A.J. Crawford. -- Includes: System of open bonds; use of the King's warehouse, and general matters.  
 G.G. No.3462, Apr.11, 1905  
 G.N. No.252, 1905 PmU; CLP  
 Typescript [1904?] 328p. (includes evidence) PmArch  
 Sep.pub. 1905 JU
- 1905 Education E163  
 Report of the Technical Education Commission. -- 215p. -- Chairman: David Hunter. -- Includes: Minority report / by Superintendent of Education: C.J. Mudie; University College for Natal is proposed. Appendices: A. Summary of existing technical and professional classes in Natal. B. Minutes of Technical Education Commissions of Natal and the Orange River Colony with Council of the Transvaal Technical Institute, Mar.21-22, 1905. C. Correspondence between C.J. Mudie and David Hunter; minutes of evidence.  
 G.G. No.3475, June 6, 1905 (27p.; lacks minutes of evidence)  
 G.N. No.384, 1905 (27p.; lacks minutes of evidence) PmU; CLP  
 Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP; CP, CU, JP, JU, PEU
- 1905 Coal E164  
 Report of the Coal Testing Committee, 1904 to 1905. -- 90p., 4 plates : ill., plans. -- [Chairman?]: C.J. Gray. -- Tests aimed to "ascertain the relative efficiency and speed of burning of each kind of coal under varying conditions." -- Includes: Methods of observation and measurement; tabulation and



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1905-7

analysis of results; tests of mixed coals.  
-- Appendices: A. Notes on methods...of obtaining coal samples. B. Outputs of Natal collieries, Sept., 1904 to Apr., 1905. C. Record of tests supplied to coal owners. D. Tabular statements of tests in the Reid and Marshall boilers. E. Observations on character of flame, ash, clinker, and indications of sulphur.

G.G. No.3482, July 4, 1905  
G.N. No.447, 1905  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP (incomplete, 78p.), PmArch, PmP; CP, JP, JU

- 1905 Durban - Mbilo Valley storm damage E165  
Report by the special magistrate...on...the recent storm in the Umbilo Valley / Geo. Brunton Warner. -- 6p. -- Rainfall of 17.65 inches recorded in 24 hours, resulting in enormous damage and the loss of 137 lives.  
G.G. No.3486, July 18, 1905  
G.N. No.474, 1905

- 1905 Zululand lands delimitation E166  
Zululand Lands Delimitation Commission, 1902 to 1904: Reports by the joint Imperial and colonial commissioners. -- vii, 300p. : 1 fold map, 5 plans. -- Includes: Act No.37 of 1897 to provide for the annexation...of Zululand; instructions to commissioners; 9 ad interim reports and final report, with annexures.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, KP

- 1905 Census E167  
Census of the colony of Natal. -- 926p. : ill., \* 5 col. maps. -- Census Commissioner: Thos K. Murray. -- Includes: Instructions to magistrates and enumerators, specimen forms; statistics on population, conjugal condition, nationalities, religions, birthplaces, education, sickness, industries, occupations, agriculture, livestock, building, convicts; 1 map shows coal output 1904.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU; CP, JP, PP

- 1906 Industries and tariffs E168  
Report of the Industries and Tariff Revision Commission. -- 598p. -- Chairman: F.R. Moor. -- Includes: Evidence on a large range of industries, government contracts, technical education and the industrial training of Natives, fiscal policy, recommended tariffs; numerous appendices on tariffs, duty and correspondence.  
G.G. No.3517a, Feb.6, 1906, suppl. No.2 (86p., lacks minutes of evidence)  
G.N. No.73, 1906 (lacks minutes of evidence)  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JP, JU, KP, PP

- 1906 Public Works Department E169  
Report of the Public Works Department Enquiry Commission... -- 5p. -- Chairman: G. Leuchars. -- Includes: Minority report.  
G.G. No.3527, Mar.27, 1906  
G.N. No.186, 1906 CU, CP  
Sep.pub. 1906 JU

- 1906 Shipwrecks, SS Umsinga E170  
Finding...on... SS Umsinga... . 2p. -- President: Percy Binns.  
G.G. No.3541, May 29, 1906  
G.N. No.320, 1906

- 1906 Prison Reform Commission E171  
Report of the Prison Reform Commission. -- 63p. -- Chairman: H.C. Campbell. -- Includes: Control of Gaols; sentences, punishment and treatment of prisoners; appendices of statistics and correspondence.  
G.G. No.3542a, June 5, 1906, suppl. No.5  
G.N. No.344, 1906 PmU; CP  
Sep.pub. 1907 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, JU, KP, PP

- 1906 Native prisoners, alleged shooting E172  
Report by...Mr Justice William Henry Beaumont...upon...the allegations of the shooting of Native prisoners... -- 5p. -- Allegations contained in letter from Bishop Wilmot of Zululand.  
G.G. No.3565, Sept.18, 1906  
G.N. No.548, 1906

- 1906 Shipwrecks, Octopus E173  
Report...on...Octopus... -- 3p. -- [Chairman]: Percy Binns.  
G.G. No.3574, Nov.13, 1906  
G.N. No.673, 1906

- 1907 Elections E174  
Report of the Parliamentary Redistribution and Electoral Reform Commission. -- 19p. -- Chairman: F.A.R. Johnstone. -- Includes annexures.  
G.G. No.3627, Aug.20, 1907  
G.N. No.487, 1907 PmU  
Sep.pub. 1907 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JU

- 1907 Native affairs E175  
Report of Native Affairs Commission. -- 54p. -- Chairman: H.C. Campbell. -- Includes: Reasons for recent unrest; past policy; proposed policy for future government of Natives, Supreme Chief, Council for Native Affairs, Native commissioners, magistrates, chiefs, location and mission reserve inspectors; answers to questions raised in directive to the Commission.  
Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JP, JU, KP, PP



COMMISSIONS AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY 1907-9

- 1907 Native affairs E176  
 Native Affairs Commission, 1906 to 1907.  
 Evidence. -- 1051p. -- Includes: Evidence  
 given by Europeans, Natives (chiefs and others),  
 Natives (Christian and exempted), half-castes,  
 Griquas; terms of reference; digest of recommen-  
 dations of previous commissions; suggested  
 Native pass law and finger impression system  
 for Natal / A.P. Stuart; police organization  
 and system of administration; written evidence  
 from various persons.  
 Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CP,  
 JP, JU, PP
- 1908 Native affairs E177  
 Report by under-secretary for Native affairs /  
 S.O. Samuelson. -- 8p. -- Includes: Con-  
 fusion caused by differing Native policies  
 in various states in South Africa; Natives  
 turning to Britain for solutions; difficulties  
 of one race being governed by another; rec-  
 ommendations of the Natal Native Affairs Com-  
 mission concerning the Supreme Chief, the  
 Council for Native Affairs, Native commissioners,  
 magistrates, chiefs; personal recommendations.  
 G.G. No.3655, Jan.21, 1908  
 G.N. No.39, 1908 DKC, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1908 Customs E178  
 Report of the Customs Union Tariff Commission  
 ... -- 60p. -- Chairman: Chas. G. Smith. --  
 Includes: Modus operandi of Commission;  
 précis of evidence and recommendations;  
 details on numerous industries; correspondence;  
 comparison of tariffs of Canada, Australia,  
 New Zealand with those of S.A. Customs Union;  
 value of imported goods actually consumed,  
 similar to those which are, or might be, pro-  
 duced in Natal; index.  
 G.G. No.3665a, Mar.31, 1908, suppl. No.4  
 G.N. No.189, 1908  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, CP, JP, JU, PEU, PP
- 1908 Shipwrecks, SS Newark Castle E179  
 Report...on...SS Newark Castle... -- 4p. --  
 President: Percy Binns.  
 G.G. No.3670, May 5, 1908  
 G.N. No.254, 1908
- 1908 Native affairs E180  
 [Report of deputation commissioned by the  
 Department for Native Affairs to observe the  
 operation of the Glen Grey Act, 1894, as  
 applied to the Transkeian Territories]. -- 4p.  
 -- [Chairman?]: Frederick B. Bridgman. --  
 Includes: Itinerary; the system of individual  
 land tenure; the council system.  
 G.G. No.3689, July 21, 1908  
 G.N. No.420, 1908  
 Sep.pub. 1908 CLP, JU
- 1908 Glencoe Colliery E181  
 Report of the Glencoe Colliery Enquiry  
 \* Commission, 1908. -- 19p. : 1 fold map. --  
 Chairman: Arnold W. Cooper. -- Includes:  
 Terms of reference; lists of witnesses and  
 people killed; reports on analyses of explos-  
 ives and samples of coal; fireman's daily  
 report; list of prosecutions.  
 G.G. No.3726A, Dec.22, 1908, suppl. No.20  
 G.N. 732, 1908 PmP; CLP, CP  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmP, (#PmU); JU
- 1909 Railways and harbour E182  
 Report of the Natal Government Railways and  
 Harbour Enquiry Board. -- 70p., iii : col.  
 \* map. -- Chairman: W.H. Beaumont. -- Includes:  
 Grievances of workmen in regard to piecework,  
 pay, hours, promotion, privileges, complaints  
 and discipline, etc.; map showing mileage of  
 engine runs, average hours worked by enginemn,  
 and loco depots and exchange stations; index.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP,  
 JU
- 1909 Education E183  
 Report of Education Commission. -- 15p., 1  
 plate : ill. -- Chairman: Robert Douglas  
 Clark. -- Includes: Free and compulsory edu-  
 cation; country schools; technical education;  
 preparatory schools; training college for  
 teachers; education for Natives, Indians and  
 half-castes; South African teaching univer-  
 sity.  
 G.G. No.3776a, Sept.14, 1909, suppl. No.22  
 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.457, 1909  
 Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch; CP, CU, PP
- 1909 Indian immigration E184  
 Report of the Commission...[on] Indian im-  
 migration to Natal. -- 14p. -- Chairman:  
 W.F. Clayton. -- Includes: Indenture system;  
 immigration laws; alternative labour supply;  
 medical supervision of immigrants; effect of  
 Indian immigration on employment of local  
 aboriginal Natives; Native scheme proposed  
 by Colonel Addison; Indian petition, 1909.  
 G.G. No.3780, Oct.12, 1909  
 G.N. No.498, 1909  
 Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch; CLP, CP, CU, JU, PP
- 1909 Mines and mineral resources E185  
 Report of the Commission...[on] the best  
 means of encouraging and assisting the devel-  
 opment of the mineral resources of the colony  
 and of revising the existing mining laws. --  
 7p. -- Chairman: Jno. G. Maydon. -- Recommends  
 immediate reorganizing of Mines Department;  
 draft bill follows, G.N. No.519, 1909.  
 G.G. No.3781a, Oct.19, 1909, suppl. No.24  
 G.N. No.518, 1909  
 Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch; CP



PART II  
*Section Four*  
Papers Published  
for General Information

The material listed in this section is a miscellany of reports, memoranda, official despatches, correspondence, conventions and other sundry documents, published by the Natal government "for general information". They were not issued in a numbered series, and appeared in several published forms:

- (a) The Natal Government Gazette (see B39 for libraries and their holdings).
- (b) Government Notices and Proclamations (see B40).
- (c) Separate publications (see B47).

It must be emphasised that this is a select list of miscellaneous documents likely to be of use to the historian. As explained in the 2nd revised edition,

Only those classes of material have been recorded which are likely to be in fairly considerable demand, yet difficult for the researcher to locate. Had we recorded all the tens of thousands of items published in the Government Gazette or in the series of Government Notices and Proclamations, the result would have been a work monumental in size yet cluttered to the point of uselessness with lists recording pound sales, government auctions, insolvencies, etc. Also omitted are some of the more important classes of material that appeared as a matter of course in the Government Gazette and in the series of Government Notices and Proclamations. Thus bills and acts, municipal by-laws, regulations framed under the laws of the colony, etc., have not been listed. It seemed reasonable to assume that the research worker would know to turn to the Government Gazette for material of this sort.

Entries follow the pattern explained on p.xv, with the addition of subject captions.

Abbreviations and symbols are explained on p.xvi.

● *Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. F1-659.*



- 1848 Klip River district F1 by Native Police assisted by Chief Phakado.  
 [Correspondence on insecurity in Klip River district]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Jan du Plessis, D. Moodie. -- Includes: Objections to proclamation by Lieut.-Gov. forbidding molestation of Mpande and the Zulus; abandonment of farms.  
 G.G. No.18, May 8, 1849  
 G.N. No.30, 1849
- 1849 Native affairs, taxation F9  
 [Hut tax] / D. Moodie. -- 1p.  
 G.G. No.29, July 17, 1849  
 G.N. No.54, 1849
- 1848 Native affairs F2  
 Letter of the commissioners for locating the Natives... -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: Wm. Stanger. -- Includes: Estimates; proposed tax; registration of Natives for military service.  
 G.N. unmb. 1848
- 1849 Immigration F10  
 Documents comprising all the correspondence ...on introducing convicts into this district. -- 3p. -- Correspondents include: W.E. Gladstone, D. Moodie, H. Cloete. -- Includes: Proposed immigration of persons with small capital; use of convict labour on public works.  
 G.G. No.35, Aug.21, 1849  
 G.N. No.72, 1849
- 1848 Native affairs F3  
 [Occupation of farms in Klip River district by Natives]. -- 1p. -- Includes: Intention of Govt. to remove Natives with help of chiefs, Native police and military, if necessary.  
 G.N. No.41, 1848
- 1849 Harbour F11  
 [Change in the direction of the main channel of the entrance to Port Natal]. -- 1p. -- Reports by surveyor-general and collector of customs.  
 G.N. No.87, 1849
- 1848 Mpande F4  
 Documents [on violation of boundary by Panda]. -- 3p. -- Includes: Statement of messengers from Mpande and Lieut.-Gov.'s reply; claim by D.C. Toohey to be king of Zulus in Mpande's place.  
 G.N. No.62, 1848
- 1850 Immigration, Byrne settlers F12  
 [Modification of Mr J.C. Byrne's scheme] / D. Moodie. -- 2p. -- Includes: Suggestion of Mr Moreland for a meeting of immigrants.  
 G.G. No.56, Jan.15, 1850  
 G.N. No.10, 1850
- 1848 Mpande F5  
 Letter / D.C. Toohey. -- 1p. -- Alleged murder of Whites by Mpande.  
 G.N. No.98, 1848
- 1850 Byrne settlers F13  
 [Land grants to immigrants per Dreadnought and Henry Tanner]. -- 1p.  
 G.N. No.19, 1850
- 1848 Mpande F6  
 Documents. -- 1p. -- Letters from W.S. Field and A. Grout on alleged murder of Whites by Mpande and movement of Zulu army northward.  
 G.N. No.99, 1848
- 1850 Harbour F14  
 [Appointment of commission] / D. Moodie. -- 1p. -- Includes: Depth of Bar.  
 G.G. No.66, Mar.26, 1850  
 G.N. No.33, 1850
- 1848 Mpande F7  
 [Communications between Panda and Lieut.-Gov. M. West]. -- 4p. -- Includes: Claims for cattle brought from Zululand into Natal; unidentified White and Hottentot hunters in Zulu territory; request from Mpande for John Shepstone to act as intermediary.  
 G.N. No.107, 1848
- 1850 Land grants F15  
 [Documents on land grants at Klip River]. -- 3p. -- Includes: Memorial from inhabitants of Klip River; reply by D. Moodie, including relevant G.N.'s.  
 G.G. No.67, Apr.2, 1850
- 1849 Native affairs F8  
 [Removal of Native refugees in Klip River district] / D. Moodie. -- 1p. -- Removal
- 1850 Byrne settlers F16  
 [Modification of Mr J.C. Byrne's scheme] / D. Moodie. -- 1p.  
 G.G. No.68, Apr.9, 1850  
 G.N. No.35, 1850



- 1850 Byrne settlers F17  
 [Minute on Byrne settlers] / E.F. Boys. -- 2p. -- Includes: Reply to Revd J. Archbell and A.T. Caldecott; Mr Moreland blamed for delay; dissatisfaction amongst immigrants.  
 G.G. No.68, Apr.9, 1850  
 G.N. No.39, 1850
- 1850 Finance F18  
 [Revenue and expenditure of Natal for 1846 to 1849, and account current with the Cape of Good Hope Government and with the Imperial Treasury]. -- 6p.  
 G.G. No.69, Apr.16, 1850  
 G.N. No.43, 1850
- 1850 Byrne settlers F19  
 [Correspondence on location of Byrne settlers]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents include: Earl Grey, J.C. Byrne, D. Moodie.  
 G.G. No.69, Apr.16, 1850
- 1850 Stock theft F20  
 Correspondence. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: D. Moodie, Benj. C.C. Pine. -- Includes: Letter to Faku, chief of the Mpondo.  
 G.G. No.99, Nov.5, 1850  
 G.N. unmb. 1850
- 1850 Native affairs, service contracts F21  
 Memorandum of instructions for magistrates ...on trade and contracts of service between White colonists and Natives / Theo. Shepstone. -- 1p.  
 G.G. No.101, Nov.19, 1850  
 G.N. No.94, 1850
- 1850 Finance F22  
 Minute [on] finance / B.C.C. Pine. -- 2p. -- Includes: Customs, revenue, expenditure, estimates for 1851, taxes.  
 G.G. No.103, Dec.3, 1850
- 1850 Stock theft F23  
 Report / J.W. Shepstone. -- 2p. -- Theft of cattle from Gineland (alias Christian) at Bushman's Pass.  
 G.G. No.106, Dec.24, 1850  
 G.N. No.105, 1850
- 1851 Pondoland, affairs of F24  
 [Communications between Faku and Lieut.-Gov.]. -- 1p. -- Includes: Return of cattle to Faku; desire for friendly relations between the Mpondo and Natal.  
 G.N. No.24, 1851
- 1852 Finance F25  
 Minute [on] finance / B.C.C. Pine. -- 4p. -- Includes: Revenue, expenditure, estimates; proposed expenditure on establishing an effective magistracy and police force; improvements to roads and postal communications.  
 G.G. No.166, Feb.10, 1852
- 1852 Shipping F26  
 [Correspondence on steam communication with England via the Cape Colony]. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: B.C.C. Pine, General Screw Steam Shipping Co.  
 G.N. No.40, 1852
- 1852 Coal F27  
 [Report on coal deposits on property of E. Morewood at Compensation / John Bird]. -- 1p.  
 G.N. No.50, 1852
- 1852 Roads F28  
 Report on a line of road running through the Lower Umgeni, Lower Mooi River, Weenen and Ladysmith / John Bird. -- 1p. -- Includes: Suggested route, estimate of cost.  
 G.G. No.191, Aug.3, 1852  
 G.N. No.52, 1852
- 1852 Coal F29  
 [Coal at Compensation] / Stephen B. Gordon. -- 1p. -- Offer of reward to person able to prove existence of coal in workable quantity.  
 G.G. No.198, Sept.14, 1852  
 G.N. No.61, 1852
- 1852 Roads F30  
 [Report on condition and construction of roads] / John Bird. -- 1p.  
 G.G. No.198, Sept.14, 1852  
 G.N. No.62, 1852
- 1852 Finance F31  
 Minute [on] finance / Edmund F. Boys. -- 6p. -- Includes: Revenue, expenditure, estimates.  
 G.G. No.204, Nov.2, 1852, suppl.
- 1852 Roads F32  
 Report on the line of road leaving from Reidt Spruit, by the Alleman's Drift (Upper Umgeni) to the Moei River / John Bird. -- 1p.  
 G.G. No.210, Dec.14, 1852  
 G.G. No.211, Dec.21, 1852 (repeat)  
 G.N. No.85, 1852



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1853-7

- 1853 Roads F33  
 [Report on road from D'Urban to the Zulu country] / John Bird. -- 1p. -- Includes: Present track and recommended route.  
 G.G. No.214, Jan.11, 1853  
 G.N. No.1, 1853
- 1853 Ocean mails F34  
 [Contract with the General Screw Steam Shipping Company]. -- 4p. -- Includes: Mail service between the Cape and Port Natal; conveyance of passengers.  
 G.G. No.230, May 3, 1853, suppl.  
 G.N. No.26, 1853
- 1853 Roads F35  
 [Report on an exploration to find a road over the Drakensberg] / R.J. Garden. -- 1p.  
 G.G. No.246, Aug.23, 1853  
 G.N. No.37, 1853
- 1853 Native affairs F36  
 [Warning] to all Native chiefs... / B.C.C. Pine and T. Shepstone. -- 1p. -- Concerns punishment for murder; murders by Matshana and others.  
 G.G. No.248, Sept.6, 1853  
 G.N. No.45, 1853
- 1853 Representative institutions F37  
 [Despatches on introduction of representative institutions]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: B.C. Pine, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Pine's recommendations for municipal institutions and a form of representative government; delay of the latter until settlement of the Native question.  
 G.G. No.252, Oct.4, 1853
- 1853 Native affairs F38  
 [Correspondence on conduct of chief Radarada]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: B.C.C. Pine, J.H.M. Struben, T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Radarada's resistance to removal of tribes from sources of Thukela; action taken against him.  
 G.G. No.253, Oct.11, 1853  
 G.N. No.52, 1853
- 1853 Local government F39  
 [Documents on petition of the commissioners of the municipality of Pietermaritzburg]. -- 2p. -- Requests re-enactment of Ordinance No.5, 1847; refers to commission on amendments (see E9).  
 G.G. No.263, Dec.27, 1853  
 G.N. No.78, 1853
- 1854 Stock theft F40  
 Extract from minute of His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor to the Legislative Council, Nov.27, 1854 / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 6p. -- Gives arguments for retaining provisions of Natal law which recognizes tribal or collective responsibility for cattle-stealing.  
 G.G. No.311, Nov.28, 1854, suppl. (missing from PmP)  
 Sep.pub. [1854?, 1855?] PmArch, PmU; JU
- 1854 Native affairs F41  
 Memorandum of agreement between chief Faku and Theophilus Shepstone... -- 4p. -- Concerns territory between Mthamvuna and Mzimkhulu Rivers, and access to Port St. Johns.  
 Sep.pub. [1854?] PmArch; CLP, JU, KP
- 1854 Native law F42  
 Extract from minute of...Lieutenant-Governor to the Legislative Council, dated 27th November, 1854 / Benj. C.C. Pine. -- 6p. -- Includes: Tribal responsibility for crime, particularly cattle-stealing; Mr Cloete's objections to proposed legislation; conflict between Native law and Roman-Dutch law.  
 Sep.pub. [1854?] DKC, PmArch; CLP
- 1856 Ocean mails F43  
 [Correspondence on irregularity of ocean mails]. -- 1p. -- Correspondents include: W.M. Collins, Geo. Robinson.  
 G.G. Vol.8, No.381, Mar.25, 1856, suppl. (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.40, 1856
- 1856 Coal F44  
 [Reports on coal discovery at Ladysmith] / Thomas T. Kelly and P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. -- Includes: Details of seams; results of chemical tests.  
 G.G. Vol.8, No.389, May 20, 1856 (missing from PmP)  
 G.N. No.61, 1856
- 1857 Charter of Natal, July 15, 1857 F45  
 (see G33).
- 1857 Immigration F46  
 Report of a board...to assist in devising and carrying out measures for the encouragement of immigration to Natal... -- 4p. -- Secretary: Geo. Macleroy. -- Includes: Number and selection of immigrants, conditions, settlement schemes, probable expense.  
 G.G. Vol.9, No.467, Oct.27, 1857  
 G.N. No.73, 1857



- 1858 Harbour F47  
 [Correspondence...on loan of £100,000 for harbour improvements]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, H. Labouchere, James Wilson.  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.487, Mar.16, 1858  
 Sep.pub. PmArch; CLP
- 1858 Basuto-Orange Free State War F48  
 [Correspondence on alleged participation of Natal Natives in OFS-Basuto War]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: T. Shepstone, John Macfarlane.  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.495, May 11, 1858  
 G.N. No.27, 1858
- 1858 Immigration F49  
 Memorandum...on emigration from the United Kingdom to Natal, under guarantee of repayment of passage money / Geo. Macleroy. -- 1p. -- Includes: Extracts from report from emigration commissioners and from minutes of Immigration Board.  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.497, May 25, 1858  
 G.N. No.30, 1858
- 1858 Education F50  
 Circular to the gentlemen appointed to form the Chief Central Board of Education / D. Erskine. -- 2p. -- Includes: Resolutions of the Board concerning organization, control, teaching and financing of education; correspondence.  
 G.G. Vol.10, No.524, Nov.30, 1858  
 G.N. No.81, 1858
- 1859 Lieutenant-Governor, replies to speeches of F51  
 [Reply, by Legislative Council, to speech on opening of second Legislative Council]. -- 2p. -- Speaker: Walter Macfarlane. -- Includes: Dispute between L.C. and Lieut.-Gov. over the working of the Charter; Native policy; Indian immigration; harbour works, etc.; reply of J. Scott to above address.  
 G.G. Vol.11, No.549, May 24, 1859
- 1859 Native Reserve Fund F52  
 Copy of despatch [from secretary of state] transmitted to the Legislative Council... / E.B. Lytton. -- 1p. -- Concerns dispute about £5000 reserved for Native purposes.  
 G.G. Vol.11, No.551, June 7, 1859, suppl. (missing from PmP)
- 1859 Harbour F53  
 Plans and papers on...a harbour at Port Natal, South Africa; and a report thereon... / James Vetch. -- 11p., 20p. -- Includes: Index of plans and documents sent to Admiralty.
- G.G. Vol.11, No.570, Oct.18, 1859 (report only)  
 G.N. unmb. 1859 (report only)  
 Sep.pub [1859?] PmP, PmArch; CLP, KP
- 1859 Native Reserve Fund F54  
 Correspondence between...secretary of state...and Lieut.-Governor of Natal...about...£5,000 reserved by the Royal Charter...for Native purposes. -- 102p. -- Concerns the request that the money be under the control of the Legislative Council.  
 Sep.pub. 1859 DKC, (#DP), PmArch
- 1860 Judge Phillips F55  
 [Despatch from the secretary of state about suspension of Mr Justice Phillips] / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 1p. -- Includes: Dispute between Lieut.-Gov. and Judge Phillips; reinstatement of the Judge.  
 G.G. Vol.12, No.604, June 5, 1860  
 G.N. No.47, 1860
- 1860 Immigration, Indian F56  
 [Report of emigration agent to India] / W.M. Collins. -- 1p. -- Report sent from Mauritius en route to India; comments on conditions for Indian immigrants in Mauritius.  
 G.G. Vol.12, No.607, June 19, 1860  
 G.N. No.52, 1860
- 1860 Education F57  
 Report by the superintendent of education / Robert James Mann. -- 3p. -- Includes: Forms for annual returns; books; itinerant teachers; public schools; finances.  
 G.G. Vol.12, No.613, July 17, 1860
- 1861 Immigration F58  
 Circular from the Immigration Board / F.S. Berning. -- 1p. -- Renewed effort to encourage immigration.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.642, Feb.5, 1861  
 G.N. No.21, 1861
- 1861 Cotton F59  
 [Cotton cultivation]. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: T. Shepstone, G.R. Haywood. -- Desire of Cotton Supply Association, Manchester, to encourage growth of cotton.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.652, Apr.16, 1861  
 G.N. No.54, 1861
- 1861 Native affairs, land tenure F60  
 [Correspondence on granting of documentary titles to Natives]. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes:



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1861-4

- Difficulties; payment for land; extract from a report from the emigration commissioners.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.662, Jul.2, 1861  
 G.N. unmb. 1861  
 Sep.pub. [1861] KP
- 1861 Zululand, Cetshwayo F61  
 Message from Cetywayo / T. Shepstone. -- 2p.  
 -- Includes: Relations with Natal Govt.; assurances of loyalty, denial of rumours.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.670, Aug.27, 1861  
 G.N. No.102, 1861
- 1861 Zululand, Mpande, Cetshwayo F62  
 Message from Panda and Cetywayo... / T. Shepstone. -- 1p. -- Includes: Conflict between Mpande's sons; Cetshwayo as heir; Zulu conflict with Boers about land.  
 G.G. Vol.13, No.672, Sept.17, 1861  
 G.N. No.111, 1861
- 1862 International Exhibition F63  
 List of articles forwarded...to the International Exhibition...London... -- 6p. -- Includes: Foods, animal and vegetable substances, manufactures, natural history, kafir medicines, drawings, photographs.  
 G.G. Vol.XIV, No.689, Jan.14, 1862  
 G.N. No.3, 1862
- 1862 Legislative Council, election F64  
 [Requests to J.W. Akerman, J. Russom, J. Bergtheil and G.H. Wathen to stand for election, with their replies]. -- 2p. -- Includes: Candidates' views on tribal titles, immigration, amendments to Charter, commercial development, etc.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.701, Apr.1, 1862
- 1862 Native affairs, land tenure F65  
 Correspondence...on granting of documentary titles to Natives. -- 6p. -- Correspondents include: J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle, Walter Macfarlane, T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Previous correspondence; extract from Lieut.-Gov.'s speech; reports of emigration commissioners and select committee.  
 G.G. Vol.XIV, No.710, June 3, 1862  
 Sep.pub. 1862 DKC
- 1862 Medical Act F66  
 Report of the Committee of the Royal College of Physicians, London...on operation of the Medical Act in the colonies. -- 1p. -- Chairman: Alexander Wood.  
 G.G. Vol. XIV, No.725, Sept.23, 1862  
 G.N. No.123, 1862
- 1863 Meteorological observations F67  
 Abstract of five years' meteorological observations...Pietermaritzburg...by Dr Mann... -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.742, Jan.27, 1863  
 G.N. No.20, 1863  
 Sep.pub. [1863?] PmP
- 1863 Immigration F68  
 Immigration notice. -- 2p. -- Includes: Documents from the National Colonial Emigration Society, listing objects, constitution, and a petition from destitute Scottish weavers for assistance to emigrate.  
 G.G. Vol. XV, No.753, Apr.14, 1863  
 G.N. unmb. 1863
- 1864 Native affairs F69  
 Despatch with enclosures from Lieut.-Gov. Scott to...the Duke of Newcastle. -- 32p. -- Includes: Land claims of the Natives; frequent references to the Kafir Commission of 1852.  
 Sep.pub. 1864 PmU; CP
- 1864 Harbour, works F70  
 Report...on state of the Port Natal harbor works / G.H. Gordon and Peter Paterson. -- 7p. -- Includes: Contractors' claims for increased payments because of labour costs, timber work, stone filling, bad weather; recommendations; correspondence.  
 G.G. Vol.XVI, No.905, June 21, 1864  
 G.N. unmb. 1864  
 Sep.pub. 1864 DKC; CP
- 1864 Volunteers F71  
 Despatch...on relations which ought to subsist between colonial governments and Militia and Volunteers / Newcastle, Duke of. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol.XVI, No.906, June 28, 1864
- 1864 Harbour, works F72  
 Report upon the construction and probable durability of the harbor works of Port Natal / G.H. Gordon and Peter Paterson. -- 1p. -- Includes: Damage caused by heavy seas; modification of plans; recommendation for thorough examination of timber.  
 G.G. Vol.XVI, No.908, July 12, 1864
- 1864 Harbour F73  
 Report to the Government on the state of the Port Natal harbour works / G.H. Gordon and Peter Paterson. -- 22p.  
 Sep.pub. [1864?] DKC, PmArch; CLP, KP
- 1864 Coal F74  
 Minutes of, and evidence taken before, a



select committee...to consider the Bill, for empowering the Natal Coal Company to purchase lands, mine and construct a railway from Pietermaritzburg to the Klip River coal-fields. -- 22p. -- Chairman: G. Mellersh.

Sep.pub. 1864 PmArch

- 1864 Railways F75  
Report of...the secretary to the chairman and board of the Natal Central Railway Company, Limited / Frederick Boileau Elliot. -- 15p.  
-- The last in a series of reports. Includes: Table of shipping and trade 1844 to 1862, with approximate statement for 1863; statements by merchants, wagon carriers and engineers.

Sep.pub. [1864] PmArch

- 1864 Railways F76  
Report, with minutes of, and evidence taken before, a select committee...to consider the Bill empowering the Natal Central Railway Company to construct a railway between the Port and the city of Pietermaritzburg. -- 143p., x/iii. -- Chairman: G. Mellersh.  
-- Includes: Indexes to sittings, witnesses and appendices.

Sep.pub. 1864 PmArch

- 1864 Native affairs F77  
Questions and answers on the condition of the Natives in Natal. -- 8p. -- Questions by Lieut.-Gov. Scott; answers by secretary for Native affairs, T. Shepstone.

Sep.pub. [1864?] PmU; CP

- 1865 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F78  
Conditions...submitted...on the increase of the Government grant-in-aid of the Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society. -- 1p. -- Conditions recommended for the re-organization of the botanic gardens at Durban; supersedes G.N.27, 1865.

G.G. Vol. XVII, No.944, Mar.14, 1865  
G.N. No.29, 1865

- 1865 Railways F79  
Correspondence on...railway bills of the session of 1864. -- 6p. -- Correspondents: J. Scott, T.W.C. Murdoch, Edward Cardwell.  
-- Includes: Construction of railway from Durban to Pietermaritzburg by Natal Central Railway Company, Ltd; proposed line to coal-fields in N.Natal; concessions to Natal Coal Company.

G.G. Vol. XVII, No.955, May 23, 1865

- 1865 Bishop Colenso F80  
Judgement...by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the case of the Bishop of Natal (see G51).

- 1866 Immigration F81  
[Dr Mann's immigration mission to England].  
-- 1p.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1, Jan.2, 1866  
[G.N.] No.168, 1865 (headed "Gouvernements Berigt")

- 1866 Durban High School F82  
[A room required for classes of a government high school]. -- 1p.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.994, Feb.20, 1866  
G.N. No.22, 1866

- 1866 Indian affairs F83  
Scale of wages and rations to be allowed... to male coolies... . -- 1p.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.998, Mar.20, 1866  
G.N. No.34, 1866

- 1866 Immigration, Indian F84  
Statement...[of] cost of the introduction of each male adult immigrant who arrived... by the ship Ocean Chief... . -- 1p.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.999, Mar.27, 1866  
G.N. No.40, 1866

- 1866 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F85  
Report and accounts of the Natal Botanic Gardens. -- 3p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Name changed from Durban Botanic Gardens.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1005, May 8, 1866  
G.N. No.67, 1866

- 1866 Durban High School F86  
[Opening of Government High School, Durban, Monday 4th June]. -- 1p.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1008, May 29, 1866

- 1866 Immigration, Indian F87  
Circular despatch, and enclosures, on... the proportion of women to accompany male emigrants from India in future years... / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 4p. -- Proportion fixed at 33% on the total emigration, or 50 females to every 100 males.

G.G. Vol. XVIII, No.1030, Oct.23, 1866  
G.N. No.124, 1866

- 1867 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F88  
Report...1866. -- 2p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen.

G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1047, Feb.12, 1867

- 1867 Guide-book, Natal F89  
Inaugural address of the president of the Statistical Commission...13th April, 1867, to prepare a complete guidebook for the



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1867-8

- colony of Natal / Theo. Shepstone. -- 71p.  
-- Address delivered May 24, 1867; appendices contain practical data for the assistance of immigrants and young farmers.  
Sep.pub. 1867 KP
- 1867 China grass F90  
Circular despatch with enclosures, from... secretary of state...on the cultivation of China grass in the colonies. -- 2p. -- Includes: Report of American vice-consul at Bradford on manufacture of China grass as a substitute for worsted; report of director of Royal Gardens, Kew, recommending its cultivation in colonies with hot wet climates.  
G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1065, June 4, 1867  
G.N. No.55, 1867
- 1867 Harbour, works F91  
Report on the Port Natal harbor works / Peter Paterson. -- 6p. -- Contents: Local peculiarities of harbour; plan hitherto adopted; action of the Teredo and other causes detrimental to the work; best methods for future work; effects of the works; north pier; plans for improving harbour.  
B.B. 1866 PmU
- 1867 Immigration F92  
Extracts...from the twenty-seventh general report of the immigration commissioners. -- 2p. -- Includes: Dr Mann's scheme of emigration.  
G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1089, Nov.19, 1867  
G.N. No.120, 1867
- 1867 Immigration, Dr Mann's scheme F93  
Paragraph of a letter from Dr Mann, with notification that the Immigration Board will receive applications from anyone... [wishing to engage] any of the boys therein mentioned. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1089, Nov.19, 1867  
G.N. No.123, 1867
- 1867 China grass F94  
Letter and its enclosure...from the Government of India in answer to an application...for a supply of the seed of the China grass (Boehmeria nivea).  
G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1090, Nov.26, 1867  
G.N. No.129, 1867
- 1867 Immigration F95  
Extract of a letter from Dr Mann...about... the progress of his mission / Robert James Mann. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1090, Nov.26, 1867  
G.N. No.128, 1867
- 1867 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F96  
Report...Jan. to June, 1867. -- 2p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Includes: References to China grass.  
G.G. Vol. XIX, No.1091, Dec.3, 1867
- 1868 China grass F97  
Circular despatch from...secretary of state for the colonies...on the cultivation and preparation of China grass. -- 2p. -- Includes: Instructions from director of Royal Gardens, Kew on cultivation and preparation of the fibre of the Chinese grass cloth.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1096, Jan.7, 1868  
G.N. No.1, 1868
- 1868 Immigration F98  
Despatch...from...secretary of state...[giving] approval of a modified scheme for the encouragement of immigration into this colony... / Buckingham and Chandos, Duke of. -- 1p. -- Scheme to apply only to immigrants from the United Kingdom...with land orders from Dr Mann....  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1101, Feb.6, 1868  
G.N. No.18, 1868
- 1868 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F99  
Report... [July 1] to Dec.31, 1867. -- 6p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Includes: Financial statements; covering report by president John Sanderson.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1103, Feb.18, 1868
- 1868 Cinchona succirubra F100  
Notification by curator...Natal Botanic Gardens of...willingness to supply intending growers, gratis...with fresh seed of the quinine-yielding plant, Cinchona succirubra... -- 1p. -- Includes: Advice on germination and growth of seeds by Mr W.G. McIvor, superintendent, Government Cinchona Plantations, Ootacamund.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1120, June 9, 1868  
G.N. No.92, 1868
- 1868 Bishop Colenso F101  
Despatch...from secretary of state...[on contemplated consecration of a Bishop to take charge of the Diocese of Natal]. -- 1p. -- Refers to rumoured deposition of Dr Colenso by some colonial Bishops, with disclaimer by Bishop of Cape Town.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1134, Sept.1, 1868  
G.N. No.133, 1868
- 1868 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F102  
Report...[Jan. to June] 1868. -- 2p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Reports on visitors; distribution and receipt of plants and seeds;



- staff; proposed conservatory.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1141, Oct.13, 1868  
G.N. No.146, 1868
- 1868 Gold F103  
Report...describing the deposits in which particles of gold have been found near the coast in the county of Alexandra / Geo. Robert Parsons. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1148, Dec.1, 1868  
G.N. No.178, 1868
- 1868 Geology of Natal, mineral resources F104  
Remarks...on the geological appearances at and near the confluence of the Tugela and Buffalo, or Umzinyati, Rivers / R. Watson. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XX, No.1149, Dec.8, 1868  
G.N. No.184, 1868
- 1869 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F105  
Report and account...1868. -- 2p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Contents as for F102.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1156, Jan.26, 1869  
G.N. No.13, 1869
- 1869 Railways F106  
Reports by certain engineers...on proposed construction of a railway... / James E. McConnell and Charles Hutton Gregory. -- 4p.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1160, Feb.16, 1869  
G.N. No.24, 1869
- 1869 Gold F107  
Report...on the operations undertaken...in search of gold, in the county of Alexandra / George Robert Parsons. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1161, Feb.23, 1869  
G.N. No.29, 1869
- 1869 Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution F108  
Report of the trustees...for...1868. -- 1p. -- Secretary: T. Warwick Brooks. -- Includes: Financial statement.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1166, Mar.30, 1869  
G.N. No.36, 1869
- 1869 Railways F109  
Letter [from] the Crown agents...to the under-secretary of state on railways in Natal / W.C. Sargeant. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1169, Apr.20, 1869  
G.N. No.55, 1869
- 1869 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F110  
Report...[Jan. to June] 1869. -- 2p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Includes: Report by Mr W.H. Fenton on cultivation of China grass in Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XXI, No.1183, July 13, 1869  
G.N. No.85, 1869
- 1870 Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution F111  
Report...1869. -- 1p. -- Secretary: T. Warwick Brooks. -- Includes: Financial statement.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1217, Feb.15, 1870  
G.N. No.20, 1870
- 1870 Charter of Natal, amendment F112  
Despatch from...secretary of state...on the Bill, to amend the Charter of the colony, passed by the Legislative Council on 4th August, 1869 / Granville, Earl. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1219, Mar.1, 1870  
G.N. No.28, 1870
- 1870 Charter of Natal, Supplement F113  
Despatch from...secretary of state..., and the Supplementary Charter...for enabling the Governor of Natal to appoint two additional members...to the Executive Council ... / Granville, Earl. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1219, Mar.1, 1870  
G.N. No.29, 1870
- 1870 China grass F114  
Circular despatch from...secretary of state ...with...an advertisement of the Indian Government, offering prizes for the best machine and the best process for the preparation of the fibre derived from the Rhea or China grass. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1232, May 31, 1870  
G.N. No.64, 1870
- 1870 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F115  
Report and account...[1869]. -- 3p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen. -- Includes: Report by president, John Sanderson, and by government inspector, Ashe S. Windham.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1233, June 7, 1870  
G.N. No.65, 1870
- 1870 Railways F116  
Despatch from...secretary of state..., and its enclosures, on Mr Welborne's railway and land colonization project / Granville, Earl. -- 2p. -- Rejects the project.  
G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1233, June 7, 1870  
G.N. No.70, 1870



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1870-2

- 1870 China grass F117  
 Report on China grass... / W.H. Fenton. --  
 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1232 [1237] June 28, 1870  
 G.N. No.85, 1870
- 1870 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F118  
 Report [and account]...[Jan. to June, 1870].  
 -- 1p. -- Curator: M.J. McKen.  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1242, Aug.2, 1870
- 1870 Sugar F119  
 Return of exportation of sugar, the produce  
 of the colony, for the twelve months ended  
 on 30th June in each year, from 1860 to  
 1870. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXII, No.1258, Nov.22, 1870  
 G.N. No.185, 1870
- 1871 Harbour F120  
 Report on the harbor works of Natal / Jno.  
 Coode. -- 11p. -- Includes: References to  
 Mr Paterson's survey, and Coode's rec-  
 ommendations for improvements.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1273, Feb.21, 1871  
 G.N. No.28, 1871 PmU; CLP, CP, JU, KP
- 1871 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F121  
 Report and account...1870. -- 2p. -- Curator:  
 M.J. McKen. -- Includes: Report of government  
 inspector; tender for erection of greenhouse  
 accepted.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1276, Mar.7, 1871  
 G.N. No.32, 1871
- 1871 Railways F122  
 Circular despatch from...secretary of state  
 ...with report...by director-general of the  
 Ceylon Railway upon the Festiniog Railway  
 system. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1293, June 27, 1871  
 G.N. No.111, 1871
- 1871 Civil Service, salaries F123  
 [Petition of...officers of the Civil Service  
 to...Earl of Kimberley...on salaries]. -- 3p.  
 -- Includes: Dissatisfaction at reductions of  
 salaries despite increasing diamond trade and  
 discovery of gold-fields.  
 Sep.pub. 1871 KP
- 1871 Keate Award F124  
 Proclamations issued by...Sir Henry Barkly  
 ...annexing to the...Cape of Good Hope the  
 territories of Griqualand West known as the  
 Diamond-fields... -- 8p. -- Includes: The  
 terms of the Keate Award.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1315, Nov.9, 1871  
 G.N. No.194, 1871
- 1871 Inyack Island F125  
 Despatch from...secretary of state...directing  
 this Government...to abstain from taking  
 active measures to assert the British claims  
 to Inyack Island. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1318, Nov.28, 1871  
 G.N. No.214, 1871
- 1871 Railways F126  
 Report by the collector of customs on  
 Address No.62, 1871 of the Legislative Council,  
 ...on raising a proposed subsidy of £40,000  
 per annum towards...a railway / George Ruther-  
 ford. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIII, No.1321, Dec.19, 1871  
 G.N. No.224, 1871
- 1871 Railways F127  
 Report of the special committee...on the  
 plan of having the required system of rail-  
 ways constructed by the Government or a  
 company. -- 1p. -- Gives pros and cons for  
 Govt. versus company construction; suggests  
 formation of a railway board; gives esti-  
 mates for Durban - Pietermaritzburg and  
 Umgeni - Verulam lines.  
 Sep.pub. 1871 CP
- 1872 Harbour works F128  
 Further reports on the harbor works of Natal  
 ... -- 4p. -- Correspondents: Jno. Coode,  
 Peter Paterson, W.C. Sargeant. -- In-  
 cludes: Bar depths, position of rock at  
 entrance, piers, changes in plans.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1334, Jan.9, 1872  
 G.N. No.3, 1872
- 1872 Iron F129  
 Correspondence. -- 2p. -- Correspondents:  
 Robert James Mann, F. Grace Calvert. --  
 Concerns the analysis of Natal iron ores.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1354, May 21, 1872  
 G.N. No.125, 1872
- 1872 Civil establishment F130  
 Despatch from...secretary of state...on  
 Her Majesty's decision on the reports of  
 the commissioners...about the adequacy of the  
 existing establishments in this colony /  
 Kimberley, Earl of. -- 3p. -- Includes:  
 Controversy between Lieut.-Gov. and Legis-  
 lative Council on reduction of civil estab-  
 lishments and financial matters; shortcomings  
 of the Charter; responsible govt.; reduction



- in salaries; abolition of offices.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1364, July 23, 1872  
G.N. No.178, 1872
- 1872 Constitutional, Supplementary Charter F131  
Supplementary Charter, passed under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, for amending the Charter of Government of Natal, dated 15th July, 1856. -- 2p. -- Amendments concern financial matters, civil establishment, Governor's powers to grant pardons.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1364, July 23, 1872  
G.N. No.179, 1872
- 1872 Railways F132  
Despatch from...secretary of state...on Mr Welborne's proposal for the construction of railways in Natal / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Includes: Question of railway construction by a company subsidised by govt.; reservations concerning the proposed Bill.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1364, July 23, 1872  
G.N. No.180, 1872
- 1872 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F133  
Letter from the president, Natal Botanic Gardens, together with two reports from the late curator for the year 1871. -- 3p. -- Letter by John Sanderson, reports by M.J. McKen. -- Includes: Varieties of trees including fruit trees; exchanges of plants and seeds; report by W.H. Fenton on cultivation of madder.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1366, Aug.6, 1872  
G.N. No.191, 1872
- 1872 Immigration, Indian F134  
Act No.7 of 1871, passed by the Governor-General of India...an act to consolidate the laws relating to the emigration of Native labourers. -- 8p.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1368, Aug.20, 1872  
G.N. No.205, 1872
- 1872 Church lands F135  
Despatch from...secretary of state...with a copy of letter from the Lords of the Committee of the Privy Council on...Church Lands Transfer Bill... -- 1p. -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, E. Harrison. -- Concerns transfer of land held by Bishop of Cape Town to Bishop of Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XXIV, No.1371, Sept.10, 1872  
G.N. No.218, 1872
- 1872 Native affairs F136  
Instructions issued to the administrators of Native law since June 21, 1849, and regulations issued under the provisions of Law No.1, 1869. -- 62p.  
Sep.pub. 1872 PmArch
- 1873 Railways F137  
Despatch from...secretary of state on resolution passed by the Legislative Council...on an extension of the time for the deposit of £400,000 as security for the construction of the proposed railway... / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 1p. -- Includes: Reply from W.C. Sargeant.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1394, Jan.14, 1873  
G.N. No.4, 1873
- 1873 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F138  
Report...on the Natal Botanic Gardens for the year 1872 / Ashe S. Windham. -- 1p. -- Includes: Use of new meteorological instruments.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1401, Mar.4, 1873  
G.N. No.54, 1873
- 1873 Immigration, Indian F139  
Despatch from...secretary of state...on Indian immigration finance / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1408, Apr.22, 1873  
G.N. No.97, 1873
- 1873 Indian affairs F140  
Despatch from...secretary of state...on Law No.12 of 1872, to amend the Coolie Law Consolidation Law, 1869 / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 1p. -- Includes: Letter from R.G.W. Herbert; appointment of protector of immigrants with magisterial powers; proposed resumption of immigration.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1408, Apr.22, 1873  
G.N. No.98, 1873
- 1873 Immigration, Indian F141  
Correspondence on resumption of immigration of Indians from India. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Kimberley, Earl of, M.E. Grant Duff, others in India. -- Includes: Appointment of an agent; costs; conditions for Indians, medical treatment, flogging.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1418, June 24, 1873  
G.N. No.180 [130], 1873
- 1873 Postal convention F142  
Postal convention between Natal and the South African Republic. -- 2p. -- Signed by John Ayliff and Frederick Jeppe.  
G.G. XXV, No.1425, Aug.5, 1873  
G.N. No.155, 1873
- 1873 Railways, surveys F143  
Report on the Natal railway surveys... / Arrot Browning. -- 2p. -- Includes: North and South Coast lines; main line, Durban - Maritzburg - Newcastle; Ladysmith - Van Reenen; alternative routes.



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1873-4

- G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1432, Sept.23, 1873  
G.N. No.205, 1873
- 1873 Harbour, works F144  
Report on harbour works... / Arrot Browning.  
-- 1p. -- Includes: Brief review of previous schemes; recommendation for exploratory borings on rock at entrance; more accommodation in inner harbour; purchase of dredgers.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1432, Sept.23, 1873  
G.N. No.206, 1873
- 1873 Church lands F145  
Despatches from...secretary of state... approving the report of the Lords of a Committee of Council against the confirmation by Her Majesty of a bill...for transferring certain lands held by the former Bishop of Capetown...to the Bishop of Natal...and for enabling the Bishop of Natal...to alienate property vested in the See of Natal. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Earl of Kimberley, Edmund Harrison.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1438, Oct.28, 1873  
G.N. No.238, 1873 CLP, JU
- 1873 Langalibalele Rebellion, refugees F146  
[Appeal for accommodation for the abandoned women and children of Langalibalele's tribe] / T. Shepstone. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1442, Nov.18, 1873  
G.N. No.355, 1873
- 1873 Langalibalele, expedition against F147  
Communications from Capt. A.B. Allison and the resident magistrate of Upper Umkomanzi, reporting their latest operations on expedition against Langalibalele and his tribe. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Arthur C. Hawkins, Albert B. Allison.  
G.G. Vol. XXV, No.1450, Dec.30, 1873  
G.N. No.287, 1873
- 1874 Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution F148  
Statement of revenue and expenditure and general report...of the Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution...1873 / T. Warwick Brooks. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1458, Feb.24, 1874  
G.N. No.60, 1874
- 1874 Immigration, Indian F149  
Letter...from the emigration agent of this Government at Calcutta / H.A. Firth. -- 1p. -- Includes: Intention to send immigrants to Natal; enquiry about suitable ballast cargoes; list of prohibited items.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1459, Mar.3, 1874  
G.N. No.62, 1874
- 1874 Constitutional affairs F150  
Despatch from...the secretary of state... with additional instructions...for the re-constitution of the Executive Council of the colony of Natal, and the appointment of the non-elective members of the Legislative Council. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1459, Mar.3, 1874  
G.N. No.67, 1874
- 1874 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F151  
Report...of the Botanic Gardens at Durban / Ashe S. Windham. -- 1p. -- Includes: Labeling of plants.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1461, Mar.17, 1874  
G.N. No.84, 1874
- 1874 Telegraph service F152  
Minute by the colonial secretary explaining why the telegraph line of Mr Escombe to the Point was purchased in preference to the line offered by Mr Kisch / D. Erskine. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1461, Mar.17, 1874  
G.N. No.85, 1874
- 1874 Transport, passenger F153  
Extract from a letter of the postmaster-general, South African Republic, to the postmaster-general, Natal, on proposal regarding the establishment of a passenger and mail communication between Wakkerstroom (via Newcastle) and Leydenburg gold-fields... / Fred. Jeppe. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1464, Apr.7, 1874  
G.N. No.114, 1874
- 1874 Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society F154  
Letter from the president of the Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society... with its enclosed reports...on the Natal Botanic Garden...1873 / John Sanderson. -- 4p. -- Includes: Difficulties at Botanic Gardens; importation of seeds and plants, in particular sugar-cane, quinine trees and eucalyptus; reports on sugar-cane by Ralph Clarence; and on quinine trees by H. Pistorius; 2 reports on Natal Botanic Gardens by William Keit.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1466, Apr.21, 1874  
G.N. No.131, 1874
- 1874 Immigration, Indian F155  
Communications...on despatch of Indian immigrant labourers for this colony from Calcutta / Norman M. Macleod. -- 2p. -- Includes: Enquiry about supply of horses to India; appointment of agent; difficulty in obtaining ships and cargoes.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1467, Apr.28, 1874  
G.N. No.140, 1874



- 1874 Telegraphs F156  
Correspondence, on Cape, Aden and Mauritius contract of Hooper's Telegraph Works, Limited. -- 1p. -- Synopsis of correspondence.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1467, Apr.28, 1874  
G.N. No.142, 1874
- 1874 Transport, passenger F157  
Letter from the postmaster-general of the South African Republic...on...direct communication between Natal and the Gold-fields by passenger carts / Fred. Jeppe. -- 2p. -- Includes: Conditions of the contract.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1469, May 12, 1874  
G.N. No.158, 1874
- 1874 Immigration F158  
Letter from...acting consul at Reunion on ...Creole labor from that island / F.W. Hunt. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1472, June 2, 1874  
G.N. No.184, 1874
- 1874 Immigration, Indian F159  
Letter on chartering of vessels to convey Indian immigrants... / Norman M. Macleod. -- 2p. -- Includes: Details of ships; horses.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1472, June 2, 1874  
G.N. No.185, 1874
- 1874 Church lands F160  
Despatch from...secretary of state on proposed draft bill for enabling the lands... now held in trust for the Church of England to be dealt with / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 3p. -- Includes: Letter from William Shaen; draft bill.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1473, June 9, 1874  
G.N. No.195, 1874
- 1874 Immigration, Chinese F161  
Letter from the colonial secretary of Hong Kong...on Coolie emigration from China / J. Gardiner Austin. -- 2p. -- Includes: Copy of agreement as used for British Guiana.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1478, July 7, 1874  
G.N. No.223, 1874
- 1874 Telegraphs F162  
Letter...from...managing director of Hooper's Telegraph Works, Limited / W. Hooper. -- 2p. -- Includes: Proposed changes in route and type of cable.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1478, July 7, 1874  
G.N. No.226, 1874
- 1874 Immigration, liberated slaves F163  
Letter from...acting political agent and consul-general, Zanzibar, on liberated Africans to be forwarded to this colony / W.F. Prideaux. -- 1p. -- Concerns slaves captured in Mozambique.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1470, July 14, 1874  
G.N. No.230, 1874
- 1874 Immigration, liberated slaves F164  
Notice. Immigration Department. -- 1p. -- Includes: Extracts from despatch signed by Joas de Andrade Corvo concerning emigration of free labourers and liberated slaves from Mozambique to Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1470, July 14, 1874
- 1874 Langalibalele, expedition against F165  
Correspondence...requesting the appointment of a court of enquiry into the circumstances under which the Volunteer Force retired from the Bushman's Pass... -- 1p. -- Correspondents: B.C.C. Pine, A.T. Cunynghame.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1493, Oct.6, 1874  
G.N. No.298, 1874  
Sep.pub. 1874 JU
- 1874 Immigration, Indian F166  
Letters from the Natal emigration agent and the protector of emigrants at Calcutta. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: H.A. Firth, J. Last.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1495, Oct.20, 1874  
G.N. No.309, 1874
- 1874 Cetshwayo's coronation F167  
Report of the expedition sent by the Government of Natal to install Cetywayo as King of the Zulus, in succession to his deceased father, Panda. -- 34p. -- Leader of the expedition was T. Shepstone, the secretary for Native affairs; installation date was Sept.1, 1875.  
Sep.pub. 1874 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JP, JU, KP
- 1874 Stock diseases, glanders F168  
Report on the enquiry into glanders at Durban and its vicinity / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. -- Includes: Incidence, symptoms, treatment.  
G.G. Vol. XXVI, No.1507, Dec.29, 1874  
G.N. No.366, 1874
- 1874 Langalibalele rebellion F169  
The Kafir Revolt...1873...: revolt of the Amahlubi tribe under Chief Langalibalele... -- xli, 101p. -- Includes: Background to the revolt, action taken; minutes of the courts of enquiry in cases against Langalibalele, and against members (chiefs and indunas) of the Hlubi and Ngwe tribes; trial



- and sentence; pleas of 21 prisoners.  
Sep.pub. 1874 PmArch, PmU; JP, JU
- 1874 Railways, contract F170  
South-East African Railway. -- 19p. --  
Contract between the Governor and Messrs.  
Wythes, Longridge and Jackson for the making,  
maintenance and working of a railway in Natal.  
Sep.pub. [1874?] PmArch
- 1875 Cetshwayo's coronation F171  
Despatch from...secretary of state /  
Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 1p. -- Concerns Mr  
Shepstone's expedition to install Cetshwayo  
as king.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1508, Jan.5, 1875  
G.N. No.4, 1875
- 1875 Native affairs, recall of Sir B. Pine F172  
Despatch from...secretary of state... /  
Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 1p. -- Includes:  
Changes in administration of Native affairs;  
recall of Sir B. Pine.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1510, Jan.19, 1875  
G.N. No.21, 1875
- 1875 Langalibalele rebellion F173  
[Despatch from...secretary of state...  
conveying the decision of Her Majesty's  
Government in the matter of Langalibalele]  
/ Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 4p. -- Includes:  
Review of revolt, trial and punishment;  
release of Langalibalele and his settlement  
in the Cape; assistance for Hlubi tribe;  
restoration of lands to Phutini and Ngwe  
tribes.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1511, Jan.21, 1875
- 1875 Native affairs F174  
Despatch from...secretary of state... /  
Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Includes:  
Reference to proclamation of 1848 on retention  
of Native law; chiefs held responsible for  
good order and government of tribe; diffi-  
culties under this system; recommendations for  
changes in administration to lessen tribal  
authority and to bring Natives under general  
law.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1512, Jan.26, 1875  
G.N. No.28, 1875
- 1875 Education F175  
[Appointment of inspectors to examine the  
schools receiving Government aid]. -- 1p. --  
Includes: Memoranda on criteria for the  
examination of schools.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1513, Feb.2, 1875  
G.N. No.35, 1875
- 1875 Langalibalele rebellion F176  
Papers connected with the commission of  
enquiry into the conduct of the Volunteers  
at the Bushman's Pass... -- 3p. -- Includes:  
Sir A. Cunynghame's despatch of Dec.31, 1874;  
instructions to the court, Oct.19, 1874; Sir  
B.C.C. Pine's despatch of Sept.18, 1874;  
opinion of the court, Dec.12, 1874.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1513, Feb.2, 1875  
G.N. No.40, 1875
- 1875 Railways F177  
Despatches, with their enclosures, from...  
secretary of state...on the railway question  
/ Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 5p. -- Correspon-  
dents: Sir Julian Pauncefote, J.W. Welborne,  
Robt. G.W. Herbert, Sir Chas. Wingfield and  
others. -- Includes: Land concession to rail-  
way company; Native occupants of this land;  
end of negotiations with company; refusal  
of assent to Railway Laws No.3, No.6 and No.  
11 of 1874; proposal for financial compen-  
sation in lieu of land.  
G.G. Vol. XVII, No.1513, Feb.2, 1875  
G.N. No.41, 1875
- 1875 Telegraphs F178  
Letter from the Crown agents...and its  
enclosed correspondence on the proposed  
submarine telegraph cable to connect the Cape,  
Natal and Mauritius with Aden. -- 3p. --  
Correspondents: W.C. Sargeant, W. Hooper,  
Forde and Hockin, P.G. Julyan. -- Includes:  
Alternative route via Ceylon; type of cable.  
G.G. No.XXVII, No.1517, Mar.2, 1875  
G.N. No.70, 1875
- 1875 Telegraphs F179  
Correspondence on the proposed submarine  
cable to connect the Cape, Natal and  
Mauritius with Aden... -- 4p. -- Cor-  
respondents: W.C. Sargeant, W. Hooper, Forde  
and Hockin, P.G. Julyan. -- Repeats some of,  
and continues, the previous correspondence  
(see F178).  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1518, Mar.9, 1875  
G.N. No.82, 1875
- 1875 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F180  
Curator's report and treasurer's account  
for the Natal Botanic Gardens for...1874 /  
William Keit. -- 2p. -- Includes: Plants and  
seeds received and despatched; meteorological  
observations.  
G.G. Vol. XVII, No.1519, Mar.16, 1875  
G.N. No.83, 1875
- 1875 Immigration, labour F181  
Letter from Captain Elton...reporting the  
completion of his mission to Mozambique /  
Frederic Elton. -- 3p. -- Includes: Vol-  
untary emigration from Mozambique; temporary



- accommodation of liberated slaves; transport of emigrants from Delagoa Bay to Natal; letters from H. Kurz and Governor-General of Mozambique.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1519, Mar.16, 1875  
G.N. No.84, 1875
- 1875 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F182  
Report...of an inspection...of the Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban / Ashe S. Windham. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1519, Mar.16, 1875  
G.N. No.88, 1875
- 1875 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F183  
Report by the veterinary surgeon for the colony, of the result of an enquiry...on a disease affecting horses in the neighbourhood of Verulam / Samuel Wiltshire. -- 1p. -- Includes: Symptoms, possible causes, treatment.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1523, Apr.6, 1875  
G.N. No.103, 1875
- 1875 Sir Garnet Wolseley F184  
Despatch...from...secretary of state... / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Instructions to Sir Garnet Wolseley on his appointment as Administrator of the Government, on Native policy, defence, police, co-operation with Legislative Council.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1523, Apr.6, 1875  
G.N. No.105, 1875
- 1875 Langalibalele F185  
Despatch...from...secretary of state... / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Includes: Correspondence from Sir Henry Barkly, J.C. Molteno, C. Brownlee. Concerns the settlement of Langalibalele in the Cape; reluctance of Cape Govt. to have him on the mainland.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1523, Apr.6, 1875  
G.N. No.106, 1875
- 1875 Immigration, European F186  
Report by Major Butler...upon European immigration into this colony / W.F. Butler. -- 4p. -- Includes: Review of schemes since 1846; disadvantages of large land grants; proposals for closer settlement and for renewed immigration schemes.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1539, July 13, 1875  
G.N. No.209, 1875
- 1875 Confederation F187  
[Despatch from high commissioner, with enclosure from secretary of state, proposing a conference of representatives of the states and colonies of South Africa on Native policy and other questions of mutual interest]. -- 2p. -- Includes: Topics for discussion; suggested delegates.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1540, July 20, 1875  
G.N. No.216, 1875
- 1875 Registry of Deeds F188  
Report by the committee...[on] the existing system of Registry of Deeds, making suggestions for its improvement. -- 2p. -- [Chairman?]: M.H. Gallwey.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1543, Aug.10, 1875  
G.N. No.234, 1875
- 1875 Finance, estimates F189  
Report of the committee on the preparation of the estimates, together with the accompanying Estimates Bill. -- 1p. -- Chairman: F. Napier Broome.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1549, Sept.11, 1875  
G.N. No.276, 1875
- 1875 Civil Service F190  
Report of the committee...on the working of the various public departments of the colony. -- 13p. -- Chairman: F. Napier Broome. -- Includes: Enquiry into whether the establishments of the departments are in excess of the requirements; conduct of business and distribution of work.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1550, Sept.14, 1875  
G.N. No.278, 1875  
Sep.pub. [1875?] PmArch
- 1875 Immigration, liberated slaves F191  
Portaria issued by the Governor-General of the province of Mozambique. -- 2p. -- Includes: Terms for accommodation of liberated slaves awaiting transfer to Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1550, Sept.14, 1875  
G.N. No.280, 1875
- 1875 Imports and exports; finance, revenue and expenditure F192  
Statement of the imports and exports of the colony from 1843 to 1874, and of the revenue and expenditure from 1846 to 1874. -- 1p. -- Total values only.  
G.G. Vol. XXVII, No.1558, Oct.26, 1875  
G.N. No.322, 1875
- 1876 Crown lands, European immigration F193  
Report on Crown lands and European immigration / F. Napier Broome. -- 11p. : 1 fold map. -- Includes: Difficulties of climate, soil, labour supply; recommendations for sale and use of Crown lands; financing of immigration.  
\*  
Sep.pub. 1876 PmArch



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1876-7

- 1876 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F194  
 Letter from the president of the Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society, transmitting the curator's report on the botanic gardens at Durban for 1875 together with abstract of the treasurer's account / John Sanderson. -- 6p. -- Includes: Curator's report by William Keit; detailed list of plants in gardens.  
 G.G. Vol. XXVIII, No.1587, May 9, 1876  
 G.N. No.132, 1876
- 1877 Stock diseases, ghieel-sick or hoven F195  
 Report by veterinary surgeon / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p. -- Details of causes, symptoms and treatment of ghieel-sick.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.9619, Jan.23, 1877  
 G.N. No.23, 1877
- 1877 Confederation F196  
 Despatch, with enclosures, from...secretary of state... -- 7p. -- Includes: Draft bill, with explanations of it, by Lord Carnarvon to Sir Henry Bulwer.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.9620, Jan.30, 1877  
 G.N. No.44, 1877 CLP
- 1877 Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution F197  
 Statement of revenue and expenditure... 1876, and general report... -- 1p. -- Secretary: Robert Russell.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.9623, Feb.20, 1877  
 G.N. No.56, 1877
- 1877 Civil Service F198  
 Despatches and additional Royal instructions on the transfer...of the protector of immigrants to Durban, and the appointment of the colonial engineer as a member of the Executive Council and a non-elective member of the Legislative Council...in the room of the protector of immigrants. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.9625, Mar.6, 1877  
 G.N. No.76, 1877
- 1877 Stock diseases, red-water F199  
 Report by the veterinary surgeon on...red-water / S. Wiltshire. -- 3p. -- Gives causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1641, Apr.17, 1877  
 G.N. No.106, 1877
- 1877 Transvaal Republic, annexation to the British Empire F200  
 Letter and enclosure from...Sir Theophilus Shepstone... -- 5p. -- Announces the annexation of the Transvaal Republic, and Shepstone's appointment as Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Administrator of the Government.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1642, Apr.18, 1877  
 G.N. No.110, 1877  
 Sep.pub. 1877 JU
- 1877 Confederation F201  
 Despatch from secretary of state...with enclosures. -- 4p. -- Includes: Revised draft bill for the union of South African colonies and states, and opinions of Her Majesty's Government on it.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1647, May 22, 1877  
 G.N. No.144, 1877 CLP
- 1877 Mesquit bean F202  
 Letter from the curator of the Natal Botanic Gardens...with enclosure / Wm. Keit. -- 3p. -- Recommendations for the cultivation of the mesquit or screw bean.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1655, July 3, 1877  
 G.N. No.174, 1877
- 1877 Postal convention F203  
 Postal convention...between...Natal and the Orange Free State. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1660, July 31, 1877  
 G.N. No.195, 1877
- 1877 Postal convention F204  
 Postal convention...between...Natal and Griqualand West. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXIX, No.1662, Aug.14, 1877  
 G.N. No.210, 1877
- 1877 Immigration, Indian F205  
 Communications...from agencies...at Calcutta and Madras. -- 2p. -- Concern supply of coolie immigrants.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI [XXIX], No.1666, Sept.11, 1877  
 G.N. No.239, 1877
- 1877 Kew Gardens, coffee disease F206  
 Extract from the report on the progress and condition of the Royal gardens at Kew, during the year 1876. -- 2p. -- Deals with various diseases of coffee.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI [XXIX], No.1669, Oct.2, 1877  
 G.N. 254, 1877
- 1877 Farm produce, exports F207  
 Statement of quantities and values of colonial produce...with the total value of all other goods exported...during the nine months ended September 30th, 1877, as compared with...1876 / George Rutherford. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXI [XXIX], No.1672, Oct.16, 1877  
 G.N. No.278, 1877



- 1877 Stock diseases, quarter-evil F208  
Report of the veterinary surgeon for the colony on...quarter-evil or spon-sick / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI [XXIX], No.1677, Nov.20, 1877  
G.N. No.310, 1877 PmU; CLP, JU  
neighbourhood of Hermansberg / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1726, Sept.3, 1878  
G.N. No.267, 1878
- 1877 Immigration F209  
Immigration notice...30th November, 1877 / S. Graves. -- 1p. -- Gives conditions for obtaining services of immigrant labourers from Inhambane.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI [XXIX], No.1680, Dec.11, 1877  
G.N. No.355, 1877
- 1877 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban F216  
Annual report...1877, and the report of the inspector... -- 3p. -- Curator: Wm. Keit. -- Includes: Rainfall and mean temperatures, 1873 to 1877.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1731, Oct.1, 1878  
G.N. No.297, 1878
- 1877 Putuli Fund F210  
Report of a committee...on the best method of employing the Putuli Fund. -- 15p. -- Chairman: J.W. Shepstone. -- Includes: Recommendation for freehold tenure for portion of the tribe; memorandum by A.W. Durnford; plan for industrial institution for the tribe.  
Sep.pub. [1877] DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP
- 1877 Anglo-Zulu War F217  
Memorandum by...Sir Bartle Frere. -- 3p. -- Reviews events which have led to the present state of relations with the Zulu King and people.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1748, Jan.21, 1879  
G.N. No.26, 1879 CLP
- 1878 Immigration F211  
Immigration notice, in substitution for immigration notice No.2 of 1877 / S. Graves. -- 1p. -- Gives conditions for obtaining immigrant labourers from Delagoa Bay.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1683, Jan.1, 1878  
G.N. No.3, 1878
- 1878 Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution F212  
Statement of income and expenditure...1877 / Robert Russell. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1688, Feb.5, 1878  
G.N. No.52, 1878
- 1878 Anglo-Zulu War F218  
[Notification by...the High Commissioner on demands for redress and reparation following the outrage against two refugee women by Chief Sirayo's sons] / H.B.E. Frere. -- 1p. -- Includes: Request that Lord Chelmsford take steps to protect against further aggression, and compel Cetshwayo to comply with demands.  
Sep.pub. 1879 KP
- 1878 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F213  
Report by the veterinary surgeon...on... horse-sickness / S. Wiltshire. -- 3p. -- Includes: Nature, treatment, prevention, probable cause of the disease.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1708, June 25, 1878  
G.N. No.192, 1878 CLP, CP, JU
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F219  
Copies of telegrams. -- 2p. -- Messages from officers commanding regiments in Zululand.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1748, Jan.21, 1879  
G.N. No.31, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1878 Natal Code of Native Law F214  
Code of Native Law as reduced to writing by the board appointed under the 10th section of the Native Administration Law, 1875 / J.C.C. Chadwick. -- 4p.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1708, June 25, 1878  
G.N. No.194, 1878
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F220  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 3p. -- Reports on the course of the war, including Isandlwana on Jan.23, 1879; troop reinforcements from Kingwilliamstown.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1749, Jan.28, 1879  
G.N. No.50, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1878 Stock diseases F215  
Report by the veterinary surgeon...on...the disease affecting cattle and sheep in the
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F221  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 2p. -- Reports on the war; return of wounded at Rorke's Drift, and of killed and wounded at Nyezane.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1750, Feb.4, 1879  
G.N. No.56, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F222  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 2p. -- Reports on the war from Col. Wood and Lieut.-Col. Buller; help from Mr Piet Uys.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1751, Feb.11, 1879  
G.N. No.65, 1879 CLP, JU



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1879-80

- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F223  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 1p. -- Zulu force on the Thukela.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1752, Feb.18, 1879  
G.N. No.72, 1879 JU
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F231  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 2p. -- Despatches from Col. Evelyn Wood and Lord Chelmsford.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1759, Apr.8, 1879  
G.N. No.126, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F224  
Correspondence...on a public meeting held in Cape Town on the war in Zululand, with enclosures. -- 1p. -- Conveys resolution of meeting to help Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1752, Feb.18, 1879  
G.N. No.73, 1879 CLP
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F232  
Correspondence. -- 1p. -- Letter from Kroonstad committee to Sir Henry Bulwer, lamenting the massacre at Isandlwana and announcing opening of subscriptions lists for widows and orphans.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1760, Apr.15, 1879  
G.N. No.137, 1879
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F225  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 1p. -- Reports on skirmishes in war area.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1753, Feb.25, 1879  
G.N. No.81, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F233  
Returns...of casualties that have occurred among the Native population / J.W. Shepstone. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1764, May 13, 1879  
G.N. No.155, 1879 (amended)
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F226  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 1p. -- Skirmishes reported, also capture of one of Sekhukhune's brothers.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1754, Mar.4, 1879  
G.N. No.87, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1879 Dorthesia, Australian bug F234  
[Warning of the reappearance of Dorthesia; photograph of the parasite available at any magistrate's office to help in identification]. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1782, Sept.16, 1879  
G.N. No.303, 1879
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F227  
[Memorial...on day of humiliation and prayer in the special circumstances in which the colony now stands]. -- 1p. -- Signed by W.H.C. Lloyd and 29 others.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1754, Mar.4, 1879  
G.N. No.90, 1879 CLP
- 1879 Zulu army F235  
The Zulu army and Zulu headmen. -- [29p.] : 1 plate. -- Second edition; published by direction of Lieut.-General Commanding. -- Includes: Organization of army; lists of headmen.  
Monograph 1879 DKC, PmArch
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F228  
[Telegram from secretary of state...on reinforcements to be sent following destruction of part of 5 Column, near Rorke's Drift]. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1755, Mar.11, 1879  
G.N. No.98, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1880 Forests and forestry F236  
Memorandum...from the Forest Department of the north-west provinces of Oudh, India, on the artificial cultivation of *Cedrus deodara* / A. Smythies. -- 2p. -- Compares systems of direct sowing of seed and of raising plants in a nursery.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1827, June 15, 1880  
G.N. No.240, 1880
- 1879 Anglo-Zulu War F229  
Copies of telegrams, etc. -- 1p. -- Reports on the taking into custody of Oham and his followers.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1756, Mar.18, 1879  
G.N. No.107, 1879 CLP, JU
- 1880 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F237  
Observations of cases of horse-sickness / R.W. Jackson and R. Moore. -- 4p. -- Cases occurred during campaign against Sekhukhune in Oct. to Dec., 1879.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1827, June 15, 1880  
G.N. No.243, 1880  
Sep.pub. 1880 JU
- 1879 Stock diseases, braxy F230  
Report of the colonial veterinary surgeon on a disease affecting certain sheep on Mr Morton's and other farms in the neighbourhood of Howick... / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXI, No.1758, Apr.1, 1879  
G.N. No.118, 1879



- 1880 Sir G.P. Colley F238  
Despatches...from secretary of state / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Includes: Nature and scope of Colley's functions as Governor of Natal, the dormant commission as Governor of the Transvaal, and High Commissioner for South-Eastern Africa; outline of colonial policy of British Government, with emphasis on confederation.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1830, July 2, 1880  
G.N. No.270, 1880 CLP
- 1880 Sorghum F239  
Article from the Journal of the Society of Arts...on the cultivation of the sorghum plant and its manufacture into sugar in the United States. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1832, July 13, 1880  
G.N. No.282, 1880
- 1880 Dorthesia, Australian bug F240  
Circular...to resident magistrates...[on] recent reappearance of the Dorthesia or Australian bug / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1844, Sept.14, 1880  
G.N. No.376, 1880
- 1880 Immigration, European F241  
Report on the arrival of the Wilge Fontein settlers / C.A. Butler. -- 4p. -- Includes: Instructions to settlers; allocation of lots.  
Sep.pub. [1880?] PmArch
- 1880 Coal and iron F242  
Reports...upon the coalfields and deposits of ironstone in the colony / Fred. W. North. -- 4p. -- Includes: Details of geological sections; covers Northern Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1845, Sept.21, 1880  
G.N. No.385, 1880
- 1880 Coal F243  
Reports on the analysis of a specimen of Dundee coal, and of a sample of coke from the same coal... / P. Daniel Hahn. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1848, Oct.12, 1880  
G.N. No.406, 1880 (amended)
- 1880 Coal and iron F244  
Further report... / Fred. W. North. -- 3p. -- Discusses analyses of coal and ironstone made by Dr Hahn.  
G.G. Vol. XXXII, No.1851, Oct.26, 1880  
G.N. No.439, 1880
- 1880 Native labour F245  
Papers...on supply by Native chiefs of Native labour in connection with the public works
- of the colony. -- 35p. -- Correspondence between secretary of state, [Lord] Carnarvon and Lieut.-Gov., [Sir] H.E. Bulwer, 1875 to 1878. -- Includes: Minutes, reports and memoranda of government officials...[Sir] T. Shepstone, J.W. Shepstone, J. Bird, M.H. Gallwey, etc.  
Sep.pub. 1880 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; JP
- 1880 Supreme Court F246  
Rules and regulations of the Supreme Court of Natal / W.B. Morcom. -- viii, 173p.  
Monograph 1880 PmU
- 1880 Immigration, European F247  
[Report on attempts to recruit immigrants] / Jas. Eras. Methley. -- 3p.  
Sep.pub. [1880?] PmArch
- 1881 Coal F248  
Report by F.W. North...in continuation of his previous reports upon the coal deposits in this colony / Fred. W. North. -- 5p. -- Includes: North's views on deposits in Umvoti County, Morewood Bay, near Ladysmith Road, and on proposed flying geological survey.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1864, Jan.18, 1881  
G.N. No.38, 1881 CLP
- 1881 Stock diseases, blue-tongue F249  
Report of the colonial veterinary surgeon on the disease known as blue-tongue, prevalent among sheep / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. -- Includes: Symptoms, possible causes, treatment.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1881, May 3, 1881  
G.N. No.169, 1881 CLP, CP
- 1881 Coal F250  
Survey of the coalfields / Frederic W. North. -- 18p. -- Includes: Preliminary report of the colonial mining engineer.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1884, May 24, 1881  
G.N. No.199, 1881 PmU; CLP  
Sep.pub. 1881 JU
- 1881 Stock diseases, glanders and farcy F251  
Paper on glanders and farcy by the principal veterinary surgeon to the [military] forces... / James Lambert. -- 3p. -- Includes: Symptoms, similar ailments, precautions.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1894, July 26, 1881  
G.N. No.315, 1881 CLP, CP, JU



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1881-3

- 1881 Coal, analyses F252  
 Analyses...of two specimens of coal taken from the pits...in the Newcastle Division / W. Chandler Roberts. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1904, Sept.20, 1881  
 G.N. No.398, 1881
- 1881 Stock diseases, horse-sickness, anthrax F253  
 Paper upon horse-sickness or anthrax in South Africa / James Lambert. -- 5p. -- Includes: Causes, prevention, symptoms, treatment.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIII, No.1911, Nov.1, 1881  
 G.N. No.448, 1881 CLP, CP, JU
- 1881 Railways, Ladysmith extension F254  
 Contract for the construction and maintenance of the Ladysmith extension railway with specification and tables and particulars of work. -- 107p.  
 Sep.pub. 1881 PmArch
- 1882 Railways, Ladysmith extension F255  
 Despatch...from secretary of state / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 3p. -- Includes: Letters from Crown agents on tenders for Ladysmith extension.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1929, Feb.14, 1882  
 G.N. No.76, 1882
- 1882 Railways, Ladysmith extension F256  
 Extract from a letter...by the consulting engineer...showing estimated expenditure... in addition to that provided for in the tenders received for construction of the Ladysmith extension railway / G. Berkley. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1929, Feb.14, 1882  
 G.N. No.77, 1882
- 1882 Xanthium strumarium F257  
 [Paper on the poisonous burr, Xanthium strumarium]. -- 1p. -- Paper originally read by Dr Joseph Bancroft in Queensland; sent to curator of Natal Botanic Gardens. -- Includes: Letter by P.R. Gordon with further information.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1973, Nov.14, 1882  
 G.N. No.474, 1882  
 Sep.pub. 1882 CLP, JU
- 1882 Constitutional, responsible government F258  
 Despatch...from...secretary of state / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 2p. -- Includes: References to report of select committee and petition from L.C.; objections to responsible government.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1935, Mar.10, 1882  
 G.N. No.155, 1882
- 1882 Constitutional, Native affairs F259  
 Despatch...from secretary of state... / Kimberley, Earl of. -- 1p. -- Includes: Provisions for protecting the rights and interests of the Natives in the event of a change in the constitution.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1940, Apr.11, 1882  
 G.N. No.129, 1882
- 1882 Stock diseases, anthrax F260  
 Report of the colonial veterinary surgeon on the different forms of anthrax or charbon ... / S. Wiltshire. -- 5p. -- Includes: Symptoms, causes, treatment, prevention.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXIV, No.1947, May 30, 1882  
 G.N. No.228, 1882 CLP, CP, JU
- 1882 Natal Government Railways F261  
 Supplemental contract for the supply of materials for bridges, culverts, permanent way, points, crossings and fencing, with specification and schedule of quantities. -- 44p.  
 Sep.pub. 1882 PmArch
- 1883 Native affairs, Crown lands F262  
 Correspondence on eviction of Native occupants from Crown lands. -- 52p. -- Includes: Report of J.W. Shepstone, based on replies by magistrates and administrators of Native law to circular minute on evictions.  
 Sep.pub. 1883 PmArch; JP
- 1883 Ocean mails F263  
 Contract with the Castle Mail Packets Company Limited for the conveyance of mails between England and Durban... -- 9p. -- Contains Articles of Agreement dated Sept.21, 1883.  
 Sep.pub. [1883?] PmArch; PP
- 1883 Ocean mails F264  
 Contract with the Union Steamship Company Limited for the conveyance of mails between England and Durban... -- 9p. -- Contains Articles of Agreement dated Sept.18, 1883.  
 Sep.pub. 1883 PmArch
- 1883 Surveys F265  
 Correspondence...on joint survey of Natal and the Cape Colony. -- 15p. -- Includes: Letters exchanged by Natal colonial secretary, commissioner of Crown lands and public works, and the Astronomer Royal at the Cape.  
 Sep.pub. 1883 (#DP), PmArch, PmU (6p. only);  
 CLP, CP, JU



- 1883 Harbour works F266  
Report of the Natal Harbour Board...on cement for the harbour works, April, 1883. -- 6p. -- Chairman: R.I. Finnemore. -- Includes: Use by Walter Peace of titles "Natal Govt. Agent" and "Natal Govt. Agency"; award of contracts for cement.  
Sep.pub. [1883?] PmArch
- 1884 Council of Agriculture F267  
Papers...on the Agricultural Council Bill... -- 3p. -- Letters from Sir H. Bulwer to Earl of Derby giving his reasons for opposing the Bill.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2053, April 8, 1884  
G.N. No.153, 1884
- 1884 Postal convention F268  
Postal convention...between colonies of the Cape...and Natal. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2057, May 6, 1884  
G.N. No.182, 1884
- 1884 Aliwal Shoal F269  
Preliminary notice on the survey of the Aliwal Shoal by H.M. survey ship Sylvia / Pelham Aldrich. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVI, No.2071, Aug.5, 1884  
G.N. No.274, 1884
- 1884 Railways F270  
[Letter from David Hunter, general manager of the railways, to the colonial secretary, Natal, on the conditions of the railways, 1884].  
Sep.pub. 1884 (#DP)
- 1884 Geodetic survey F271  
[Memorandum by the colonial secretary on the initiation and progress of the present (so-called) geodetic survey, Nov.22, 1883 to Jan. 1884].  
Sep.pub. [1884?] (#DP), (#PmArch); CLP
- 1885 Herbaria F272  
Extract of a letter from director of Kew Gardens, and of...a letter from the curator of the Durban Botanic Gardens, on the formation of herbaria. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2101, Feb.10, 1885  
G.N. No.51, 1885
- 1884 Legislative Council library F273  
Catalogue of the library of the Legislative Council of Natal. -- Pietermaritzburg: P. Davis and Sons. -- 82p. -- Includes: General literature, official publications, Imperial statutes.
- Monograph 1884 PmArch  
Note: Books from this library are now housed in the Natal Archives Depot, Pietermaritzburg.
- 1885 Postal convention F274  
Postal convention...between...Natal and the Orange Free State... -- 3p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2102, Feb.19, 1885  
G.N. No.67, 1885
- 1885 Stock diseases F275  
Report [by colonial veterinary surgeon on disease among lambs in the upper districts of the colony] / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2109, Apr.7, 1885  
G.N. No.125, 1885
- 1885 Coal F276  
Report...by the general manager of the Natal Government Railways stating the results of certain experiments carried out by the use of colonial coal / David Hunter. -- 3p. -- Use of colonial coal is recommended, provided cheap transport can be assured by extending railways to coalfields.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2119, June 16, 1885  
G.N. No.203, 1885
- 1885 St. Lucia Bay F277  
[Hoisting of British flag at St. Lucia Bay]. -- 1p. -- Flag hoisted by William John Moore, Dec.18, 1884.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2128, Aug.4, 1885  
G.N. No.255, 1885
- 1885 Postal convention F278  
Postal convention...between...Natal and the South African Republic. -- 6p. -- Includes: Dutch translation.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVII, No.2157, Dec.30, 1885
- 1886 Zululand F279  
Letter...to Mr Lucas Meyer...from the Administrator of the Government... / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 1p. -- Conveys warning that H.M.'s Government does not recognize survey or occupation of land encroaching on the territory of Dinuzulu and his people.  
G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2161, Jan.26, 1886  
G.N. No.41, 1886
- 1886 Horse-sickness F280  
Horse-sickness of South Africa / by C. Rutherford. -- 9p. -- Paper by Army Veterinary Department, Inniskilling Dragoons.  
G.N. No.44, 1886 PmU  
Sep.pub. 1886 CLP, JU



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1886-7

- 1886 Immigration F281  
 Contract with the Union Steam Ship Company Limited, and the Castle Mail Packets Company Limited, for the emigration service to the colony for the years 1886, 1887 and 1888. -- 12p.  
 Sep.pub. 1886 PmArch
- 1886 Coal, tests and experiments F282  
 Report...by the general manager of the NGR showing the result of certain trials of colonial coal in the working of the railways / David Hunter. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2162, Feb.2, 1886  
 G.N. No.54, 1886
- 1886 Coal, tests and experiments F283  
 Report of the general manager of railways upon the trials of the coal taken from the new seam at Eland's Laagte... / David Hunter. -- 1p. -- Includes: Report by Mr E. Neison, superintendent of the Natal Observatory, on his chemical analysis of the coal.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2168, Mar.9, 1886  
 G.N. No.109, 1886
- 1886 Coal, tests and experiments F284  
 Report...by general manager of NGR, stating the results of certain experiments carried out by the use of colonial coal. -- 1p. -- Gives analysis of Kilbarchan coal.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2175, Apr.27, 1886  
 G.N. No.174, 1886
- 1886 Public accounts F285  
 Instructions...on keeping and rendering the accounts of receipt and expenditure...colony of Natal. -- 14p. -- Includes: Methods; duties of accountants, treasurer and auditor.  
 Sep.pub. 1886 PmP
- 1886 Boundary convention F286  
 Boundary convention...between the Governments of Natal and the Orange Free State. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2180, May 25, 1886  
 G.N. No.223, 1886  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, ) Order in Council  
 No.2200, Sept.14, 1886) ratifying the  
 G.N. No.408, 1886 ) convention
- 1886 Horse-sickness F287  
 Report on horse-sickness...by the colonial veterinary surgeon / S. Wiltshire. -- 4p. -- Mortality of 1886 exceeded that of any previous year.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2187, July 6, 1886  
 G.N. 280, 1886
- 1886 Zululand, Boer encroachment F288  
 Memoranda of interviews held at Government House, Pietermaritzburg...between H.M. special commissioner for Zulu affairs and Mr D.J. Esselen, duly accredited by...the Boers in Zululand... -- 3p. -- Includes: Note giving the views of H.M. Government on the general situation in Zululand, to be communicated to Mr Lucas Meijer and the chief authorities among the Boers in Zululand.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2189, July 20, 1886  
 G.N. No.300, 1886
- 1886 Coal, tests and experiments F289  
 Reports on...trials of colonial coal on board steam ships. -- 1p. -- Reports on Eland's Laagte coal tested by Castle Mail Packets Company and Union Steamship Company.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2198, Sept.7, 1886  
 G.N. No.396, 1886
- 1886 International Copyright Union F290  
 Circular despatch, with enclosures...from the...secretary of state / Edward Stanhope. -- 9p. -- Includes: Correspondence on the formation of an International Copyright Union; text of an act to amend the law respecting international and colonial copyright.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886  
 G.N. No.464, 1886
- 1886 Tea and fibre crops F291  
 Despatch, with enclosures, from...secretary of state for the colonies / Edward Stanhope. -- 1p. -- Includes: Letter from Kew Gardens on samples of tea and native fibres exhibited at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2205, Oct.19, 1886  
 G.N. No.467, 1886
- 1886 Fibre crops F292  
 List of names of fibre plants / J. Medley Wood. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2212, Dec.7, 1886  
 G.N. No.538, 1886
- 1886 Zululand F293  
 Reply given by...secretary of state...to a deputation, introduced...by Mr Baden-Powell, M.P.,...of gentlemen interested in the settlement of Zululand. -- 3p. -- Deputation requested that the whole of Zululand should pass under British authority; reply rejected this and summarised current policies and plans.  
 G.G. Vol. XXXVIII, No.2212, Dec.7, 1886
- 1887 International Copyright Union F294  
 Further correspondence...on the formation of an International Copyright Union. -- 3p. --



- Includes: Translation of convention signed at Berne.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2228, Feb.22, 1887  
G.N. No.88, 1887
- 1887 Fruit F295  
Report from the market superintendent on the fruit sent to England from Natal and sold in the market of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. -- 5p. -- Includes: Varieties of fruit; advice on packing and growing for export.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2230, Mar.8, 1887  
G.N. No.102, 1887
- 1887 Railways, extensions F296  
Correspondence with the Government of the Orange Free State and of the South African Republic... -- 1p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, J.H. Brand, W. Edward Bok. -- Includes: Possible extension of NGR to borders of inland states; customs.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2231, Mar.15, 1887  
G.N. No.113, 1887
- 1887 Telegraphs F297  
Telegraph convention entered into between the Governments of the Cape of Good Hope, Natal, the Orange Free State and the South African Republic. -- 2p. -- Signed by Hercules Robinson, A.E. Havelock, J.H. Brand and S.J.P. Kruger.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2232, Mar.15, 1887  
G.N. No.114, 1887
- 1887 Stock diseases F298  
Report by the colonial veterinary surgeon / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. -- Includes: Investigation of a disease affecting sheep, horses, cows, ducks and humans in the Greytown district.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2238, Apr.26, 1887  
G.N. No.217, 1887
- 1887 Extradition F299  
Articles of agreement between the Government of the Colony of Natal, and Umqikela, chief of the Pondo nation, for securing extraditional facilities to Natal. -- 1p. -- Signed by J. Giles, Umqikela and others. -- Includes: Undertaking to suppress stock theft.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2257, Aug.16, 1887  
G.N. No.387, 1887
- 1887 Immigration F300  
Report on the Emigrants Information Office ...London, for the half-year ended 31st March, 1887 / C.P. Lucas. -- 3p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2259, Aug.30, 1887  
G.N. No.404, 1887
- 1887 Zululand F301  
Correspondence...on the territorial settlement recently effected in Zululand. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, H.T. Holland, 5 Zulu chiefs, H.C. Shepstone. -- Includes: Cession of lands to Boers; British authority over Zululand; Governor's willingness to see Dinuzulu, Ndabuko and other chiefs.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2260, Sept.6, 1887  
G.N. Z. No.11, 1887
- 1887 Railways, extensions F302  
Despatch...from...secretary of state...on the financial policy of the Legislative Council, and railway extension / H.T. Holland. -- 1p. -- Includes: Need for L.C., to accept responsibility for liabilities; Loan Bill; taxation.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2262, Sept.20, 1887  
G.N. No.437, 1887
- 1887 Fruit, coastal F303  
Report by the curator of the Durban Botanical Gardens on the chief fruits grown in the coast district... / J. Medley Wood. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2264, Oct.4, 1887  
G.N. No.454, 1887  
Sep.pub. 1887 CLP, JU
- 1887 Railways, customs F304  
Correspondence on a South African Customs Union and railway extension / Jno. W. Akerman. -- 6p. -- Correspondents include: A.E. Havelock, Hercules Robinson, J. Gordon Sprigg and J.H. Brand.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2273, Nov.30, 1887  
(missing from PmP)  
G.N. No.570, 1887
- 1887 Thongaland F305  
Agreement entered into between the Governor of the colony of Natal and of Zululand, and Zambili, the Regent and Paramount Chief of the Tonga country. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XXXIX, No.2276, Dec.20, 1887  
G.N. No.611, 1887 CLP
- 1888 International Copyright Union F306  
Circular despatch...enclosing copy of a parliamentary paper containing the text of the convention concerning the creation of an international union for the protection of literary and artistic works, signed at Berne ... -- 4p.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2281, Jan.17, 1888  
G.N. No.42, 1888



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1888

- 1888 Fruit F307  
Report...by...a member of the committee of the Pietermaritzburg Botanic Society, on the cultivation and production of fruit... / John T. Edwards. -- 2p. -- Includes: Varieties, export potential, prices.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2283, Jan.31, 1888  
G.N. No.80, 1888
- 1888 Lourenço Marques F308  
Report of Commander D. Crofton...on visit to Lourenço Marques, Delagoa Bay / D. Crofton. -- 3p. -- Includes: Railway from Transvaal to Lourenço Marques, trade and potential of Lourenço Marques as a port.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2285, Feb.14, 1888  
G.N. No.99, 1888
- 1888 Colonial Exhibition F309  
Circular despatch...covering copies of extracts of the reports, specially relating to this colony, upon raw materials and certain other articles exhibited...at the Indian and Colonial Exhibition / H.T. Holland. -- 4p. -- Includes: Minerals and gems, grain, groundnut oil, sunflower-seed oil, fruit, tea, sugar, tobacco, coffee, wool, cotton, silk, hemp, timber.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2285, Feb.14, 1888  
G.N. No.100, 1888
- 1888 Fruit F310  
Letter...on the chief fruits grown in the colony. / P.C. Sutherland. -- 2p. -- Includes: Location, season, prices, potential for export.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2287, Feb.28, 1888  
G.N. No.122, 1888
- 1888 Railways, extensions; customs F311  
Report...from the delegates who represented the colony of Natal at the conference recently held in Capetown...on customs and railway extension. -- 11p. -- Delegates: F.S. Haden, Jno. W. Akerman, John Robinson. -- Includes: Report and resolutions of the conference (see also G282).  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2288, Mar.1, 1888  
G.N. No.125, 1888
- 1888 Finance, loan F312  
Letter...from the Crown agents...on the raising of the Natal loan of £500,000 / W.C. Sargeant. -- 1p. -- Includes: Statistical statement of revenue, expenditure, imports and exports for 1868 to 1887.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2295, Apr.10, 1888  
G.H. No.185, 1888 (amended)
- 1888 International Copyright Union F313  
Circular despatch from...secretary of state... covering copy of an Order of the Queen in Council, for bringing into effect the convention for the creation of an international union for the protection of copyright... / Knutsford, Earl of. -- 3p.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2297, Apr.24, 1888  
G.N. No.220, 1888
- 1888 Colonial and Indian Exhibition F314  
Extracts from the reports on the colonial sections of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, upon the mineral exhibits from Natal. -- 2p. -- Includes: Coal, gold, iron, ochre, plumbago, stone.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2303, June 5, 1888  
G.N. No.280, 1888
- 1888 Customs and Railway Conference F315  
Correspondence on the proposals of the Customs and Railway Conference, held at Cape Town in January and February last. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, F.S. Haden, J.W. Akerman, J. Robinson. -- Includes: Objections to the scheme adopted by the Conference.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2309, July 11, 1888  
G.N. No.341, 1888
- 1888 Wine, tobacco F316  
Letter from P.H. Zietzman...submitting a scheme for the establishment at Weenen of a wine-and-tobacco-producing company; also a report on the subject by P.C. Sutherland... -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2310, July 17, 1888  
G.H. No.356, 1888
- 1888 New Republic F317  
Supplementary convention between Her Majesty the Queen and the South African Republic. -- 3p. -- Signed by S.J.P. Kruger and Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Incorporation of New Republic with Transvaal; renunciation of claims to exercise protectorate over Zululand, preservation of graves of Zulu chiefs; Dutch translation included.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2323, Oct.9, 1888  
G.N. Z. No.20, 1888
- 1888 Immigration F318  
Correspondence...on a scheme for state-aided colonization. -- 5p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, Lord Knutsford, C.A. Butler, A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Comments on scheme suggested by Mr Kimber; modifications proposed by Land and Immigration Board; memorandum by Parliamentary Colonization Committee.  
G.G. Vol. XL, No.2328, Nov.13, 1888  
G.N. No.520, 1888



- 1889 Constitutional affairs F319  
Correspondence...on the report of the select committee...on the political constitution of Natal. -- 4p. -- Correspondents: A.E. Havelock, J.G. Dartnell, H.C. Shepstone, F.S. Haden, Lord Knutsford. -- Includes: Native policy; defence; possible annexation of Zululand to Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2350, Apr.5, 1889  
G.N. No.268, 1889
- 1889 Railways, customs F320  
Report of the delegates appointed to represent Natal at the conference recently held at Bloemfontein. -- 23p. -- Delegates: M.H. Gallwey, Henry Binns, B.W. Greenacre. -- Includes: Memorandum and verbal statement by Mr Binns; return of imports and customs for Cape and Natal for 1880 to 1888; convention agreed to by Cape and OFS; minutes of the Bloemfontein Conference.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2351, Apr.9, 1889  
G.N. No.281, 1889  
Sep.pub. [1889?] DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1889 Boundary convention F321  
Convention and memorandum...between the Governments of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal, defining the boundary line between that part of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope known as the Amaxesibe County and the colony of Natal. -- 1p. -- Signed by Hercules Robinson and A.E. Havelock.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889  
G.N. No.359, 1889
- 1889 Railways F322  
Report of the general manager, Natal Government Railways, upon his recent visit to the Johannesburg gold-fields / David Hunter. -- 2p. -- Includes: Discussions in Harrismith on railway extension to OFS; extension via Newcastle to the Transvaal; gold-mines and future development needs of Johannesburg.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2357, May 14, 1889  
G.N. No.366, 1889
- 1889 Report on the Blue Book for 1888 / C. Bird. -- 9p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No.60, Natal. C.-5620-18 i.c.o. No.10 C.-5249-7). -- Includes: Summary of revenue, expenditure and trade for 1869 to 1888; finances; shipping and trade, gold; railways, harbour works; public debt; population.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2363, June 11, 1889  
G.N. No.427, 1889  
IUP Col. G, v.27
- 1889 Railways, accident F324  
Report by the general manager of Railways, on the recent accident to the...train from Pietermaritzburg to Durban... / David Hunter. -- 5p. -- Includes: Evidence; reports of the resident and district engineers.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2366, June 25, 1889  
G.N. No.463, 1889
- 1889 Stock diseases F325  
Report by the colonial veterinary surgeon on his investigations into diseases amongst stock / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p. -- Includes: Experiments done on several diseases.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2381, Sept.10, 1889  
G.N. No.643, 1889
- 1889 Railways F326  
Report of the general manager, Natal Government Railways on the suburban train service between Durban and Pinetown / David Hunter. -- 2p. -- Includes: Replies to criticisms of the service.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2383, Sept.24, 1889  
G.N. No.683, 1889
- 1889 Native schools F327  
Reports by the superintending inspector of schools and the inspector of Native education on the Native school at Mariannhill near Pinetown / Robert Russell and Robt. Plant. -- 2p. -- Includes: Reports on school work, industrial training; opinions on grant from govt.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2384, Oct.1, 1889
- 1889 Railways, extensions F328  
General conditions of contract, Newcastle to Transvaal border. -- 14[3]p. -- Includes: Laing's Nek tunnel; specifications for earthworks, masonry and tunnel, with form of tender and schedule.  
Sep.pub. 1889 PmArch
- 1889 Responsible government F329  
Despatch...on...responsible government in Natal / Knutsford, Lord. -- 83p.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2386, Oct.8, 1889  
G.N. No.711, 1889 PmU; CLP
- 1889 Stock diseases, fluke F330  
Report by the colonial veterinary surgeon, on his investigations into the fluke disease amongst stock. -- 8p.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2389, Oct.22, 1889  
G.N. No.748, 1889 PmU  
Sep.pub. 1889 CLP, JU
- 1889 Silkworms F331  
Correspondence...on...the introduction of silkworm eggs into Natal. -- 2p. -- Corre-



- spondents include: M.F. Ommanney, Semenza and Ravasi.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2394, Nov.19, 1889  
G.N. No.807, 1889
- 1889 Postal convention F332  
Postal convention entered into between the Government of Natal and that of Mauritius. -- 2p. -- Signed by C.B.H. Mitchell and J. Pope Hennessy.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2395, Nov.26, 1889  
G.N. No.829, 1889
- 1889 Silkworms F333  
Further correspondence on...the introduction of silkworm eggs into Natal. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: M.F. Ommanney, Semenza and Ravasi.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2397, Dec.3, 1889  
G.N. No.857, 1889
- 1889 Telegraphs F334  
Correspondence on...suggested reduction of the rates charged by the Eastern Telegraph Company, for transmission of telegrams between England and South Africa. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XLI, No.2398, Dec.10, 1889  
G.N. No.870, 1889
- 1889 Railways F335  
Draft Natal - Free State Railway Convention. -- 20 leaves. -- Includes: Details of construction, working and maintenance; connections; tariffs, accounts; legislation.  
Sep.pub. [1889?] DP; CLP, CP, JU
- 1889 Railways, Cape - Free State Convention F336  
Cape - Free State Railway Convention, with remarks of Natal committee. -- 58 leaves.  
Sep.pub. [1889?] PmArch
- 1889 Forests F337  
Report on the Natal forests / H.G. Fourcade.  
\* -- 197p. : ill., 2 col. maps. -- Includes: Utility of forests; protective measures, management; plantations; list of trees indigenous to Natal; manufacture of railway sleepers; timber imports.  
Sep.pub. 1889 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CU
- 1889 Railways, customs F338  
Correspondence with the secretary of state... the Governor of the Cape Colony and the President of the Orange Free State, on customs and railway construction. -- 45p. -- Includes: Report and resolutions of conference at Cape Town in Jan., 1888.  
Sep.pub. [1889] PmArch
- 1889 Gunpowder laws F339  
Gunpowder Laws Committee, 1889: evidence and annexures. -- 211p. -- Chairman: [Sir John Akerman]. -- Includes: Prices of ammunition, blasting powder, canister powder and cartridges; number of gun licences issued to Natives 1860 to 1867, and gun powder permits; gunpowder regulations in East Griqualand; return of receipts and expenditure of Controller of Arms Dept. for 1886, 1887 and 1888.  
Sep.pub. 1889 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1890 Stock diseases, glanders, farcy F340  
Report by the colonial veterinary surgeon ...on the recent outbreak of glanders (farcy) amongst horses in Alfred County / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. -- Includes: Symptoms, precautions.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2403, Jan.14, 1890  
G.N. No.41, [1890]
- 1890 Missions and missionaries F341  
[Account of travels to River Limpopo on missionary work connected with the mission of the Norwegian Church] / Nils Astrup. -- 2p.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2404, Jan.21, 1890  
G.N. No.58, [1890]
- 1890 Silk culture F342  
Report...from Messrs Durant and Co., London, on the specimens of cocoons and silk produced in this colony. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2419, May 6, 1890  
G.N. No.294, 1890
- 1890 Silk culture F343  
Treatise on silk culture... / C.E. Bamford. -- 5p. -- Includes: Feeding, care and life cycle of worms; reeling of silk; potential for silk culture in USA.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2420, May 13, 1890  
G.N. No.313, 1890 CLP
- 1890 Railways F344  
Convention, between [Natal] and the Orange Free State...for the construction, equipment, working, and maintenance of a line of railway within the Orange Free State from Van Reenen's Pass to...Harrismith. -- 40p. -- Signed by C.B.H. Mitchell and F.W. Reitz. -- Includes estimates.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2430, July 8, 1890  
G.N. No.412, 1890  
Sep.pub. [1890?] DP, PmArch, CLP, JU  
Note: G.G. and G.N. lack section on Harrismith extension railways.



- 1890 Coal, railways, harbour F345  
Correspondence...between the Natal Government Railway Department, the Natal Harbour Board, and the Government on...handling and dealing with colonial coal transported by the railway for shipment at Port Natal. -- 6p. -- Correspondents include: David Hunter, Cathcart W. Methven.  
G.G. Vol. XLII, No.2352, Sept.16, 1890  
G.N. No.547, 1890
- 1890 Native affairs F346  
Correspondence...on granting to Natives in Natal of documentary tribal titles to land, [1862 to 1864]. -- 136p. -- Correspondents include: Lieut.-Gov. Scott, Duke of Newcastle, Lieut.-Gov. Pine, T. Shepstone. -- Contents include: Report of Select Committee (No.7, 1862)...on the subject of granting...documentary tribal titles to land; historic sketch of the tribes...of Natal...and Zululand, compiled by T. Shepstone.  
Sep.pub. [1890?] DKC, PmU; JU, KP
- 1891 Native labour, immigrant F347  
Translation of Law (No.8 of 1891) enacted in the Portuguese province of Mozambique, on Native emigration to Natal / Joaquim Machado. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2374, Jan.27, 1891  
G.N. No.61, 1891
- 1891 Harbour, works F348  
[Letters from engineer to Natal Harbour Board on harbour works and chairman's minute of 1890] / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 30p. in various pagings : ill. -- Period Jan. to Aug, 1891. -- Includes: Extension of north pier, Bar depths, extracts from evidence.  
Sep.pub. [1891?] PmArch
- 1891 Dairying F349  
Letter...from Mr W.J. Irons advocating the establishment of a government-aided model dairy farm in Natal. -- 4p. -- Includes: Supporting information from overseas countries.  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2375, Feb.3, 1891  
G.N. No.71, 1891
- 1891 Railways F350  
Report...by the committee...on...a proposal to lower the rate charged for the conveyance of coal by the NGR. -- 5p. -- [Chairman?]: F.S. Haden.  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2379, Mar.3, 1891  
G.N. No.118, 1891
- 1891 Native population F351  
Approximate return of the Native population of Natal... / H.C. Shepstone. -- 1p. --
- Based on total number of huts...after an enumeration of the inmates of a certain number of huts in each [magisterial] division.  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2487, Apr.28, 1891  
G.N. No.252, 1891
- 1891 Responsible government F352  
Message...from the Governor, transmitting to the Legislative Council...correspondence... on Bill No.2 of 1890-91, to provide for the establishment of responsible government in Natal / C.B.H. Mitchell. -- 18p. -- Includes: Comments of attorney-general on the Bill; submissions by Natal Conservative Association.  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2497, June 23, 1891  
(Gazette Extraordinary)
- 1891 Responsible government F353  
Despatch...from...the secretary of state / Knutsford, Lord. -- 1p. -- Conveys the refusal of H.M. Government to accept Bill No.35 of 1891, to provide for the establishment of responsible government...on the grounds of unsatisfactory provisions for safeguarding the interests of Natives.  
G.G. Vol. XLIII, No.2528, Dec.31, 1891  
G.N. No.635, 1891
- 1891 Immigration F354  
European immigration to Natal: The experiences of practical farmers. -- 30p. -- Includes: Replies by farmers to circular letter and questions sent out by Land and Immigration Board in Nov.1890; advice to intending immigrants.  
Sep.pub. 1891 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1891 Immigrants F355  
Report of a committee of the Land and Immigration Board. -- 7p. -- [Chairman]: F.S. Haden. -- Includes: Drafting of a comprehensive scheme of European immigration, and reasons for previous failures.  
Sep.pub. [1891?] PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1892 Colonial industries F356  
Statement of rewards offered for colonial industries... -- 1p. -- Government was keen to encourage local manufacture.  
G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2537, Feb.9, 1892  
G.N. No.99, 1892
- 1892 Railways F357  
Report of committee on test of colonial woods for railway sleepers. -- 7p. -- Chairman: Jno. W. Shores. -- Includes: Previous tests; use of sleepers by railways; cost of creosoted sleepers; exotic and indigenous timbers; creosoting in Cape Colony and New Zealand;



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1892-3

- use of red gum in Australia; recommendations.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2557, June 7, 1892  
 G.N. No.263, 1892  
 Sep.pub. [1892?] DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1892 Legislative Council, library F358  
 Catalogue of books, parliamentary papers, and miscellaneous volumes forming the library of the Legislative Council of Natal. -- Pietermaritzburg: William Watson, 1892. -- 257p. -- Includes: General literature, titles, subjects and authors; parliamentary volumes and papers; miscellaneous volumes and papers.  
 Monograph 1892 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 Note: Books from this library are now housed in the Natal Archives Depot, Pietermaritzburg.
- 1892 Responsible government F359  
 Correspondence on the establishment of responsible government in Natal. -- 18p. -- Correspondents: Governor Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Lord Knutsford and delegates. -- Includes: Draft Constitution Bill.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2567, Aug.6, 1892  
 G.N. No.343, 1892 PmU; CLP
- 1892 Responsible government F360  
 Letter...from chairman of the Natal Conservative Association...with reply [by Governor] / Robert Topham. -- 2p. -- Concerns possible damaging effect of questions, asked in Legislative Council, on the Responsible Government Party.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2573, Aug.30, 1892  
 G.N. No.370, 1892
- 1892 Sugar F361  
 Despatch...from...secretary of state...with ...letter from the director of the Royal Gardens, Kew... / Ripon, Earl of.-- 9p. -- Includes: Report by Walter F.H. Blandford, on sugar-cane borers in the West Indies, which appeared in Kew Bulletin, July and Aug., 1892.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2586, Nov.8, 1892  
 G.N. No.468, 1892 PmU  
 Sep.pub. 1892 JU
- 1892 Stock diseases, foot-and-mouth disease F362  
 Notes prepared by the colonial veterinary surgeon... / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2587, Nov.15, 1892  
 G.N. No.475, 1892
- 1892 Railways F363  
 Agreement...between [Natal] Government and ...the South African Republic for the survey of a line...from Charlestown to Johannesburg. -- 2p.
- G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2589, Nov.29, 1892  
 G.N. No.494, 1892
- 1892 Customs agency F364  
 Memorandum of information...by the collector of customs of Natal on the establishment of a South African Republic Customs Agency in [Natal] / R.I. Finmore. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLIV, No.2591, Dec.13, 1892  
 G.N. No.523, 1892
- 1892 Coal F365  
 Report on coals found in Natal / E. Nevill. -- 65p. -- Includes: Analyses of coals from 22 areas, and opinions on their usefulness.  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1892 Elections F366  
 Newcastle election petition: Judgment of Sir Walter Wragg. -- 44 columns. -- Heard at Dundee, Oct.31 to Nov.2, 1892; judgement dated Nov.28, 1892; petition against election result by F.A.R. Johnstone and J. Parks; extracts from laws, acts, despatches and Charter of Natal.  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1892 Native affairs, liquor F367  
 Report of the committee on the supply of intoxicating liquors to Natives. -- 47p. -- Chairman: Henry Bale. -- Includes: Report of Cape Liquor Laws Commission; evidence submitted to Legislative Council by Select Committee (No.13, 1891); conditions in boroughs of Pietermaritzburg and Durban; evidence supplied by secretary for Native affairs; existing laws and recommendations.  
 Sep.pub. 1892 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, JP, KP
- 1893 Forestry, Pinus insignis F368  
 Report by the conservator of forests upon the Pinus insignis in Natal / F. Schopflin. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2601, Feb.14, 1893  
 G.N. No.94, 1893
- 1893 Fibre-extracting machine F369  
 Report on Weicher's fibre-extracting machine ... -- 2p. -- This appeared in Kew Bulletin, June 1893, and refers to sisal fibre.  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2639, Oct.10, 1893  
 G.N. No.439, 1893
- 1893 Zululand F370  
 Natal and Zululand: ...record of proceedings in the Natal Legislative Council on Zululand affairs. -- xxx, 189p. -- Compiled from official records of L.C. 1857 to 91. -- In-



- cludes: Chronological and alphabetical indexes. 1894 Sugar-cane, disease F378  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DKC, PmArch (bound with BPP  
 Vol.101) Correspondence on...sugar-cane disease...  
 -- 2p. -- Correspondents: W.T. Thiselton-  
 Dyer, J.H. Sandwith. -- Refers to Rind-  
 disease in West Indies.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2697, Sept.18, 1894  
 G.N. No.325, 1894
- 1893 Railways F371  
 Report...by the delegates...[who went] to  
 Pretoria to confer with the Government...on  
 the questions of railway extension from  
 Charlestown / Thos. K. Murray and Dav. Hunter.  
 -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLV, No.2648, Nov.28, 1893  
 G.N. No.522, 1893
- 1894 Fibre crops F379  
 Some fibres of South Africa / P. Butler  
 Watt. -- 1p. -- Resumé of a paper read  
 before a meeting of the Balloon Society  
 of Great Britain, London, April 10, 1894.  
 G.N. No.194, 1894  
 Sep.pub. 1894 CLP, JU
- 1893 Harbour F372  
 Report of the engineer-in-chief...on  
 entrance works / Cathcart W. Methven. --  
 16p. : ill., 3 plans. -- Presented Mar.23, 1893  
 to Natal Harbour Board, with recommendations  
 and notes on action of waves and currents by  
 Prof. Osborne Reynolds.  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DKC, DP (plans only), PmArch
- 1894 Harbour Department, accounts F380  
 Report on the accounts of the Harbour  
 Department / Wm. Palmer. -- 2p. -- Includes:  
 Recommendation for new system.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2699, Oct.2, 1894  
 G.N. No.345, 1894
- 1893 Harbour F373  
 Report as to the result of the dredging by  
 the Beaver on the Bar...and the cost thereof  
 / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 4p. : plan.  
 Sep.pub. [1893?] PmArch
- 1894 Gold F381  
 Report by the deputy commissioner of mines  
 on the Nondweni Gold Fields... / J. Jervis  
 Garrard. -- 8p. -- Includes: Situation,  
 geology, individual reefs, milling, potential.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2703, Oct.30, 1894  
 G.N. Z. No.21, 1894  
 Sep.pub. [1894?] DKC
- 1893 Harbour F374  
 Report of the engineer-in-chief...on entrance  
 works / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 15p. : ill.  
 -- Presented Sept.7, 1893 to Natal Harbour  
 Board; deals with permanent works and dredging.  
 Sep.pub. 1893 DKC, PmArch
- 1894 Wool F382  
 Article on Natal wools...from the British  
 Trade Journal... -- 2p. -- Includes:  
 Marketing difficulties; advice on shearing,  
 washing, dipping.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2704, Nov.6, 1894  
 G.N. No.404, 1894
- 1893 Civil establishment F375  
 List of clerks on the permanent civil estab-  
 lishment. -- 11p.  
 Sep.pub. 1893 PmArch
- 1894 Immigration, Indian F383  
 Despatch...from the Viceroy and Governor-  
 General of India...on emigration of  
 labourers from India to Natal / Elgin, Lord.  
 -- 2p. -- Includes: Proposed changes in  
 system.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2705, Nov.13, 1894  
 G.N. No.419, 1894
- 1894 Natal Harbour Board, Harry Escombe F376  
 Minute by ministers...on resignation of the  
 Hon. H. Escombe...as chairman of the Natal  
 Harbour Board / John Robinson. -- 1p. --  
 Tribute to Harry Escombe and progress made.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2656, Jan.16, 1894  
 G.N. No.29, 1894
- 1894 Railways, extensions F377  
 Correspondence...on railway extension from  
 Harrismith, westward. -- 3p. -- Correspon-  
 dents include: John Robinson, Governor of  
 Natal, President of OFS.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2664, Mar.13, 1894  
 G.N. No.96, 1894
- 1894 Harbour F384  
 Surveys of the Bar at Port Natal, August,  
 1843 to Mar., 1894 / Cathcart W. Methven.  
 -- [86p.] : ill. -- Consists of 3p. of notes  
 and 83p. of plans reduced from original  
 surveys.  
 Sep.pub. 1894 DKC, PmArch; KP



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1894-5

- 1894 Railways F385  
 Copy of agreements, dated Feb.3 and 12 and Apr.25, 1894, between the Governments of... Natal and the South African Republic on the railway extension from Charlestown to Johannesburg. -- 31p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2660, Feb.13, 1894) (Agreement of Feb.3 G.N. No.67, 1894 CLP ) only)  
 G.G. Vol. XLVI, No.2667, Mar.29, 1894) (Agreement of Feb.12 G.N. No.119, 1894 CLP ) only)  
 Sep.pub. 1894 PmArch; JU
- 1895 Locusts F392  
 Report of operations in the colony for the extermination of locusts, from the 25th July to the 25th September, 1895 / J. Forsyth Ingram. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2759, Oct.15, 1895.  
 G.N. No.475, 1895
- 1894 Railways F386  
 Conditions of contract, [and] specifications for erection of stationmasters' offices and quarters...with forms of tender and schedules. -- 15p. -- Concerns the Volksrust Heidelberg section of the Charlestown-Johannesburg railway.  
 Sep.pub. 1894 PmArch
- 1895 Locusts F393  
 Report of operations in the colony for the extermination of locusts for the month of October, 1895 / J.F. Ingram. -- 2p. -- Includes: Circular from commissioner of agriculture on extermination.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2764, Nov.12, 1895  
 G.N. No.529, 1895
- 1895 Stock diseases, red-water F387  
 Report on red-water / S. Wiltshire. -- 4p. -- Compiled in response to request from chief inspector of stock, Queensland, whose letter appears.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2715, Jan.22, 1895  
 G.N. No.51, 1895  
 Sep.pub. 1895 CLP, JU
- 1895 Public accounts F394  
 Report upon the system of keeping the public accounts in the colony of Natal / John Bromley. -- 43p. -- Includes: Existing system of accounts; alternative system; accounting in departments of the Public Service; general observations; correspondence between J. Bromley, Exchequer and Audit Dept., and various govt. departments on specific items in accounts.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2765, Nov.19, 1895  
 G.N. No.546, 1895  
 Sep.pub. 1895 PmArch, PmP
- 1895 Harbour F388  
 Minute together with the special reports and correspondence / Thos. K. Murray. -- 7p. -- Includes: Reports of and correspondence between engineer-in-chief of Natal Harbour Department (Cathcart W. Methven), port captain (Hy.Ballard) and the minister, between Sept.19 and Dec.1, 1894.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2717, Feb.5, 1895  
 G.N. No.76, 1895 CLP  
 Sep.pub. 1895 JU
- 1895 Citrus F395  
 Correspondence on the importation of citrus fruits into the Cape Colony. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: John Robinson, C.J. Rhodes. -- Includes: Hardships to Natal growers caused by new regulations.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2766, Nov.26, 1895  
 G.N. No.551, 1895
- 1895 Locusts F389  
 Report... / F.M. Abraham. -- 1p. -- Includes: Areas of North Coast infected, crops attacked; suggested methods of eradication.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2717, Feb.5, 1895  
 G.N. No.78, 1895
- 1895 Locusts F396  
 Special report...of operations in the colony for the extermination of locusts / J. Forsyth Ingram. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2766, Nov.26, 1895  
 G.N. No.552, 1895
- 1895 Harbour F390  
 Correspondence. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: Cathcart W. Methven, C. Bird. -- Includes: (Objection by engineer-in-chief to criticism of his dept. at public meeting.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2721, Feb.26, 1895  
 G.N. No.109, 1895
- 1895 Harbour F397  
 Report...on the dredger Octopus / Charles J. Crofts. -- 1p. -- Concerns trials on draught.  
 G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2768, Dec.10, 1895  
 G.N. No.576, 1895
- 1895 Annexation F391  
 Letters patent...for annexing to the British



- 1895 Locusts F398  
Notes on the locust parasite in Natal / by acting curator, South African Museum, L. Peringuey. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLVII, No.2770, Dec.24, 1895  
G.N. No.600, 1895  
Sep.pub. 1895 CLP, JU
- 1895 Tsetse fly F399  
Preliminary report on the tsetse fly disease or nagana in Zululand / David Bruce. -- 28p. : 7 leaves of plates, ill. -- Includes: Descriptions of the blood parasite, the tsetse fly, the disease with symptoms; experiments with big game and domestic animals; inoculation and feeding (see also G292).  
Sep.pub. [1895?] DP, PmArch; KP
- 1895 Railways F400  
Agreement for construction and working of the Natal-Zululand railway, Verulam to Tugela. -- 5p. -- Between Thos. K. Murray, minister of lands and works, and J.L. Hulett and Sons, Limited; dated Dec.19, 1895.  
Sep.pub. [1895?] PmArch
- 1896 Jameson Raid F401  
[Visit of High Commissioner to Pretoria about Jameson Raid]. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2775, Jan.7, 1896  
G.N. No.9, 1896
- 1896 Locusts, food shortages F402  
[Notice about threatened shortage of food due to locust devastations] / G.T. Plowman. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2778, Jan.28, 1896  
G.N. No.53, 1896
- 1896 Locusts F403  
Report...of operations in the colony for the extermination of locusts / J. Forsyth Ingram. -- 2p. -- Includes: Purchasing of eggs; attempts to obtain co-operation of neighbouring territories.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2778, Jan.28, 1896  
G.N. No.59, 1896
- 1896 Locusts, fresh invasion F404  
[Fresh invasion of locusts] / John Robinson. -- 1p. -- Includes: Control methods.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2780, Feb.11, 1896  
G.N. No.100, 1896
- 1896 Stock diseases F405  
Report...on sickness amongst cattle in Alfred County / S. Wiltshire. -- 2p. --
- Includes: Symptoms of bloating, recommended treatment.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2781, Feb.18, 1896  
G.N. No.109, 1896
- 1896 Locusts F406  
Report...on correspondence and specimens relating to locusts in Natal / Water F.H. Blandford. -- 3p. -- Includes: Parasites of locusts; recommended literature on locust control.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2782, Feb.25, 1896  
G.N. No.123, 1896
- 1896 Locusts F407  
Report...of operations in the colony for the extermination of locusts / J. Forsyth Ingram. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2783, Mar.3, 1896  
G.N. No.135, 1896
- 1896 Locusts F408  
Report...of operations in the colony for the extermination of locusts / J. Forsyth Ingram. -- 2p. -- Includes: Success due to purchasing of eggs; co-operation of Natives and neighbouring states.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2786, Mar.24, 1896  
G.N. No.185, 1896
- 1896 Harbour F409  
Surveys of the Bar at Port Natal, from April, 1894 to March, 1896 / Charles J. Crofts. -- [34] leaves, : ill. -- Includes: 1p.report; plans reduced from original surveys.  
Sep.pub. 1896 DKC
- 1896 Governor, insult F410  
Minute by...the Governor, with copy of the correspondence transmitted therewith. -- 2p. -- Correspondents: Walter Hely-Hutchinson, John Robinson, J. Chamberlain. -- Includes: Insult to Governor at Pietermaritzburg railway station after disposal of Dr Jameson and other prisoners.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2798, May 5, 1896  
G.N. No.252, 1896
- 1896 Stock diseases, rinderpest F411  
Reports of...an outbreak of rinderpest / C.B. Lloyd and F.B. Vanderplank. -- [8]p. -- Includes: Outbreak; symptoms, treatment and prevention.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2798, May 5, 1896  
G.N. No.253, 1896  
Sep.pub. [1896] DP, PmArch, PmU; JU



- 1896 Stock diseases, rinderpest F412  
Notes on rinderpest by the colonial veterinary surgeon / S. Wiltshire. -- 1p. -- Includes: Symptoms and post-mortem appearances.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2801, May 12, 1896  
G.N. No.267, 1896  
Sep.pub. [1896?] PmArch; CLP, JU
- 1896 Shipwreck, Drummond Castle F413  
Correspondence...on wreck of the SS Drummond Castle...off Ushant... -- 2p. -- Messages of sympathy to relatives in Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2810, June 23, 1896  
G.N. No.336, 1896
- 1896 Stock disease, rinderpest F414  
Communication...on the rinderpest microbe / W.J. Simpson. -- 1p. -- Includes: Experiments in inoculation in India.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2819, July 28, 1896  
G.N. No.401, 1896
- 1896 Stock disease, rinderpest F415  
Report...from...the South African Republic on...rinderpest / T.J. Krogh. -- 1p. -- District reports.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2819, July 28, 1896  
G.N. No.403, 1896
- 1896 Harbour works F416  
Correspondence...on report to be made upon the harbour works at Port Natal. -- 1p. -- Correspondents: Chas. A. Hartley, John Robinson. -- Includes: Request for full details of dredging for 12 months.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2821, Aug.11, 1896  
G.N. No.431, 1896
- 1896 Locusts F417  
Notes...on the destruction of locusts / Arnold W. Cooper. -- 2p. -- Includes: Fungus disease which kills locusts.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2823, Aug.25, 1896  
G.N. No.459, 1896
- 1896 Stock disease, rinderpest F418  
General plan for meeting the dangers of rinderpest. -- 1p. -- Includes: Appeal for individual effort; fencing; appointment of commissioners.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2827, Sept.22, 1896  
G.N. No.528, 1896
- 1896 Stock disease, rinderpest F419  
Telegraphic correspondence...on the introduction into the Cape Colony of hides, skins, etc. from this colony. -- 1p.
- 1896 Customs F420  
Report of the delegates...at the Customs Conference...at Bloemfontein on the 7th September, 1896 / Geo. M. Sutton and Thos. K. Murray. -- 6p. -- Includes: Question of a general customs union or amendment and revision of existing convention; correspondence between Governor of Natal and OFS govt.; minutes of conference.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2829, Oct.6, 1896  
G.N. No.546, 1896
- 1896 Stock disease, rinderpest F421  
Minute by the principal veterinary surgeon on...rinderpest / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 2p. -- Includes: Symptoms, precautions, disposal of carcasses.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2841, Nov.24, 1896  
G.N. No.659, 1896
- 1896 Agriculture F422  
Report by the commissioner of agriculture... on statements made by various members of the deputation from the Farmers' Conference... -- 2p. -- Includes: Replies to criticisms of border fences; rinderpest guards.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2841, Nov.24, 1896  
G.N. No.660, 1896
- 1896 Locusts F423  
Report...on locust disease investigations for the month of October, 1896 / Arnold W. Cooper. -- 2p. -- Includes: Experiments on fungus disease attacking locusts.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2842, Dec.1, 1896  
G.N. No.675, 1896
- 1896 Native affairs F424  
Report by the acting magistrate of the Entonjaneni district...on a letter from the Revd S.M. Samuelson, of St. Paul's, Zululand...in the Times of Natal... / B. Colenbrander. -- 1p. -- Includes: Alleged food shortages.  
G.G. Vol. XLVIII, No.2846, Dec.22, 1896  
G.N. Z. unmb. 1896
- 1896 Railways, Charlestown-Johannesburg F425  
Resident engineer's final report upon the construction of the line, Volksrust-Heidelberg section / Jno. W. Shores. -- 2lp. : 1 \* fold map. -- Includes: Details of construction, bridges, stations; water supply; telegraph; expenditure.  
Sep.pub. [1896?] PmArch



- 1896 Telegraphs, telephones F426  
Report...on telegraphic and telephonic arrangements, etc. in England / R.W. Weightman. -- 11p.  
Sep.pub. 1896 PmArch
- 1897 Locusts F427  
Report of the Locust Committee of the Inanda Division Agricultural Association. -- 1p. -- Chairman: Leonard Acutt. -- Includes: Use of arsenic.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2851, Jan.26, 1897  
G.N. No.49, 1897
- 1897 Constitutional affairs, finance F428  
Correspondence on...the initiation of money votes in Parliament. -- 2p. -- Correspondents include: Reginald F.D. Palgrave, Walter Hely-Hutchinson. -- Includes: Ruling against private members initiating votes.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2853, Feb.9, 1897  
G.N. No.65, 1897
- 1897 Rinderpest F429  
Report by the principal veterinary surgeon ...on rinderpest investigation / Herbert Watkins-Pitchford. -- 2p. -- Preliminary report on the investigation in the Marico district, South African Republic.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2863, Apr.6, 1897  
G.N. No.189, 1897
- 1897 Rinderpest F430  
Reports by the commissioner of agriculture and Mr A.K. Murray, who attended the Rinderpest Conference at Pretoria / C.B. Lloyd and A.K. Murray. -- 3p. -- Includes: Dr Koch's system of inoculation.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2889, Aug.10, 1897  
G.N. No.422, 1897
- 1897 Harbour F431  
Correspondence on...the report of Sir Charles Hartley...and J. Wolfe Barry...upon the harbour of Natal. -- 3p. -- Correspondents include: C. Bird, Charles J. Crofts, Chas. A. Hartley, J. Wolfe Barry. -- Includes: Extension of north pier; dredging; estimated costs.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2895, Aug.31, 1897  
G.N. No.474, 1897
- 1897 Railways, fencing F432  
Specification of fencing and general conditions of contract for supply...and erection ... / Jno. W. Shores. -- [7]p.  
Sep.pub. 1897 PmArch
- 1897 Colonial Prime Ministers' meeting F433  
Despatch...from...the secretary of state... / J. Chamberlain. -- 7p. -- Includes: Political and commercial relations; exchange of military forces; postal communications; alien immigration.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2899, Sept.14, 1897  
G.N. No.506, 1897
- 1897 Mhlatuze harbour F434  
Umhlatuzi harbour: History of the port, its features and prospects / J. Jervis Garrard. -- [3] leaves : 1 plan. -- Includes: Notes on Lieut. L.B. Denman's survey of Mhlatuze mouth.  
Sep.pub. [1897?] PmArch
- 1897 Extradition treaty F435  
Agreement...between...the Deputy-Governor of Natal and...the State President of the South African Republic, for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals... -- 3p. -- Signed by M.H. Gallwey and S.J.P. Kruger.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2914, Nov.20, 1897  
G.N. No.664, 1897
- 1897 Harbour, tariffs F436  
Report of the Natal representatives at, and minutes of, a conference on...harbour charges, etc...at East London. -- 14p. -- Natal represented by David Hunter, H. Ballard, George Roger. -- Includes: Proceedings of the conference; landing and delivery procedures at Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London and Port Natal; comparative statement of charges.  
G.G. Vol. XLIX, No.2922, Dec.21, 1897  
G.N. No.721, 1897
- 1897 Railways F437  
Minutes...of South African Railway Officers' Conference [Pietermaritzburg]. -- 70p., 1 plate. -- Chairman: David Hunter. -- Includes: Running of railways; concessions, rates; livestock; rolling stock; the permanent way, gauges; pensions, benefit funds; passengers, parcels, goods, etc.  
Sep.pub. [1897] DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1897 Tree planting F438  
Paper on tree planting and the rainfall / Anthony Wilkinson. -- 8p. -- Read before Victoria Planters' Association on Jan.10, 1883. -- Includes: Decrease in rainfall; beneficial effects of tree planting; recommendations.  
Sep.pub. 1897 PmArch
- 1898 Rinderpest F439  
Report by Messrs R.M. Archibald...and J.F. Rethman...despatched...to the Orange Free State for...making enquiry as to the truth



- ...of a report...that salted cattle were now dying of rinderpest. -- 2p. -- Includes: Dr Koch's system of inoculation.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2931, Jan.25, 1898  
G.N. No.60, 1898
- 1898 Rinderpest F440  
Report by Messrs O. Schwikkard...and F.A. Verney...despatched...to the South African Republic for...making enquiry as to the truth...of a report...that salted cattle were now dying of rinderpest. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2933, Feb.8, 1898  
G.N. No.84, 1898
- 1898 Rinderpest F441  
Report by the principal veterinary surgeon / Hbt. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 2p. -- Includes: Different system of inoculation for rinderpest.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2935, Feb.22, 1898  
G.N. No.118, 1898
- 1898 Harbour, coal F442  
Report of the committee...into certain harbour matters. -- 40p. -- Chairman: David Hunter. -- Includes: Matters arising out of the East London Conference, [1897].  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2936, Mar.1, 1898  
G.N. No.137, 1898 CLP, CP  
Sep.pub. 1898 JU
- 1898 Zululand F443  
Notes on Zululand affairs since the restoration of Cetywayo / W.J. Clarke. -- 22p. : 1 plan. -- Compiled from Blue Books; covers period 1882 to 1888.  
Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch (bound with BPP Vol.101)
- 1898 Postal Union Convention F444  
[Postal Union Convention between the Cape of Good Hope, Natal, OFS and South African Republic]. -- 16p. -- Signed by A. Milner, Walter Hely-Hutchinson, M.T. Steyn and S.J.P. Kruger.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2946, Apr.26, 1898
- 1898 Customs Union F445  
Customs Union Convention. -- 21p. -- Between Governments of Cape of Good Hope, Natal and OFS. -- Includes: Admission of Basutoland and Bechuanaland.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2954, May 20, 1898 (missing from PmP)  
G.N. No.306, 1898
- 1898 Customs F446  
Report of the delegates appointed...to represent...[Natal] at the Customs Conference ...at Cape Town, on the 12th April, 1898. -- 2p. -- Delegates: Henry Binns, A.M. Campbell, F.R. Moor. -- Includes: Minutes and customs union tariff agreed upon.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2956, May 26, 1898  
G.N. No.321, 1898  
Sep.pub. [1898?] PP
- 1898 Coal F447  
Correspondence...on the fire...in the stack of Natal coal in Her Majesty's dockyard at Simon's Bay. -- 2p. -- Correspondents include: David Hunter, F. Roberts, W. Baker. -- Includes: Method of storage, possible causes of fire.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2968, Aug.9, 1898  
G.N. No.450, 1898
- 1898 Coal F448  
Telegram...on the fire...in the stack of Natal coal in Her Majesty's dockyard at Simon's Bay. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2971, Aug.23, 1898  
G.N. No.475, 1898
- 1898 Railways, coal F449  
Report by the general manager of railways / David Hunter. -- 1p. -- Reply to press report on meeting of the Natal Mining Association, on criticism of handling and storage of coal by NGR.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2971, Aug.23, 1898  
G.N. No.480, 1898
- 1898 Veterinary surgeons F450  
Resumé of reports of the district veterinary surgeons for the month of August, 1898. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. L, No.2981, Oct.18, 1898  
G.N. No.598, 1898
- 1898 Customs Union F451  
Memoranda on Customs Union and Tariff (Act No.50 of 1898), for the guidance of customs officers / Geo. Mayston. -- 5p.  
Sep.pub. [1898?] PmArch
- 1898 Harbour F452  
Surveys of the Bar at Port Natal, from April, 1894 to April, 1898 / Charles J. Crofts. -- [1]p. : 70 plans. -- Reduced from original surveys.  
Sep.pub. [1898?] PmArch



- 1898 Lighthouse F453  
Conditions of contract, specifications, and form of tender with schedule of prices for electric light house, Durban / David Hunter and J.W. Shores. -- 16p.  
Sep.pub. [1898?] PmArch
- 1898 Zululand F454  
Report on the annual Blue Book of Zululand for...1897 / C.R. Saunders. -- 7 leaves. -- Includes: Finances, public works, legislation, population, education, agriculture, mines, crime; annexation of Zululand to Natal on Dec.29, 1897.  
Manuscript 1898 PmArch (bound in Z.B.B. for 1897)
- 1899 Native affairs F455  
Rules on the issue of passes to Natives entering and leaving the colony... -- 4p. -- Includes: Memorandum by secretary for Native affairs, J. Liege Hulett.  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3004, Feb.21, 1899  
G.N. No.106, 1899
- 1899 Bubonic plague F456  
Report of the Bubonic Plague Conference held at Pretoria on January 30th, 1899. -- [1]7p. -- Chairman: G. Messum. -- Includes: Precautions, treatment of outbreaks, recommendations; minority report.  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.5010, Apr.4, 1899  
G.N. No.180, 1899  
Sep.pub. [1899?] PmArch; KP
- 1899 Bubonic plague F457  
Report of the Bubonic Plague Conference held at Durban on the 21st August, 1899. -- 5p. -- Chairman: James Hyslop. -- Includes: Rules for enforcing precautions; regulations for dealing with plague within any country represented at the Conference; recommendations.  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3043, Sept.15, 1899  
G.N. No.479, 1899
- 1899 Mining laws F458  
Report of the Mining Laws Revision Committee. -- 86p. -- Chairman: J. Jervis Garrard. -- Includes: Bill to consolidate and amend mining laws in Natal and Zululand.  
G.G. Vol. LI, No.3014, Apr.26, 1899  
G.N. No.223, 1899  
Sep.pub. 1899 JU
- 1899 Railways, extensions F459  
[Contract for construction of railway from the south side of the Tugela River to the Hlabisa coalfields in Zululand]. -- 13p. --
- Contract between Thomas Reynolds and Albert Henry Hime.  
Sep.pub. [1899?] PmArch
- 1899 Railways F460  
Natal Government Railways: Time Table. -- 72p. -- Effective from Sept.1, 1899 and until further notice. -- Includes: Information on coaches, fares, altitudes, hotels, boarding houses, cabs, jinricksha charges.  
Sep.pub. [1899] PmP
- 1900 Railways F461  
Copy of construction contract between Mr Thomas Reynolds and Messrs Middleton Bros. for Zululand railway. -- 12p. -- Signed by Thos. Reynolds, Geo. S. Middleton, A. Middleton on Mar.17, 1900; refers to line to Hlabisa.  
Sep.pub. [1900?] PmArch
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War F462  
Despatch, with enclosure...from...the secretary of state. -- 1p. -- Transmits a warning to British subjects or foreigners, while in British territory, against assisting or trading with the enemy.  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3081, Feb.6, 1900  
G.N. No.60, 1900
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War F463  
Proclamation...by Field Marshal Lord Roberts. -- 2p. -- Directed to the burghers of the Orange Free State.  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3084, Feb.27, 1900  
G.N. No.95, 1900 CLP
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War F464  
Proclamation by Field-Marshal Lord Roberts. -- 1p. -- Announces the annexation of the OFS, to be known as the Orange River colony.  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3110, June 19, 1900  
G.N. No.274, 1900
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War, finance F465  
[Statement of advances made by sundry departments of the Natal Government on account of the South African crisis, to 30th June 1900] / Wm. Arbuckle. -- 3p.  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3122, Aug.21, 1900  
G.N. No.408, 1900
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War F466  
Proclamation by Field Marshal Lord Roberts. -- 1p. -- Announces the annexation of the South African Republic, to be known



- as the Transvaal.  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3126, Sept.11, 1900  
G.N. No.444, 1900
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War F467  
Telegram...from Field Marshal Lord Roberts dated 13th September, 1900. -- 1p. -- Contains a proclamation calling on burghers to surrender, especially in view of President Kruger's resignation and flight.  
G.G. Vol. LII, No.3127, Sept.18, 1900  
G.N. No.459, 1900
- 1900 Natal Volunteers F468  
Natal Volunteer and War Relief Fund, statement of accounts to 30th April, 1900. -- [18]p.  
Sep.pub. 1900 DP, PmArch
- 1900 Anglo-Boer War F469  
Names of British subjects in Natal who are suspected of disloyalty. [66]p. -- Prepared by the Criminal Investigation Department, Natal Police.  
Sep.pub. [1900?] PmArch
- 1900 Crown lands F470  
Report on questions raised in agent-general's letter of 23rd March, 1900 / J. Masson. -- 20p. -- Includes: Types of grants with conditions; unappropriated lands; ownership by Europeans; density of population; previous settlement schemes; does not recommend large-scale immigration; Proclamation No.81, 1856 by Henry Cooper; Proclamations by John Scott, Apr.22, 1857 and Apr.29, 1857; rules and regulations for the disposal of Crown lands.  
Sep.pub. [1900] PmArch, PmP (p.9-12 missing); CLP
- 1900 Public health F471  
Report...on Government sanitation scheme for the colony / B.H.F. Leumann. -- 4p. -- Includes: Unsatisfactory sanitary arrangements; danger of plague; recommendations for more medical officers of health and sanitary inspectors, a properly equipped laboratory and manufacture of vaccines.  
Sep.pub. [1900?] PmArch; KP
- 1900 Finance F472  
Financial assistance to the colonial government of Natal. Report...on the financial situation of the colony of Natal / H. Babington Smith. -- 52p. -- Includes: Revenue, expenditure; recommendations.  
Sep.pub. [1900?] PmArch
- 1901 Malaria F473  
Circular despatch with enclosure...from... secretary of state... -- 1p. -- Includes: Measures to be taken for the prevention of malaria, by Sir Michael Foster and approved by Lord Lister, president of the Royal Society.  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3145, Jan.1, 1901  
G.N. No.5, 1901
- 1901 Post and telegraph buildings F474  
General post and telegraph buildings, Pietermaritzburg, Natal. Conditions of competition and conditions under which architects will be employed / J.F.E. Barnes. -- [3]p.  
Sep.pub. 1901 PmArch
- 1901 Customs Union F475  
Protocol amending Article XV of the Customs Union Convention of 1898. -- 1p.  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3147, Jan.15, 1901  
G.N. No.22, 1901
- 1901 Coastal survey, trawling F476  
Report of the government biologist to the colony of the Cape of Good Hope on the survey of the coast of Natal, from the mouth of the Tugela to the Aliwal Shoal / J.D.F. Gilchrist. -- 1p. -- The Pieter Faure surveying trawling conditions.  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3160, Feb.19, 1901  
G.N. No.89, 1901  
Sep.pub. 1901 JU
- 1901 Harbour F477  
Report of the engineer, harbour works, to accompany designs for the development of the port / Charles J. Crofts. -- 4p, 3 leaves of plans. -- Bound with précis of correspondence in papers Land W 6429 / 1901. -- [14] leaves. -- Correspondents include: J. Wolfe Barry, Chas A. Hartley, Walter Peace, Charles J. Crofts. - Ms.  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP (lacks plans), PmArch
- 1901 Final Court of Colonial Appeal F478  
Report by W.B. Morcom, who represented this colony at the conference of colonial delegates to consider...the constitution of the Final Court of Appeal, together with its annexures. -- 4p.  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3209, Oct.8, 1901  
G.N. No.554, 1901
- 1901 Stock diseases, rinderpest F479  
Report of the committee...on the claim of Mr H. Watkins-Pitchford, principal veterinary surgeon, to have been the discoverer of the application of the serum treatment



- for rinderpest. -- 2p. -- Chairman: James Hyslop.  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3209, Oct.8, 1901  
G.N. No.556, 1901
- 1901 Trawling survey F480  
Further report to the...Cape of Good Hope on trawling investigations...on the coast of Natal by the Cape Government's trawler, the Pieter Faure / J.D.F. Gilchrist. -- 6p.  
G.G. Vol. LIII, No.3209, Oct.8, 1901  
G.N. No.557, 1901 CLP
- 1901 Harbour F481  
Surveys of the Bar at Port Natal from May 1896 to Dec.1901 / Charles J. Crofts. -- 1p. : 79 plans. -- Prepared by engineer, Natal harbour works, Charles J. Crofts; reduced from original surveys.  
Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch, PmU
- 1901 Railways F482  
Cape Border surveys / David Hunter. -- 36p. -- Includes: Reports by J.W. Shores and W. H. Cobby; proposed lines in southern Natal to link with Cape.  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP
- 1901 Railways F483  
Minutes on...light railways. -- 12p. -- Includes: Minutes by David Hunter and Jno. W. Shores, memorandum by W.H. Cobby; U.K. legislation; advantages and disadvantages of varying gauges; Stanger-Kearsney railway and estate railway, Umzinto.  
Sep.pub. 1901 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1901 Geological survey F484  
First report of the geological survey of Natal and Zululand / William Anderson. -- \* 138p., 18 leaves of plates : ill., 2 fold maps. -- Includes: Introduction; historical sketch of Natal geology; bibliography; reconnaissance survey of Zululand; report on the fossil plants from St. Lucia Bay coalfield, by R. Etheridge, Jun.; geology of the lower Tugela district; necessity for a Natal Museum; scheme for the future working of the geological survey; publications received for the geological survey library.  
Sep.pub. 1901 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CP, JP, JU, KP, PP
- 1901 Anglo-Boer War, treason F485  
List of persons, other than Natives convicted of high treason in Natal up to 10th June, 1901. -- 5[1]p.  
Sep.pub. [1901?] PmArch
- 1901 Legislative Assembly, library F486  
Catalogue of books and miscellaneous volumes forming the library of the Legislative Assembly of Natal, Vol. II. -- 189p. -- Includes: General literature, titles and cross-heads and authors.  
Sep.pub. 1901 PmP, PmU  
Note: Books from this library are now housed in the Natal Archives Depot, Pietermaritzburg.
- 1901 Treasury F487  
Statements of Treasury returns for the year ended June 30, 1901...[and] supplementary returns for six months ended Dec.31, 1901. -- 19p.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC
- 1902 Anglo-Boer War, refugees F488  
Letter from the private secretary to the High Commissioner on...an employment bureau ..with the accompanying form of application / O. Walrond. -- 1p. -- Bureau to secure employment for refugees.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3227, Jan.21, 1902  
G.N. No.50, 1902
- 1902 Harbour F489  
Surveys of the Bar at Port Natal from May, 1896 to December, 1901 / Charles J. Crofts. -- [82] leaves : ill. -- Includes: 1p. report; plans reduced from original surveys.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC
- 1902 Railways, coal F490  
Report of committee...into the complaints of merchants and others, including the alleged grievances of coal-mine owners, against the railway department. -- 14p. -- Chairman: William Palmer. -- Includes: Oral and written evidence of farmers, merchants and coal-mine owners.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3232, Feb.25, 1902  
G.N. No.134, 1902 CLP, CP, JU  
Manuscript 145 leaves PmArch
- 1902 Civil Service F491  
Memorandum by the Civil Service Board on the position of the clerks of the Civil Service under the new classification / C. Bird. -- 3p.  
Sep.pub. [1902?] PmArch; CP, JU
- 1902 Railway and harbour workmen F492  
Report of the committee appointed to inquire into the alleged grievances of railway and harbour workmen. -- 28p. -- Chairman: H.C. Campbell.  
G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3255, June 24, 1902  
G.N. No.399, 1902 CLP  
Sep.pub. 1902 CP, JU



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1902

- 1902 Civil Service, salaries F493  
 Memorandum by the Acting Prime Minister on the pay, allowances and privileges for mechanics and other workmen...in the... government service / F.R. Moor. -- 1p. -- (see also F527).  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3262, July 29, 1902  
 G.N. No.464, 1902  
 Sept. 1900 to June 1902.  
 Sep.pub. [1902?] PmArch
- 1902 Irrigation F501  
 Supplementary report...on irrigation in Natal / C.V. Corbett. -- 8p. -- Includes: Notes on some tours in 1901; abstract of register of applications for the services of the irrigation expert.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, JP
- 1902 Postal agreement F494  
 Agreement...between the postal departments of Natal and Lourenço Marques (Delagoa Bay) ... -- 1p. -- Includes: Articles of agreement and postage rates.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3262, July 29, 1902
- 1902 Forestry F502  
 Report on forestry in Natal and Zululand / J. Storr Lister. -- 13p. -- Includes: Visits and reports of conservator of forests of Cape Colony on reorganization of forestry dept; forestry, silviculture and indigenous forests of Cape and Natal; Crown forest in Natal and Zululand; appointment of conservator of forests.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch; CP, JP
- 1902 Customs Union F495  
 Protocol further amending Article XV of the Customs Union Convention of 1898. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3264, Aug.5, 1902  
 G.N. No.479, 1902
- 1902 Entomology F503  
 The Official Entomologist in Natal, 1902 / Claude Fuller. -- 22p. -- (Department of Agriculture, Bulletin III). -- Paper delivered at Natal Farmers' Conference, Pietermaritzburg, Oct.22, 1902. -- Includes: History of entomology; work of the entomologist.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP; JP, KP
- 1902 Agricultural settlement F496  
 Report...from the surveyor-general and the director of agriculture / J. Masson and A.N. Pearson. -- 3p. -- Urges a policy of increased White settlement to improve agricultural production; recommendations on Crown lands, expropriated and purchased lands.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3264, Aug.5, 1902  
 G.N. No.480, 1902
- 1902 Harbour F504  
 Proposals for the improvement of Durban harbour / Sir Charles A. Hartley and Sir John Wolfe Barry. -- 20 leaves : ill., 3 col. plans. -- Includes: Extension of piers; narrowing of entrance; dredging; internal harbour works; references to Mr Croft's plan, Mr Davison's examination and the Durban Inner Harbour Enquiry Committee; proposals for Esplanade, Bluff, and Congella Flats areas, and Salisbury Island; estimates of costs; correspondence between Sir Chas. A. Hartley and Sir J. Wolfe Barry and Sir Walter Peace.  
 Sep.pub. [1902?] DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1902 Anglo-Boer War, concentration camps F497  
 Correspondence on the death-rate in the Natal concentration camps. -- 1p. -- Reports low death-rate.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3265, Aug.12, 1902  
 G.N. No.498, 1902
- 1902 Customs Union F498  
 Protocol further amending Article XV of the Customs Union Convention of 1898. -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3277, Oct.21, 1902  
 G.N. No.665, 1902
- 1902 Zululand, harbours F499  
 [Interim report on Umhlatuzi and St. Lucia Lagoons] / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 3p. -- Includes: Possibility of developing ports (see also F520).  
 G.G. Vol. LIV, No.3286, Nov.25, 1902  
 G.N. No.665, 1902  
 Sep.pub. [1902?] PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F505  
 Reports on the following branch lines of railway: 1. Cleveland... 2. Upper Tugela... 3. Alfred County... / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 15p. -- Includes: Surveys, estimates.  
 Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, PmArch; CLP, CP
- 1902 Anglo-Boer War, treason F500  
 Return of persons convicted of high treason. -- [22] leaves, [7]p. -- Convictions from
- 1902 Railways F506  
 Reports on Ipoelala branch line from Donnybrook to Underberg... / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 2p. -- Includes: Location,



- grade, mileage and estimated cost.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F507  
Report upon proposed 2ft. gauge railway from Umlaas Road station to Mid-Illovo / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 8p. -- Includes: Proposed Cleveland branch line, surveys for 3ft. 6in. line and 2ft. gauge, construction details, grade, estimated cost, route description, station requirements.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F508  
Reports on 2ft. gauge railway from Esperanza ...through Stuartstown to Natal-Cape line at Cart Hill... / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 3p. -- Includes: Surveys and estimates.  
Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch
- 1902 Railways F509  
Reports on Eshowe branch railway / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 3p. -- Includes: Surveys, recommendation for narrow gauge, route, mileage, estimated cost, grade, equipment.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F510  
Reports on Howick branch railway... / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 3p. -- Includes: Revised scheme, estimates.  
Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch
- 1902 Railways F511  
Reports on branch line from Elands Kop to Impendhle / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 2p. -- Includes: Proposed route, estimated cost, mileage, grade.  
Sep.pub. 1902 CP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F512  
Report on Alfred County railway by engineer-in-chief and superintending engineer / Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 3p. -- Includes: Location, grade, mileage, estimated cost.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmP; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F513  
Report by the general manager upon the various schemes for improving the main line from the coast to the interior states / Dav. Hunter. -- 27p. -- Compares schemes for doubling the main line; includes supplementary reports by Jno. W. Shores and W.H. Copley.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JU
- 1902 Railways F514  
Reports upon the doubling of the main line and on the alternative main line. -- 31p. -- includes: Reports by engineer-in-chief, NGR, Jno. W. Shores, supported by surveys made by superintendent engineer, W.H. Copley.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, PP
- 1902 Civil Service, salaries F515  
Schedule of proposed increases of salary, showing items on estimates 1902-1903 to be altered. -- 37p.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DP, PmArch; JU
- 1902 Civil Service, salaries F516  
Appendix to report of select committee... on the schedule of proposed increases of salaries of government officers. -- 37p.  
Sep.pub. 1902 PmArch
- 1902 Finance, estimates F517  
Schedule of additional items for Supply Bill, 1902-1903. -- 19p. -- Concerns readjustment of salaries.  
Sep.pub. [1902?] PmArch
- 1903 Boer-Zulu hostilities F518  
Report by Colonel G.A. Mills on the causes of ill-feeling between the Boers and Zulus, culminating in the attack, on the Boers by the Zulus under...Sikobobo, at Holkrantz... on the 6th May, 1902. -- 72p. (incomplete). -- Includes evidence.  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3298, Jan.27, 1903 (3p. report only)  
G.N. No.62, 1903  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, PmArch; JP
- 1903 Confederation F519  
Full report on the speech...by Mr [Joseph] Chamberlain at the public banquet...in the Town Hall, Pietermaritzburg, on Tues., Dec.30, 1902. -- 5p. -- Emphasises the need for striving for unity after the Anglo-Boer War, and for federation of the colonies of South Africa; includes Dutch translation.  
G.G. Vol. LV, No.3296, Jan.13, 1903  
G.N. No.40, 1903  
Sep.pub. 1903 (#DP)
- 1903 Zululand, harbours F520  
Reports on the Umhlatuzi and St. Lucia lagoons / Cathcart W. Methven. -- 25p. -- Investigates suitability of lagoons as ports. -- Includes: Notes on boring operations at Mhlatuze Lagoon (see also F499).  
G.G. Vol. LV, No. 3301, Feb.3, 1903  
G.N. No.88, 1903 PmU; CLP, CP  
Sep.pub. [1903?] (2 separate manuscripts totalling 44p.) PmArch; JU, PP



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1903

- 1903 Harbour, Port Natal F521  
 Report on the proposals for the improvement of Durban harbour / Chas. A. Hartley and J. Wolfe Barry. -- 15p.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3306, Mar.3, 1903  
 G.N. No.167, 1903 PmU; CLP, CP
- 1903 Horse-sickness F522  
 Horse-sickness investigation: introductory / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 9p. -- Written originally for Natal Agricultural Journal, Dec. 1890.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU, PP
- 1903 Horse-sickness F523  
 First and second interim reports on horse-sickness / H. Watkins-Pitchford. 11p. : ill. -- First report dated May 22, 1902; second report dated Mar.13, 1903. -- Includes: Graphs of horse-sickness cases.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, JU
- 1903 Horse-sickness F524  
 Second interim report on horse-sickness / Herbert Watkins-Pitchford. -- 5p. -- Deals in detail with the way in which the disease is spread, discussing various current theories.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3314, Apr.7, 1903  
 G.N. No.252, 1903
- 1903 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F525  
 First report on the cattle disease in Southern Rhodesia / R. Koch. -- 6p.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3327, May 29, 1903  
 G.N. No.382, 1903 PmU; CLP
- 1903 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F526  
 Second report on the cattle disease in Southern Rhodesia / R. Koch. -- 4p.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3337, July 7, 1903  
 G.N. No.472, 1903 PmU; CLP
- 1903 Civil Service, salaries F527  
 Memorandum [on revised pay, allowances and privileges for mechanics and other workmen employed in the...government service] / A.H. Hime. -- 2p. -- (see also F493, which is hereby cancelled).  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3337, July 7, 1903  
 G.N. No.479, 1903
- 1903 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F528  
 Further report on the cattle disease in Southern Rhodesia / R. Koch. -- 3p. -- Reviews research policy and plans.
- 1903 Bubonic plague F529  
 Reports by the health officer for the colony on...outbreak of plague at Durban / Ernest Hill. -- 8p. -- Includes: Measures to prevent spread and future occurrence, especially the control of rats and mice.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3342, Aug.4, 1903  
 G.N. No.526, 1903  
 Sep.pub. 1903 JP
- 1903 Customs and excise, tariffs F530  
 Natal Customs Union tariff, 1903. -- 70 leaves.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DP
- 1903 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F531  
 Further report on the cattle disease in Southern Rhodesia / R. Koch. -- 4p. -- Advises inoculation, but warns against undue optimism in the current state of imperfect knowledge of the disease.  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3361, Oct.27, 1903  
 G.N. No.738, 1903
- 1903 Fisheries F532  
 Report by the inspector of fisheries / W.H. Caney. -- 1p. -- Covers only the short period Oct.6 to 31, 1903, being a new appointment attached to the office of secretary, Natal Harbour Department (see also D250).  
 G.G. Vol. LV, No.3367, Dec.1, 1903  
 G.N. No.840, 1903
- 1903 Financial instructions F533  
 First report of the departmental committee on financial instructions. -- 23p. -- Chairman: T. Orr, auditor-general. -- Includes: Expenditure in excess of parliamentary provision; general report of the auditor-general; statement showing growth of supplementary estimates and treasury advances, 1898/9 to 1901/2; Appropriation Act, 1901; financial statement by Dept. of Lands and Works; Public Accounts, England; Act No.14, 1892 (of the Cape of Good Hope); Cape of Good Hope audit rules and regulations; parliamentary government in the British colonies.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JP, JU
- 1903 Railways F534  
 Report...on narrow-gauge railways in Cape Colony / W.H. Cobby. -- 7p. -- Includes: Kalabas Kraal - Hopefield line, Port Elizabeth - Avontuur line and proposed Ceres Road to Ceres line; comments on routes, construction,



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1903-4

- cost, buildings, rolling stock, etc.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, CP, JU
- 1903 Railways F535  
 Reports on the Umhlatuzi - Vryheid survey /  
 J.W. Shores. -- 8p. -- Includes: Report of  
 superintendent engineer... / W.H. Cobley.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 (#DP), PmArch, CLP, CP, JU
- 1903 Railways F536  
 [Agreement between the Government of Natal  
 and McLagan and Maby Brothers on railway from  
 Vryheid to Voetpaddrift]. -- 4p.  
 Sep.pub. [1903?] PmArch
- 1903 Railways F537  
 Reports on the Estcourt - Weenen 2ft. -  
 gauge railway / Jno. W. Shores and W.H.  
 Cobley. -- 5p. -- Includes: Survey, route,  
 grade, mileage, estimated cost.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, CP, JU
- 1903 Railways F538  
 [Memorandum on acquisition of land required  
 for contemplated expansion of passenger and  
 goods traffic facilities].  
 Sep.pub. 1903 (#DP)
- 1903 Railways F539  
 Notes by the general manager of railways on  
 the report of Mr J.H. Smith, special railway  
 commissioner, dated 20th March, 1903 / David  
 Hunter. -- 22 leaves (possibly incomplete).  
 -- Comments on, and explanations of, points  
 in Mr Smith's report.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 PmArch
- 1903 Railways F540  
 Observations by general manager of railways  
 on the report of Mr J.H. Smith, special rail-  
 way commissioner, upon the administration,  
 organisation and working of the Natal Govern-  
 ment Railways / David Hunter. -- 14 [3] leaves  
 : ill.  
 Sep.pub. 1903 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU;  
 CLP, JU, PP
- 1904 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F541  
 Third interim report on horse-sickness /  
 H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 4p. -- Describes  
 experimental laboratory work.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3380, Feb.16, 1904  
 G.N. No.111, 1904
- 1904 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F542  
 Fourth report on African Coast fever /  
 R. Koch. -- 6p.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3393, Apr.19, 1904  
 G.N. No.244, 1904 PmU; CLP
- 1904 Census F543  
 Proclamation No.28, 1904 / Henry Bale. --  
 29p., 17 folding leaves. -- Includes: In-  
 structions; acts; specimen forms.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3386, Mar.15, 1904
- 1904 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F544  
 [Fourth] report on the cattle disease in  
 Southern Rhodesia / R. Koch. -- 3p. --  
 Describes field experiments in inoculation.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3393, Apr.19, 1904  
 G.N. No.244, 1904
- 1904 Census F545  
 Returns of the population of the colony of  
 Natal (exclusive of Native areas). -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3399, May 31, 1904  
 G.N. No.350, 1904
- 1904 Posts and telegraphs F546  
 [Postal] convention between...Natal and...  
 Lorenço Marques. -- 3p. -- This becomes part  
 of the South African Postal Union Convention.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3406, June 28, 1904
- 1904 Smallpox F547  
 Statement by the acting health officer for  
 the colony on the progress of smallpox and  
 vaccination... / L.G. Haydon. -- 2p.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3419, Aug.30, 1904  
 G.N. No.576, 1904
- 1904 Posts and telegraphs F548  
 Provisional agreement...by the post offices  
 of Natal and...Mozambique... . -- 1p.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3431, Oct.25, 1904  
 G.N. No.725, 1904
- 1904 Harbour, Port Natal F549  
 Correspondence between the Government and  
 the agent-general on the scheme for the  
 development of the port...with a memorandum  
 by the Prime Minister. -- 3p. -- Includes:  
 Background to government decision to proceed  
 on the lines of the Hartley-Barry report,  
 deferring the Esplanade portion of the scheme.  
 G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3435, Nov.15, 1904  
 G.N. No.775, 1904



- 1904 Harbour, Port Natal F550  
Further correspondence on...the development of the port. -- 2p. -- Includes: Resignation of consulting engineers, Chas. A. Hartley and J. Wolfe Barry, because of change of plans.  
G.G. Vol. LVI, No.3438, Dec.6, 1904  
G.N. No.821, 1904
- 1904 Railways F551  
Preliminary report...on proposed survey Mooi River to Weenen / W.H. Copley. -- 3 leaves.  
Typescript 1904 PmArch
- 1904 Railways F552  
Report on 2ft.-gauge railway from Esperanza station, through Stuartstown to Natal - Cape line at Cart Hill... / Jno. W. Shores and W. H. Copley. -- 5p. -- Includes: Alternative routes.  
Sep.pub. 1904 (#DP), PmArch; CLP, CP, JU
- 1904 Railways F553  
Reports...on proposed line from Ginginhlovu station to Eshowe / Jno. W. Shores and W. H. Copley. -- 5p. -- Includes: Survey, estimates.  
Sep.pub. 1904 (#DP), PmArch; CLP, CP, JU
- 1904 Railways F554  
Reports on Howick branch railway... / John W. Shores and W.H. Copley. -- 5p. -- Includes: Alternative routes, estimates.  
Sep.pub. 1904 (#DP), PmArch; CLP, CP, JU
- 1904 Geological survey F555  
Second report of the geological survey of Natal and Zululand / William Anderson. -- 169p., 9 leaves of plates : ill., 2 fold maps. -- Includes: Introduction; bibliography; reconnaissance geological survey of Zululand; Cretaceous fossils of Natal, Pt.I, The Umkwelane Hill Deposits, Zululand, by R. Etheridge, Jun; report on collections of Natal fossil plants from: I. The Ecca Coal Series of Umhlali... II. The Drakensberg range, by A.C. Seward; geology of Durban; geological traverse from Pietermaritzburg to Umzinto; geology of the Melmoth district, Zululand; report on the Stormberg coal measures to the west of Molteno, Cape Colony; additions to the library of the geological survey during 1901-2.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CP, JP, JU, KP, PP
- 1904 Census F556  
Census, 1904, instructions to magistrates / T.K. Murray. -- 10p. -- Includes: Act No.8, 1900; samples of forms.  
Sep.pub. [1904?] DP, PmArch
- 1904 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F557  
Observations on the morbid anatomy of South African horse-sickness / Wilfred Watkins-Pitchford. -- 32p., 1 folding leaf. -- Includes: Stages of disease, changes in animal's body, microscopic appearances, synoptic table of morbid appearances.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DP (incomplete), PmArch
- 1904 Stock diseases, entomology F558  
Insects in an important rôle, or the part some play in disseminating animal disease, / Claude Fuller. -- 34p. : ill. -- (Dept. of Agriculture, Bulletin IV). -- Paper presented at Farmers' Conference, Pietermaritzburg, Oct., 1903.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DP; KP (also in Dutch, bound with Bulletin XI, see F604)
- 1904 Finance, insurances F559  
Natal Government schedule of insurances, Feb., 1904. -- 69p. -- Includes: Values of buildings and equipment in all districts.  
Sep.pub. [1904?] PmArch
- 1904 Arbitration and conciliation F560  
Information relating to Courts of Arbitration and Boards of Conciliation in the United Kingdom, and in certain British colonies and foreign countries. -- 44p. -- Includes: Laws for settlement of labour disputes and strike prevention.  
Sep.pub. 1904 DP, PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP
- 1904 Native Affairs Commission F561  
South African Native Affairs Commission, minutes of evidence from Natal: April, May, June, 1904. -- ii, 974p. -- Chairman: Sir Godfrey Lagden.  
Sep.pub. [1904?] DP; PP
- 1905 Church of England F562  
Despatch...to secretary of state...and... reply thereto. -- 1p. -- Accompanies a petition to H.M. the King, from the Church Council in the Diocese of Natal, for the appointment of a commission to hear certain grievances.  
G.G. No.3450, Feb.14, 1905  
G.N. No.99, 1905
- 1905 Northern Districts Asiatic laws F563  
Law relating to coolies, Arabs and other Asiatics. -- 3p. -- Translation of Law No. 3, 1885 of the South African Republic in force at the time of the annexation of the Northern Districts to Natal in 1902 and continuing in force thereafter. -- Includes: Proclamation by State President, Apr.25, 1899



- and G.N. No.208 of South African Republic,  
Apr.25, 1899.  
G.G. No.3457, Mar.14, 1905  
G.N. No.191; 1905 PmU
- 1905 Inanda storm damage F564  
Report of the disasters caused by the recent storm in the Inanda division / P.B. Goble. -- 2p. -- Rainfall of 15 inches in 24 hours; 52 deaths.  
G.G. No.3488, Aug.1, 1905  
G.N. No.514, 1905
- 1905 Deceased estates F565  
Report of masters of Supreme Courts of the several colonies of South Africa...on uniformity of procedure and reciprocal legislation on the administration of estates of deceased persons. -- 2p. -- Chairman: Geo. A. Reynolds.  
G.G. No.3488, Aug.1, 1905  
G.N. No.516, 1905
- 1905 Native Affairs Commission F566  
Despatches on the South African Native Affairs Commission. -- 1p. -- Favourable comments by High Commissioner and secretary of state.  
G.G. No.3488, Aug.1, 1905  
G.N. No.518, 1905
- 1905 Customs Union F567  
Protocol to the Customs Union Convention of 1903. -- 1p. -- Allows extra duty on imported spirits of six shillings per gallon.  
G.G. No.3493, Sept.5, 1905  
G.N. No.587, 1905
- 1905 Militia F568  
General report on camp of exercise, in connection with the militia encampment... / H.P. Leader. -- 2p.  
G.G. No.3498, Oct.10, 1905  
G.N. No.683, 1905
- 1905 Shipping freights F569  
Second report of the South African Shipping Freights Conference. -- 3p. -- Chairman: E.H. Walton. -- Includes: Recommendations for preventing unfair competition and ensuring stability of rates.  
G.G. No.3502, Nov.7, 1905  
G.N. No.744, 1905
- 1905 Postal Convention F570  
[Convention between...Natal and...Mozambique]. -- 2p. -- Supersedes previous conventions.  
G.G. No.3504, Nov.14, 1905
- 1905 Customs Union F571  
[Further protocol to the Customs Union Convention of 1903]. -- 1p. -- Re-imposes duty on fresh, chilled and frozen meat, and on slaughter animals.  
G.G. No.3507, Dec.5, 1905  
G.N. 823, 1905
- 1905 Coal F572  
Analyses of samples of coal supplied to the government chemist by the Coal Testing Committee / E. Nevill. -- 1p.  
G.G. No.3511, Dec.26, 1905  
G.N. No.883, 1905
- 1905 Railways F573  
Natal - Cape railway, Donnybrook - Dronk Vlei section: Conditions of contract, specification, and form of tender...for buildings of brick and wood and iron. -- 29p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 JP
- 1905 Railways F574  
Memorandum of agreement between Central South African Railways Administration and the railway administration of the Cape colony.  
Sep.pub. 1905 (#PmArch)
- 1905 Railways F575  
Stuartstown railway, 2ft.-gauge, copy of advertisement, form of contract, general conditions of contract, specifications, agreement of working and form of tender / David Hunter and W.H. Coble. -- 32p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch
- 1905 Railways F576  
Report...on his visit to America to attend the International Railway Congress, Washington, with some observations on American and Canadian railroads / D.B. Downie. -- viii, 128p., 16 folding leaves : 6 plates. -- Includes: Itinerary; observations on traffic questions.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch; CP, JP
- 1905 Railways F577  
Statements of (i) railways under construction, (ii) railways authorised, (iii) railways surveyed / W.H. Coble. -- 7p. -- Consists of tabular statements.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JU
- 1905 Railways F578  
Agreement between the acting commissioner of the Central South African Railways and the Natal Government, for construction of



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1905

- railway between Bethlehem and Kroonstad in the Orange River Colony. -- 5, 11p. -- Signed by Patrick Duncan and G. Leuchars.  
Sep.pub. [1905?] PmArch
- 1905 Railways F579  
Reports by general manager and acting engineer-in-chief on railway communication between Natal and Orange River Colony (Bethlehem to Kroonstad). -- 10p. : 2 maps. -- Includes: Previous history of the project, and advantages to Natal.  
Sep.pub. 1905 (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1905 Railways F580  
Memorandum of agreements dated 10th March, 1905...on Bethlehem - Kroonstad, Bethlehem - Modderpoort and Van Reenen - Bethlehem railways.  
Sep.pub. 1905 JP
- 1905 Railways F581  
Report...on proposed railway from Vryheid to Almans Nek and Hlobane / W.H. Coble. -- 3p. -- Includes: Surveys, route, coal areas, grade, stopping places, estimated cost.  
Sep.pub. 1905 (#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU
- 1905 Congella reclamation scheme F582  
A few facts and figures on Congella reclamation scheme / Ernest L. Acutt. -- 15p. : 3 folding plans. -- Includes: Proposed harbour improvements; requisition of land by Govt. from Durban Corporation; relevant acts; correspondence.  
Sep.pub. [1905?] DKC, PmArch; JP
- 1905 Agriculture F583  
Notes on agriculture in Natal, 1905. -- 79p., 23 plates : ill. -- (Dept. of Agriculture, Natal). -- Includes: Articles contributed by colonists and specialists in the Dept. of Agriculture on livestock, Winterton irrigation settlement, experimental farms, entomology, Govt. laboratory, cotton, dairying, forestry, fruit, potatoes, sugar, tea, tobacco, trout, wattles; numerous photographs.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmP, PmU; CLP, JP, KP
- 1905 Water purification F584  
Observations on the use of copper and its salts in the purification of water / H. Watkins-Pitchford.  
Sep.pub. 1905 KP
- 1905 Forestry F585  
Tree planting in Natal / T.R. Sim. -- xviii, 354p., [40] leaves of plates : ill. -- (Natal, Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin 7). -- Includes: Notes on propagation, care and planting of trees in upper districts, midlands, coast districts and Zululand; individual types of trees; sand dune reclamation; government action in tree planting.  
Monograph 1905 PmU; BU, CP, JP
- 1905 Native affairs F586  
Extant circulars issued to magistrates by the Department of Native Affairs, Natal, 1880 to 1905. -- iv, 53p. -- Includes: Alphabetical index.  
Sep.pub. [1905?] PmArch; JP
- 1905 Visit to U.S.A. F587  
Notes of a visit...to St. Louis World's Fair, 1904 / J.F.E. Barnes. -- 34p. -- Deals with visit to New York, Pennsylvania, St. Louis and Washington by chief engineer, Public Works Department, with his comments on railways, roads, traffic, irrigation.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; CLP, CP, JU, PP
- 1905 Public works F588  
Rules and regulations for the guidance of road superintendents. -- 13p. : ill. -- Framed by chief engineer for departmental use.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmP
- 1905 Public works F589  
Specification for repair and maintenance of roads and for road construction. -- 12p. : ill. -- Compiled by chief engineer, J.F.E. Barnes, for departmental use.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmP
- 1905 Winterton irrigation settlement F590  
The Winterton irrigation settlement, Natal. -- 10p., 4 leaves of plates. -- Published by authority of the Land Board. -- Includes: Farming population; Agricultural Development Act, 1904; the Land Board; financial assistance; terms of leases; situation; railway access; climate; capital required; steamship and railway rates; advice to settlers.  
Sep.pub. 1905 PmP
- 1905 Railways F591  
The development and working of railways in the colony of Natal / David Hunter.  
Sep.pub. 1905 JP



- 1906 Coal F592  
Analysis of a sample of coal supplied to the government chemist by the Coal Testing Committee. -- 1p.  
G.G. No.3516, Jan.30, 1906  
G.N. No.70, 1906
- 1906 Customs Union F593  
Protocol to the Customs Union Convention of 1903. -- 1p. -- Allows the admission of North-Western Rhodesia.  
G.G. No.3528, Apr,3, 1906  
G.N. No.211, 1906
- 1906 Shipping freights F594  
Resolutions...adopted...at the Shipping Freights Conference... -- 1p.  
G.G. No.3539, May 22, 1906  
G.N. No.309, 1906
- 1906 Native Rebellion F595  
Telegram received from...the secretary of state...and...the Governor's reply... -- 1p. -- Includes: Congratulations on conduct of troops; appreciation of commutation of court martial sentences.  
G.G. No.3563, Sept.4, 1906 (missing from PmP)  
G.N. No.523, 1906
- 1906 Native Rebellion F596  
The Natal Native Rebellion as told in official despatches... -- Maritzburg: P. Davis. -- 292p. -- Covers period Jan. to Aug. 1906. -- Includes: Diary of daily operations in the field; correspondence on Native disturbances in Natal, mainly between the Governor and the secretary of state, but including many enclosures from local officials and military leaders.  
Monograph 1906 DKC, DP, PmU; KP
- 1906 Native Rebellion F597  
Correspondence on the recent Native disturbances in the colony. -- 59p. -- Correspondents: Governor, secretary of state, military authorities, magistrates in Zululand.  
G.G. No.3568a, Oct.2, 1906, suppl. No.16  
G.N. No.592, 1906
- 1906 Railways F598  
Correspondence...on: 1. The interpretation of Article XIII of the Bethlehem - Kroonstad Railway Agreement...on rates...for through traffic to the Transvaal from Durban via the Bethlehem - Kroonstad line... 2. The railway rates...from Durban and Cape ports to Kroonstad and other stations in the Orange River Colony...on the opening of the Bethlehem - Kroonstad railway. -- iv, 34p. -- Correspondents: High Commissioner, Governors and officials in Natal and Cape Colony.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmU; CLP, CP
- 1906 Harbour, Bar depths F599  
Surveys of the entrance at Port Natal from Jan., 1902 to Nov. 1905. -- [1p. : 48 plans]. -- Engineer: Charles J. Crofts. -- Plans reduced in size from the original surveys.  
Sep.pub. 1906 (#PmArch), PmP
- 1906 Customs Union F600  
Customs Union Convention...[between] South African colonies...Pietermaritzburg, March, 1906. -- (see G240).  
Sep.pub. [1906?] PmArch; PP
- 1906 Civil Service F601  
Report of Civil Service Committee. -- 18p. -- Chairman: C. Bird. -- Includes: Reduction in salaries; comparison of cost of salaries for 1895 to 1905.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DP, PmArch; CLP, CP
- 1906 Civil Service F602  
Minutes by the Civil Service Board...on the reduction of establishments, etc., and the classification of the Civil Service of Natal. -- 40p. -- Chairman: C. Bird.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DP, PmArch, PmP; CLP, CP, JP, JU
- 1906 Finance, Native Rebellion F603  
Treasurer's accounts for the financial year, 1905-06, and account of expenditure on the suppression of the Native Rebellion for the period ended 31st October, 1906, with the auditor-general's first reports thereon / T. Orr. -- 44p. -- Special report prepared for meeting of Parliament in Nov.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, PmArch; CP
- 1906 Stock diseases, East Coast fever F604  
East Coast fever / S.B. Woollatt. -- 14p. -- (Natal, Department of Agriculture, Bulletin XI). -- Includes: Description of disease, symptoms, precautions.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] DKC, PmArch; KP (also in Dutch, bound with Bulletin IV, see F558)
- 1906 Agriculture F605  
Manures in the Natal market, season 1906 / Alex. Pardy. -- 1lp., 1 folding leaf : ill. -- (Natal, Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 12). -- Includes: Commercial fertilizers,



- availability, price, use.  
Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch
- 1906 Agricultural shows F606  
Judging fruit, flowers, plants and vegetables  
at shows / T.R. Sim.  
Sep.pub. 1906 KP
- 1906 Railways F607  
Distance table showing mileage between all  
stations and stopping places on the Natal  
Government Railways. -- 84p. -- Applicable  
from Feb.1, 1906.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] PmArch
- 1906 Zulu orthography F608  
Remarks on Zulu orthography / A.R. Kempe. --  
Dundee, Natal: Ebenezer Press, Church of  
Sweden Mission. -- 35p. -- Full text of  
speech at Conference (see F609).  
Sep.pub. 1906 PmP
- 1907 Zulu orthography F609  
Zulu orthography / edited by J. Stuart. --  
Durban: [s.n.] -- 37p. Some account of the  
proceedings of the Zulu Orthography Conference  
...Pietermaritzburg, 1906.  
Sep.pub. 1907 PmP
- 1907 Diseases, cancer F610  
Report of the Natal Cancer Research Committee  
for...1906. -- 3p. -- Secretary: W. Watkins-  
Pitchford. -- Covers all population groups;  
also veterinary cancer.  
G.G. No.3623, July 23, 1907  
G.N. No.427, 1907  
Sep.pub. 1906 CLP, JU
- 1907 Civil Service F611  
Report of the committee on Civil Service  
administration. -- 41 [67]p. -- Chairman:  
C. Bird. -- Includes: Overtime voluntarily  
worked; rents for premises in Pmb. and Durban;  
returns on work done; strength and cost of work  
force; duties; length of telegraph and tele-  
phone lines; cost and revenue of telephones;  
cost of different [mental] asylums in South  
Africa; number of criminal cases tried during  
six months ended Feb.28, [1907]; list of  
policemen in receipt of lodging allowance;  
rents of police stations.  
G.G. No.3625, Aug.6, 1907  
G.N. No.459, 1907  
Sep.pub. 1907 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; JU
- 1907 Universal Postal Convention F612  
[Universal Postal Convention, May 26, 1906].  
-- 25p. -- Includes: Articles and regulations.  
G.G. No.3629, Aug.27, 1907
- 1907 Native Rebellion F613  
Minutes from...the Governor...to the Prime  
Minister...[and from] the Prime Minister [to  
various heads of department] on the services  
of the Militia...Railway...and Police Depart-  
ments. -- 2p. -- Disturbances in Zululand in  
Nov.1907.  
G.G. No.3652, Dec.31, 1907  
G.N. No.731, 1907
- 1907 Civil Service F614  
[Civil Service Committee, 1907: evidence].  
Sep.pub. [1907?] (#PmArch)
- 1907 Civil Service F615  
[Minute by the Civil Service Committee on  
grievances of officers of the Postal and  
Telegraph Department].  
Sep.pub. [1907?] (#PmArch)
- 1907 Roads F616  
List of roads. -- 30p. -- Lists all roads  
maintained by the Government in the colony  
of Natal, including the Province of Zululand.  
-- Contents: 1. General list of roads with  
short description of each and approximate  
lengths. 2. Alphabetical index to above. 3.  
A numerical index for each of the four PWD  
districts, viz. Coast, Midlands, Northern and  
Zululand Districts.  
Sep.pub. [1907] PmArch, PmU; JP
- 1907 Railways F617  
Convention...on construction and working of  
the Riverside-Natal border railway. -- 7p. --  
Agreement between Cape and Natal Govts. dated  
Sept.24, 1907.  
Sep.pub. [1907?] PmArch
- 1907 Geological survey F618  
Third and final report of the geological  
survey of Natal and Zululand / William  
Anderson. -- 300p., 18 leaves of plates : ill.,  
\* 2 fold maps. -- Includes: Introduction; bibli-  
ography; cretaceous rocks of Natal and Zululand;  
"Cretaceous fossils of Natal, Pt.III. The  
Umsinene River deposit" by R. Etheridge;  
"Fossil reptilian remains...Pt.I"...by Dr R.  
Broom; "Fossil fish remains...Pt.II"...by A.  
Smith Woodward; geology of Alfred County,  
discovery in Zululand of marine fossiliferous  
rocks of Tertiary Age, containing mammalian  
remains; "Cretaceous fossils of Natal, Pt.III"  
...by G.C. Crick; "Tertiary fossils of Natal,  
Pt.I"...by W.B. Scott; additions to the library



of the geological survey during 1903-4-5;  
index to first, second and third reports.

Sep.pub. 1907 PmArch, PmP, PmU; BU, CP, JP,  
JU, KP, PP

Native Affairs Commission, and up to 23rd June,  
1908. -- 2p.

G.G. No.3700, Sept.1, 1908  
G.N. No.502, 1908 PmU

- 1907 Agriculture F619  
Agricultural industries and land settlement  
of Natal. -- 32p., 22 plates : ill. -- (Dept  
of Agriculture, Natal). -- Includes: Suit-  
ability of Natal for settlement; dairying,  
sugar, tea; industries related to agriculture;  
summaries of departments within Dept of Agric.;  
numerous photographs.  
Sep.pub. 1907 PmP; JP
- 1907 Locusts F620  
Locust destruction: report on 1907-8 campaign.  
-- Reprinted from Natal Agricultural Journal.  
Sep.pub. 1907 JP
- 1908 Railways, convention F621  
Railway convention [for the construction and  
working of the Hamilton-Kimberley Railway].  
-- 5p. -- This involved all four colonies.  
G.G. No.3660, Feb.25, 1908  
G.N. No.122, 1908
- 1908 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F622  
Progress report on...the disease horse-sick-  
ness / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 2p. --  
Announces, with caution, the devising of a  
vaccine for horse-sickness.  
G.G. No.3679, June 20, 1908  
G.N. No.353, 1908
- 1908 Parliamentary redistribution F623  
Redistribution in Natal: Declaration of rights  
and historical statement. -- 8 columns. --  
Chairman of combined committees: F.A. Laughton.  
-- Includes: Survey of present position, aims  
of redistribution movement, appeal to the  
electorate.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DP
- 1908 Nurses and nursing F624  
Letter, with enclosures, from the acting  
military secretary, High Commissioner's  
Office, Johannesburg, on...the formation of  
a South African Army Nursing Service Reserve /  
E.C.F. Garraway. -- 2p. -- Proposals on for-  
mation, and regulations of parent body in  
England, are given.  
G.G. No.3690, July 28, 1908  
G.N. No.439, 1908
- 1908 Native affairs F625  
List of administrative reforms introduced  
into government of Natives since report of
- 1908 National Convention F626  
Financial and statistical statements prepared  
for the National Convention, Cape Town, Nov-  
ember, 1908.  
Sep.pub. 1908 (PP)
- 1908 Stock diseases, blue-tongue F627  
Report on the disease known as bluetongue in  
sheep / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 23p. : 8  
charts. -- (Dept of Agric. Bulletin XIII). --  
Includes: Influence of season; nature of veld;  
age, sex and breed; aetiology; post-mortem  
appearances.  
Sep.pub. 1908 JP, KP
- 1908 Customs and excise F628  
Comparative statement of alterations in  
Customs Convention adopted at recent Inter-  
Colonial Conference. -- 2p. -- Signed June 26,  
1908. -- Comparison with 1906 tariff.  
Sep.pub. 1908 PmArch
- 1908 Railways, tariffs F629  
Memoranda of subjects to be discussed at  
Pretoria Conference. -- 71p. : ill. -- In-  
cludes: Natal's arguments for reduction in  
rates preferences accorded to Delagoa Bay  
under Modus vivendi.  
Sep.pub. [1908?] DKC, PmArch
- 1908 Railways F630  
Correspondence...on Modus vivendi between  
the Transvaal and the province of Mozambique.  
-- 81p. -- Includes: Natal's objections;  
Johannesburg Conference proposals of Feb., 1905;  
High Commissioner's alternative agreement.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, (#DP), PmArch
- 1908 Railways F631  
Report...upon the distribution of oversea traf-  
fic between the South African Railways, and  
upon certain other matters... / J. Conacher.  
-- 36p. + 138p. -- Includes: Costs of working  
sea-borne traffic; sea freight and port and  
harbour charges as affecting cost of convey-  
ing goods; fixing of rates; future distribution  
of sea-borne traffic; statistics.  
Sep.pub. 1908 PmP; CLP
- 1908 Union, South Africa Act F632  
The British South Africa Act. -- 44p. --



PAPERS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION 1908-9

- Appears to be a provisional draft with hand-written alterations.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, PmArch
- 1908 Union F633  
[Proportional representation and customs data. For the use of Natal delegates only. Confidential].  
Sep.pub. 1908 (#PmArch)
- 1909 Agriculture F634  
Cedara memoirs on South African agriculture / E.R. Sawyer. -- 3v.(xviii, 343p.; xxiv, 373p.; xii, 249p.), 75 leaves of plates : ill. -- The author was director, Division of Agriculture and Forestry, and principal, Cedara School of Agriculture. -- Vol.I (1909) Cereals in South Africa; Vol.II. (1911) Feeding crops and live-stock experiments in South Africa; Vol.III. (1912) Tropical agriculture in South Africa: reports on sugar, tea, fibre crops and tobacco.  
Monograph 1909-1912 PmArch, PmU; BP
- 1909 Stock disease, horse-sickness F635  
Progress report on the investigation of... horse-sickness / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 1p. -- Includes: Field tests with inoculation of horses and mules at the Tugela camp.  
G.G. No.3731, Jan.19, 1909  
G.N. No.28, 1909
- 1909 Nurses and nursing F636  
Letter, with enclosures, from the military secretary...on...the formation of a South African branch of the Army Nursing Service Reserve / E.C.F. Garraway. -- 2p. -- Includes: Decision that this be called "Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Reserve", under the parent body in England; proposals and regulations.  
G.G. No.3731, Jan.19, 1909  
G.N. No.35, 1909
- 1909 South African National Convention F637  
Report...of the delegates to the South African National Convention...with the draft South Africa Act therein referred to. -- 12p. -- Natal delegates: F.R. Moor, E.M. Greene, T. Hyslop, C.J. Smythe, T. Watt. Dutch translation appended.  
G.G. No.3736, Feb.9, 1909  
G.N. No.80, 1909
- 1909 Nurses and nursing F638  
Regulations...approved by the parent association in London. 2p.  
G.G. No.3750, May 4, 1909  
G.N. No.232, 1909
- 1909 South African National Convention F639  
Second report...of the delegates to the South African National Convention, showing amendments made in the draft South Africa Act as finally adopted... -- 3p. -- Natal delegates: F.R. Moor, E.M. Greene, T. Hyslop, C.J. Smythe, T. Watt.  
G.G. No.3752, May 15, 1909  
G.N. 245, 1909
- 1909 South Africa Act F640  
Draft South Africa Act (as finally adopted by the South African Convention). -- 12p. -- Dutch translation included.  
G.G. No.3752, May 15, 1909
- 1909 Diseases, cancer F641  
Report of the Natal Cancer Research Committee ...1907-1909. -- 14p. -- Hon. secretary: Wilfred Watkins-Pitchford. -- Reports on cancer among Europeans, Natives and Indians, as well as incidence among domestic animals. -- Appended is the report for 1906 (G.N. No. 427, 1907).  
Sep.pub. 1910 PmP
- 1909 Union F642  
[Return showing the result of the polling in each electoral district and the colony as a whole, under the provisions of the Referendum Act, 1909]. -- 1p.  
G.G. No.3759, June 12, 1909  
G.N. No.302, 1909
- 1909 Railways F643  
Agreement between the Governments of...Natal, Transvaal and the Cape... -- 1p. -- Lays down the proportion of goods traffic to be routed through Natal and the Cape by the Transvaal.  
G.G. No.3760, June 15, 1909  
G.N. No.315, 1909
- 1909 Maize F644  
Maize (mealie) cultivation and export, South Africa. -- viii, 55p. : ill. -- Compiler: A.H. Tatlow. -- Authorised by the Governments of the Cape, Natal, Orange River Colony and the Transvaal, to encourage production on a bigger scale.  
Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch (BPP v.92)
- 1909 Union F645  
South Africa Act, 1909. -- 24p. -- The Act passed by the British Parliament to constitute the Union of South Africa.  
G.G. No.3784, Nov.2, 1909  
G.N. No.545, 1909  
Sep.pub. 1909 KP



- 1909 Stock diseases, horse-sickness F646  
 Further progress report on...horse-sickness / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- 2p. -- Includes: Inoculation of half the horses of the Zululand Mounted Rifles; report by veterinary assistant.  
 G.G. No.3792, Dec.7, 1909  
 G.N. No.620, 1909
- 1909 Finance, revenue and expenditure F647  
 Sources of revenue of the colony of Natal... tariffs...at 30th June, 1909. -- 194p. in various pagings. -- Compiled by direction of the auditor-general, T. Orr. -- Includes: Detailed fees for all government departments.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1909 Diseases, hookworm F648  
 Report...on hook-worm infection and hook-worm disease in Indian immigrants / Burton Nicol. -- 12p.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC, PmArch
- 1909 Ticks F649  
 Dipping and tick-destroying agents / H. Watkins-Pitchford. -- (Department of Agriculture, Bulletin XVII).  
 Sep.pub. 1909 JP
- 1909 Railways F650  
 Conditions of contract, specification, and form of tender...for framed steel building, etc., for wagon repair shops, Pietermaritzburg. -- 19p.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 JP
- 1910 Factory explosion F651  
 Report of the inspector of explosives on... explosions...at...Messrs Kynoch Ltd., Umbogintwini, Natal / Walter H. Pay. -- 4p.  
 G.G. No.3803, Jan.11, 1910  
 G.N. No.18, 1910
- 1910 Railways F652  
 [Return of] commercial seaborne traffic to Transvaal competitive area, March 1910. -- 1p. -- Tonnages and percentages of imports via Cape ports, Durban and Lourenço Marques are given.  
 G.G. No.3823, Apr.19, 1910  
 G.N. No.215, 1910
- 1910 Dinuzulu F653  
 The trial of Dinuzulu on charges of high treason at Greytown, Natal, 1908-09. --
- xxii, 103p. -- Contents: Indictment; Notice of trial; attorney-general's address; Mr Schreiner's address; attorney-general's reply on the law; the judgment.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; BP, KP
- 1910 Finance, revenue and expenditure F654  
 Supplement to sources of revenue of the colony of Natal, showing alterations in tariffs from 1st July, 1909 to 30th May, 1910. -- 25p. -- Compiled by direction of the auditor-general, T. Orr, to update the sources of revenue published in 1909.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 PmArch, PmP; KP
- 1910 Mining and mineral resources F655  
 Report on the mines and mineral resources of Natal (other than coal) / F.H. Hatch. -- xii, 155p., 6 leaves of plates : 34 ill., 2 fold maps. -- Includes: Part I. Metalliferous deposits such as gold, copper, tin, iron, manganese, etc. Part II. Non-metallic deposits such as limestone, mineral phosphate, graphite, etc.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 PmArch, PmP, PmU; JP, KP, PP
- 1910 Union F656  
 Minute of the...treasurer...to...the Prime Minister... / A. Oliff. -- 14p. -- Gives a detailed statement of the position of the finances of Natal at the date of entering Union.  
 G.G. No.3837B, May 30, 1910 suppl. No.6  
 G.N. No.337, 1910
- 1910 Railways F657  
 Conference...on railway rates on South African manufactures and productions... Durban, Feb.23-25, 1910. -- 22p. -- Chairman: E.R. Ross. -- Includes: Minutes; procedures followed by various lines.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 PmArch (BPP v.200)
- 1910 Militia F658  
 Report on general camp of training, 1910.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 JP
- 1910 Agriculture F659  
 Prospects of the School of Agriculture and Forestry / S.W. Leake. -- (Dept of Agric., Natal).  
 Sep.pub. 1910 CLP



## PART III

### Non-Natal Publications

#### British Parliamentary Papers

The British Parliamentary Papers, also known as Imperial Blue Books, are probably the most widely used of the non-Natal publications, see G1-G262. These are either Sessional Papers or Command Papers.

Sessional Papers are numbered, the series starting afresh at the beginning of each parliamentary session. The numbers are prefaced in this list, but not on the documents themselves, by the letters H.C. (House of Commons) or H.L. (House of Lords). Command Papers are also numbered, but the numerical sequence is not affected by parliamentary sessions. Before 1870 the numbers were sometimes omitted. From 1870 onwards, the number was prefaced by the letter C, and from 1900 by the letters CD.

The dates in the list below are the dates of presentation to the British Parliament.

Researchers should note that many BPPs can be found in the Irish University Press Series of British Parliamentary Papers. The selection of BPPs in this Guide is not exhaustive, and further information will be found in the bibliography of the Cambridge History of the British Empire, Vol. VIII. Certain additional statistical information appears in annual BPPs headed Statistical Abstract for the British Empire, Statistical Abstract for the Several British Colonies, Possessions and Protectorates and Annual Statement of the Trade of the United Kingdom with Foreign Countries and British Possessions.

#### Miscellaneous Publications

Papers published under authority other than that of the Natal Government, e.g. Cape, Transvaal and O.F.S. are also listed in this Part. These are miscellaneous publications of relevance to Natal, see G263-376.

Abbreviations and symbols are explained on p.xvi.

● *Letter and number codes are used for index and cross-reference purposes, viz. G1-376.*



A SELECT LIST OF BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS  
RELATING TO NATAL AND ZULULAND

- |      |    |  |      |     |   |
|------|----|--|------|-----|---|
| 1836 | G1 | Report from the select committee on Aborigines (British settlements)...with evidence, appendix and index. -- vi, 841p. -- (H.C.538). -- Chairman: T.F. Buxton. -- Includes: Zulu people.<br>DKC, DP, PmArch  | 1848 | G8  | Correspondence...on establishment of the settlement of Natal. -- vi, 227p. : 1 fold map. -- ([980]). -- Period 1844 to 1848. -- Correspondents include: Lord Stanley, Sir P. Maitland, W.E. Gladstone, Earl Grey, Sir H. Pottinger, Sir H. Smith, Sir G. Berkeley, Sir W. Denison. -- Contents include: Future government; annexation of Natal; land claims; defence works for Port Natal and Pietermaritzburg; Fort Napier; works at Port Natal; appointment of officers and Executive Council; arrival of Lieut.-Gov.; relations with Mpande; emigration to Natal; influx of Natives; increase of cavalry requested; raising of local force; sale of Crown lands; cotton; German emigrants; location of Native tribes; Native laws; formation of a Native Corps; alliance between Mpande and emigrant Boers.<br>DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; JP<br>IUP Cols.A, v.28 |
| 1837 | G2 | Report from the select committee on Aborigines (British settlements); with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. -- 92, 212p. -- (H.C.238). -- Chairman: Thomas Fowell Buxton.<br>DKC, (#DP), (#PmArch) (DP and PmArch have a report on Aborigines No. 425 not H.C.238) | 1849 | G9  | Correspondence...on settlement of Natal and the recent rebellion of the Boers. -- iv, 104p. : 1 plan. -- ([1059] i.c.o.[980]). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.G. Smith, Earl Grey, M. West. -- Contents include: Relations with Mpande and the Zulus; D. Toohey as Govt. representative; alliance between Mpande and Boers, visit of A.W.J. Pretorius to Mpande; alleged massacre of Natives by Boers, capture of children as slaves; increase of Native Police Force; grants for missionaries and industrial schools at Native locations; formation of Volunteer Corps; influx of Natives into Natal; proposed Roman Catholic settlement; J.C. Byrne's proposals for colonization.<br>DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU<br>IUP Cols.A, v.28  |
| 1842 | G3 | General report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- 21p. -- Very brief reference to Natal, p.13.<br>PmArch  | 1849 | G10 | Cape, Natal, correspondence on immigration from Ireland. -- (H.C.86).<br>Not traced.  |
| 1845 | G4 | Fifth general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- iv, 60p. -- Natal: p.23 to 24. -- Includes: Land claims; Natives.<br>PmArch   | 1849 | G11 | Ninth general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- 89p. -- [Chairman?]: T.W.C. Murdoch. -- Includes: Short report on Natal, p.24 to 25, mainly on Mr Byrne's scheme; appendices no.36 to 38 give regulations for sale of land.<br>(#DKC), PmP, PmArch   |
| 1846 | G5 | Sixth general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- v, 79p. -- Natal: p.33 to 34. -- Includes: Organization of survey dept.; land grants.<br>PmArch   | 1850 | G12 | Tenth general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- 118p. -- [Chairman?]: T.W.C. Murdoch. -- Includes: Short report on Natal, p.29 to 30; Mr Byrne; cotton; land claims of the Boers; regulations for sale of land; questions and answers on prospects in Natal.<br>PmP, PmArch  |
| 1847 | G6 | Seventh general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- 81p. -- Natal: p.31 to 32. -- Includes: Land claims.<br>PmArch  |      |     |   |
| 1848 | G7 | Eighth general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- 92p. -- Natal: p.27 to 29. -- Includes: Land claims; cotton cultivation; location of Native population; appointment of Immigration Commission; instructions to Commissioners p.74 to 76.<br>PmArch |      |     |   |



## NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPP's) 1850-2

- 1850 G13  
 \* Natal Blue Book, 1848-50. -- vi, 227p.; iv, 104p.; viii, 230p. : map, plan. -- Includes: Correspondence between Natal and Britain on the establishment of the settlement of Natal, presented to the British Parliament; also on the Boer Rebellion, 1848, and Mr Cloete's enquiry into land claims.  
 PmP
- 1850 G14  
 Despatches...on reception of convicts at the Cape of Good Hope. -- iv, 159p. -- ([C.1138]). -- Includes: Sir H.G.W. Smith's objections; replies from Earl Grey; arrival of the Neptune; petition from people of Durban.  
 PmArch, (#PmP)
- 1850 G15  
 Correspondence...on settlement of Natal. -- viii, 230p. -- ([1292] i.c.o. [1059]). -- Correspondents include: Governor of Cape of Good Hope, Sir H.G. Smith; Earl Grey, secretary of state. -- Includes: Relations with Mpande; Native police force; tax proposals; Mr Byrne's immigration plans; land allocation; report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.28
- 1851 G16  
 Eleventh general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- 86p. -- Natal: p.25 to 28. -- Includes: Land claims, settlement of Mr Byrne's emigrants; return of money deposited and of emigrants.  
 PmArch
- 1851 G17  
 \* Correspondence...[from] Governor of the Cape of Good Hope...on state of the Kafir tribes and recent outbreak on the eastern frontier ... -- viii, 159p. : 1 map. -- ([1334] i.c.o. [1288]). -- Includes: Letter from John Montague to B. Hawes; unrest on eastern frontier of Cape; 3000 Zulus sent by Lieut.-Gov. Pine to attack Ngqika people in the rear.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.23
- 1851 G18  
 Correspondence...[from] Governor of the Cape of Good Hope...on state of the Kafir tribes and recent outbreak on the eastern frontier ... -- i, 23p. -- ([1352] i.c.o. [1334]). -- Includes: Letter from Sir H.G. Smith to Earl Grey; 5000 Zulus under command of Mr Shepstone (diplomatic agent) sent to attack Ngqika people.  
 DP, PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.23
- 1851 G19  
 Correspondence...[from] Governor of the Cape of Good Hope...on state of the Kafir tribes and recent outbreak on the eastern frontier ... -- ii, 67p. -- ([1380] i.c.o. [1334] and [1352]). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.G. Smith and Revd F.P. Gladwin. -- Includes: Revd Gladwin's concern about the effects of using the Zulu force in the frontier wars.  
 DP, PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.23
- 1851 G20  
 [Cape, Natal, returns on emigration, settlements, etc]. -- (1383).  
 Not traced.
- 1851 G21  
 \* Further correspondence on settlement of Natal. -- iv, 114p. : 1 fold map. -- ([1417] i.c.o. [1292]). -- Period 1850 to 1851. -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Smith, Earl Grey. -- Includes: Arrival of Lieut.-Gov. Pine; emigration to Natal, schemes of Mr Byrne and Mr Bergtheil; Native tax; magisterial and police arrangements at Klip River; land question and Land Registration Ordinance No.2, 1849; magistrates for Native locations; financial matters.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; JP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.28
- 1851 G22  
 Copies or extracts of correspondence...on the Kafir tribes...1837 and 1845. -- x, 271p. -- (H.C.424). -- Includes: Letter from Edward Parker to Sir George Napier; letter from Port Natal on emigrant farmers; claim that massacre of Retief was due to false information given by Englishman Canc; Boer's reasons for leaving Cape and their intentions of punishing Dingane.  
 DP, PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.23
- 1851 G23  
 Report of select committee on the Kafir tribes... -- x, 607p. -- (H.C.635). -- Includes: Names of members of committee; list of witnesses; minutes of evidence; appendix and index.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.4
- 1851 G24  
 [Cape, Natal, customs duties]. -- (H.C.667).  
 Not traced.
- 1852 G25  
 Twelfth general report of the colonial land and emigration commissioners. -- viii, 232p.



-- Natal p.62-65, p.218-220. -- Includes: Land grants.

PmArch.

1852 G26

Correspondence...[from] Governor of the Cape of Good Hope...on state of the Kafir tribes and recent outbreak on the eastern frontier ... -- xii, 259p. : 1 fold map. -- ([1428 i.c.o. [1334] and [1352]). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.G. Smith, Sir B.C.C. Pine. -- Includes: Failure of effort to send Zulus to attack Ngqika people; Henry Fynn ordered to disband Zulus, expenditure involved; appeal for military aid from Natal by British resident of Orange River Sovereignty H.D. Warden; arrival of Natal auxiliaries under Capt. Parish.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.24

1852 G27

[Cape, Natal, papers on land and emigration]. -- (1499).

Not traced.

1852 G28

Shipwrecks (South Africa). -- 6p. -- (H.C.451). -- Return from Lloyds of shipwrecks on the coast of Southern Africa between the Cape and Orange River, and Delagoa Bay, Jan.1, 1838 to May 20, 1852.

PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.9

1853 G29

Further correspondence on settlement of Natal. -- x, 150p. -- ([1697] i.c.o. [1417]). -- Period 1851 to 1853. -- Correspondents include: Sir Harry Smith, Lieut.-Gov. Pine, Col. E.F. Boys, Earl Grey, Sir John S. Pakington, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Land grants and claims; registration of deeds; Kafir War, relations with Mpande and with the Boers; trade; traffic in gunpowder; Native management; locations; judicial and magisterial affairs; financial matters; discovery of coal; establishment of representative institutions, municipal authorities; Natal Sugar Company; convention with Transvaal Boers, settlement of Dutch farmers on frontiers; customs duties; conversion and civilization of Natives; trigonometrical and geological survey; creation of municipal boards by Ordinance No.5, 1847.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.29

1854 G30

Reports on past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- xvii, 346p. : 3 col. fold maps. -- ([1919]). -- Transmitted with

Blue Books for 1853, Natal: p.186-232 by Lieut.-Gov. B.C.C. Pine. -- Includes: Geological formation, minerals, soil; form of Government; taxes, duties, revenue, expenditure; trade; public works; Native law; population; immigration; education; report on copper, mineral waters, lime, soil, by P.C. Sutherland; four letters to Natal Mercury on harbour works by John Milne; instructions for inquiry into report on state of education.

(#DKC), PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.7

1856 G31

Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- xiv, 319p. -- ([2050]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1854. -- Natal: p.202-212 by Acting Lieut.-Gov. H. Cooper. -- Includes: Revenue and expenditure; public works; education; imports and exports; climate; administration of justice; reports of Schools' Commission.

PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.8

1856 G32

[Sixteenth report of emigration commissioners, Cape and Natal]. -- (2089).

Not traced.

1857 G33

Charter of Natal, July 15, 1857. -- 12p. -- Provides for the appointment of a Governor, assisted by an Executive Council. -- Provisions include: Powers and constitution of [Legislative] Council; elections; duration of councils; vacancies; conduct of business; assent to bills; manner of polling; powers of alteration.

G.G. Vol.8, No.414, Nov.6, 1856  
G.N. No.124, 1856

1857 G34

Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- x, 383p. -- ([2198]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1855. -- Natal: p.260-266 by Acting Lieut.-Gov. H. Cooper. -- Includes: Revenue and expenditure; roads; imports and exports; justice; agriculture, progress of sugar cultivation at Springfield Estate, Umhlali, Tongaat, South Coast.

PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.8

1858 G35

Eighteenth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 259p. -- Natal: p.48-50, 227-233. -- Includes: Land regulations.

PmArch



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPPs) 1859-63

- 1859 G36  
 Nineteenth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 241p. -- Natal: p.45, 92, 98-99. -- Includes: Land regulations.  
 PmArch
- 1859 G37  
 Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- i, 267p. -- ([2567]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1857. -- Natal: p.191-196 by Lieut.-Gov. J. Scott. -- Includes: Revenue, expenditure; Charter granting Natal status of a colony; legislation passed; coal; climate; sugar, other crops; labour, possibility of introducing Indians; cattle, lungsickness, sheep.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.9
- 1860 G38  
 Twentieth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 197p. -- Natal: p.46-47, 98. -- Includes: Labour, Indian immigration.  
 PmArch
- 1860 G39  
 Natal Blue Book, 1851-60. -- iv, 114p; x, 150p.; iv, 102p. : 4 plans. -- Contains correspondence between Natal and Britain on the establishment of the settlement of Natal, presented to the British Parliament; also H.C.596 (see G41).  
 PmP
- 1860 G40  
 Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- i, 136p. -- ([2711-I]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1858. -- Natal: p.41-45 by Lieut.-Gov. J. Scott. -- Includes: Finance; general commerce; cultivation of sugar and arrowroot; stock farming; public works, little work at harbour, roads; land grants; emigration; mail steamer; Native tribes.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.9
- 1860 G41  
 Correspondence on £5,000 reserved from general revenues of the colony for the disposal of the Crown; and on...growing of cotton...by Natives. -- iv, 102p. -- (H.C.596). -- Correspondents: Lieut.-Gov. J. Scott, secretary of state Sir E.B. Lytton. -- Includes: Proposals for the use of the money for Native purposes; annual census and registration of Natal Natives rejected; statement by Alfred Southam on cotton growing; memorandum by T. Shepstone on desirability of inducing Natives to grow cotton.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.29
- 1861 G42  
 Twenty-first general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 169p. -- Natal: p.72 returns only.  
 PmArch
- 1862 G43  
 Twenty-second general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 220p. -- Natal: p.55-58. -- Includes: Conversion of quit rents into freehold tenure, tribal titles to land; establishment of colleges at Pietermaritzburg and Durban; p.86: returns.  
 PmArch
- 1862 G44  
 Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- 147p. -- ([2955-I]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1860. -- Natal: p.54-56 by Lieut.-Gov. J. Scott. -- Includes: Revenue, customs dues, expenditure; commerce, sugar, Indian labourers; public works, plans to extend harbour; education.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.10
- 1862 G45  
 Correspondence on tribal titles to land; petition...for recall of Governor; resolution on salary of governors. -- 25p. -- (H.C.293). -- Correspondents: Lieut.-Gov. J. Scott, Duke of Newcastle. -- Includes: Opposition to granting of tribal land title, and memorandum by T. Shepstone.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.29
- 1863 G46  
 Twenty-third general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 216p. -- Natal: p.53-55. -- Includes: Tribal titles to land; endowment of Pietermaritzburg and Durban colleges; p.85: returns.  
 PmArch
- 1863 G47  
 Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- 149p. -- ([3165-I]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1861. -- Natal: p.31-36 by Lieut.-Gov. Scott. -- Includes: Finance; general commerce; stock farming, agriculture, sugar; public works; immigration from England and India; communications; Native tribes; education; shipping; local revenues, public debt.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.10



- 1864 G48  
Twenty-fourth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 218p. -- Natal: p.49-51. -- Includes: Tribal titles to land, leases of Crown lands, coolies from East Indies; p.90: returns.  
PmArch
- 1864 G49  
Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- 194p. -- ([3304-I]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1862. -- Natal: p.34-49 by Lieut.-Gov. Scott. -- Includes: Revenue and expenditure; imports and exports; agriculture and manufactures, sugar, cotton; stock farming; mines and fisheries, coal; trade; banks and joint stock companies; immigration from England and India; public works; education; Volunteers, Mounted Police; questions and answers on Native affairs.  
PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.10
- 1865 G50  
Twenty-fifth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 354p. -- Natal: p.27 on Indians; p.80: returns.  
PmArch
- 1865 G51  
Judgement...by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the case of the Bishop of Natal. -- 3p. -- Includes: Contents of the Letters Patent to Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town and John Colenso, Bishop of Natal; question of Bishop of Cape Town's jurisdiction over Bishop of Natal.  
G.G. Vol. XVII, No.967, Aug.15, 1865  
G.N. No.105, 1865  
Sep.pub. 1865 DKC; KP
- 1865 G52  
Correspondence...on railways...1863-65. -- 75p. -- (H.C.488). -- Correspondents: Lieut.-Gov. J. Scott, Secretary of State. -- Includes: Formation of Natal Central Railway Company to construct line from Durban to Pietermaritzburg, and later to northern districts coal-fields; laws passed by Natal Government in regard to railway.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.29
- 1866 G53  
Twenty-sixth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 179p. -- Natal: p.78, 95 returns only.  
PmArch
- 1867 G54  
Twenty-seventh general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 127p. -- Natal: p.49-51. -- Includes: Emigration scheme, Dr Mann's appointment; p.76, 90: returns.  
PmArch
- 1867 G55  
[Natal return on colonial chaplaincy]. -- (H.C.307).  
Not traced.
- 1868 G56  
Twenty-eighth general report of the emigration commissioners. -- 94p. -- Natal: p.30-33. -- Includes: Land scheme, leases of mines and minerals, Indian immigrants; p.57: returns.  
PmArch
- 1868 G57  
Reports...on the past and present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- 150p. : 1 plan. ([3995-I]). -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1866. -- Natal: p.24-32 by Lieut.-Gov. R.W. Keate. -- Includes: Report on education by acting superintendent T. Warwick Brooks; report on Port Natal Harbour works by colonial engineer Peter Paterson, including plan for increasing depth of water over the Bar.  
PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.10
- 1868 G58  
Treasury minute...on special superannuation allowance to Col. Maclean. -- 2p. -- (H.C.48). -- Unusual circumstances precluded Col. Maclean from qualifying for the usual pension due to a lieutenant-governor.  
PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.29
- 1868 G59  
Judgments...in the case of the Bishop of Natal against the Dean of Pietermaritzburg. -- 23p. -- (H.C.454). -- Judges: Chief Justice Harding, Mr Justice Phillips, Mr Justice Cope. Bishop of Natal was Bishop Colenso, and Dean of Pietermaritzburg was Revd J. Green. -- Includes: Judgments, with review of history of legislation in Cape Colony and Natal; grants of 1868 annexing Natal to the Cape, erecting Natal into a separate Government and establishing a legislative power in Natal.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.29
- 1869 G60  
Reports...on the present state of H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- 287p. -- ([4090-II]).



- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1867. --  
 Natal: p.30-62 by Lieut-Gov. R.W. Keate,  
 covers period since 1862. -- Includes:  
 Revenue, expenditure; civil establishments;  
 public works, harbour works; geological  
 survey; public debt; local revenues; political  
 franchise; immigration; education; reserve for  
 Native purposes; gaols and prisons; report on  
 comparative trials of Natal and English coal  
 by P.C. Sutherland and Peter Paterson; reports  
 on education by T. Warwick Brooks; official  
 report on Natal coals by Jno. A. Lodge and P.  
 Fredk. Shortland.
- P,Arch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.13
- 1869 G61  
 Despatches from the Governor of the Cape...  
 and the Governors of Natal on...recognition  
 of Moshesh...and his tribe as British subjects.  
 \* -- x, 134p. : 1 fold map. -- ([C.4140]). --  
 Correspondents: Sir George Grey; Acting Lieut.-  
 Gov. John J. Bissett and Lieut.-Gov. Robt. W.  
 Keate. -- Includes: Treaty of Peace...Apr.3,  
 1866 between...President of the OFS and Mosh-  
 oeshoe...; Moshoeshoe's requests for protec-  
 tion by Britain; annexation to Natal; letters  
 from Sotho chiefs.
- (#PmArch), PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.46
- 1870 G62  
 Further despatches from the Lieut.-Governor  
 of Natal...on recognition of Moshesh, chief  
 of the Basutos, and of his tribe, as British  
 \* subjects. -- vi, 72 : 2 fold maps. -- (C.18).  
 -- Correspondents include: Rob. W. Keate,  
 D.D. Buchanan, Earl Granville. -- Includes:  
 Memorial from inhabitants.
- DKC, PmArch
- 1870 G63  
 Further despatches...on recognition of Moshesh,  
 chief of the Basutos, and of his tribe, as  
 British subjects. -- iv, 16p. -- (C.99). --  
 Correspondents include: Rob. W. Keate,  
 Aborigines Protection Society, Paris Evangeli-  
 cal Missionary Society.
- DKC, PmArch
- 1870 G64  
 Reports...on the present state of H.M.'s  
 colonial possessions. -- 149p. -- (C.149).  
 -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1868. --  
 Natal: p.32-45 by Lieut.-Gov. R.W. Keate.  
 -- Includes: Finances; public works, harbour  
 improvements; flood damage; establishment of  
 Savings Bank; education, industrial training  
 for Natives; Native affairs; report on Native  
 schools by T. Warwick Brooks.
- PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.13
- 1870 G65  
 Thirtieth general report of the emigration  
 commissioners. -- xii, 182p. -- (C.196).  
 -- Natal: p.50-51, 79, 180-182. -- Includes:  
 End of Dr Mann's operations in Britain;  
 discovery of gold; land for naval and military  
 officers.
- PmArch
- 1871 G66  
 Reports...on the present state of H.M.'s  
 colonial possessions. -- 126p. -- (C.415).  
 -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1869. --  
 Natal: p.25-28 by Lieut.-Gov. R. W. Keate. --  
 Includes: Legislation; finances; land grants;  
 education; agriculture; sugar, coffee, cotton;  
 stock farming; labour.
- PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.14
- 1872 G67  
 Reports...on the present state of H.M.'s  
 colonial possessions. -- 193p. -- (C.617).  
 -- Transmitted with Blue Books for 1870. --  
 Natal: p.85-103 by Lieut.-Gov. R.W. Keate.  
 -- Includes: Finances; effects of discovery  
 of diamonds; exports of sugar and wool from  
 1861 to 1871; customs duties and imports from  
 1866 to 1871; agriculture; reports on Native  
 schools and on education by T. Warwick Brooks.
- PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.14
- 1872 G68  
 Correspondence...on proposal for construction  
 of railways... -- 44p. -- (C.618). --  
 Correspondents: Lieut.-Gov. Keate and Earl of  
 Kimberley. -- Includes: Financial implications  
 of railway construction with loans raised;  
 report of a select committee on railway pro-  
 jects, with appendices setting out practical  
 details; Bill No.28, 1871 on railway construc-  
 tion; memorials from colonists supporting the  
 Bill.
- DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.29
- 1873 G69  
 Papers...on H.M.'s colonial possessions. --  
 255p. -- (C.709-I). -- Natal: p.243 by Lieut.-  
 Gov. A. Musgrave. -- Includes: Continued  
 prosperity and progress; immigrants; construc-  
 tion of railways; discovery of diamonds.
- PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.15
- 1874 G70  
 Papers...on the late Kafir outbreak in Natal.  
 \* -- vi, 84p. : 1 fold map. -- (C.1025). --  
 Correspondents include: Sir H. Barkly, Admir-  
 alty, War Office, Sir B.C.C. Pine, Anti-  
 Slavery Society, E. Jenkins. -- Includes:



Revolt of Langalibalele; dispatch of the Rattlesnake from the Cape with reinforcements; clash at Bushman's Pass; flight, capture and trial of Langalibalele; defeat of Phuthini and proclamation against his tribe; deportation of Zulu women and children; criticism of the severity of the suppression of the outbreak.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.29

Questioning of the authenticity of information in official publications and fairness and impartiality of the trial; history of the tribe; gun question; messages to and from Langalibalele; alleged preparations for war; flight of tribe; devastation of location and Government attacks on Natives; affair at Bushman's River Pass; treatment of Phutini's tribe; trials of Langalibalele, his sons and indunas; statements, appeals, examinations of witnesses; correspondence; judgment of the Lieut.-Gov. and Executive Council with answers by the Bishop.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30

1875 G71  
Further papers...on the late Kafir outbreak in Natal. -- iv, 61p. -- (C.1119 i.c.o. C.1025). -- Correspondents include: C.J. Bunyon, Sir B. Pine, Captain Lucas, W. Shaen (solicitor to Bishop Colenso). -- Includes: Controversy surrounding the suppression of the revolt of Langalibalele; Bills arising from the rebellion, viz. no.14, 15 and 18 of 1874; Captain Lucas's rebuttal of accusations of atrocities by his forces; Sir B. Pine's comments on Bishop Colenso's pamphlet defending Langalibalele; proceedings of court of enquiry on Native prisoners; memorial from Christian ministers to secretary for colonial affairs; address from residents in the Biggarsberg district to Earl of Carnarvon.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.29

1875 G75  
Further papers on...Kafir outbreak in Natal. -- 6p. -- (C.1158 i.c.o. C.1121). -- Correspondents: Sir H. Barkly, Earl of Carnarvon, J.C. Molteno. -- Includes: Discussions on the imprisonment of Langalibalele and his son.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.29

1875 G72  
Further papers...on Kafir outbreak in Natal. -- v, 98p. -- (C.1121 i.c.o. C.1119). -- Correspondents include: Sir B. Pine, Sir H. Barkly, Bishop Colenso, Mr [T.] Shepstone, Aborigines' Protection Society. -- Includes: Petition from 1683 colonists and memorial from 74 christian ministers supporting measures for suppressing outbreak, and policy on Chief Langalibalele; Bishop Colenso's appeal on behalf of Chief Langalibalele; transportation of the Chief of the Cape; Phuthini's tribe; memorial from John Bell Moodie; enforcement of Convict Labour Bill, No.18 of 1874.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.29

1875 G76  
Further correspondence on...affairs of Natal. -- iv, 11p. -- (C.1187 i.c.o. C.1158). -- Correspondents include: Sir B. Pine, Sir G. Wolseley, The Wesleyan Missionary Society. -- Includes: Restoration of Phutini's tribe to their homes; revolt of Langalibalele; alleged evil effects of Native Marriage Law, No.1 of 1869.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.29

1875 G77  
Proposal for a conference of delegates from the colonies and states of South Africa / Carnarvon, Earl of. -- 4p. -- (C.1244). -- Includes: Need for uniform Native policy; suggested delegates.

PmArch

1875 G73  
Report of the expedition sent by the Government of Natal to install Cetewayo as King of the Zulus, in succession to his deceased father, Panda. -- 27p. -- (C.1137). -- Correspondents: Sir B. Pine, Earl of Kimberley, Earl of Carnarvon. -- Includes: Report by T. Shepstone who led the expedition.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30

1875 G78  
Correspondence on colonies and states of South Africa. Part II. Natal. -- v, 51p. -- (C.1342-1 i.c.o. C.1187). -- Correspondents include: Sir B.C. Pine, Sir G.J. Wolseley, W. Shaen, Aborigines' Protection Society, the Peace Society, W. Richard, War Office, Sir H. Barkly, Sir H. Bulwer, Thos. Burgers. -- Includes: Proposed return of Langalibalele, disposal of Hlubi tribe; charges by Bishop of Natal against John Shepstone on arrest of Matshana in 1858; employment of convicts; system of Native administration, future management of locations of Hlubi and Phutini tribes; suspension of Lieut. Clarke as resident magistrate at Umngeni; retirement of Volunteers from Bushman's Pass in Nov. 1873; message from Colenso to Hlubi tribe; transfer of Langalibalele from Robben Island

1875 G74  
Langalibalele and the Amahlubi tribe... remarks upon...the trials of the chief, his sons and induna... / by the Bishop of Natal. -- v, 166p. -- (C.1141). -- Includes:



- to mainland; Cetshwayo's fear of being attacked; protection of Swazi tribe by South African Republic against Cetshwayo.  
DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1875 [Papers on changes in Natal Constitution]. -- (H.L.255).  
Not traced.
- 1876 Correspondence...on proposed conference of delegates on affairs of South Africa. -- iv, 91p. -- (C.1399). -- Conference to include the two Dutch Republics, Natal and Griqualand West.  
DKC, PmArch
- 1876 Further correspondence on colonies and states of South Africa. Natal. -- vi, 96p. -- (C.1401-1 i.c.o. C.1342-1). -- Correspondents include: Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir G.J. Wolseley, War Office, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir H. Barkly, Sir B.C.C. Pine and T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Return of Langalibalele supported by Bishop Colenso; telegraphic communication between the Cape and Natal via Bloemfontein; firearm trade with Natives through Delagoa Bay; matters concerning Ngwane, Hlubi and Phuthini tribes; charges against John W. Shepstone by Bishop Colenso regarding the arrest of Chief Matshana, 1858; summary of evidence.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1877 Further correspondence...on proposed bill for enabling the South African colonies and states to unite under one government. -- 52p. -- (C.1732 i.c.o. C.1399). -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Bulwer, J. Akerman, J. Robinson.  
PmArch
- 1877 Correspondence on the war between the Transvaal Republic and neighbouring Native tribes, and Native affairs in South Africa. -- xv, 255p. : 2 fold maps. -- ([C.1748]). -- Correspondents include: Earl of Carnarvon, Sir H.E. Bulwer, J. Dunn, Sir H. Barkly, Thos. Burgers, War Office, Sir A.P. Phayre. -- Includes: Relations between Transvaal Govt. and Zulus; messages to and from Cetshwayo and John Dunn; affairs in East Griqualand under Capt. Blyth; clash between Transvaal and Sekhukhune; warning to British subjects not to assist Transvaal against Natives; negotiations of Mr Rudolph with Swazi people; alleged in-  
tention of Transvaal to use explosive bullets; precautions to prevent escape of Langalibalele; appointment of Sir T. Shepstone as Special Commissioner to Transvaal Republic and the Zulu people; troop reinforcements, transfer of troops from Mauritius if required; intention of Zulu people to attack Swaziland; refusal to recognise Transvaal protection over Swazi people; Mr Rudolph's mission to Zulu people.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.9
- 1877 Further correspondence on the war between the Transvaal Republic and neighbouring Native tribes, and Native affairs in South Africa. -- x, 166p. -- (C.1776 i.c.o. C.1748). -- Correspondents include: Earl of Carnarvon, Sir H. Bulwer, War Office, Sir H. Barkly, Sir Bartle Frere. -- Includes: Appointment of Sir T. Shepstone as Special Commissioner; state of Zululand; diversion of troops from Natal to Cape; Cetshwayo's intention to attack Swazi people; detention of Nehemiah Moshesh; clash between Sekhukhune and Transvaal; mission of Sir T. Shepstone to Transvaal, Zulu attacks on Transvaal residents; reports from magistrate of Umsinga division; troops sent to Natal from Cape; forcible removal of Zulu girl refugee by Cetshwayo's men; stationing of troops at Newcastle; Boer attack on Mbilini.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.9
- 1877 Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- 15p. -- (C.1814). -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Bulwer, Earl of Carnarvon. -- Includes: Messages to and from Cetshwayo about trial of a Zulu for killing his White master.  
PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.9
- 1877 Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- v, 51p. -- (C.1883 i.c.o. C.1814). -- Correspondents include: Earl of Carnarvon, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Statement by two Natives from Eshowe Mission Station on condition of Zululand; hostile attitude of Cetshwayo.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.10
- 1878 Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- xi, 230p. : 5 maps. -- (C.1961 i.c.o. C.1883). -- Correspondents include: Aborigines' Protection Society, Earl of Carnarvon, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir T. Shepstone, War Office. -- Includes: Terri-



torial dispute between South African Republic and Zulu people; murder of Native doctor Shukula; execution of Christian converts; James [John?] Dunn's introduction of arms and ammunition; report of F.B. Fynney on state of Zululand and conduct of Cetshwayo, suggestion that missionaries retire from Zululand until country more settled; embassy from Cetshwayo to Sir T. Shepstone; communications between Cetshwayo and Mqikela, King of the Mpondo people; affairs of Pondoland; military preparations due to attitude of Zulu people.

DKC, PmArch, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.10

1878

G88

Further correspondence...on proposed confederation of the colonies and states of South Africa. -- 41p. -- (C.1980 i.c.o. C.1732). -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Bulwer.

PmArch

1878

G89

\* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- viii, 153p. : ill., 2 fold maps. -- (C.2000 i.c.o. C.1961). -- Correspondents include: Earl of Carnarvon, Sir H.B.E. Frere, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir T. Shepstone, Aborigines' Protection Society, J.W. Smith, F.E. Colenso, Bishop Colenso, Foreign Office. -- Includes: Boundary disputes between Transvaal and the Zulu people; hopes for peaceful settlement; murders in Zululand; possibility of war with Cetshwayo; appointment of J.W. Smith and F.E. Colenso as diplomatic agents for Cetshwayo; communications between Cetshwayo and Mlambo, a Sotho chief; removal of troops from Newcastle to Utrecht.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.10

1878

G90

Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- viii, 242p. : 2 plans. -- (C.2079 i.c.o. C.2000). -- Correspondents include: Sir T. Shepstone, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir H.B.E. Frere, Earl of Carnarvon, Sir M.E.Hicks Beach, Foreign Office. -- Includes: Cetshwayo's attempt to bribe Sekhukhune to move against Transvaal; Transvaal/Zulu boundary dispute; appointment of M.H. Gallwey, J.W. Shepstone and Lieut.-Colonel Durnford to hold inquiry; appointment of J.W. Smith and F.E. Colenso as diplomatic agents for Cetshwayo, hostile attitude of Cetshwayo; need for more troops; objection by Hamu to Cetshwayo's policy; selection of landing place on Zulu coast.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.10

878

G91

Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- viii, 110p. -- (C.2100 i.c.o. C.2079). -- Correspondents include:

Sir Bartle Frere, Sir M.E. Hicks Beach, Sir T. Shepstone, Sir H. Bulwer, Aborigines' Protection Society. -- Includes: Zulu boundary question; Norwegian mission in Zululand suspected by Cetshwayo of giving information to newspapers and asking for British protection; alleged appointment of Messrs J.W. Smith and F.E. Colenso as diplomatic agents of the Zulu King.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.11

1878

G92

\* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- xi, 307p. : 1 map. -- (C.2144 i.c.o. C.2100). -- Correspondents include: Sir M.E. Hicks Beach, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir T. Shepstone, Sir Bartle Frere. -- Includes: Attitude of British Government to missionaries in Zululand; efforts of Portuguese Government to stop sale of arms to Zulus; question in House of Commons on Native labourers in Natal; departure of missionaries from Zululand; Zulu aggressions; rules of the court created under the Native Administration Law of Sept.8, 1876, and Code of Native Law as administered, 1876-8.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.11

1878

G93

\* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- xii, 404p. : 5 maps. -- (C.2220 i.c.o. C.2144). -- Correspondents include: Sir M.E. Hicks Beach, Sir Bartle Frere, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir T. Shepstone, F.E. Colenso, O.C. Oftebro. -- Includes: Unsettled conditions in Zululand; drafting of Zulu workers by Cetshwayo to work on railways; invasion of Natal by Zulu people; Mr Colenso's claim of validity of his and Dr Walter Smith's appointment as agents of Cetshwayo; withdrawal of Norwegian missionaries from Zululand; revival of the Zulu practice of killing by impi.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.10

1879

G94

Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- vi, 241p. -- (C.2222 i.c.o. C.2220). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.B.E. Frere, J. Walker, Sir T. Shepstone, War Office, Sir H. Bulwer, J.G. Sprigg. -- Includes: Grievances of Frontier Armed and Mounted Police; action at Moosfontein; Transvaal/Zulu boundary question; military and political situation in Zululand; Lord Chelmsford's despatches; anomalous position of Mr Dunn as agent of Natal Govt.; messages to and from Cetshwayo; ultimatum.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.12



- 1879  
\* Correspondence on military affairs in Natal and the Transvaal. -- ii, 42p. : 2 fold maps. -- (C.2234). -- Correspondents include: Frederick Thesiger, War Office, Lieut.-General Chelmsford. -- Includes: Preparations for possible war against the Zulu; difficulties with transport; supplies and reinforcements needed; use of Volunteers, Natal Mounted Police and Natal Native Contingent; ultimatum of Lieut.-Gov. of Natal to Cetshwayo.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1879  
\* Further papers on the affairs of South Africa. -- iv, 93p. : map. -- (C.2242 i.c.o. C.2222). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere, John Dunn, Admiralty. -- Includes: Ultimatum to Cetshwayo; Dunn crosses Thukela; need for reinforcements and causes of coming war explained; military instructions; troop movements; irruption of the Zulu into Swaziland; telegrams reporting disaster at Rorke's Drift; two despatches from Sir T. Shepstone on his meeting with Cetshwayo's envoys on the Zulu frontier, Oct., 1877.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.12
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence ...on the affairs of South Africa. -- iv, 97p. : 2 maps. -- (C.2252 i.c.o. C.2242). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere, Sir H. Bulwer, Bishop Colenso. -- Includes: Conditions governing recruitment of Native labour; information from missionaries on violence by Zulu people against their Christian countrymen; observations on Cetshwayo's military organization; Bishop Colenso's views on the award in the boundary dispute between Transvaal and Cetshwayo; the Isandlwana disaster.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.12
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence...on the affairs of South Africa. -- i, 111p. -- (C.2260 i.c.o. C.2252). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere; Governor Janisch of St. Helena. -- Includes: Lord Chelmsford's report on military operations against the Zulu; troop reinforcements from St. Helena; various papers on Zulu affairs.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.12
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence...on the affairs of South Africa. -- i, 2p. -- (C.2269 i.c.o. C.2260). -- Correspondents: Sir Bartle Frere, Sir M. Hicks Beach. -- Includes:
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence...on the affairs of South Africa. -- iv, 73p. -- (C.2308 i.c.o. C.2269). -- Correspondents include: Governor Sir H.B.E. Frere, Lieut.-Gov. Sir H. Bulwer, Admiralty, Sir T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Norwegian and Swedish missionaries; services rendered by Admiral Sullivan; state of feeling among the Boers; alleged ill-treatment of men in Frontier Armed and Mounted Police; operations of Col. Wood's column; Lord Chelmsford's despatch on military operations; uncertainty of Cetshwayo's next move, and unprepared state of Natal to repel incursion by the Zulu.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.11
- 1879  
\* Troops for Natal. -- 1p. -- (C.2310). -- Return of reinforcements of men, horses and guns embarked Feb., 1879.  
IUP Cols.A, v.11
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence...on the affairs of South Africa. -- iv, 93p. : 1 fold map. -- (C.2316 i.c.o. C.2308). -- Correspondents: Sir T. Shepstone, Sir Bartle Frere, War Office. -- Contents: Bishop Colenso on the Zulu question; opinions of missionaries on effects of the late war; Lord Chelmsford's plans for defence of Natal.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.12
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence...on the affairs of South Africa. -- iv, 89p. -- (C.2318 i.c.o. C.2316). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.B.E. Frere, War Office, Sir H. Bulwer. -- Includes: Organization and employment of Native regiments in Natal; relief of Eshowe; restored confidence due to victory of Col. Wood at Kambula; message from Cetshwayo to Bishop Schroeder; correspondence with Lord Chelmsford on Zululand; appointment of Sir Garnet Wolseley as chief civil and military authority in area affected by war with Zulu people.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1879  
\* Further correspondence...on the affairs of South Africa. -- vi, 176p. -- (C.2367 i.c.o.



- C.2318). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.B.E. Frere, F. Napier Broome (Administrator, Mauritius), War Office, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir G.F. Bowen (Governor, Mauritius). -- Includes: Assistance offered by inhabitants of Mauritius to war victims in Natal; relief of Eshowe; distinguished service of Col. Evelyn Wood and Col. Pearson; Mr Rudolph's views on Cetshwayo's changed attitude towards British officials; attitude of Boers during Anglo-Zulu War; list of farms in disputed territory; Lord Chelmsford on military movements; Natal Native Contingent Levies, raids into Zululand; casualty lists; messages from Cetshwayo, state of affairs in Zululand; reports from border agents.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1879 G105  
Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- v, 15lp. -- (C.2374 i.c.o. C.2367). -- Correspondents include: Sir Garnet Wolseley, Sir H.B.E. Frere, Sir H. Bulwer. -- Includes: Series of Zulu papers; report from Brigadier-General Wood; correspondence with Bishop Colenso on assault on David Smith by the Zulu; attempts of Cetshwayo to obtain assistance of other chiefs against the British; reports from border agents and magistrates on raids into Zululand; Lord Chelmsford on progress of war and overtures for peace by Cetshwayo; death of the Prince Imperial.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1879 G106  
\* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- vii, 23lp. : 1 fold map. -- (C.2454 i.c.o. C.2374). -- Correspondents include: War Office, Sir H.B.E. Frere, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir Garnet Wolseley. -- Includes: Lord Chelmsford on raids into Zululand; reinforcements from Mauritius; relations between civil and military authorities; attitude of Cetshwayo, the Zulu and Thonga peoples; reports of border agents; offer of Mbobo to surrender; effect of victory of Ulundi; grant of land to children of Piet Uys; military operations in Zululand.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1879 G107  
Return of all guns and ammunition shipped for the last five years to the British and Portuguese possessions in South Africa. . . -- 5p. -- (H.C.150). -- Includes: Figures for Natal, 1874 to 1878.  
PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.11
- 1879 G108  
Agreement...for establishing telegraphic communication with the South African colonies. -- 7p. -- (H.C.196). -- Line of submarine telegraph to be laid between Durban and Aden, touching at Delagoa Bay and Zanzibar.  
PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.11
- 1879 G109  
Return of military expenditure in South Africa. -- 1p. -- (H.C.257). -- Includes: Returns for Natal, 1871 to 1879.  
PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1880 G110  
\* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- xiv, 534p. : 1 fold map, 1 plan. -- (C.2482 i.c.o. C.2454). -- Period May to Dec., 1879. -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere; Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir T. Shepstone, War Office, Sir G. Wolseley, H.O. Lanyon. -- Includes: Sir B. Frere's alleged treatment of Natives; Lord Chelmsford's reports on Cetshwayo; Native levies, operations in Zululand; capture of Cetshwayo, his installation in the castle at Cape Town; alleged exclusion of missionaries from Zululand, reactions of British clergy to this, John Dunn's views; discussions on possible confederation.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.14
- 1880 G111  
Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- vii, 198p. : 13 plans. -- (C.2505 i.c.o. C.2482). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere, Sir Garnet Wolseley, War Office. -- Includes: Regulations for the settlement of Zululand, with provision for missionaries; migration of Zulu people into Natal to work; recommendation of services of officers and civilians during the war.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.14
- 1880 G112  
Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- xi, 222p. -- (C.2584 i.c.o. C.2505). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere, Sir H. Bulwer, Sir Garnet Wolseley, War Office, Admiralty. -- Includes: Appointment of Mr Osborn as resident commissioner in Zululand; alleged exclusion of missionaries from John Dunn's territory; appointment of Sir G. Colley in succession to Sir G. Wolseley; report of Zulu Boundary Commission; position of Norwegian missionaries in Zululand.  
DKC (incomplete), PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.15



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPPs) 1880-81

- 1880 G113 1880 G118  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- i, 16p. -- (C.2586 i.c.o. C.2584). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere, Sir G. Pomeroy Colley. -- Includes: The nature and scope of the functions of the new Governor; affairs in Pondoland.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.15
- 1880 G114 1880 G119  
 \* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- iii, 74p. : 1 fold map, 1 plan. -- (C.2676 i.c.o. C.2655). -- Correspondents include: Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir G. Wolseley, Sir Bartle Frere, Sir H. Bulwer. -- Includes: Legislative Council request for the granting of responsible government; representation by Aborigines' Protection Society on indenturing of Natives to the colonists as part of the war settlement; steps taken by Natal to provide for its defence; correspondence on the burial of the dead at Isandlwana, with plan; fold map of Natal with good detail of defence posts, laagers, townships, mission stations, bridges, roads, railways, telegraph lines, distances between towns.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.15
- 1880 G115 1880 G120  
 \* Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- vi, 87p. : 2 fold maps. -- (C.2695 i.c.o. C.2676). -- Correspondents include: Sir Bartle Frere, Sir Garnet Wolseley, War Office, Sir G. Pomeroy Colley. -- Includes: Detention of Cetshwayo, Sekhukhune and Langalibalele in Cape Colony; Cetshwayo's plea for release; report on the working of the Zulu settlement by Mr Osborn.  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.15
- 1880 G116 1880 G121  
 Sir Garnet Wolseley's report on conduct of the troops in South Africa. -- 16p. -- (H.C. 74). -- Includes: Allegations of bad behaviour of British troops refuted; assault case in Utrecht.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1880 G117 1880 G122  
 ...Report made by Major-General Newdigate... on the discipline and conduct of the troops ...in Zululand. -- 2p. -- (H.C.95 i.c.o. H.C. 74). -- Letters from Maj.Gen. Newdigate and Maj.Gen. Chelmsford on the discipline and co-operation of the troops; explanation of the night alarms.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1880 G118  
 Reports...on recent expenditure in South Africa. -- vii, 53p. -- (H.C.148). -- Report I: Zulu War (13p); Reports 2-5: Griqualand West, Eastern Frontier War; financial affairs of the Transvaal. -- Report I covers period Aug.1, 1878 to Sept.30, 1879 and includes costs of manpower, transport, raising of funds; disposal of stores and horses; services by railway and telegraph departments.  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.14
- 1880 G119  
 Returns...of casualties...in the Transkei and Zulu campaigns. -- 5p. -- (H.C.150). -- Return of number killed, died of disease and other casualties among British and Native troops.  
 PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1880 G120  
 Further reports from Sir Garnet Wolseley on conduct of the troops in South Africa. -- 41p. -- (H.C.220-Sess.2 i.c.o. H.C.74). -- Includes: Extracts from Natal Witness and Times of Natal; allegations and refutations of bad behaviour; reports, including statistics, from Natal district magistrates.  
 DKC, PmU  
 IUP Cols.A, v.13
- 1881 G121  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- viii, 127p. -- (C.2740 i.c.o. C.2695). -- Correspondents include: Sir H.B.E. Frere, Sir G. Pomeroy Colley, Sir G.C. Strahan, H. Alexander, Admiralty, War Office. -- Includes: Recall of Sir Bartle Frere; affairs of Zululand; Sir H.E. Bulwer's despatch on Anglo-Zulu War and extract from Cape parliamentary Blue Book, Aug.12, 1861; allegations against Sir T. Shepstone of using Zulu people to threaten Boers not in favour of annexation; assistance given by Commodore Richards and Capt. Romilly during Anglo-Zulu War; cost of maintenance of Cetshwayo, Sir H.B.E. Frere's defence of his policy; entry of militant Boers into Natal.  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.16
- 1881 G122  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- vii, 86p. -- (C.2783 i.c.o. C.2740). -- Correspondents include: War Office, Sir G. Pomeroy Colley, Sir Evelyn Wood, Commodore Richards, Sir G.C. Strahan. -- Includes: Assistance of Donald Currie in communications; reports from Mr Osborn on affairs in Zululand; Boer claims for compensation for losses during Anglo-Zulu War;



- movement of troops to Pietermaritzburg, Newcastle and Transvaal; raid into Natal by Sotho people.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.16
- 1881 G123  
Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- xi, 190p. : 2 plans. -- (C.2866 i.c.o. C.2858). -- Correspondents include: Sir G. Pomeroy Colley, M. Osborn, War Office, C.B.H. Mitchell, Sir F. Roberts, Admiralty, Sir H. Robinson. -- Includes: Food shortage in Zululand; request of Siwunguya for a sub-resident; troop movements; appointment of Sir F. Roberts as Governor of Natal and of Transvaal, and High Commissioner for South-Eastern Africa; clash with Boers at Laing's Nek; letter from Cetshwayo sympathizing with British losses.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.16
- 1881 G124  
Further correspondence on the affairs of South Africa. -- viii, 194p. : ill., 2 fold maps, 4 plans. -- (C.2950 i.c.o. C.2866). -- Correspondents include: Sir G.C. Strahan, Sir G. Pomeroy Colley, Sir H. Robinson, C.B.H. Mitchell, War Office, Admiralty, W. Bellairs. --Includes: Detention of Cetshwayo and Langalibalele, transfer of Cetshwayo from military to civil authorities, costs; correspondence with Bishop Colenso on Cetshwayo; interviews between Administrator of Natal and Zulu chiefs; residents of Umvoti county petition for restoration of independence to Transvaal; action at Majuba; Cetshwayo on his rule, relations with Boers and request for reinstatement; Sir Evelyn Wood on peace negotiations and necessity for construction of roads and bridges in Natal; officers and civilians who have rendered distinguished service.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.16
- 1881 G125  
Paragraphs omitted from Sir Evelyn Wood's despatch of March 28, 1881 as printed at page 119 of C.2950 of July 1881. -- 1p. -- (C.2962). -- Includes: Recommendation for keeping large force at Newcastle.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.16
- 1881 G126  
Statement of number of troops of each arm, now stationed in Natal and the Transvaal. -- 1p. -- (C.2963). -- A short summary.  
PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.15
- 1881 G127  
Papers...on H.M.'s colonial possessions. -- 270p. -- (C.3094 i.c.o. C.2829). -- Natal: p.172-86 by Lieut.-Col. C.B.H. Mitchell. -- Includes: Revenue, expenditure, local revenues; imports, exports; population; legislation; criminal statistics, gaols; railways, public works; Mounted Police, Volunteers; immigration; education; agriculture, sugar, revival of coffee.  
PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.21
- 1881 G128  
Copy of papers on Native customs in Natal. -- (H.C.292). -- ii, 6p. -- Correspondents include: Sir G. Pomeroy Colley, Earl of Kimberley, T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Exemptions from Native law including a list of applicants; law had remained a dead letter for preceding eleven years.  
DP, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1881 G129  
Return of officers and men...killed and wounded in...several South African wars, 1875 to 1880...with return of the cost... -- 3p. -- (H.C.412). -- The wars include Transkei War, Anglo-Zulu War, Sekhukhune expedition, Griqualand West.  
PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.15
- 1882 G130  
Estimate...of expenditure...on Anglo-Zulu and other wars in South Africa, prior to the late hostilities in the Transvaal / F. Cavendish. -- 2p.  
PmArch, PmP
- 1882 G131  
Instructions...to Sir H. Bulwer...on his appointment to the Government of Natal... -- i, 27p. -- (C.3174). -- Correspondents include: Governor Sir P. Colley; Sir Evelyn Wood; Sir H. Bulwer; Sir Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Discussion as to the best form of government for Natal; comments on Sir Garnet Wolseley's opposition to the granting of responsible government; copy of Royal instructions to Sir H. Bulwer, and commission to Col. C.B.H. Mitchell as Special Commissioner for Zulu affairs.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.31
- 1882 G132  
Correspondence on the affairs of Natal and Zululand. -- ix, 185p. -- (C.3182). -- Period 1880 to 1882. -- Correspondents include: Major-Gen. Sir H.H. Clifford, Sir G.P.



- Colley, F.E. Colenso, C.B.H. Mitchell, Sir Garnet Wolseley, Major-Gen. Sir Evelyn Wood, Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Petition from E. Baxter on release of Bheje and 23 other Natives convicted of high treason, medical condition of prisoners; John Dunn on present settlement of Zululand; complaints of Ndabuko and Siwethu against Zibhebhu and of Mnyamana against Hamu; conflict between Sitimela and Mlandela and Mr Osborn's involvement; encroachment by Boers into Zululand; conviction of Solinye; hut tax; application from John Dunn to construct a harbour and railway; request for appointment of resident magistrates in Zululand; British resident on disturbed state of Zululand; Bishop Colenso on release of Cetshwayo.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1882 G133  
Correspondence on the affairs of Zululand... and proposed visit of Cetywayo to England. -- ix, 90p. -- (C.3247). -- Correspondents include: Lieut.-Gen. L. Smyth, Sir Hercules Robinson, Lady Florence Dixie, Cetshwayo, Sir Henry Bulwer.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1882 G134  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and Cetywayo. -- 20p. -- (C.3270 i.c.o. C.3247). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, Earl of Kimberley. -- Includes: Discussions on return of Cetshwayo; notes taken at an interview between the Governor and Chief John Dunn and other chiefs and headmen.
- DKC (incomplete), PmArch, PmP, PmU (bound with C.3280); PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1882 G135  
Correspondence...on contributions to be made by the...Cape and Natal to...cost of Transkei and Zulu Wars respectively. -- iv, 39p. -- (C.3280). -- Part I. The Cape and the Transkei War expenses. -- Part II. Natal and the Zulu War expenses. -- Correspondents include: Sir Garnet Wolseley, Earl of Kimberley, Sir G. Pomeroy Colley. -- Includes: Memorandum on... the present financial condition of Natal; arguments in favour of funds being directed to the extension of railways, in order to compete with Cape and Transvaal for a share of the interior trade.
- DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU (bound with C.3270); PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.17
- 1882 G136  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and Cetywayo. -- ii, 11p. -- (C.3293 i.c.o. C.3270). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, the Earl of Kimberley. -- Includes: Statement made to J. Shepstone by two Zulu concerning the state of Zulu country; Bishop Colenso's alleged connection with the demonstration by the brothers of ex-King Cetshwayo.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.30
- 1882 G137  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Transvaal and adjacent territories. -- ix, 152p. -- (C.3381 i.c.o. C.3098). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, Sir Evelyn Wood, Sir H. Bulwer, Aborigines' Protection Society, George Hudson (British resident in Pretoria). -- Includes: Suggested arrangements for extradition treaty between Transvaal and the British colonies; alleged apprenticeship of certain Natives during British rule in Transvaal commented on by M. Osborn and T. Shepstone.
- DKC, PmArch, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.37
- 1883 G138  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and Cetywayo. -- xiii, 294p. :  
\* 1 fold map. -- (C.3466 i.c.o. C.3293). -- Correspondents include: Sir G. Wolseley, Sir Henry Bulwer, Sir Evelyn Wood, John Dunn, Aborigines' Protection Society, Cetshwayo, Sir Hercules Robinson, War Office. -- Includes: Disturbed conditions in Zululand involving Mnyamana, Ndabuko, Hamu, Zibhebhu, John Dunn and others; an account of the great Zulu deputation at Pietermaritzburg in April, 1882; discussion on the restoration of Cetshwayo; installation of Cetshwayo; protest by Chief John Dunn; Boer encroachments into Zululand.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.31
- 1883 G139  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Transvaal and adjacent territories. -- vi, 82p. : 1 fold map. -- (C.3486 i.c.o. C.3419). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, Mr Hudson, Sir H. Bulwer. -- Includes: Letters on deputation of Natives asking for re-annexation of Transvaal.
- DKC, PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.37
- 1883 G140  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and Cetywayo. -- ix, 162p. : 1  
\* fold map, -- (C.3616 i.c.o. C.3466). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, War Office, Earl of Derby, Earl of Kimberley,



Henry F. Fynn, M. Osborn, T. Shepstone, J.W. Shepstone, Sir Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Establishment of Chief Zibhebhu; instructions to British residents in Zululand and to resident commissioner in Reserved Territory; Cetshwayo's cattle; restoration of Cetshwayo; his relations with Zibhebhu, Hamu and Ntshingwayo; disturbances between Hamu and the Qulusi; statements sent from Maritzburg to the London Daily News; Bishop Colenso's rebuttal of statement made by Governor. -- Map shows 13 chief-tainships in Zululand.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.31

Colonization Company, Sir Evelyn Wood, Sir Hercules Robinson, Sir Henry Bulwer, Aborigines' Protection Society. -- Includes: Proposed return of Langalibalele; Indian franchise; responsible government in Natal; protection of Native rights; railway communication with the OFS; conference of delegates from OFS, Transvaal and Natal; constitution and future government of Natal.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.31

- 1883 G141  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Transvaal and adjacent territories. -- viii, 102p. -- (C.3686 i.c.o. C.3486). -- Correspondents include: The Right Hon. J.G. Hubbard, Sir Hercules Robinson, Revd John McKenzie, Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir Henry Bulwer, London Missionary Society, Lieut.-Gen. L. Smyth. -- Includes: Boer encroachments into Zululand; disturbances on the Transvaal-Zulu border; no compensation to Boer farmers in Zululand from Imperial funds; request to Mr Fynn and Mr Osborn to report steps taken by Zulu people to remove Boers.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.37

- 1883 G142  
\* Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and Cetywayo. -- vii, 115p. : 1 fold map. -- (C.3705 i.c.o. C.3616). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, Lieut.-Gen. L. Smyth, Henry Fynn, Sir T. Shepstone, King Cetshwayo, M. Osborn. -- Includes: Cetshwayo's defeat of Hamu and dispute with Zibhebhu; disturbed conditions in Reserve Territory.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.31

- 1883 G143  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Cape Colony and adjacent territories. -- x, 157p. (C.3717 i.c.o. C.3113 and C.3112). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, Paris Missionary Society, H.W. Welbourne, Lieut.-Gen. L. Smyth. -- Includes: Affairs of Basutoland and Pondoland, contemplated offer of Pondoland territory to Natal Government, Cetshwayo's letter to the Sotho people; Mpondo preparing for war, grievances of Mqikela, Paramount Chief of Pondoland.

(#DP), PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.17

- 1883 G144  
Correspondence on the affairs of Natal. -- vii, 86p. -- (C.3796 i.c.o. C.3174). -- Correspondents include: Natal Land and

- 1884 G145  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and Cetywayo. -- xvi, 319p. -- (C.3864 i.c.o. C.3705). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, Aborigines' Protection Society, Lieut.-Gen. Smyth, L.L. Dillwyn, War Office. -- Includes: Discussion on partition of Zululand; inter-tribal disputes; defeat of Cetshwayo and the Suthu forces by Zibhebhu on July 21, 1883; disputes on the Zulu-Transvaal border; future government of Zululand.

DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.32

- 1884 G146  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- xii, 120p. -- (C.4037 i.c.o. C.3864). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, Lieut.-Gen. L. Smyth, Transvaal Deputation, Aborigines' Protection Society, M. Osborn, Sir Hercules Robinson, L.L. Dillwyn. -- Includes: Encroachment of Boers into Zululand; defeat of Suthu by Zibhebhu; death of Cetshwayo; W. Grant's misleading statements adopted by Aborigines' Protection Society; Mr Osborn's recommendation to extend authority to Black Mfolozi; Cetshwayo's brothers claim Dinuzulu as heir; John Dunn's intention to expel Suthu from Reserve; Zibhebhu to be paramount chief; Zulu people unable to accept his admittance to Reserve; possible extension of Reserve; Bishop McKenzie on missionaries in the Reserve; settlement of the Chiefs Hamu, Somkhele and Mnyamana; part taken by Europeans in disturbances in Zululand; burial of Cetshwayo; Boers desire to instal Dinuzulu as King in return for territorial cessions; troops needed to combat Boers and Suthu.

DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.32

- 1884 G147  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- ix, 138p. -- (C.4191 i.c.o. C.4037). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir Hercules Robinson, L.L. Dillwyn, War Office. -- Includes: Disturbed state in Zululand, need for more troops; Boer support for Suthu and Dinuzulu; William Grant as Zulu adviser;



- affairs of Zibhebhu, Hamu and Mnyamana; reports from M. Osborn and A.L. Pretorius; Boer encroachments; defence of Reserve against Suthu; attack by Suthu on Norwegian mission; alleged invasion by Boers; Native Passes Bill; hut tax; authorisation of military assistance to Mr Osborn; troops to support Hlubi against Suthu; Mr Grant's allegations against Mr Osborn; clash between Hlubi and Mbusa and Suthu under Dabulamanzi; defeat of Zibhebhu by Suthu and Boers; special mission of G.M. Rudolph to Boers in Zululand.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.32
- 1884 G148  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Transvaal and adjacent territories. -- vi, 129p. : 1 plan. -- (C.4194 i.c.o. C.4036). -- Correspondents include: Earl of Derby, Sir Hercules Robinson, Sir Henry Bulwer. -- Includes: Brief telegraphic reports on Transvaal subjects actively involved in Suthu hostilities, viz. Conrad Meyer, police at Wakkerstroom, Mr Stuurmaan; Dinuzulu proclaimed King by Boers.
- DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.38
- 1884 G149  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Transvaal and adjacent territories. -- xi, 146p. : 1 plan. -- (C.4213 i.c.o. C.4194). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, Earl of Derby, Mr Rutherford (Pretoria). -- Includes: Brief telegraphic correspondence requesting troops from Natal and Zululand for Bechuanaland if needed; proclamation of a Boer republic in Zululand; General Joubert's expected visit to Zululand.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.38
- 1884 G150  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- ix, 107p. -- (C.4214 i.c.o. C.4191). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, the Treasury, the War Office, Sir Hercules Robinson, Foreign Office. -- Includes: Agreement on land between Boers and Suthu; strengthening of Natal Mounted Police in the Reserve and of military post at Rorke's Drift; Dinuzulu's assumption of Zulu sovereignty and whether it should be recognized; state of affairs and financial state in the Reserve; activities of Zibhebhu; request to Mr Osborn for inclusion of Reserve territory into Dinuzulu's kingdom; correspondence from Mr Osborn; appointment of sub-commissioner for Nkandla; New Republic in Zululand with P. Joubert as President; reply to John Dunn on position of resident in the Reserve.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU (bound with C.8782); PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.32
- 1884 G151  
Copies or extracts of any engagements subsisting between this country and any states or Native tribes in South Africa. [1803 to 1882]. -- v, 125p. -- (H.L.42). -- Includes: Treaties between British residents at Port Natal and Dingane, 1835; between Henry Cloete and Mpande, 1843; conditions of appointment of 13 Zulu chiefs in Sir G. Wolseley's settlement; conditions of Cetshwayo's restoration.
- DKC, PmArch
- 1885 G152  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- vi, 56p. -- (C.4274 i.c.o. C.4214). -- Correspondents include: War Office, Sir H. Bulwer, Aborigines' Protection Society, Lieut.-Gen. L. Smyth, officers of the New (Boer) Republic, M. Osborn, William Grant. -- Includes: Submission of the Nkandla district; relations between New Republic and the Suthu in the Reserve Territory; William Grant appointed by Dinuzulu as representative and adviser of the Zulu people; recommendation to move Hlubi from the Reserve into Natal.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.32
- 1885 G153  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- xiii, 119p. -- (C.4587 i.c.o. C.4274). -- Correspondents include: Sir Henry Bulwer, the Admiralty, Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir Hercules Robinson, state secretary to the South African Republic, Baron de Pestalozzi. -- Includes: Disputed ownership of St. Lucia Bay; settlement of Boers in area; the New Republic; boundary disputes; Dinuzulu and alleged cession of St. Lucia Bay; requests for extension of British jurisdiction over Zululand or for annexation; desire of some Boers to reside under British rule; relationships and disturbances between tribes, and with the Boers; missions, Miss Colenso's involvement.
- DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.33
- 1885 G154  
Correspondence on the affairs of Pondoland. -- iv, 25p. -- (C.4590). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, Sir H. Bulwer. -- Includes: Landing at Port Grosvenor of cargo, mainly spirits, from Natal; inquiry from Governor of Natal on relations of Mpondo tribe with British authority.
- DKC, PmArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.27



- 1885 G155  
Summary statement of...moneys expended in and for Zululand and...Zulu Reserve Territory. -- 4p. -- (H.C.52). -- Includes: Returns of Imperial expenditure, and of local revenue and expenditure involved.  
PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.33
- 1885 G159  
Map shows boundary of New Republic as finally settled.  
PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.33
- 1886 G156  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- viii, 92p. : 4 maps. -- (C.4645 i.c.o. C.4587). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, D.J. Esselen, Sir Henry Bulwer, Foreign Office, Baron de Pestalozzi, Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Aborigines' Protection Society, Emil Nagel, D. Forbes, Sir A.E. Havelock. -- Includes: Boer encroachment into Swaziland; claims by New Republic and South African Republic to land at St. Lucia Bay; Legislative Council resolutions favouring extension of Imperial rule; request of Swaziland for British protection; John Dunn to be a Reserve Territory chief; relations between Boers and chiefs; opening of trade route from Natal to gold-fields through Zululand.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.33
- 1887 G157  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- ix, 110p. : 1 fold map. (C.4913 i.c.o. C.4645). -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Bulwer, Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Sir A.E. Havelock, Aborigines' Protection Society, James Falconer, Sir J.W. Pease, Sir Hercules Robinson, Lieut.-Gen. H.D'O. Torrens, Bishop of Zululand, Forbes Reef Gold Mining Co. (F.H. Faviell). -- Includes: Unsettled conditions in Zululand; negotiations between British and Boers on Zululand; request of chiefs for recognition of Dinuzulu and for British protection; encroachment on Swaziland by Boers and Portuguese; grievances of Hanoverian Mission; wish to send messengers to England to report on death of Cetshwayo; offer of Forbes Reef Gold Mining Co. to contribute to expenses of British protectorate.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.33
- 1887 G158  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- xii, 193p. : 1 fold map. -- (C.4980 i.c.o. C.4913). -- Correspondents include: Sir A.E. Havelock, Sir Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Negotiations with Boer deputation under Lucas Meyer; events in Swaziland and actions of Charles Dupont; murder of Chief Dabulamanzi; recommendation for British protectorate over eastern Zululand; boundary agreement with Boers; Transvaal-Swaziland boundary; proceedings of Demarcation Commission; letters from Miss H.E. Colenso. --
- 1887 G160  
Proceedings of the Colonial Conference 1887. Vol.2. -- vi, 338p. -- (C.5091-1). -- Includes: Letter from John Robinson on strategic importance of Natal, Durban harbour and coal-fields.  
PmArch
- 1887 G161  
Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- vii, 66p. : 3 maps (one col.). -- (C.5143 i.c.o. C.4980). -- Correspondents include: Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir A.E. Havelock, F.W. Chesson, Sir R.N. Fowler, Foreign Office. -- Includes: Boundary with New South African Republic; the position of Swaziland; Demarcation Commission; proclamation declaring the whole of Zululand, excluding the New Republic, a British possession, May 19, 1887; Proviso B; royal Zulu graves.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.33
- 1887 G162  
Report on the Blue Book for 1887. -- 11p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No.10. Natal. C.5249-7). -- Assistant colonial secretary: C. Bird. -- Includes: Statistical summary of revenue, expenditure and trade for 1868 to 1887, effects of Anglo-Zulu and Anglo-Boer wars and development of gold-fields on Natal trade; public debt; legislation; railways, harbour works; immigration, population.  
PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.26
- 1888  
Report on the Blue Book for 1887. -- 11p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No.10. Natal. C.5249-7). -- Assistant colonial secretary: C. Bird. -- Includes: Statistical summary of revenue, expenditure and trade for 1868 to 1887, effects of Anglo-Zulu and Anglo-Boer wars and development of gold-fields on Natal trade; public debt; legislation; railways, harbour works; immigration, population.  
PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.26



- 1888 Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- vii, 90p. -- (C.5331 i.c.o. C.5143). -- Correspondents include: Sir A.E. Havelock, Melmoth Osborn, Sir Hercules Robinson, Sir T. Shepstone. -- Includes: Appointment of Mr Osborn as resident commissioner and chief magistrate of Zululand; repatriation of Zibhebhu; charges against Ndabuko and Dinuzulu settled; Sokweshatha repatriated; threatened attack on Zibhebhu by Dinuzulu; land settlements.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.34
- 1888 Correspondence...on a scheme of colonization referred in 1887 for the consideration of colonial governments. -- 24p. -- (C.5361). -- Includes: Correspondence between Colonial Office and Natal Governor on Mr Kimber's proposed scheme reported in the European Mail of Aug.19, 1887.  
DKC
- 1888 Correspondence...on the conference...at Cape Town...on...customs union and railway extension. -- 39p. -- (C.5390). -- Correspondents: Sir Hercules Robinson, Sir A.E. Havelock. -- Includes: Report of conference; special report of Natal delegates; queries on inclusion of Basutoland, British Bechuanaland and Zululand.  
DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1888 Further correspondence on the affairs of Pondoland. -- iv, 19p. : 1 fold map. -- C.5410 i.c.o. C.5022). -- Correspondents include: Sir A.E. Havelock, Sir Hercules Robinson. -- Includes: Claims of Natal to receive consideration following death of Mqikela; annexation of Pondoland to Natal only possible with concurrence of Cape Govt.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.27
- 1888 Notifications of acquisitions of territory on the coasts of Africa... -- 1p. -- (C.5432). -- Includes: Acquisition of Zululand, May 14, 1887.  
PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.8
- 1888 Correspondence...on petition from the church council of the Church of England in Natal. -- 14p. -- (C.5489). -- Correspondents: Sir A.E. Havelock, S. Rowse (registrar, Diocese of Natal), Thomas Colley (senior archdeacon).
- 1888 -- Includes: Petition to the Queen for the recognition of Sir G.W. Cox as Bishop following the death of Bishop Colenso; opposition by Archbishop of Canterbury; petitioners' unwillingness to become part of the Church of the Province of South Africa  
DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.34
- 1888 Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- ix, 126p. -- (C.5522 i.c.o. C.5331). -- Correspondents include: Sir A.E. Havelock, Sir Hercules Robinson, Mr Osborn, War Office. -- Includes: Dinuzulu in the South African Republic; readjustment of Zibhebhu's boundary; hostility of Dinuzulu and Ndabuko to Zibhebhu; cattle thefts; defeat of Zibhebhu by the Suthu near Ivuma, deterioration of law and order; demand for extradition of Dinuzulu and Ndabuko.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.34
- 1888 Report on the Blue Book for 1888. -- 9p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No.60. Natal. C.5620-18 i.c.o Report No.10).  
KP
- 1889 [Colonial reports. - Miscellaneous. No.89. Zululand.]  
KP
- 1889 [Colonial reports. - Miscellaneous. No.104. Natal.]  
KP
- 1889 Return...of revenue of the Government of Zululand. -- 1p. -- (H.C.347). -- Shows the different heads under which revenue was collected, from May 14, 1887 to May 31, 1889.  
PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.34
- 1889 Return...of cattle levied as fines...by the Government of Zululand. -- 1p. -- (H.C.348). -- Shows the number of cattle levied in the six districts: Eshowe, Lower Umfolosi, Mthonjaneni, Ndwandwe, Nqutu, Nkandhla, May 14, 1887 to May 31, 1889.  
PmArch, PmP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.34



- 1890 G175 1890 G179  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- xviii, 417p. : 1 map. -- (C.5892 i.c.o. C.5522). Correspondents include: War Office, Sir A. E. Havelock, Sir Hercules Robinson, Harry Escombe, Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, F.C. Dumat, Lieut.-Gen. Smyth, Miss H.E. Colenso. -- Includes: Dinuzulu's internment in Lydenburg district; his escape and later capture in Zululand; trial of Zulu chiefs; appointment of a special commission; allegation of flogging of some Suthu prisoners.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.34
- 1890 G176 1890 G180  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand. -- iv, 23p. -- (C.5893 i.c.o. C.5892). -- Correspondents include: Officer Administering the Govt. (St. Helena), Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Mr Justice Wragg, Sir A.E. Havelock, the Houses of Parliament, W. Grey Wilson, War Office, Sir H.B. Loch, R.L. Antrobus (St. Helena). -- Includes: Refusal to remit sentences of Dinuzulu, Ndabuko and Shingana; their removal to St. Helena; Havelock's views on the judgments on the chiefs; censure of flogging of certain Natives by order of Mr Addison; Miss H.E. Colenso's support of the Zulu and their chiefs; possibility of her visiting St. Helena.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1890 G177 1890 G181  
 Despatch from...Sir C.B.H. Mitchell...on liquor traffic among the Natives of Natal. -- 18p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No.83. Natal. C.5897-13). -- Includes: Reference to speech of Lord Knutsford as reported in the Times of May 7, 1889; steps taken to control supply of liquor; question and reply in Legislative Council; report of Executive Council; circulars sent by secretary for Native affairs to magistrates and supervisors of Native locations, and their replies.  
 DP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.28
- 1890 G178 1890 G182  
 Report on the Blue Book for 1889. -- 11p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No.89. Zululand. C.5897-19). -- Resident commissioner: M. Osborn. -- Includes: Summary of events since Zululand became a British possession in May 1887; revenue and expenditure, public debt, military expenditure; legislation; establishments; population; education; agriculture; commerce and industry; public works.  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.G, v.28
- 1890 G179 1890 G180  
 Report on the Blue Book for 1889. -- 13p. -- (Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, No. 104. Natal. C.5897-34 i.c.o. No.60 C.5620-18). -- Assistant colonial secretary: C. Bird. -- Includes: Increase in revenue and imports; extension of railway to coalfields; gold; revenue; expenditure; public debt; shipping and trade; railways, public works, harbour works; immigration, population; agriculture; revenue, expenditure and trade for 1870 to 1889; traffic of railway department, 1888 to 1889.  
 PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.28
- 1890 G181 1890 G182  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of Zululand and adjacent territories. -- v, 51p. -- (C.6070 i.c.o. C.5893). -- Correspondents include: Mr Justice Wragg, Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Mr Antrobus (Administrator of St. Helena), Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir A.E. Havelock. -- Includes: Conviction of Zulu chiefs regarding 1888 disturbances, and their exile to St. Helena; commutation and reduction of certain sentences; charges made by Aborigines' Protection Society against Sir A.E. Havelock's administration.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1890 G181 1890 G182  
 Further correspondence on the affairs of Swaziland and Tongaland. -- xxv, 296p. : 3 fold maps. -- (C.6200 i.c.o. C.5089). -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Robinson, Sir A.E. Havelock, Lieut.-Gen. H.A. Smyth, Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Aborigines' Protection Society, Sir H.B. Loch. -- Period July 1887 to Aug. 1890. -- Includes: Discussions on boundary between Zululand and Thongaland.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.48
- 1891 G182  
 Annual report for 1890. -- 8p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.14. Zululand. C.6269-13 i.c.o. No.89. C.5897-19). -- Acting resident commissioner: F. Cardew. -- Includes: More settled conditions; many employed by Natal Govt. Railways and on gold-fields; finances; public works; legislation; establishments; population; education; agriculture; commerce.  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.29



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPPs) 1891-95

- 1891 G183  
 Report on the forests of Zululand. -- 25p. -- (C.6270-1). -- Acting resident commissioner: F. Cardew. -- Includes: High timber forests, thorn bush and coast forests; protective measures, proposed act and regulations; staff requirements; recommendations for individual forests.  
 DP, PmP, PmU; KP, PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1891 G184  
 Correspondence...on responsible government in Natal. -- iv, 77p. -- (C.6487). -- Period Oct.1888 to July 1891. -- Correspondents include: Sir A.E. Havelock, Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, J.L. Hulett. -- Includes: Opinions for and against the proposal to establish responsible government.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.48
- 1891 G185  
 Report from the select committee on colonization... -- xlii, 102p. -- (H.C.152). -- Includes: Proceedings, evidence, index, numerous appendices; information about Natal.  
 PmArch
- 1892 G186  
 Correspondence on the boundary questions in Zululand. -- iv, 74p. : 4 fold maps. -- (C.6684). -- Correspondents include: Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, Miss H.E. Colenso, Aborigines' Protection Society, Col. Cardew. -- Includes: Report of Boundary Commission to delimit frontier between Mandlakazi and other tribes; complaints about Mr Osborn; complaints about boundaries in Ndwandwe District favouring Zibhebhu over the Suthu; new magistracy in Mdletshe District; question of Dinuzulu's return; reports by resident commissioner; appointment of Ombe as Regent of Mdletshe tribe.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP  
 IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1893 G187  
 Annual report for 1891. -- 9p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.56. Zululand. C.6857-6). -- Resident commissioner: M. Osborn. -- Includes: Finances, public works, legislation, civil establishment, population, agriculture, general prosperity, locations demarcated, minerals.  
 PmArch, PmP, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.32
- 1893 G188  
 Annual report for 1891 to 1892. -- 11p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.61. Natal. C.6857-11). -- Assistant colonial secretary:
- C. Bird. -- Includes: Finances; trade and shipping; railways, public works, harbour works; mines, agriculture, industries; immigration, population.  
 PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.32
- 1893 G189  
 Annual report for 1892. -- 6p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.91. Zululand. C.6857-41). -- Resident commissioner: M. Osborn. -- Includes: Finances, public works, legislation, population, mines, agriculture, health.  
 PmArch, PmU
- 1893 G190  
 Correspondence...on responsible government in Natal. -- 60p. -- (H.C.216, [C.7013] i.c.o. C.6487). -- Period 1891 to 1893. -- Correspondents include: Sir C.B.H. Mitchell, J.L. Symons, Sir J. Robinson, G.M. Sutton, Acting Governor Haden. -- Includes: Responsible Government Bill passed Committee with amendment of Clause 6; copy of Bill and observations on Reserved Bill No.35 of 1891 to provide...responsible government in Natal; further amendments suggested; Bill passed by Legislative Council; suggested visit by deputation from Legislative Council; Responsible Government Bill No.1 of 1892; colonists in Natal allegedly opposed to change in form of Govt.; publishing of amended Bill and voting thereon; fresh elections at Weenen and Newcastle; passing of Bill.  
 DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1893 G191  
 Copies of correspondence...on the proposal to establish responsible government in Natal. -- 60p. -- (H.C.216). -- Correspondents include: Sir C.B.H. Mitchell.  
 DP, PmU
- 1894 G192  
 Annual report for 1893. -- 9p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.115. Zululand. C.7319-13). -- Resident commissioner: Marshal Clarke. -- Includes: General comments on the economy; more detail on agriculture and mining of gold and coal.  
 PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.33
- 1895 G193  
 Annual report for 1894. -- 12p. (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.137. Zululand. C.7629-20). -- Resident commissioner: Marshal Clarke. -- Includes: Finances; public works; legislation; population; education; agriculture; mines; hospitals.  
 DP, PmArch, PmU  
 IUP Cols.G, v.33



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPPs) 1895-99

- 1895 G194 1896 G199
- Correspondence...on Native territories... north-east of Zululand. -- vii, 54p. -- (C.7780). -- Period 1888 to 1895. -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, Lieut.-Gen. Smyth, Sir H.B. Loch, G.S. Fort, M. Osborn, Sir W.G. Cameron, Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson, Foreign Office, Lieut.-Gen. Goodenough, Consul-General for the South African Republic, W.E. Hollard. -- Includes: Agreements between Govt. of South African Republic and Chiefs Sambane and Mbikiza; actions of J. Ferreira; Mr Hollard's alleged concession from Mbikiza; illegal actions of South African Republican citizens in Sambane's country; affairs in Thongaland; annexation of territories of Sambane, Mbikiza, Mdlalini; protectorate over Thongaland.
- DKC, DP, PMArch, PmP, PmU (bound with C.7878); PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.35
- Notes exchanged between Great Britain and Portugal...on boundary...of Tongaland...and Portuguese possessions. -- 2p. -- (C.8014). -- Correspondents: Sir H. MacDonell and Senhor Luiz de Soveral. -- Includes: Reference to Article III of Anglo-Portuguese Treaty of June 11, 1891; frontier to be a line following the parallel of the confluence of the River Phongolo with the River Maputo to the sea coast.
- PmP, PmU; PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1896 G200
- Papers...on management and working of the Emigrants' Information Office. -- 20p. -- (C.8256). -- Includes: An inquiry, with comments by agents-general for the colonies.
- PmArch
- 1895 G195 1897 G201
- Correspondence...on Native territories... north-east of Zululand. -- i, 8p. -- (C.7878 i.c.o. C.7780). -- Correspondents include: Sir Hercules Robinson, J. Chamberlain. -- Includes: Protests of the South African Republic against the annexation of the territories of Sambane and Mbikiza.
- DKC, DP, PMArch, PmP, PmU (bound with C.7780); PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.35
- Annual report for 1896. -- 11p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.194. Zululand. C.8279-18). -- Acting resident commissioner: C.R. Saunders. -- Includes: General comments on the economy; spread of nagana, rinderpest; ravages of locusts, severe drought.
- PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.35
- 1895 G196 1897 G202
- Telegraphs (South and East Africa). -- 20p. -- (H.C.445). -- Agreements between the Treasury, Govts. of Cape and Natal, British South Africa Company, and Eastern and South African Telegraph Company regarding charges.
- PmArch
- Trade of the British Empire and foreign competition. -- 599p. -- (C.8449). -- Natal: p.243 to 259.
- PmArch
- 1896 G197 1898 G203
- Annual report for 1895. -- 11p. -- (Colonial Reports. - Annual, No.169. Zululand. C.7944-21). -- Resident commissioner: M. Clarke. -- Includes: Finances; public works; legislation; establishment; population; education; stock farming, agriculture; mines, coal, gold; locusts; preservation of game; health.
- Sep.pub. 1896 DP, PMArch, PmU  
IUP Cols.G, v.34
- Correspondence...on Zululand. -- iv, 42p. -- (C.8782). -- Period 1895 to 1898. -- Correspondents include: Governor Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson, Dinuzulu, Ndabuko, Tshingana, Governor Sterndale (St. Helena), Sir Marshal Clarke. -- Includes: Repatriation of exiled chiefs Dinuzulu, Ndabuko, Shingana; their desire to visit England; transfer of administration of Zululand to Natal; annexation of Thongaland to Zululand.
- DKC, DP, PMArch, PmP, PmU (bound with C.4214); PP  
IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1896 G198 1899 G204
- Return...of amount of sugar produced in and exported from British sugar-producing colonies...1889 to 1894 inclusive. -- [1p]. -- (C.7989). -- Includes Natal.
- PmArch
- Exchange of notes between Great Britain and Portugal...on frontier between the British and Portuguese possessions in Amatongaland. -- 2p. -- (C.9128). -- Correspondents: Marquess of Salisbury and Senhor Luiz de Soveral. -- Includes: Acceptance of the work



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPPs) 1899-1902

- of the Anglo-Portuguese commissioners in delimiting the frontier.  
PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.35
- 1899 G205  
Trade and shipping of Africa. -- viii, 119p.  
\* : 7 maps. -- (C.9223). -- Reprint of articles from Board of Trade Journal. -- Includes: Trade figures for Natal, 1896 to 1898.  
DP, PmU  
IUP Cols.A, v.8
- 1900 G206  
Correspondence...on defence of Natal. -- iv, 26p. -- (Cd.44). -- Correspondents: Sir Alfred Milner, Sir W.F. Hely-Hutchinson. -- Includes: Negotiations between Natal and H.M.'s Government for sending troops from India and England.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; JP, PP
- 1900 G207  
Return of correspondence, recently published in the Natal Witness, containing minutes from the Prime Minister and Governor of Natal and Generals Buller and Murray...on the censorship in that colony of letters and telegrams. -- 3p. -- (H.C.310).  
DKC, (#DP), PmArch
- 1901 G208  
South Africa Despatches. Vol.II. Natal Field Army. -- 138p. -- (Cd.458). -- Includes: Despatches from Redvers Buller, George S. White, Lord Roberts.  
DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1901 G209  
Report of the Lands Settlement Commission. South Africa. -- 24p., 364p. -- (Cd.626-7). -- Chairman: H.O. Arnold-Forster.-- Includes: Settlement of ex-soldiers remaining in S.A.; brief reference to Natal (1p.); correspondence with Governor of Natal (2p.).  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1901 G210  
Correspondence...on prolongation of hostilities in South Africa. -- 7p. -- (Cd.732). -- Governor of Natal urges sterner measures to crush present guerilla warfare.  
PmArch
- 1901 G211  
Reports, etc. on the working of the refugee camps in the Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Cape Colony and Natal. -- 387p. -- (Cd.819). -- Includes: Camps at Howick and Pietermaritzburg.  
DKC, PmArch
- 1901 G212  
Despatches by General Lord Kitchener... -- 68p. -- (Cd.820 i.c.o. Cd.695). -- Includes: Actions at Ithala Mount and Fort Prospect in Zululand, Sept.26, 1901.  
PmArch
- 1901 G213  
Further papers...on refugee camps in the Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Cape Colony and Natal. -- 131p. -- (Cd.853 i.c.o. Cd.819).  
DKC, PmArch
- 1901 G214  
Copy of the agreement made the 27th day of July 1901 between His Majesty's Government, the Governments of Cape Colony and Natal, the British South Africa Company, and the Eastern and South African Telegraph Companies for the transmission of telegraph traffic to and from South Africa; together with a copy of the Treasury Minute thereon, dated the 29th day of July, 1901. -- 25p. -- (H.C.293).  
PmArch
- 1902 G215  
Report on the concentration camps in South Africa by the committee of ladies... -- 208p. -- (Cd.893). -- President: Millicent Garrett Fawcett. -- Commission appointed to ascertain best use of charitable funds to improve conditions, whether general organisation of camps was desirable, whether geographical position should be changed. -- Includes: Suggestions regarding hospital and camp matrons; proposed scale of rations; the block system of issuing rations; supplementary reports on Natal camps at Howick, Pietermaritzburg and Merebank.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmU
- 1902 G216  
Further papers...on refugee camps in South Africa. -- 134p. -- (Cd.902 i.c.o. Cd.853).  
DKC, PmArch
- 1902 G217  
Further papers...on refugee camps in South Africa. -- 103p. -- (Cd.934 i.c.o. Cd.902).  
DKC, PmArch



- 1902 G218 1903 G227  
Further papers...on refugee camps in South Africa. -- 32p. -- (Cd.936 i.c.o. Cd.934).  
DKC, PmArch  
Minutes of proceedings of the South African Customs Union Conference...Bloemfontein, March, 1903. -- 17p. -- (Cd.1640 i.c.o. Cd.1599).  
DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1902 G219 1903 G228  
Statistics of the refugee camps in South Africa. -- 7p. -- (Cd.939).  
DKC, DP, PmArch  
Royal Commission on the war in South Africa. -- 4v. (viii, 316p., xii, 534p.; x, 720p.; 445p.). -- (Cd.1789-1792). -- Chairman: The Earl of Elgin and Kincardine. -- Vols.I and II. Reports and minutes of evidence taken over 55 days between Oct.8, 1902 and June 10, 1903; Vol.III. Appendices. -- Minutes include evidence from officers in Natal Field Force, and from others in command of forces operating in Natal, e.g. Gen.R.H. Buller, Col. E.E. Carr, Lieut.-Gen. J.D. French, Gen. G.S. White; from journalists at the front in Natal, e.g. L.S. Amery, J.B. Atkins. -- Appendices include No.54: Scheme of defence for...Natal...transmitted to secretary of state for the colonies by Governors of Natal...Nov., 1898.  
DKC, DP, PmArch (in 3 vols.), PmU
- 1902 G220  
Correspondence...on proposed additions of territory to Natal. -- i, 12p. -- (Cd.941). -- Correspondents: Lord Milner, H. Goold Adams, Henry Bale, A.H. Hime. -- Includes: Proposed inclusion of territory from South African Republic and OFS into Natal.  
DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1902 G221  
Statistics of the refugee camps in South Africa. -- 5p. -- (Cd.942 i.c.o. Cd.939).  
DP, PmArch
- 1902 G222 1903 G229  
The Spion Kop Despatches. -- 48p. -- (Cd.968). -- Correspondents include: Lord Roberts, Sir R. Buller, Sir C. Warren.  
DKC, PmArch  
Report...from Mr Henry Birchenough, special commissioner appointed by the Board of Trade to inquire into and report upon the present position and future prospects of British trade in South Africa. -- 160p. : 1 fold map. -- (Cd.1844).  
DKC, PmArch
- 1902 G223  
Telegrams...on the siege of Ladysmith. -- 4p. -- (Cd.987).  
DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1902 G224 1903 G230  
Statistics of the refugee camps in South Africa. -- 5p. -- (Cd.1161 i.c.o. Cd.942).  
DP, PmArch  
Return...of the rates of taxation now paid by Natives in the several parts of British South Africa. -- 8p. -- (H.C.184).  
DKC, PmArch
- 1902 G225 1903 G231  
Further correspondence... on affairs in South Africa. -- viii, 178p. -- (Cd.1163). -- Includes: Views of Natal ministers on settlement of conquered territories; visit of Schalk Burger to Natal concentration camps.  
DKC, DP, PmArch  
Coal tables, 1902. -- 48p. -- (H.C.312). -- Returns for 1883 to 1902 for British Empire and foreign countries. -- Includes: Quantities, value, exports, persons employed, etc.  
PmArch
- 1903 G226 1903 G232  
Draft customs union convention...by... British colonies and territories in South Africa...at conference [in] Bloemfontein, March, 1903. -- 16p. -- (Cd.1599).  
DKC, DP, PmArch  
Return...of rates per ton on shipments of rails consigned to South African ports by H.M. Government from 1st July 1902 to the present time. -- 5p. -- (H.L.222).  
PmArch



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (BPPs) 1904-7

- 1904 G233 1906 G240  
 Census returns of British South Africa. -- 22p. -- (Cd.2103). -- Includes: Cape Colony, Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Southern Rhodesia, Natal.  
 DKC, PmArch
- 1904 G234  
 Papers...on laws and regulations in force in the colonies...on the admission of immigrants. -- 108p. -- (Cd.2105). -- Includes: Legislation governing immigration into Natal from 1855 to 1903, p.17-84.  
 PmArch
- 1904 G235  
 Coal tables, 1903. -- 50p. -- (H.C.295). -- Returns, 1883 to 1903.  
 PmArch
- 1905 G236  
 Report of the South African Native Affairs Commission, 1903-1905. -- vii, 97p. -- (Cd.2399). -- Chairman: Godfrey Lagden. -- Includes: History, land tenure, tribal system, Native law and custom, administration, definition of Native, education, representation; annexures and appendices; see also G318.  
 PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1906 G237  
 \* Report with summary...of the census of the British Empire, 1901. -- lxiv, 30p. : 1 fold map. -- (Cd.2660). -- Includes: Information obtained from Natal census, Apr.18, 1904 on p.161-169.  
 PmArch
- 1906 G238  
 Correspondence...on Native disturbances in Natal. -- x, 60p. -- (Cd.2905). -- Correspondents include: Henry McCallum, secretary of state, minister for Native affairs. -- Includes: Attack on police station at Byrnetown; declaration of martial law; uprising led by chief Bambatha, execution of 12 prisoners; defeat of rebels at Nkandla; Ethiopianism.  
 Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1906 G239  
 Petition to His Majesty in Council of the twelve Natives recently executed in Natal and the affidavit in support of the petition and the judgment. -- 9p. -- (Cd.2927). -- Petition supported by Alfred Mangena.  
 DKC, PmArch; PP
- 1906 G241  
 Further correspondence...on Native disturbances in Natal. -- (Cd.3027 i.c.o. Cd.2905). -- x, 104p. -- Correspondents include: Governors of Natal and the Cape, secretary of state. -- Includes: Centres of rebellion; chiefs Kula, Bambatha, Siganda, and others; progress of operations under Col. McKenzie, Col. Leuchars, Commandant Bru-de-Wold, Maj.-Gen. Dartnell and Col. Barker; surrender, trials and courts martial of prisoners; relations between Natal and Imperial Governments; reports in British press; visit of Dinuzulu's indunas to Pietermaritzburg for discussions.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1906 G242  
 Further correspondence...on Native disturbances in Natal. -- viii, 97p. : 3 plans. -- (Cd.3247 i.c.o. Cd.3027). -- Correspondents include: Governor, secretary of state. -- Includes: Military operations, surrender and trials of rebels, alleged shooting of Native prisoners.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1907 G243  
 Correspondence...on removal of certain Native prisoners from Natal, 1907. -- v, 14p. -- (Cd.3563 i.c.o. Cd.3247). -- Correspondents include: Governors of Natal, Mauritius and St. Helena. -- Includes: Removal of 25 chiefs to Mauritius, later changed to St. Helena due to beri-beri in Mauritius.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1907 G244  
 Papers...on a federation of the South African colonies. -- 108p. : ill. (Cd.3564). -- Correspondents include: Earl of Selborne, L.S. Jameson. -- Deals mostly with railways.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1907 G245  
 [Return of railways in foreign countries and British possessions]. -- 70p. -- (H.C. 331). -- Natal: p.22-23.  
 PmArch



- 1907 G246 1908 G253  
 [Returns for 1887 to 1906 of production, imports, exports and consumption of sugar in various countries]. -- 49p. -- (H.C.334). -- Brief details for Natal.  
 PmArch
- 1908 G247  
 Further correspondence...on Native affairs in Natal. -- xii, 232p. -- (Cd.3888 i.c.o. Cd.3247 and Cd.3563). -- Period 1906 to 1908. -- Correspondents include: Governor, secretary of state, C.R. Saunders. -- Includes: Involvement of Dinuzulu in the rebellion, his arrest and trial; murder of H.M. Stainbank; political state of Zululand.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1908 G248  
 Report of the Native Affairs Commission, 1906 to 1907. -- 41p. -- (Cd.3889). -- Contents: (see E175).  
 DKC, PmArch; PP
- 1908 G249  
 Papers...on the machinery and cost of elections in certain British colonies. -- 242p. (Cd.3919). -- Natal: p.174-175.  
 PmArch; PP
- 1908 G250  
 Further correspondence...on cancer research scheme. -- 27p. -- (Cd.3995 i.c.o. Cd.2818). -- Includes: Report of the Natal Cancer Research Committee for 1906.  
 PmArch
- 1908 G251  
 Further correspondence...on Native affairs in Natal. -- viii, 188p. -- (Cd.3998 i.c.o. Cd.3888). -- Correspondents include: Governor, E.G. Jellicoe. -- Includes: Political state of Zululand, release of rebels, trial of Dinuzulu, evidence, press reports, alleged flogging of prisoners.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1908 G252  
 Further correspondence...on Native affairs in Natal. -- i, 16p. -- (Cd.4001 i.c.o. Cd.3998). -- Correspondents: Governor, secretary of state. -- Includes: Continuation of investigation into charges against Dinuzulu and others, stoppage of Dinuzulu's salary.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1908 G254  
 Further correspondence...on Native affairs in Natal. -- vii, 147p. -- (Cd.4194 i.c.o. Cd.4001). -- Correspondents include: M. Nathan, secretary of state. -- Includes: Observations on the administration of Zululand; flogging of Zulu rebels; investigation of charges against Dinuzulu; Act No.14 of 1900: To make provision for the better and more speedy trial of persons accused of treason, and for the appointment of acting judges of the Supreme Court; Act No.51 of 1906: The Indemnity Act, 1906.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1908 G254  
 Despatch from the Governor of Natal forwarding a bill to make special provision for the trial of Natives accused of certain crimes / M. Nathan. -- 6p. -- (Cd.4195 i.c.o. Cd.4194). -- Bill to provide a special court for trial of Dinuzulu and others for high treason.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch; PP
- 1908 G255  
 Further correspondence...on Native affairs in Natal. -- vii, 119p. -- (Cd.4328 i.c.o. Cd.4194 and Cd.4195). -- Correspondents include: M. Nathan, secretary of state, Messrs Edell and Gordon. -- Includes: Matters concerning Dinuzulu; completion of his preliminary examination; payment of his salary; state of his health in gaol.  
 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP, ZU
- 1908 G256  
 Papers...on the case of Mr Alfred Mangena. -- 130p. -- (Cd.4403). -- Includes: Question asked in the House of Commons by Mr Ramsay Macdonald, and reply; report of proceedings in Mangena v. Edward Lloyd, Limited, The Daily Chronicle; Times reports of proceedings in Mangena v. Arbuckle, Mangena v. the African World, and Mangena v. Wright.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1908 G257  
 Further correspondence...on trial of certain Natives in Natal. -- 26p. (Cd.4404 i.c.o. Cd.4195 and Cd.4328). -- Correspondents include: Governor and secretary of state. -- Includes: Transcript of Act No.8, 1908 on trial of Natives; reports on Dinuzulu's health; contribution by Natal Govt. of £500 towards his trial; constitution of special court; copies of indictments against Chakijana, Mjombolwana and Dinuzulu.  
 DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1909 G258  
 Report of the respective parliaments of the delegates to the South African Convention,



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (MISCELLANEOUS) 1848-74

- 1908-1909; with copy of the draft South Africa Constitution Bill. -- 23p. -- (Cd.4525).  
PmArch
- 1852 Native affairs G264  
Report from the select committee on Kaffir tribes (see G23).  
Sep.pub. 1852 (#DKC), (#PmP)
- 1909 G259  
Further correspondence...on the trial of Dinuzulu and other Natives in Natal. -- 49p -- (Cd.4585 i.c.o. Cd.4404). -- Correspondents include: Governor and secretary of state. -- Includes: Verbatim report of the judgment of the court; formal record of the trial, complete evidence and other documents; conditions of Dinuzulu's return after serving sentence.  
DKC, PmArch, PmP, PmU; PP
- 1855 Native affairs G265  
Despatches, reports, etc. on management of the Natives. -- 102p. : 1 fold map. -- \* Correspondents: Assistant Commissioner C. Mostyn Owen, Lieut.-Gov. Pine, Duke of Newcastle, Bishop of Natal, Sir George Grey. Includes: Report of the commission...into the past and present state of the Kafirs...; their future government, arrangements...to secure the peace and welfare of the district [of Natal], completed Dec.16, 1853; T. Shepstone's proposal to take Natives to country south of Pietermaritzburg.  
Sep.pub. 1855 PmP
- 1909 G260  
Report of the Royal Commission on Shipping Rings... -- 5 v. (iv, 120; 228; iv, 513; iv, 387; xxxi, 48, iv, 284p.). -- (Cd.4668-70, Cd.4685-6). -- Chairman: Arthur Cohen. -- Vol.1: Report; Vol.2: Appendices; Vol.3: Minutes of evidence, Days 1-19; Vol.4: Minutes of evidence, Days 20-36; Vol.5: Report of sub-commission upon evidence taken in South Africa, with...evidence and appendices.  
PmArch
- 1857 Affairs of Natal and adjacent territories G266  
Correspondence between...Sir G. Grey...and secretary of state...on affairs of the Cape Colony, Natal, and adjacent territories, 1855 to 1857. -- Cape Town: Solomon and Co. -- v, 230p. -- Includes: Proposal to locate the Zulu people in Faku's territory; representative institutions in Natal; Indian immigration; Mpande's aggression.  
Sep.pub. 1857 DKC
- 1909 G261  
Second report...of the delegates to the South African Convention, 1908-1909; with copy of the draft South Africa Constitution Bill as finally passed... -- 27p. -- (Cd. 4721 i.c.o. Cd.4525). -- Natal delegates: F.R. Moor, E.M. Greene, T. Hyslop, C.J. Smythe, T. Watt.  
DP, PmArch
- 1858 Harbour G267  
Port Natal. Memorandum and précis of papers and plans furnished by the Colonial Office to the Admiralty. -- 20p. : ill., 1 col. map. -- Includes: Reports by John Milne, Capt. Pilkington, Capt. Grantham.  
Sep.pub. 1858 PmP (In Natal Blue Book 1851-60); KP
- 1910 G262  
Correspondence...on an act for a referendum in Natal on the draft South Africa Union Act. -- 10p. -- (Cd.5099). -- Correspondents include: M. Nathan, A.W. Leslie.  
DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1859 Immigration and emigration G268  
The Colony of Natal / Robert James Mann. -- London: Jarrold and Sons. -- iv, 229p. : 1 fold map. -- \* Published by authority of the Govt. Immigration Board for the guidance and information of emigrants.  
Monograph, 1859 DP
- 1865 Immigration and emigration G269  
Emigration to Natal, and conditions of government land grants. -- London: Jarrold and Sons. -- 64p. -- Includes: A full description of the colony and its industries.  
Sep.pub. [1865?] PmArch (bound in BPP, v.191)
- 1848 Lands G263  
Minute... / H.G. Smith. -- 1p. -- Includes: Instructions for the guidance of the Land Commission, appointed in 1848 by the Cape Government, in so far as it affected Natal.  
Cape G.G. No.2217, May 25, 1848, suppl.  
PmArch
- 1874 Native affairs G270  
Memorandum by Mr Shepstone on Native affairs. -- 6p. -- Contains recommendations on defining crimes which should be tried under

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS



- Native law and under colonial laws respectively.  
Sep.pub. 1874 PmP
- 1874 Railways G271  
Further correspondence...on proposal for construction of railways... -- iv, 70p. -- (C.333 i.c.o. C.618). -- Correspondents include: Lieut.-Govs. Musgrave and Pine; Colonial Office. -- Includes: Views of Natal Land and Colonization Company, Chamber of Commerce, and private individuals.  
Sep.pub. 1874 PmP
- 1875 Natal G272  
Précis of information...on the colony of Natal. -- London: Harrison and Sons. -- 101p. -- Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office.  
Monograph 1875 DKC, DP
- 1877 Harbour G273  
\* Sir John Coode's Report. -- 10p. : 2 col. fold maps, -- Based on personal inspection and Captain Hime's maps; considers remedies for sand-bar across entrance channel.  
G.G. Vol. XXX, No.1688, Feb.5, 1878 (no maps)  
G.N. No.54, 1878  
Sep.pub. 1877 PmArch, PmP
- 1877 Confederation G274  
South African Confederation. -- 31p. -- (African No.138). -- Printed for use of Colonial Office. -- Correspondents include: Sir H. Bulwer, Lord Carnarvon. -- Includes: Minute from Natal Executive Council; objections to the draft Confederation Bill.  
Sep.pub. 1877 DP
- 1879 Zululand G275  
Précis of information...on the Zulu country ... -- London: H.M.S.O. -- 53p. : ill., 1 map. -- Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office; corrected to Jan. 1879. -- Includes: Geography, history, commercial development, tactics and strategy, etc.  
Sep.pub. [1879?] DP, PmP (map missing)
- 1879 Confederation G276  
Correspondence...on the proposed confederation of the colonies and states of South Africa. -- 7p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, A.20-'79). -- Correspondents: H.B.E. Frere, M.E. Hicks-Beach. -- Includes: Proposed conference; possibility of Natal gaining responsible government within confederation.  
Sep.pub. 1879 PmP
- 1880 Zululand Boundary Commission G277  
Despatch No.49...from General Sir G. Wolseley...enclosing report of the Zululand Boundary Commission... -- 26, [14p.] : ill. -- President: George Villiers. -- Includes: Description of each location; sketches of beacons.  
Sep.pub. [1880?] PmArch; PP
- 1881 Anglo-Zulu War G278  
\* Narrative of the field operations...of the Zulu War of 1879. -- 172p. : maps, plans. -- Prepared in the War Office, Intelligence Branch; period Feb.1878 to Sept.1879; -- Includes: Composition and strength of army, reinforcements, numbers engaged and casualties; local corps called out; transport in S. Africa; cost of war.  
Sep.pub. 1881 DKC, DP, PmP, PmU
- 1883 Native affairs G279  
Report and proceedings...of the [Cape] Government Commission on Native laws and customs. -- 54p, [81p.], 1, 559p, 426p. -- Includes: Minutes of proceedings and evidence (e.g. of Sir T. Shepstone; ex-King Cetshwayo); code of Native Law in Natal; historic sketch of the tribes recently inhabiting Natal and Zululand.  
Sep.pub. 1883 DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1884 Immigration G280  
Colonization circular. Natal... -- London: H.M.S.O. -- [12p.]. -- Includes: History of the colony; population; climate; products and farming; statistics for immigrants on passages; rules and regulations for the disposal of Crown lands.  
Sep.pub. 1884 PmArch
- 1885 Zululand G281  
Précis of information...on Zululand... . Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office. Corrected to Oct., 1885.  
Sep.pub. 1885 (#DKC), (#DP)
- 1888 Customs Union; railways, extensions G282  
Report, minutes and resolutions of Conference [on Customs Union and Railway Extension] of delegates from the Orange Free State and the colonies of Natal and the Cape of Good Hope, assembled in Cape Town ...30th January, 1888. -- 36p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.8-'88). -- Chairman: J. Gordon Sprigg. -- Includes: Report, minutes, and proceedings of conference (see also F311).  
Sep.pub. (#DP), PmP



- 1889 Zululand G283  
 The Court of the Special Commissioners for Zululand, Nov.15th, 1888 to April 27th, 1889. -- London: Waterlow. -- xiv, 1009p.  
 \* : ill., 1 fold map. -- Includes: Index of 9 cases including those against Dinuzulu, Ndabuko and Tshingana; evidence; numerous appendices (see also E118).  
 Sep.pub. 1889 (#DKC), PmArch, PmP
- 1891 Standard time G284  
 Documents...on the fixing of a standard of time and the legalization thereof. -- Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin. -- 36p. -- Natal and other British colonies were involved.  
 PmArch
- 1894 Pondoland, affairs of G285  
 Correspondence...on the affairs of Pondoland. -- 29p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.59-'94). -- Correspondence between Cape and Natal Governments on violation of Natal territory by Mpondo.  
 Sep.pub. 1894 PmP
- 1895 Railways, Inter-Colonial Conference G286  
 Minutes of Railway Conference held at Cape Town. -- 38p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.57-'95). -- Chairman: John Laing. Natal delegates: T.K. Murray, D. Hunter. -- Includes: Minutes of meetings of Committee appointed by conference.  
 Sep.pub. DKC, PmArch, PmP; CLP
- 1895 Railways G287  
 Minutes of proceedings of a conference held at Pretoria, the 4th November 1895, concerning a mutual arrangement of railway matters in South Africa. -- 102p. -- Chairman: J.S. Smit; in Dutch and English.  
 Sep.pub. 1895 DKC, PmArch
- 1895 Zululand G288  
 Précis of information...on Zululand... -- London: H.M.S.O. -- 175p. : 1 fold map. -- Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office; corrected to Dec. 1894. -- Includes: Geography, history, commercial development, army, etc.  
 Sep.pub. 1895 DKC, DP, (#PmArch), PmP, PmU
- 1895 Railways G289  
 An official illustrated handbook and railway guide / J. Forsyth Ingram. -- London: Causton. -- xii, 273p. : ill., 1 fold map.  
 Monograph. 1906 PmArch
- 1896 Railways G290  
 Report on the Natal Government Railways and on the defence of them and of the inland portion of the colony, against possible invasion from S.A. Republic or OFS / H.R. Gale.  
 \* -- 27p. : 3 fold maps, 1 plan. -- Prepared in Intelligence Division, War Office; particular attention paid to coalfields and towns of Dundee, Ladysmith, Estcourt and Port Durnford.  
 Sep.pub. 1896 PmArch
- 1896 Stock diseases, rinderpest G291  
 Rinderpest Conference held at Vryburg, August, 1896. -- 38p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.82-'96). -- Chairman: P.H. Faure. -- Natal delegates: C.B. Lloyd, Watkins-Pitchford. -- Includes: Resolutions, minutes.  
 Sep.pub. 1896 PmArch
- 1896 Tsetse fly G292  
 Further report on the tsetse fly disease or nagana in Zululand / David Bruce. -- 69p. : 6 leaves of plates, ill. -- Content as for F399 plus treatment, prophylactic and curative.  
 Sep.pub. [1896?] PmArch; KP, PP
- 1897 Rinderpest G293  
 Reports by Dr Kohlstock and Dr Edington giving result of experiments...of preventive inoculation against rinderpest. -- 18p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, A.12-'97).  
 Sep.pub. 1897 PmP
- 1897 Indian immigration G294  
 Memorial to...Joseph Chamberlain...(secretary of state)...by the British Indians in Natal, on anti-Indian demonstration. -- 35, xxi p. -- Includes: Legal disabilities of Indians; review of 7 months of anti-Indian agitation; proposed bill to restrict immigration; correspondence.  
 Sep.pub. [1897?] PmArch
- 1897 Harbour G295  
 Report on the existing works with proposals for further improvements of the [Durban] harbour / Sir Charles A. Hartley and J. Wolfe Barry. -- London: Waterlow and Sons. -- 78p. : 26 plans, some col. -- Includes: Visit of Sir Charles Hartley to Durban to inspect the situation for himself; information on harbour works from 1850 to date, with supporting plans, contained in reports of various engineers-in-charge and the Natal Harbour Board.  
 Sep.pub. 1897 DKC, PmP, PmU; CLP



- 1898 Railways G296  
South African Railway Officers' Conference. Minutes of meeting...Cape Town...March, 1898. -- 48, viii p, 1 plate. -- Chairman: C.B. Elliott. -- Includes: Rolling stock, permanent way and structures, general, traffic; appendices, correspondence.  
Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch; PP
- 1898 Rinderpest G297  
Report on the International Rinderpest Congress held at Pretoria from the 2nd to the 13th August 1897. -- 72p. -- Pretoria: Government Printer. -- Chairman: C.E. Schutte. -- Includes: History of epidemic; methods of inoculation, treatment, control measures; erection of central international station for collection of information and experiments.  
Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch
- 1898 Treaties etc G298  
South African treaties, conventions, agreements and state papers subsisting on the 1st day of September, 1898. -- xvi, 451p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.81-'98). -- Includes: Chronological list and subject index.  
Sep.pub. 1898 DKC, (#DP), PmArch; PP
- 1898 Railways G299  
\* Report on Indwe-Natal railway / A.D. Tudhope. -- 29p. : 1 fold map. -- (G.82-'98). -- Includes: Surveys and estimates for line from Indwe to Natal border via Kokstad.  
Sep.pub. 1898 PmArch
- 1899 Railways G300  
Conference on the assimilation of carriers' laws, bye-laws and regulations...February, 1899. -- 7p. -- Chairman: C.B. Elliott. -- Held in pursuance of recommendation of South African Railway Officers' Conference, Cape Town, Mar., 1898.  
Sep.pub. 1899 PmArch
- 1899 Railways G301  
Minutes of meeting of general managers, Cape Town, February, 1899. -- 6p. -- Chairman: C.B. Elliott.  
Sep.pub. 1899 PmArch
- 1899 Defence G302  
\* Natal. Defence scheme for Durban. -- London: Foreign Office. -- 39p. : 1 fold map, ill. -- (C.O. No.29084 Secret).  
Sep.pub. 1899 PmArch
- 1900 Persons expelled G303  
List of persons who have been expelled from, or given free passage from, South Africa, 1900. -- 59p. -- (9352). -- Includes: Z.A.S.M. employees, indigents, undesirables.  
Sep.pub. 1900 PmArch
- 1900 Railways, agreement G304  
Agreement between the railway administration of the Government of the colony of Natal and the Imperial military railway administration, dated 2nd August, 1900. -- 8p. -- Signed by David Hunter and E.P.C. Girouard, Director of Railways, South African Field Force.  
Sep.pub. [1900?] PmArch
- 1902 Imperial Conference G305  
Conference between the secretary of state... and the Premiers of self-governing colonies. -- viii, 518p. -- Natal delegate: Sir Albert Henry Hime. -- Includes: Brief references to settlement in Natal and naturalization.  
Sep.pub. 1902 DKC, PmArch
- 1902 Anglo-Boer War G306  
Articles of surrender of the Boer forces in the field approved by His Majesty's Government. -- Pretoria: [Govt. Printer?]. -- 6p.  
Sep.pub. [1902?] PmArch (p.3-6 only).
- 1903 Railways G307  
South African Railway Officers' Conference. Minutes of meetings held in Johannesburg, March 1903. -- vii, 66p. -- Chairman: Percy Girouard; representatives from Beira and Mashonaland Railway, Caminho de Ferro de Lourenço Marques, Cape Government Railways, Central South African Railways, Natal Government Railways, Rhodesia Railways. -- Includes: General Managers' Conference and Sectional Conferences.  
Sep.pub. [1903?] (#DP), PmArch, (#PmU); CLP
- 1903 Railways G308  
South African Railway Administrations. Minutes of meetings of conference held in the Raadzaal, Bloemfontein, March, 1903. -- 51p. -- Chairman: Percy Girouard. -- Representatives from Cape, Natal and Central South African Railways.  
Sep.pub. [1903?] DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, (#PmU); PP
- 1903 Customs, Inter-Colonial Conference G309  
South African Customs Conference, Bloemfontein, ORC., March, 1903. -- 29p. in various pagings. -- Chairman: Lord Milner. -- Includes: Brief minutes; Customs Union



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (MISCELLANEOUS) 1903-5

Convention (see also C1599); schedules for admission of Basutoland and Bechuanaland.

Sep.pub. [1903?] PmArch  
Minutes of the proceedings... -- 103p.  
-- Detailed minutes.  
Sep.pub. [1903?] PmArch; PP

E.H. Walton. Natal delegates: J.G. Maydon, F.S. Tatham. -- Held at Johannesburg, Aug.1904.

Sep.pub. 1904 (#DP), PmArch; PP

1903 Railways G310

South African Railway Officers' Conferences. Minutes of meetings of traffic and accounting officers...Johannesburg, September 21st to October 2nd, 1903. -- ix, 84p. -- Chairman: T. R. Price. -- Representatives as for G307.

Sep.pub. [1903?] PmArch

1904 Anglo-Boer War G316

Conditions of service of South African and over-sea contingents employed in the South African War, 1899 to 1902. -- London: H.M.S.O. -- [348p]. -- Includes: Attestation or contract of engagement; discharge certificates; rates of pay; lists of irregular forces, Cape Colony and Natal, Australasia, Canada and Ceylon.

Sep.pub. 1904 PmArch

1903 Railways G311

History of the railways during the war in South Africa, 1899 to 1902 / E.P.C. Girouard. -- London: H.M.S.O. -- 147p. : 4 folding plates, 1 col. fold map. -- Includes: Cape and Natal colonial railways, Imperial military railways.

Sep.pub. 1903 PmArch

1904 Shipping freights G317

South African Shipping Freights Conference. Verbatim report. -- 114p. -- Chairman: E.H. Walton. Natal delegates: J.G. Maydon, F.S. Tatham.

Sep.pub. 1904 (#DP), PmArch; PP

1903 Railways G312

Natal: An illustrated official railway guide and handbook of general information / C.W. Francis Harrison. -- London: Payne Jennings. \* -- 300p. : ill., maps, plans, 1 map in pocket. -- Includes: Information on the port, railways, battlefields, towns, villages, industries and attractions of Natal.

Monograph 1903 DP, PmArch, PmU; BP

1905 Native Affairs Commission G318

South African Native Affairs Commission \* 1903-1905. -- 5v., 6 fold maps. -- Chairman: Godfrey Lagden. -- Vol.1. Report of the commission; 311p. in various pagings; includes comparative digest of laws affecting Natives, by Advocate McGregor; minutes of the proceedings; schedule of recorded voting on the report (see also G236). -- Vol. 2-4. Evidence; v.2 Cape, 1279p.; v.3 Natal, 974p.; v.4 Rhodesia, Bechuanaland, Orange River Colony, Basutoland, Transvaal, Cape, 966p. -- Vol.5 Index and annexures to evidence...with written replies and additional memoranda by witnesses, 581p. in various pagings.

Sep.pub. 1905 (Vol.1 and 5), 1904 (Vol.2-4) DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP, PmU; JU, PP

1904 Stock diseases G313

Report of proceedings at Inter-Colonial Veterinary Conference...on animals' diseases in South Africa...Cape Town...May, 1904. -- 90p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.87-1904). -- Chairman: D. Hutcheon. Natal delegate: S.B. Woollatt. -- Includes: Various diseases, in particular African Coast fever (East Coast fever); locust control; resolutions.

Sep.pub. 1904 PmP

1905 Shipping freights G319

South African Shipping Freights Conference. Official correspondence, Aug.26th, 1904, to Jan.11th, 1905. -- 45p. -- Held in Johannesburg.

Sep.pub. 1905 PP

1904 Railways G314

South African Railway Officers' Conference. Minutes of meetings held in Lourenço Marques, June 30 to July 2, 1904. -- v, 76p. -- Chairman: Carlos H. Albers. Representatives from Caminho de Ferro de Lourenço Marques, Cape Government Railways, Central South African Railways, Natal Government Railways, Rhodesian Railways.

Sep.pub. [1904?] PmArch

1905 Shipping freights G320

South African Shipping Freights Conference. Minutes of Evidence. -- viii, 111p. -- Johannesburg: Transvaal Leader. -- Chairman: E.H. Walton; held in Capetown, Jan.1905. -- Includes: 8 appendices of correspondence and shipping contracts; index.

Sep.pub. 1905 PmArch, PmP

1904 Shipping freights G315

South African Shipping Freights Conference: Interim report, minutes of meetings, documentary evidence, etc. -- 238p. -- Chairman:



- 1905 Railways G321  
Inter-Colonial Railway Conference. Minutes of meetings. -- 82p., iii, [76p.], iv. -- President: Viscount Milner; held Johannesburg, Feb. 1905. -- Unified railway system was discussed.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch, PmP
- 1905 Shipping freights G322  
Reports of the South African Freights Conference... -- 12p. -- Chairman: E.H. Walton; Natal delegates: Jno.G. Maydon, W.J. O'Brien. -- Includes: Interim report, Johannesburg, Aug. 1904; second report, Durban, Sept. 1905; correspondence between shipowners, Colonial Office and South African Shipping Freights Conference in London.  
Sep.pub. [1905?] PmArch
- 1905 Railways G323  
South African Railway Officers' Conference, minutes of meetings held in Durban, October 3rd to 6th, 1905. -- iv, 15, [41]p. -- Chairman: David Hunter; representatives from Beira and Mashonaland Railways, Rhodesian Railways, Lourenço Marques, Cape, Central South African Railways, Natal (David Hunter, G. Mayo, J.R. Fulton), New Cape Central Railways.  
Sep.pub. [1905?] PmArch
- 1905 Native affairs, legislation G324  
Comparative digest of laws affecting Natives in British South Africa. -- Cape Town; Govt. Printers. -- 72, xxix p. -- Compiled by A.J. McGregor for South African Native Affairs Commission. -- Includes: Comparison of laws in Cape Colony, Transkei, Basutoland, Natal, Orange River Colony, Transvaal, Rhodesia, Bechuanaland Protectorate.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DP, PmArch; PP
- 1905 Zululand G325  
[Confidential précis of information concerning Northern Zululand, prepared for the General Staff, War Office, 1905].  
Sep.pub. [1905?] (#DKC)
- 1905 Swaziland, Thongaland, North Zululand G326  
Précis of information...on Swaziland, Tongaland and North Zululand. -- [London]: War Office. -- 110p. -- Includes: Physical features, history, communications, routes, etc.  
Monograph 1905 DKC, PmArch
- 1905 Defence G327  
The Land forces of the British colonies and Protectorates. -- London: H.M.S.O. -- viii, 424p. -- Compiled in War Office, 1902,  
revised in 1905. -- Includes: 16p. on Natal including regiments, organization, etc.  
Monograph 1905 DKC, PmArch
- 1905 Railways G328  
A letter addressed by the High Commissioner to the Governors of Cape Colony and Natal and the Lieut.-Govs. of the Transvaal and the Orange River Colony on...the unification of the South African railway systems; [also] replies of the Govts. of Cape Colony and Natal ... / [Selborne, Earl of.]-- Pretoria: Govt. Printer. -- 11p. -- 1p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 DKC, PmArch, PmP; KP
- 1905 Railways G329  
Replies of the Governments of Cape Colony and Natal to the High Commissioner's letter on the proposed unification of the South African railways / Charles J. Smythe. -- Pretoria: Govt Printer. -- 4p.  
Sep.pub. 1905 KP
- 1905 Shipping freights G330  
[Official correspondence]. -- 45p. -- Correspondents include: High Commissioner, secretary of state, Govts. and Chambers of Commerce in South Africa, shipping companies.  
Sep.pub. [1905?] (#DP), PmArch
- 1905 Harbour, railways G331  
Port Natal illustrated: handbook of general information...on Durban, Port Natal and railways in connection / C.W. Francis Harrison. -- London: Payne Jennings. -- x, 82p. : ill., 2 fold maps, 2 plans.  
\*  
Monograph 1905 DKC, PmArch
- 1906 Shipping freights G332  
Report, minutes of meetings, documentary evidence, etc. -- 155p. -- Chairman: Sir Alfred Bateman. -- Held in London, Jan. 1906. -- Includes: Correspondence prior to conference; reports of previous conferences.  
Sep.pub. 1906 (#DP), PmArch, PmP
- 1906 Shipping freights G333  
South African Shipping Freights Conference. Report of meetings of delegates and verbatim report of interviews with shipowners. -- 164p. -- Chairman: Sir Alfred E. Bateman. -- Held in London, Jan. 1906. This follows two conferences held in S.A.  
Sep.pub. 1906 (#DP), PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1906 Railways G334  
Inter-Colonial Railway Conference, Pietermaritzburg. Minutes of meetings, March,



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (MISCELLANEOUS) 1906-7

1906. -- Germiston: Central South African Railways Printing Works. -- 36p. -- Chairman: J.G. Maydon. -- Representatives from Portugal, Cape, Natal, Central South African Railways, Southern Rhodesia.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, (#DP), PmArch, PmP, (#PmU); CLP, CP
- 1906 Railways G335  
Inter-Colonial Council of the Transvaal and Orange River Colony, correspondence... -- Germiston: Central South African Printing Works. -- xx, 133p. -- Correspondence on railway rates from Durban and Cape ports to Kroonstad, etc, and interpretation of resolutions of Pietermaritzburg Railway Conference, Mar. 1906.  
Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch  
Sep.pub. 1906 (Cape of Good Hope, G.74-1906). 60p. PmP
- 1906 Railways G336  
Copies of correspondence, further to...G.74-1906... -- 11p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, G.75-1906). -- Content: See G335.  
Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch
- 1906 Railways G337  
South African Railway Officers' Conferences, Traffic and Accounting Officers' Conference, Durban, minutes of meetings, September 17th to 22nd, 1906. -- 46, [9], viii p. -- Chairman: D.B. Downie. -- Representatives from Mozambique, Cape, Central South African Railways, Natal, D.B. Downie, R.W. Harwin, Jno. Cousins.  
Sep.pub. [1906?] PmArch
- 1906 Railways G338  
South African Railway Officers' Conference, minutes of meetings held in Cape Town, November 1st to 6th, 1906. -- Cape Town: Cape Times. -- vii, 24p. -- Chairman: T.S. McEwen. -- Representatives from Mozambique, Rhodesia, Cape, Central South African Railways and Natal, E.R. Ross.  
Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch
- 1906 Railways G339  
South African Government Railways, Conference of General Managers, Bloemfontein, December 1906. -- Germiston: Central South African Railways Printing Works. -- viii, 44p. -- Chairman: T.R. Price. -- Representatives from Cape, Central South African Railways, Natal, E.R. Ross. -- Includes: Adjustment of rates.  
Sep.pub. 1906 PmArch
- 1906 Customs G340  
Report of the proceedings of the South African Customs Conference held at Pietermaritzburg, March, 1906. -- Germiston: Central South African Railways Printing Works. -- 96p. -- Chairman: Earl of Selborne. -- Representatives from Cape, Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Southern Rhodesia, Portuguese East Africa, Natal, J.G. Maydon, T. Hyslop, F.R. Moor, S.A. Behr, E.G.A. Saunders.  
Sep.pub. 1906 DKC, PmArch; PP
- 1906 Zululand G341  
Military report on Zululand. -- [London: War Office]. -- viii, 458p.; ill. -- Prepared for the general staff, War Office.  
Monograph 1906 DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1906 Military route book G342  
Natal Route Book / Chas. E. Callwell. -- [London]: War Office. -- 2v. (x, 364, x, \* 714p., 16p. of plates : ill.), 12 fold maps in separate box.  
Monograph 1906 DKC, PmArch
- 1906 Immigration G343  
\* Natal handbook with map / William Paton. -- London: H.M.S.O. -- 41p. -- (Handbook No.10). -- Issued by the Emigrants' Information Office.  
Sep.pub. 1906 KP
- 1907 Shipping freights G344  
South African freights, correspondence... -- 21p. -- Correspondents: Prime Ministers of Natal and Cape, agents-general, South African Merchants' Committee (London) and Donald Currie. -- Period Jan. 1906 to June 1907.  
Sep.pub. [1907?] PmArch
- 1907 Defence G345  
[Resolutions adopted at a conference on inter-colonial defence, January, 1907].  
Sep.pub. [1907?] (#PmArch)
- 1907 Railways G346  
Railway working agreement between Natal and the Central South African Railway Administration. -- Pretoria: Government Printing and Stationery Office. -- 11p. -- Signed by E.R. Ross and T.R.Price; dated May 1, 1907.  
Sep.pub. 1907 PmArch; JU
- 1907 Railways G347  
A review of the present mutual relations of the British South African colonies to which



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (MISCELLANEOUS) 1907-8

- is appended a memorandum on South African railway unification and its effect on railway rates. -- [313p.] : ill., 1 fold map. -- Colonies: Cape, Natal, Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Southern Rhodesia.
- Sep.pub. [1907?] (#DP), PmArch, PmP
- 1907 Trade and shipping G348  
First annual statement of the trade and shipping of the colonies and territories forming the South African Customs Union, 1906. -- ca. 1100p.  
Sep.pub. 1907 (#DP), PmP
- 1907 Locusts G349  
First report of the committee of control of the South African Central Locust Bureau / Claude Fuller. -- Pretoria. -- 112p. : 1 plate. -- Includes: Inauguration and constitution of the bureau; conference, Pretoria, 1907; destruction of locusts; locusts as food and as commercial product.  
Sep.pub. 1907 PmArch
- 1907 Locusts G350  
Inter-Colonial Conference...Pretoria...on measures for concerted action...[by] all the South African colonies and territories in dealing with the locust pest... -- 15p. -- (Cape of Good Hope, A.11-'07). -- Chairman: J.C. Smuts. -- Held in conjunction with annual meeting of Committee of Inter-Colonial Locust Bureau.  
Sep.pub. 1907 PmP
- 1907 Locusts G351  
Correspondence...on measures...to secure co-operation between the South African Governments. -- Pretoria: Government Printing and Stationery Office. -- 39p.  
Sep.pub. 1907 PmArch
- 1907 Horticulture G352  
South African horticulture / T.R. Sim. -- Cape Town: South African Association for the Advancement of Science.  
Sep.pub. 1907 KP
- 1907 Veterinary G353  
Inter-Colonial Veterinary Conference... -- Bloemfontein: Argus. -- 10p. -- Natal delegate: S.B. Woollatt.  
Sep.pub. [1907?] PmArch
- 1907 Native affairs G354  
The humble petition of Tilonko, a Native chief of the colony of Natal. -- 8p. -- Petition seeks the repeal of the Indemnity
- Act of the Parliament of Natal of 1906, by the Government of the United Kingdom.  
Sep.pub. [1907?] DKC
- 1908 Trade and shipping G355  
Second annual statement of the trade and shipping of the colonies and territories forming the South African Customs Union, 1907. -- ca. 1100p.  
Sep.pub. 1908 (#DP), PmP
- 1908 Trade G356  
Trade of the colonies and territories forming the South African Customs Union... 1907. -- ca. 500p.  
Sep.pub. 1908 PmP
- 1908 Union G357  
[Financial and statistical statements prepared for the National Convention, Cape Town, November, 1908].  
Sep.pub. [1908?] (#PmArch)
- 1908 Inter-Colonial Conference G358  
Inter-Colonial Conference. Minutes, Pretoria and Cape Town, May, 1908. -- Pretoria: Government Printing and Stationery Office. -- 109p. in various pagings. -- Natal delegates: F.R. Moor, Dr C. O'Grady Gubbins, Charles Hitchins. -- Includes: Customs, railways, Asiatic immigration, uniform weights and measures, ocean mails, etc; minutes of meetings at Pretoria and Cape Town; reports of committees of customs and railway advisers.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DP, PmArch; CLP, PP
- 1908 Railways G359  
Report by Mr J. Conacher upon the distribution of oversea traffic between the South African Railways and...other matters... -- Pretoria: Government Printing and Stationery Office. -- 138p. -- Includes: Cost of working sea-borne traffic from various ports; sea freight and port charges; future distribution of sea-borne traffic, accounts; numerous statistical appendices.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch, PmP; PP
- 1908 Railways G360  
Inter-Colonial Council. Report of a commission...on the organisation and administration of the Central South African Railways, 1907 to 1908. -- Pretoria: Govt. Printing and Stationery Office. -- 276, xivp. -- (T.G.5-1908). -- Chairman: Henry Charles Hull. -- Includes: Some references to Natal.  
Sep.pub. 1908 DP; PP



- 1908 Education G361  
 Report and proceedings of the Inter-Colonial Conference on university education in South Africa. -- Cape Town: Govt. Printers. -- 58p. -- (G.38-1908). -- Chairman: Wm. Bisset Berry. -- Natal delegates: C.J. Mudie, Dr J. Hyslop. -- Includes: Terms of reference, resolutions, report of sub-committee.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DKC, DP, PmArch; PP
- 1908 Irrigation G362  
 \* Inter-Colonial Irrigation Commission, final report. -- Pretoria: Govt. Printing and Stationery Office. -- 148p. : 2 maps. -- (T.G.7-1908). -- Chairman: J.W. Wessels. -- Concerns irrigation in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 DP; PP
- 1908 Maize exports G363  
 Minutes of conference of representatives of South African Government Railways, [and of] agricultural departments...on exportation of maize from South Africa... -- Pretoria: Government Printing and Stationery Office. -- 33p. -- Natal delegates: Capt. J. Rainnie, J. McConnachie.  
 Sep.pub. 1908 PmArch
- 1909 Union G364  
 South African National Convention: Report [of the delegates to the Parliaments which appointed them]. -- 21p. -- Natal delegates: F.R. Moor, E.M. Greene, T. Hyslop, C.J. Smythe, T. Watt. Signed Feb.2, 1909, Cape Town. -- Includes: Draft South Africa Act.  
 Sep.pub. [1909?] DKC, DP, PmArch
- 1909 Union G365  
 Draft South Africa Act; reprint as amended by the second report of the South African National Convention, Bloemfontein, May, 1909. -- Cape Town: Cape Times. -- 20p. -- Natal delegates: F.R. Moor, E.M. Greene, T. Hyslop, C.J. Smythe, T. Watt.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC
- 1909 Irrigation G366  
 Proceedings of the first South African Irrigation Congress...Robertson, Cape Colony ...May, 1909. -- Cape Town: Government Printers. -- 100p. : ill. -- (G.39-1909). -- President: John X. Merriman. Natal delegate: E. Newmarch. -- Includes: Papers presented by delegates.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DP, PmArch; PP
- 1909 Trader shipping G367  
 Report of the Port Rebates Enquiry Committee. -- 34p. -- Chairman: R. Gettliffe. -- Report presented to Conference of General Managers of Natal Govt. Railways, Cape Government Railways and Central South African Railways, Johannesburg, May 31, 1909.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch (BPP v. 92)
- 1909 Union G368  
 House of Commons. Report of the speeches on the South Africa Bill, 16th and 19th August, 1909. -- London: H.M.S.O. -- [118p.] -- Reprinted from the official report of the Parliamentary Debates.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 PmArch
- 1909 Locusts G369  
 Second annual report of the Committee of Control of the South African Central Locust Bureau / Claude Fuller. -- Cape Town: Cape Times. -- 86p. -- Includes: Reports for season 1907 to 1908; minutes and proceedings of 2nd annual meeting.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 DKC
- 1909 Trade and shipping G370  
 Third annual statement of the trade and shipping of the colonies and territories forming the South African Customs Union, 1908. -- ca. 1400p.  
 Sep.pub. 1909 (#DP), PmP
- 1909 Customs union G371  
 [Report by Official Commission on a Customs Union Convention, 1909].  
 Sep.pub. 1909 (#DP)
- 1910 Maize G372  
 Second South African Maize Conference...held in...Bloemfontein, Jan.18 and 19, 1910. -- Pretoria: Govt. Printer. -- 50p. -- Chairman: Sir Thomas Price. -- Includes: Report of proceedings and resolutions.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 DKC, PmArch
- 1910 Trade and shipping G373  
 Fourth annual statement of the trade and shipping of the colonies and territories forming the South African Customs Union, 1909. -- ca. 1400p.  
 Sep.pub. 1910 DKC, (#DP), PmP
- 1911 Trade and shipping G374  
 Fifth annual statement of the trade and shipping of the Union of South Africa and of Southern and North-Western Rhodesia, 1910. -- ca. 1100p.  
 Sep.pub. 1911 (#DP), PmP



NON-NATAL PUBLICATIONS (MISCELLANEOUS) 1911

1911 Union

Minutes of proceedings with annexures  
(selected) of the South African National  
Convention held at Durban, Cape Town and  
Bloemfontein, 12th October, 1908 to 11th  
May, 1909. -- Cape Town: Government  
Printer. -- xxv, 451p.

Sep.pub. 1911 DKC, PmArch, PmP; KP, PP

G375

1911 Native affairs

[Collection of reports on Native affairs  
issued by the Transvaal, Natal and Cape  
Govts.], 1902 to 1911.

Sep.pub. 1911 JP

G376



# APPENDIX A

## Unpublished Documents not in the Natal Archives Depot

As stated in the Introduction the categories of unpublished material listed in Part I are limited to those archives held by the Natal Archives Depot. There are certain other categories which may be of particular interest to researchers.

### NATAL RECORDS

1. There are two categories of Natal colonial records which may be retained by the office of origin:
  - a) Certain offices have been empowered by various Acts to retain control over their own records, although for practical reasons some have transferred records to the Natal Archives Depot. Amongst others, the Registrar of Deeds, the Surveyor-General and the Registrar of Births, Marriages and Deaths still hold their own records. The Department of Indian Affairs, Durban, holds the original Registers of Indian immigrants. These are available on microfiche at the University of Durban-Westville. Researchers are advised to consult the archivists in this regard as the position may change from time to time.
  - b) Under the South African Archives Act No. 6 of 1962, as amended, the Government Archives Service has authority over the disposition of all archives but may approve the retention by certain departments of specified types of archives for given periods of time. The researcher should consult the archivists in regard to such material, for example, plans relating to certain local authorities.
2. Some of the unpublished Natal colonial records which are not available at the Natal Archives Depot are available in microform elsewhere in South Africa. A list of such material held by other Archives Depots, universities and research institutes is being compiled and will be housed in the Natal Archives Depot where enquiries can be made.

### IMPERIAL RECORDS

Records relating to Natal and Zululand are held in various archives in the Public Record Office, Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, England. The most important of these are:<sup>1</sup>

#### 1. Natal

Original Correspondence (CO 179) 1846-1910  
Register of Correspondence (CO 357) 1849-1910  
Register of Out-letters (CO 480) 1872-1910  
Entry Books (CO 405) 1852-1872  
Acts (CO 180) 1848-1910  
Sessional Papers (CO 181) 1846-1924  
Government Gazettes (CO 182) 1858-1925  
Miscellanea (CO 183) 1850-1908  
Original Correspondence, supplementary (CO 537) - Natal memoranda, 1857 (2)

---

<sup>1</sup> Private Communication: Public Record Office, 22.2.82.



2. Zululand

Register of Out-letters (CO 620) 1887-1897  
Miscellanea (CO 472) 1889-1896  
Acts (CO 322) 1887-1897  
Original Correspondence (CO 427) 1887-1897  
Register of Correspondence (CO 619) 1887-1897

Further, certain material in the Cape Colony classes held by the Public Record Office is relevant, as is selected material from the Cabinet Office and War Office Archives, the Colonial Office Confidential Print, etc.

The following works (amongst other publications) contain useful information on the holdings of the Public Record Office relating to Natal and Zululand:

Great Britain. Public Record Office. Guide to the Contents of the Public Record Office. Vol. VII State papers and Departmental Records. London : H.M.S.O., 1963.

Great Britain. Public Record Office. List of Colonial Office Confidential Print to 1916. London : H.M.S.O., 1965 (Handbook No. 8).

INDIA OFFICE RECORDS

The public records of the India Office are still held by the India Office Library and Records, which is now part of the British Library. Some of these records relate to Indian immigration to Natal. The India Office Library and Records is presently preparing a guide provisionally entitled Indians Overseas 1830-1950: a Guide to the Source Material in the India Office Records, which will be useful to researchers working in the Natal colonial field.



## APPENDIX B

### Principal Officials

#### NATAL

##### Governors and Administrators

1845 Martin West, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1849 Col. E.F. Boys, Administrator.  
 1850 Benjamin C.C. Pine, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1852 Col. E.F. Boys, Acting Lieut.-Gov.  
 1853 Maj. W.R. Preston, Acting Lieut.-Gov.  
 1853 Benjamin C.C. Pine, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1855 Lieut.-Col. H. Cooper, Acting Lieut.-Gov.  
 1856 John Scott, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1860 Maj. W. Williamson, Administrator.  
 1861 John Scott, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1864 J. Maclean, C.B., Lieut.-Gov.  
 1865 Col. J.W. Thomas, C.B., Administrator.  
 1865 Col. J.J. Bisset, Administrator.  
 1867 Robert W. Keate, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1870 Col. H.R. Browne, Administrator.  
 1870 Robert W. Keate, Lieut.-Gov.  
 1871 Lieut.-Col. B.M. Ward, Administrator.  
 1872 Lieut.-Col. T. Miles, Administrator.  
 1872 Anthony Musgrave, C.M.G., Lieut.-Gov.  
 1873 Lieut.-Col. T. Miles, Administrator.  
 1873 Sir Benjamin C.C. Pine, K.C.M.G., Lieut.-Gov.  
 1874 Lieut.-Col. T. Miles, Administrator.  
 1874 Sir Benjamin C.C. Pine, K.C.M.G., Lieut.-Gov.  
 1875 Maj.-Gen. Sir Garnet J. Wolseley, K.C.B.,  
 G.C.M.G., Administrator.  
 1875 Sir Henry E. Bulwer, K.C.M.G., Lieut.-Gov.  
 1879 Gen. Sir Garnet J. Wolseley, G.C.B.,  
 G.C.M.G., Governor.  
 1880 Col. W. Bellairs, C.B., Administrator.  
 1880 Maj.-Gen. H.H. Clifford, V.C., K.C.M.G.,  
 C.B., Administrator.  
 1880 Maj.-Gen. Sir George Pomeroy-Colley, K.C.S.I.,  
 C.B., C.M.G., Governor.  
 1880 Col. H. Alexander, Administrator.  
 1880 Maj.-Gen. Sir George Pomeroy-Colley, K.C.S.I.,  
 C.B., C.M.G., Governor.  
 1881 Brig.-Gen. Sir H. Evelyn Wood, V.C., K.C.B.,  
 Administrator.  
 1881 Maj.-Gen. Redvers H. Buller, V.C., C.B.,  
 C.M.G., Administrator.  
 1881 Maj.-Gen. Sir H. Evelyn Wood, V.C. K.C.B.,  
 Administrator.  
 1881 Lieut.-Col. Charles B.H. Mitchell, C.M.G.,  
 Administrator.  
 1882 Sir Henry E. Bulwer, K.C.M.G.,  
 (G.C.M.G., 1883) Governor.  
 1885 Sir Charles B.H. Mitchell, K.C.M.G.,  
 Administrator.  
 1885 Sir Arthur E. Havelock, K.C.M.G., Governor.  
 1889 Sir Charles B.H. Mitchell, K.C.M.G.,  
 Administrator.

1889 Sir Charles B.H. Mitchell, K.C.M.G.,  
 Governor.  
 1890 Francis Seymour Haden, C.M.G., Dep.-Gov.  
 1890 Sir Charles B.H. Mitchell, K.C.M.G.  
 Governor.  
 1891 Francis Seymour Haden, C.M.G., Dep.-Gov.  
 1892 Francis Seymour Haden, C.M.G., Dep.-Gov.  
 1892 Sir Charles B.H. Mitchell, K.C.M.G. Governor.  
 1893 Francis Seymour Haden, C.M.G., Administrator.  
 1893 Sir Walter Francis Hely-Hutchinson, K.C.M.G.  
 (G.C.M.G. 1897), Governor.  
 1897 Sir Michael H. Gallwey, K.C.M.G., Q.C.,  
 Dep.-Gov.  
 1897 Sir Walter Francis Hely-Hutchinson, G.C.M.G.,  
 Governor.  
 1898 Sir Michael H. Gallwey, K.C.M.G., Q.C.,  
 Dep.-Gov.  
 1898 Sir Walter Francis Hely-Hutchinson, G.C.M.G.,  
 Governor.  
 1901 Sir Michael H. Gallwey, K.C.M.G., K.C.,  
 Administrator.  
 1901 Col. Sir Henry Edward McCallum, K.C.M.G.,  
 (G.C.M.G., 1904), A.D.C. to H.M. Governor.  
 1901 Sir Henry Bale, K.C.M.G., K.C., Dep.-Gov.  
 1901 Col. Sir Henry Edward McCallum, K.C.M.G.,  
 (G.C.M.G., 1904), A.D.C. to H.M., Governor.  
 1903 Sir Henry Bale, K.C.M.G., K.C., Administrator.  
 1903 Col. Sir Henry Edward McCallum, K.C.M.G.,  
 (G.C.M.G., 1904), A.D.C., Governor.  
 1904 Sir Henry Bale, K.C.M.G., K.C., Administrator.  
 1904 Col. Sir Henry Edward McCallum, G.C.M.G.,  
 A.D.C., Governor.  
 1907 W.H. Beaumont, Administrator.  
 1907 Lieut.-Col. Sir Matthew Nathan, K.C.M.G.,  
 (G.C.M.G. 1908), Governor.  
 1909 Sir Henry Bale, K.C.M.G., K.C., Administrator.  
 1909 Lieut.-Col. Sir Matthew Nathan, G.C.M.G.,  
 Governor.  
 1910 General Lord Methuen, G.C.B., K.C.V.O.,  
 C.M.G., Governor.

##### Premiers

1893 Sir John Robinson  
 1897 Harry Escombe  
 1897 Sir Henry Binns  
 1899 Sir Albert Hime  
 1903 Sir George Sutton  
 1905 Charles Saythe  
 1906 Sir Frederick Moor



## APPENDIX B

## GREAT BRITAIN

Secretaries of State for the Colonies  
and War Departments

1835 Chas. Grant (afterwards Lord Glenelg).  
 1839 Marquess of Normanby.  
 1839 Lord John Russell (afterwards Earl Russell).  
 1841 Lord Stanley (afterwards Earl of Derby).  
 1845 William Ewart Gladstone.  
 1846 Earl Grey.  
 1852 Sir John S. Pakington (afterwards Lord  
 Hampton).  
 1852 Duke of Newcastle.

Secretaries of State for the Colonies

1854 Sir G. Grey.  
 1855 Sidney Herbert (afterwards Lord Herbert of  
 Lea).  
 1855 Lord John Russell (afterwards Earl Russell,  
 K.G., G.C.M.G.).  
 1855 Sir William Molesworth.  
 1855 Henry Labouchere (afterwards Lord Taunton).  
 1858 Lord Stanley (afterwards Earl of Derby).  
 1858 Sir Edward Bulwer Lytton (afterwards Lord  
 Lytton, G.C.M.G.).

1859 Duke of Newcastle, K.G.  
 1861 Edward Cardwell (afterwards Viscount  
 Cardwell).  
 1866 Earl of Carnarvon.  
 1867 Duke of Buckingham & Chandos.  
 1868 Earl Granville, K.G.  
 1870 Earl of Kimberley, K.G.  
 1874 Earl of Carnarvon.  
 1878 Sir Michael E. Hicks-Beach, M.P.  
 (afterwards Viscount St. Aldwyn).  
 1880 Earl of Kimberley, K.G.  
 1882 Earl of Derby, K.G.  
 1885 Col. Sir F.A. Stanley, G.C.B. (afterwards  
 Lord Stanley, afterwards Earl of Derby).  
 1886 Earl Granville, K.G.  
 1886 Edward Stanhope, M.P.  
 1887 Sir Henry Thurstan Holland, G.C.M.G., M.P.  
 (created Baron Knutsford, 1888, and Viscount  
 Knutsford, 1895).  
 1892 The Marquess of Ripon, K.G.  
 1895 Joseph Chamberlain, M.P.  
 1903 Alfred Lyttelton, K.C., M.P.  
 1905 The Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, K.G.,  
 G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.  
 1908 The Earl of Crewe, K.G.



## APPENDIX C

### Sessions of the Legislatures

#### REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT 1857-1893

First Council	First Session	Mar. 24, 1857
	Second Session	Feb. 16, 1858
	Third Session	Nov. 18, 1858
Second Council	First Session	Apr. 26, 1859
	Special Session	Oct. 18, 1859
	Third Session	June 1, 1860
	Fourth Session	June 3, 1861
Third Council	First Session	May 15, 1862
	Second Session	May 6, 1863
	Third Session	May 10, 1864
	Fourth Session	May 18, 1865
Fourth Council	First Session	May 30, 1866
	Special Session	Nov. 15, 1866
	Second Session	Aug. 13, 1867
	Third Session	June 18, 1868
Fifth Council	First Session	May 6, 1869
	Second Session	June 23, 1870
Sixth Council	First Session	Dec. 8, 1870
	Second Session	July 26, 1871
	Third Session	Sept. 5, 1872
Seventh Council	First Session	Oct. 8, 1873
	Second Session	July 30, 1874
	Third Session	May 5, 1875
	Fourth Session	Sept. 30, 1875
	Fifth Session	May 26, 1876
	Sixth Session	Aug. 16, 1876
	Seventh Session	June 7, 1877
Eighth Council	First Session	June 27, 1878
	Second Session	Nov. 6, 1879
Ninth Council	First Session	Oct. 21, 1880
	Second Session	Oct. 6, 1881
	Third Session	Feb. 23, 1882
Tenth Council	First Session	June 8, 1882
Eleventh Council	First Session	July 5, 1883
	Second Session	June 12, 1884
	Third Session	June 18, 1885

#### Twelfth Council

First Session	Sept. 8, 1886
Second Session	June 2, 1887
Third Session	Mar. 13, 1888
Fourth Session	July 18, 1888
Fifth Session	Apr. 25, 1889
Sixth Session	Apr. 10, 1890

#### Thirteenth Council

First Session	Oct. 29, 1890
Second Session	Apr. 30, 1891
Third Session	Feb. 4, 1892
Fourth Session	May 5, 1892

#### Fourteenth Council

First Session	Oct. 6, 1892
Second Session	May 4, 1893

#### RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT 1893-1910

##### First Parliament

First Session	Oct. 19, 1893
Second Session	Apr. 25, 1894
Third Session	Apr. 25, 1895
Fourth Session	Apr. 8, 1896
Fifth Session	Mar. 18, 1897

##### Second Parliament

First Session	Nov. 25, 1897
Second Session	May 5, 1898
Third Session	May 11, 1899
Fourth Session	May 3, 1900
Fifth Session	May 17, 1901

##### Third Parliament

First Session	Feb. 27, 1902
Second Session	Nov. 13, 1902

##### Fourth Parliament

First Session	Apr. 30, 1903
Second Session	Apr. 14, 1904
Third Session	Mar. 30, 1905
Fourth Session	May 3, 1906

##### Fifth Parliament

First Session	Nov. 13, 1906
Second Session	June 25, 1907
Third Session	June 16, 1908
Fourth Session	Mar. 30, 1909
Fifth Session	June 16, 1909



# Author Index

The user of this Index is advised to consult the Introduction to the Subject Index.

This Index has been compiled from the names of authors of material listed in this Guide. The term 'author' is used in the sense of 'originator' and the main signatories to petitions and correspondence are therefore included, as well as authors of reports, etc. The only people excluded from this Index are the Secretaries of State for the Colonies whose papers can readily be found by ascertaining the dates of their terms of office (Appendix B) and then consulting the lists of documents for those years.

The names of authors were standardised under the form of the name given in Dictionary of South African Biography (Nasionale Boekhandel, 1968-) or in Shelagh Spencer's British Settlers in Natal, 1824-1857 (University of Natal Press, 1981-).

As some signatories were not consistent in the spelling of their own names (e.g. T.W.C. Murdoch sometimes spelt his surname Murdock) and because an initial is sometimes not enough to identify an author positively (e.g. F.E. Colenso could be either Frank or Fanny), we did not attempt to standardise names of which we were not quite certain. The user is therefore advised to consult all possible variations of surnames and initials.

Cross references have been kept to a minimum and were only used where variants were separated in the filing order (e.g. Sergeaunt see Sargeaunt).

When tracing information on a person who was the subject of discussion, the Subject Index should be consulted.



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Abernethy, or Abernethy, George C140 C171  
 Abernethy, or Abernethy, James C79 C171  
 Abraham, F.M. F389  
 Acutt, Ernest L. E146 F582  
 Acutt, Leonard D541 F427  
 Adams, George C154  
 Adams, H. Goold G220  
 Addison, Friend C955  
 Addison, William Henry C521 D747-54 E33  
 Adler, William H. C965  
 Airth, Alexander C483 C567 C611 C653 D429  
 Aitchison, G.W. C529  
 Akerman, John William C418 C478 C604 C620 C714 C778  
     C805 C855 C940 C961 C1017 C1024 C1056 C1066 C1070  
     C1112 C1150 C1185 C1187 C1260 F64 F304  
     F311 F315 F339 G82  
 Albers, Carlos H. G314  
 Aldrich, Pelham F269  
 Allard, Marie Jean Francois C60  
 Allen, James Franklin Swithin C1197 D770 D772-4  
 Allen, Philip C38 C45 C84 C102  
 Allen, Robert C799 C801  
 Allison, Albert Bidden C1198 F147  
 Allison, Joseph C32  
 Amery, S. G228  
 Amos, S.T. C1448  
 Anderson, H. C1468  
 Anderson, William F484 F555 F618  
 Andrew, Mr D354  
 Andrews, A.F. C287  
 Arbuckle, William C911 C1449 C1550 D426-7 E148  
     E155 F465  
 Arbuthnot, James C50  
 Archbell, James C15 E4-5  
 Archibald, Robert Montgomery C1289 E143 F439  
 Armstrong, Robert C1053  
 Arnold-Forster, H.O. G209  
 Astrup, Nils F341  
 Atkins, J.B. G228  
 Austin, J. Gardiner F161  
 Ayliff, John C144 C204 C229 C307 C459 C555 C569  
     E20 F142
- Baines, Frederick Samuel C1413  
 Baker, W. F447  
 Bale, Henry C1257 C1377 C1479 C1498 C1518-9 C1603  
     C1621 E106 F367 F543 G220  
 Balfe, J. Hamilton D763-68  
 Ballance, Henry Chickerley C1511  
 Ballance, John de Carres, Descarriers or de X C1515  
 Ballard, Henry C1015 C1425 C1427 C1465 D456-64  
     F388 F436  
 Bancroft, Joseph F257  
 Barkly, Henry C529 C550 C560 F124 F185 G81 G83-4  
 Barnes, John Frederick Evelyn C1179 D964-7  
     D950-1 D954-7 D959-63 D965-7 F474 F587 F589  
 Barnett, P.A. D344-6 D353 D354 D413  
 Barry, John Wolfe C1636 F431 F477 F504 F521 G295  
 Barter, Charles C235 C268 C297 C339 C420 C454 E50  
 Bateman, Alfred E. G332-3  
 Baynes, Joseph C1328 C1349 C1404 C1431 C1503 D631  
 Baynton, Ed. C701  
 Beachcroft, R.H. D700-1  
 Beadon, Cecil C3  
 Beaumont, William Henry C1676 E172 E182  
 Becker, Francis C456 C530  
 Behr, S.A. G340  
 Behrens, Carl C177 C916  
 Behrens, C.G. D218
- Bell, C.H. C490  
 Bell, Capt. C18  
 Bell, William Douglas C77 E19  
 Benjamin, W. C670 C676  
 Bennett, W.H. D360  
 Bergtheil, Jonas C45 C110 C185 C242 F64  
 Berkley, G. F256  
 Bernard, J.F. D536  
 Berning, F.S. F58  
 Berry, William Bisset G361  
 Binns, Henry C841 C972 C984 C1049 C1051 C1100  
     C1132 C1144 C1177 C1222 C1258 C1288 C1291 C1305  
     C1354 D399 D401-4 D613-5 F320 F446  
 Binns, Percy E170 E173 E179  
 Birchenough, Henry G229  
 Bird, Christopher John or Kit C1026 C1165 C1198  
     F323 F390 F431 F491 F601-2 F611 G162 G179 G188  
 Bird, John C423 C585 C592 C640-1 C643-6 E37 E40  
     F27-8 F30 F32-3 F245  
 Birkenshaw, A.H. C1030  
 Bisset, John Jarvis C225 C238 C242-3 C251 C284-5  
     C288 C290 C348 C480 F763  
 Blaine, Benjamin C71  
 Blake, E.E. C803  
 Blandford, Walter F.H. F406  
 Boast, E. C1096  
 Boast, Henry W. C1084 D698-99  
 Bok, Willem Eduard C1027-8 C1104 F296  
 Bonnar, G. Lindsay E50  
 Booth, James C81  
 Boshof, J. C162  
 Boshoff, Jacobus Nicholas C445 C448 C593 E37  
 Boshoff, Johan Christoffel C197 C203 C808  
 Bosman, W. C1505 D964  
 Bourne, John Frederick C318 C323  
 Bowditch, W.L. E90  
 Boyd, S.C.H. D353-4  
 Boynton, Ed. E91  
 Boys, Edmund F. F17 F31  
 Brackenbury, Henry C551  
 Brand, Christoffel Joseph G238  
 Brand, Johannes Henricus C348 C351 C456  
     C551 C597 C608 C705 C791 C1001 C1005  
     C1027-8 F296 F297 F304  
 Breytenbach, J.H. B1  
 Bridgman, Frederick B. E180  
 Bromley, John F394  
 Brooks, Thomas Warwick D305-14 F108 F111 F148 G57  
     G60 G64  
 Broom, R. F618  
 Broome, Frederick Napier C563 C618 C623 F189  
     F190 F193 G104  
 Broome, William B31-32 C1047 C1357 E137 E141  
     E145 E151-2  
 Brown, J. Frank D914  
 Brown, John E10  
 Browning, Arrot F143-4  
 Brownlee, C. F185  
 Bru-de-Wold, Hilmar Theodore D172-4 D177  
 Bruce, David F399 G292  
 Brunner, E.A. C1577 C1586 C1606 C1683  
 Buchanan, David Dale G62  
 Buller, Redvers Henry F222 G208 G222 G228  
 Bulwer, Henry Ernest Gascoyne C545 C553 C560  
     C562-3 C566 C576-7 C579 C589-90 C597-9  
     C606 C608 C619 C627-8 C632 C639 C655 C658-61  
     C666 C673 C677 C681 C683 C690 C695 C697-8  
     C700 C703 C706 C717 C744 C780 C790 C804 C816  
     C820 C825 C829 C846 C854 C860 C872 C880 C892  
     C909 C922-3 C936-7 C940 C942 C945 C958-9 C970  
     C981 C1005 E90 E117 F233 F245 F267 G78 G82-3



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Bulwer, Henry Edward Gascoyne (Cont.)  
   G84-7 G89 G90-4 G97 G100 G102-6 G110 G112  
   G114 G131 G133-4 G136-40 G141-2 G144-5 G153-4  
   G156 G274  
 Bunyon, C.J. G71  
 Burgers, Thomas Francois C597 G78 G83  
 Burnet, John C85  
 Bushby, W.H. D1100  
 Butler, C.A. C672 D526-7 D531 F241 F318  
 Butler, William Francis C551  
 Butler, William E. F186  
 Buxton, Thomas Foxwell G1-2  
 Byrne, Joseph Charles D105-9 F19
- Cadiz, Charles Fitzwilliam B30  
 Callwell, Charles E. G342  
 Calvert, F. Grace F129  
 Cameron, W.G. G194  
 Campbell, A.M. C1462 F446  
 Campbell, Henry Cooke D25-7 D29-30 E134 E171 E175  
   F492  
 Caney, W.H. D250-2 F532  
 Cardew, F. G182-3  
 Carey, B. E37  
 Carr, E.E. G228  
 Carr, M.W. C817 C828 C833 C875 C887 C891 C913-4  
   C918 C934 C966 C978 C994 C1030 C1047 C1079 C1083  
   C1089 C1138 C1140 C1188 C1200-1 C1420 C1428  
   C1432 C1443 D1011-5 D1017 D1019  
 Cartwright, S.E. C28  
 Cato, George Christopher C18 C286 C413  
 Cavendish, F. G130  
 Cetshwayo G133 G138 G142  
 Chadwick, John Courtenay Chasman C1165 D896-911  
   D925-35 E147 E153 E157-8 F214  
 Chamberlain, J. C1389-90 C1416 C1489 F410  
   F433 F519 G195  
 Champion, George Anthony D840-9  
 Chesson, F.W. G161  
 Chetwynd, George C558  
 Chiappini, E. C127  
 Churchill, Frank Oliver C1714  
 Churchill, Joseph Fleetwood E50  
 Clarence, Ralph F154  
 Clark, Robert Douglas C1457 E183  
 Clarke, Marshall James G192-3 G197 G203  
 Clarke, William John D194 F443  
 Clarkson, J. Booth D833  
 Clayton, Walter Frederick C1608 C1658 C1689 E184  
 Clifford, Henry Hugh G132  
 Cloete, Hendrik or Henry E40 F10  
 Cloete, L. C15  
 Coakes, Charles John C529  
 Cogley, W.H. C913 C1574 C1635 D1031 F482-3 F505-14  
   F534-5 F537 F551 F575 F577 F581  
 Cochrane, R. Reid C1497  
 Cohen, Arthur G260  
 Coleman, J.W. D912  
 Colenbrander, B. F424  
 Colenso, Agnes Mary C1653  
 Colenso, Francis Ernest G89 G93 G132  
 Colenso, Harriette Emily C1653 G175 G186  
 Colenso, John William C66 C436 E85 G51 G72 G74 G97  
   G102 G265  
 Colepeper, F. D394-8 D406-12  
 Colley, George Pomeroy C538 C543-4 C702 C725 C732  
   C734 C737 C743-4 G113 G115 G121-4 G128 G135  
 Colley, Thomas G168  
 Collie, Frank L. D756
- Collins, H. Ramsay E91  
 Collins, W.M. F43 F56  
 Conacher, J. F631 G359  
 Connor, H. E40 E85  
 Coode, John C296 C412 C416 C890 C940 F120 F128  
   G273  
 Cooper, Arnold W. C1503 E181 F417 F423  
 Cooper, Henry F470 G31-4  
 Cope, Henry C278 C284 C348  
 Cope, Mr Justice G59  
 Corbett, C.V. F501  
 Corbett, F.V. C1552  
 Cousins, John G337  
 Cowell, J.C. C256  
 Craw, James C168  
 Crawford, A.J. E162  
 Crawford, J.S. C20  
 Crick, G.C. F618  
 Crofton, D. F308  
 Crofts, Charles James C1181 C1393 C1465 C1661 D479  
   D481-490 F397 F409 F431 F452 F477 F481 F489  
   F599  
 Crompton, John Lake C135 C187 C205 C1182  
 Crowder, S. C758 C768 C798 E75 E92  
 Crowley, Theodore George Wagner C547-8 C600 C810  
   C1047 D16-20  
 Cunynghame, Arthur Augustus Thurlow F165 F176  
 Currie, Donald G344
- D'Hotman, J. C1510  
 Darby, William Wesley C1149 C1184  
 Dartnell, John George C506 C652 C692 C1170 C1339  
   C1403 D150-68 D170-1 D183-93 D196-202 D263 F319  
 Davey, D.C. D491-492  
 Davies, John E22-3  
 Davis, Peter C1162 F273 F596  
 Davis, W.J. C32 C38  
 de Gersigny, C.B. D632-3  
 de Soveral, Luiz G199 G204  
 Deane, Mr C100 C149  
 Deane, William Arthur C1689  
 Delaney, Mr D354  
 Derman, L.B. F434  
 Dick, Godfrey W. D450 D548 D559  
 Dillon, John F.K. C521 E52-3 E58-9  
 Dinuzulu G203  
 Dixie, Florence Caroline G133  
 Douglas, R.P. C224  
 Downie, D.B. F576 G337  
 Dryden, W.G. C478  
 du Plessis, Jan F1  
 Duck, F. D1048  
 Dukes, H.R. D350  
 Dumat, F.C. G175  
 Duncan, Patrick F578  
 Dunn, John Robert C96 G83 G138  
 Dunning, George D393  
 Durnford, Anthony William C473 C527 F210
- Edington, Alexander G293  
 Edwards, John T. F307  
 Elliot, Frederick Boileau F75  
 Elliot, T.F. C310  
 Elliott, C.B. G296 G300-1  
 Elsdale, H. C1370  
 Elton, Frederick or Frederic E49 E181



AUTHOR INDEX

- Erskine, David C65 C100 C127 C141 C152 C154 C216  
 C224 C227 C242 C253 C255 C257 C347 C466 C497  
 C499 C510 D521 E18 E27 F50 F512
- Erskine, R.H. C427
- Escombe, Harry C772 C793 C796-7 C800 C830-2  
 C834 C837 C850 C852 C947 C962 C973 C976  
 C1015 C1018 C1053 C1069 C1181 C1223 C1265 C1267  
 C1304 C1347 C1395 C1400 C1416 C1445 D432 D435-44  
 E65 G159 G175
- Esselen, Daniel Johannes F288 G156
- Etheridge, R. F484 F555 F618
- Evans, Maurice S. C1488 C1672 C1682 C1694
- Faku F24
- Fannin, John Eustace E100
- Fass, A.  
 see Foss, Ambrose
- Faure, H.E. C60
- Faure, Pieter Hendrik G291
- Fawcett, Millicent Garrett G215
- Fell, Henry C1364 E142
- Fell, Mr C995
- Fenton, W.H. F110 F117 F133
- Field, William Swan F6
- Finnemore, Robert Isaac C1376 D102-4 D781 E63  
 E78-80 E82-4 E89 E107 F266 F364
- Firth, H.A. F149 F166
- Forbes, A.W. D28
- Forbes, David G156
- Forder, James D690
- Fort, G.S. G194
- Foss, Ambrose C489 E51
- Foster, Michael F473
- Fourcade, Henry Georges F337
- Fourie, V.R. B2
- Fowler, Robert G161
- Fraser, John George C551
- French, John Denton Pinkstone G228
- Frere, Henry Bartle Edward C628 C673 C824 F217-8  
 C84 G89 G90-4 G96-100 G102-6 G110-115 G121 G276
- Fuller, Claude D1097-101 F503 G349 G369
- Fulton, J.R. G323
- Fynn, Henry Francis, Snr. C67 G140 G142
- Fynn, Henry Francis, Jnr. G87 G140 G142
- Fynney, Frederick Bernard D370-2
- Gale, H.R. G290
- Gallwey, Michael Henry C242 C345 C347 C394 C395 C409  
 C446 C478 C593 C857 D653-60 D662-68 E30 E37 E41  
 E44 F188 F425 F320 F435
- Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand C1390
- Garden, Robert Jones F35
- Garland, T.W. C802
- Garrard, J. Jervis C1514 D280-3 F381 F434 F458
- Garraway, E.C.F. F624 F636
- Gem, Thomas E48
- Gettliffe, R. G367
- Gilchrist, John Dow Fisher F476 F480
- Giles, J. D149 F299
- Gillingham, S. C1507
- Girouard, Edouard Percy Cranwell G304 G307 G308 G311
- Gladwin, F.P. G19
- Goble, P.B. F564
- Goldby, W.E. D33-6
- Gordon, Charles D784-85
- Gordon, G.H. C171 C183 F70 F72 F73
- Gordon, P.R. C531 F257
- Gordon, Stephen B. F29
- Gordon, W.R. D695-97
- Gough, W.P. D705
- Grantham, Capt. C18 C109 G267
- Grantham, James C75 C94
- Graves, S. D572-6 F209 F211
- Gray, C.J. D267-78 E164
- Gray, Robert C436 F101 G51
- Gray, William C142
- Greenacre, Benjamin Wesley C656 C1125 C1401 C1434  
 D320
- Greene, Edward Mackenzie C1555 C1712 F637  
 F639 G261 G364-5
- Greene, Morton E140
- Gregory, Charles Hutton F106
- Grey, G. C175
- Groom, Thomas C1040
- Grout, Aldin F6
- Gubbins, Charles Decimus O'Grady C1608 G358
- Gurney, Walter E. D44
- Haden, Francis Seymour C311 C933 C1066 C1262  
 D529-30 E90 E101 F315 F319 F350 F354 G190
- Hahn, Pieter Daniel F243
- Hamilton, R.G. E21
- Hamilton, W.G. D913
- Hardaker, T.T. D912
- Harding, J.W. E31
- Harding, Walter C45 C258 E6 G59
- Hardwick, A. C118
- Harrison, Charles William Francis G312 G331
- Harrison, Edmund F135 F145
- Hartley, Charles Augustus C1636 F416 F431 F477 F504 F521  
 G295
- Hartley, William C572 C1063 C1080 C1092 C1095  
 C1142-3 C1156 C1173
- Harvey, Arthur C349
- Harwin, Richard W. C1250 C1512 C1563 G337
- Hatch, Frederick Henry F655
- Hathorn, F.A. C965
- Hathorn, John C63
- Hathorn, Kenneth Howard C1620 E156
- Havelock, Arthur Elibank C968-9 C976 C980 C983  
 C985-7 C993 C998-1001 C1004-6 C1008-13  
 C1025-9 C1031-4 C1039 C1041-3 C1045 C1054 C1059  
 C1064-7 C1071 C1073 C1077 C1081 C1086-8 C1099  
 C1102-6 C1108-10 C1117 C1124 C1127 C1139 C1151  
 F297 F301 F315 F318-9 F321 G156-8 G161 G163  
 G165-6 G168-9 G175-6 G180-1 G184
- Hawkins, Arthur C. C23 D868 F147
- Hawksworth, W. C719
- Haydon, L.G. F547
- Haywood, G.R. F59
- Hele-Shaw, Henry Selby E159
- Hely-Hutchinson, Walter Francis C1330 C1337  
 C1339 C1353 C1355 C1365 C1384-5 C1389-91  
 C1398 C1411 C1437 C1446 C1493 C1521 F410 F428  
 F444 G194 G203 G206
- Henderson, G.C. D758-62
- Henderson, Joseph C459 E9
- Herbert, Robert G.W. F140 F177
- Hibberd, Charles Maxwell D917-23
- Higgs, Henry E150
- Hill, Ernest D830-8 F529
- Hill, F. C179 C255
- Hime, Albert Henry C568 C596 C663 C708 C754 C766-7  
 C809 C844 C849 C925 C978 C1047 C1062 C1089 C1101  
 C1125 C1197 C1252 C1319 C1507 C1515 D502-5 D532



AUTHOR INDEX

- Hime, Albert Henry (Cont.)  
 D942-9 D952-3 E77 E80 E93 E100 E102 E109 E127  
 E154 F318 F527 G220 G305
- Hitchins, Charles C1644 C1712 G358
- Hitchins, R.L. B28-29
- Hollard, William Emil G194
- Hooper, W. F162 F178-9
- Howell, James Michiel B26
- Hubbard, J.G. G141
- Hudson, George G137
- Hulett, James Liege C1229 C1233 C1243 C1671 C1675  
 D635-9 D876-7 F400 F455 G184
- Hull, Henry Charles C360
- Humby, A.J. C1635
- Humby, H.G. C1614
- Hume, A.O. C492
- Hunt, F.W. F158
- Hunter, Colin C311
- Hunter, David C727 C866 C874 C894 C913 C934 C978  
 C995 C1007 C1047 C1082 C1105 C1118 C1135 C1143  
 C1180 C1188 C1203 C1216 C1249 C1300 C1338 C1424  
 C1466-7 C1494-5 C1513 C1561 C1566 C1569 C1573  
 C1597 C1607 C1631 C1646-7 D972-99 E163 F270  
 F276 F282-3 F322 F324 F326 F345 F371 F436-7  
 F442 F447 F449 F453 F482-3 F513 F539 F540  
 F575 F591 G286 G304 G323
- Hunter, J.M. C1300 C1424
- Hutcheon, D. G313
- Hyslop, James D786-801 D803-14 D816-21 F457 F479  
 G361
- Hyslop, Thomas C1634 C1692 E76 E90 F637 F639 G261  
 G340 G364-5
- Ingram, J. Forsyth F392-3 F396 F403 F407-8 G289
- Innes, Edward Arthur Robert C858 C1015 C1020
- Irons, William Josiah F349
- Izard, W.G. C637
- Jackson, R.W. F237
- Jameson, H.B. D958 D966
- Jameson, Leander Starr G244
- Janion, J. Bowers C1231
- Jarvis, W.S. C1350
- Jefferies, William C494
- Jeffreys, George E12
- Jellicoe, E.G. G251
- Jeppe, Friedrich Heinrich F142 F153 F157
- Johnson, Mr C100 C149
- Johnstone, F.A.R. C1321 E174
- Julyan, P.G. C237 C296 C400 C561 F178-9
- Keate, Robert William C285 C292 C313-6 C335 C337  
 C344 C348 C358 C363 C369 C371 C373 C375 C381-2  
 C388 C392 C398 C402 C430 C446 C456 C458 G57 G60  
 G61-2 G63-4 G66 G67-8
- Keit, William C609 F154 F180 F202 F216
- Kelly, Thomas T. C12 C26 C30 F44
- Kempe, A.R. F608
- Kershaw, A.W. C838-9 C941 C952
- King, J.F. C1111
- Kitchener, Robert G212
- Knight, John L. C859
- Koch, H.C. C1670
- Koch, Robert F525-6 F528 F531 F542 F544
- Kohlstock, Dr G293
- Krogh, T.J. F415
- Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paulus F297 F317 F435  
 F444
- Kurz, H. F181
- L'Estrange, W. C1662
- Lagden, Godfrey Yeatman F561 G236 G318
- Laing, John G286
- Lambert, James F251 F253
- Lamond, G. C810 D674-677 D679-89
- Lampont, Edward Parke C18
- Lane, Philip C884 C912 C913
- Lanyon, H.O. G110
- Large, Robert S. C1503
- Last, J. F166
- Laughton, F.A. F623
- Law, William C499
- Le Cordeur, B.A. B2
- Leader, H.P. D173-4 D176 F568
- Leake, S.W. F659
- Leslie, A.W. G262
- Leuchars, George C1579 C1589 C1608 D880 E169 F578
- Leumann, B.H.F. F471
- Lister, Joseph Storr F502
- Lloyd, Banastyre Pryce C595 C629 D569
- Lloyd, C.B. C1483 D231-5 D264-6 F411 F430
- Lloyd, William Henry Cynric F227
- Lodge, John A. G60
- Lotter, L.F. C775
- Loveday, George C497
- Lucas, C.P. F300
- Lucas, Gould Arthur C530 E94-8 E104 E121 E125  
 E129-30 E132-3 G71
- Lugard, Edward C387
- Lyon, Robert B30 C467
- Lyster-Jameson, Dr D353-4
- Lytton, E.B. C55 F52
- Mac  
 see also Mc
- MacColl, John Duncan C864
- Macfarlane or McFarlane, Walter C242 C455 C574-5  
 C736 E8 E40 E60 E65 E812-3 F51
- Macfarlane, John F48
- Machado, Joaquim F347
- Mackenzie, Muir F391
- Maclean, J. C226
- Maclean, John C191
- MacLeod, Norman Magnus C505 C528 F155 F159
- Macleroy, George C45 C459 D520 E9 F46 F49
- Mann, Robert James C246 C252 C309 C312 C329 C350  
 C362 C385 C523 D296-7 D301-4 E17 F57 F67 F95  
 F129 G268
- Manning, Charles C433
- Mansel, George C506 D203-6
- Mason, Louis H. C843 C1354 C1575 D400 D577-97  
 D608-11
- Masson, J. C1198 C1610 D506-18 F470 F496
- Maydon, John G. C1429 C1571 C1602 E185 G315 G317  
 G322 G334 G340
- Mayo, G. G323
- Mayston, George C1487 D110-21 D142 F451
- Mc  
 see also Mac
- McArthur, Alexander C68 C100
- McCallum, Henry Edward C1537 C1557 C1570 C1590  
 C1592 C1650 C1664 C1674 G238



AUTHOR INDEX

- McConnachie, J. C1609 G363  
 McConnell, James E. F106  
 McEwan, A.C. E139  
 McEwen, T.S. G338  
 McGee, John C1341  
 McGill, E.F. C533  
 McGregor, A.J. G318 G324  
 McIvor, W.G. F100  
 McKen, M.J. C346 F85 F88 F96 F99 F102 F105 F110  
 F115 F118 F133 G85  
 McKenzie, Duncan D178  
 McKenzie, John G141  
 McLeod, Murdoch D570  
 McNess, J.E. C1037 C1047 C1060 D21  
 Meller, Henry James C155 C347 C521 E26 E28-9 E38-9  
 E45 E47 E60-1  
 Mellersh, G. F74 F76  
 Melville, James C7  
 Mercer, G.J. C142 C149  
 Merriman, John Xavier G366  
 Mesan, James C1483  
 Mesham, Arthur E57 E64-71 E73  
 Messum, G. F456  
 Methley, James Erasmus F247  
 Methven, Cathcart W. C1138 C1181 C1223 C1320 D473  
 D478 F345 F348 F372-4 F384 F388 F390 F499 F520  
 Middleton, A. F461  
 Middleton, George S. F461  
 Millar, John C150 C186 C707  
 Miller, H.J. C278  
 Mills, G.A. F518  
 Milne, John C6 C9 C18-9 C27 C46 C94 C546 E42 G30  
 G267  
 Milner, Alfred F444 G206 G220 G309 G321  
 Mitchell, Charles Bullen Hugh C190 C359 C664 C678  
 C749 C786 C913 C950 C1160 C1168-9 C1199 C1210-1  
 C1213-5 C1220 C1234-5 C1247 C1271 C1279 C1284  
 C1290 C1298 C1309 C1311-2 D522-5 D528 F240 F279  
 F332 F344 F352 G123-4 G127 G132 G156 G159  
 G175-7 G180-1 G184 G186 G191  
 Molteno, John Charles F185  
 Molyneux, William C741  
 Monckton, Frank Parr D802  
 Montague, John G17  
 Moodie, A. D894  
 Moodie, Donald C56 C61 F1 F8-10 F9-10 F12 F14-16  
 F19 F20  
 Moodie, John Bell G72  
 Moodie, William James Dunbar B27  
 Moor, Frederick Robert C1178 C1187 C1522 D873-5  
 D878-9 E168 F446 F493 F637 F639 G261 G340 G358  
 G364-5  
 Moore, R. F237  
 Morcom, William Boase C1530 D669-72 F246 F478  
 Moreland, John H.B. C47 D607  
 Morris, W.G. C953  
 Morton, James C1679 C1685 D540  
 Mpande F4 F7  
 Mudie, Charles John D347-9 D351 E163 G361  
 Mullens, E.T. D238-40 D539  
 Murchison, Roderick J. C310  
 Murdoch or Murdock, F.W.C., J.W.C. or T.W.C. C169  
 C172 C191 C252 C264 C282 C342 F79 G11-2  
 Murray, Archibald Keir F430  
 Murray, Thomas Keir C1097 C1114 C1138 C1154 C1181  
 C1296 C1318 C1320 C1324-6 C1417 C1423 E119 E161  
 E167 F371 F388 F400 F420 F556 G286  
 Musgrave, Anthony C439 C447 C449 C478 C495 G69  
 G271  
 Nagel, Emil G156  
 Nathan, Matthew C1690 C1698 C1702 G253-5 G255 G262  
 Naude, G.C. C4  
 Ndabuko G203  
 Neilson, Edmund C984  
 Neison, Edmund C823 D1107-10 F283  
 Neville, Edmund Neville C1483 D1079-95 D1111-32  
 F365 F572  
 Newdigate, Edward G117  
 Newmarch, E. G366  
 Nicholls, G. C878 C900 C1091  
 Nichols, G. D258-62  
 Nicol, Burton F648  
 Noel, Lieut-Col. E138  
 Norris, A.J. D916  
 North, Frederic William C815 F244 F248 F250  
 North, R.S. C312 C325 C330 C401 C405  
  
 O'Brien, William John G322  
 Oftebro, O.C. G93  
 Oliff, A. F656  
 Ommaney or Omanny, M.F. C857 C1026 F331 F333  
 Orr, Thomas D37-43 F533 F603 F647 F654  
 Osborn, Melmoth C748 G123 G140 G142 G146-7 G150  
 G163 G169 G178 G187 G189 G194  
 Owen, Mostyn G265  
  
 Pakington, John S. C74  
 Palgrave, Reginald F.D. C1389 F428  
 Palmer, W. C217  
 Palmer, William C217 C818 C1485 C1517 C1534 C1545  
 F380 F490  
 Pardy, Alexander F605  
 Parker, Archibald C554  
 Parker, Edward G22  
 Parsons, George Robert F103 F107  
 Passmore, W.W. G159  
 Paterson, Dr D581  
 Paterson, Peter C107 C109 C129-30 C158 C171 C183  
 C223 C226 C248 C250 C261 C272 C289 C293-4 C311  
 C319 C327 C331 C354 C357 C360 C412 C432 C435  
 C437 C441 C485 D939-40 E42 F70 F72-3 F91 F128  
 G57 G60  
 Paton, William G343  
 Pauncefote, Julian F177  
 Pay, Walter H. F651  
 Payne, George D405  
 Peace, Walter C1341 D424-5 F477 F504  
 Pearse, Horatio C32  
 Pearson, A.N. F496  
 Peel, F. C153 C179  
 Pender, James C647  
 Peringuey, Louis Albert F398  
 Pesley, Henry F. C525  
 Phillimore, Robert C167  
 Phillips, Henry Lushington G59  
 Pilkington, Capt. G267  
 Pilkington, George C19 C46  
 Pine, Benjamin Chillely Campbell C14 C213 C468 C476  
 C478 C487 C498-9 C509-11 C515 C517 C522 C552  
 E40 F20 F22 F25 F26 F36-8 F40 F42 F271 F346  
 G26 G30 G70-2 G76-8 G81 G265 G271  
 Pinson, Henry C1055  
 Pistorius, H. F154  
 Plant, Robert D346 D373-91 D390-1 F327  
 Platt, E.A. C818  
 Plowman, G.T. C1661 F402



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Polkinghorne, James A. D598-605 D616-30  
 Polkinghorne, John Trevenan C338 C422 C451 C502  
 C559 C571 C591 C662 C726 C810 C851 C876 C888 C891  
 C1038 E56 E134  
 Pope, Edwin D46-56  
 Pretorius, A.L. G147  
 Pretorius, A.M. C241  
 Pretorius, D.J. C15  
 Price, Thomas R. C15 G310 G339 G346 G349 G372  
 Prideaux, W.F. F163
- Quince, W.J. D285-8
- Rainnie, John D465-70 G363  
 Randles, Edward C512  
 Rawlinson, E. C1101  
 Rawson, Col. H.E. D962  
 Read, George A. D6  
 Reeves, Capt. D581  
 Reitz, F.W. C1134 F344  
 Rennie, A.H. E144  
 Rennie, John F. C142  
 Rennie, John Thomas C65  
 Rethman, J.F. F439  
 Reynolds, George A. F565  
 Reynolds, L. C13  
 Reynolds, Thomas C13 C763 F461  
 Rhodes, Cecil John F395  
 Richards, Frederick William G122  
 Richardson, George C.K. E99  
 Ridley, Ralph Errington C399 C436 C478 C494 E35-6  
 Ridley, William C587 C615 C625 C635 C637 C671 C675  
 C685 C861 D1005-9  
 Rigden, John Lambe C1121  
 Roberts, Frederick Sleigh F447 F463-4 F466-7 G123  
 G208 G222  
 Roberts, W. Chandler F252  
 Robinson, Albert C64-5  
 Robinson, George F43  
 Robinson, Hercules George Robert C158-9 C1027  
 C1059 C1073 F297 F304 F315 F317 F321 G123-4  
 G131-3 G137-9 G141 G143-4 G146-50 G153-4 G156  
 G158-9 G163 G165-6 G169 G175 G181 G194-5  
 Robinson, John C163 C180 C193 C202 C206 C231 C254  
 C267 C508 C516 C518 C540 C604 C635 C669 C671  
 C710 C720 C745 C746 C771 C774 C836 C842 C847-8  
 C906 C978 C982 C991 C1023 C1029 C1041-2  
 C1066 C1095 C1137 C1180 C1204-5 C1217 C1225  
 C1232 C1240 C1246 C1254 C1295 C1332 C1339 C1341  
 C1351 C1353 C1390 C1398 E81 F311 F315 F376-7  
 F395 F404 F410 F416 G82 G160 G190  
 Roger, George F436  
 Rogers, Frederic C377 C379 C387  
 Ross, Edward R. D1000-3 F657 G346  
 Rowse, S. G168  
 Royston, William D169  
 Rudolph, Gerhardus Martinus C35 E115 E128  
 Russell, Robert C582 C607 C1374 D316-23 D325-31  
 D332-4 D336-8 D340-3 D356 D362 F212 F327  
 Russom, J. F64  
 Rutherford, C. F280  
 Rutherford, George C5 C27 C31 C76 C223 C278 C438  
 C902 C926 C930 C1044 C1048 C1059 C1072 D93-101  
 D431 E10 E13-5 E24-5 E34 E101 E113 F126  
 F207  
 Rutherford, Henry D123-141  
 Ryley, Edward C1259 C1301 C1329 E131
- Samuelson, S.M. F424  
 Samuelson, S.O. D865-6 D881-2 D886-8 E177  
 Sanderson, John C138 C219 C419 E10 E40 F99 F115  
 F133 F154 F194  
 Sargeant or Sergeant, W.C. C4 C142 C226 C281 C296  
 C380 C400 C424 C482 C495 C525 C879 C957 E11  
 F109 F128 F178-9  
 Saunders, Charles James Renault F454 G201 G247  
 Saunders, Edward George Arthur D634 D636-9 G340  
 Saunders, James Renault C109 C136-7 C161 C164  
 C181-2 C201 C232 C269-70 C444 C535 C542 C570  
 C629 C699 C802 E108  
 Sawyer, E.R. D241 F634  
 Schoepflin or Shopflin, F. D243-4 F368  
 Schreiner, William Philip F653  
 Schutte, C.E. G297  
 Schwikard, O. F440  
 Scorgie, James C1053  
 Scott, John C1 C37 C40 C51 C59 C62 C64-6 C78  
 C80 C95-6 C108 C111 C115 C116 C120 C123 C124  
 C131 C139 C141 C147 C149 C152-3 C156-7  
 C160 C165 C170 C172 C176 C189 C190 C192 C196  
 C213 C215 C218 C1182-3 F47 F60 F65  
 F69 F77 F79 F346 F470 G37 G40-41 G44-5 G47 G49  
 G52  
 Scott, W.B. F618  
 Scott, W.J. D815  
 Sergeant, William C.  
 see Sargeant, William C.  
 Seward, A.C. F555  
 Sewell, A. Clare D28  
 Shaen, William F160 G71 G78  
 Shann, H. D480  
 Shaw, William C32  
 Shepstone, Arthur Jesse D890  
 Shepstone, Henrique Charles C928 C1076  
 E54 E123-4 F301 F318 F351  
 Shepstone, J.G. C686  
 Shepstone, John Wesley C631 C665 C679 C686 C692  
 C769 C840 D851-5 D859-64 F23 F210 F233 F245  
 F262 G136 G140  
 Shepstone, Theophilus C20-2 C52 C66-7 C70  
 C90-3 C125 C222 C288 C306 C361 C421 C451 C460  
 C478 C627 C1182-3 E40 F21 F36 F38 F48 F59 F61-2  
 F65 F77 F89 F146 F167 F200 F346 G72-3 G81  
 G86-7 G89 G90-4 G96 G100 G102 G110 G128 G140  
 G142 G163 G270 G279  
 Shepstone, W.E. C1016 D661  
 Shopflin, F.  
 see Schoepflin, F.  
 Shores, John William . C1430 C1524 C1562 C1574  
 D1018-30 D1032-6 F453 F482-3 F505-14  
 F425 F432 F514 F535 F537 F552-4  
 Shortland, P. Fred K. G60  
 Shuter, F.P. D702-4  
 Silburn, Percy Arthur Baxter D173  
 Sim, Thomas Robertson D247-8 F585 F606 G352  
 Simpson, G.W. D533-5  
 Simpson, W.J. F414  
 Sinclair, E.M. C794  
 Sivewright, James C933  
 Smerdon, William C18  
 Smit, J.S. G287  
 Smith, Charles George E178  
 Smith, David C264  
 Smith, H. Babington F472  
 Smith, H.G. G263  
 Smith, Harry C1515 D254-6 D446-9 D451-4 D543-7  
 D549-53 D555-8 D560-7 D641-43  
 Smith, J.H. E149  
 Smith, J.W. G89



AUTHOR INDEX

- Smith, John C1052 C1176  
 Smith, L. G142  
 Smuts, Jan Christiaan G350  
 Smyth, H.A. G181  
 Smyth, Leicester G133 G141 G143 G145-6 G175  
 Smythe, Charles John C1578 C1588 C1619 F637 F639  
 G261 G329 G364-5  
 Smythies, A. F236  
 Spooner, C.E. C541  
 Sprigg, John Gordon C743 C1059 C1073 C1417 F304 G94  
 G282  
 St. George, Theophilus C24 E9  
 Stainbank, Henry Ellerton C1115 C1242 C1302 C1322  
 C1362 C1381 C1407 C1409  
 Stanger, William E1-2 F2  
 Stanley, Frederick C945  
 Steyn, Marthinus Theunis F444  
 Strahan, George C743  
 Stranack, John William C917  
 Stranack, Stephen B11  
 Stronge, Charles W. C464  
 Struben, Johan Herman Marinus C7 F38  
 Struthers, R.B. E55  
 Stuart, A.P. E176  
 Stuart, James F609  
 Sutherland, Peter Cormack C12 C18-9 C38 C64 C87  
 C94 C105 C119 C121 C249 C288 C290 C293-4 C298  
 C310 C384 C413 C446 C466 C479 C484-5 C496-7 C521  
 C530 C588 C667 C693 C709 C722 C781 C971 C1101  
 C1162 D496-501 E19 E37 E72 E88 E117 F44 F310 F316  
 G30 G60  
 Sutton, George Morris C630 C733 C740 C742 C795 C802  
 C921 C944 C946 C948 C975 C988 C992 C1052 C1162  
 C1189 C1195 C1295 F420 G190  
 Sweeney, George W. B19 B28-9  
 Symons, J.L. G190  
 Symons, John N. C220  
 Symons, John Philip C226 C423 C465 C520 C555 C642  
 C712 C721 C790 C810 C1057 C1228 C1239 C1241 D2-5  
 D895  
 Tatham, Frederic Spence C1382 C1474 C1584 G315 G317  
 Tatlow, Arthur Higden F644  
 Taylor, A.W. Forbes C1345 D22-4 D28  
 Taylor, Arnold C171  
 Thesiger, Frederic Augustus F231 G95 G98 G100 G109  
 Titren, A.E. E62  
 Todd, K.R. E120  
 Toohey, Daniel Charles F4-5  
 Topham, Robert F360  
 Torrens, H. D'O G159  
 Trevelyan, C.E. C174  
 Tshingana G203  
 Tudhope, Alfred Dryden G290  
 Twyman, L.J. B2  
 Tyler, William J. C452  
 Tyzack, R.W. C217  
 Umqikela F299  
 van Rooyen, G.T. C1172  
 Vanderplank, F.B. D1057 F411  
 Vanderplank, John C493  
 Vaughan, Henry C1021  
 Vause, Richard C217 C907  
 Verney, F.A. F440  
 Verch, James C79 F53  
 Villiers, George G277  
 Wales, Archibald T.G. D172  
 Walker, A.H. C1672  
 Walker, J. G94  
 Wallace, John Henry C1443-4  
 Wallaston, Charlton C127  
 Waller, J.P. E136  
 Walrond, O. F488  
 Walton, Edgar Harris F569 G315 G317 G320 G322  
 Walton, John Clarke C696 C718 C770 C779 C808  
 C835 C889 C951 E102  
 Ward, Charles C1197 D783  
 Warner, George Brunton E165  
 Warren, Charles G222  
 Warren, Ernest D83-5  
 Wathen, George Henry C134 C184 C188 C208 C210  
 C230 C233 C266 C271 F64  
 Watkins-Pitchford, Herbert C1415 C1480 D1063  
 D1065 D1073-7 D1103-5 F421 F429 F441 F522-4 F541  
 F584 F622 F627 F635 F646 F649  
 Watkins-Pitchford, Wilfred F557 F610 F641  
 Watson, F.W.A. B12 B14  
 Watson, R. F104  
 Watt, P. Butler C379  
 Watt, Thomas C1581 C1618 C1643 C1688 F637 F639  
 G261 G364-5  
 Weightman, R.W. F426  
 Welborne, J.W. C366 C389 C400 F177  
 Welbourne, H.W. G143  
 Wellington, Tiras Russell C1053  
 Wessels, Johannes Wilhelmus G362  
 West, James B. C272 C328  
 West, Martin Thomas F7 G9  
 Wheelwright, W.D. E105  
 White, George Stuart C1595 G208 G228  
 Whitley, Edward G159  
 Wilkinson, Anthony C1491 F438  
 Williams, Ralph Charles C1104 C1106  
 Williamson, William C82  
 Wilson, James C175 F47  
 Wiltshire, Samuel C532 C757 C943 C1036 C1046 C1075  
 C1078 C1174 C1251 C1287 C1371 D1041 D1044-7  
 C1049-56 D1058-59 F168 F183 F195 F199 F208 F213  
 F215 F230 F249 F260 F275 F287 F298 F325 F340  
 F362 F387 F405 F412  
 Windham, Ashe Smith C25 E76 E90 F115 F138 F151 F182  
 Windham, J. C1501  
 Wingfield, Charles F177  
 Winter, Henry Daniel C1383 E156  
 Wirsing, George Henry C422  
 Wodehouse, Philip Edmund C238 C288 C320 C348  
 Wollaston, J. C214  
 Wolseley, Garnet Joseph C536 C550-1 C560 G81  
 G105-6 G110-12 G114-6 G135-6  
 Wood, Alexander F66  
 Wood, Henry Evelyn C750 C752-3 C755 C765 C777  
 F222 F231 G105 G122 G124 G131-2 G137 G144  
 Wood, John Medley C938 F292 F303  
 Woodward A. Smith F618  
 Woollatt, S.B. C1611 D1067-71 F604 G313 G353  
 Worthington-Cooper, Arnold D83-5  
 Wragg, Walter Thomas C1410 E108 E118 F366 G176 G180  
 Wylde-Browne, H. D209-17  
 Yonge, Cecil Aubrey Sacherval C1143 C1375 C1405  
 D116  
 Yonge, Mr C1113  
 Zeederberg, P.H. C15  
 Zietzman, Paulus Hermanus F316



# Subject Index

## SCOPE OF THE INDEX

This computer-produced subject index is based on the captions, titles and content notes in the bibliographic entries. The content notes were made selectively, and therefore this is not an exhaustive index to all the subject matter in the documents. In Section I, indexing was based on the headings in the inventories of the Natal Archives Depot, and not upon the documents themselves.

Regarding the indexing of the departmental reports (DI-II35) references may be to the summary of contents at the beginning of each series, in which case the subsequent entries for that department may also be relevant. See explanation on p. 158.

## FORM OF ENTRIES

Entries are in the form: Main heading (broad term)  
                                  sub-division (narrower term)  
                                  sub-subdivision (specific term)

This brings together similar items which would otherwise have been scattered throughout the index:   Veterinary  
                                  Colonial Veterinary Surgeon  
                                  annual reports  
                                  Principal Veterinary Surgeon  
                                  annual reports

Direct entry has also been used where possible.

The references (e.g. G7) are to the unique numbers which were assigned to each document by the compilers. The alphabetic symbol refers to a particular section of the Guide and the numeral to the sequential position within that section. These numbers are an index code and have no other significance.

The see also references follow directly beneath or after the heading or sub-heading to which they refer, in order that immediate reference may be made to additional sources of information. See also references have also been made from specific to broader terms, because more information is often available in the reports referred to under broader terms (e.g. in general reports on stock diseases many specific diseases are mentioned, but these were not listed individually in the entries for these documents).

As punctuation affects filing order in computer sorting, certain departures from usual practice were necessary: for example, (i) Transvaal, ship rather than Transvaal (ship); (ii) omission of the hyphen in some cases as in Union-Castle Co. to enable the term to be filed correctly.

## CHOICE OF TERMS

### 1. Variations in terminology.

As there were many variations in the names of the same companies, departments, offices held etc., one name was chosen and see references were made from variations.



## SUBJECT INDEX

Out-dated terms such as Basutoland and Native have been retained, because these are the forms which appear in the documents, and also because these terms are in many ways entrenched in our language.

### 2. Names

Zulu names are standardised according to modern Zulu orthography on which the compilers were advised by experts in the Departments of Zulu and of History, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg. In most cases the initial vowel prefixes had to be omitted, because the computer would not have sorted a name such as uDingane to file under D, where users would have expected to find it. Exceptions were made where the use of the initial vowel is firmly entrenched (e.g. Isandlwana).

In some cases it has been difficult to identify authors positively: for example, were James Dunn and John Dunn the same person? In other cases only evidence in the document itself has made it possible to distinguish between two people with the same names: for example, Henry Francis Fynn (father or son?) and F.E. Colenso (Francis Ernest or Frances Ellen?).

### MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Documents containing a large number of maps or photographs have been indexed under those headings. Maps can also be traced by referring to entries in the body of the work marked with an asterisk\*. All photographs and illustrative material are mentioned in the bibliographic description.



SUBJECT INDEX

- Abaqulusi  
 see Qulusi
- Aborigines  
 commissions and committees G1-2
- Aborigines' Protection Society G146  
 criticism of Sir A.E. Havelock's administration  
 G180
- Acts  
 see Laws and legislation
- Addington Hospital D751 D753-68 D941 D954  
 see also Hospitals  
 annual reports D755-68
- Adelaide, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Aden  
 mail service C464  
 telegraph service C452 F156 F178 F179 G108
- Administrator  
 see Governor
- Admiralty  
 correspondence A25
- Agent-General, London A36 C1434  
 annual reports D423-7  
 correspondence A9 A25 D423  
 finance D36 D423  
 publicity work D423 D427  
 purchase and shipment of stores D423  
 recruitment of govt officers and immigrants D423  
 returns and statistics D423
- Agricultural and Horticultural Society  
 see Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society
- Agricultural chemistry D236
- Agricultural Credit Banks D540
- Agricultural Department  
 see Agriculture, Department of Agriculture
- Agricultural Journal, Natal D236  
 see Agriculture
- Agricultural produce  
 see Farm produce
- Agricultural shows C1169 C1520 F606
- Agricultural societies C841  
 names of societies D90  
 returns and statistics D88
- Agriculture A1-3 C150 D867 D883 E167 F583 F634 G34  
 G47 G49 G66-7 G127 G178-9 G188  
 see also Zululand, agriculture  
 agricultural industries F619  
 annual reports D230-41  
 Board of Agriculture E119  
 census C1645  
 Chamber of Agriculture C349  
 Commissioner of Agriculture F422  
 annual reports D230-5  
 commissions and committees C841 C1229 C1233  
 C1243 C1689 E75  
 Council of Agriculture C841 C854 F267  
 Department of Agriculture D1090 F619  
 annual reports D236 D241  
 reorganization D234  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D235 D239  
 effects of blizzard D239  
 experimental farms and colleges C1625 C1645  
 C1658 C1677 D235-6 D241 F349 F583 F634 F659  
 see also names of farms and colleges  
 exports D237  
 finance D236  
 Government settlements C1645 C1677 F241 F496  
 F582  
 see also names of settlements  
 laboratory work D241 D1078 D1084  
 legislation C854 C1689 F590
- magistrates' reports on D706  
 manures and fertilizers F605  
 Ministry of Agriculture A1  
 annual reports D237-40  
 returns and statistics D236 D237 D289  
 reviews D239-40
- Aid societies  
 see Charitable institutions
- Alcoholism D755 D780 D805 D815-6  
 see also Natal Government Asylum; Diseases
- Alexandra Agricultural Society D90  
 see also Agricultural societies
- Alexandra County  
 gold discovery F103 F107  
 Alexandra Shipping Co. C516
- Alfred County  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Alfred County
- Alfredia, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Aliwal Shoal F269
- Allen, P. C120
- Allison, Albert Bidden C1159 C1198 C1265 C1267  
 C1329
- Almshouses  
 Emma Barter, Pietermaritzburg D90  
 Pietermaritzburg D90
- Altcar, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Amahlubi  
 see Hlubi
- Amampondo  
 see Mpondo
- Amangwana  
 see Ngwane
- Amangwe  
 see Ngwe
- Amaswazi  
 see Swaziland
- Amatonga  
 see Thonga
- Amatongaland  
 see Thongaland
- Amatuli  
 see Thuli
- Ambleside, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Anglo-Boer War I  
 commendation of officers and civilians G124  
 effects of D92 D730 G162  
 Laing's Nek G123  
 Majuba G124  
 peace negotiations G124
- Anglo-Boer War II C1537 C1570 C1590 D815-6 F519  
 G210 G223 G290  
 action in Zululand G212  
 claims for compensation by Natal Volunteers  
 C1530 E63 F668  
 commissions and committees A29 G215 G228  
 concentration camps D963 F497 G211 G213 G215-9  
 G221 G224-5  
 conditions of service G316  
 conduct of Natives D866  
 correspondence A10 F467 G208  
 effects of C1523 C1557 C1568 D49 D111 D112  
 D139-140 D201-4 D235 D239 D341-2 D385 D514  
 D558 D595 D629 D730 D805 D913 D915 D961-2  
 D1064-5 G102 G311  
 finance A84 C1603 D35 F465  
 claims and compensation A12 A28 C1525 C1604  
 Ladysmith, siege D913 G223



SUBJECT INDEX

- Anglo-Boer War II (Cont.)  
 peace negotiations G306  
 proclamations F463 F464 F466  
 refugees F488  
 settlement of conquered territories G225  
 Special Court A4 A77  
 Spioen Kop G222  
 treason A47 D202 D204 F469 F485 F500  
 use of rail transport C1600 G311  
 warning against assistance and trade with enemy  
 F462
- Anglo-Zulu War C692 C702 C719 F217 F218 F227 G96-8  
 G100 G100-1 G103-6 G109-11 G114 G118-22 G121  
 G129  
 see also names of specific people  
 Boer attitudes G100 G104  
 casualties G104 G119 G129 G278  
 commendation of officers and civilians G111  
 compensation claims by Boers C719 G122 G141  
 composition and strength of forces G278  
 correspondence F219 F220 F221 F222 F223 F224  
 F225 F226 F228 F229 F231 F232 G94 G98 G103-6  
 G110 G117 G123  
 crime and criminals G116  
 defence of colony G117  
 defence of Port Durnford G290  
 effects of D92 D659 D711 D1044-5 G102 G162  
 see also Zululand  
 finance C712 C732 C734 C742 C744 C747 D13 G118  
 G130 G135 G278  
 claims and compensation G122 G141  
 indenture as part of settlement G114  
 Isandlwana F220 F232 G97  
 burial of dead G114  
 Nyezane F221  
 operations against Cetshwayo C108  
 peace negotiations G99 G105  
 preparations for G94-6  
 reinforcements G98 G278  
 relationship between civil and military  
 authority G106  
 relief of Eshowe G103-4  
 returns and statistics F233  
 Rorke's Drift F221 F228 G96  
 transport difficulties G95 G278  
 ultimatum G95-6  
 Ulundi G106
- Annals of Natal C844
- Annexations of territory A85 C165 C185 C215 C247  
 C292 C983 C985 C996 C1073 C1161 C1437 C1498 E166  
 F124 F200 F277 F293 F319 F391 G8 G59 G139 G153  
 G159 G167 G194-5 G220
- Anthrax D1052-3 D1058 F253 F260  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Arbitration and conciliation F560
- Armada Castle, ship D453 D466 D998
- Arms and ammunition C161 C495 C1049 G29 G92  
 see also Defence  
 commissions and committees C839 C1187 C1242 F339  
 Controller  
 annual reports D148 D175 D208-22  
 finance D208  
 legislation C156 C291 C512 C515 C1426 F339  
 returns and statistics C31 C86 C132 C453 C460  
 C547 C548 C721 C1142 C1187 C1458 D208 F339  
 G107
- Arrowroot D237 G40  
 see also Farm produce
- Art  
 acquisition of works of art D338
- Art galleries  
 names of art galleries D90  
 returns and statistics D89 D416
- Artillery Corps, Pietermaritzburg D155  
 see also Defence
- Astronomer, Government  
 see also Astronomical observations;  
 Meteorological observations;  
 Natal Observatory  
 annual reports D1106-32  
 reports D434
- Astronomical observations C823 D1126 D1129-32  
 see also Astronomer, Government
- Astronomical Society, Royal  
 see Royal Astronomical Society
- Asylum, Natal Government  
 see Natal Government Asylum
- Asylums F611  
 see also Charitable institutions
- Attorney-General A4-6  
 see also Crime and criminals; Law Courts  
 annual reports D652-72  
 Clerk of the Peace A5  
 Crown Prosecutor A4  
 Crown Solicitor A6  
 Law Dept, Secretary A4  
 reports A8
- Auditor or Auditor-General A7  
 annual reports D1-44  
 comparative statements D64  
 correspondence D1  
 criticism C585  
 disagreements with Executive Council D39  
 independence of D15  
 inspection of departmental accounts D1 D13  
 liability for deficiencies D15  
 powers D26 D39  
 reports C394 C571 C620 C656 C676 C696 C718 C740  
 C742 C758 C793 C832 C848 C889 C897 C901 C1142  
 F603  
 returns and statistics D63
- Bacteriologist, Government  
 annual reports D1102-5
- Ballance, Henry Chickerley C1507 C1511
- Ballance, John de Carres or Descarrieres or de X  
 C1515
- Bambata  
 see Bambatha
- Bambatha G238 G241
- Bambatha Rebellion  
 see Native Rebellion
- Banks and banking A48 C174 C175 C240 C459 D45-56  
 G49  
 see also names of banks; Savings Bank, Govt.  
 commissions and committees C208 C212 C229  
 comparative tables D1135  
 returns and statistics D67
- Barry, Sir John Wolfe  
 see Wolfe Barry, Sir John
- Basuto people  
 see Sotho
- Basuto-Orange Free State War F48
- Basutoland  
 affairs of G143  
 rebellion C743
- Battlefields G312
- Baxter, James W. C1415
- Beje G132



SUBJECT INDEX

- Benevolent societies  
 names of societies D90
- Berberi C1641
- Berlin Missionaries' Widows' and Orphans Inst. D90
- Bhambatha  
 see Bambatha
- Bhevula C1293 C1297
- Bibliographies  
 geological F618  
 natural history D353
- Biggs, John William Forbes C1383
- Bills  
 see Laws and legislation
- Bird, John C844
- Births and deaths  
 see also Census; Population; Zululand  
 births and deaths  
 returns and statistics D673 D829 D834 D891
- Blue Book for the Colony of Natal  
 collection of statistics D182  
 reports on B41-45 F323 G162 G170 G178-9
- Blue tongue F1103-4 F249 F627  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Boards  
 returns of members D421 D606
- Boer War  
 see Anglo-Boer War I and II
- Boer-Zulu hostilities F518 G83-4 G87 G89-90 G94  
 G141 G145-8 G153
- Boers  
 alliance with Mpande G8-9  
 Anglo-Zulu War  
 compensation claims G122 G141  
 attitudes during Anglo-Zulu War G100 G104  
 desire of some for British rule in Zululand G153  
 encroachment into Zululand  
 see Zululand, Boer encroachment  
 entry of militant Boers into Natal G121  
 intentions to punish Dingane G22  
 land claims G12  
 reasons for leaving Cape G22  
 rebellion G8-9 G13  
 relations with G29 G146  
 relations with Transvaal Boers G29  
 relations with Zulu chiefs G146-8 G152 G156
- Boilers, Inspector of  
 see Mines and mineral resources, Insp. of  
 Boilers
- Bonaparte, Eugene Louis Jean Joseph  
 see Prince Imperial of France
- Border Mounted Rifles D165  
 see also Defence
- Boston Public Library D90  
 see also Libraries
- Botanic gardens  
 see also Herbaria  
 names of societies D90
- Botanic Gardens, Durban  
 see Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban
- Botanic Society, Durban  
 see Durban Botanic Society
- Botanic Society, Pietermaritzburg  
 see Pietermaritzburg Botanic Society
- Botanical enterprise C921
- Boundaries C96 C1580 G181  
 agreements and conventions F286 F321 G158 G199  
 G204  
 commissions and committees A85 D500 E100 G112  
 G158 G161 G186 G277  
 disputes G89-91 G94 G97 G145 G153
- Braxy F230  
 see also Stock diseases
- Breidablik, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Brickyards  
 see Public works, brickyards
- Bridges  
 see Public works, bridges
- Bridgetown, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- British Army in Natal C1458 G83-4 G89-90 G95-6  
 G101 G122-3 G125-6  
 behaviour of troops G116-7 G120  
 effects of D93  
 finance G109 G118
- British Colonies in South Africa  
 correspondence A25
- British Colonies outside South Africa  
 correspondence A25
- British Consuls  
 see Consuls, British
- British Medical Association  
 Pietermaritzburg Division A52
- British South Africa Co. G196 G214
- Bromwich, T. C1372
- Brown, David C1514
- Bubonic plague C1414 C1418 D205 D812-5 D832 D833  
 D1104 F471 F529  
 see also Diseases  
 conferences on F456 F457
- Budget speeches  
 see Finance, budget speeches
- Buffalo Border Guard D149  
 see also Defence
- Buildings  
 see Public works, buildings
- Buller, Lt-Col Redvers F222 G208 G228
- Bulwer, Sir Henry Ernest Gascoyne  
 appointment as Governor G131  
 despatch on Anglo-Zulu War G121
- Burger, Schalk G225
- Bushman's River Pass G70 G74 G78  
 see also Langalibalele Rebellion
- Bushmen  
 see San
- Byrne Settlers  
 see Immigration and emigration, schemes
- Byrnetown  
 attack on police station G238
- Cadets D148 D175 D179 D295 D311 D324 D339 D355  
 commandant's reports D175
- Cadiz, Mr Justice Charles F. C1100 C1110 C1116  
 C1151
- Cakijana  
 see Chakijana
- Calder, William D299
- Cambridge Univ., Senior Wrangler T. Bromwich C1372
- Canada, dredger C525
- Canals  
 see Public works, canals
- Cancer F610 F641 G250  
 see also Diseases; Ntl Cancer Research Committee
- Cancer, veterinary F641 G610
- Cape  
 telegraph service F156 F178 F179
- Cape ports  
 competition from C1652 C1710 D92 D105 F652  
 Carr, Col E.E. G228



SUBJECT INDEX

- Carr, M.W. C1188  
 Cart Hill  
   railway extension  
     see Railways, extensions, Cart Hill  
 Castle Mail Packets Co. C1066 C1164 C1165 C1334  
   C1352 F263 F281 F289  
 Castle Steamship Co. C1014  
 Cattle stabbing A62 C306 C680 C1012  
   see also Crime and criminals  
 Cedara Agricultural College C1645 C1658 C1677  
   C1692 D236 D247 D347 F634  
   see also Agriculture, experimental farms and ...  
 Cedara Experimental Farm  
   see Cedara Agricultural College  
 Cedrus deodara F236  
 Censorship G207  
 Census C1211 C1645 D206 E122 E161 E167 F543 F545  
   F556 G233 G237  
   see also Population  
   commissions and committees A12  
   statistics for Durban D311  
 Central Experimental Farm  
   see Cedara Agricultural College  
 Central Railway Co. of Natal  
   see Natal Central Railway Co.  
 Cereals F634  
   see also Farm produce  
 Cetewayo  
   see Cetshwayo  
 Cetshwayo C748  
   capture G110  
   communication with C104 F61 F62 G83 G85 G87  
     G94-6 G103-4 G123  
   communication with Sotho G89 G143  
   conflict with other chiefs G142 G145  
   conflict with Swazi G78 G83-4 G96  
   coronation F167 F171 G73  
   death and burial G146 G157  
   drafting of labour for railways G93  
   fear of being attacked C78  
   Lord Chelmsford's reports on G110  
   military operations against C108  
   plea for release G115 G124  
   reinstatement C751 G124 G132 G134 G138 G140 G151  
   relations with F217 F443 G86-7 G89-90 G99 G104-6  
   relations with Sekhukhune G90  
   trial and imprisonment G110 G115 G121 G124  
   ultimatum to G94-6  
   visit to England G133  
 Cetywayo  
   see Cetshwayo  
 Ceylon  
   telegraph service F178  
 Chakijana G257  
 Chamberlain, Rt Hon. Joseph C1613 F519  
 Chambers of Commerce G271 G330  
   names of Chambers D90  
 Charitable institutions  
   names of institutions D90  
   returns and statistics D87  
 Charles Jackson, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Charlestown Public Library D90  
   see also Libraries  
 Charters of Natal B11 B13 B18 C1 C138 C148 C157  
   C170 C192 C210 C218 C455 C469 F64 F112 F113 F130  
   F131 F366 G33 G37  
 Chelmsford, Lord F231  
   despatches and reports G94 G98 G100 G103-6 G110  
   G117  
   plans for defence of Natal G102  
 Chemist, Government C1396 D653  
   see also Laboratory, Government  
   annual reports D1078-95  
 Chemistry, Agricultural D236  
 Chemists  
   see Pharmacists and pharmacy  
 China  
   immigration from F161  
 China grass F90 F94 F96 F97 F110 F114 F117  
 Chingwayo G140  
 Cholera D584-5 D755  
   see also Diseases  
 Church and religious organizations  
   see also Ecclesiastical affairs  
   names of organizations D90  
 Church lands F135 F145 F160  
   see also Ecclesiastical affairs  
 Church of England C436 F562 G168  
 Church of the Province of South Africa G168  
 Churchill, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Cinchona succirubra F100  
 Circuit Courts A4 A76 D652  
   cases A76  
 Citrus  
   see also Farm produce; Fruit  
   exports F395  
 City of Lima, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Civil Engineer  
   see Public works, Civil Engineer  
 Civil Service C375 C1474 F198  
   Civil Establishment C388 C392 D75-82 F130 F131  
     G60 G178  
   commissions and committees C402 C403 E40  
   fees received by officers D76  
   list of officers D75  
   pensions D78  
   recapitulation D79  
   returns and statistics F375  
   security given by officers D77  
   Civil Service Board A49 C1376  
   Civil Service Commissioner A49 E150  
   classification of clerks C194 C204 C477 C1376  
     F491 F602  
   commissions and committees A12 A49 C204 C1423  
     C1578 C1588 E18 E48 E143 E150 F190 F601 F611  
     F614 F615  
   conditions of service E143  
   correspondence A49  
   employees C116 C120  
   examinations A49  
   legislation and regulations A49 C1578 D340  
   pensions and gratuities A84 C72 C73 C74 C113  
     C118 C145 C146 C153 C196 C467 C517 C523 C735  
     C1265 C1382 D78 E18  
   Public Servants Superannuation Fund A84  
   Public Service Commissioners, Cape and Transvaal  
     A49  
   restrictions on officers C115  
   retirements and retrenchments D40 D541 F130 F602  
     see also Finance, retrenchment  
   returns and statistics C1456 C1464 C1617 F611  
   salaries A49 C194 C415 C477 C976 C1033 C1383  
     C1423 C1588 C1605 C1668 D40 D894 D964 E143  
     F123 F493 F515 F516 F517 F527 F601  
   Civil Service Calendar B48  
   Civil Service Commission, foreign A49  
   Civil Services A49  
   Clan Gordon, ship  
     see Shipwrecks



SUBJECT INDEX

- Clan Line D95  
 Clarence and Avondale, Duke of C1281  
 Clerk of the Peace  
   see Attorney-General, Clerk of the Peace  
 Cleveland  
   railway extension  
     see Railways, extensions, Cleveland  
 Climate D1117 F590 G31 G37 G280  
   see also Drought; Meteorological observations;  
     Weather  
 Cloete, Henry A80 G13  
   treaty with Mpande G151  
 Coal C264 C271 C290 C295 C298 C310 C311 C625 C741  
   C803 C815 C908 C954 C1014 C1042 C1125 C1499  
   C1501 C1514 D237 D257 D261 D266 D279 D496 D948  
   E167 F27 F29 F242 F248 F250 F314 F442 F459 G29  
   G37 G49 G52 G179 G192 G197  
   see also Mines and mineral resources;  
     names of coal companies  
   accident at New Campbell Colliery D271  
   coal mines  
     Elandslaagte C1015  
     Estcourt C1014  
     Glencoe E181  
     Ladysmith F44 F248  
     Morewood Bay F248  
     Verulam C1015  
   commissions and committees A12 C745 C1255 E139  
     E164 E181 F74 F490  
   comparative statements D267-8 D270 D1135  
   defence of coalfields G290  
   exports D455 E139 G231  
   fire at Simon's Bay F447 F448  
   Indian employees D568 D594 D598 D831  
   railway consumption and transport C944 C978  
     C1180 E139 F345 F449 F490  
   returns and statistics D267 D292 E164 G231 G235  
   strategic importance G160  
   supplies and facilities at harbour D427 D440  
     D455 D468-9 D490 E139 F345  
   tests and experiments C293 C294 C625 C815 C984  
     C1014 C1640 D259 D1084 E139 E164 F44 F243 F244  
     F252 F276 F282 F283 F284 F289 F365 F572 F592  
     G60  
 Coal Co. C193  
 Coast Rifle Association, Durban D90  
   see also Rifle Associations  
 Coffee C350 D237 E75 E127 F206 F309 G66 G127  
   see also Farm produce  
 Colenso, Agnes Mary C1653  
 Colenso, Francis Ernest  
   appointment as diplomatic agent for Cetshwayo  
     G89-91 G93  
 Colenso, Harriette Emily C1653  
   involvement in Zulu affairs G153 G158 G176  
 Colenso, John William, Bishop of Natal C326 C436  
   E85 F101 G51 G59  
   see also Ecclesiastical affairs  
   arrest of Matshana G78 G81  
   death G168  
   involvement with Cetshwayo G124 G132 G140  
   involvement with Langalibalele and his tribe  
     G71-2 G78 G81  
   involvement with Zulu disturbances G136  
   views on affairs of Zululand G97 G102 G105  
 Collector of Customs  
   see Customs and excise, Collector of Customs  
 Collegiate Institutions and Trusts A23 C246 C607  
   D30 D304 D340 F108 F111 F148 F197 F212  
   see also Education; Maritzburg College  
   returns and statistics D743  
 Colley, Sir George Pomeroy C750 F238 G112  
 Colonial and Indian Exhibition F291 F295 F309 F314  
 Colonial Bank of Natal  
   see also Banks and banking  
     liquidation A48  
 Colonial chaplaincy G55  
 Colonial Conference C1029 C1041 C1042 G160  
 Colonial Engineer  
   see Public works, Colonial Engineer  
 Colonial Office  
   correspondence A25  
 Colonial Office List B49  
 Colonial possessions  
   reports on G30-1 G34 G37 G44 G47 G57 G60 G64  
     G66-7 G69 G127 G171-2 G187-9 G192-3 G197 G201  
 Colonial Secretary, Cape Colony  
   correspondence A25  
 Colonial Secretary, Natal A8-12  
   salary C976  
 Colonial Veterinary Surgeon  
   see Veterinary Surgeon, Colonial  
 Colonization G290  
   commissions and committees G185  
 Coloureds  
   see Education, coloured  
 Comets  
   see Astronomical observations  
 Commerce and trade C1357 C1482 C1699 D867 D883 F21  
   F64 F433 G29-30 G40 G44 G47 G49 G178-9 G188 G202  
   G205 G229 G356 G367  
   see also Industries: Imports and exports;  
     Zululand, commerce and trade  
   annual statements G348 G355 G370 G373-4  
   British and Canadian preferential D116-7  
   commissions and committees E101 E148  
   comparative tables D92 D94 D113 G162 G179  
   effects of Anglo-Boer War I G162  
   effects of Anglo-Zulu War G162  
   legislation D110  
   magistrates' reports on D706  
   Overberg with Transvaal and O.F.S. C150 C1135  
     D92 D104 D114 D116 E148 G135  
   returns and statistics D110 D111 D145 F323  
   with Pondoland G159  
 Commerce, Chambers of  
   see Chambers of Commerce  
 Commissioner for Native Affairs  
   see Native affairs, Commissioner for Native ...  
 Commissioner, Her Majesty's A80  
 Commissions C1256 C1558  
   see also subject of the enquiry  
   miscellaneous A12 A28  
 Committees of enquiry C1558  
   see also subject of the enquiry  
 Commonages C1643  
 Communication D540 G47 G122  
   see also Posts and telegraphs; Railways;  
     Shipping; Transport  
   comparative tables D1135  
 Compensation  
   Anglo-Zulu War  
     claims by Boers G122 G141  
   coal F27-8  
   Natal Volunteers  
     see Defence, Natal Volunteers, claims ...  
 Concentration camps  
   see Anglo Boer War, concentration camps  
 Conacher, J. G359  
 Condolences C112  
   Duke of Clarence and Avondale C1281



SUBJECT INDEX

- Confederation C604 C606 C623 C682 F187 F196 F201  
 F238 F519 G82 G88 G110 G274 G276  
 see also Federation
- Congella reclamation scheme D468 F582
- Conservation of forests  
 see Forests, preservation and extension ...
- Conservation of game  
 see Game reserves and preservation
- Constitutional affairs B13 B18 C137 C138 C192 C210  
 C218 C230 C262 C410 C430 C431 C455 C469 C522  
 C537 C714 C774 C802 C820 C1095 C1155 C1240 F131  
 F150 F258 F259 F319 F428 F623 F633 G79 G144 G184  
 G190-1 G244 G258 G261 G266 G274 G276  
 see also Responsible Government; Union
- Consuls, British  
 correspondence A25
- Consuls, foreign  
 correspondence A25  
 returns D428
- Consumption  
 see Tuberculosis
- Controller and Auditor-General  
 see Auditor or Auditor-General
- Controller of Excise  
 see Customs and excise, Controller of Excise
- Convict labour  
 see Labour supply
- Convict station, Jacob's D835
- Convicts  
 arrival at Cape G14  
 objections to landing at Durban G14
- Coode, Sir John C412 C413 C416 C435 C562 C596 C663  
 C681 C691 C830 C890 F120 G273
- Copper C288 D257 D279 F655 G30
- Copyright Union, International  
 see International Copyright Union
- Correspondence  
 see subject of the correspondence
- Cotehele, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Cotton C52 C93 D237 D707 F59 F309 F583 G7-8 G12  
 G41 G49 G66  
 see also Farm produce
- Cotton Supply Association, Manchester F59
- County Courts C258
- Courland, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Court of Colonial Appeal F478
- Courts  
 see Law courts; names of courts
- Cox, George William G168
- Craigellachie, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Crime and criminals A39 A47 A60-5 A75-6 A85 C4  
 C377 C680 C1012 C1084 C1172 C1213 C1273 C1274  
 C1293 C1297 C1316 C1421 C1479 C1486 D867 D883  
 D971 E167 E171 F10 F20 F23 G116 G127 G270  
 see also Attorney-General; Law Courts; Native  
 affairs; Police; types of crime;  
 Zululand, crime and criminals
- capital punishment C998 D652 D665 D666 E172
- Central Registry Office for criminal records  
 D194
- commissions and committees E128
- crime rate D652-3 D657
- effects of Anglo-Zulu War D659
- liquor as a factor D652
- magistrates' reports on D706
- returns and statistics A4 C664 C764 C1277 C1510  
 D194 D652 D657 D738-9 D741 F611
- types of crime D652 D694
- Crops  
 see Farm produce
- Crown Agents C237 C281 C380 C400 C879
- Crown Colonies Office  
 correspondence A25
- Crown lands  
 see Lands
- Crown Prosecutor  
 see Attorney-General, Crown Prosecutor;  
 Zululand, defence
- Crown Solicitor  
 see Attorney-General, Crown Solicitor
- Cultural organizations  
 see also Art galleries; Libraries; Museums  
 names of organizations D90
- Currie, Donald G122
- Customs and excise A72 C869 C958 C981 C1153 C1699  
 D134-6 F22 F633 G358  
 annual reports D92-142  
 bonded warehouses D92 D103 D122 D130 D133 E162  
 Collector of Customs F126  
 annual reports D92-121  
 Collector of Customs, Cape Town C958  
 commissions and committees A12 C10 C150 C227  
 C952 C967 C1132 C1177 E30 E55 E162 E178 G371  
 comparative tables C1072 D92 D98-9 D112 D116  
 D1135 F320 F628  
 conferences, conventions and unions C1068 C1120  
 C1123 C1126 C1131 C1134 C1145 C1177 C1285  
 C1292 C1315 C1469 C1473 C1476 C1492 C1497  
 C1504 C1599 C1667 D110 D111 D115 D138 E178  
 F304 F311 F315 F320 F338 F420 F445 F446 F451  
 F475 F495 F498 F567 F571 F593 F600 F628 G165  
 G226-7 G240 G282 G309 G340 G348 G355-6 G370-1  
 G373
- Controller of Excise  
 annual reports D92 D122-142
- distilleries C173 C178 D122 D128-9 D131 D134 E10
- effects of Anglo-Boer War I D92
- effects of Anglo-Boer War II D111 D112
- effects of Anglo-Zulu War D92
- exemptions C241 C825
- finance D93
- fraud D113 D137
- legislation C98 C1145 C1177 C1227 D99 D105 D110  
 D111 D131-2 E30 E55
- liquor prices D134
- methylated spirits D122 D134-5 D139-140 D1095
- offices and buildings C10 D102 D105 D113 G159
- Overberg trade D122 D126 D128 D136-7
- reciprocal arrangements C227 C238 C706 C898 C916  
 C1001 C1027 C1059 C1106 C1124 D118 G24
- returns and statistics C31 C173 C178 C438 C646  
 C1072 C1497 D58 D92 D112 D122 D145 D249
- revenue and expenditure D118 D122
- seizures D92
- South African Republic agency F364
- spirits imported and exported D122 D126 D128
- spirits manufactured D122 D138
- tariffs C13 C98 C150 C885 C886 C952 C965 C967  
 C986 C1027 C1072 C1098 C1132 C1141 C1145 C1177  
 C1221 C1227 C1394 C1491 C1503 C1504 C1627  
 C1655 D92 D97 D99 D110 D114 D136 E55 E101 E168  
 F446 F451 F530 F567 F571 F628 G24 G29-30 G44  
 G67
- transit duties C1001 C1011 C1039 C1043 C1177  
 C1224 C1227 C1231 D92



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Dabulamanzi G147  
murder of C974 G158  
Dabulamanzi, ship C974  
see also Shipwrecks  
Dada, Hajee Mahomed Hajee C1348 C1390  
Dairy products D233  
see also Dairying  
Dairying D230 D236 D237 D241 F349 F583 F619  
see also Dairy products  
Davenport, Orne and Co. C787  
Debating Society, Natal Parliamentary D90  
Deceased estates  
see Supreme Court, Master of Supreme Court  
Deeds  
Registrar or Registry of Deeds F188  
annual reports D673-692  
finance D673  
returns and statistics D673 D693  
registration G29  
Defence A13-7 A43 A46 C598 C909 C923 C1095 C1147  
F184 F319 F433 G114 G206 G228 G290 G302  
see also Arms and Ammunition; names of military  
units; Police; Zululand, defence  
Adjutants D166-7 D169-70  
reports D148  
allowances C154 C155 D161 D162  
annual reports D148-181  
barracks C224 C277  
buildings D161 D175  
cadets  
see Cadets  
camps D148 D157 D159 D172 D179 F175  
Commandant of Cadets  
reports D175  
commissions and committees C136 C161 C598 C629  
C719 C837 C950 C1289 C1307 C1530 D162-3 D173  
E31 E63 E146  
communication D174  
compulsory service C136 D158 D178 D179  
cooperation with other forces D169-70 D181  
discipline D148 D165  
District Commandants  
reports D175  
drills D148  
effects of discovery of gold D160  
finance C161 C1593 D148 D168 D174 D175 D177  
D223-4 D226 F468  
guides D176  
home guard C598 C629 D167  
horses D148 D168 D175 D179  
Imperial garrison D175  
inspections D148  
intelligence branch D179-80  
inter-colonial G345  
Jubilee celebrations C1416  
laagers C161 C201 E31 G114  
legislation C136 C161 C950 C955 C1307 C1327  
C1593 D159 D162-3 D165-8  
Lord Chelmsford's plans for Natal G102  
map of Natal D167  
maps G342  
martial law G238  
military aid to other Colonies G17-9 G26  
military roads D179 G342  
military tournament D181  
Natal Colonial Forces  
annual reports of Commandant or  
Commandant-General D179-81  
Natal Militia A16-17 F71 F658  
annual reports of Commandant D175-8  
involvement in Native Rebellion F613  
reports F568  
Natal Volunteers A14 A17 C136 C159 C161 C495  
C837 C950 C1242 C1289 C1310 C1317 C1327 C1416  
C1458 D224 F71 F165 F176 G9 G49 G127 G327  
annual report of Commandant D148  
claims and compensation C719 C1530 E63 F468  
finance C1342  
involvement in Anglo-Zulu War C702 C732 G278  
involvement in war D170-2  
Jubilee celebrations D158 D168  
use of rail transport D162  
Native scouts D176  
of Colony C136 G8  
of harbour D173 G8  
ordnance stores D175  
parades D179  
permanent force D175 D179  
Principal Medical Officer  
reports D175  
Principal Veterinary Officer  
reports D175  
reorganization D158 D161 D166-7 D177  
reserve force D175 D179  
returns and statistics C692 C1359 D148 D171 D175  
D179 D223-6  
shooting and rifle competitions D148 D162 D174  
D175 D179  
signalling D181  
transport D162 D175  
use of Native regiments G103  
use of rail transport G304 G311  
Volunteer Fund C1535  
weapons and equipment D148 D175 D178 D179-80  
Zululand operations D178  
Defiance, ship  
see Shipwrecks  
Delagoa Bay  
commerce and trade C1505  
competition from C1652 D92 D98-9 F308 F630 F652  
immigration from C502 C519 F164 F181 F191 F211  
F347  
postal service F494 F546 F548 F570  
rail service F629 F630  
railway extension C1077 F308  
telegraph service G108  
Dental Registers  
see Natal Medical, Dental, ... Registers  
Dentists and dentistry D90 D819 D820-1  
legislation D813-5 D823  
lists of registered persons A51 D822  
registration of dentists D811  
Departmental Reports, publication  
see Blue Book for the Colony of Natal  
Deportations G303  
see also Immigration and emigration, restriction  
Depression D23 D40 D55-6 D98 D119 D240 D468 D500-1  
D904 D948 D980  
Diamond-fields C397 C456 F124  
Diamonds C1085 D257 G67 G69  
Dingaan  
see Dingane  
Dingane G22  
treaty with British residents at Port Natal G151  
Dinuzulu  
see Dinuzulu  
Dinuzulu C1693 E118 G153  
see also Native Rebellion  
charges against G163 G252-3  
escape and recapture G175  
health G255 G257



SUBJECT INDEX

- Dinuzulu (Cont.)  
 involvement in Native Rebellion G247  
 recognition of G157  
 relations with Boers G146-8 G152  
 relations with other chiefs G163 G169  
 repatriation C1452 D198-200 G186 G203 G259  
 salary G252 G255  
 succession as king G146 G148 G150  
 surrender C1093 D178  
 trial and imprisonment F653 G175-6 G247 G251  
 G254 G257 G259 G283  
 visit of indunas to Pietermaritzburg G241
- Diseases C794 C1414 C1418 C1496 C1641 D193 D201  
 D205 D584-5 D638 D746 D755 D769 D812-5 D829  
 D832-3 D837 D1102-5 E33 E167 F473 F529 F547 F610  
 F641 F648 G250  
 see also Hospitals; names of diseases  
 commissions and committees C1197 E104  
 legislation D815  
 vaccines for  
 see Vaccination
- Distilleries  
 see Customs and excise, distilleries
- District Courts A4 A75  
 see also Law Courts  
 appeals A75  
 cases A75  
 correspondence A75  
 costs A75
- District Surgeons' reports  
 see Health, District Surgeons
- Dog tax C480 C749 D182 D187 D194
- Dogs  
 see also Natal Kennel Club  
 damage caused by C480 C1172
- Domestic animals  
 imported D1059 D1067
- Donald Currie and Co. C552 C612
- Dortheasia, Australian bug C636 F234 F240
- Draga, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Drakensberg passes C527
- Drakensberg Railway Extension Committee C798
- Dreadnought, ship F13
- Drought D511 D710 G201  
 see also Climate; Weather
- Drummond Castle, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Dundee  
 defence of G290  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Dundee
- Dundee Natal Coal Co. Ltd C1125
- Dundee Public Library and Reading Room D90  
 see also Libraries
- Dunkeld, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Dunn, James  
 see also Dunn, John  
 arms and ammunition in Zululand G87
- Dunn, John G83 G138 G156  
 see also Dunn, James  
 agent of Natal Government G94  
 application to construct harbour and railway  
 G132  
 attitude to missionaries G110 G112  
 communication with G150  
 expulsion of Suthu clan G146  
 meeting with Governor G134  
 opinion on settlement of Zululand G132
- Dupont, Charles G158
- Durban  
 see also Harbour, Port Natal  
 census statistics D311  
 defence of G302  
 flood danger C94  
 railway station C1500
- Durban and Coast Soc. of Agriculture and Industry  
 D90  
 see also Agricultural societies
- Durban Art Gallery D90  
 see also Art galleries
- Durban Athenaeum Club D90
- Durban Bay Land Co. C1618 C1622
- Durban Benevolent Society D90
- Durban Botanic Gardens  
 see Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban
- Durban Botanic Society C938 C1468
- Durban Chamber of Commerce C217 C474 C475 C481  
 C965 C1190 C1221 C1231 D90  
 see also Chambers of Commerce; Natal  
 Chamber of Commerce
- Durban College G43 G46  
 see also Education
- Durban Colonial Government Hospital  
 annual reports D746-54  
 see also Hospitals
- Durban Congregational Mutual Literary, Improvement  
 Society D90
- Durban Consolidated Stock Bill C1538
- Durban Gaol D90
- Durban harbour  
 see Harbour, Port Natal
- Durban High School D305 D315 E90 F82 F86  
 see also Education
- Durban Hospital C521 D90 E56  
 see also Hospitals
- Durban Light Infantry C1662 D165  
 see also Defence
- Durban Mechanics' Institute D90  
 see also Education; Libraries
- Durban Museum D90  
 see also Museums
- Durban New Church Society D90
- Durban Political Association C373
- Durban Public Library and Reading Room D90  
 see also Libraries
- Durban Rifle Guard C155  
 see also Defence
- Durban Rowing Club D90
- Durban Volunteer Artillery D150  
 see also Defence
- Durnford, Col. Anthony William  
 appointment to Boundary Commission G90
- Dutch language C1283  
 instruction D335 D336 D339
- Dysentery D755  
 see also Diseases
- Earl of Hardwicke, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- East African Coast fever  
 see East Coast fever
- East Coast fever C1637 C1697 C1705 C1709 D1060  
 D1070 F525 F526 F528 F531 F542 F544 F604 G313  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- East Griqualand  
 affairs of G83  
 annexation of G159
- Eastern and South African Telegraph Co. G196 G214



SUBJECT INDEX

- Eastern frontier, Cape  
unrest G17-9 G26  
Zulus sent to attack Ngqika people G17-9 G26
- Eastern Star, ship  
see Shipwrecks
- Eastern Telegraph Co. C647 C856 F334 G214
- Ecclesiastical affairs C279 C326 C419 F135 F145  
F160 G51 G55 G59 G168  
see also Church and religious organizations;  
Church lands; Missions and  
missionaries; Religious  
denominations; Zululand,  
ecclesiastical affairs  
Chapter of St Saviour's Cathedral D90  
Church of England  
land transfers C436  
returns and statistics D227-9  
U.S.A. C457
- Economic resources D230-94
- Education A18-23 E167 G30-1 G44 G47 G49 G60 G64  
G66-7 G127 G178  
see also names of schools; Collegiate  
Institution; Zululand, education  
administration and organization D298 D318 D346  
E120 F50  
affiliation with Cape University D338 D348  
annual reports D295-354 D361-87 D389-413  
art instruction and examinations D324 D331 D333  
D335 D338-9 D348  
books, stationery and equipment D295 D315 D352  
F57  
Central Board of Education C58 C60 D297 F50  
Coloured C1457 D339 D342 E183  
reports D346  
commissions and committees A12 C23 C50 C699 C850  
D297 E11 E12 E50 E90 E106 E120 E159 E163 E183  
G31  
comparative tables D311  
conferences D340 D344 D347 G361  
Council of Education A18 C850 D318 D334 E90 E106  
E120  
curricula C49 D295 D315 D321 D346 D351-2 D355  
deaf mute school D336 D347  
Dutch language instruction D335 D336 D339  
effects of Anglo-Boer War II D341-2  
examinations D295 D307 D309 D311 D315-6 D318  
D321 D324 D328 D332 D339 D340 D346-7 D352 D355  
E90  
finance C50 C1626 D295 D311 D315 D324 D327 D331  
D339 D344 D345 D355 F50 F57  
handicrafts D340  
higher C50 C850 C1370 C1374 D311 D318 D346 D348  
E90 E120 E159 G361  
Indian C850 D339 D355 D568 E50 E108 E183  
annual reports D392-413  
attendances D392  
comparative tables D403 D411  
examinations D392  
finance D392 D403  
Indian Immigration School Board A20  
inspections D392  
reports on individual schools D392  
returns and statistics D392  
schools A22 D295 D307 D324 D335 D339 D344  
D392-3  
standards and proficiency D392  
teachers D392  
inspections D295 D315 D324 D339 D352  
inspectors C582 F175  
legislation D334 D340 D351 E120  
libraries and museums in schools D324 D328 D339  
libraries for teachers D339 D344  
magistrates' reports on D706  
map of Colony for schools D518  
Minister of Education D334  
music and choirs D339  
Native C25 C50 C698 C850 C1502 D339 D867 E50  
E183 G236  
annual reports D361-87  
attendances D361 D386  
comparative tables D384  
desire for and benefits of education D361 D370  
D380  
early leaving age D361 D375 D379  
effects of Arglo-Boer War II D385  
examinations D361  
finance C665 C686 D361 D377-8 D381-2  
industrial and agricultural training C32 C52  
C489 D361 D371 D374-5 E1 E168 F210 F327 G9  
G64  
Inspector of Native Education A21  
Inspector of Native Education, reports  
D361-387 D389-91  
Inspector's reports on teachers' examinations  
D389-91  
medium of instruction D361  
missionaries' contributions D374  
problems D381  
proficiency in English D361  
reports D346  
reports on individual schools D361  
returns and statistics D361 D388-9  
schools A21-2 C24 D295 D300 D324 D335 D339  
D361 F327 G64 G67  
standards and proficiency in subjects D361  
D372 D377  
subjects D361  
take-over of Zululand schools D382  
teacher training D361  
teachers D361 D382 D386  
Visitor of Native Schools A21  
payment by results D315 D324 D328-9 E106  
pensions D353  
primary E120 E183  
problems D314 D323  
recommendations for improvement D296-7  
relation between primary and secondary D328 D340  
D351  
religious instruction C50 C58 C60 D304  
reports G57 G60  
returns and statistics C49 C619 C1457 C1626 D295  
D313 D315-6 D324 D339 D414-7  
reviews C619 D296 D328 D340 D351 E50  
rules and regulations D355  
scholarships, bursaries, medals, prizes, etc.  
D314-5 D324 D339 D344 D346 D355 D416  
school boards E106  
school committees D295 D315  
schools C24 C1626 D309 D315 D324 D339 D355 F57  
F82 F86 F175 G43 G46  
annual reports on Govt. and State-Aided D352-4  
lists of types D295 D315 D324 D339  
model D308 D315 D324 D339  
reports on individual schools D295 D315 D324  
D339 D345 D352  
standards and proficiency in subjects D315  
D317-8 D324 D343 D352-4 D355 D361  
Superintendent Inspector of Schools A19  
annual reports D324-38  
Superintendent of Education A19 C50 D311  
annual reports D295-314 D339-51  
reports F57



SUBJECT INDEX

- Education (Cont.)  
 teachers D295 D315 D339 E106 E159 E183 F57  
 examinations D318 D355  
 training D295 D339 D343 D348 D351  
 technical D328 D335 D339 D342 D346 D348-9 E159  
 E163 E168 E183  
 Education Department Directory D355-60  
 Educational bodies  
 lands granted C1340  
 Edward VII, King of England  
 coronation C1591 D424  
 petitions to F562  
 Elandslaagte  
 coal C1015  
 Elections C347 C493 C494 C808 C1202 F64 F366 F623  
 G33 G190 G249  
 commissions and committees E174  
 legislation C806 C865 C904 E154  
 Union C1715 C262  
 Elton, F. C519  
 Elvira, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Emigration  
 see Immigration and emigration  
 Emma Barter Almshouses, Pietermaritzburg D90  
 Enfants Nantais, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Engineer Corps C109 C131 C473 C505 D178 D180  
 see also Defence  
 Enteric fever D201 D755 D816 D832 D1105  
 see also Diseases; Hospitals  
 Entomologist, Government A3 F503  
 annual reports D1096-1101  
 control measures and regulations D1096-8 D1100  
 inspections D1096  
 work and duties D1096  
 Entomology D236 F503 F558 F583  
 Epidemic Hospital, Pietermaritzburg D947  
 see also Hospitals  
 Erskine, David C517  
 Erwood, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Escombe, Harry F376  
 Eshowe  
 correspondence on township A85  
 railways extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Eshowe  
 relief of C103-4  
 Eshowe Public Library D90  
 Eslick, H.M.A. C1426 C1441  
 Estates, deceased  
 see Supreme Court, Master of Supreme Court  
 Estates, surrendered C920  
 Estcourt  
 coal C1014  
 defence of G290  
 Estcourt Library D90  
 Excelsior Lodge, No. 2, I.O.C.T. D90  
 Exchanges, financial  
 returns and statistics D146  
 Excise  
 see Customs and excise  
 Executive Council F113 F150 F198  
 see also Natal Executive Council  
 appointment of G8 G33  
 disagreements with Auditor-General D39  
 records A24  
 returns of members D418  
 Executive Government  
 disagreements with Legislative Council C111 C116  
 C124 C137 C152 C167 C218 C344 C369 C381 C382  
 C430 C431 C522 C1013 F51  
 disagreements with Lieutenant-Governor F130  
 Exhibition, Colonial and Indian  
 see Colonial and Indian Exhibition  
 Exhibition, Grahamstown  
 see Grahamstown Exhibition  
 Exhibition, International  
 see International Exhibition  
 Explosives C1187 F339  
 factory explosion F651  
 Exports  
 see Imports and exports  
 External representation D423-8  
 Extradition C348 C351 F299 F435 G137  
 Faku C96 C247 F20 F24 F41  
 location of Zulu in his territory G266  
 Farcy F251 F340  
 see also Glanders; Stock diseases  
 Farm produce C921 C1706 D230 D237 D710 F239 F291  
 F292 F309 G7-8 G29 G34 G37 G40 G41 G44 G47 G49  
 G66-7 G127 G198 G280 G363  
 see also names of crops and produce  
 magistrates' reports on D706  
 returns and statistics D289 F207  
 Fascadale, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Federation C1684 G244  
 see also Confederation  
 Fencing C975 F418 F422  
 see also Railways, fencing  
 Ferries and punts  
 see Public works, ferries and punts  
 Fibre crops F291 F292 F309 F379 F634  
 see also Farm produce  
 extracting machine F369  
 Fidria D, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Finance A43 A47 C137 C373 C386 C391 C403 C408 C410  
 C415 C430 C431 C538 C879 C903 C969 C1050 C1063  
 C1158 C1550 C1703 F130 F131 F302 F472 F533 F656  
 G21 G29 G40 G47 G64 G66-7 G135 G188  
 see also Auditor; Savings Bank, Govt.; Treasury;  
 Zululand, finance  
 assets and liabilities C84 C121 C239 C543 C640  
 C876 C1447 D25 D61  
 budget speeches C1058 C1152 C1186 C1261 C1303  
 C1323 C1363 C1368 C1392 C1419 C1463 C1496  
 C1523 C1539 C1559 C1564 C1601 C1602 C1629  
 C1659 C1668 C1681 C1691 C1706  
 see also Finance, estimates; Finance money  
 votes  
 commissions and committees C232 C254 C266 C269  
 C339 C559 C571 C585 C591 C620 C656 C670 C676  
 C696 C718 C733 C740 C742 C758 C768 C793 C796  
 C797 C800 C824 C831 C832 C834 C852 C889 C897  
 C941 C973 C979 C1018 C1040 C1049 C1051 C1080  
 C1092 C1142 C1143 C1156 C1173 C1228 C1239  
 C1241 C1304 C1318 C1320 C1324 C1325 C1373  
 C1401 C1434 C1488 C1517 C1534 C1545 C1577  
 C1586 C1606 C1644 C1662 C1671 C1682 C1692 D42  
 E27 E51 F189  
 comparative statements C266 C561 C571 C586 C1038  
 C1447 D1 D29 D32 D59 D1135 F192 F323 G179  
 control of expenditure D13



SUBJECT INDEX

Finance (Cont.)

- estimates A43 C116 C152 C160 C335 C345 C352 C447  
C509 C544 C590 C591 C595 C632 C690 C740 C758  
C768 C793 C832 C979 C988 C1004 C1013 C1018  
C1033 C1054 C1143 C1398 C1407 C1422 C1449  
C1682 C1691 D25 D34 D57 F22 F25 F31 F189 F517  
F533  
see also Finance, budget speeches; Finance  
money votes
- exchequer control C1662 D38-9
- future policy C834
- Government investments C281
- Government loans A84 C380 C424 C586 C810 C957  
C1000 C1004 C1029 C1034 C1041 C1313 D1 D43  
F312
- insurances F559
- legislation C302 C314 C364 C369 C371 C381 C394  
C409 C414 C456 C1313 C1714 D15 D30 D39 F533
- magistrates' reports on D706
- military expenditure G178
- money votes C1344 C1389 D1 D32 D38 F428  
see also Finance, budget speeches;  
Finance, estimates
- public accounts C232 C269 C333 C396 C559 C571  
C1363 C1373 C1392 C1402 C1434 C1488 C1534  
C1545 C1577 C1586 C1606 C1644 C1649 C1671  
C1682 C1692 D4 D32 D34 D36 D42 E27 F285 F394  
F603  
annual reports D1-56
- public debt C561 C641 D1 D32 D43 D60 F323 G47  
G60 G162 G178-9
- retrenchment C254 C266 C317 C344 C979 C1033  
C1054 C1659 C1668  
see also Civil Service retirements and  
retrenchments
- returns and statistics C620 D1 D21 D29 D32 D43  
D58-74 D146 F312
- revenue and expenditure C356 C371 C406 C427 C555  
C578 C586 C600 C642 C724 C941 C1038 C1132  
C1236 C1554 C1616 D1 D2 D21 D23 D32 D58-9 F18  
F22 F25 F31 F192 F312 F323 F472 F533 F647 F654  
G30-1 G34 G37 G44 G49 G60 G127 G162 G178-9
- Sinking Fund D1
- taxation C335 C344 C356 C420 C480 C554 C556 C561  
C570 C749 C917 C1000 C1004 C1119 C1659 C1707  
C1708 C1714 E168 F22 F302 G15 G30  
see also Native Affairs  
returns and statistics D58
- unsatisfactory state C968
- valuations C605
- value of stores and property D1
- Financial depression  
see Depression
- Fire Station, Point D454
- Fisheries C278 D446 D449 D455 G49  
annual reports D249-56 F532  
commissions and committees E92  
cooperation with police D249  
deep-sea fishing D249 D253  
dolphin pest D253  
effects of pollution D249 D253  
exports to Transvaal D255  
fish curing D253  
fish kraals D253
- Inspector of Fisheries D254  
annual reports D249-52
- labour supply D253
- legislation C300 D249 D253-4
- licences D249 D253
- need for government support D255
- need for refrigeration D255
- patrols and inspections D249
- Principal Fisheries Officer  
annual reports D253-6
- prosecutions and fines D249 D253
- returns and statistics D253 D291 D294 E92
- trawling F476 F480
- types of fish D249 D253
- Zululand D294
- Flags C378
- Flax C220  
see also Farm produce
- Floods E32 E165 F564 G64
- Fluke F330  
see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Food shortages F402 F424
- Foot-and-mouth disease F362  
see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Forage blight D1097  
see also Plants, diseases
- Forbes Reef Mining Co. G157
- Foreign Consuls  
see Consuls, Foreign
- Foreign Governments  
correspondence A25
- Foreign Office  
correspondence A25
- Forerunner, ship C772 E91  
see also Shipwrecks
- Forests and forestry C466 C980 D197 D236 D241 D495  
D508-9 D716 D733 E117 F236 F337 F368 F438 F502  
F583 F585 F659 G183  
see also Timber; Zululand, forests and forestry  
commissions and committees C980 E72
- Conservator of Forests A83 C466 D245 D508 D516  
F502  
annual reports D242-8  
appointment D243
- Conservator of Forests, Cape F502
- destruction of timber C426 E72
- finance D242
- lists of Crown forests D244
- preservation and extension of forests D242
- returns and statistics D242
- reviews D246 F337
- Fort Napier C224 C1353 G8
- Fossils F484 F555 F618
- Franchise, political C167 C190 C215 C802 C1348  
C1390 C1391 C1414 G60 G144  
see also Voters' rolls  
commissions and committees E154  
legislation E154  
returns and statistics D419
- Free State  
see Orange Free State
- French, Lt-Gen. John Denton Pinkston C228
- Frere, Sir Henry Bartle Edward  
alleged treatment of Natives G110  
defence of his policy G121  
recall G121
- Frey, ship  
see Shipwrecks
- Friendly Societies  
returns and statistics D65  
see also Charitable institutions
- Fruit D235 D237 D242 F295 F307 F309 F310 F395 F583  
see also Farm produce; names of fruits  
coastal F303  
exports F295 F307 F310
- Fungus diseases D1096 D1101  
see also Plants, diseases; names of diseases



SUBJECT INDEX

- Fusilier, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Fynn, Henry, Snr. G26
- Fynn, Henry Francis Jnr. C1474 C1485  
 reports on affairs of Zululand G141
- Fynncy, Frederick Bernard or Frank Bernard  
 report on Zululand G87
- Gallsickness D1060  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Gallwey, Michael Henry  
 appointment to Boundary Commission G90
- Game reserves and preservation C285 C1402 D238  
 D241-2 G197  
 legislation C1170
- Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchard C1414 C1418
- Gaols C107 D195 E156 G60 G127  
 see also Convict station; Charitable  
 institutions  
 commissions and committees A55 E171  
 Durban D90  
 legislation C603  
 reports D195  
 returns and statistics D738 D740 E171  
 Zululand D740
- General Medical Council D816-7
- General Screw Steam Shipping Co. F26 F34
- Geology of Natal D257 F104 G30  
 see also Surveys, geological
- Germany  
 sphere of influence in Africa C935
- Chiel-sick F195  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Girls' Government School, Pietermaritzburg  
 see also Education  
 buildings C1598
- Gladwin, Rev. Francis Parker G19
- Glanders D1040 D1049 D1060 F168 F251 F340  
 see also Farcy; Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Glen Grey Act E180
- Glencoe Colliery E181
- Glendale  
 settlement C1677  
 see also Agriculture, Government settlements
- Gold C338 C1119 D257 D279 E109 F103 F107 F314 F323  
 F381 F655 G65 G179 G182 G192 G197  
 see also Mines and mineral resources  
 effects of Transvaal discoveries C978 C1064 D92  
 D99 D160 D189 D697 D934 F322 G162  
 exports D99  
 in Matabeleland C320  
 trade route through Zululand G156
- Government  
 form of G8 G30
- Government Astronomer  
 see Astronomer, Government
- Government Bacteriologist  
 see Bacteriologist, Government
- Government Chemist  
 see Chemist, Government
- Government Entomologist  
 see Entomologist, Government
- Government Gazette  
 see Natal Government Gazette
- Government High School D299 D305  
 see also Education; Maritzburg College
- Government House C213 C358 C1477 D942  
 records A25-30
- Government Laboratory  
 see Laboratory, Government
- Government Notices and Proclamations B40
- Government printing C1596 C1630
- Government Savings Bank  
 see Savings Bank, Government
- Government School of Art  
 see Education, art instruction
- Government School, Durban E12  
 see also Education
- Government School, Pietermaritzburg C24  
 see also Education
- Governor  
 see also Executive Government; Lt-Governor  
 appointment G123 G131  
 assent to Bills C755  
 correspondence A26-7 A72  
 functions of G113  
 Havelock, Sir A.E.  
 criticism C1008 G180  
 instructions to B13 B18 C1333 G131  
 insult F410  
 replies to speeches of C778 C805 C855 C911 C961  
 C1016 C1017 C1055 C1056 C1069 C1070 C1111  
 C1112 C1149 C1150 C1184 C1185 C1259 C1260  
 C1301 C1302 C1321 C1322 C1335 C1336 C1361  
 C1362 C1381 C1408 C1409 C1438 C1459 C1490 C1536  
 C1549 C1568 C1582 C1615 C1648 C1673  
 salary C999 C1032 C1065  
 speeches C725 C750 C786 C789 C816 C868 C922 C968  
 C969 C1025 C1064 C1067 C1071 C1117 C1160 C1199  
 C1220 C1271 C1279 C1311 C1312 C1330 C1337  
 C1365 C1384 C1411 C1446 C1460 C1493 C1521  
 C1537 C1557 C1590 C1592 C1621 C1650 C1664  
 C1674 C1676 C1690 C1698 C1702
- Governor, Cape Colony  
 correspondence A25
- Governor, Zululand  
 papers A30
- Grace Peile, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Graf Wedel, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Grahamstown Exhibition E140
- Grampus, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Grand Lodge of Natal, I.O.G.T. D90
- Grant, William  
 adviser to the Zulu G147 G152  
 misleading statements of G146
- Grantham, James C94
- Gray, Robert, Bishop of Cape Town  
 jurisdiction over Bishop of Natal G51
- Grazing licences C667 C693 C780 C989 C1062
- Great Britain  
 colonial policy F238  
 consuls  
 correspondence A28  
 relations with government C1041 G241  
 sphere of influence in Africa C935 G167  
 treaties with states and tribes in South Africa  
 G151
- Green, Dean James G59
- Grey's Hospital C521 C1620 D90 D811 D817  
 see also Hospitals  
 annual reports D769-79  
 medical practitioners in attendance D111
- Greytown Institute D90
- Greytown Reading Room D90
- Guide-book, Natal F89



SUBJECT INDEX

- H.D.Stover, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Hahn, Dr Paul Daniel F244
- Hamu F229 G132 G138 G140 G142 G146-7  
 objection to Cetshwayo's policy G90
- Harbour, Port Natal A31-6 A44 D92 D101 D429-94  
 D955 F11 F53 F388 F390 G188 G267 G312  
 see also Harbours other than Port Natal  
 Bar depths A44 C8 C9 C16 C27 C46 C65 C68 C76 C77  
 C100 C286 C413 C483 C567 C596 C611 C653 C1181  
 C1288 C1465 C1543 D429-30 D434 D455 D466 D472  
 D474 D476 D478 D481-2 E25 F14 F128 F144 F348  
 F373 F384 F409 F452 F481 F489 F599 G57 G273  
 Bluff tunnel D451  
 boat building D431  
 coal supplies and facilities C984 C1661 D427  
 D440 D455 D468-9 D490 F345  
 cold storage D449  
 commissions and committees A12 C186 C267 C518  
 C663 C795 C835 C988 C992 C1015 C1052 C1053  
 C1097 C1114 C1138 C1154 C1181 C1222 C1258  
 C1288 C1291 C1294 C1305 C1377 C1378 C1379  
 C1380 E20 E25 E65 E91 E144 E182 F14 F442 F492  
 comparative tables D459 D462 D474 D476 F436  
 Congella extension D468 D582  
 delays to shipping C65 C68 C76 C77 C100 C518  
 D464  
 dredgers and dredging C223 C525 C1425 C1427  
 C1450 C1543 D430 D434 D441 D453 D455 D472 D476  
 E20 F144 F373 F374 F397 F416 F431  
 employees D476 D482 E182 F492
- Engineer A32  
 Cape Town C287  
 correspondence A32  
 reports A32  
 reports of Engineer-in-Chief or Charge D476-93  
 reports of Resident Engineer D434  
 reports of Resident Marine Engineer D472-5  
 returns and statistics A32
- Engineer-in-chief A44 D476-93  
 entry in log of the Noord, 1689 D442
- finance A31 A34 A34 C27 C75 C76 C79 C80 C81 C97  
 C289 C307 C319 C354 C357 C360 C437 C596 C785  
 C795 C818 C835 C888 C895 C941 C946 C962 C963  
 C988 C1004 C1015 C1052 C1097 C1114 C1258 C1320  
 C1345 C1350 C1540 C1639 D1 D15-6 D20 D430  
 D434-5 D455 D462 F47 F70 F373 F380 F431
- floating dock D453 D466 D483 D488
- handbook G331
- health matters D829
- Health Officer  
 reports D434 D829
- improvements needed C261 C691 C1406 D430 D436  
 D472 D485 E144 F47 F91 F504 F521 F582 G295
- labour supply C357 C1639 D200 D476
- land leases, sales and transfers C1507 C1511  
 C1515 C1622 C1623 C1661 D446 D448 F582
- lifeboat services D429 D455
- lighthouses A36 C64 C81 D476 D487 D940 D954-5  
 F453
- management C518 C835 D476 E65
- masters' reports D434
- memorials  
 Edward Innes D440  
 Vasco da Gama D448
- meteorological observations D434 D455
- military works G8
- Natal Harbour Board A31 A44 C5 C27 C76 C518 C772  
 C785 C795 C818 C830 C888 C941 C946 C959 C1138  
 C1154 C1345 C1350 D1 D15-6 D20 E91 F348 F376  
 annual reports D430-2
- Chairman's Minute and Departmental Reports A31  
 A44 D434-44  
 correspondence A31  
 returns and statistics C1020 D433  
 Secretary's reports D446  
 oil storage D451  
 pilots' reports D434  
 Point Branch Court D450  
 Point Fire Station D454  
 Point railway C75 C76  
 Point Signal Station A36 C76  
 Port Advisory Board D451  
 Port Advisory Council A31  
 Port Captain A33  
 annual reports D455-71  
 correspondence A33  
 log books A33  
 reports D434
- Port Department  
 annual report D429  
 reports G273 G295  
 returns and statistics C1465 C1612 D429 D455  
 D459 D462 D476 D486 D494
- Richard King, mate of A36
- rocket apparatus D429 D455
- strategic importance G160
- Superintendent and surveyor of machinery A36  
 surveys D437 F384 F452 F481 F599
- tariffs C223 C549 C1609 D110 F436 F631 G359
- tidal records D434 D455
- tugs C75 C432 C437 C772 D430 D476 E34 E42 E91  
 masters' reports D434  
 water-supply D431
- works A44 A69 C6 C9 C18 C19 C27 C29 C46 C46 C75  
 C76 C78 C79 C80 C97 C140 C171 C183 C186 C198  
 C226 C261 C267 C286 C289 C296 C307 C319 C354  
 C357 C360 C412 C413 C416 C435 C441 C497 C518  
 C524 C533 C562 C596 C681 C830 C835 C858 C888  
 C890 C895 C940 C945 C946 C947 C962 C992 C1004  
 C1015 C1020 C1022 C1022 C1052 C1053 C1097  
 C1114 C1138 C1154 C1181 C1223 C1258 C1291  
 C1320 C1393 C1450 C1453 C1484 C1636 C1695 D430  
 D434 D437-8 D440 D441 D472 D474 D476 D479-80  
 D482 D488 D492 D938 D943-4 E20 E25 F51 F70 F72  
 F73 F91 F120 F128 F144 F266 F323 F348 F372  
 F374 F416 F431 F477 F504 F549 F550 G8 G30 G40  
 G44 G57 G60 G64 G162 G179 G295  
 reviews G295
- Harbours  
 see also names of other harbours  
 other than Port Natal A35 C129 C485 C508 C728  
 C754 C1179 D457 D476 D947-8 D955 F434 F499  
 F520 G132 G154 G159
- Harding Public Library, Public Hall, School D90
- Hartley, Sir Charles A. C1393 C1636 F431 F504 F550  
 G295
- Havelock, Sir Arthur Elibank  
 criticism of his administration G180  
 opinions on Zulu affairs G176
- Hawthorn, ship D440  
 see also Shipwrecks
- Health  
 see also Diseases; Hospitals; Harbour, Port  
 Natal, health; Indian affairs; Medical;  
 Native affairs; Natal Govt. Asylum;  
 Police, health; Police, quarantine  
 stations; Zululand, health  
 annual reports D746-848  
 Board of Health A73  
 commissions and committees C1619 E24  
 Convalescent Fund D773



SUBJECT INDEX

- Health (Cont.)  
 district reports D829 D833  
 District Surgeons' reports D706 D867  
 finance D829  
 Health Board D819  
 Health Committees A73  
 Health Department D1102  
 Health Officer A73 D819-20  
 annual reports D829-38  
 correspondence A73  
 criticism of D818  
 reports D706 D883  
 inspections D829  
 legislation C1197 C1619 D811 D814-5 D817 D819  
 D820 D822-3 D829 D831-2 D834 D846 E24 F66  
 public health C359 C845 F471  
 Public Health Department A73  
 regulations for sale of food and drugs D811 D829  
 returns and statistics D829  
 sanitation and sewage disposal D829 D838  
 slaughterhouses D829  
 Heartwater D1040  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Henry Tanner, ship F13  
 Herbaria F272  
 see also Botanic Gardens  
 Hides and skins D237  
 High Commissioner, South Africa  
 appointment G123  
 correspondence A25-6  
 recall G121  
 Hitchins, John F. C1387  
 Hlobane  
 railways extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Hlobane  
 Hlubi C488 F169 F173 G81 G147  
 flight G74  
 history G74  
 resettlement G78 G152  
 Hookworm D638 D837 F648  
 see also Diseases  
 Hooper's Telegraph Works, Ltd F156 F162  
 Horse-sickness D200 D1040 D1051 D1058 D1060  
 D1103-4 F183 F213 F237 F253 F280 F287 F522 F523  
 F524 F541 F557 F622 F635 F646  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Horses D237  
 Horticultural societies  
 names of societies D90  
 returns and statistics D88  
 Horticulture G352  
 Hospitals C521 D606 D829  
 see also names of hospitals; Indian affairs ...  
 Native affairs  
 annual reports D746-810  
 buildings D746 D751 D755  
 commissions and committees D750 E56  
 cottage D811 D821  
 Durban C521 D90  
 Durban Colonial Government D746-54  
 Epidemic Hospital, Pietermaritzburg D947  
 equipment and facilities D746 D756  
 finance D769  
 names of hospitals D90  
 returns and statistics D87 D746 D752 D755 D769  
 D849  
 staff D746 D755 D769  
 Zululand G193  
 Housing D829 D834  
 Hoven  
 see Gheil-sick
- Howick  
 concentration camp G211 G215  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Howick  
 Howick Public Library D90  
 Hulett, Sir James Liege C1514 C1516 C1669  
 Hunter, David C1188  
 Hunters and hunting F7  
 Hydra, ship C293  
 see also Shipwrecks
- Immigrants' Aid Office D90  
 Immigration and emigration A37-42 C209 C299 C872  
 D711 F10 F58 F64 F89 F158 F164 F181 F191 F211  
 F347 F433 F470 G8 G27 G30 G40 G47-8 G49 G60 G65  
 G69 G127 G162 G179 G188 G268 G343  
 see also Agent-General; Lands  
 agencies in Britain C216 C309 C329 C350 C385  
 D519 F81 F300  
 annual reports D519-37 D542-643  
 assisted passages  
 see Immigration and emigration, schemes  
 boys and girls as domestic servants D528  
 Chinese D834 F161  
 commissions and committees A12 C163 C206 C231  
 C257 C572 C592 C1229 C1233 C1243 C1262 D529  
 D534-5 E15 E49 E99 E127 F355 G7  
 conditions for settlers D523 G269  
 conditions of employment F141  
 contracts of service C44 C1567  
 correspondence A37 C30 C88 C141 C191 C234 C252  
 C309 C470 C482 G10 G13  
 detention ship D565  
 East Coast immigrants D640 F163 F209  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D558  
 Emigrants' Information Office G200  
 Emigration Agent, London  
 reports D519 D533  
 Emigration Commissioners C88 C342 C385 F49 F60  
 F65  
 reports D519 F92 G3-7 G11-12 G16 G25 G32 G35-6  
 G38 G42-3 G46 G48 G50 G53-4 G56 G65  
 European A39 C47 C101 C191 C206 C211 C252 C385  
 C511 C565 C572 C672 C1229 C1233 C1243 C1262  
 D530 E49 E127 F186 F193 F241 F247 F354 F355  
 finance C88 C101 C168 C216 C350 C362 C385 D1 D9  
 D519 D542 D547 D554 F46 F141 F193 G16  
 fluctuations in numbers D520 D524 D527 D530 D532  
 D550  
 French and Italian immigrants D571  
 Immigrants' Aid Office D90  
 Immigration Board A37 C45 C47 C141 C163 C191  
 C216 C242 C253 C257 C589 C1262 D1 F49 F58 F93  
 F318 F354  
 annual reports D520-37  
 Immigration Department A37 C491 D9 D576  
 annual reports D542-53  
 Immigration Restriction Officer  
 see also Immigration and emigration,  
 restriction of immigrants  
 Immigration Restriction Officer, Department A38  
 A42  
 annual reports D554-67  
 cooperation with military authorities D558  
 Indian A39-42 A69 C3 C59 C144 C444 C470 C482  
 C492 C528 C1113 C1314 C1414 D570 D573 F51 F87  
 F141 F149 F155 F166 F383 G37 G38 G47-9 G56  
 G266 G358  
 see also Indian affairs



SUBJECT INDEX

- Immigration, Indian (Cont.)  
 agencies in India A41 C505 C528 D568 D606 F56  
 F141 F149 F155 F166 F205  
 arrivals and return passages D568 D606  
 commissions and committees A12 C182 C422 C1571  
 D585 E44 E108 E184  
 complaints D581 D584-5 G294  
 conditions in Mauritius F56  
 conditions of employment C1354  
 conditions on ships D568 D584 D590 D606 F159  
 finance C102 C122 C164 C172 C182 C422 C423  
 C505 C1207 D606-10 D631-4 D639 F84 F139  
 immigrants from Mauritius D570 D573  
 Indian Immigration Trust Board A40 C1571 D1 D9  
 reports D606-39  
 returns D745  
 legislation C164 C172 C177 C505 C1087 C1343  
 C1347 C1354 C1418 C1439 C1440 C1575 D581  
 D620 D624 D625 D631-4 F134 G294  
 Protector of Indian Immigrants A39 F140 F198  
 F209  
 reports D568-605  
 delegates to India, reports C1354 D589  
 returns and statistics D568-9  
 Special Commissioner to India D613  
 land for immigrants A37 C589 D520 G15 G56 G269  
 legislation and regulations C44 C1481 D519 D532  
 D536 D542 D555-7 D558 D560-1 G234  
 see also Immigration and emigration, Indian  
 magistrates' reports on D706  
 Native  
 see Native affairs, immigration and emigration  
 Protector of Immigrants  
 Court of D652  
 Protector of Immigrants ... Inward Pass Officer  
 annual reports D640-3  
 reports D881  
 publicity work D519  
 reports C329 C350 C362 C385 F300  
 restriction of immigrants C1418 C1439 C1481 D554  
 G294  
 see also Deportations; Immigration and Emi.;  
 Immigration Restriction Officer  
 deportations D554 D566  
 domicile certificates and passes D554  
 exemptions and special consents D554  
 health restrictions D554  
 prosecutions and fines D554  
 refugees D554  
 reports from other centres D554  
 reviews D560  
 returns and statistics C103 C168 C216 C672 D519  
 D542 D554 D640 D650 E127 F46 G16 G20 G54 G280  
 reviews F186  
 schemes C88 C101 C163 C309 C350 C511 C1262  
 D519-20 D529 D531-4 D536 D542 D547 D552-3 F12  
 F13 F16 F17 F19 F46 F49 F68 F92 F93 F95 F98  
 F186 F247 F318 F355 G8 G9 G11-12 G15 G16 G21  
 G54 G56 G164  
 selection and classification of immigrants C216  
 C309 C511 C589 D519 D529 D539 D542 D565 D572  
 F46  
 separation of Indian and European departments  
 D524  
 shipping contracts and conditions C1164 C1352  
 D535 D542 D548 D553 E15 F281  
 Zululand C502 C853
- Impendhle  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Impendhle  
 Impendhle Public Library D90
- Imperial Conference G305  
 Imperial defence C1042 D173 G327  
 Imports and exports C1230 C1657 D101 D119 D236  
 D467 D470 G31 G34 G49 G67 G127 G154 G179 G232  
 see also Commerce and trade; Customs and excise;  
 Shipping  
 agricultural D237  
 coal D455  
 comparative tables C561 D93 D99 D1135 F192 F312  
 F320  
 see also Imports and exports, returns and  
 statistics  
 dairy products D233  
 fish D255  
 fluctuations D92  
 fodder C1487  
 goods in transit C902 C1487 C1508 C1652 D234  
 E148  
 maize C1487 D455 D469 G363  
 returns and statistics C438 C586 C902 C926 C930  
 C1098 C1633 C1691 C1706 D92 D143 D145 D455 E92  
 E101 E178 F75 F207 F652  
 see also Imports and exports, comparative  
 tables  
 spirits D122  
 stock D233-4 D290  
 sugar D455 G67  
 see also Sugar  
 wattle bark D455  
 wool D455 G67
- Inanda  
 storm damage F564  
 Inanda Division Agricultural Association F427  
 Indaleni C32 C35 C38  
 see also Missions and missionaries
- India  
 Government of C492  
 India-rubber, Guttapercha and Telegraph Works Co.  
 C452  
 Indian affairs A39 C278 C1354 C1544 C1656 E184 G50  
 agencies in India C528 E108  
 coal mine employees D568 D594 D598 D831  
 commissions and committees E44  
 complaints D568  
 conditions of service E108  
 crime and punishment A39 C924 D652  
 see also Crime and criminals  
 deceased estates D568  
 deportations from Transvaal D566  
 education  
 see Education, Indian  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D629  
 employers and employees C1369 D568 F83  
 famine relief fund for India D596  
 finance D568  
 franchise  
 see Franchise, political  
 health and hospitals C843 D568 D586 D594 D606  
 D633-4 D643 D770 D805 D831 E33 E44 E108 E184  
 F141 F648  
 see also Hospitals  
 housing D834  
 immigration  
 see Immigration and emigration, Indian, leg.  
 information required by Indian Government D568  
 inspection of estates D568 D606  
 labour supply A41 C11 C205 C337 C444 D568 D606  
 D971 F383 G44  
 land tenure C1541 D577  
 legislation C205 C280 C284 C301 C313 C444 C860  
 C1348 D130 D568 D578 D585-6 D592 F140 F563



SUBJECT INDEX

- see also Immigration and emigration, Indian
- liquor sales C860 D578 D585-6
- liquor supply D130 D134
- marriages D568
- population
  - see Population, Indian
- railway employees C1082 C1105
- recruitment for service in the Congo D581
- refugees D554 D595
- repatriation A39
- returns and statistics C1357 C1369 C1544 D568-9 E101
- social status D568
- Indian Immigration Trust Board
  - see Immigration and emigration
- Industries D118 E167 E168 E178 F356 F619 G49 G178 G188 G269 G312
  - see also Commerce and trade
  - commissions and committees A12 C1162 C1189 C1229 C1233 C1243
  - magistrates' reports on D706
  - returns and statistics D291 D294
    - see also Customs and excise for spirits
  - Zululand D294
- Inkandhla
  - see Nkandla
- Innes, Edward C1097 C1114 D438
  - memorial D440
- Inoculation
  - see Vaccination
- Insect pests C636 D230 D726 D1096 D1098 D1100 F234 F240 F361 F389 F392 F393 F396 F398 F399 F402 F403 F404 F406 F407 F408 F417 F423 F427 F558 F620 G197 G201 G292 G313 G349-51 G369
  - see also names of pests
- Insolvency
  - legislation E103
- Insolvent estates A85 C1357 D737
  - see also Supreme Court, Master of Supreme Court
- Inspector of Boilers
  - see Mines and mineral resources
- Insurance
  - companies C554 C556
- Inter-Colonial Conferences C550 C576 C577 C673 C677 C819 C869 C881 C1637 C1680 C1696 C1699 C1705 D233 D518 D991 F430 F433 F436 F437 F442 F600 G77 G80 G165 G282 G284 G286-7 G291 G296-7 G300-1 G307-10 G313-5 G317 G319-23 G332-5 G337-40 G345 G349-50 G353 G358 G360-3 G366-7
  - see also Customs and excise; Posts and telegraphs; Railways; Veterinary; Shipping
- Inter-Colonial Locust Bureau G350
- International Conferences C604 C1341
- International Copyright Union F290 F294 F306 F313
- International Exhibition F63
- Invasion losses
  - see Anglo-Boer War II, finance
- Inyack Island F125
- Inyoni, ship
  - see Shipwrecks
- Ipolela Public Library
  - see Polela Public Library
- Ipolela Agricultural Society D90
- Iron C264 C815 D257 F242 F244 F314 F655
  - tests and experiments F129
- Irrigation D230 D237 F501
  - commissions and committees C1178 C1229 C1233 C1243 G362 G366
  - in other countries F587
- Isandhlwana
  - see Anglo-Zulu War, Isandhlwana
- Isidoi
  - see Sidoyi
- Isipingo Literary Institute, Library D90
- Isodore
  - see Sidoyi
- Ixopo
  - railway extension
    - see Railways, extensions, Ixopo
  - Ixopo Agricultural Society D90
  - Ixopo Mounted Rifles D149
    - see also Defence
  - Ixopo Reading Room, Public Library D90
- Jackson, Thomas C97 C186 C226
- James Gaddarn, ship
  - see Shipwrecks
- Jameson Raid F401 F410
  - prisoners from Charlestown C1385
- Jigger fleas D816
  - see also Diseases
- Jimu E128
- John T. Rennie C2 C68 C69
- Joint stock companies G49
- Joubert, Gen. Petrus Jacobus or Piet
  - visit to Zululand G149
- Joubert, P. G150
- Judges C500
  - appointments D704
  - dismissals, suspensions, retirements C99 C124 C1100 C1110 C1116 C1151 C1410 F55
  - pensions C703 C753 C773 C779 C792 C1410
  - powers D665
- Justice
  - administration of G29 G31 G34
  - Minister of Justice A43
- Kafir Chief, ship
  - see Shipwrecks
- Kathleen Anderson, ship
  - see Shipwrecks
- Keate Award F124
- Kelly, Mrs C113
- Kelly, P.T. C30
- Kennel Club
  - see Natal Kennel Club
- Kenrick, William H. C1014
- Kew Gardens F206
- King, Dick C1436
- Kitchener, Lord
  - despatches G212
- Klip River Agricultural Society D90
- Klip River district F1 F3 F8 F15
  - magisterial and police arrangements G21
- Koch, Dr Robert C1415 F430 F439
- Kok, Adam C85 C185 C215 C247 C981
- Kula G241
- KwaZulu
  - see Zululand
- Kynoch Ltd F651



SUBJECT INDEX

- Laboratory, Government D1102 F583  
 see also Chemist, Government; Scientific inst.,  
 laboratories etc.  
 agricultural work D1078 D1084  
 assays D1078  
 buildings and equipment D1079 D1080 D1086-7  
 D1089-90 D1093-5  
 experimental work D1084  
 explosives and arms examinations D1078 D1089  
 finance D1086  
 food analyses D1087  
 liquor analyses D1078  
 native medicine tests D1084 D1089  
 staff D1078 D1093  
 toxicological examinations D1078  
 vaccines and snake serum D1102  
 water analyses D1080 D1087 D1102 D1105
- Labour League C444
- Labour supply A41 C164 C201 C337 C349 C497 C502  
 C1074 D200 D253 D257 D279 D542 D606 D617 D637  
 D706 D850 D950 D955 D971 D1074 D1639 E148 F10  
 F158 F209 F211 F245 G37 G38 G44 G66 G72 G78 G93  
 G97 G182  
 see also Indian affairs; Native affairs; names  
 of Govt. depts.; Zululand, labour  
 magistrates' reports on D706
- Lady of the Lake, ship C88
- Ladysmith  
 coal F248  
 coal discovery F44  
 defence of G290  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Ladysmith  
 siege of D913 G223  
 water-supplies C130
- Ladysmith Benevolent Society D90
- Ladysmith Police  
 see also Police  
 annual reports D195
- Ladysmith Public School C26  
 see also Education
- Ladysmith Reading Room, Public Library D90
- Laing's Nek tunnel D260
- Land and European Immigration Board  
 see Immigration and emigration, Immigration  
 Board
- Land and Immigration Board  
 see Immigration and emigration, Immigration  
 Board
- Land Board  
 reports D239
- Lands A43 A47 C57 G27 G43  
 see also Surveyor-General; Townships and village  
 allotments; Zululand, lands  
 claims A81 G4 G6-8 G12-13 G16 G29  
 commissions and committees A12 A55 A82 C35 C678  
 C1063 C1672 C1683 C1694 E3 E8 E21 E37 E99 E102  
 E105 E127 E142 E160 G209 G263  
 comparative tables D505  
 conferences D518  
 Crown Lands Advisory Board D518  
 cultivated  
 comparative tables D1135  
 returns and statistics D289  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D514  
 finance A81 D495  
 for immigrants A37 C304 C315 D538 F116 F186 F193  
 F470  
 granted and sold A37 A79 A81 C7 C20 C28 C32 C35  
 C36 C87 C257 C309 C350 C362 C367 C530 C932  
 C1049 C1109 C1286 C1470 C1685 C1713 D495 D508
- Lands, granted and sold (Cont.)  
 D513 D538 D577 D644-9 D651 F13 F15 F470 F496  
 G5 G8 G15 G25 G29 G40 G66  
 see also Lands, returns and statistics  
 allotments to retrenched officials D541  
 comparative tables D1135  
 discharged soldiers and naval officers C282  
 D644 G65 G209  
 effects of depression D500-1  
 inspections A81 D495 D538  
 Inspector of Crown Lands A83  
 Inspector of Lands D505 D509  
 Land and Immigration Board C660  
 Land Board A82 C1679 D539  
 annual reports D538-41  
 reports C1679 D239  
 Land Board, Central A82  
 Land Boards, local A82  
 leases, sales and alienation C169 D495 G48  
 legislation and regulations C275 C276 C303 C316  
 C658 C660 C715 C1355 C1529 C1694 D504-7 D510  
 D541 E102 E127 F160 G11-12 G21 G35-6 G280  
 rents and arrears D495 D501 D509-11  
 returns and statistics C87 C105 C384 C484 C588  
 C722 C781 C822 C871 C932 C971 C1062 C1107  
 C1253 C1340 C1346 C1470 C1541 D644-9 D651 D693  
 see also Lands, granted and sold  
 squatters C880 C1063  
 subdivision of farms D503  
 surrender of lands D503  
 surveys  
 see Surveyor-General; Surveys, land  
 taxation C42 C209 C275 C276 C303 C316 C588 C1672  
 C1683 C1707 C1708  
 see also Finance, taxation  
 transfers C277 C387 C419 C436 F135 F145 F582  
 unalienated C105 C1166 C1529 D538 F470
- Lane, Philip C912 C913 C914
- Langalibalele  
 see also Langalibalele Rebellion  
 expedition against C476 D7 F147 F165 F169 G70  
 G71-2 G74  
 location C487 C488 G74  
 return C829 G78 G81 G144  
 settlement in Cape F173 F185  
 supported by Bishop Colenso G71-2  
 surrender C490 G70  
 trial and imprisonment C656 F169 F173 G70 G74-5  
 G78 G83 G115 G124
- Langalibalele Rebellion C542 C557 C574 C575 C595  
 F169 F173 F176 G70 G71-2 G74 G76 G78  
 see also Langalibalele; Putuli Fund  
 accounts C569 C621  
 refugees F146
- Langton Grange, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Law courts A4 A60-5 A75-8 A86 C258 C680 F478 G283  
 see also Attorney General; Crime and criminals;  
 names of Courts
- Law Dept, Secretary  
 see Attorney-General, Law Dept Secretary
- Laws and legislation A11 B13 B18 B23-38 C55 C343  
 C442 C654 C682 C1413 C1431 D653 D656 D664-6 D671  
 E103 G29 G37 G66 G92 G127 G162 G178 G190 G234  
 see also Subjects or Departments; Zululand  
 laws and legislation  
 commissions and committees C563  
 schedules D420 D422
- Leading Star, ship  
 see Shipwrecks



SUBJECT INDEX

- Legislative Assembly A68 C192  
 addresses A68  
 Clerk of the House  
   correspondence A69  
 correspondence A25 A68  
 Debates B8  
 documents presented A68  
 library F486  
 petitions A68  
 powers of C1389  
 returns of members D418  
 Select Committees A68  
 sessional arrangements C1584  
 Sessional Papers B22  
 Speaker's decisions B19 C1344 C1394 C1422 C1476  
 Standing Rules and Orders B17-18  
 Votes and Proceedings A68 B7
- Legislative Council A66 C192 C816 F64 F150 F184  
 F198 G33 G59  
 addresses A66  
 buildings for C188 C1057 D949  
 correspondence A25-6 A66  
 Debates B4 B6  
 disagreements with Executive Government C111  
   C116 C124 C137 C152 C167 C218 C344 C369 C381  
   C382 C430 C431 C522 C1008 C1013 F51  
 dissolution C137 C152 C344  
 documents presented A66-7  
 Dutch language C1283  
 library F273 F358 F486  
 members' allowances C458  
 petitions A66  
 powers of C120 C138 C152 C410 G33  
 resolutions C575 C577 C970 C993  
 returns of members D418  
 Select Committees A66-7  
 Selected Documents B20  
 Sessional Papers B21  
 Speaker C379  
 Speaker's decisions B12 B14 B19 C537 C812 C813  
   C1218  
 Speaker's retirement C736  
 Standing Rules and Orders B9-11 B13 B15-16 C862  
 Votes and Proceedings A66 B3 B5 C862
- Leprosy C794 D834 E104  
 see also Diseases; Hospitals  
 leper settlement D829
- Lesotho  
 see Basutoland
- Libraries C582 C689 D83 D324 D339 D344 D482 D799  
 D1122 F273 F358 F484 F486 F555 F618  
 see also Education, libraries and museums  
 names of libraries D90  
 returns and statistics D87-9 D416
- Lieutenant-Governor  
 see also Executive Government; Governor  
 arrival G8 G21  
 correspondence A26 A85  
 criticism of C110 C123  
 disagreement with Judge Phillips F55  
 disagreements with Executive Government F130  
 instructions to F184 F198  
 pensions and gratuities G58  
 powers of F131  
 recall G45  
 replies to speeches of F51  
 salary C123 G45  
 speeches C1 C40 C51 C62 C78 C82 C95 C111 C139  
   C165 C189 C225 C251 C259 C292 C334 C363 C381  
   C388 C402 C439 C468 C498 C536 C545 C576 C579  
   C599 C639 C683 F51
- Light Horse A14  
 see also Defence
- Lighthouses, Port Natal  
 see Harbour, Port Natal, lighthouses
- Lion's River Division Agricultural Society D90
- Lion, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Liquor  
 see also Indian and Native affairs, liquor  
 legislation C1167 C1395 C1518 C1688  
 licences C1167 D122
- Lister, Alfred C1514 C1516
- Literary institutions  
 see Libraries
- Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. C556
- Livestock  
 see Stock
- Local government C892 F37 F39 G29  
 see also names of Corporations etc  
 commissions and committees C1462 C1555 E9 E155  
 correspondence A25  
 finance C1462 C1538  
 legislation C1555 E155 G29  
 returns and statistics D742 D743 D744  
 revenues G47 G60 G127
- Locusts C1442 D230-1 D381 D511-2 D726 D1100 F389  
 F392 F393 F396 F398 F402 F403 F404 F406 F407  
 F408 F417 F423 F427 F620 G197 G201 G313 G349-51  
 G369  
 see also Insect pests
- Lodges  
 names of lodges D90
- Lola, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Lord George Bentinck, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Lourenco Marques  
 see Delagoa Bay
- Lucas, Capt. Gould Arthur C106 G71
- Luna, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Lunar photographs  
 see Astronomical observations
- Lungsickness C235 C395 C1404 D1040 D1060 E35 E131  
 G37  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Lyon, Robert C467
- MacFarlane, Walter C736
- Maclean, John.  
 pension G58
- MacLeod, Norman Magnus C505 C528
- MacKenzie, Charles Frederick, Bp of Zululand G146
- Magistracies A47 C207 C461 C526 D706 E124 E126  
 G186  
 commissions and committees A12 C1400 E2 E123  
 list of districts with dates of establishment  
 A47
- Magistrates A47 G21 G29 G78  
 see also Zululand, magistrates  
 annual reports of Resident Magistrates D706-36  
 commissions and committees A55  
 correspondence A54  
 reports G84
- Maize C1394 C1483 C1706 D230 D237 F644  
 see also Farm produce  
 conferences G363 G372  
 exports D455 D469 D1001 G363



SUBJECT INDEX

- Malaria F473  
 see also Diseases
- Mandhlagazi  
 see Mandlakazi
- Mandlakazi G186
- Manganese F655  
 see also Mines and mineral resources
- Mangena G256
- Mann, Dr Robert James C242 C411 C523 F81 F92 F93  
 F95 G54 G65
- Manufactures  
 see Industries
- Maps  
 see note in introduction to Index  
 see also Surveyor-General  
 Archive Collection A29  
 route book G342
- Marble quarries C249 D257  
 see also Mines and mineral resources
- Marburg  
 settlement C1677 D519  
 see also Agriculture, Government settlements
- Mariannahill F327  
 see also Missions and missionaries  
 wine and wine-making D140
- Maritzburg  
 see Pietermaritzburg
- Maritzburg College C1370 D315 E159 G43 G46  
 see also Collegiate Institutions; Education;  
 Govt. High School
- Marriage declarations A9
- Marriage law C1413
- Marriages  
 see also Census; Population; Zululand, marriages  
 returns and statistics D673 D891
- Mary Emily, ship D440  
 see also Shipwrecks
- Masters and servants C117 C502 C618 C659  
 see also Native affairs  
 commissions and committees E5 E6 E41
- Matshana C661 F36 G81
- Matyana  
 see Matshana
- Mauritius  
 assistance offered to war victims in Natal G104  
 conditions for immigrants F56  
 hurricane disaster C1290  
 ocean mails C69 C166 C255 C833 F332  
 reinforcements from G106  
 telegraph service C452 F156 F178 F179
- Mbegisa  
 see Mbekisa
- Mbekisa G194-5
- Mbhekisa  
 see Mbekisa
- Mbilini G84
- Mbilo Valley  
 floods E165
- Mbobo  
 surrender G106
- Mbusa G147
- McKenzie, Bp  
 see MacKenzie, Charles Frederick ...
- McLagan and Maby Bros F536
- Mdhlaleni  
 see Mdlalini
- Mdhlalini  
 see Mdlalini
- Mdhletshe  
 see Mdletshe
- Mdlalini G194
- Mdletshe G186
- Meat industry and trade C1487 C1504 C1627 C1633  
 C1655 D237 F571  
 inspections D1060
- Mechanics' Institutes  
 see also Libraries  
 names of institutes D90
- Medical  
 see also Health
- Medical Association, British  
 see British Medical Association
- Medical Council, General  
 see General Medical Council
- Medical Council, Natal  
 see Natal Medical Council
- Medical practitioners  
 attendance at Grey's Hospital D811  
 lists of registered persons A51 D811 D822  
 registration D811 D816 D818
- Medical Registers  
 see Natal Medical, Dental...Registers
- Medicated spirits  
 fraud D137
- Medico-Chirurgical Society D90
- Melmoth Public Library and Reading Room D90
- Mental health  
 see Natal Government Asylum
- Merebank  
 concentration camp G215
- Mesquit bean F202  
 see also Farm produce
- Meteorological observations C938 D1106-7 D1133-4  
 F67 F138 F180 F216  
 see also Astronomer, Government; Natal  
 Observatory; Climate; Weather  
 comparative tables D1106 D1117 D1124 D1126 D1131  
 D1132  
 substations and summaries from them D1106 D1111  
 D1118-9  
 Zululand D1134
- Methven, Cathcart W. C1114 C1377 C1380 F390
- Methylated spirits  
 see Customs and excise, methylated spirits
- Meyer, Lucas G158
- Mhlatuze harbour F434 F499 F520
- Mid-Illovo  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Mid-Illovo  
 wine and wine-making D140
- Mid-Illovo Farmers' Club D90
- Middleton Bros, Messrs F461
- Midwives  
 see Nurses and nursing
- Military aid to other Colonies  
 see Defence, military aid to other Colonies
- Military Officials, South Africa  
 correspondence A25
- Military works  
 see Public works, military works
- Milne, John C46 C76 C94 C331 C546
- Minerals  
 see Mines and min. resources; names of minerals
- Minerva, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Mines and mineral resources C288 C290 C429 D23  
 D257 D279 E148 F104 F242 F243 F244 F309 F314  
 F381 F655 G29-30 G37 G49 G56 G188  
 see also names of minerals; Zululand, mines and  
 mineral resources



SUBJECT INDEX

- Mines and mineral resources (Cont.)  
 accidents D257 D271 D279  
 annual reports D257-88  
 assays D257 D1078  
 coal exported and used by N.G.R. D257  
 commissions and committees C270 C273 C338 C972  
 C984 E109 E139 E185  
 comparative tables D1135  
 diamond drills C972 C1091 C1122 C1173 D257 D279  
 D949  
 economic geology D257  
 finance D257 D279  
 Inspector of Boilers  
 annual reports D284-8  
 returns and statistics D284  
 labour supply D257 D279  
 legislation C305 C972 C1085 D268 D275 E185 F458  
 licences D279  
 lists of minerals D257 D279  
 magistrates' reports on D706  
 mineral rights C244 C972 D507  
 Mining Commissioner  
 annual reports D257-78  
 prospecting D257  
 reports of supervisors and inspectors D257  
 returns and statistics C1090 D257 D268 D279  
 D291-2 D294  
 reviews D278  
 sections of boreholes D257 D279  
 Ministers' Widows' and Orphans' Fund, Presbytery  
 D90  
 Missions and missionaries C748 D867 E175 F341 G9  
 G10 G12 G29 G114 G146 G153  
 see also Ecclesiastical affairs; names of  
 missions; Zululand, missions and  
 missionaries  
 attitude of British Government G91  
 contribution to education D374  
 departure from Zululand G87 G92-3 G110  
 finance C52 C769  
 Hanoverian G157  
 lands granted C32 C35 C36 C38 C67 C1127 C1340  
 C1367 E105 E142 E160  
 magistrates' reports on C128 D706  
 Norwegian G91 G93 G100 G112 G147  
 reports on Zulu violence G97  
 resettlement in Zululand G111  
 Swedish G100  
 views on effects of Anglo-Zulu War G102  
 Wesleyan C32 C35 C38  
 Mitchell Institute for Nurses D90  
 Mitchell, Sir Charles Bullen Hugh  
 appointment as Special Commissioner for Zululand  
 G131  
 Mitcheson, Percy Edward George C1291  
 Mjombolwana G257  
 Mkhomazi River C129  
 Mlambo  
 communication with Cetshwayo G89  
 Mlandela G132  
 Mngeni River C94 C359 E33  
 irrigation project C1552  
 Mnyamana G132 G146-7  
 Mohair D237  
 Moodie, John Bell G72  
 Moodie, William James Dunbar C72 C73 C74 C106 C114  
 Mooi River Public Library D90  
 Moreland, John Horatio Brearey C1364 F17  
 Morewood Bay C741 C745  
 coal F248  
 Moshesh G61-3  
 request for British protection G61  
 Moshesh, Nehemiah G84  
 Moshoeshoe  
 see Moshesh  
 Mpande F1 F4 F5 F6 F7 F62  
 alliance with Boers G8-9  
 relations with G8-9 G15 G29 G266  
 treaty with Henry Cloete G151  
 Mpondo F20  
 relations with British G154  
 relations with Cape Government G154  
 violations of Natal territory G285  
 Mqikela C981 G87  
 death G166  
 grievances G143  
 invasion of British territory G159  
 Muden  
 wine and wine-making D140  
 Municipalities and corporations  
 see Local government  
 Murder C654 D665 E128 F5 F6 F36 G85 G87 G89 G247  
 see also Crime and criminals  
 Museum, Natal Government  
 see Natal Government Museum  
 Museums  
 names of museums D90  
 returns and statistics D416  
 Mzingeli C974  
 Mzinto Bay  
 harbour C1179  
 Nagana F399 G201 G292  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Natal  
 annexation of G8 G59  
 defence of G206 G228  
 handbooks and guides F88 G289 G312 G331 G343  
 historical review G280  
 information on G272  
 reports on G185 G188  
 settlement of  
 correspondence G8-9 G13 G15 G21 G29 G39  
 strategic importance G160  
 tourist attractions G312  
 Natal Acclimatization Society D90  
 Natal Agricultural and Horticultural Society C219  
 D90 F78 F154 F194  
 Natal Bank C174 C175 C459  
 Natal Bisley team  
 see Defence  
 Natal Botanic Gardens, Durban C219 C346 C609 C921  
 C1468 D90 F78 F100 F202 F272  
 reports F85 F88 F96 F99 F102 F105 F110 F115 F118  
 F121 F133 F138 F151 F154 F180 F182 F194 F216  
 Natal Cancer Research Committee F610 F641 G250  
 see also Cancer  
 Natal Carbineers C1307  
 see also Defence  
 Natal Central Railway Co. C184 C411 F75 F76 F79  
 G52  
 Natal Chamber of Commerce C177 C512 C549 C554 C864  
 C916 C917 D90  
 see also Chambers of Commerce; Durban Chamber  
 of Commerce  
 Natal Civil Service List B48  
 Natal Closer Settlement and Land Reform Assoc.  
 C1679  
 Natal Coal Co. F74 F79



SUBJECT INDEX

- Natal Coal, Iron and Railway Co. C264  
 Natal Colonial Forces  
   see Defence  
 Natal Composite Regiment A14  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Conservative Association C1235 F352 F360  
 Natal Dental Association D90  
 Natal Executive Council B40  
   see also Executive Council  
   records B2  
 Natal Farmers' Club C297  
 Natal Field Artillery D172  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Government Agent F266  
 Natal Government Asylum C1375 D90  
   annual reports D780-810  
   buildings D780 D783-4 D788 D790 D793 D795 D798  
     D801-3 D805 D810 D941-2  
   cattle killed by rinderpest D800  
   death rate D780 D808  
   efforts to be self-supporting D780 D786-8 D796  
     D798 D807  
   entertainment and occupation of patients D780  
     D789 D796 D797 D799 D803 D805  
   equipment and facilities D780 D788 D798-9 D801-3  
     D809  
   health D780  
   legislation D794 D809  
   problems D780 D787 D800-1  
   returns and statistics D87 D780 D780 D801 D849  
   reviews D801  
   staff D783-6 D787 D790 D792-3 D800 D807  
   Superintendent's visit to British asylums D801  
 Natal Government Gazette B39  
   indexes B39  
 Natal Government Museum D90 F484  
   annual reports D83-5  
   returns and statistics D89  
 Natal Government Railways  
   see Railways  
 Natal Government Savings Bank  
   see Savings Bank, Government  
 Natal Harbour Board  
   see Harbour, Port Natal  
 Natal Institute of Accountants D90  
 Natal Kennel Club D90  
 Natal Land and Colonization Co. C141 C163 C350  
   C362 G271  
 Natal Law Society D90  
 Natal Medical Council A51-2  
   annual reports D811-22  
   correspondence A51  
   legislation D811-2  
   minutes of meetings A51  
   pamphlets A51  
   registers A51  
 Natal Medical, Dental, Pharmacy and Vet. Registers  
   D822-8  
 Natal Microscopical Society, Durban D90  
 Natal Militia  
   see Defence, Natal Militia  
 Natal Mining Association F449  
 Natal Mounted Infantry A14  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Mounted Police  
   see Police, Natal Mounted Police  
 Natal Mounted Rifles D165  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Mounted Volunteers D172  
 Natal Native Contingent G95 G104  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Native Trust A56 C190 C1142 D866-7 D883  
   see also Native affairs  
   correspondence A56  
   official trustee  
     correspondence A58  
   Umnini's Trust A57  
 Natal Naval Volunteers D156 D172  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Observatory C823 C1129  
   see also Astronomer, Government; Meteorological  
     observations  
   annual reports of Superintendent D1106-32  
   buildings, equipment and instruments D1106-7  
     D1118 D1121  
   library D1122  
   returns and statistics D1106  
   staff D1106 D1110 D1113-5 D1132  
 Natal Parliamentary Debating Society D90  
 Natal Pharmacy Board  
   annual reports D822 D839-48  
 Natal Police  
   see Police, Natal Police  
 Natal Poultry Club D90  
 Natal Railway Co. C176  
 Natal Rifle Association D90  
   see also Rifle Associations  
 Natal Royal Regiment A13  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Royal Rifles C1307 D165  
   see also Defence  
 Natal Society, Pietermaritzburg C844 D90  
 Natal Sugar Company G29  
 Natal Telephone Co. C1429  
 Natal Training College D351  
 Natal Turf Club D90  
 Natal Veterinary Board  
   see Veterinary Board, Natal  
 Natal Volunteers  
   see Defence, Natal Volunteers  
 Natal Witness C14  
 Natal, Charters of  
   see Charters of Natal  
 Natal, Constitution of  
   see Charters of Natal  
 Natal, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Natal-Zululand Railway Co. C1527 C1528  
 Natalia, Republiek  
   Notule van die Natalse Volksraad B1  
 Natalie, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Natalse Volksraad  
   see Natalia, Republiek  
 National Colonial Emigration Society F68  
 National Convention, South African  
   see South African National Convention  
 Native affairs A54-65 C56 C61 C62 C138 C305 C550  
   C1095 C1127 C1161 C1272 C1568 C1699 D850-90 F36  
   F37 F41 F48 F52 F54 F77 F184 F187 F259 F319 F353  
   F424 G4 G49 G64 G77 G83-4 G144 G354  
   see also Masters and servants; names of chiefs  
     and tribes; Natal Native Trust  
   administration D867 E175 E176 E177 F51 F172 F174  
     F625 G29 G78 G236 G265  
   annual reports D850-66 D883-90  
   apprenticeships in Transvaal G137  
   arms and ammunition C460 C1187 D850 F339 G74 G81  
     G87 G92  
   Blue Book on Native Affairs B46 D866-82  
   chiefs and headmen C340 C478 C717 C748 C751  
     C1237 C1246 C1522 F174 F235 F317



SUBJECT INDEX

- Native affairs, chiefs and headmen (Cont.)  
 see also names of chiefs; Zulu chiefs  
 circulars to magistrates F586  
 Commissioner for Native Affairs  
 reports D882  
 Commissioners for locating Natives A82 E1 E8 F2  
 commissions and committees A12 A55 A82 C110 C135  
 C162 C187 C228 C297 C451 C454 C489 C595 C631  
 C1182 C1183 E1 E5 E6 E8 E85 E86 E87 E147 E175  
 E176 E177 E180 F69 F367 F561 F566 G1-2 G23  
 G236 G248 G264-5 G279 G318  
 conduct during Anglo-Boer War II D866  
 correspondence G22  
 Council for Native Affairs A59 E175 E177  
 criminal and civil cases A61-5 A85 C997 C1510  
 D850  
 see also Crime and criminals; names of crimes  
 customs G128 G236 G279  
 definition of Native G236  
 Diplomatic Agent  
 correspondence A54  
 disturbances, rebellion and unrest A61 C14 C22  
 C1666 D652 D694 D698 D700 E113 E175 F596 F597  
 G17-9 G26 G70 G71 G72 G74-5 G238 G241-2 G694  
 education  
 see Education, Native  
 Ethiopianism D883 G238  
 evictions C530 F3 F8 F38 F262  
 faction fights and riots  
 see Native Affairs, disturbances ...  
 finance D867  
 food supply D883  
 franchise  
 see Franchise, political  
 grievances C478 C564 C896  
 health and hospitals D770 D795 D805 D808 D829  
 D867  
 see also Hospitals  
 historical review G279  
 history G236  
 housing C840  
 immigration and emigration A39 C853 C872 C1086  
 C1133 C1360 C1454 D850 F347 F455 G8-9  
 see also Immigration and emigration;  
 Native affairs, refugees  
 indenture to colonists G114  
 labour supply C70 C71 C93 C337 C398 C451 C489  
 C1461 C1639 D850 D867 D883 D971 E41 E108 E184  
 F245 F347 G92 G93 G97  
 land tenure A55 C66 C110 C135 C147 C167 C170  
 C187 C367 C564 C1076 C1182 C1183 C1253 C1367  
 C1541 C1553 D495 D867 E1 E180 F60 F64 F65 F69  
 F177 F210 F346 G43 G45-6 G48  
 law A4 A47 A48 A60-65 A85  
 legislation B33 C55 C162 C187 C190 C340 C361  
 C382 C454 C564 C616 C872 C937 C1245 C1257  
 C1461 C1489 F136 F367 G71 G76 G147 G270 G318  
 G324  
 see also Native affairs, Native law  
 liquor supply and drunkenness C616 C631 C1257  
 C1270 D129 D194 D867 D883 F367 G177  
 locations A82 C67 C105 C128 C135 C527 C1130  
 C1163 C1182 D867 E1 E5 E175 G7-8 G21 G29  
 magistrates' reports on C128 D706 D867 D883  
 marriages A12 A85 C91 C167 C361 C382 C445 C448  
 C454 C1654 D699 D705 D850 E147 G76  
 missionary work  
 see Missions and missionaries  
 Native Affairs Dept B33  
 Native Affairs Dept., Johannesburg D889-90  
 Native Council C714
- Native law C91 C421 C679 C694 C764 C997 C1182  
 C1195 C1206 C1367 C1522 C1533 D10 D653 D722 E1  
 E40 E85 F42 F136 F174 F214 G8 G30 G92 G236  
 G270 G279  
 see also Native affairs, legislation  
 exemptions C167 C190 C704 C716 C1219 C1486  
 G128  
 Native medicines D1084 D1089 F63  
 passes C297 C1086 C1133 C1244 C1316 C1360 C1454  
 D24 D640 E176 F455 G147  
 population  
 see Population, Native  
 poverty D697 D866 G123  
 refugees C33 C48 C92 C222 C928 E1  
 see also Native affairs, immigration and emig.  
 registration C297 C937 D195-6 F2 G41  
 rents C1076 D867  
 reports G376  
 representation G236  
 returns and statistics C840 C1130 C1133 C1163  
 C1183 C1502 C1654 D850 D867 D881 D883  
 Secretary for Native Affairs C242 C340  
 correspondence A27 A54  
 service contracts F21  
 Supreme Chief C1275 C1276 E175 E177  
 taxation C21 C162 C167 C228 C352 C1653 D194 D850  
 D867 D883 F2 F9 G21 G132 G147 G230  
 treason G132  
 treatment by Boers G9  
 treatment by Sir B. Frere G110  
 tribal responsibility F40 F174  
 tribes C1182 C1183 D878 E85 F346 G17-9 G26 G40  
 G47 G72 G74 G78 G81 G236 G279  
 trust funds  
 see names of funds  
 Under-Secretary for Native Affairs  
 reports D881 D883  
 welfare C1502  
 Native Corps D173 G8  
 see also Defence  
 Native High Court A4 A60-5 C997 D652 D656  
 annual reports of Registrar D694-705  
 appeals A61 A64-5  
 Circuit Court A65  
 appeal cases A65  
 civil and criminal cases A65  
 motions and applications A65  
 Combined Court A60  
 correspondence A61 A65  
 criminal and civil cases A61-5  
 finance D694  
 legislation C1489  
 motions and applications A64-5  
 returns and statistics C1084 D694  
 rules A61  
 Sheriff  
 criminal register A65  
 Special Court A62  
 subsidiary courts A61  
 Supreme Court A64  
 appeals A64  
 civil cases A64  
 motions and applications A64  
 reviews and applications A64  
 Native High Court of Appeal A63 D694 D705  
 Native Police C814 C859 D182 D187 D192 D653 E113  
 F3 F8 G9 G15  
 see also Police  
 commissions and committees C799 C801 C849  
 magistrate's reports C939



SUBJECT INDEX

- Native Rebellion, 1906 C1678 F595 F596 F597 F613  
 G238 G241-2 G247  
 see also Bambatha; Dinuzulu  
 commissions and committees A12  
 correspondence A85  
 effects of D920  
 exile of chiefs G243  
 finance C1668 D1 D32 F603  
 Natal Militia F613  
 operations in Zululand D178  
 Special Court A4 A77 G254 G257  
 surrender, trial and punishment of prisoners  
 E172 G238-9 G241-2 G251 G253  
 treason A47
- Native Reserve Fund C52 C55 C56 C61 C63 C90 C116  
 C125 C472 C665 C686 C804 C1502 D1 D866 F52 F54  
 G41 G60
- Native Trust Funds C1050
- Natives  
 see Aborigines
- Natural history F63  
 bibliography of local works D353
- Naturalization, letters of A9
- Naturalization G305
- Nautilus, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Naval Officials, South Africa  
 correspondence A25
- Navigation Collieries Library D90
- Navy Contribution Bill C1603
- Ndabuko E118 G132 G138 G163 G169 G176 G203  
 trial and imprisonment G283
- Ndalení  
 see Indalení
- Ndongeni C1436
- Nebo, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Netherlands Railway Co. E135
- Nevill, Edmund Neville  
 see also Astronomer, Govt.; Chemist, Govt.  
 Royal Astronomical Society D1129
- New Campbell Colliery, Glencoe  
 accident D271
- New Hanover Agricultural Association D90
- New Republic C931 C987 C1067 D964 F317 G149-50  
 G153  
 boundaries G158 G161  
 claims to lands at St Lucia Bay G156  
 relations with Zulu G152
- Newark Castle, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Newcastle  
 coal D496  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Newcastle  
 restrictions on land sales D496  
 settlement D519
- Newcastle Agricultural Society D90
- Newcastle Public Fund Society D90
- Newcastle Reading Room, Public Library D90
- Newdigate, Maj.-Gen. Edward  
 report on behaviour of British troops G117
- Newspapers C790  
 see also names of papers; Publications,  
 principal
- Ngwane G81
- Ngwe C590 C595 F169 F173
- Nkandla  
 appointment of Sub-Commissioner G150  
 defeat of rebels at G238
- No Man's Land C96 C185 C215 C247
- Nodular disease D1105  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Nondwení  
 correspondence on township A85  
 gold F381
- Nongoma Public Library D90
- Noodsberg Road Agricultural Association D90
- Noord, ship D442
- North Coast  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, North Coast
- North Shepstone  
 see Port Shepstone
- North, Frederick W. C803
- North, R.S. C401
- Northern Districts  
 incorporation of D517 D964-5  
 land sales D508
- Notule van die Natalse Volksraad  
 see Natalia, Republiek
- Ntshingwayo  
 see Chingwayo
- Nurses and nursing D90 F624 F636 F638  
 examinations D755 D808 D811 D817  
 lists of registered persons D822  
 registration of nurses D811 D817 D821
- Oat rust D1097  
 see also Plants, diseases
- Observatory, Natal  
 see Natal Observatory
- Ocean mails C2 C41 C54 C68 C83 C100 C142 C149 C166  
 C179 C255 C464 C499 C510 C514 C529 C552 C553  
 C558 C560 C612 C634 C701 C707 C1026 C1066 C1108  
 C1165 C1334 C1352 C1546 C1560 D893 D903 F34 F43  
 F263 F264 G40 G358
- Octopus, ship F397  
 see also Shipwrecks
- Odendaal, A.J. C530
- Oham  
 see Hamu
- Ombe G186
- Onaway, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Orange Free State  
 annexation of F464  
 incorporation of territory into Natal G220  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, O.F.S.  
 request for military aid G26
- Orange Free State - Basuto War F48
- Orange River Colony  
 see Orange Free State
- Orange River Sovereignty  
 see Orange Free State
- Oranje Vrij Staat  
 see Orange Free State
- Orders-in-Council  
 schedules D420 D422
- Ordinances  
 see Laws and legislation
- Orthography, Zulu F608-9
- Osborn, Melmoth C711  
 appointment as Resident Commissioner, Zululand  
 G112 G163  
 correspondence G150  
 military assistance G147  
 reports and opinions on affairs of Zululand G115  
 G122 G132 G141 G146-7
- Outspans, public C709 C770 C1282 D495 E35 E36



SUBJECT INDEX

- Pagade  
 see Phakade
- Panda  
 see Mpande
- Parliamentary papers A66-9  
 see also Legislative Assembly; Legisl. Council
- Parliamentary redistribution F623
- Pasteur, Prof. Louis  
 comments on his veterinary work D1046
- Paterson, Peter C524 F120
- Paulpietersburg Public Library D90
- Peace, Walter F266
- Pearson, Col. Charles Knight  
 distinguished service G104
- Penguin, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Petitions A25 A66 A68 C1173 C1328 F562 G354  
 see also subjects of petitions
- Phakade F8
- Pharmacists and pharmacy D820  
 examinations D839 D843  
 legislation D814 D823 D839 D841-2 D844 D846  
 lists of registered persons D822 D839  
 registration D839
- Pharmacy Board, Natal  
 see Natal Pharmacy Board
- Pharmacy Registers  
 see Natal Medical, Dental, Pharmacy...Registers
- Phillips, Mr Justice H. Lushington C703 C753 C773  
 C779 C792 F55
- Photographs C376 D488-90 D971 D995 D998-9 D1003  
 F63 F583  
 see note in Introduction to Index
- Phuthini F173 G72 G74 G81  
 defeat of G70  
 resettlement of tribe G76 G78
- Pietermaritzburg  
 concentration camp G211 G215  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Pietermaritzburg
- Pietermaritzburg Agricultural Society D90
- Pietermaritzburg Almshouses D90
- Pietermaritzburg Art Gallery D90
- Pietermaritzburg Benevolent Society D90
- Pietermaritzburg Botanic Gardens C921 D90
- Pietermaritzburg Botanic Society C1248
- Pietermaritzburg Chamber of Commerce C965 D90
- Pietermaritzburg College  
 see Maritzburg College
- Pietermaritzburg Collegiate Institution  
 see Collegiate Institutions and Trusts
- Pietermaritzburg Corporation C1462 F39  
 see also Local government
- Pietermaritzburg High School  
 see Education
- Pietermaritzburg Horticultural Society D90
- Pietermaritzburg Land Board A82
- Pietermaritzburg Municipality  
 see Pietermaritzburg Corporation
- Pietermaritzburg Rifle Association A15  
 see also Rifle Associations
- Pietermaritzburg Wool Show D90
- Pieters, Dirk Coenrad E128
- Pigs D237
- Pine, Sir Benjamin Chilley Campbell C14 C213  
 recall of F172
- Pinetown Reading Room, Public Library D90
- Pinus insignis F368
- Pioneer Corps  
 see Engineer corps
- Pioneer, ship C293 C294 C432 C437 E34
- Plague C1414 C1418  
 see also Bubonic plague; Diseases
- Plant, Robert  
 retirement D351
- Plants  
 diseases C1483 D1096-8 D1100 F378  
 see also Fungus diseases; names of diseases  
 legislation and regulations on imports D1096-8  
 D1100
- Pneumonia, specific, animal C1665  
 see also Stock diseases Veterinary
- Point Branch Court D450
- Poisons and drugs  
 regulations on sales D811 D839 D841 D844 D847
- Polela Public Library D90
- Police C109 D653 F25 F184 G21  
 see also Crime and criminals; Ladysmith,  
 Railway; Zululand Police  
 annual reports D182-207  
 assistance at railway accident D197  
 barracks D190  
 behaviour D190  
 collection of dog tax D182 D187 D194  
 see also Dog tax  
 collection of hut tax D194  
 collection of statistics for Blue Books D182  
 D187  
 commissions and committees C837 E156  
 communication systems D195  
 Criminal Investigation Department D194 D196 D199  
 D202 D249 D1102  
 Criminal Investigation Officer  
 annual reports D195  
 desertions D182 D189  
 discipline D182  
 duties D182  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D201-4  
 effects of discovery of gold D189  
 efficiency D182 D193  
 fingerprint system D205  
 grievances G94 G100  
 health D182  
 horses D182  
 illicit liquor sales D182  
 inspections D182  
 instruction classes D206  
 involvement in Anglo-Boer War II D201 D203  
 involvement in Anglo-Zulu War G95 G100  
 involvement in defence D191  
 legislation and regulations D196 D204 E156  
 magistrates' reports on D706  
 Natal Border Police D204-5  
 Natal Field Force C1451 D199 D205  
 Natal Mounted Police A53 C131 C652 C719 C837  
 C1049 D224 G49 G95 G100 G127  
 annual reports of Commandant D182-193  
 behaviour C506 C777  
 in Zululand G150  
 Natal Police C1403 D193 D195 D509  
 annual reports of Chief Commissioner D195-207  
 Nongoma Field Force D200  
 outposts D182  
 patrols of borders D182 D190-2 D198  
 police stations D182  
 police surgeon D195 D201  
 quarantine stations D193  
 records of service A53  
 recruitment C528 D182  
 registers A53  
 reorganization D191 D193 D196 D204 D205



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Police (Cont.)  
 returns and statistics C652 D182 D200 D224-5  
 F611  
 unavailability of D201  
 rinderpest guards D198 D203  
 stock theft D182  
 Superannuation Fund D200  
 veterinary surgeon D195  
 Zulu language proficiency D182 D195
- Political franchise  
 see Franchise, political
- Polkinghorne, John Trevenan D630
- Pollution C811 D249 D253 D829 D837 E77
- Pondoland  
 affairs of C981 C1339 F24 F41 F299 G87 G113 G143  
 G154 G159 G166 G285  
 annexation of C1073 G159 G166  
 commerce and trade G154 G159  
 unrest on border D190-2 G143
- Population F323 F470 G30 G127 G162 G178-9 G188  
 G280  
 see also Births and deaths; Census;  
 Zululand population  
 comparative tables D1135  
 Indian C1207 D568 D606  
 magistrates' reports on D706  
 Native C128 C1211 C1367 D867 D883 E1 E122 E160  
 F351  
 returns and statistics C561 D829 D891-2
- Port Advisory Council  
 see Harbour, Port Natal, Port Advisory Council
- Port Captain  
 see Harbour, Port Natal, Port Captain
- Port Durnford  
 defence of G290
- Port Elizabeth  
 ocean mails C529
- Port Grosvenor C981  
 trade with C926 C958 G154 G159
- Port Natal, harbour  
 see Harbour, Port Natal
- Port Natal, town  
 see Durban
- Port Shepstone C763  
 see also Harbours, other than Port Natal  
 harbour A35 C728 C754 C1044 C1048 C1179 D105  
 D457 D476 D947-8 D955  
 settlement D519
- Port Shepstone Public Library D90
- Port St Johns C981 F41
- Ports  
 see Harbours
- Postmaster-General  
 see Posts and Telegraphs, Postmaster-General
- Posts and telegraphs A70-1 C510 D893-937 F433  
 see also Ocean mails; Zululand, posts and  
 telegraphs  
 agreements and conventions A70 C613 D24 D920  
 D932 F142 F203 F204 F268 F274 F278 F297 F332  
 F444 F494 F546 F548 F570 F612 G196 G214  
 annual reports D893-935  
 buildings C188 D915 D921 D966 F474  
 censorship G207  
 commissions and committees C180 C838 E4 E17  
 comparative tables D1135  
 departmental papers A70  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D913 D915  
 effects of Native Rebellion D920  
 employees D893-4 F615  
 finance C214 D893 D924 E4 E17  
 mail contracts D893 D903  
 money order service D912  
 parcel service C838 D901 D912 D915 D920 D922  
 postal service C397 C417 C499 C613 C790 C838  
 C869 C1128 C1190 D893 D912 D922 E4 E17 F25  
 F153 F157  
 Postmaster-General  
 annual reports D893-935  
 correspondence A70  
 reports C510 C838  
 regulations D911  
 returns and statistics D893 D924 D936-7  
 salaries D894 E4 E17  
 savings bank D51 D56 D893 D921  
 tariffs D893  
 Telegraph Department A71  
 annual reports D924-35  
 correspondence A71  
 telegraph service C127 C180 C197 C214 C452 C551  
 C614 C628 C647 C705 C856 C863 C869 C933 C1010  
 D23 D893 D915 D934 F152 F156 F162 F178 F179  
 F297 F334 F426 F611 G81 G108 G114 G196 G214  
 see also Railways, telegraphs  
 telephone service C1429 D920 D922 F426 F611
- Potatoes F583  
 see also Farm produce
- Potgieter, Andries E128
- Poultry D237
- Pound laws C1431
- Poverty C907  
 see also Native affairs, poverty
- Powers of Attorney C1003
- Pretorius, A.L. G147
- Pretorius, Andries Wilhelmus Jacobus  
 visit to Mpande G9
- Prime Minister A72  
 Cabinet minutes A72  
 Confidential minutes A72  
 correspondence A10 A25-6 A72  
 deputations A72  
 minute papers A72  
 miscellaneous documents A72  
 private papers and correspondence A72
- Prince Consort C133
- Prince Imperial of France  
 death G105
- Princess Alice, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Printing, govt. C1630
- Prisoners  
 alleged shooting, Native Rebellion E172
- Prisons  
 see Gaols
- Proclamations A11 B26-27 B30 B40 D510 F463 F464  
 F466  
 see Government Gazettes for all proclamations  
 schedules D420 D422
- Professional societies  
 names of societies D90
- Property valuations C605
- Prostitution D668
- Public finance  
 see Finance
- Public health  
 see Health, public health
- Public Health Department  
 see Health, Public Health Department
- Public Libraries  
 see Libraries
- Public outspans  
 see Outspans, public
- Public Service  
 see Civil Service



SUBJECT INDEX

- Public works A43 C109 C1484 C1632 D97 D938-70  
 G30-1 G40 G44 G47 G49 G60 G64 G127 G178 G188  
 Board of Works C535  
 brickyards D940  
 bridges C15 C198 C248 C372 C405 C473 C568 C759  
 C900 C925 C1094 C1319 D938 D941 D945-6 D955  
 D962 D968-9 E32 G114 G124  
 see also Railways, bridges  
 buildings C107 C188 C198 C217 C766 C977 C1057  
 C1488 D938 D941-2 D947 D949 D955 D962 D966  
 D968-9  
 canals D968-9 D1037 D1039  
 Chief Engineer  
 annual reports D955-67  
 visit to U.S.A. F587  
 Civil Engineer A83  
 Colonial Engineer C984 D1014 F198  
 annual reports D938-54  
 commissions and committees C181 C188 C201 C203  
 C397 C535 C1115 C1176 C1252 E88 E169  
 convict labour D955  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D961-2  
 employees D964-5  
 ferries and punts D938 D955  
 finance C107 C157 C568 C977 C1286 D938 D955  
 see also Public works, loan  
 comparative tables D967  
 graves and cemeteries D955 D966  
 harbour works  
 see Harbour, Port Natal, works  
 inspections D955  
 irrigation works D945  
 labour supply C497 D200 D850 D950 D955 F10 F245  
 loan C198 C209 C237 C260 C274 C424 C535 C1000  
 see also Public works, finance  
 military works A46 D941 D949 D952 D955 D962-3 G8  
 Minister of Public Works A43  
 motor traction D966  
 Public Works Department A74  
 correspondence A74  
 subject and persons index A74  
 railways  
 see Railways  
 reorganisation D964 D966  
 reports from architect D955  
 reports from assistant engineer D955  
 reports from districts D955  
 retrenchment D40 D948  
 returns and statistics C568 C766 C767 C925 C977  
 D955 D968-70 D1037-9 F616  
 roads C12 C15 C158 C181 C198 C203 C250 C397 C473  
 C497 C508 C568 C666 C767 C1101 C1319 C1583  
 D938 D955 D960 D968-9 D1037 D1039 E88 E101 F25  
 F28 F30 F32 F33 F35 F588 F589 F616 G34 G40  
 G114 G124  
 in other countries F587  
 salaries D964-5  
 Publications, principal  
 returns and statistics D86  
 Putili  
 see Phuthini  
 Putili Fund F210  
 see also Langalibalele Rebellion  
 Putili vote C590 C595 C627  
 Putini  
 see Phuthini
- Quarter-evil D1040 D1054-5 D1104 F208  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Queen of Ceylon, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Qulusi G140
- Rabies D1057  
 see also Diseases; Stock diseases  
 Radarada F38  
 Railways A43 A45 C75 C76 C176 C198 C264 C323 C508  
 C1208 C1568 C1590 C1632 C1699 C1700 D97 D540  
 D971-1039 F75 F109 F116 F122 F270 F320 F323 F538  
 F591 F607 G69 G127 G162 G179 G188 G232 G244-5  
 G271 G290 G312 G358  
 see also Zululand, railways  
 accidents C1180 D197 E80 E134 E135 E138 F324  
 agreements and contracts C443 C449 C561 C788  
 C809 C857 C861 C893 C966 C1088 C1188 C1499  
 C1712 D1005 D1013 E135 F170 F254 F261 F328  
 F335 F344 F363 F385 F400 F461 F536 F574 F575  
 F578 F617 F643 F650 G304 G346  
 annual reports D195 D971-1036  
 bridges C817 C836 C848 C870 C873 C884 C887 C995  
 D981 D983 D998 D1010 D1014 D1016 F425  
 see also Public works, bridges  
 buildings and stations F650  
 Cape C1042 G311 G335-6  
 coal consumption and transport C944 C978 C1254  
 C1300 C1358 C1569 C1581 F276 F282 F345 F350  
 F449 F490 F350 F449 F490  
 commissions and committees A12 C184 C193 C200  
 C233 C268 C399 C418 C420 C540 C570 C635 C662  
 C669 C671 C710 C720 C771 C798 C809 C836 C842  
 C847 C848 C887 C899 C901 C906 C910 C934 C944  
 C948 C960 C978 C982 C991 C995 C1002 C1047  
 C1144 C1180 C1225 C1232 C1254 C1296 C1308  
 C1579 C1581 C1634 C1638 C1675 E43 E80 E81 E93  
 E134 E138 E149 E182 F350 F357 F490 F492 G68  
 comparative tables D1135  
 competition from ox wagons D978 D986  
 competition with Cape and Transvaal G135  
 conferences and conventions C1068 C1144 C1157  
 C1171 C1366 D991 F311 F315 F336 F338 F437 F621  
 F629 F630 F657 G144 G165 G282 G286-7 G296  
 G300-1 G307-8 G310 G314 G321 G323 G334-5  
 G337-9 G360 G367  
 correspondence G52 G68  
 defence of G290  
 doubling of main line F513 F514  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II C1557 G311  
 effects of depression D980  
 employees C899 C912 C913 C1082 C1105 C1180 C1188  
 C1254 C1513 C1532 C1585 C1687 C1704 D48 D1010  
 E148 E182 F437 F492  
 Engineer, Consulting C906 C1444  
 Engineer, Resident C912  
 annual reports D1004-9  
 Ladysmith extension D1010-5  
 reports D981  
 Engineer-in-Chief C942 C1432  
 annual reports D1016-36  
 reports D971  
 engineering and construction C311 C327 C828 C833  
 C875 C883 C918 C960 C995 C1234 C1248 C1607  
 D1004 D1010 D1014 D1016 F106 F127 F132 F261  
 F337 F357 F425 G296  
 extensions C193 C233 C268 C311 C332 C341 C366  
 C374 C389 C390 C393 C399 C400 C404 C407 C420  
 C449 C625 C662 C669 C671 C697 C710 C720 C744



Railways, extensions (Cont.)

C746 C831 C846 C848 C883 C994 C1004 C1064  
 C1068 C1074 C1083 C1135 C1387 D984 D1016 E93  
 F302 F304 F311 G52 G135 G165 G179 G282 G299  
 Alfred County C1635 F505 F512  
 Cape C1042 C1210 C1417 C1420 C1524 C1542 C1556  
 F482 F573 F617  
 Cart Hill F508 F552  
 Cleveland F505 F507  
 Dundee C908 C951  
 Eshowe F509 F553  
 Greytown C1443  
 Hlobane F581  
 Howick F510 F554  
 Impendhle F511  
 Ixopo F508 F552 F575  
 Ladysmith C244 C615 C635 C682 C786 C787 C828  
 C891 C905 C966 C1434 D1014 F74 F79 F254 F255  
 F256  
 Mid-Illovo F507  
 Newcastle C327 C328 C991 C1030 C1089 D1014  
 F143  
 North Coast C244 C433 C635 C1338 D1004 F127  
 F143 F400 F483  
 Orange Free State C674 C765 C782 C783 C784  
 C791 C798 C833 C882 C919 C1028 C1031 C1099  
 C1123 C1136 C1144 C1146 C1148 C1171 C1175  
 C1201 C1210 C1226 C1284 C1298 C1351 D947  
 D1017 D1021 F143 F296 F322 F335 F344 F377  
 F578 F579 F580 F598 G144  
 Pietermaritzburg C184 C202 C244 C272 C312 C330  
 C331 C401 C411 C546 C587 C857 D939 F76 F79  
 F127 G52  
 Richmond C1467 C1512 D1023  
 South Coast C1430 C1466 D1004 D1023 F143 F483  
 Transvaal C674 C765 C782 C783 C784 C978 C1028  
 C1201 C1212 D1015 D1017 D1021 F296 F322 F328  
 F363 F371 F385 F386 F425 F598  
 Underberg F506  
 Upper Tugela F505  
 Utrecht C1712  
 Vryheid F535 F536  
 Weenen F537 F551  
 Zululand C1428 C1499 C1501 D994 D1023 F459  
 F461  
 fencing C929 C1079 C1089 C1103 C1121 C1140 D986  
 F432  
 see also Fencing  
 finance C312 C318 C383 C418 C438 C570 C601 C645  
 C675 C685 C697 C726 C744 C788 C809 C828 C842  
 C846 C848 C866 C891 C894 C899 C906 C910 C915  
 C918 C929 C934 C941 C978 C991 C994 C995 C1004  
 C1007 C1035 C1051 C1143 C1200 C1201 C1203  
 C1209 C1249 C1250 C1254 C1296 C1300 C1399  
 C1424 C1443 C1495 C1500 C1517 C1563 C1572  
 C1639 C1687 D1 D13 D15 D34 D971 D989 D1004  
 D1010 D1016 F126 F137 F177 F256 F302 F344 F425  
 F432 F505 F506 F508 F509 F510 F511 F512 F553  
 F554 F581 G68 G135 G310 G359  
 comparative tables D971 D1006  
 fire brigade D971  
 General Manager C901 C1138  
 annual reports D971-1003  
 correspondence A50  
 grass fires E115  
 handbook and guide G289 G312 G331  
 in other countries C268 C540 C541 C1432 C1614  
 D981 D989 E149 F122 F336 F534 F574 F576 F587  
 labour supply C617 C637 C1074 C1639 D971 G93  
 G182

Railways (Cont.)

land grants to companies C342 C383 F79 F177  
 land purchased D1010 D1016  
 legislation C193 C200 C202 C342 C374 C443 C471  
 C474 C475 C481 C570 C697 C1608 F79 F132 F177  
 G52 G68 G300  
 Locomotive Superintendent  
 reports D971  
 locomotives and rolling stock C685 C995 C1118  
 C1180 C1200 C1561 C1565 C1566 C1573 C1579  
 C1589 C1597 D423 D971 D991 D995 D998 D1004  
 D1010 F437 G296  
 maintenance C906 C912 C913 C914 C995 C1356 C1494  
 management C318 C669 C671 C695 C710 C720 C746  
 C771 C836 C842 C847 C848 C867 C874 C981 C995  
 C1216 C1548 C1634 C1638 C1646 C1675 D977 D987  
 D1014 E149 F326 F437 F540  
 maps D971 D993-1003 D1032  
 narrow gauge C540 C541 C1614 F483 F507 F508 F509  
 F534 F537 F552  
 Natal Government Railway Institute, Durban D339  
 permanent way D971 D1010  
 photographs D995 D998-9 D1003  
 Pinetown service F326  
 Railway Police D195 D206 D971  
 refrigeration C1397  
 reports F539 F540 G359  
 returns and statistics C561 C601 C995 C1035  
 C1060 C1200 C1300 C1424 C1472 C1495 C1517  
 C1520 C1531 C1573 C1647 C1687 D971 D1004 D1006  
 D1016 D1037-9 E81 E148 F577 G359  
 see also Railways, traffic  
 Special Railways Commissioner E149  
 stations and buildings C657 C685 C756 C828 C833  
 C905 C1500 D971 D987 D995 D998 D1004 D1010  
 D1014 D1016 F386 F425  
 stock killed on lines C1037  
 surveys and routes C184 C193 C201 C202 C243 C272  
 C325 C327 C328 C383 C401 C479 C546 C587 C615  
 C685 C828 C833 C1030 C1099 C1226 C1420 C1430  
 C1524 C1562 C1574 C1576 C1587 C1628 D993 D1004  
 D1008 D1014 D1016 E93 F143 F482 F505 F506 F507  
 F508 F509 F511 F512 F535 F537 F553 F554 F577  
 F581 G299  
 tariffs C746 C995 C1081 C1169 C1254 C1455 C1652  
 C1660 D971 F350 F437 F590 F598 F629 F631 F657  
 G335 G339 G347  
 telegraphs D971 D1004 D1037  
 see also Posts and telegraphs, telegraph  
 service  
 timetables F460  
 traffic C727 C899 C960 C1249 C1254 C1338 C1358  
 C1466 C1467 C1512 C1631 D971 D1004 D1008 F652  
 G179 G296 G310 G359  
 see also Railways, returns and statistics  
 Anglo-Boer War II C1600  
 comparative tables D971 D1006  
 distribution of F631 F643  
 unification of South African systems G328-9 G347  
 Rainfall  
 see Weather  
 Rape C377 C998 D652 D666  
 see also Crime and criminals  
 Reading Rooms  
 see Libraries  
 Recession  
 see Depression  
 Redwater C531 C1611 D1040 D1058 D1060 D1103 E46  
 F199 F387  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Refugee camps  
 see Anglo-Boer War, concentration camps



SUBJECT INDEX

- Registrar or Registry of Deeds  
 see Deeds, Registrar or Registry of Deeds
- Religious denominations  
 returns and statistics D228
- Repatriation claims  
 see Anglo-Boer War II, finance
- Representative Government F37
- Responsible Government C210 C539 C714 C737 C752  
 C774 C789 C909 C923 C1041 C1095 C1161 C1199  
 C1202 C1204 C1205 C1214 C1215 C1217 C1218 C1235  
 C1240 C1246 C1247 C1272 C1276 C1278 C1295 C1309  
 C1311 C1330 C1332 D15 F130 F258 F329 F352 F353  
 F359 F360 G114 G131 G144 G184 G190-1 G276  
 see also Constitutional affairs  
 Sir Garnet Wolseley's opposition G131
- Rethman, J.F. G159
- Relief, Piet  
 massacre of G22
- Reunion Island  
 immigration from F158
- Reynolds, A. Thomas C1514
- Reynolds, Thomas F459 F461
- Rhodes Scholarship  
 see Education, scholarships, bursaries, medals
- Rialto, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Rice D237 D709  
 see also Farm produce
- Richard King, ship A36
- Richard Pearse, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Richards, Commodore Sir Frederick William  
 assistance during Anglo-Zulu War G121
- Richmond  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Richmond
- Richmond Agricultural Society D90
- Richmond Literary Institute, Public Library D90
- Richmond Public School C23 E11  
 see also Education
- Ridley, R.E. C493 C494
- Rietspruit  
 see Cedara Agricultural College
- Rifle Associations A15 C136 C839 C1187 D167  
 D169-171 D175 D179  
 see also Defence  
 names of associations D90
- Rinderpest C1386 C1412 C1415 C1448 C1463 C1471  
 C1496 D198 D203 D230 D233 D381 D511-2 D726 D800  
 D960 D1057 D1060 F411 F412 F414 F415 F418 F419  
 F421 F422 F429 F430 F439 F440 F441 F479 G201  
 G291 G293 G297  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 police guards D203
- Ritter, Capt. C1195
- Road Boards A47
- Roads  
 see Public works
- Robert Acutt Scholarship  
 see Education, scholarships, bursaries, medals
- Roberts, Frederick Sleight  
 appointment as Governor and High Commissioner  
 G123  
 dispatches G208
- Robinson, John G160
- Romilly, Capt.  
 assistance during Anglo-Zulu War G121
- Rorke's Drift  
 battle  
 see Anglo-Zulu War, Rorke's Drift  
 military post G150
- Royal Agricultural Society  
 see Pietermaritzburg Agricultural Society
- Royal Astronomical Society D1129
- Royal marriage  
 Duke and Duchess of York C1331
- Royal visit  
 Prince and Princess of Wales C1557
- Royston's Horse A14  
 see also Defence
- Rudolph, Gerhardus Martinus  
 mission to Boers in Zululand G147  
 mission to the Zulu G83  
 negotiations with the Swazi G83
- Rural development  
 magistrates' reports on D706
- Russell, Robert  
 retirement D343
- Salmon D236 D1080 E116
- Sambana  
 see Zambane
- Sambane  
 see Zambane
- San C4
- Sarah Smith, ship  
 see Shipwrecks E47
- Savings Bank, Government D1 D568 D893 D921 G64  
 see also Finance; Posts and telegraphs, savings  
 annual reports D45-56  
 comparative tables D50 D1135  
 effects of Anglo-Boer War II D49  
 incorporation with Post Office D51 D56  
 Indian depositors D45  
 Native depositors D45  
 railways salary deposits D48  
 returns and statistics C644 C1517 D61 D65-6  
 Scab C450 C462 C463 C465 C597 C608 C655 C739 C757  
 C775 C807 C1061 C1139 D1040 D1045 D1047-8 D1060  
 E76 E131  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary
- Schools  
 see Education; names of schools
- Scientific institutions, laboratories etc  
 D1040-1134  
 see also Laboratory, Government
- Scott, John C110
- Sebastian, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Secretary for Native Affairs  
 see Native affairs, Secretary for Native Affairs
- Secretary of State for Colonies  
 correspondence A25-6
- Secretary of State for India  
 correspondence A25
- Secretary of State for War  
 correspondence A25
- Sekhukhune  
 casualties in expedition against G129  
 clash with Transvaal G83-4 G89-90  
 imprisonment G115  
 relations with Cetshwayo G90
- Sekukuni  
 see Sekhukhune
- Select Committees  
 see subject of the enquiry  
 rules for C1269
- Selected Documents  
 see Legislative Council, Selected Documents



SUBJECT INDEX

- Separate Publications B47  
 Sessional Papers  
   see Legislative Council and Assembly, Sessional  
 Sheep C1036 C1078 G37  
   see also Stock  
   returns and statistics C739 C1174 C1251  
 Sheep Inspectors C1371  
   reports C597  
   returns and statistics C757 C943 C1046 C1075  
     D232 D1040  
 Sheep scab  
   see Scab; Stock diseases  
 Shell Transport and Trading Company D451  
 Shepstone, John Wesley F7 G78 G81  
   appointment to Boundary Commission G90  
   messages concerning Zululand G136  
 Shepstone, Sir Theophilus C735 F200 G73 G265  
   allegations against G121  
   appointment as Special Commissioner G83-4  
   meeting with Cetshwayo's envoys G96  
 Shingana  
   see Tshingana  
 Shipping D102 F26 G47 G179 G188 G205  
   annual statements G348 G355 G370 G373-4  
   commissions and committees G260  
   comparative tables D94 D113 D1135  
   conferences G315 G317 G319-20 G322 G332-3 G344  
   effects of Anglo-Boer War II D558  
   freights A72 F590 F631 G315 G317 G319-20 G322  
     G330 G332-2 G344 G359 G367  
   conferences C1680 F569 F590 F594  
   replacement of sailing ships by steamers D92 D95  
   returns and statistics C17 C77 C964 C1044 C1048  
     D92 D144-5 D429 D434 D455 D554 F75  
 Shipping lines  
   see names of lines  
 Shipwrecks D429 D440 D455 D437 G28  
 Adelaide E23  
 Alfredia E107  
 Altcar E67  
 Ambleside E29  
 Breidablik E45  
 Bridgetown E83  
 Charles Jackson E98  
 Churchill E132  
 City of Lima E94 E95  
 Clan Gordon E137  
 Cotehele E129  
 Courland E121  
 Craigellachie E141  
 Dabulamanzi E110  
 Defiance E38  
 Draga E71  
 Drummond Castle F413  
 Dunkeld E69  
 Earl of Hardwicke E16  
 Eastern Star E70  
 Elvira E82  
 Enfants Nantais E57  
 Erwood E84  
 Fascadale E130  
 Fidia D E111  
 Forerunner E95  
 Frey E62  
 Fusilier E22  
 Grace Peile E45  
 Graf Wedel E73  
 Grampus E151  
 H.D. Stover E58  
 Hawthorn E112 E112  
 Hydra E26  
 Inyoni E133  
 James Gaddarn E78  
 Kafir Chief E54  
 Kathleen Anderson E152  
 Langton Grange E145  
 Leading Star E74  
 Lion E157  
 Lola E61  
 Lord George Bentinck E13  
 Luna E70  
 Mary Emily E114  
 Minerva E7  
 Natal, ship E66  
 Natalie E14  
 Nautilus E151 E153  
 Nebo E97  
 Newark Castle E179  
 Octopus E136 E173  
 Onaway E125  
 Penguin E158  
 Princess Alice E45  
 Queen of Ceylon E79  
 Rialto E153  
 Richard Pearse E64  
 Sarah Smith E47  
 Sebastian E16  
 Southport E59  
 St Clare E39  
 Star of Wales E52  
 Surprise E70  
 Tonga E53  
 Transvaal E52  
 Trincula E45  
 Tugela E28  
 Umlazi E110  
 Umsinga E170  
 Venice E132  
 Vigor E96  
 Waldensian C149  
 William Bell E136  
 Zambesi E89  
 Zennia E68  
 Ziba E60  
 Shugula  
   see Shukula  
 Shukula G87  
 Sidoyi C22 C37 C39 C89  
 Sievenhausen, Mr C654  
 Sigananda G241  
 Sikhukhuni  
   see Sekhukhune  
 Sikukuni  
   see Sekhukhune  
 Silakwane C1244  
 Silk F309  
   culture F342 F343  
 Silkworms  
   introduction of F331 F333  
 Sitimela G132  
 Siunguza G123  
 Siwethu G132  
 Siwunguya  
   see Siunguza  
 Slade, Sir A.F.A. C399 C404  
 Slaughterhouses D829  
 Slavery C322 G9  
 Slaves  
   liberated C497 C502 C519 F163 F164 F181 F191  
 Smallpox C1496 D193 D814 D833 F547  
   see also Diseases; Vaccination  
 Smith, David C332 G105



SUBJECT INDEX

- Smith, J.H. F539 F540  
 Smith, James Walter  
   appointment as diplomatic agent for Cetshwayo  
   G89-91 G93  
 Smithwick, John C1375 C1405  
 Sokwethatha  
   see Sokwethathatha  
 Sokwethathatha G163  
 Solinze G132  
 Somkeli  
   see Somkhele  
 Somkhele G146  
 Sorghum F239  
   see also Farm produce  
 Sotho people  
   raiders C236 C263 G122  
   recognition as British subjects G61-3  
 South Africa Act C682 C1701 C1702 F632 F637 F639  
   F640 F645 G258 G261-2 G364-5  
   see also S.A. National Convention; Union  
 South African Archival Records B1-2  
 South African Central Locust Bureau  
   reports G349 G369  
 South African Conference, London C604  
 South African National Convention A7 C1696 D922  
   F626 G357 G364-5 G375  
   see also South Africa Act; Union  
   papers A72  
   reports of delegates F637 F639 G258 G261  
 South African Republic C1067 F317  
   see also Transvaal; Umvoti County  
   annexation of territory into Natal G220  
   claims to lands at St Lucia Bay G156  
   objections to annexation of Thongaland G195  
   official communication with C1006  
   relations with Native chiefs G194  
   telegraph service C1010  
   tramways C1104  
 South African Settlement Society D519  
 South African War  
   see Anglo-Boer War II  
 South Coast  
   railway extension  
     see Railways, extensions, South Coast  
 South Coast Junction Public Library D90  
 Southport, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Special Courts A77  
   Anglo-Boer War II A4 A77  
   Court of the Special Commissioners, Zululand  
   G283  
   Protector of Immigrants D652  
   Vice-Admiralty A77  
   Zulu or Native Rebellion A4 A77  
 Spioen Kop  
   see Anglo-Boer War II, Spioen Kop  
 Sports clubs  
   names of clubs D90  
 Sports facilities D797 D799  
 St Clare, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 St George's Colliery Library D90  
 St Helena  
   reinforcements from G98  
 St Lucia Bay F499 F520  
   coal F484  
   disputed ownership G153 G156  
   fossils F484  
   occupation of C936 F277  
 St Saviour's Cathedral, Chapter of D90  
 Stainbank, Herbert Monro G247  
 Stanger  
   experimental farm C1645  
   see also Agriculture, experimental farms ...  
 Stanger Mounted Rifles C955  
 Stanger Public Library D90  
 Stapley, Walter C1415  
 Star of Wales, ship  
   see Shipwrecks  
 Statistical summaries D1135  
 Statistical Year Book  
   see Blue Book for the Colony of Natal  
 Statutes  
   see Laws and legislation  
 Stean, W. C1382  
 Sterkspruit Public Library D90  
 Stock C1711 D230 D232 D237 D710-1 D867 D883 E167  
   G37 G40 G47 G49 G66 G197  
   branding D193  
   commissions and committees E119  
   comparative tables D1135  
   derelict stock D235  
     commissions and committees A12  
   Derelict Stock Fund C1670  
   dipping C1709 D237 D950 D1053 D1060 F382 F649  
   experimental work F634  
   imports and exports C1036 C1081 C1102 C1141  
     C1174 C1472 C1487 C1633 D233-4 D290 D1040 E119  
   killed on railway line C1037  
   magistrates' reports on D706  
   passes D193  
   returns and statistics C1078 D289-90 E161  
 Stock diseases C235 C395 C450 C462 C463 C465 C531  
   C597 C608 C655 C739 C757 C775 C807 C1061 C1139  
   C1287 C1386 C1404 C1412 C1415 C1448 C1463 C1471  
   C1496 C1611 C1637 C1665 C1697 C1705 C1709 D198  
   D200 D203 D230 D233 D711 D726 D1040 D1045  
   D1047-9 D1052 D1054 D1060 D1102-3 D1105 E35 E36  
   F168 F183 F195 F199 F208 F213 F215 F230 F237  
   F249 F251 F253 F260 F275 F280 F287 F298 F325  
   F330 F340 F362 F387 F399 F405 F411 F412 F414  
   F415 F418 F419 F421 F429 F430 F439 F440 F441  
   F479 F522 F523 F524 F525 F526 F528 F531 F541  
   F542 F544 F557 F558 F604 F610 F622 F627 F635 F641  
   F646 G37 G201 G291-3 G297 G313  
   see also names of diseases; Veterinary  
   commissions and committees A12 D815 E46 E76 E131  
   F479  
   legislation  
     see Veterinary, legislation  
 Stock Inspectors C1480  
   reports D733  
 Stock theft A62 C4 C96 C630 C680 C1012 C1172 C1213  
   C1273 C1274 C1277 C1293 C1297 C1316 C1421 C1479  
   C1486 D194 D652 D694 D702-3 E40 F20 F23 F40 F299  
   G169  
   see also Crime and criminals  
   legislation F42  
 Stock, derelict D235  
   commissions and committees A12  
 Stuartstown  
   see Ixopo  
 Sugar C20 C70 C71 C349 C520 D230 D237 D541 E127  
   F119 F154 F309 F583 F619 F634 G34 G37 G40 G44  
   G47 G49 G66-7 G127 G198 G246  
   see also Farm produce; Zululand, sugar  
   exports C586 D455 F119 G67 G198 G246  
   mills C520 C1642 C1669 D1 D707 E77  
   Natal Sugar Company G29  
   returns and statistics F119  
   sugar-cane borers F361  
   see also Insect pests



SUBJECT INDEX

- Sugar (Cont.)  
 sugar-cane disease F378  
 Sullivan, Admiral Francis William  
 services rendered by G100  
 Supreme Court A4 A75-8 A78 C188 C500 C1510 D652  
 D705 F246  
 see also Judges; Law Courts;  
 Zululand, Supreme Court  
 appeals A75  
 cases A75  
 correspondence A75  
 costs A75  
 Master of Supreme Court A48 D32  
 attorneys' costs A48  
 correspondence A48  
 estates, insolvent, assigned, deceased, etc.  
 A48 D737 F565  
 finance A75  
 sales and references A48  
 wills A48  
 Registrar of Supreme Court A75-8  
 Surprise, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Surveyor-General A79-83 C249  
 see also Lands  
 annual reports D495-518  
 correspondence A79 A81  
 registered farms, lists of A79 A81  
 Voortrekker period A79  
 Surveyors C1610  
 examinations D518  
 Surveys  
 see also Zululand, surveys  
 coastal C129 C1624 D437 E19 F476  
 defective C119 C446 C593 C1021 E37  
 geological C271 C295 C310 C745 D495 D512 F248  
 F250 F484 F555 F618 G29 G60  
 see also Geology of Natal  
 harbour, Port Natal D437 F384 F452 F481 F599  
 land A83 C201 C496 C927 C953 C1355 D184 D495  
 D497 D500 D512 D518 E127 F265 F271 G5 G29  
 Suthu, clan or regiment G146-8 G150 G152 G169 G186  
 Swartkop Industrial School D361 D370 D376  
 Swaziland  
 affairs of C1168 G158 G161 G181  
 Boer encroachment G156 G157  
 British protection requested G156  
 information on G326  
 Swine fever D1060  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Taxation  
 see also Finance; Native affairs;  
 legislation C851 C864  
 returns and statistics C851  
 Tea C1224 C1230 C1231 D230 D237 D527 E127 F291  
 F309 F583 F619 F634  
 see also Farm produce  
 Technical education  
 see Education, technical  
 Technical Institute, Durban D349  
 Telegraphs  
 see Posts and telegraphs  
 Teredo worm C183 C261 F91  
 Thesiger, Frederic Augustus, Lord Chelmsford  
 see Chelmsford, Lord  
 Thonga  
 relations with G106  
 Thongaland F305  
 affairs of G181 G194-5  
 annexation of A85 C1437 G194-5 G203  
 boundaries G199 G204  
 information on G326  
 labour supply C164  
 Thukela River  
 irrigation project C1552  
 Thuli C66  
 Ticks F649  
 see also Insect pests  
 Tides D1129  
 Tilonko G354  
 Timber C75 C183 C1248 C1453 C1484 C1607 F70 F72  
 F309 F337 F357  
 see also Forests and forestry  
 Time and time keeping C823 D1106 G284  
 time-ball D927  
 Tin F655  
 see also Mines and mineral resources  
 Tobacco D237 F309 F316 F583 F634  
 see also Farm produce  
 Tolls C878 C925 C1005 C1094 D23  
 Tonga, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Tongaland  
 see Thongaland  
 Tonnessen, Rev. Argentz C306  
 Toohey, Daniel Charles F4 G9  
 Townships and village allotments C7 C87 C384 C484  
 C708 C722 C763 C1346 D495 D497 D506 G114 G312  
 see also Lands, granted and sold  
 commissions and committees E2  
 Toxicology D1084  
 Trade  
 see Commerce and trade  
 Tramways C75 C508 C1137  
 Pietermaritzburg C1326  
 South African Republic C1104  
 Trans-Pongola territory  
 annexation of F391  
 Transport  
 see also Railways  
 commissions and committees C508 C516  
 motor C1651  
 passenger F153 F157  
 steam-driven motor trolleys D286  
 tramways C75 C508 C1104 C1137 C1326  
 wagon C516 C842 C878 D978 D986 E19 F75  
 Transvaal  
 see also South African Republic  
 annexation of D93 F200 F466 G139  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions Transvaal  
 Transvaal Cold Storage Co. C1507 C1511  
 Transvaal Convention C761  
 Transvaal Mozambique Convention C1699 C1700  
 Transvaal, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Treason A47 C308 F653 G132 G253  
 see also Anglo-Boer War II, treason  
 Treasurer C242  
 Treasury A84 E27  
 see also Finance  
 correspondence A84 C333  
 deficits D41  
 loans A84  
 returns and statistics D62 F487  
 Treasurer's account current C643 C877 D59  
 Treaties G298  
 Great Britain and states or tribes in South  
 Africa G151



SUBJECT INDEX

- Trincula, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Trout D236 D237 D1080 E116 F583  
 Tsetse fly F399 G292  
 see also Insect pests  
 Tshingana E118 G176 G203  
 trial and imprisonment G283  
 Tuberculosis D768 D816  
 see also Diseases  
 Tuberculosis, bovine D815 D1052  
 see also Stock diseases; Veterinary  
 Tugela River  
 see Thukela River  
 Tugela, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Tunnels  
 see Laing's tunnel
- Ubevula  
 see Bhevula  
 Uhamu  
 see Hamu  
 Umbegeza  
 see Mbekisa  
 Umbilini  
 see Mbilini  
 Umbusa  
 see Mbusa  
 Umgeni Engine Works, Foundry and Forge C1291  
 Umgeni River  
 see Mngeni River  
 Umhamu  
 see Hamu  
 Umhlatuzi  
 see Mhlatuze  
 Umkomaas River  
 see Mkhomazi River  
 Umkomanzi River  
 see Mkhomazi River  
 Umlambo  
 see Mlambo  
 Umlandela  
 see Mlandela  
 Umlazi, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Umquikela  
 see Mqikela  
 Umsinga C708  
 Umsinga, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Umvoti Agricultural Society D90  
 Umvoti County E87  
 coal F248  
 defective surveys C1021  
 petition from residents concerning Transvaal  
 G124  
 Umvoti Mounted Rifles D162  
 see also Defence  
 Umvoti Sugar Mill C520  
 accounts D1  
 Umyamana  
 see Mnyamana  
 Umzimkulwana  
 settlement D519  
 Umzingeli  
 see Mzingeli  
 Umzinto  
 settlement D519  
 telegraph service C863
- Umzinto Agricultural Society D90  
 Umzinto Bay  
 see Mzinto Bay  
 Undabuko  
 see Ndabuko  
 Underberg  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Underberg  
 Undongeni  
 see Ndongeni  
 Union C1696 C1698 C1715 F632 F633 F645 F656 G357  
 G364-5 G368 G375  
 see also Constitutional affairs; S.A. Act; S.A.  
 National Convention  
 referendum F642  
 Union Castle Co., C1594  
 Union Castle Steamship Co. D548  
 Union Co. C552  
 Union Royal Mail Steamship Co. C701  
 Union Steamship Co. C69 C83 C142 C149 C166 C179  
 C255 C464 C499 C514 C552 C553 C634 C707 C1014  
 C1066 C1164 C1165 C1334 C1352 F264 F281 F289  
 Universities and colleges D351 E163 E183 G361  
 conferences D349  
 Upper Tugela  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Upper Tugela  
 Usibebu  
 see Zibhebhu  
 Usidoi  
 see Sidoyi  
 Usiwetu  
 see Siwethu  
 Usutus  
 see Suthu  
 Utrecht  
 railway extension  
 see Railways, extensions, Utrecht  
 Uys, Piet  
 land grant to children G106
- Vaccination C949 D829 F471 F547  
 see also Diseases, vaccines for; Veterinary,  
 vaccines, inoculations  
 van Rooyen, Gert T. C808  
 Vasco da Gama  
 memorial D448  
 Vegetables D237  
 Venereal diseases C1197 D755 D760 D769  
 see also Diseases  
 comparative tables D773  
 Venice, ship  
 see Shipwrecks  
 Verulam  
 coal C1015  
 Verulam Benevolent Society D90  
 Verulam Literary Institute, Public Library D90  
 Verulam Mechanics' Institute D90  
 Verulam Public School C25  
 see also Education  
 Vetch, James C79 C80  
 Veterinary  
 see also Stock diseases; Stock Inspectors  
 annual reports D1040-77  
 conferences C1637 D233 G313 G353  
 correspondence D1074-5  
 experimental work D1049 D1054-5 F1040 G293  
 legislation C395 C450 C462 C463 C597 C655 C775  
 C807 C1139 C1404 C1697 D1040 D1057-8 D1072



SUBJECT INDEX

- Veterinary, legislation (Cont.)  
D1103 E35 E76
- vaccines and inoculations D1048-9 D1051 D1054  
Veterinary colleges D1074  
Veterinary Board D815  
Veterinary Board, Natal  
annual reports D822 D1072-7  
cooperation with Medical and Pharmacy Boards  
D1074  
Veterinary Corps D173  
see also Defence  
Veterinary Department C1349 D1063 D1102 E131  
effects of Anglo-Boer War II D1064-5  
effects of Anglo-Zulu War D1045  
Veterinary Registers  
see Natal Medical, Dental ... Vet. Registers  
Veterinary Surgeon, Colonial C532  
annual reports D1040-59  
Veterinary Surgeon, Police D195  
Veterinary Surgeon, Principal A2 C1480  
annual reports D230 D1060-71  
Veterinary surgeons C1435 C1551  
lists of registered persons D822 D1072  
registration D811 D1072  
reports D1060 F450  
unprofessional conduct D1074  
Vice D668  
Vice-Admiralty  
Special Court A77  
Victoria Mounted Rifles C154  
see also Defence  
Victoria Planters' Association C811 D90 F438  
Victoria, Queen of England C256 C574 C1280  
birthday wishes C1509  
death C1537  
Jubilee celebrations C1023 C1024 C1416 C1433  
C1445  
petitions to C478 C774 G168 G239  
statue D951  
Vigor, ship  
see Shipwrecks  
Volksraad, Notule van die Natalse B1  
Volunteer Brigade D173  
Volunteers, Natal  
see Defence, Natal Volunteers  
Voters' rolls C493 C1096 D419  
see also Franchise, political  
Votes and Proceedings  
see Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly  
Vryheid Public Library D90
- Wagon transport  
see Transport, wagon  
Waldensian, ship  
see Shipwrecks  
War Dept lands C224 C387 C1353 E21  
Wars  
see names of wars  
Waste lands  
see Lands  
Water  
purification F584  
Water Police D205-6 D249  
see also Police  
annual reports D195  
reports D434  
Water-supplies A43 C7 C130 C1526 D495 D829 D955  
D960 D1105
- Wattle C1706 D235 D237 F583  
Wattle bark  
exports D455  
Weather C77 D722 D938 D955 D1106 D1131 E72 E165  
F216 F438 F564  
see also Climate; Drought; Met. observations  
weather reports D1106 D1108 D1111 D1114  
Weeds C134 C501 C1388 D939 D1097 F257  
see also names of weeds  
Weenen C572  
experimental farm C1645 C1677  
see also Agriculture, experimental farms ...  
irrigation settlement C1552 D241 D516-7 D519  
D538 D945  
see also Agriculture, Government settlements  
railway extension  
see Railways, extensions, Weenen  
wine and wine-making D140  
Weenen Agricultural Society D90  
Weenen County  
security C527  
Weenen Land Board A82  
Weenen Public Library D90  
Weights and measures G358  
returns and statistics D146  
Welborne, Joseph Widdowson C341 C366 C383 C389  
C390 C393 C400 F116 F132  
Welbourne, J.W.  
see Welborne, Joseph Widdowson  
Wheelwright, William Douglas C700 C711  
White, Sir George C1595 G208  
Wilgefontein  
see also Agriculture, government settlements  
settlement C1677 D519 F241  
Wilkinson, Anthony C1491  
Wilkinson, Gilbert Anthony C1442  
William Bell, ship  
see Shipwrecks  
Wine and wine-making D122 D139-140 F316  
excise duty C1503  
Winkle Spruit  
experimental farm C1645 C1677  
see also Agriculture, experimental farms ...  
Winterton  
irrigation settlement C1677 C1713 D538-9 F583  
F590  
see also Agriculture, Government settlements  
Witchweed D1097  
see also Weeds  
Wolfe Barry, Sir John C1636 F431 F504 F550  
Wolseley, Sir Garnet F184  
appointment as civil and military authority G103  
correspondence A27  
opposition to Responsible Government G131  
report on behaviour of British troops G116 G120  
settlement in Zululand G151  
Wood, Col. Henry Evelyn F222 F231  
despatches and reports G105 G124-5  
operations against Zulu G100 G103-4  
Wool D237 F309 F382 G67  
exports D455  
Wool Show, Pietermaritzburg D90  
Wythes and Jackson, Messrs C561 C788 C809 C857  
C861 C893  
Wythes, Longridge and Jackson, Messrs F170



SUBJECT INDEX

- Xanthium spinosum C134 C501 C1388 D939  
 see also Weeds
- Xanthium strumarium F257  
 see also Weeds
- YMCA, Durban D90
- YMCA, Pietermaritzburg D90
- Yonge, Cecil Audley Sacheverall C1387
- Yonge, Norman A.D. C1387
- York C745
- York Public Library D90
- York School C24  
 see also Education
- Young Men's Wesleyan Association D90
- Zambane G194-5
- Zambesi, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Zambili F305
- Zanzibar  
 telegraph service G108
- Zennia, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Ziba, ship  
 see Shipwrecks
- Zibhebhu G132 G138 G140 G142 G145-7 G150 G163 G169  
 G186
- Zietsman, Paul Hermanus
- Zuid-Afrikaanse Republiek  
 see Transvaal 1902/10; South African Republic
- Zulu  
 fighting methods G93 G97  
 invasion of Natal G93  
 preparation for war against G95  
 relations with G9 G29
- Zulu army F235
- Zulu chiefs  
 see also names of chiefs; Native affairs, chiefs  
 and headmen
- appointments G151
- deputation to meet with Administrator and  
 Governor G138
- exile G243
- friction between G132 G142 G145 G153 G163 G169  
 G186
- map of territories G140
- meetings with Administrator and Governor G124
- relations with Boers G146-8 G152 G156
- repatriation C1452 G203
- trials and imprisonment G175-6 G180 G283
- Zulu orthography F608 F609
- Zulu Rebellion  
 see Native Rebellion
- Zulu War  
 see Anglo-Zulu War
- Zulu, Samuel A10
- Zululand F391  
 administration C1045 D866-7 D877 G203 G253 G265  
 affairs of C970 C993 C1095 C1168 C1693 F7 F61  
 F62 F293 F301 F443 G78 G83-7 G89-100 G102-6  
 G111-2 G121 G122 G131-4 G136 G138 G140-2  
 G145-53 G156-8 G161 G163 G169 G174-6 G180 G182  
 G247 G251  
 reviews F370
- agriculture C748 D240 F454 G182 G187 G189 G192-3  
 G197  
 see also Agriculture
- returns and statistics D293
- annexation of C983 C985 C996 C1009 C1161 C1437  
 C1498 C1506 E166 F293 F319 F454 G153 G167
- births and deaths  
 returns and statistics D673
- Boer encroachment C748 F62 F279 F288 G132 G138  
 G141 G146-7
- Boer land grants F301 G150
- Boer settlers C931 C987
- Boer-Zulu hostilities F518 G83-4 G87 G89-90 G94  
 G141 G145-8 G153
- border agents' reports G104-6
- boundaries A85 C89-91 G94 G97 G112 G145 G153  
 G158 G161 G169 G181 G186 G277
- British protection requested G157
- British Protectorate G158 G161
- cattle levied as fines G174
- Civil Commissioner  
 reports D881
- Civil Establishment D80-2 G182 G187 G197
- Civil Service D81
- commerce and trade C748 C1505 G182 G275 G288  
 see also Commerce and trade
- Commissioner for Native affairs  
 reports D883
- commissions and committees A85 C1506 E166 G158  
 G161 G277
- communication G326
- correspondence A85
- crime and criminals A85 F454 G174  
 returns and statistics D741
- customs and excise G165
- defence  
 returns and statistics D226
- delimitation C1663 E166
- Delimitation Commission C1506
- Demarcation Commission G158 G161
- disturbances C816 D664 F613 G89 G92 G138 G142  
 G145-7 G153 G157 G169
- ecclesiastical affairs  
 returns and statistics D229
- education F454 G182 G193 G197  
 returns and statistics D417
- schools D350 D382
- education for Europeans D340
- European involvement in disturbances G146
- European occupation C1642 C1663 F293
- exchanges  
 returns and statistics D147
- finance F454 G150 G157 G182 G187 G189 G193 G197
- assets and liabilities D71
- comparative statements D69
- customs and excise D74
- estimates D72
- public debt D73
- returns and statistics D69-74 D147
- revenue and expenditure D69-70 G155 G173
- taxation D74
- fisheries  
 returns and statistics D294
- food shortage G123
- forests and forestry D242 F502 F585 G183
- game reserves and preservation G197
- gaols  
 returns and statistics D740
- geography G275 G288 G326
- Governor  
 papers A30
- harbours F499 F520
- health G189 G197
- historical review G178 G275 G279 G288 G326



SUBJECT INDEX

Zululand (Cont.)

hospitals G193  
immigration and emigration C502 C853 C872  
industries  
    returns and statistics D294  
information on G275 G281 G288 G325-6  
labour supply C748 G182  
lands D518  
    see also Lands  
lands granted and sold C1642 C1686 C1713 D541  
    D651 G150  
laws and legislation E118 F454 G182 G187 G189  
    G193 G197  
    schedules D422  
list of officers D82  
locations G187 G277  
Magistrate, Chief A85  
magistrates  
    annual reports D706  
    reports D883 G105  
    request for G132  
marriages A85  
    returns and statistics D673  
meteorological observations D1134  
military report G341  
mines and mineral resources C1514 F454 G187 G189  
    G192-3 G197  
    see also Mines and mineral resources  
    annual reports D279  
    returns and statistics D294  
missions and missionaries G87 G91-3 G97 G100  
    G110 G112 G146-7 G153 G157  
negotiations between British and Boers G157-8  
New Republic proclaimed G149  
orders-in-council  
    schedules D422  
partition G145  
pensions and gratuities D81  
police  
    see Zululand, police  
population F454 G182 G187 G189 G193 G197  
    returns and statistics D892  
posts and telegraphs  
postal service D912  
    returns and statistics D937 D1039

Zululand (Cont.)

proclamations  
    schedules D422  
public works D970 F454 G182 G187 G189 G193 G197  
    canals D1039  
    roads D1039 F616  
publications, principal D91  
railways C1428 C1514 C1516 C1519 C1527 C1528  
    D994 D1023 F459 F461 G132 G165  
    see also Railways  
    returns and statistics D1039  
reports on G171 G182 G187 G189 G192-3 G197 G201  
Reserve Territory G146 G150  
Resident Commissioner A85 C700 C711 C717 C748  
    C776 C804 G112 G150  
    instructions to G140  
    reports G115  
Royal graves G161  
security given by officers D80  
settlement after the war G111 G114-5  
Special Commissioner C990 E118 G283  
stock G197  
sugar C1642 C1669 D541  
Supreme Court  
    Master of Supreme Court A48  
    surveys C1624  
    geological F484 F555 F618  
telegrams concerning C990  
trade marks A88  
trade route to gold-fields G156  
Treasury A87  
treaties G151  
treatment of prisoners G175-6  
violence against Christian converts G87 G97  
weights and measures  
    returns and statistics D147  
Zululand Blue Book B46  
    reports on F454  
Zululand High Court A86  
Zululand Police D195 D200 D206  
    see also Police







